

# THE GREAT AWAKENING

NOTHING IS AS IT SEEMS

An Enlightening Analysis About What Is Wrong In Our Society

**PETER B.  
MEYER**



HOW MANKIND HAS BEEN ENSLAVED  
BY GLOBAL ELITES

## About the book

**The Great Awakening is just that!** Author Peter B. Meyer makes it sobbingly clear that, unless we, as responsible adults, don't take action now, the impact on ourselves, our children, the future generation will be irreversible and nothing short of disastrous.

What impact? The answer is ominously wide reaching, including socio-economic, educational, cultural and environmental aspects. What makes Peter's message hard-hitting is that this is no mere theorising but comprises hard facts supported by statistics and references taken from alternative professional literature, websites, journals, and reports.

For example: The family is the foundation and cornerstone of the very structure of our civilisation. No other institution in the last six decades has been neglected as much as the 'nest' where our children are born, cared for and educated. Be aware, that the Hidden Government purposely destroys the family structure, and employ the drug culture for their own profit, to financing black operations like terrorist attacks.

With single parent families increasingly becoming the norm, what impact is this trend having on children? The answer is frightening, still more when economics is considered.

This book covers several distinct subjects like social aspects, debt-based monetary system, geopolitical changes, financial manipulation, and a variety of other economic areas, the welfare state with its 'cradle to grave' subsidy programs, and the intentionally rigged markets is blamed, for the global economic crisis, leading to widespread bankruptcy among governments in the industrialised world.

The Illuminati – minded globalists returned to their pre WW1 – plan of gaining power, control, and profits by pitting a socialist East against a capitalist West, called the Cold-War. In 2008, the world intentionally was

put into an inflationary depression, by creating more austerity and suffering for humanity. The Illuminati control the process of government, the process of information flow, the process of creating money, and finally control Christendom.

The public should be clearly explained that their government commits fraud, lies and deceptions. That urgently changes are required in governance, the necessity of a 'self help' economy, and a free market of supply and demand – in which personal initiative and care are the main ingredients – that should replace the existing one. People should understand that wars are plotted decades in advance and are orchestrated to achieve the destruction of nations, depopulation, demoralisation, and of course, power and profit for the 1% super-rich; that is the Illuminati and its Deep State a Satanic cult to prey on mankind and to establish their permanent hegemony. For that reason, today the nations of the world owe the Central Banks trillions based on money that they printed for the cost of paper and ink. They have established a thinly disguised dictatorship, using sophisticated methods of social and mind control. This also is the true meaning of the 'War on Terror'. It is not directed at 'Muslim terrorists'. It is directed at you and me. They are creating famines, wars, rumours of war, whereas the people no longer are having the freedom that once was theirs.

The first step to world wide improvement is to abolishing all Central Banks, the unbacked monetary system, central-planning, and fractional reserve banking. Then life on Earth will be much better as is experienced until today.

Throughout the book. The author not only sets the scenario, gloomy as it is, but thankfully also suggest the remedy as well.

It is up to you, the reader, to spread the message and help change our course. For the sake of ourselves and our children, the author urges to take action now and, better still, he tells how to go about it...!

---

# Table of contents

About the book

Preface

Introduction

1. This crisis will turn into a depression
  2. Democracy & government
  3. Anarchy for democracy
  4. The welfare state
  5. How the deep state rules the world
  6. The illusionary world
  7. A corrupt financial system
  8. The deep state and their secret agenda
  9. War, threats and fear keep the sheep under control
  10. Geopolitical changes and financial collapse
  11. ISIS, Proxy army of the deep state
  12. Global chaos
  13. The secret power that rules the world
  14. The Illuminati and their agenda
  15. Rule by secrecy
  16. The decaying society in which we live
  17. Unveiling the Khazarian secrecy
  18. The world deliberately destabilised
  19. Better off without a government
  20. Monetary reserve system investigated
  21. Fractional Reserve Banking scam explained
  22. Criminal Money Swindlers
  23. More debt does not solve debt problems
  24. It's all about money
  25. The risks due to money out of nothing
  26. Debt
  27. Austerity
-

28. Interest rates ZIRP and NIRP-consequences
  29. Currency battles - The Race to Zero Value
  30. Only the gold standard can save the world from disaster
  31. Banksters are criminals
  32. SDR – The new world order currency
  33. Close all central banks of the world
  34. A frightening future
  35. All that is wrong with the financial system
  36. The national debt story is a hoax
  37. Locked up in the EU world prison
  38. History and truth about the EU superstate
  39. The deception of the European Union
  40. A view into the future
  41. The blatant climate lie
  42. How the populace is being poisoned
  43. The shape of the economy is different from what is being told
  44. What is real wealth?
  45. Fake growth without recovery prospect
  46. Your standard of living destroyed
  47. The flations
  48. Take your freedom back
  49. Gold, the answer to the global crisis
  50. Breach of trust
  51. Forms of money
  52. The final wakeup call
-

# Preface

After WW2, reindustrialisation was booming. Everything that was produced was sold instantly. In the late 1960s and early 70s quite a number of enterprises started going belly up, or even bust, due to heavy competition, as inadequate, inexperienced management teams couldn't cope with the changing market conditions.

As a trained expert in turning around viable but badly managed enterprises, during that decennium, a multitude of companies were salvaged, and put back in business again on a healthy footing.

This acquired knowledge, and experience, has also been applied to the screening of local governments, and later internationally to the whole monetary system, money creation, and its governing procedures. Once one aspect started to unravel, soon more and more facets had to be scrutinised, analysed, enhanced with recommendations for rectifications and suggestions for improvement. But back in 90s strangely enough, no government, and no one in a position of authority was interested to learn about this. Later it became clear that all was intentionally misconducted, and no improvement was desired.

Nevertheless, all that was encountered and analysed has been published in essays on my website [finalwakeupcall.info](http://finalwakeupcall.info), after having been a guest author by invitation, publishing on a host of other sites since 2003. During this period of time, over one thousand essays have been published, all in two languages. - Some of my frequent readers have suggested to have all this viable information compiled in a book format, being of historical value.

Thanks to the assistance and support of a few dedicated supporters, a selection of the most relevant subjects has been compiled in this book *The Final Wake Up Call 2.0*. The first book published in 1996 of the same title constituted the 1.0 version.

Subjects such as the monetary system, money creation, fractional reserve money, debt-money, debt, derivatives, financial mismanagement, fraud, theft, false flag operations, falsified bookkeeping, market-rigging, governments' money laundering, banksters that control governments, too big to fail banking institutions, fake news, power structures, mafia tactics, lies and deception, are all compiled and published in this version. Learning first hand more about how governments and banks have rigged and cheated their electorate, clients, and citizenry at large. This level-headed book is based on practical procurement-analyses, and is intended to be a real eye-opener, serving as a learning instrument as to what is going on behind the scenes, and even in plain sight, revealing how the globalists, the Deep State, the secret government-within-the-government that actually holds the power, are in control of everything. In short this group of Mafioso's is often called the cabal and they have only one intention; debt-enslavement of mankind. They are on a mission to execute 90% of the population, and to enslave the rest, while simultaneously kidnapping, raping, and molesting our children.

The cabal keeps the population as poor as possible, to divert their attention as they are consequently obligated to be totally absorbed by work, money matters, and the fight for survival. The fruit of the labour of the population is siphoned off in all circumstances to prevent it ending up in the hands of the people themselves, as that would lead to financial, physical and mental freedom. This freedom would reduce the fictitious need for leadership and thus undermine the legitimacy of their power structure.

The population is constantly kept working much harder than actually is needed. This, of course, will obviously produce much more than is needed. So, this extra production is rapidly destroyed, through war and higher taxes. The Marshall Plan introduced for rebuilding Europe after WW2 consisted of hidden provisions for unifying Europe; and this is the reason why Angela Merkel of Germany is acting as "stupidly" as she does, being a

mouthpiece, with slavish devotion to the Rothschild's planned European Unionism.

The worldwide satanic cabal meanwhile is aware, that they have lost the battle for control of the planet, and they are currently doing everything in their power to start World War III to bring about the destruction of the planet and its peoples.

We, the people have been lied to by our politicians and 'trusted' authorities, only for their benefit, while our wealth has persistently been stolen through money inflation and by enslaving people through debt. That being said it would seem that the point has been reached where mankind, with new powers that be, is drawing the conclusion that enough is enough.

It is of utmost importance that people awaken en masse and learn from the lessons of the past, as is amply described in the following pages, hereby averting a similar fate for mankind in the future. Let us protect our future generations, through mutual effort and contribution, so that we can live in peace, good health and prosperity for many generations to come. The planet Earth is ours. We must take charge, taking back the responsibility to care for our planet.

Note from the author:

Honestly, I'd rather not write about what's bad in this world; I'd rather build a better world and leave the bad to collapse of its own weight. Nonetheless, there are a times to warn about the things that threaten us, and that is why [my website The Final Wakeup Call](#) has been launched, motivating people to collaborate for a better world.

---



# Introduction

## The police state:

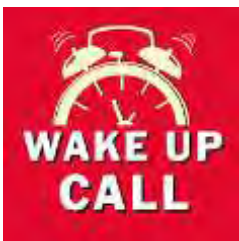
The world does not need a revolution. Goodness is still embedded in the people, if enough would simply wake up to the treachery of the New World Order, then the situation would change. After all, no one truly wants to live in servitude or under a tyrannical police state. To avoid future tyranny, it would take a united citizenry dedicated to truth, justice, tolerance, and equality of opportunity. In order to work together, people don't need to resort to installing a deceitful government, which can easily morph into a club of tyrants.

As the economy intentionally deteriorates and the police state tightens its grip, the corporate mass media will present to the public a new leader as the nation's saviour, a new kind of Hitler, who once said: "Give me the power, and I will save and protect you." As we have all subsequently come to know through the lessons of history, going down this road again would dramatically change our lives for the worst, but only this time without any possibility of escaping.

## The Deep State:

We, the people have to overtake the Deep State – the "shadow government" that truly controls all the levers of power – and make real cuts in bureaucracy and in spending.

The control of the EU and the US, including global politics, is exercised in a powerful, profound and clandestine manner, by the wealthiest families of



the planet. This control began in Europe and has a continuity that can be traced back to the time when the bankers discovered it was more profitable to give loans to governments than to needy individuals. These banking families and their subservient beneficiaries have come to [own most major](#)

[businesses](#) over the course of two centuries during which time they have secretly and increasingly organised themselves as worldwide controllers of governments, in being the arbiters of war and peace.

### **Your individual freedom is at stake:**

The weakening of the economy and the corporate downsizing have placed undue stress on workers, resulting in the gradual destruction of the family core. The government is skewing off people's wealth in benefit of the wealthy, which has not involved the Chinese accidentally, as has frequently been published. Instead, this is by design, the product of the credit-money system that is now firmly supported and executed by the puppet politicians, under instruction of the Deep State.

Even the fields of religion, education, and entertainment are being used to transform whole generations of formerly free people into frightened and subservient zombies in a system increasingly under the control of the globalist elites. The globalist plan is to mould the entire world into a few competing socialist blocs, to better facilitate the execution of their power. But people with the tradition of individual freedom, with a constitution that guarantees such freedom, must come to realise that such freedom is of a transient nature. It should be continuously nurtured by a unified people in their dedication to liberty.

### **Divide and Conquer:**

To prevent such mindful unity, the globalist fascists have attempted to break nations into divisions of race, sex, age, generation, and culture. They pit bureaucrats, politicians, academics, corporate leaders, and the public against one another in an agenda of divide and conquer.

The globalist fascists scoff at the concepts of true individual freedom and multicultural egalitarianism, for they have no faith in the innate goodness of humankind, or its ability to self-govern. They have no tools for social control. These globalists see their agenda for worldwide socialism as the

only means to maintaining their power and control, with their sickening ideologies; believing this is the only way to maintain the purity of their race and class.

Though never reported by the MSM, there is a rising consciousness sweeping across the globe, with thanks due to the tremendous efforts made by Donald Trump during his election campaign, becoming the first outsider-President of the United States INC. Many of us have subsequently become hopeful. People sincerely understand that the whole system is rigged, but are working together to bring about change non-violently, working to attain freedom for all citizens.

Unless people fully understand this, they will be unable to comprehend the real reasons for the two world wars and the impending Third World War, a war that is almost certain to begin as a consequence of the US attempt – aided by the [EU politburo](#) - to seize and control Central Asia. The only way out is for the U.S. and the EU to back off – something the people of the USA, the EU, and the entire world want, but not the power elite.

### **Corrupt monetary system:**

Purposely the faulty monetary policies, economic policies, and political policies have caused this on-going economic crisis, and they continue unceasingly. The primary perpetrators are the central bankers, led by the FED, first by Greenspan, Bernanke, and now Janet Yellen and obediently followed by Draghi of the ECB, Haruhiko Kuroda of the BOJ, and Agustin Carstins of the BIS.

Since the financial system is the true source of the cabal's power on the planet, this makes the battle over its control in essence, a battle for the control of planet earth, all its living creatures and its future. More and more people around the world are becoming aware of the corrupt nature of the current financial system. They understand that changing the

monetary system and putting it back under the democratic control of the people, is of the first and foremost priority.

Despite, or from a different angle, thanks to the furious efforts of the world's Machiavellian destroyers, humanity is waking up. There is significant progress being made in exposing the ongoing brutal Gaza extermination, the mass revelations of HAARP's weather manipulation, the fake Global Warming meme – altered into a fake Climate Change meme, Chemtrails that are poisoning the air, and other neo-scientific incursions, such as the disastrous effects of EMFs (Electro Magnetic Fields), eg: their Eugenic weapon of mass destruction; the new 5G revolution, creating an entirely new of harm from ultra-high microwave frequency radiation by inducing harmful frequencies all around us, like today's Wi-Fi, blue-tooth, or your microwave oven. GMO food manipulation, tectonic RTF surveillance and monitoring, high frequency body scanners at airports to make humanity infertile, and at the front and centre of their plans, clearly induced global wars and the militarisation of society.

### **Fake News for disinformation:**

Don't allow these events to take place or to continue, a proclaimed contest of ideologies to throw you off course. There is not a level playing field, while the MSM's main goal is to convince the public of the propagated falsehoods as induced by the power-elites. Don't even listen to the false narratives. Rely on your hearts, intuition, brains, intelligence, and common sense. Start examining alternative sources. The Illuminati's only weapon is to yield our consent to their lies. Disinformation serves several purposes, the most insidious of which is to introduce doubt to your heartfelt convictions regarding the nature of the reality unfolding before your eyes. Keeping the mass mind at bay is imperative for the successful achievement of their secret agenda. – [Read the Protocols to see what is coming.](#)

## **Awakening consciousness:**

More and more people around the globe are waking up to a new emerging reality and insight that what has been taught to us as our history, our social norms and the belief that politics is a truthful and sincere benefit to our social systems, are all, in truth examples of outright bullshit.

Trends and polls in recent years have documented this shift in worldview consciousness, consistently showing a growing distrust toward governments in both the US and Europe. A poll from January last year revealed that nearly two out of three distrust their government and another poll from April indicates three out of four believe their politicians are corrupt. Last October the Pew Research Centre discovered that more than four out of five do not trust their own government at all or at least most of the time, a near all-time-high level of government distrust measured.

## **Austerity measures:**

Voters' fury was heard from the stagnant economy of France and austerity-weary Greece, through Denmark all the way to Britain. This became the strong impulse for Brexit to leave the EU. Many residents are blaming the severe austerity measures, especially in southern Europe which was hit hardest with extremely severe austerity measures imposed by the powerful Angela Merkel and the European Commission, the latter being a mere bunch of unelected corrupt Khazarian puppets,

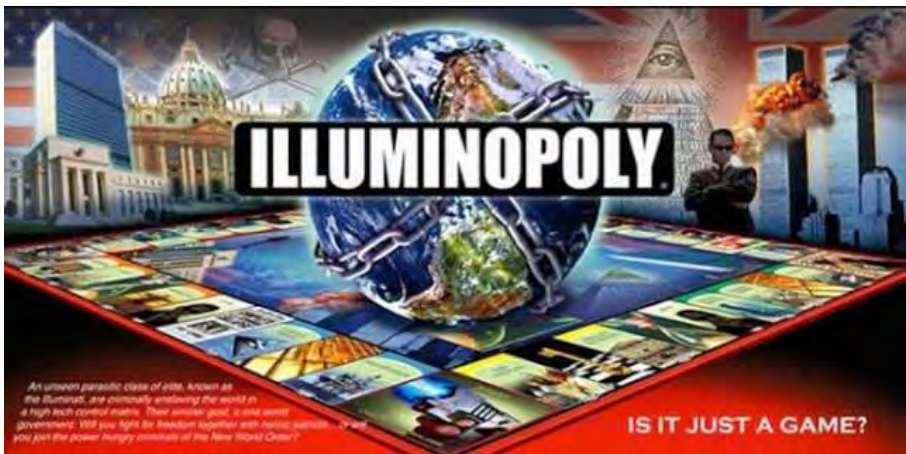
## **Bloodbath in the Ukraine:**

The Ukrainian regime installed by the U.S. has purposely blocked off any channels of official 'news' media into Donetsk - the pro-Russian eastern part - to [report on the phosphor-bomb massacre](#). Anyone still waiting for the 'news' media to inform them about this firebombing will have to wait until everyone is dead. Really no one cares, because the longer it takes, the less important the 'news' will be — by the time it breaks, it will be

history. The point of whether the victims will be viewed sympathetically by history depends on which side ultimately writes the history books on this war.

### **The Luciferian Satanist Illuminati:**

The Luciferian Satanist Illuminati lacking any empathy don't shed tears over the hundreds of thousands of residents in south-eastern Ukraine who are either being slaughtered or are otherwise fleeing into refugee camps inside Russia, all intentionally executed by people the west has appointed, and brought under mind control. All are instructed actions according to the secret agenda, as documented in the Protocols. For everyone in the western world, take note that the applied sanctions involving Russia are disastrous for the whole economy.



The Ukraine provocation is a politically failed attempt to weaken Russia and paint Putin as negatively as possible. Why are they going after Russia? Its leadership role in providing liquid natural gas and other energy supplies to Europe - is posing a threat to the supremacy of the fiat Federal Reserve petrodollar. China also plays a role, perhaps an even bigger one in the “de-dollarization” of world trade that will ultimately plunge the US deep into

Third-world living status, and will cause an irreversible change that will shock unprepared citizens when “dollar” devaluations kick in.

### **Influence of the Power Elite:**

40% of the EU's energy needs, comes from Russia. Russia is using German lawyers to improve Russia's international laws to stimulate the willingness of foreigners to conduct business with Russia. Why does anyone think Germany will alienate Putin and put its economical strength at risk? Germany, with the exception of Angela Merkel who is dragging her feet, wants to break away from the model of war and banking suicide, in favour of greater growth and financial health with Eurasian nations. An inexplicable stance, or is it?

The fact is, that the West is fading away fast, choking on trillions in worthless derivatives that are propping up the all but failed Western financial system, and can still keep countries like Germany in the fold, which is a testament to how fierce the elites will exert whatever control they can over every country, mostly through the financial threat of destroying the country's banking viability.

In contrast, Russia to Europe: If you want gas, pay in Rubles, Yuan, maybe even gold. You want to pay in “dollars?” No sale. The stranglehold of the Western world's financial banking system of the elites is not about to be easily wrested from them. Their willingness to see Ukraine destroyed as a nation, as so many innocent lives were sacrificed, is an example of how the elite-led US warmonger will do whatever it takes to try to weaken and demonise Russia and Putin.

The fact that Obama stated that the downing of Malaysian flight MH 17 was Putin's doing, immediately after the event, and the parading of fawning US generals on national television, reiterating that Russia was to blame, proved to be totally false. It has since been proven that the US-directed Kiev air military decisively shot down the commercial airliner, killing 298 innocent people on board as an act of terrorism to pin the

blame on Russia. This is how the elites operate, not caring whom or how many people are killed in their pursuit to maintain monetary control.

### **ISIS terrorism:**

Obama has been doing everything in his power to start another war in order to keep the fiat Federal Reserve Note “dollar” propped up. Going after Russia exposes the US as being nothing more than war-driven inept, but dangerous fools. Obama moreover started to drop bombs in Iraq to counter the ISIS terrorists to take over a bombed-out, utterly broken country. Who are these ISIS terrorists? The same group armed and trained by the CIA to fight in Syria. Well-trained and well armed, these extremists have gone rogue, as a consequence of the supposedly hidden agenda of defending the fiat “dollar,” while innocent people are being damned in the process.

### **US-sanctions:**

The idiotic sanctions that the U.S. keeps imposing on Russia are now backfiring. Putin is striking back, banning food imports from the EU. This is just what the insolvent EU nations need, more weakening of their economies. It is costly for EU nations to be Khazarian puppets. Soon, the reality of self-survival will surface, and EU nations will learn to just say No! The three Baltic States, Hungary, Austria, and France have already said no. Bulgaria is on the fence, depending on how quickly the IMF can put pressure on Bulgarian banks.

### **Follow the money:**

Just, follow the money to see that all roads lead to the Rothschilds Vatican, and their methodology of gaining control of a nation’s money supply, and then making all the rules. In the process of gaining control of a nation’s money supply, each country’s gold holdings have been stolen. In compensation of these gold heists, nations have received printed US-dollars in the form of a loan against interest from the IMF.



## **World's largest Ponzi scheme:**

The Rothschilds will not accept any competition. The first stage of the world's largest Ponzi scheme has been successful. Next on the menu was the plan to remove and eventually suppress the price of gold and silver, in an on-going fashion by the central bankers. Since the United States has been bled dry of all its gold, and the fiat Federal Reserve Note has just about run its course as the world's reserve "petrodollar" currency, the next intended grand prize was Russia.

Vladimir Putin, who has abandoned the New World Order (NWO), exposes this Order. Putin told the whole world what has been going on, and no doubt he would not have said it, if they didn't have the situation under control. Watch this approx. 2,2 hours' documentary that has already been viewed by over 21 million viewers, revealing the imminent defeat of the New World Order. The Russians explore uncomfortable truths with remarkable detail and clarity, including the transfer of Nazi scientists to America after World War II under Project Paperclip. Never before has a major television series so thoroughly revealed the international alliance that has formed to encircle and defeat the Cabal. Neil Keenan's epic multi-billion-dollar lawsuit against the United Nations and other Cabal entities is discussed as well, as an example of the efforts of resistance. Learn how the Federal Reserve deliberately created World War I and II to seize the world's gold -- and how they created a limitless supply of "bubble money" that has been printed out of thin air.

The NWO is even more dangerous than the Mafia, forcing countries to pay large sums of money under the threat and blackmail of nuclear retaliation. Norway stood firm, hence the Breivik massacre in 2011. Fukushima Daiichi nuclear disaster, followed by the tsunami on March 11, 2011 was caused 500 KM off the coast by an atom bomb as Japan had refused to pay \$ 20 billion ransom to the Khazarians. To avert a reoccurrence at a second nuclear plant after being threatened a second time, Japan paid the money.

[Watch this movie.](#)

Most people are poorly informed; and do not know what to think. They have been taught over and over again to fear the Russians, to fear Putin, to fear just about everything. Remember FEAR is the worst counsellor!

### **A call to all nations:**

A call to all nations. Take heed of the war mongering in the media! The media has always been the pioneer in industry and politics. Many "blunders" – putting it mildly - were only possible with the aid of the media and their steering frenzy.



All these trends have unfolded over the past hundreds of years. Things seemingly go well for a long period of time - empires grow and grow - and then they don't go so well, and finally everything collapses. In all probability society, the economy, and most nations are close to the peak of the curve by now.

It is time to stop this madness. Don't wait with action to oppose the hijacking of your and our freedom. We, the people are the 99%. We account for the majority against the Elite Brotherhood – the Illuminati – that have a 1% minority. We must win this battle for the sake of our future and that of our children and the unborn upcoming generations.

### **Wake up and fight for your Freedom:**

Does humanity need a bloodbath to wake up – or is there hope ***that truth will reach the consciousness of individuals*** who will then bond and join in expanding solidarity together – in such a way that policemen and women as well as the military will start recognising that they too have been exploited as mere cannon fodder - by this elusive group of elitists, the cream of the crop of humankind, or so they prefer to see themselves, the

chief manipulators of the universe - or seen in the light of a poignant juxtaposition, the Elite are in actual fact the slaves, defending their obscene wealth and power! By now it should be clear that the real terrorists are the Khazarian stooges in your government. – WAKE UP and pass on this message so everyone may become aware of the truth.

5/4/2017

---

# 1. This crisis will turn into a depression

- Central bankers are causing the crisis

## **Innovative thinking is required:**

There are storm clouds on the horizon in all fields. Consumer confidence has disappeared. When all was purportedly going well, people thought things weren't true. Now too, they don't believe things to be true. It is in fact, the exact opposite. Once it was believed people could get richer by the wasteful spending of money that wasn't theirs, they now turn to their Government for financial support.

First it was thought that this crisis was an economic recession that would only last a year or so, but this recession, now in its tenth year, is turning into a depression. The difference between the two is that a recession is temporary, while a depression is structural. The world has too much production capacity in all fields; cars, electronics, housing, offices, you name it. Structural reform is now essential, reducing manufacturing capacity and affiliated activities. Innovative methods and innovative thinking have to be deployed to forge the change cleverly, with minimal harm.

## **Central bankers causing the crisis:**

This crisis, as with all previous crises, was caused by the central bankers mispricing of the cost of capital, which resulted in misallocation of capital, driven by debt-leveraging that ultimately became exposed as a hideous asset bubble which then collapsed, destroying the lives and livelihoods of tens of millions of unsuspecting people.

First Alan Greenspan, later Ben Bernanke, and now Janet Yellen were all apparently unable to see this entire disaster coming while it was so

obvious: culminating in the collapse of the housing bubble and the blow up of the credit market.

Nonetheless Bernanke and now Yellen, still succumb to the view that if you make credit cheaper, you'll boost economic growth, providing absolutely no proof that the Fed's purchase of U.S. Treasury bonds and mortgage bonds in QE1, QE2, Q3 did anything to promote growth in the real economy. All they have done is to boost stock prices, making it easier for the U.S. government to finance its deficits.

Central Bankers cannot 'promote growth' when households are reducing debt. It is telling that Bernanke has said that the government needs to get its fiscal policy in order (spending) for consumers and businesses to be more confident about taking risks.

### **Leaders don't see a solution:**

Our leaders apparently still don't have a clear-cut solution! They just continue throwing taxpayers' money around. It seems they are in no hurry to put things right, they don't even take time to investigate what really got us into this mess. They don't thoroughly analyse the situation to come up with an adequate answer. All they advocate is the application of Keynesian stimulus packages that provoke corruption.

Politicians say they want to create jobs but don't realise that's impossible. There is an abundance of practical wisdom around to learn from. But if you put people in charge that created this mess, don't expect effective solutions, as Einstein once wrote:

*"Never expect the people who caused a problem to solve it."*

Simply put; this economy needs to be restructured and not revived.

None of our leaders is able or willing to take bold and necessary decisions. They just apply more of the wrong medicine (money) and they won't believe or listen to the few that could help. Mr. Market. Clever

entrepreneurs are able to adapt to the conditions of a depression that would offer a contributive approach, while the process as it stands could take 10 years or more.

### **Austerity is the wrong medicine:**

Austerity doesn't work in cutting spending. It results in firing people, increasing unemployment. Budgets are becoming even further off balance, with higher deficits. Decreasing GDP is resulting in more economic misery.

The Russian Kondratieff proved in the '30s that economic cycles are more powerful than government, while governments can alter the impact of a smaller "normal" bubble; they are powerless in the wake of a true "Super-Bubble." The real economic cycle is going to run its course, no matter what the government does.

Real prosperity can't come until all the "poison" of debt is out of the economic system. The result of underestimating these cycles is catastrophic. It is a force much more powerful than any government can control which will weaken the real economy.

### **Genuine recovery requires real money:**

For genuine recovery, real money in the hands of people who can forge the recovery is required. Real money is needed in the hands of entrepreneurs, family operations, businesspeople, but not the government. For an honest recovery let people keep their money so they can pay their bills, save, invest and spend, whatever they want to do with it.

### **Depressions are exceptional:**

Depressions are quite exceptional though no reliable evidence, statistics or information is available. No general parameters exist because this phenomenon is just too extraordinary. Hardly anyone who experienced

the depression of the '30s, has an accurate recollection of how it was and is able to recall the circumstances that then took place. A depression is not a mere break in an ongoing economy; it is the end of an economic road. It is a situation in which debt must be squeezed out of the system. In these circumstances bailouts, financial aid, and government stimuli packages are inadequate, in fact these hold back the process of recovery.

Unfortunately, this viewpoint is comprehended by a mere minority.

During the bubble era people spent too much borrowed money on things they didn't really need. Once the credit crunch became fact, Policymakers thought money should be spent on anything and everything, just to create jobs, growth and inflation. - However this economic situation is now becoming the "Bailout Bombshell" without solving the underlying economic crisis that will turn into a depression regardless. Tackling a depression as has been previously explained, requires other measures apparently unknown to our policymakers.

### **Is an economic depression really so bad?**

The arguments that a depression is bad, are wrong, because they say continuing GDP growth is vitally needed. In a depression people lose their jobs, incomes go down, companies go bankrupt and so forth. In general, people have less money, thus they buy less.

If that were all, it would seem like a small price to pay for the benefits of a depression. In the end, a depression squeezes the debt out of the economy. It gets rid of weak businesses. It turns spendthrift consumers into savers. This must all be worth something.

The major assumption behind these concerns is that in a depression people do not get what they want; they only get what they deserve, so they are disappointed. They become poorer, wear worn off shoes, and drive old cars, but is this so bad in the long run?

In actual fact, what causes a depression? People choose to save rather than to spend. Reduced demand causes a drop in sales, so an increase in unemployment, falling prices and all the other nasty things associated with a 'depression.' And yet, behind all this is something people really want - savings. The desire for savings is very real with well-considered concerns. Without savings, people cannot retire comfortably. Without savings, they cannot withstand financial shocks and setbacks. Without savings, they may not be able to take advantage of opportunities that may come their way.

In other words, there is a depression because people would rather have their savings than a new car, or a new pair of shoes, or a vacation. People choose to hoard their own food rather than to eat it. What's wrong with that? Nothing.

But it causes the economists' GDP meters to tick over in a direction they don't like, or at least in a direction they think they can and want do something about. The economists' answer to this is to let the people have their savings, but authorities can counteract the economic affect of higher savings rates, with increased government spending.

It sounds so simple, so obvious, so balanced. One might almost think it makes sense, if you don't think deeper about it.

### **The deeper thought:**

Here is the deeper thought: Where do Governments get the money from that they want to spend? They have to withdraw people's savings. They siphon off the people's hoarded food! And there you have the problem nailed down. Fresh resources to finance government's projects have to come from somewhere – for example from profits, return on investments, whatever - and be put to use to generate more money. It is safe to assume that governmental projects are not the angel's food savers, instead they have an insatiable appetite for funds. Otherwise, they would have proven



themselves to be financially self-sufficient and there wouldn't have been a downturn in the first place.

So, instead of savings and depressions, the people get boondoggles with economic "growth." Only this isn't real growth. It is growth that flatters economists but leaves the rest of us hungry and disappointed. It is food empty on calories, measured as "growth" on the economists' GDP meters, but completely phony and not at all what people really want.

And what happens to people's savings? The Governments - through their Central Bankers - and their favoured groups eat up your savings. This whole Keynesian stimulus project is a scam from beginning to end.

The book 'The Road to Serfdom' written by Friederich Hayek in 1939 and reprinted recently, is a real eye-opener because it is again very applicable, or actually even more valid today.

### **Advantages of an economic depression**

The failure to agree on orderly debt reductions led in 1931 to disorderly defaults, tariff wars and further worldwide collapses of production and employment, during the last Great Depression. An article written by Bill Bonner on economic depressions, explains in detail the pros and cons of depressions, and how the economy is repaired.

“Trying to fix a depression it is not only expensive.... The US government spends \$1.60 for every \$1 it receives in taxes, but it is a recipe for disaster, not for a recovery. It actually prevents a real recovery from happening, by blocking the market's natural self-healing system.

### **The cure for a depression is a depression!**

A depression reduces asset prices, consumer prices, and interest rates. This makes it possible for investors and businessmen to redirect their efforts to projects that will work. For example, a car wash may not be a

good investment at \$100,000. But at \$50,000 it might produce a good cash flow.

An investment may not make sense if you have to borrow money at 6% interest. But at 3%...the numbers work. In an ideal world the price of labour falls and rises too in sync with the market. You may not be willing or able to hire extra workers at \$10 an hour, but how about at \$5?

Trouble is, the Central Banks interfere with these self-healing trends. Minimum wage laws prevent employers from taking advantage of low-quality labour at low prices. Unemployment compensation keeps workers from discounting their own labour. Zero interest rates and bailouts keep the zombies on their feet.

Even in the best of circumstances - that is, in a free market - labour rates tend to be "sticky." They don't adjust quickly. With the CBs applying so much glue, it's amazing that they can move at all. But eventually, a depression brings its magic. Prices fall. Investors are wiped out. Businesses go bust. The 'destruction' of the capital stock frees up both money and labour for new applications. The 'creative' part can begin; the build-up. – Unfortunately, the Central Bankers have thrown a spanner in the works. They have created darkness without a dawn. The glass is 100% empty. There are plenty of clouds, but no silver linings.

There are now more than 10 people unemployed, competing for every job. A normal recovery would see in a sound economy the addition of up to about 500,000 new jobs a month. Instead, monthly additions are a quarter of this, or less, and economists hail this as a major victory. Of course, we need to create 150,000 jobs just to stay even with today's population growth. But there are 10 million fewer jobs today than there were in 2007, and the number of unemployed people is growing.

In 2007, just 10% of the unemployed had been jobless for 6 months or more. Today, the total is 40%. And with so little growth in the job market,

many of these unemployed people will never work again. What's the problem?

### **Weaker recoveries:**

The truth is, no one really fully knows. The simple explanation is that there's a correction going on. But even before the correction, decent jobs were disappearing. The recession of 2001 was followed by the first "jobless recovery." But every recession since the 1970s has been succeeded by a weaker and weaker recovery.

Central Bankers don't really have any idea why this is. Every politician and policy wonk suggests the usual remedies - more education, retraining and infrastructure investment. But there is no evidence that any of these things really improve the job picture.

The education industry has been a money pit. Huge amounts of money have been "invested" both by parents and governments. It doesn't seem to have helped the economy very much. True, a college grad is more likely to find a job, but only because he's taking it away from someone without a diploma or degree.

The unemployment problem is a "tough nut to crack," says The Financial Times. - Of course, the jobless problem could be fixed overnight. But people wouldn't appreciate it. Simply remove all subsidies for unemployed people, and all restraints on hiring. Labour prices would fall fast. Within days, there would be full employment again.

In fact, the whole financial crisis would have been solved by now with less pain, if the Fed under Mr. Greenspan during the recession of 2001/2 wouldn't have applied the easy money policy to avoid depression. His Keynesian approach of money printing created the housing boom and bust and brought the global economy down, initiating the financial crisis that began with the Lehman Brother collapse. It was the beginning of the malaise as it is known today.

The fundamental problem in the most troubled European countries is that the debt burden is growing at a faster rate than their economies are. Markets are losing faith in the economic viability of countries and soon the risk will be recognised as being too high to continue lending. This is the reason why sovereign debt has reached unsustainable levels within the PIIGS-countries; Portugal, Ireland, Italy, Greece, and Spain.

Direct and indirect bailouts have made the debt bubble bigger, bringing forth the strong probability that these unsustainable levels of borrowing will eventually force countries to leave the Euro zone. The default crisis will probably end up changing the makeup of the EU by the end of next year - a stronger zone with Germany as its backbone, could be a possibility? <sup>[1]</sup><sub>[SEP]</sub>

### **Disappearing Credit volume:**

All across the banking world – from commercial loans to leases and real estate – credit is collapsing. Data from the U.S. Federal Reserve shows that the \$2 trillion market for commercial and industrial loans peaked in December 2016.

The sector has weakened acutely as lenders tighten credit, especially for non-residential property. Over the last three months it has dropped at a rate of 5.4% on annual basis, a pace of decline not seen since December 2008.

If new loans aren't granted, the supply of credit money will contract. That's the "doomsday catch" embedded in today's **credit money system**: It is subject to sharp and disastrous drawdowns in the money supply. When loans are paid off or written off, the outstanding 'credit money' - ceases to exist. This reduces the money supply and triggers corrections, recessions, or market crashes that will ultimately end in a severe depression.

Real – gold backed - money doesn't disappear in a credit contraction. But fake "credit money" does. This makes the entire money system vulnerable to the credit cycle in which Credit first increases, and ultimately decreases.

And as credit money vanishes, the recession deepens, causing the credit market to tighten further, and subsequently causing more money to disappear. That's why a credit contraction is so dangerous in today's 'credit money' world. With more than \$200 trillion in outstanding debt globally, even a slight contraction could lead to a worldwide depression.

### **Summary:**

Recapitulating, an economic depression is a good thing. It eliminates bad investments and gets rid of bad speculators. It forces capital into more productive, more profitable applications. It kills off zombie industries. It retires worn-out industries, and it reduces costs so that new industries can arise. It's this 'destruction' that Schumpeter called; '*creative destruction*' that is essential.

The more you think about it, the more you appreciate the looming depression. After rip-off bailouts and bogus recoveries, a depression, it would seem, is something to look forward to.

### **The Ambitious Goal Is War:**

If the Federal Reserve and Central Banks allowed the markets to do it's one and only job, to determine fair value, the economy would be out of the woods by now. The world wouldn't be facing another war right now. However, they refuse to do this. The free market has been stolen. We really could be on the edge of a major event. There could be huge amounts of cash coming out of the stock market because of all this fear. There could be massive amounts of cash going into suppressed assets like gold and silver. Housing could come under pressure. "We could be staring at the next real Great Depression." [Says Gregory Mannarino](#).



## 2. Democracy & government

- Bankers control governments

### **Democracy is a Scam:**

Democracy, the highly esteemed western ideal, is nothing more than a dictatorial corrupt mob rule, because it constantly violates the inherent rights of individuals, or any minority by the omnipotent rule of the majority, which doesn't respect the *natural rights* of individuals above the wishes of majorities. The main purpose of a Republic or Kingdom is to protect minorities, and the individual's absolute rights, from the tyranny of the majority. This is accomplished through the use of a written constitution, specifically limiting the power of the majority.

But voters, except during a referendum, never get a chance to vote on issues. They vote for candidates that are financed by insiders, with agendas that the outsiders cannot even imagine. In fact, democracy is a degenerate, corrupt, and outdated system. It is in reality a major contractual failure on the part of the *ruling elites* who control government, the puppet individuals, and offices, responsible for maintaining the rule of law.

All in good faith elected officers in government that are supposed to represent the interest of their electorate, most certainly don't represent the people. They are corporate officers of a commercial corporation under contract to provide governmental services. They have the same limitations and motivations as any other corporate executive. They are in government to serve themselves, not the public. They are participating in a foreign government in a foreign jurisdiction, and they aren't parliamentarians, they never were.

***“Democracy cannot exist as a permanent form of Government.***

***It can only exist until the voters discover they can vote***

***themselves*** largess out of the public treasury. From that moment

on the majority always votes for the candidate promising the

most benefits from the public treasury with the result that

Democracy always collapses over a loose fiscal policy, always to

be followed by a Dictatorship.” – written two centuries ago

written by Professor Alexander Fraser Tytler:15 October 1747 – 5

January 1813 a Scottish advocate, judge, writer and historian who

served as a Professor of Universal History, and Greek and Roman

Antiquities at the University of Edinburgh.

### **Democracy wins by default:**

Initially democracy seems a virtuous and decent enough system to replace the tyranny of an autocrat. And that's correct, for as long as competent and honourable men exercise the administration. In a popular uprising, dictators are quickly overthrown and the people usually acquire the right of a "voice" through the ballot box.

Everyone feels involved in the progress and feels they are part of the revolution. But unfortunately democracy has the regrettable tendency to remain only a short time in the hands of virtuous and decent leaders. As Winston Churchill once said, democracy is "the worst form of government except for all other forms that have been tried." Consequently, democracy wins by default.

### **Democracy system of tyranny:**

Over time, when the fanfare of the revolution is over, fate begins. The democratic political system grows in the direction of tyranny and from this point onwards, it is unknowingly implemented by the majority. By the time the parasites among the people, through the ballot box, obtain the majority to get hold of other people's property into their own hands, the game is practically over. While oppressive regimes like those of Ben Ali,



Hosni Mubarak and Muammar Gaddafi, were an easy target for freedom-seeking individuals, it appears easier to overthrow a dictator than to overthrow a government that has made a mess of their own democracy.

We could view democracy as a kind of sweetie of the month, an evolutionary development, like all forms of governance that went before? Was it perhaps successful in the 20th century because it was more appropriate and adapted to take possessions of the rich? While the average citizen was complicit in service to the system through bribery by extraditing their neighbours to the tax authorities. It was facilitated by the Elite who control the government, to give the people a vote, to better enable them to take money from the rich and, if required, even the political life of obstructive popular politicians, as was the case with the popular politician Pim Fortuyn in The Netherlands?

### **Electorate has no influence:**

***Soldiers do their duty for a dictator, the price being right. Voters do their duty for the government for less money.*** Voters are also more willing to submit to government-imposed taxes, particularly if they feel that they are the masters, in lieu of their slaves. The difference is merely an illusion and it works perfectly. In practice, the electorate has hardly any influence on the group around the government, which would be easier to exert on a dictator. Ultimately, we all have become Democrats, for better or for worse.

And herewith we have arrived at our present situation. The initial and all successive governments have rendered themselves omnipotent in imposing obligations on a far too expensive social system, nonessential subsidies, bailouts for banks and costly public services. Because of this they are now technically bankrupt. As an example, look at nations as Greece, Ireland, Portugal, Spain, America, Japan, etc.

Voters only have themselves to blame. It is probably better to celebrate the collapse of government at all levels as led by the incompetent Elite,

both in this country and many other nations. Each day that goes by, meddlesome, intrusive and costly bills that are being adopted are leading to the ever-accelerating approach of the final denouncement of government.

### **Wealth-distribution:**

Democracy is merely a wealth-distribution, and ultimately a wealth-destruction scheme that pits the taxpayers vs. the tax eaters. In the case of the EU, the Germans, the Fins and the Dutch produce and save, while Greece, Spain, Portugal and the rest largely consume. Eventually, a bankruptcy will bring to light the truth about democracy, which Hans-Hermann Hoppe (born September 2, 1949), a prominent Austrian school economist, explains as follows:

*"It is nothing more than an especially insidious form of communism, and that the politicians who have wrought this immoral and economic madness and who have thereby enriched themselves personally, - never of course, being liable for damages they have caused! - are nothing more than a despicable bunch of communist crooks"*

Friedrich von Hayek, another well-known figure in the Austrian school of economics, wrote in his seminal work: "The Road to Serfdom":

"By giving the *government* unlimited powers, the most arbitrary rule can be made legal; and in this way a democracy may set up the most complete despotism imaginable."

It's hard to ignore Hayek's and Hoppe's prescient warnings and words when you observe today's political manipulations to keep the EU together and the Euro alive. Europeans are being deceived in the hope one day a miracle is going to happen that makes the impossible possible, solving this crisis without pain and leaving the EU and its Euro intact.

However, Europeans are turning against their Elite austerity pushers. Sarkozy lost to the socialist Hollande. The Dutch government with elite puppet Mark Rutte handed in its resignation, to subsequently be re-elected as planned by the Elite. The “technocrat” in Italy and the new government in Greece wonder how long they can hold on, while the Spaniards continue to live in pain under the draconian measures dictated by the Eurocrats and implemented by the Elite puppet and Jesuit - Mariano Rajoy.

### **Politicians cannot solve economic problems:**

As is the case in Spain, Greece, Ireland, Portugal and practically all modern countries, people wait for the government to figure out how to give them retirement income, healthcare, and full employment. Of course, politicians cannot solve economic problems for the very simple reason: they themselves are the very cause of the problem. Despite all the phony government interventions, the recovery is not coming and will not come either, because it is impossible in the face of our massive overflowing debt.

Recovery is impossible because this isn't an ordinary recession. It is a depression 'the end of the economic road'. The world faces a huge solvency and not a liquidity problem. A New supply of money cannot restore health to sick loans and government bonds. The only way to restore solvency to the financial system is to deflate the economy or slash the amount of debt through mass bankruptcy.

Who set up the euro? Who set interest rates and lending standards? Who caused the bubbles by lending too low for too long? Who then 'fixed' the crisis — by lending more, at even lower rates, to the very financial institutions who had just proven such bad custodians?

Who spends more than it makes, year in and year out? Who promises even more spending - even while facing bankruptcy? Who counterfeits money - printing trillions of dollars and euros with nothing more behind

them than the “good faith” and “full credit” of an insolvent, bankrupt government? Who starts ‘wars’ that cost trillions of dollars and hundreds of thousands of lives, and then, standing over the wreckage, announces victory, and goes away?

### **The Elite:**

The elite – **THE ONE PERCENT** - are defending their turf by creating wars, unnecessary fears about terrorist attacks, implementing health damaging security checks at airports which the world could better do without, pushing the global warming hysteria, the uneconomic recycling of waste, costing more than the conventional way, perpetuating the money printing policies until the bitter end, extending the pain and causing extra expenses for citizens, with the hidden purpose of creating an increased flow of income for themselves, while subsequently prolonging the suffering for the populace.

Watch an honest man; he knows better than to interfere in other peoples’ business. His own business is tough enough. He cares deeply about the things around him, and tries to make his world better in every way he can. But he would be embarrassed to pretend to solve other peoples’ problems. Even if he is only offering advice, he does so reluctantly, carefully, and tentatively.

If he is smart, he knows that you can’t really make things better by bullying, deceiving and threatening people. An economy works best by doing the one thing that the fixers will not allow - permitting the people to make their own deals, to find their own jobs, and solve their own problems. So clearly, the truth must be camouflaged to achieve the mind-set in the people that government has everything under control.

*"Truth has to be repeated constantly, because Error is also being preached all the time, and not just by a few, but by the multitude. In the Press and Encyclopaedias, in Schools and Universities,*

*everywhere Error holds sway, feeling happy and comfortable in the knowledge of having the Majority on its side."* – Goethe.

Although Goethe made his insightful observation two hundred years ago, his words hold more meaning today than ever before in history. Error can indeed be found throughout stories in the mainstream press, in "official reports" and coming from the very mouths of world leaders, many "democratically" elected. But what even Goethe could not have foreseen is the broad extent to which these errors are knowingly, deceptively and insidiously woven into our daily news, effectively subverting the masses and keeping them blind and toothless to the empirically-driven motives of the world's elite.

Consequently: Governments' planning and taxation is "the road to serfdom," feigning "free markets" by giving bankers the leeway to act recklessly, undemocratically, as oligarchs. Governments are told to bailout the debt-ridden banks, benefitting the wealthiest 1% of our society, by shifting all the losses onto the taxpayers.

### **The road to serfdom:**

Governments should act democratically by subordinating the banking and financial sector to serve the economy, and not the other way around as it is today.

Austrian economist Ludwig von Mises wrote the following wise words which aptly relates to the crisis today:

*"There is no means of avoiding the final collapse of a boom brought about by credit expansion. The question is only whether the crisis should come sooner, as the result of a voluntary abandonment of further credit expansion, or later, as a final and total catastrophe of the currency system involved."*

Ludwig von Mises proudly called himself a liberal. He was the 20th century's great defender of capitalism and a free society. His book, *Liberalism* first appeared in 1927 as a follow-up to both Mises' devastating 1922 book showing that socialism would fail and his 1926 book criticizing interventionism. It was written to address the burning question: If not socialism, and if not fascism or interventionism, what form of social arrangement is most conducive to human flourishing? Mises' answer is summed up in the title of his book, *Liberalism*.

### **Bankers control governments:**

Simply put, the bankers control the government. This has been the case ever since the formation of the Federal Reserve, and later the ECB in Europe. The central bank system was further solidified with the removal of the gold standard in 1971.

For the most part, the public believes that the government receives money via the taxes collected from the citizens. This money is in turn used to pay for all of the services and programs needed to keep the country functioning. However, this is not the case at all, instead, not one penny paid to the government by the people actually pays for any services or programs.

The money collected from the citizens goes directly to the privately owned Central Banks. This is how central banks actually work: They loan money to, and buy the debts of the government. However, the banks do not really have the money so when they need it, they just print it. The money that they print is not worth anything because there is nothing backing it. In the past, the United States Dollar was backed by a "Gold Standard" and that was what determined the value of the currency.

### **Federal Reserve Bank:**

Whenever a person hears the term, "Federal Reserve Bank," they assume that it is a government agency, which controls the finances of the

government. Not so fast, the Federal Reserve Bank is not a bank. It has no money and no reserves. It is actually owned by private banking interests, created in 1913 when President Woodrow Wilson signed into law the "Federal Reserve Act."

How did this happen? It was conceived in 1907 at a secret meeting in Jekyll Island, Georgia, attended by Senator Nelson Aldrich - whose daughter married John D. Rockefeller, Jr., representatives from the Rockefeller-owned National City Bank and J.P. Morgan & Co., the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, and a few others. Out of this meeting came the Monetary Commission Report and the Aldrich Bill.

J.P. Morgan then financed both sides of the presidential election of 1912. And when the Republicans failed to get it passed, the Democrats sneaked it through after Woodrow Wilson took office on a hasty Christmas vote in 1913 as a measure to restrict Wall Street's power. Note: Things are always propagated as being in the people's best interest.

The Federal Reserve - like the ECB - has never been an agent of the government. It is a creation of the bankers, for the bankers, meant to control the currency. From Gary Allen's famed 1971 classic: *None Dare Call It a Conspiracy*:

The public is led to believe that our government borrows from "the people" through savings bonds. Actually, however, only individuals in this form hold a small percentage of the national debt. Vast banking firms known as international banks hold most government bonds, except those held by the government itself through its trust funds. For centuries there has been big money to be made by international bankers in the financing of governments and kings. Since the keystone of the international banking empires has been a government bond, it has been in the interest of these international bankers to encourage government

debt. The higher the debt - the more is earned by the bankers on interest.

### **Control over a nation's money:**

But while wars and revolutions have been useful to international bankers in gaining or increasing control over governments, the key to such control has always been control of a nation's money. **You can control a government if you have it in your debt;** a creditor is in a position to demand the privileges of monopoly from the sovereign. Money-seeking governments have granted monopolies in state banking, natural resources, oil concessions and transportation. However, the monopoly, which the international financiers mostly covet, is control over a nation's money.

Under this system, as observed by Reginald McKenna, President of the Midlands Bank of England, in 1939:

*"Those that create and issue the money and credit direct the policies of government and hold in their hands the destiny of the people."*

### **Once the government is in debt to the bankers it is at their mercy.**

It's clear from this; governments cannot control the banks because the banks control the governments. "When J.P. Morgan spawned this plan over a century ago, the national debt was \$5 billion. Wilson promptly entered WWI and drove it to \$25.5 billion. Roosevelt and Truman drove it from there to \$260 billion during the '30s and '40s. After 1965, U.S. debt began to increase faster than GDP...

Reagan and Bush Sr. quadrupled it from 1980 to 1992. By the time Bush Jr. took office, the debt was \$5.7 trillion. He drove it up to \$10.7 trillion. Obama tacked on another \$ 15 trillion in eight years. The banks and those who run them got rich the entire time.



There have been Establishment bankers in every single presidential administration since Wilson. How have they fared? The bankers use this control of government to write laws and make decisions in their favour. This is why the banks got a bailout after destroying the economy while people were left to struggle. This is why the banks get to manipulate LIBOR and – the precious metal markets, only to face paltry monetary penalties, while ordinary citizens – like Madoff - are incarcerated at the highest per capita rate in the world.

This is why the banks get to launder money for terrorists and drug cartels and rogue states, and can laugh in the face of the Justice Department. This is why nearly every bill is filled with pork that further enriches corporations and the banks that own them. This is why the banks have absolutely no interest in helping small businesses and citizens out. They've even set it up so they profit by making more and more people dependent on government - there aren't some 40 million Americans on food stamps today by accident. Guess who administers the food stamp program? It's not the government. It's JP Morgan.

More people on welfare equals more lucrative deals for the banks. They have an incentive to keep ordinary people grovelling and judging by the bank accounts of millions of people, they're doing a damn good job. They also have a vested interest in keeping people believers in "The System," in the dream of more prosperity. Because the fiat money people get, is only worth something, as long they believe it's worth something. They don't want you holding precious metals; they want you out there racking up credit card debt, student loans, and mortgages to keep the interest payments rolling in. They want your entire retirement wrapped up in funds and stocks that they control and get a percentage of.

## **Bizarre world:**

We live in a bizarre, upside-down world, managed by corrupt and deceitful leaders, -intentionally- making staggering policy blunders, which they themselves paradoxically seem to believe in:

- No one can borrow his way out of a debt problem.
- No one can keep interest rates artificially low without doing long-term damage to the economy.
- No one can waste the nation's precious output on zombie activities – including wars, inefficient tax systems, giveaways, bailouts and health-care programs that no one can understand.

Here a few examples to emphasize how economic distortion caused by ultra-low rates work out in practice: Take robots. At zero interest rates, a business can borrow money and replace an employee with a robot. Labour costs go down. Profits go up. But debt goes up too. Who cares about that?

At ultra-low interest rates energy producers can drill in marginal areas for marginal output of shale oil and gas. As long as the capital costs are held in check by ultra-low rates, almost any return on investment looks good. But for the time being: Independent producers will spend \$1.50 drilling this year for every dollar they get back. Writes Bloomberg.

*Shale output drops faster than production from conventional methods. It will take 2,500 new wells a year just to sustain the output of 1 million barrels a day in North Dakota's Bakken shale, according to the Paris-based International Energy Agency. Iraq could do the same with 60 cents.*

Artificially low interest rates make capital too cheap. It is borrowed too easily and spent too easily. The result is over-speculation, and over-investment. Banks are a proxy for credit bubble fears, writes the FT:

*“As credit markets continue to grow rapidly, concerned regulators are targeting banks, which now hold little credit on their balance sheets, to eliminate risk.”*

**Conclusion:**

Don't trust your government! WAKE UP and exchange your savings for gold and silver, as long it remains possible to obtain.

### 3. Anarchy for democracy

- Voting only change the players - but not the game

#### **What does Anarchy represent?**

Anarchy is often misinterpreted and for the average individual, it is used contemptuously to describe hooligans rampaging through the streets, hurling bricks, stones and Molotov cocktails, generally forming a nuisance.

But in fact anarchy means the opposite. The word has been misappropriated by the official media to be used in describing the exact opposite of what it actually stands for. What they have made of it is a convenient, confounding definition that serves the goals of governments. Governments preside over the enslavement of individuals within their own territories and frequently declare wars against those within foreign borders, like Iraq, Libya, and Syria.

Correctly explained the term anarchy is derived from the Greek word *anarchia*, correctly translated as meaning 'without ruler'. Essentially it is 'Freedom', not enslaved and being forced to act against one's will. Freedom to act voluntarily, Freedom to associate with whomever one so desires under whatever conditions one deems desirable, provided they do not diminish the ability of others to enjoy the same Freedom. These True Anarchistic Freedom fighters are actually Libertarians, people who advocate maximizing individual rights and minimizing the role of the state; they believe in free will.

In reality, Governments have taken all the power, all the means to influence people's way of living. They have got the power to tax, detain, imprison, torture, and send young men and women to fight wars in foreign countries that have not even posed a threat. They regulate,

hamper businesses, debase the currency, obstruct trade by enforcing embargos, and control anything and everything imaginable.

However, curiously, it is Government that most people trust, and look to for protection against all evils that more often than not are created by the Government themselves. Through misinformation via the official media, narratives are blown out of proportion, with the purpose of keeping the populace frightened and on a leash. Most, if not all terrorist attacks are organised and orchestrated by government agencies, like the CIA, MI6, and Mossad, effectively all being inside jobs. Take for example the Twin Tower blow-up on 9/11 to influence public opinion, enabling government to fight a war in Afghanistan and Iraq. Take the downing of the aircraft MH-17, justifying the western presence in the Ukraine.

Consider the health threatening security checks at airports offering no real protection from any alleged threat, but installed with the intention of creating business for government pals, while people are left wondering who will safeguard them against the real threats of theft and violence. In truth Government is an institution that steals from its citizens. It is an aggressor. Unfortunately, people entrust the course of justice to an institution that obscenely corrupts it. People are subjected to a forced guardianship, surrendering all their liberties, rights and opportunities. They wouldn't dare contemplate not fully supporting government.

Instead of fearing anarchy, consider it for a moment, as it is in many ways, the natural solution to our troubles. Anyone who doubts this will have trouble reconciling the fact that 99% of his or her most critical life decisions are made in a private state of anarchy.

The real functioning of governments can better be described as follows:

*“The functioning of government is like a condom. This icon accurately reflects government’s stance and tasks. A condom allows for inflation, halts production, destroys the next*

*generation, protects a bunch of holes, and gives citizens a sense of security while they're actually being screwed. It is believed this is the most accurate analogy of the duties government executes."*

### **Imagine:**

Aren't we all anarchists? Look at how we choose our partners. Imagine if the government claimed the right to tell you whom to marry. What do you think would happen to the quality of human relationships under such a regime?

Now imagine the government chose your friends for you too, scheduled your social events, dinner parties and planned your weekends. Imagine a panel of bureaucrats assigned you a hobby of their choosing, prescribed for you a television channel and allotted you a specific time to watch it. Imagine the Minister of Gastronomy chose your restaurant for you, made your menu selections and decided on your wine. What do you suppose might happen to your overall quality of life?

Few, if any, people would tolerate such intrusions on their personal liberties. And with good reason! Who would want to consummate a state-imposed marriage or, worse still, impose that obligation on an unwilling, state-selected partner? Decent individuals reserve this right and, should the need arise; will defend their right to choose these things for themselves.

### **We are all anarchists:**

When it comes to the most important things in life, when it comes to our family and friends and to deciding how we spend the precious time we have with them, we're all anarchists. It's high time we take the shackles off regarding the rest of our lives and start acting like individual freedom fighters, respecting one another's varying choices.

Friedrich von Hayek, wrote in his book *The Road to Serfdom*:

*"By giving the government unlimited powers, the most arbitrary rule can be made legal; and in this way a democratic elected government may set up the most complete despotism imaginable."*

It's hard to ignore Hayek's prescient warning and words when you observe today's political manipulations to keep the EU together and the Euro alive. Europeans are deceived by the promoted hope that one day a miracle is going to happen that makes the impossible possible and solves this crisis without pain and leaves the EU and its Euro intact.

Come to your senses and become a realist, understanding and perceiving that government's actions are outright nonsense, the only purpose being, to curb your liberties.

### **Voting only changes the players - but not the game:**

The governing system is rigged against the people. Our leaders are incompetent and corrupt. Even worse, starting about 200 years ago, the governing system has been rigged and organised to facilitate the now visible largest massive corruption in all branches and corners of society the world over, as never seen before. Corruption is used as tool to facilitate blackmailing of every official when necessary.

The system we live under is falsified from A to Z, and controlled by a tiny group, called the Illuminati, hidden in de secret clique of the Free Masons, that has total control of the money supply, intrusive spy networks, and privately-owned weapons of mass destruction. They, at wish, can confiscate the wealth of people, and indebt unborn generations. For this reason, the most incompetent performers are installed, not ever able to run the system properly and effectively. By now, everyone should be aware of this.

These Illuminati elites control the media. Wield intrusive spy networks even in people's private amenity through their digital TV-sets and smart

phones. They act through mind-controlled puppets, and are at war to destroy entire nations without democratically obtained permission from parliament.

They defend their turf by creating wars, unnecessary fears about terrorist attacks, instating security checks at airports the world could do without, inciting the global warming hysteria, uneconomic recycling of waste, costing more than the conventional way, continuing with exorbitant money printing until the bitter end, evading the financial pain, and causing extra expenses for citizens, but with the hidden purpose to create added income for themselves, unnecessarily extending the suffering of the populace.

In this book it is made clear how governments really work, rather than the way it's supposed to work. - Over the years – hardly noticed by the press or the public – this group of 'insiders' has taken control of all western governments. Some of them are familiar government officials and politicians. Others are anonymous, active in the private sector. And some represent foreign governments, foreign businesses, notably banks, and foreign organizations.

These puppets and their cronies – who number in the thousands – have much more power and authority than hundreds of millions of voters. Research shows that if they want legislation, they get it.

Voters, on the other hand, rarely get what they want, and if they do, it's only because the insiders want the same thing. The insiders get the money, too. The tens of trillions are diverted into boondoggle bailouts, QE, and ZIRP – as these had to go to someone. - And now this elite group is setting itself up to get even more of your cash and your wealth.

The governing system is an antiquated 19th century model applied to a 21st century society. Decision-making is in the hands of this elite selected



group, deciding how much money they'll print. It's so antiquated it could be rather comical, if it wasn't so serious.

Governments borrow money to pay interest on money they have already borrowed; it should be obvious that this game is almost coming to an end. Then there will occur a tumultuous reset, for which people should have a Plan B in place, by not putting their nest eggs all in one basket. Why bother working hard if everything you've ever achieved or provided for your children, is tied up in a country with dismal fundamentals?

The first thing to do is to focus on **personal liberty** and **financial independence**, no matter what happens. Take responsibility for your own future. - The world will need and eventually will have a new system to economically move forward, something that is not part of the current fiat system, and the elite clan. Gold and silver are very good alternatives, combined with a payment system like the gold Bitcoin for long distance transactions.

### **The deception and the hidden incursion on people's freedom:**

*"I will promise you this, that if we have not gotten our troops out by the time I am president, it is the first thing I will do. I will get our troops home. We will bring an end to this war. You can take that to the bank."* - declared candidate Barack Obama, October 27, 2007.

Obama did what the RK-Mafia instructed him to do; the sale of a fake war on terror to the public. They should have thought twice about associating the US with Erdogan and the senile King of Saudi Arabia. The idea alone should have sent the Washington supporters running for cover, rather than claiming to the public that the on-going ISIS proxy war wasn't theirs, while the contrary had already been [established](#).

So too should there be no doubt about why Francois Hollande declared a state of emergency in France, and even required an extension thereof,

issuing an edict allowing the government to shut down “conspiracy” sites that provide information counter to the government’s narrative. The true intention was to block the Internet, under the argument, necessary in the [‘wake of the Paris attacks’](#).

Be assured that more nations will follow suit. - There is too much to hide, too much fraud, too many lies, and the Internet has proven to be an adept medium when it comes to exposing the Big Lie and its manifold elaborations.

### **The touted democracy is a fraud:**

Democracy is simply wealth-distribution, and ultimately a wealth-destruction scheme that pits the **tax payers** vs. the **tax eaters**. In the case of Europe, the Germans, the Fins and the Dutch produce and save, while Greece, Spain, Portugal and the rest consume. Eventually, a bankruptcy will bring to light the truth about democracy, which Hans Hermann Hoppe explains as follows:

*“It is nothing more than an especially insidious form of communism, and the politicians who have wrought this immoral and economic madness and who have thereby enriched themselves personally, - never of course, being liable for the damages they have caused! - are nothing more than a despicable bunch of communist crooks.”*

Friedrich von Hayek, another well-known figure in the Austrian school of economics, wrote in his seminal work, ‘the Road to Serfdom’:

*“By giving the government unlimited powers, the most arbitrary rule can be made legal; and in this way a democracy may set up the most complete despotism imaginable.”*

It's hard to ignore Hayek and Hoppe’s prescient warnings and words when you observe today’s political manipulations to keep the western world

economy together and paper currencies alive. People are deceived in the hope one day a miracle is going to happen that makes the impossible possible and solves this crisis without pain and leaves everything intact.

### **The dying euro:**

To make room in banks' reserves for the Yuan, the IMF has reduced by 16%, the amount of euros the banks must hold. This is terrible news for everyone in the EU, institutions, companies, and investors holding the euro currency. We will see the biggest drop in the IMF basket, going from 37.4% to 30.93%. - Perhaps this is the biggest news that is being ignored from the IMF's announcement. It isn't just the rise of the Yuan - it also is the fall of the euro. The EU is struggling to stay together, while the economies of the EU nations continue to struggle as well. If the Yuan is going to replace any currency, it is the euro.

The EU nations' massive unpayable debts are revealed:

- Three million Syrian refugees demanding free food, free housing, free medical care, etc.
- The slow motion collapse of the EU economy, and inevitable decline in government revenues needed to service the exploding debts.
- And most important is the brutal attack on the euro currency by the IMF.

The decade-long decline and fall of the euro has been astonishing:

- Since January last, the euro has dropped 8% against the U.S. dollar.
- Since April of 2014, the currency has fallen a staggering 24%.
- And since its peak at \$1.58 in 2006, the euro has plunged a staggering 33% against the U.S. dollar.

ECB's Draghi fails to deliver enough '[Monetary Drugs](#)'. What's next for the Markets? Here is what the European Central Bank did:

- Reduced the deposit rate to negative -0.3% from -0.2%;
- Extended Euro-QE through March 2017 or "beyond if necessary," compared with a previous projected endpoint of September 2016;
- Announced plans to reinvest principal and interest payments on bonds it has in its portfolio – simply another kind of money creation;
- Expanded the list of bonds eligible for purchase to include regional and local government bonds, rather than only national government securities.

The euro has declined 5.6% against the US dollar, largely because the ECB is printing hundreds of billions of new euros. Europe's quantitative easing (QE) program is pumping €60 billion into the Eurozone's financial system each month. The QE's total is in the region of €1.5 Trillion! Each new euro makes existing euros worth a little less.

The weak euro is one big reason why the dollar appears strong. To measure the value of the dollar, the U.S. Dollar Index is used, which compares the dollar against other major currencies like the euro, Japanese yen, and British pound. The euro is, by far, the largest component of the index with a weight of 58%. So, when the euro loses value, it causes the dollar index to go up. A weak euro makes for a strong dollar.

### **All is a scam:**

The Federal Reserve Board and the US corporate government of the United States are bankrupt. Major European allies like France, Germany, Italy, England, and Switzerland etc. have already abandoned them.

Retirees are victimized; in 1950, 16 workers paid for their Retirement Social Security. Today it's down to 3.3. Many of you reading this will never

see a dime of the thousands you have paid into the system. It would be wise to consider this now, when making financial plans.

There are five more frightening financial statistics:

- 46% have less than €10,000 saved for retirement
- 29% of workers have less than €1,000 saved
- 40% of baby boomers plan to work “until they drop”
- 36% don't contribute anything to retirement plans
- 46% of adults say they are “extremely” or “very” concerned about having enough money to retire.

Twenty years ago, the average individual planned to retire at age 60. Ten years ago, it was 63. Today it's 67. Observing this trend, many won't ever be able to retire.

### **The monetary insanity:**

And in light of this, people should not lose sight of the big picture. There is one form of international reserve currency that largely is being ignored, but this ‘reserve asset’ is deserved by everyone. It is gold, and it has a history of being used as money and a store of wealth for thousands of years, and more importantly, central banks cannot create gold out of thin air. - If anything is going to replace the U.S. dollar as the world’s reserve currency, it will be the return of gold to the system.

To demonstrate the fraud committed by Central Bankers with their currency creation out of thin air: Since 1994 the aggregate balance sheet of the world’s central banks has expanded by a factor of 10 - rising from \$2.1 trillion to \$21 trillion over this period. This rise does not measure any kind of ordinary trend, which temporarily got out of hand; it represents an outbreak of **monetary insanity** that is something totally new under the sun.

What it means is that the Fed, ECB, BOJ, People's Bank of China (PBOC) and a myriad of central banks of lesser importance and size, purchased \$19 trillion of government bonds, corporate debt, ETFs and even individual equities and paid for it by hitting the electronic "print" button on their respective financial ledgers.

This central bank balance sheet expansion, in fact, represents 70% of the world's entire GDP since in 1994, when the excessive printing practice began. *As a matter of good accounting, this monumental expansion should integrally have been suspect.*

Stated differently:

The central banks substituted \$19 trillion of fiat credit for \$19 trillion of real savings from current income that would have otherwise been required to fund debt and equity issued by businesses, households and governments during the last two decades.

Needless to say, this giant substitution drastically falsified the price of money and capital. It represented a big fat bid in the financial markets that drove cap rates to deeply sub-economic levels, meaning that bond yields were far too low and equity prices and PE ratios way too high.

Had the world economy tried to issue trillions of new securities and loans in the absence of this massive central bank balance sheet expansion, interest rates would have soared and PE ratios would have weakened, thereby short-circuiting the reckless expansion of finance which effectively occurred.

In short, the torrid pace of central bank bond buying during the last 20 years, has caused the global economy to become bloated with over-financialization.

In the case of debt, for example, the expansion ratio was nearly 4-fold. This means that total worldwide public and private debt outstanding has soared from \$40 trillion to \$225 trillion. This astounding \$185 trillion gain compared to just a \$50 trillion gain in GDP, means that the world's leverage ratio has soared to unprecedented heights.

Hopefully people now understand that all the hyped-up talk around GDP growth is pure fantasy, lies, deception and manipulation. The truth, of course, is that everything is not fine. The world is witnessing a pattern similar to what was seen back in 2008. Back then, Chinese stocks and other major stock markets started crashing first, and then U.S. stocks followed suit.

Anyone that tries to tell you that a global financial crisis is not happening, is not being honest with you, or is extremely ignorant. Right now, there are [27 major global stock markets](#) that have declined by double-digit percentages from their peaks earlier this year. And this is truly a global phenomenon – we have seen stock market crashes in Asia, Europe, South America, Africa and the Middle East. But because U.S. stocks are only down less than a thousand points from the peak earlier this year, most people seem to think that everything is just fine.

### **Dying Empire:**

The hallmark of an empire in collapse, is the imposition of Governmental totalitarianism and reckless attempted military imperialism. Currently, the U.S. military is the most dangerous terrorist in the world. The biggest fear is that Governments soon are going to turn their supremacy of terror on their own citizens. History tells us this is what occurs when a powerful economic/political system is in the final stages of collapse.

Since it is now a known fact that governments and their leaders are corrupting the people, it is we, the people who are lumbered with changing the existing regime for one that secures freedom, and ends

poverty. It has been going on for too long, and we must not allow it to continue.

***Soon you will have to make a choice.  
You will either live as a free man, or die as a slave.  
The choice is yours!***

If you agree with this, then feel free to share this information with your friends so they can also put a plan B into place, and prepare for their choice of freedom, before it is too late. The current system won't survive; if over 50% of the western populace is informed about the TRUTH, we, the people will NOW have the chance to exterminate the cabalists for once and forever.

### **Conclusion and Future Vision:**

Governments and banks are criminal corporations that simply pocket assets and funds belonging to the people. They have never implemented any honest humanitarian activity or project. (See Ch. 13)

No normal human being wants perpetual war and planetary destruction. No normal human being wants more pain, distress, and disease. No normal human being wants any more of the darkness that the Cabal has created on this planet.

These criminals will be held accountable for their atrocities and the crimes they have imposed upon humanity since the inception of Central Banking and beyond. Thereafter, they will be "exiled" to a place of imprisonment, where they never again will be able to control and decimate society. The day of change for the better is [coming](#).

There is evidence that the Cabal is getting nervous. Their desperation is no longer just Internet chatter. - The change is upon us all now, and instead of events that sweep the world with devastation, we are going to see events that sweep the world with positive creation.



In anticipation of this, feel gratitude and imagine new possibilities to rebuild our world in total freedom, with free energy, unrestricted wealth-creation, without famine, no poverty, and fulfilling, creative jobs for the benefit of mankind and the planet.

Embrace the concept that we, the people will be given the means to do this all, and more. We will expand through innovation and unrestricted initiatives, creativity, entrepreneurship, etc. We ALL need to be thinking about this and start envisioning what we want to conceive, because it is the only way to make things happen. Be assured that we will evolve as a species. We will live up to our potential as the human species. What now is going to happen is just on TIME. Our Time. Believe it.

### **Governments are the enemy of the people:**

Government is the problem, NOT the solution. After ten years of a grinding, deepening recession, it's time to change course. In a democracy, Governments are elected by the people to serve them, not to be the authoritarian dictator as is frequently the case. Governments have usurped all the power, and intend on infecting and poisoning your way of living. They have got the power to tax, detain, imprison, torture, and send young men and women to fight wars in foreign countries that have not even posed a threat. They regulate, hamper businesses, debase the currency, obstruct trade through embargos, and control anything and everything conceivable. ***Governments are not serving the public. Worse; they are people's enemy.***

### **Insiders versus Outsiders:**

The power of modern representative government is that it cheats the masses into believing that they are insiders too. They are encouraged to vote and to believe that their vote truly matters. Obviously, it does not matter at all. Generally, voters have no idea what or whom they are voting for. Often, they get the opposite of what they thought they had voted for anyway. ***Government is a phenomenon; an illusion, not a system.*** It is

best perceived as a fight between outsiders and insiders. The insiders **always** control the government, and use it to **take control** of the outsiders. Why do they want to do so? The obvious reasons are Wealth, Power, and Status. In short: Government is an institution wherein the “**insiders**” steal the wealth, power and status from the “**outsiders.**”

### **Monopoly:**

Government is a monopoly and as far as monopolies go, it is the lowest rank in the field of management and it hates competition. Government steers clear of competition because competition is always stronger, wiser and more superior in providing value to human beings, and most important to note is that; government alone has the power to keep others from being stronger, wiser and more superior to it, while setting the bar rather low for themselves. So it's no surprise that government is often the embodiment of complacent, unsupervised corruption.

Government and Banks are in reality insolvent and as the ruin spreads, so does the modern affliction of authoritarian globalisation. ***Apart from regime change, there are only three things that can correct this trend.***

- An imposed Acceptance of the competition of the free market;
- Removal of the legal tender monopoly of the Central Banks, as granted by the government, and
- Elimination of all regulatory bodies.

Most people may already understand by now that banks are acting immorally, but their naive belief in government prevents them from seeing that the banks could not do what they do without the government. These are two different entities in collaboration with each other, fleecing the people they should take care of!

## **Cabal's defeat:**

The day the cabal is finally defeated, people will see the system for what it is, as will be thoroughly explained in this book. Don't stop waking up the people around you until the cabal has surrendered, as they are the criminals "behind the curtain" and people are going to eventually realise that their predominant intention is to ruin all outsiders. The more awakened people we have, the easier it will be to remove the cabal for once and forever.

Most people have no idea how the financial world works. They think investments go up or down and one makes money depending on their luck or skill — just like in any other game. They don't know the game is rigged to the hilt.

Central banks make credit available to the big banks at preferential rates. The banks then earn a fat "spread" by making loans to government, industry, and households. They make money from lending, and with the debt of the lending they create new money out of nothing, then again by packaging and selling the debt to investors, pension funds, and insurance companies they make even more money, while their risk is sold off to someone else in the process.

Everything is fine until the credit cycle turns down. Then marginal debtors can't pay and marginal - subprime or junk - debt loses value. Stocks and real estate go down. Everybody loses a great deal of money and everyone pleads with the Fed and central banks to "do something." What can they do? - Make credit even cheaper!

## **Central banks' failure:**

The day the Fed and all other central banks cease to exist will be the first day of really good news for all of us. The world will undergo a period in which its first price stability is reached and real growth in more than a century from the year in which the Fed was founded. - As a result of

central control and market manipulation by these central banks, the world's financial system has proven to be a failure by its abysmal performance. - The biggest problem is that people generally think this system is more virtuous than it is because of the very things that make it destructive. Its inability to create wealth or true value in the markets, is the only proof needed for people to judge its true integrity.

By way of deception, these high and mighty institutions conceal their true intentions:

- Steal productive wealth from people who help raise the standard of living
- Use that money to regulate the disadvantaged and less productive and push them into poverty
- Encourage much of the population to accept dependency
- And subsequently they point a finger at the outsiders from whom the productive wealth has been stolen in the first place as the primary cause of all the problems, to facilitate the process of enrichment of the “evil capitalists” who are the insiders.

### **Power structure; Government doesn't work for the people:**

The Khazarians – as will be later explained in this book - number in the thousands. But they have much more power and authority than 100 million voters. Research shows that if they want legislation, they get it. Voters, on the other hand, get what they want only rarely, and probably only because the insiders want the same thing.

This network of elites comprises a Hidden Government otherwise known as the Deep State, they rule in secrecy from behind the curtains. - Governments are supposed to be “*by, for, and of*” the people. So people are misled to believe that what it does is, ultimately, for their own good. It can be trusted, in other words, they look out for us. “The government is an

extension of all of us.” - However the government is not an extension of all of us. It only represents some of us.

The Hidden Government is a strange concoction, comprised of foreign governments, billionaire political donors, lobbyists, international corporations, global organisations, and supra-government agencies. Along with domestic favoured industries, the bureaucracy itself, special interests, and cronies of various classes and persuasions, the Freemasons, the Jesuits, and other occult groups, run the government, control the police, the armed forces, the financial industry, the medical industry, the education industry, and all other major parts of the economy.

In the beginning, governments started out small. But as time went on, more and more people found ways to “game the system.” They exploit the “government” to gain an advantage or privilege. As this happens, the system retains its outward appearance; its facade, but it is corrupted to the core from the inside out so that it gradually ceases to serve the common interest that made it so successful in the first place, resulting in it being embraced by the people. It primarily serves the interests of those who actually control it. All that is happening today was fully exposed in 1974.

This may sound like a conspiracy and in a sense, it is. But not the kind on account of which one could get a conviction. The hidden government doesn't care what people want or whom people voted for and it definitely doesn't care about the nation's safety. It cares only about its own safety.

It just develops independently, the insiders using the government to achieve their own purposes. This is an important point to understand in the context of today's war on terror. More people probably die from peanut butter allergies than from terrorist attacks. But when terrorists kill people, it occupies a big share of the collective media's preconcerted narrative.

## **Terrorist threat is fabricated:**

***Terrorists pose no danger to the Hidden Government system; they strengthen it.*** The threat of terrorism helps scare citizens into transferring more of their money, liberty and power to the security industry. These want to see terrorists flourish, not eliminated; they strengthen them. – In contrast, people are more likely to threaten their existence!

“If anyone gets on the government’s ‘Enemy list,’ then the NSA stored information will be used to target them.” That is why the government so desperately wants to keep tabs on everyone.

From Washington’s Blog:

*If anyone gets on the government’s “enemy list,” then the stored information will be used to target them. Specifically, if the government decides it doesn’t like someone, it analyses all of the data it has collected on that person and his or her associates over the last 10 years to build a case against them.*

[Lavrentiy Beria](#) headed Stalin’s secret police, had no access to an NSA-style database. Still, even with his limited resources, he was able to state; “Show me the man, and I will find the crime.” Today, the secret police never had it so easy in that respect.

What’s more, it could get a lot better for them. With the advancement of a “cashless” economy, all transactions, no matter how small, may have to pass through the Hidden Government’s information archives. With the flip of a switch, your secrets could be extracted and revealed and your money could be turned off in a 21st-century-style assassination.

To what degree does the Hidden Government really affect us? There is no way to know for sure. But what we have found is that it is ‘not at all’ bound by the rules, goals, or financial restrictions that limit the rest of society.

The question arises; Do people really need a government? The straight answer is **NO**, what people need is **Anarchy**.

Come to your senses and become a realist, understanding and perceiving that government's actions are downright ludicrous, with the main purpose of curbing your liberties, and **enslaving** you. We must fight now! Because once we are totally enslaved, it will be too late to decide that we don't like it anymore and that we want to free ourselves. The kind of enslavement we are experiencing today is the enslavement of our state of being. This encompasses the understanding of who we truly are on a cellular level. If our children would be brought down to the level of being barely human, if they would become mere products of mandatory vaccinations, having been psychologically-altered, their nerve cells and synapses failing to connect, their neurodevelopmental processes dulled to the point of restricting them to a sub-human level of repetitive grunts and zombification, what are you going to do then? The Khazarians will have won. You and your descendants will then officially be the slave class, no better off than battery chickens, to be used for whatever purpose the elite deem suitable for themselves. This is a prison we would not be able to escape from.

***We must fight and win this battle.***

### **Big Business rule the world:**

The Transatlantic and Transpacific Trade and Investment Partnership proposal - TTIP – as well as the World Trade Agreement – WTO - is a huge **fraud**. It is another Agenda 21 project on the road to global dictatorship that has nothing to do with free trade. “Free trade” is used as a disguise to hide the power concentration that these agreements grant the Archon bloodline corporations, manipulating lawsuits to overturn sovereign laws of nations that regulate pollution, food safety, GMOs, and minimum wages. These so-called “partnerships” are not laws written by Parliaments ([Click here for more info](#)).

Indeed, Congress or Parliament is not even permitted to know what is in these agreements and laws and congress is limited to the ability of accepting or refusing what is handed to them to vote for. Normally, Congress accepts, because “so much work has been done” and “free trade will benefit us all.” – Democracy, if it ever truly existed, is a mere fiction! The reality is; we live under a fascist ‘Corpocracy’.

Diverting the attention from the content of the laws means governments accept that corporations can write the trade laws without the participation of parliament. Even their criticisms of the “*partnerships*” are a smoke screen. Countries accused of slave labour could be excluded, but won’t be. Nationalists complain that “foreign interests” violate sovereignty but it is the corporations that violate sovereignty, and yet it is claimed that more jobs will be offshored. - As matter of fact, “partnerships” are futile in preventing the loss of jobs, as there is nothing that inhibits jobs offshoring.

### **We neither have freedom nor democracy:**

Look at Angela Merkel, and Francois Hollande on the front-line. When the White House suggests they jump, the only question they seem to ask; is “how high?” It is fairly widely recognized that the EU is actually owned by the Rothschild Khazarian mafia.

The last time Europe’s top players seriously asserted their independence from the US was in 2002 when Gerhard Schroeder and Chirac [campaigned](#) against George W Bush’s illegal invasion of Iraq. Their brave stance was compromised by Britain’s Tony Blair who bent-over-backwards to play the role of poodle to his American master. The Polish, who should have known better, also participated in this unlawful offensive. Following the initial barrage, other fringe European states like Estonia, Latvia and Albania, desperate to curry favour in Washington, also got involved. The somewhat



more influential Italy and Spain also briefly contributed forces before swiftly withdrawing.

It is vital that the public understands, that their once trusted leaders have sold them out. This isn't the "***freedom and democracy***" that we should have, when neither the people nor their elected representatives are permitted to participate in the making of trade laws that enable private corporations to negate the law-making functions of governments. This isn't "***freedom and democracy***" when corporate profits are placed above the general welfare, under warfare arguments.

Evil forces have hijacked our civilization, driving it towards ends that serve almost no one, but the 'global elite' themselves.

The world is heading for a future that no one would consciously choose, were they to comprehend it fully. In reality people cannot choose at all as the crime cabal, coordinated by the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia, opposing human welfare and progress, is dictating everything to us.

A deeper study of certain pivotal events in history validates this conclusion. The official explanations of the sinking of the Titanic in 1914, the Pearl Harbour attack in 1941, the Kennedy assassination in 1963, the 9/11 Twin Tower demolition in 2001, or the MH 17 downing over the Ukraine in 2014 are all riddled with contradictions that are difficult to account for, but these are just a few of the well-orchestrated false flag operations which have changed the course of history.

More ominous coincidences pile up, divulging patterns, pointing towards an agency deliberately arranging these events to accomplish its sinister goals. Digging even deeper, one discovers a display of patterns that ultimately paint a totally different picture of the history of the world.

This history explains world events resulting from the machinations of a powerful, hidden cabal of secret organisations, comprising the global elite: the banks, wealthy families like the Rothschilds and Rockefellers, non-

official organisations like the Bilderberg Council, organised crime, shadowy agencies within the government, secret societies like 'Skull and Bones' and the Freemasons, and so on. - Behind all these are groups that are even more secret, comprising the true rulers of planet earth, who count prime ministers and presidents among their direct puppets. Some theorists say that these Illuminati who hold the reigns of power are human beings, some say they are human/extra-terrestrial hybrids; others say that they have extra-terrestrial allies. Their goal is to impose a New World Order (NWO) in which their dominion is complete.

Don't expect others of more influential power to do this for us; to save us from this ordeal. If a powerful group takes the initiative, the danger could prove to be another oppression later. If we ourselves take the initiative, we could ask powerful groups for help at a later stage, without giving away our control as the initiators. If you still believe in the strength and right-to-sovereignty of your nation, then this is the time to do something now. Putting this off may prove to be too late. If we are committed, we can still win this battle, but taking **decisive action** is essential. Start by educating yourself on these matters. Knowledge is power.

### **Voting only change the players - but not the game:**

The governing system is rigged against the people, our leaders are incompetent and corrupt. Even worse, starting about 200 years ago the governing system has been rigged and organised to facilitate the now visible largest massive corruption in all branches and corners of society the world over, as never happened before. Corruption is used as tool to facilitate blackmailing of every official when necessary.

The system we live under is falsified from A to Z, and controlled by a tiny group, called the Illuminati hidden in de secret clique of the Free Masons, that has total control of the money supply, intrusive spy networks, and own weapons of mass destruction. They, at wish can confiscate the wealth of people, and indebt unborn generations. For this reason, the most

incompetent performers are installed, even not able to let the system work properly, that by now about everyone should be aware of.

These Illuminati elites control the media. Wield intrusive spy networks even in people's private amenity through their digital TV-set and smart phones. They act through mind-controlled puppets, and go at war to destroy entire nations without democratically obtained permission from parliament.

They are defending their turf by creating wars, unnecessary fears about terrorist attacks, instating security checks at airport the world could do without, global warming hysteria, uneconomic recycling of waste costing more than the conventional way, keeping-on more money printing until the bitter end, extending the pain, and causing extra expenses for citizens, but with the hidden purpose to create added income for themselves, unnecessarily extending the suffering for the populace.

In this book it is made clear how governments really work, rather than the way it's supposed to work. - Over the years – hardly noticed by the press or the public – this group of 'insiders' has taken control of all western governments. Some of them are familiar government officials and politicians. Others are anonymous, active in the private sector. And some represent foreign governments, foreign businesses, notably banks, and foreign organizations.

These puppets and their cronies – who number in the thousands – have much more power and authority than hundreds of million voters. Research shows that if they want legislation, they get it.

Voters, on the other hand, rarely get what they want, and probably only because the insiders want the same thing. The insiders get the money, too. The tens of trillions are diverted into boondoggle bailouts, QE, and ZIRP – as these had to go to someone. - And now this elite group are setting itself up to get even more of your cash and your wealth.

The governing system is an antiquated 19th century model applied to a 21st century society. Decision-making is in the hands of this elite selected group, deciding how much money they'll print. It's so antiquated it could be comical, if it wasn't that serious.

Governments borrow money to pay interest on money they already borrowed; it must be obvious that this game is almost finished. Then there will arrive a tumultuous reset, for which people should have a Plan B in place, by avoiding their nest eggs are in one basket. Why bother working hard if everything ever achieved or provided for your children is tied up in a country with dismal fundamentals?

The first thing to do is focussing on ***personal liberty*** and ***financial independence*** no matter what happens. Take responsibility for your own future. - The world will need and eventually is going to get a new system to economically move forward, something that is not part of the current fiat system, and the elite clan. Gold and silver are very good alternatives combined with a payment system like the gold Bitcoin for long distance transactions.

### **The deception and the hidden incursion on people's freedom:**

*"I will promise you this, that if we have not gotten our troops out by the time I am president, it is the first thing I will do. I will get our troops home. We will bring an end to this war. You can take that to the bank."* Candidate Barack Obama, October 27, 2007.

Obama is doing what the RK-Mafia instruct him to do; the sell of the fake war on terror to the public, they should have thought twice about associating the US with Erdogan and the senile King of Saudi Arabia. The idea alone should have sent the Washington supporters running for cover, rather than to show the public that the on-going ISIS proxy war isn't theirs, as to the contrary already is [established](#).

Then neither there is any doubt about why Francois Hollande has declared a state of emergency in France, and requires its extension, to issuing an edict allowing the government to shut down “conspiracy” sites that provide information counter to the government’s narrative. The true intention is blocking the Internet under the argument, necessary in the [‘wake of Paris attacks’](#).

Be assured that more nations will follow. - There is too much to hide, too much fraud, too many lies, and the Internet has proven to be an adept facility when it comes to exposing the Big Lie and its manifold elaborations.

### **The touted democracy is a fraud:**

Democracy is just a wealth-distribution, and ultimately wealth-destruction scheme that pits the **tax payers** vs. the **tax eaters**. In the case of Europe, the Germans, the Fins and the Dutch produce and save, while Greece, Spain, Portugal and the rest consume. Eventually, a bankruptcy will bring to light the truth about democracy, which Hans-Hermann Hoppe explains as follow:

*“It is nothing more than an especially insidious form of communism, and that the politicians who have wrought this immoral and economic madness and who have thereby enriched themselves personally, - never of course, being liable for damages they have caused! - are nothing more than a despicable bunch of communist crooks.”*

Friedrich von Hayek, another well-known figure in the Austrian school of economics, wrote in his seminal work the Road to Serfdom:

*“By giving the government unlimited powers, the most arbitrary rule can be made legal; and in this way a democracy may set up the most complete despotism imaginable.”*

It's hard to ignore Hayek and Hoppe's prescient warnings and words when you observe today's political manipulations to keep the western world economy together and paper currencies alive. People are deceived in the hope one day a miracle is going to happen that makes the impossible possible and solves this crisis without pain and leaves everything in tact.

### **The dying euro:**

To make room in banks' reserves for the Yuan, the IMF reduced by 16% the amount of euros banks must hold. This is terrible news for everyone in the EU, institutions, companies, and investors holding the euro currency. It will see the biggest drop in the IMF basket, going from 37.4% to 30.93%. - Perhaps this is the biggest news that is ignored from the IMF's announcement. It isn't just the rise of the Yuan - it also is the fall of the euro. The EU is struggling to stay together, while the economies of the EU nations continue to struggle as well. If the Yuan is going to replace any currency, it is the euro.

The EU nations' massive unpayable debts is confronted with:

- Three million Syrian refugees demanding free food, free housing, free medical care, etc.
- The slow motion collapse of the EU economy, and inevitable decline in government revenues needed to service their exploding debts.
- And on top is the brutal attack on the euro currency by the IMF.

The decade-long decline and fall of the euro has been astonishing:

- Since January last, the euro has dropped 8% against the U.S. dollar.
- Since April of 2014, the currency has fallen a staggering 24%.
- And since its peak at \$1.58 in 2006, the euro has plunged a staggering 33% against the U.S. dollar.

ECB's Draghi fails to deliver enough '[Monetary Drugs](#)'. What Next for Markets? Here is what the European Central Bank did:

- Reduced the deposit rate to negative -0.3% from -0.2%;
- Extended Euro-QE through March 2017 or "beyond if necessary," compared with a previous projected endpoint of September 2016;
- Announced plans to reinvest principal and interest payments on bonds it has in its portfolio – another kind of money creation;
- Expanded the list of bonds eligible for purchase to include regional and local government bonds, rather than only national government securities.

The euro has declined 5.6% against the US dollar, largely because the ECB is printing hundreds of billions of new euros. Europe's quantitative easing (QE) program is pumping €60 billion into the Eurozone's financial system each month. The QE's total is in the region of €1.5 Trillion! Each new euro makes existing euros worth a little less.

The weak euro is one big reason why the dollar appears strong. To measure the value of the dollar, the U.S. Dollar Index is used, which compares the dollar against other major currencies like the euro, Japanese yen, and British pound. The euro is, by far, the largest component of the index with a weight of 58%. So when the euro loses value, it causes the dollar index to go up. A weak euro makes for a strong dollar.

### **All is a scam:**

The Federal Reserve Board and the US corporate government of the United States are bankrupt. Major European allies like France, Germany, Italy, England, and Switzerland etc. have already abandoned them.

Retirees are victimized; in 1950, 16 workers paid for each retiree's Social Security. Today it's down to 3.3. Many of you reading this will never see a dime of the thousands they've paid into that system. Better considering it now, when making financial plans.

There are five more frightening financial statistics:

- 46% have less than €10,000 saved for retirement
- 29% of workers have less than €1,000 saved
- 40% of baby boomers plan to work "until they drop"
- 36% don't contribute anything to retirement
- 46% of adults say they are "extremely" or "very" concerned about having enough money to retire.

Twenty years ago, the average individual planned to retire at age 60. Ten years ago it was 63. Today it's 67. Observing this, many won't ever be able to retire.

### **The monetary insanity:**

And in light of this, people should not lose sight of the big picture. There is one form of international reserve currency that largely is being ignored, but this 'reserve asset' deserves anyone. It is gold, and it has a history of being used as money and a store of wealth for thousands of years, and more important central banks cannot create gold out of thin air. - If anything is going to replace the U.S. dollar as the world's reserve currency, it will be the return of gold.

To demonstrate the fraud committed by Central Bankers with their currency creation out of thin air: Since 1994 the aggregate balance sheet of the world's central banks has expanded by a factor 10 - rising from \$2.1 trillion to \$21 trillion over the period. This rise does not measure any kind of ordinary trend, which temporarily got out of hand; it represents an outbreak of **monetary insanity** that is something totally new under the sun.



What it means is that the Fed, ECB, BOJ, People's Bank of China (PBOC) and the manifold lesser central banks purchased \$19 trillion of government bonds, corporate debt, ETFs and even individual equities and paid for it by hitting the electronic "print" button on their respective financial ledgers.

This central bank balance sheet expansion, in fact, represented 70% of the world's entire GDP since in 1994 the excessive printing practice began. ***As a matter of good accounting this monumental expansion should integrally have been suspect.***

Stated differently:

The central banks substituted \$19 trillion of fiat credit for \$19 trillion of real savings from current income that would have otherwise been required to fund debt and equity issued by businesses, households and governments during the last two decades.

Needless to say, this giant substitution drastically falsified the price of money and capital. It represented a big fat bid in the financial markets that drove cap rates to deeply sub-economic levels, meaning that bond yields were far too low and equity prices and PE ratios way too high.

Had the world economy tried to issue trillions of new securities and loans in the absence of this massive central bank balance sheet expansion, interest rates would have soared and PE ratios would have weakened, thereby short-circuiting the reckless expansion of finance, which actually occurred.

In short, the torrid pace of central bank bond buying during the last 20 years has caused the global economy to become bloated with over-financialization.

In the case of debt, for example, the expansion ratio was nearly 4 fold. That is, total worldwide public and private debt outstanding soared from \$40 trillion to \$225 trillion. This astounding \$185 trillion gain compared to just a \$50 trillion gain in GDP, meaning that the world's leverage ratio has soared to unprecedented heights.

Hopefully people now understand that all the hyped talking around GDP growth are pure fantasy, lies, deception and manipulation. The truth, of course, is that everything is not fine. The world is witnessing a pattern similar to what was seen back in 2008. Back then, Chinese stocks and other major stock markets started crashing first, and then U.S. stocks followed later.

Anyone that tries to tell you that a global financial crisis is not happening is not being honest with you. Right now, there are [27 major global stock markets](#) that have declined by double-digit percentages from their peaks earlier this year. And this is truly a global phenomenon – we have seen stock market crashes in Asia, Europe, South America, Africa and the Middle East. But because U.S. stocks are only down less than a thousand points from the peak earlier this year, most people seem to think that everything is just fine.

### **Dying Empire:**

The hallmark of an in collapse is the imposition of Governmental totalitarianism and reckless attempted military imperialism. Currently the U.S. military is the most dangerous terrorist in the world. The biggest fear is that Governments soon are going to turn their supremacy of terror on their own citizens. History tells us this is what occurs when a powerful economic/political system is in the final stages of collapse.

Since it is now a known fact that governments and their leaders are corrupting the people, it is we the people to changing the existing regime

for one that secures freedom, and ending poverty. It went on for too long, and we must not allow it continuing.

***Soon you will have to make a choice.  
You will either live as a free man or die as a slave.  
The choice is yours!***

If you agree with this, then feel free to share this information with your friends so they also can get a plan B in place, and prepare for a choice, before it is too late. The current system won't survive; if over 50% of western populace is informed about the TRUTH, we the people NOW have the chance to exterminate the cabalists for once and forever.

### **Conclusion and Future Vision:**

Governments and banks are criminal corporations that simply pocket assets and funds belonging to the people. They never implemented any honest humanitarian activity or project. (See Ch. 13)

No normal human being wants perpetual war and planetary destruction. No normal human being wants more pain, distress, and diseases. No normal human being wants any more of the darkness the Cabal has created on this planet.

These criminals will be held accountable for their atrocities and the crimes they imposed upon humanity since the inception of Central Banking and beyond. Thereafter they will be "imprisoned" to a place where they never again can control and decimate society. The day of change for the better is [arriving](#).

There is evidence that the Cabal is getting nervous. Their desperation is no longer just Internet chatter. - The change is upon us all now, and instead of events that sweep the world with devastation, we are going to see events that sweep the world with positive creation.

Ahead of this, feel grateful to imagine new possibilities to rebuild our world in total freedom, with free energy, unrestricted wealth-creation, without famine, ending poverty, and fulfilling creative jobs for the benefit of mankind and the planet.

Embrace the concept that we the people will be given the means to do that all and more. Expanding by innovation unrestricted initiative, creativity, entrepreneurship, etc. We ALL need to be thinking about this and start envisioning what we want to conceive, because it is the only way to make things happening. Be assured we will evolve. We will live up to our potential as human species. What now is going to happen is just on TIME. Our Time. Believe it.

## 4. The welfare state

- The Welfare State is doomed
- Socialism ends when other people's money runs out

### **Built on other people's money:**

Germany's first chancellor, Otto von Bismarck (1815-1895), figured out how to keep his citizens docile: Give them something for nothing. Give them a pension! If alive today Otto von Bismarck would probably not believe what a resounding success his invention has become. Almost every advanced government copied his invention in one form or another. Von Bismarck was pleased because he thought he was going to give something for nothing. The welfare state proved that he was right. The expenditure of the first generations in the welfare system was easily financed by the larger, richer generations that came afterwards. Political leaders were pleased too because it made voters more dependent and controllable: the people would not revolt as long as their pension payments and benefits were paid.

More and more benefits were added - education, health, unemployment compensation, parks, libraries, and so on. Ordinary people began to spend more time at universities than they spent in pubs. Bureaucrats, invented more burdensome service procedures, like those of health care that were made increasingly complex, cumbersome and expensive. As a result; thousands have been deployed to the general welfare of the people to regulate, control, protect and monitor the public.

Millions more pretended to have an impairment and so became the bloodsuckers in society. While one received a grant for his farm, another was paid because he had become disabled at work and yet another saw

his poorly managed bank being bailed out by the state. The problem is obvious; the costs got way out of hand.

### **Demography works against the welfare system:**

What happens to the social welfare state when the number of people being supported by it becomes increasingly larger, while the number of people in turn that is supporting them, becomes increasingly smaller? It is precisely this, the budget overruns that today wreak havoc in the world's largest debt crisis in recorded history.

Demography is now working against the welfare system. Italy and Japan are leading the world in the race to self-extinction. Others are following suit. Clearly, the financial problems caused by too many old people are ubiquitous.

France was paralyzed by strikes recently because the government threatened to raise the retirement age from 60 to 62. Most likely, people will work until 70 years of age before the welfare state finally dies. Over time, the "benefits" of the system tend to become more and more bogus as it becomes increasingly obvious that these are really a sham.

Service providers and their recipient customers connive in a symbiotic kind of parasitism. - Eternal students take unnecessary and unproductive classes, taught by full-time professors. - Morbid, sick patients funded by the state, become the health care industry's very best customers. - While early retirees clog the roads with their caravans and campers, rather than taking part in the productive work process. - People with imaginary illnesses are cheaters, and notorious absentees from work. The welfare state attracts them like rich old widows attract gigolos.

### **The scam no longer works:**

Now people are going to come to understand that their supposed rights are losing propositions; the scam is no longer working in their favour. New

generations are less numerous and less prosperous. The coming generations will be composed of debtors and deadbeats, they will enter a new era and will be forced to endure a more difficult life, taking care of themselves will be their first priority. Paying for the accumulated costs of others that came before them to the trough will be dismissed.

Today, when a taxpayer pays one dollar to his government, taking into consideration all the waste and corruption, he would be very lucky if 50 cents "real value" of services is received in return. Governments try to conceal this fact by borrowing, hiding the 'social costs' by printing more money. But the facts cannot be concealed: the welfare state no longer pays anything.

### **Karl Marx was right:**

Karl Marx (1818 – 1883) was basically right, with his conclusion; “History is largely a class struggle.” Back in the 18th century, people contemplated how society could function without divinely appointed kings to hold things together. Then came the American, and the French Revolution, when they booted out Napoleon, and turned kings and queens into celebrities. The Elite were very aware of the fact that they had to find a way to keep a lid on the public.

### **The welfare state:**

Henceforward, at the end of the 19th century Bismarck created the welfare state. He figured how he could fool the public by buying them off. As long as they were getting money from the state, people wouldn't revolt. Essentially, the deal that Bismarck struck was one that caught on and endured through time. - The rich agreed to pay a lot in taxes so that the poor would accept their place in the social hierarchy. Every time this new order was threatened - in England after WWI, in France before and after WWII, in America in the 1960s - governments just dished out more money. They spent money on ***guns and butter***; military and social welfare programs.

In France after WWII a quarter of the population voted for the communist party and the communists were armed. But the government bought them off with more social spending. - When they started to run out of money, they tried taxing the wealthy classes even up to 100% of their income. In Britain and Scandinavia, the marginal rate even went up to levels higher than 100%. But that just depressed the state's revenue.

Kennedy proved that you could lower tax rates and still squeeze more money from the wealthy. Reagan tried that too, but the results were less positive. - Art Laffer - a member of Reagan's Economic Policy Advisory Board (1981–89) - showed that you had to find the optimal tax rate, and once you had it, you could raise it or lower it, it didn't matter. Either way yielded less revenue.

To hold onto power, the ruling elites just kept making more and more promises. And now they can't make any more promises. The welfare state has reached the end of the road.

### **Democracy in crisis:**

Don't be surprised to have to face more than just a sovereign debt crisis. We are facing a crisis in democracy. The ruling classes can no longer buy off the crowd. In a sense, democracy was always based on a fraud. Imagine that you are the government. You go to the taxpayer and you say:

*"Give me your money. I'll take 10% or 30% or 50% off the top and then give the rest back to you in services."*

Not a good deal for the taxpayer, right? So, instead the fraudulent, propagated deal is this:

*"Give me your money. I'll give you MORE in services than you gave me."*

This is a deal that makes sense to voters. Unfortunately, the state cannot ever keep a deal like this going. In general, taxpayers get back in "services"



what they paid in taxes minus overheads, waste, corruption and so forth. They can rob the rich on behalf of poorer voters, but after they've drained the rich at the optimal rate, what do they do next? Then they have to turn on future generations. They take one generation's pension contributions and spend them in the present. Then they use the next generation's pension contributions to pay off the first generation in a veritable Ponzi scheme. It all works until:

- They've promised far too much, and
- The next generation is smaller or poorer than the one that preceded it, and
- A credit contraction makes further borrowing impossible.

Then, the deceived crowd feels betrayed. It looks for a leader to give voice to its disappointments. New promises are made and new wars are started. Any idea how this will end? WWII is in the making.

As early as 1975 the great economist Milton Friedman proved that these dangers have been lurking for decades. But the concept that Friedman analysed is even older. The down-and-out Romans contemplated the fallacies of this concept when their empire was in the midst of collapse, while the odds now are much higher than in Roman times. The concept of relying on "[other people's money](#)" is about to lead to a systemic meltdown; a failure so enormous that even the great and powerful Central Banks can't fix it. The reason is simple. The concept is reaching the critical mass of insufficient support for its very existence.

### **Unpayable welfare state:**

We've become a welfare state. Hundreds of millions of people rely on other people's money for their financial security. And when so many people depend on so few producers, the economy is bound to fail. It cannot grow anymore when the imbalance is so strong. It is a hugely

important concept to understand. The tipping point has been reached. There will be no any way to fix the mess that ensues.

### **The birth of the welfare state:**

***Otto Eduard Leopold von Bismarck*** (1 April 1815 – 30 July 1898) is the inventor and designer of the welfare system. He was a Prussian/German Statesman of the late 19th century and a dominant figure in world affairs. As Prime Minister of Prussia from 1862–1890, he oversaw the unification of Germany. In 1867 he became Chancellor of the North-German confederation. He designed the German Empire in 1871, becoming its first Chancellor and dominating its affairs until his dismissal in 1890. His diplomacy of real politic and powerful rule gained him the nickname "***The Iron Chancellor***".

When he died, German nationalists made Bismarck their hero, building hundreds of monuments glorifying the symbol of powerful personal leadership. Historians praised him as a statesman of moderation and balance who was primarily responsible for the unification of the German states into a nation-state. He used the balance of power diplomacy to keep Europe peaceful in the 1870s and 1880s. He created a new nation with a progressive social policy, an accomplishment that went beyond his initial goals as a practitioner of power politics in Prussia. Bismarck, a devout Lutheran who was obedient to his king, promoted government through a strong, well-trained bureaucracy with a hereditary monarchy at the top.

### **The welfare state is doomed:**

What happens to the social welfare state when the number of people who are being supported becomes increasingly larger, while the number of people who are supporting them becomes increasingly smaller? It is precisely these *budget overruns that now wreak havoc in the world's largest debt crisis ever.*

The problem is obvious; the costs get out of hand. Nations that have applied the welfare system run a budget deficit today equal to or in excess of 5% of GDP with a total debt that is in most cases over 100% of GDP. If state and local debt are included, the unfunded liabilities such as pensions and health care are added, the total would amount to more than 500% of GDP. In other words, future generations are expected to devote 5 years' worth of total production output to pay for all the benefits that were promised by politicians to previous generations in order for them to have been elected.

### **Taxes:**

Since the days of Bismarck, money is taken from citizens and paid back in the form of various social spending programs. The ever-successful politicians allow spending to outperform revenues, but not to the extent that it would appear irresponsible. The more benefit promises, the more voters are recruited to gain more power for the politicians, while more money is shifted to the favoured Establishment-insiders.

Growth over the past hundred years; in population, GDP, wages, prices, made it possible to expand government spending significantly, while accommodating the anticipation of larger, richer generations that would support the smaller group of incapables and elderlies.

The mathematics of this system held up fairly well, until recently. Now, population growth rates are falling everywhere in the developed world, with a huge group of baby boomers preparing to retire and allocating the most lavish benefits in history to themselves. Without growth, this system of public financing is doomed to become a spectacular failure. More spending will not be better; it will be disastrous.

Currently, no major government in the developed world can make good on its promises. The financial obligations are growing 21 times faster than the economy that has to support them.

When so many people depend on so few contributors, an economy will fail. It can't possibly grow when the imbalance is so strong. It is a hugely important concept to understand. The tipping point has been reached. No solution exists to fix the chaos that is to follow.

### **The Practice:**

To demonstrate how disastrous the system has become, a realistic example of how socialism functions, and eventually destroys itself.

Every day, 10 men gather in a bar chatting and drinking a beer. The total account of the ten men is 100 €. They agree to pay proportionally according to the ratio that they are taxed in society by the tax office, so that each participant's charge would be more or less equal, according to the scale of wealth and income of each individual:

- The first 4 men (poorest) pay nothing.
- The 6th pays 3 €.
- The 7th pays 7 €.
- The 8th pays 12 €.
- The 9th pays 18 €.
- The 10th (richest) has to pay 59 €.

All enjoyed themselves and honoured their agreement, until one day the bar owner caused a problem: "Well, you are such good customers, he said, so I will reduce the cost of your beers by 20 €. - The drinks will now cost you 80 €.

The group continued to pay the account according to the same proportion as they did before.

The first four continued to drink for free, the reduction did not affect them at all.

But how should the other six share the bill? How should they allocate the € 20 discount so that each one makes a fair contribution?

They calculated that 20 divided by 6 is € 3,33, but if subtracted from the original payment charge, the 5th and the 6th man wouldn't be charged for the drinks at all, because they were previously paying 1 € and € 3 each.

Then the bartender suggested it would be fair to reduce each account for, approximately the same amount, and made a calculation of the amount each one should pay:

- The 5th customer, as with the first four would not pay anything: (a 100% saving).
- The 6th now pays € 2 instead of € 3: (saving 33%)
- The 7th pays € 5 instead of € 7: (saving 28%).
- The 8th pays € 9 instead of € 12 (saving 25%).
- The 9th will pay € 14 instead of € 18 (saving 22%).
- The 10th has to pay € 49 instead of € 59 (saving 16%).

Each of the six paying customers was now in a better position than before: the first four customers continued to drink free of charge and the fifth customer was now also drinking free of charge. - But once outside the bar, they began to compare what each one was saving.

"We just received a € 20 euro discount," said the 6th man of which the 10th man received 10 €"

"You're right," said 5th man. "I only saved € 1; which is unfair, while the 10th man got ten times more than me."

"You're right!" Cried the 7th man. "Why did he get a € 10 discount when I only received a € 2 discount? The rich always get the biggest profit!"

"One moment," yelled the first four at once. "We have not received anything at all. The system exploits the poor!" The nine men surrounded the 10th and gave him a beating.

The next evening the 10th man did not go out to have a drink, so the nine men sat together and drank their beers without him. But when it came to paying the bill, they discovered something very disturbing: Between them they only had enough money to pay for half the bill.

And so, every reader probably understands now how the tax system works. People who pay the highest taxes are naturally the ones that benefit most from a tax reduction.

### **Conclusion:**

*Charging the rich with the highest taxes just for being rich is incorrect.*

### **The Moral:**

*"Socialism ends when run out of other people's money."*

### **Fiscal monetary mess:**

There is no crystal ball required to figure out how to get the world out of the fiscal and monetary mess it's in. More importantly, it is imperative to understand the system, and since policies are driven solely by "political wisdom" and incentives, it will not change. It will simply continue with austerity measures and stimulus packages, maintaining the status quo - without reform the same chronic zero-interest rate policy, and money printing will persist.

If these facts change, then it is time to think about selling your gold and silver - but for now, nothing will change.

## **The trend of the debt problem:**

You do not solve a debt problem by adding new debt on top of old debt. Yet it seems that the Central Banksters are fixated on this approach.

The real trends tell a different story. What is at stake here is a model of government that began with Otto von Bismarck. It is a model in which the state supposedly serves the interests of the citizens. While before that, there were no citizens, just subjects who owed a duty of obedience to the sovereign, and in exchange received protection. In Bismarck's model, citizens give up a portion of their output, and stand ready to protect the state with their lives. In return, the state gives them the right to participate, through elections, it provides protection from foreign states and domestic outlaws, and makes sure that their physical needs are taken care of.

This economic model is heading for bankruptcy. The big question is: If the state is unable to provide the benefits it has promised, what will happen? Will the masses accept less? Or will they revolt? Or will a new model evolve peacefully?

It isn't known if western economies will grow this year, not even the FED or the ECB know the answer to this. But even if it were to grow 3% to 4%, would that mean we were enjoying a genuine recovery? Could the US dollar and the EU Euro -based monetary systems hold up after all? Or could we be taken by surprise to find that these have become currencies of the past?

## **The present economic model:**

Let's have a look at how the present economic model works: You spend \$10 trillion on bailouts and stimulus. This puts the whole country on course for bankruptcy, meanwhile the Chinese are telling you that your money is history... and the rating agencies are threatening to take you down a notch or two. But for your trouble you get, say, 4% growth.

So, 4% growth is equal to about \$560 billion more GDP. But don't scrutinize this too well. Much of this extra GDP is debt-fueled government boondoggling and inflation, which adds nothing real to a nation's wealth.

But in order to keep this "growth" going, they have to continue running deficits – of about a trillion dollars a year. Question; what kind of business are the Central Banksters running?

### **Only growth in national debt:**

The existing economic model is costing more in deficit spending than it is producing in positive GDP growth.

Maybe they lose money every year, but they can make it up in the long run?

In truth, the deficits are expected to run 5% to 10% of GDP for years to come, perhaps forever. If the growth rate is only in the 3%-4% range, this means that debt will always outperform growth. In fact, this is exactly what almost every economist projects.

So, what's the point with a prospect such as this? Maybe deficits can be cut and the growth rate will pick up? Hey, anything is possible with a positive attitude. Believe anything you please if it keeps you happy.

A trend is often defined as the 'long term' movement over a period of time, without being related to a calendar and/ or irregular effects, a reflection of the underlying current. It is the result of influences such as population growth, price inflation and general economic changes.

### **Conclusion:**

*The problem with a socialist welfare state is; eventually it runs out of other people's money.*



## 5. How the deep state rules the world

- The Jesuits and the Roman Catholic Church, dictate to the world
- We are no longer free people
- The True Face of the Illuminati

### Reclaim your power:

Greed, poverty, inequality, environmental destruction, war, how do they pull this off? How can a system in which so few make important decisions, allow for this small group of individuals to sit comfortably on their pile of wealth while the rest of the world turns into a pile of garbage? How can a small group of men in suits be allowed to direct the current in which the entire human society moves?

With countless protests, conflicts, and racist wars going on as of late, the message should be clear that **if we people want to get out of this mess, we have to reclaim our power and create a more beautiful world.** The amount of FEAR being spread in our society is at an all-time high! Humanity is quickly evolving and many people are WAKING UP. We find ourselves in the midst of the most exciting time in our evolution!

Clearly, the way the cabal is able to pull all this off is through hidden dictatorship that moves as follow: The Khazarian Rothschild cabal control the issuing of 'money' through debt/credit, by which means they control the entire world economy. **They can expand the economy, or crash it at will.** The depression, downplayed as a recession that began in 2008, is yet another Rothschild creation, instigated to further centralise global finance and to introduce the long-planned world central bank, in conjunction with the IMF that issues the SDR-world-currency.

Once a country is indebted to the IMF, owned by the Rothschild cabal, without further credit, it is forced to hand over control of its affairs to the World Bank and the IMF. Then they dictate economic and social policy at every level in that country. The World Bank and IMF are wholly owned subsidiaries of the cabal mafia - the Deep State - and always have their placemen at the helm. Poverty-stricken countries with debt that are struggling with repayments, are forced to cut spending on social programs, health, education and humanitarian projects to pay banks the 'debt' they owe. **Be aware of the inherent fraud in this system; the world should not be in poverty and conflict.** It is manipulated to be that way to serve the cabal bloodline's agenda for global dictatorship.

### **How people's real wealth is stolen:**

The Rothschild banks have been engineering booms and busts for centuries to advance their agenda. It is quite simple since they charge interest on money that doesn't cost anything and is not backed by anything of value. They control the creation and issuing of money. The difference between boom and bust is the amount of 'money' in circulation and its perceived value. The Rothschilds dictate both. They and their associated bloodline families decide how much money will be issued and circulated through their control of both banks and governments. They can stimulate a boom by making credit easy, putting the population into debt during economic upturns. And thereafter crash the economy by finding an excuse to take money out of circulation, making credit harder to obtain.

Businesses and all of indebted society cannot repay their loans because there is not enough money in circulation to generate the economic activity, and the cabal bankers seize the collateral pledged to obtain the loan. This also reduces the number of businesses in existence and their products and markets are taken over by cabal-owned corporations, i.e.: Big Business, to further centralise their global economic power. It's the same blueprint with governments. When a depression decimates government's revenues they seek even more loans to maintain spending,

and so the Rothschilds gain control of government, and their agencies and skills continue to expand.

Factually, many if not all governments including the USA and UK have been in a state of bankruptcy to the Rothschild-cabal since the 1930s. The Rothschild-cabal have been engineering these cycles for hundreds of years that includes the crash of 1929, and the Great Depression of the 1930s. Most economists, who have no idea what is going on, will maintain that booms and busts are part of the natural 'economic cycles'. That is utter nonsense; it is systematically **manipulated to steal the real wealth of the people and indeed the entire world.**

### **Massive financial gains:**

The bloodline cabal families are moving trillions of dollars a day around the world's stock markets and they dictate whether the markets go up or down, boom or bust. Market crashes don't just happen – they are engineered to happen. If you know the crash is coming because you are going to cause it, you know when to sell high and buy back low once the crash has happened. This way the cabal has increased their holdings massively by acquiring companies at a fraction of the cost from before the manipulated collapse.

A classic example is the example of Nathan Rothschild during the Battle of Waterloo in 1815, when he 'purchased' England with illegally obtained wealth. That scheme went as follows:

On the early morning of June 20th, 1815, Nathan Rothschild, one of five sons of Mayer Amschel Bauer, pulled off one of the most devious financial schemes in history. Less than two days prior, in the late evening hours of June 18th, 1815, Napoleon was defeated at the battle of Waterloo by an allied alliance led by England. This ended the Napoleonic wars. Nathan Rothschild, at that time an already wealthy and influential individual, was able to get word of the allied victory - through a private messenger -

several hours prior to the official announcement to the rest of the public.

In a bold and deceptive move, Rothschild began selling off vast amounts of British consuls or consolidated annuities, essentially what would today be called stocks. When other investors throughout the country noticed this action by Rothschild, a mode of panic began to set in. Everyone assumed that Rothschild's actions signalled that Waterloo was a victory for Napoleon, NOT for the allied forces, with the implication being that the value of the consuls would drop in the case of a French victory.

A large number of folks followed suit, selling off their consuls in anticipation of a French takeover of the country. Then, moments before the official announcement was made that Napoleon had been defeated, Rothschild bought up a massive amount of consuls at rock bottom prices.

The announcement was made, the value of the consuls soared, and Nathan found himself with an increase of wealth 6,500 times more than what he previously owned.

In essence, he robbed the country blind, and became, for all accounts and purposes, the owner of most of England. From this point forward his family, with now more wealth than they could ever have dreamed of, became an influential player in the government, and steered policy decisions going forward. It also bears noting that this scheme by Rothschild was historically important for another reason: It showed how **'fabricating' a disaster can be used for massive financial gains.**

### **The root of today's problems:**

The root of today's problems, clearly shows that history has not been a random series of events, but rather a carefully planned and executed 'design' of land, wealth, and resource grabbing by a small number of

wealthy and privileged individuals bent on world domination. This has been done on such a massive scale that it seems almost incomprehensible, but as the old saying goes:

*“The best kept secrets are the ones hidden in plain sight.”*

Let’s begin by going back to the early part of the 17th century, to the formation of a company that would eventually become the ruling elite and, ultimately, the engineers of history.

In the year 1600, Queen Elizabeth 1 presented a charter to the East India Company. History suggests that their goal was to establish trade relations with the Eastern world, namely India and China. Officially, its business was trade in tea. While this is certainly true, there is a much darker side to the story. The true covert goals of this company were two-fold: To study the banking and financial systems of the Eastern world, (namely India) for eventual manipulation, and to introduce opium to the Far East. It is through the latter of these two that the East India Company was able to amass massive amounts of wealth that were stored in royal coffers.

The way in which this opium trade began was through the growing of prime opium poppies in the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (also referred to as Kew Gardens), in London. These were then shipped to India, where the British began growing vast plantations of opium-producing poppies. From there, the poppies were transported in the form of raw opium, via English Tea Clipper ships, to China, where it was sold to the Chinese people. For many decades, this opium trade continued uninterrupted, and two main goals were reached as a result:

- The East India Company made a fortune selling these vast amounts of opium, and

- The Chinese nation became a nation of addicts, with many millions of people becoming addicted to opium and thereby halting progress to the build-up of the infrastructure of China.

The ruling body of the East India Company was known as The Council of 300, however as the opium trade began to grow and become more lucrative, pulling in massive amounts of wealth, the British monarchy merged with the company, and from this emerged a group that has to this very day referred to themselves as The Committee of 300.

### **The history of the Committee of 300 - people's foremost enemy:**

Dr. John Coleman, an alleged former MI6 - British Military Intelligence Division 6 - secret service agent with top level security clearance to the upper echelon of the British aristocracy, has made it his life's work to 'rip the mask off' of the hidden agendas of this organization. Dr Coleman is a best-selling author. Essentially, what Doctor Coleman - and others - maintain is that everything we have ever heard about the existence of secret societies, of hidden groups that are based upon the succession of bloodlines, are true. It is no secret that the British monarchy themselves have been practicing this type of 'aristocratic inbreeding' for centuries.

In recent years, names such as The Illuminati, The Priory of Sion, The Free Masons, The Knights Templar, Skull and Bones and others have been tossed around. But what most people do not realize is that these societies are real, and their true intentions have remained hidden in utmost secrecy for centuries. Dr. Coleman describes in his book 'Conspirator's Hierarchy', the Committee of 300 in the following way:

"The Committee of 300 is a product of the British East India Company's Council of 300. The British royal family chartered the East India Company in 1600. It made vast fortunes in the opium drug trade with China and became the largest company on earth in its time. Today, through many powerful alliances, the Committee of 300 rules the world and is the driving force behind

the criminal agenda to create a "New World Order "under, "Totalitarian Global Governance". There is no need to use "they" or "the enemy" except as shorthand. We know who "they", the enemy, is. The Committee of 300 with its "aristocracy", its ownership of the U.S. Federal Reserve banking system, insurance companies, giant corporations, foundations, communications networks, presided over by a hierarchy of conspirators.

Secret societies exist by deception. Each has a hierarchy with an inner circle at the top, which deceives those below with lies, such as claiming a noble agenda; thus, duping them into following a web of compartmentalised complicity. The inner circle of the Committee of 300 is the Order of the Garter, (today) headed by Queen Elizabeth Windsor II.

Our ultimate enemy is clearly identifiable as the Committee of 300 and its front organizations, such as the Royal Institute for International Affairs (Chatham House), the Club of Rome, NATO, U.N., the Black Nobility, the Tavistock Institute, Council of Foreign Relations- FCR, and all its affiliated organizations, the think tanks and research institutions controlled by Stanford and the Tavistock Institute of Human Relations and last, but certainly not least, the military establishment.

The Committee of 300 is the ultimate secret society made up of an untouchable ruling class, which includes the Queen of the United Kingdom (Elizabeth II), the Queen of the Netherlands (former Queen Beatrix whom, as we shall see later, has been photographed attending meetings of another ultra-secret society called [The Bilderberg Group](#)), the Queen of Denmark and the royal families of Europe. These aristocrats decided, following the death of Queen Victoria, the matriarch of the Venetian Black Guelph that, in order to gain world-wide control, it would be necessary for its aristocratic members to "go into business" with

the non-aristocratic but extremely powerful leaders of corporate business on a global scale and by so doing, the doors to ultimate power were opened to what the Queen of England likes to refer to as "the commoners". Through their illicit banking cartel, they own the stock of the Federal Reserve, which is a private for-profit corporation that violates the U.S. Constitution and is one of the ROOTS to our problems."

Through the use of the funding provided by such wealthy individuals as Nathan Rothschild and others, the British East India Company eventually morphed into The Committee of 300: A group of 300 global elitists who adopted a secret policy of domination over the Western world. The British monarchy, which stood in the upper echelons of this new power structure, had itself amassed grand wealth as part of the opium trade. The idea behind their plan of domination was quite simple: **Whoever could control the world's wealth could ultimately exert a massive amount of power and influence over the planet.**

### **The True Face of the Illuminati:**

The Illuminati is a secret Order, established by Professor Adam Weishaupt in the year 1771 in the state of Bavaria, in Germany. The Order found itself in deep trouble once Duke Karl Theodor, the head of the state of Bavaria, acted on various damaging rumours being spread about the Illuminati and the Masonic anti-clerical and anti-government teachings. He issued his first edict in 1784 banning all secret societies not officially authorised. This total ban included severe penalties for failure to obey his order.

Weishaupt discovered that the power he had achieved over Freemasonry did not comprise real political power. So, the Illuminati was forced to go underground in Bavaria, simply moving its revolutionary efforts elsewhere. The edict did little to deter the Order. Many of the members thought the edict was so general that it didn't





include them. Membership to the Order continued to grow, spreading into France.

Adding to the problems for the Illuminati, in June 1785, Pope Pius VI sent a letter to the Bishop of Freising in Bavaria advising that membership to the Order was dangerous and incompatible with church traditions.

When Weishaupt was horseback riding with a fellow member of the order, Friar Johann Jakob, Lanz near Regensburg, lightning struck Lanz and killed him. Lanz must have known about the anti-church position of the Illuminati, which is why some saw this as divine retribution. Sometime later in Lanz's belongings, important secret writings were found indicating the Order was still active, which infuriated Karl Theodor, who issued another edict requiring all Illuminati members to repent and register with the government or face even more severe punishment. The documents discovered, suggested that Illuminati ideals, under many different guises, would continue to plague humankind well into the future, with the ultimate goal of world domination.

Weishaupt knew how to take advantage of every secret association, past and present, by taking the items he required to wield them into a working system of meticulous efficiency. He copied the doctrines from secret societies such as, the Assassins, the Jesuits, the Templers, and the Freemasons and combined these with the philosophy of Machiavelli, and the mystery of the Rosicrucian. He enlisted the appropriate elements of all the existing associations, as well as isolated individuals, to mould them to his purpose. As an example of the mindset of the Illuminati, and the Jesuits, here an excerpt of the Jesuit Oath:

*"You have been taught to insidiously plant the seeds of jealousy and hatred between communities, provinces, states that were at peace, and incite them to deeds of blood, involving them in war with each other, and to create revolutions and civil wars in countries that were independent and prosperous, cultivating the*

*arts and the sciences and enjoying the blessings of peace. To take sides with the combatants and to act secretly with your brother Jesuit, who might be engaged on the other side, but openly opposed to that with which you might be connected, only that the Church might be the gainer in the end, in the conditions fixed in the treaties for peace and that the end justifies the means."*

Many researchers claim that this has helped to protect the descendants of the Illuminati even today. It made it difficult for observers to believe that such a well-organised conspiracy could exist, and that the goals they envision for the world are real. This disbelief by the public is what fuels their success and it befits the conspiracy to plan their moves in such a way that the truth becomes so incredibly unbelievable, so preposterous that no one would believe that it was intentionally created. Through these means they have become the Money Power of the Western civilisation and Asia, amassing over the centuries, untold wealth and material treasures. Because of their insatiable greed, their hunger for wealth and power is never satisfied and is the driving force of their organisations to this day.

History is unfolding according to the Illuminati's long-term plan. Wars are plotted decades in advance and orchestrated to achieve the destruction of nations, depopulation, demoralisation, and of course, power and profit." Wrote Henry Makow. The super rich have organised themselves into a Satanic cult to prey on mankind and establish their permanent hegemony. Put yourself in the Central Bankers' shoes. The nations of the world owe you trillions based on money you printed for the cost of paper and ink. The only way to protect this 'investment' is to establish a thinly disguised dictatorship, using sophisticated methods of social and mind control. This is the true meaning of the 'War on Terror'. It is not directed at 'Muslim terrorists'. It is directed at you and me.

The extremely wealthy elite having organised themselves into a “Satanic cult” to make prey of mankind and establish their permanent hegemony over the entire Globe.

The Illuminati is a secret society within secret societies, supported by a banking elite, led by the Rothschild Dynasty, advancing a plan of abolishing religion and overturning civil governments to centralise everything under their control, in essence the New World Order.

The ongoing revelations, as a result of the Lanz documents concerning the Illuminati, caused a major sensation at the time, as the content gave the appearance of an organisation composed of poisoners and forgers, men of disgusting morals and depraved tastes, dedicated to the overthrow of religion and government. The people at the time could not believe the true objectives of the Illuminati included the plan for a global revolution, to be accomplished by clandestine groups using secrecy and deceit.

In 1887, Karl Theodor issued his final edict, ordering the death penalty for anyone recruiting for the Illuminati, which he called “Harmful and dangerous”. This crackdown may have had the opposite effect from the one intended, as many Illuminati fled to other countries, spreading their doctrine of world revolution.

Secret and shadowy Illuminati Orders sprang up in France, Spain, Italy, England, Russia, and America, and no one had any control over the people that were promoting Illuminism.

Around, 1815 the Illuminati had begun to extend its influence into many parts of the world beyond Bavaria and France. The awful, staggering truth must be exposed. We are no longer free people. The Illuminati Babylon Mystery is reaching the peak of its power, and our very existence is now at risk.

*“I have been convinced that we, as an Order, have come under the power of some very evil occult Order, profoundly versed in*

*science, both occult and otherwise...*” warned Duke Ferdinand von Brunswick, Grand Master of German Freemasonry who had been induced into the Illuminati in 1783.

*“Secret agents of this calculating and cruel cabal have funded revolutions around the globe. They were the financial backers of Karl Marx, and they used the Zionist Movement to found the nation of Israel.”* Wrote Texe Marrs.

What’s undeniable is that the doctrines of the Illuminati played and still play a role in the past and future revolutions.

### **The Hegelian Dialect:**

To understand this seeming contradiction, one must recognise that the Illuminati operates largely on the Hegelian Dialect, which was utilised so well by Weishaupt, Marx, and Hitler. The application of the [Hegelian Dialect](#) explains how Western capitalists created communism on one side (thesis) as a perceived enemy to the democratic nations (antithesis) on the other side. The ensuing “fabricated conflict” produces huge markets for finance and armaments and eventually a levelling of both sides (synthesis). Often during the past fifty years, it was said, the United States was becoming more like Russia and Russia was becoming more like the United States.

When all countries had been Sovietised, then the Secret Powers would form a Totalitarian Dictatorship and their identity would no longer need to be secret any longer.

Social activists and bureaucrats alike have put to use this Hegelian Dialect at both ends against the middle-class stragem; Demand more than you really need (thesis) from your opposition (antithesis) and, after compromises, you’ll usually end up with what you wanted in the first place (synthesis).

*“This revolutionary method; the systematic working of thesis vs. antithesis = synthesis, is the key to understanding world history,”* wrote Texe Marrs.

Others have typified this Hegelian Dialectic as; **Problem – Reaction – Solution.**

It did not do any harm to finance the Illuminati by the Rothschild Dynasty, they have now stolen a compounded capital of more than 500 trillion, excluding their stolen assets in gold and silver; while Lord Rothschild alone is worth 241 trillion. Watch this [video](#) to see how their assets have grown and what they are comprised of.

### **The Masons in the Vatican**

Although being a member of a masonic lodge meant being excommunicated, it didn't stop [121 church representatives](#) from joining. Not surprisingly, the members were all officials of the Vatican Bank and were closely associated with the Masonic Lodge Propaganda, in short known as P2.

P2 was an irregular or “black” Masonic lodge that operated in Italy from 1966-1981, headed by [Licio Gelli](#). The grandmaster of the notorious masonic Order P2, who was implicated in numerous Italian crimes and mysteries, including the nationwide bribery scandal [Tangentopoli](#), a term which was coined to describe pervasive corruption in the Italian political system. He joined the freemasons in the 1960s and founded the P2 lodge in 1970, with the drive to achieve an authoritarian state. When in 1981, it was exposed that this secret society planned to rule over them, public outrage followed.

It has been said and proposed by many researchers that Christianity, among most other religions, is used to [control the masses](#).

The collapse of the Vatican-affiliated Banco Ambrosiano, led to the murdering of the journalist Mino Pecorelli and banker [Roberto Calvi](#), who was the chairman of Italy's second largest private bank, Banco Ambrosiano, when it went bankrupt in 1982.

The dealings of the P2 Lodge came to light through the investigations into the collapse of [Michele Sindona](#)'s financial empire, who was an Italian banker, master swindler and a convicted criminal.

The P2 was sometimes referred to as a “state within a state” or a “shadow government”. The lodge had among its members, prominent journalists, parliamentarians, industrialists, and military leaders — including the then-future Prime Minister, Silvio Berlusconi; the Savoy-region pretender to the Italian Throne Victor Emmanuel; and the heads of all three Italian intelligence services.

When searching Licio Gelli's villa, the police found a document called the “Plan for Democratic Rebirth”, which called for a consolidation of the media, suppression of trade unions, and the rewriting of the Italian Constitution.

“God's Banker,” Roberto Calvi's connections with the Worshipful Master, Licio Gelli, became a particular focus of press and police attention, and caused the secret lodge [to be discovered](#). A list of members was found by the police in Gelli's home in Arezzo, in March 1981, comprising over 900 names, among which were very important state officers, some important politicians, four ministers or former administrations, and 44 deputies, a number of military officers, of which many were enrolled in the Italian secret services. Notably, the then future Italian prime minister, Silvio Berlusconi was on the list, although he had not yet entered elective politics at the time.

Calvi's death, in June 1982, was the moment the Italian underworld surfaced above ground in London. “If you're going to take this case on, it'll

be like dancing in the mouth of wolves,” a secret service agent told Katz in Rome. It was in the autumn of 1991, as New York investigator Jeff Katz met with Carlo Calvi, the 37-year-old son of the murdered Calvi, who had just two questions: 'Tell me what you can do and how much it will cost?' It turned out that Katz could do quite a lot.

Roberto Calvi, known as God's banker because of his close ties to the [Vatican](#), was found hanging from the Black Friars Bridge, in central London, with an orange rope around his neck. He was weighed down by bricks and was found with £15,000 in cash in his pockets.

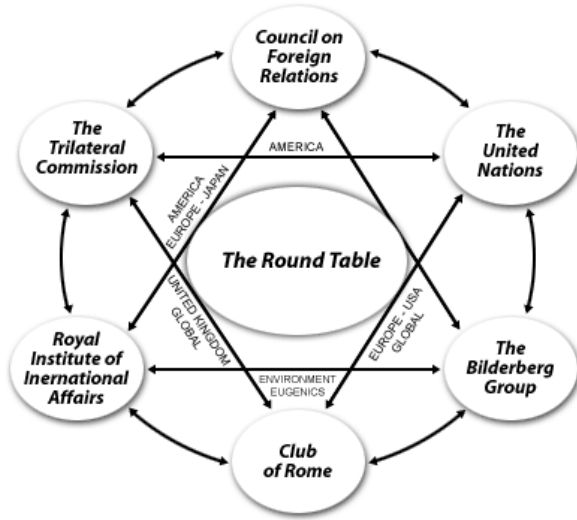
Katz became heavily motivated. 'It was a fascinating case, he said. It involved the mafia, the Vatican, P2, the most powerful Masonic Lodge. It absorbed for two years, 90 per cent of his time, so he was really absorbed into it. The painstaking work, carried out by him and 30 others in the early 1990s, led to the arrest of key figures in Britain and the recovery of tens of millions of pounds in what was one of the 20th century's most intriguing murders and financial scandals. The affair saw Italy's biggest private bank collapse with debts of [\\$1.4 billion in 1982](#).

## **Who is serving President Trump, and who is working against him?**

Secret societies rule the world: It is not only the P2 Lodge that rules the world, they are assisted by the committee of 300, countless institutions that together form the Deep State, made up of Zionist-Anglo-American Intelligence Communities that pose the real problem in our world today. In this regard, it's virtually impossible to determine who is really serving President Donald Trump, and who is working against him. Because the U.S. intelligence agencies have been being systematically and with scientific precision, criminalised since day one by the C.I.A. They literally [control everything](#), even the Deep State.

Inasmuch as the C.I.A. completely controls the Mainstream Media (MSM), they have conscripted all of the largest news outlets to attack Trump 24/7. Likewise, the C.I.A. has enlisted the aid of every major globalist

organisation in the world to take down Trump. These include for example; the Council on Foreign Relations, the Bilderberg Group and the Trilateral Commission, The Committee of 300, The Royal Institute of International Affairs and the United Nations. The reality is that the full weight of the all-powerful Round Table is stacked heavily against the Trump Administration.



### Membership of the Illuminati enlisted in the Committee of 300:

An Ex-Illuminati member posted a list of members of the Elite Secret Society and the Committee of 300. A high ranking Illuminati member, who spent 47 years in a top-ranking position with the elite secret society, says that he wanted to reveal everything about the secret society's plans after it all became "too much to bear" for him.

Membership of the Illuminati, or the Committee of 300, has always remained top secret. This is the first time the full list of members' names has been exposed in this rare leak from an anonymous Insider.

Some Names of Committee of 300 as of Sept. 2016:



- Monarch/supreme leader of the New World Order: Queen Elizabeth II
- Ratzinger, Joseph Alois (Pope Benedict XVI)
- Gore, Al
- Greenspan, Alan
- Weber, Axel Alfred
- Kerry, John Forbes
- Kissinger, Henry
- Lieberman, Joe
- Murdoch, Rupert
- Buffet, Warren
- Bush, George HW
- Powell, Colin
- Rice, Susan
- Clinton, Bill
- Soros, George
- Gates, Bill
- Rockefeller, David Jr.
- Rockefeller, David Sr.
- Rockefeller, Nicholas
- Andrew (Prince) – Duke of York
- Anne – Princess Royal
- Camilla – Duchess of Cornwall
- Charles – Prince of Wales
- William (Prince) of Wales
- Philip (Prince) – Duke of Edinburgh
- Rothschild, Jacob – 4th Baron Rothschild
- De Rothschild, Benjamin
- De Rothschild, David René James.
- De Rothschild, Evelyn Robert
- De Rothschild, Leopold David

- Astor, William Waldorf – 4th Viscount Astor
- Abdullah II of Jordan
- Carlos, Juan – King of Spain
- Sofía (Queen) of Spain
- Blair, Tony
- Harper, Stephen
- Cameron, David William Donald
- Gorbachev, Mikhail
- Beatrix (Queen)

### **How, the swamp is being drained:**

Add to the incomplete list of power-players all the above, outlined secret societies and think tanks, NGOs funded by George Soros, and virtually all of the listed Fortune 500 Companies, and Trump's immense challenges become even more evident, his progress being formidable. This is particularly true when considering the pervasive influence of Silicon Valley and Hollywood that is squarely aimed against Trump, while he aims at putting this mess behind us, draining the swamp as per his campaign promise.

The striking point is that the entire System has assumed an extremely aggressive posture toward the presidency. Hence, Trump is compelled to formulate a counter-coup game plan that is infallible. He has absolutely no wiggle room between his rock and hard place. And, there exists not a single precedent for him to consider for comparison's sake. History provides absolutely no parallel to Trump's plight in 2017/2018 on planet Earth. We must count our blessings; the Internet has created a whole new universe known as cyberspace where this war is truly being fought.

There's no doubt that Donald Trump regularly applies some of the most effective strategies and tactics taught by that ancient Chinese military thesis. Looks like President Trump must have very [wise advisers](#), assisting him to put an end to this putrid swamp.

## **The true face of the Illuminati:**

According to a born Illuminati member now whistle-blower, with pseudonym Svali, a professionally trained nurse; is it not true that Adam Weishaupt founded the Illuminati in Germany, in 1776. "They chose him as figure head and told him what to write about. The financiers, dating back to the bankers during the times of The Templar Knights who financed the early Kings in Europe, are the ones that created the Illuminati. Weishaupt was their 'gofer' who did their bidding."

She described the modern-day Illuminati as a sadistic satanic cult, led by the richest and most powerful people in the world. She further claims the Order is filled with homosexuals and paedophiles and that the Illuminati works hand in glove with the CIA and Freemasonry to control the world, by trafficking drugs, guns, pornography, and prostitution. They have even been accused of being the power behind political assassinations and terrorism, including the false flag events of 9/11 in 2001.

"Svali's courageous testimony explains why our children are no longer taught civic values, why they are being habituated to homosexuality and violence, and why our culture is descending into nihilism and sexual depravity," commented another researcher. She said the Illuminati have kept their secrecy intact, because the public simply won't believe that all that is happening, could actually be happening. "I am (now) a strong Christian, and in Revelations, it says that right before the return of Jesus, people will be acting as if nothing bad is happening, that all is normal, in spite of evidence to the contrary," she said. "You could show people a video taken of a ritual, and they would declare: 'it has to be fake; people just don't do those things.' You could show them the site with pentagrams, buried bones, and other evidence, and they would say, 'Oh those are just teenagers playing around.'" ... They could be shown the scars on a survivor's body, from cigarette burns in childhood, and old lash marks that have healed on their back, and the question would be? Are you sure it wasn't self-inflicted?"

The evidence is here, but in my opinion, the average person does not want to know about it, and even when confronted with the evidence, they will look the other way. How much evidence has come out? Or what about the CIA mind-control program documents that have been declassified, proven to be authentic and people ignore it... “We as human beings want to believe the best of our race, not the worst”, but the fact that it is inconvenient to believe these things, does not change the truth thereof.

### **The Illuminati's Hierarchy:**

People don't want to believe that the Illuminati regards it their responsibility to run planet Earth. These few people are so powerful, and control so much wealth and assets, that they could be regarded as a nation-state in their own right. They control the major and minor political parties. They control the process of government, information flow, and the [creation of money](#). They have infiltrated all organisations, even the church. There is nothing left that has not been touched by the Illuminati. All national Illuminati councils report to a Supreme World Council, that act as the forerunner that will rule when the New World Order comes into being.

The top 33rd degree Freemasons are also top Illuminati. The Rothschild families in the US, England, and France have ruling seats in this Supreme World Council. They believe they are descendants of royal bloodlines, as well as bearers of unbroken occult heritage.

### **The coming economic Collapse:**

They have planned the coming economic collapse, to be followed by martial law. Then the bankers and governments will recall all debts immediately, but according to plan and known from the very beginning, - most people won't be unable to pay and will be bankrupted. This will cause a widespread global financial panic, as the Illuminati are controlling people through finances.

Svali continued; they are also a very political and a back-stabbing group, with a dog-eat-dog mentality, everyone wants to move up. She says these are not nice people and they use and manipulate others viciously. They cut their eye-balls on status, power and money. They never openly disclose their agenda, or their cult activities. These are, in the eyes of the public, well respected 'Christians', 'Jews' or 'Muslims', taking on the façade of business leaders in the community. Their image in society is all-important to an illuminatus; they will do anything to maintain a normal respected façade, and despise exposure.

Another whistle-blower who is a generational member of a Ruling Bloodline Family, under his pseudonym 'Hidden Hand', proclaims: "Our lineage can be traced back beyond antiquity. From the earliest time of record in history, and beyond, our Family has been directing the play from behind the scenes in one way or another, having originated from before the rise and fall of Atlantis. We are born to lead. It is part of the design for the current paradigm. There are 13 base or original core bloodlines. Hidden Hand contradicts British Author David Icke's belief that these families were interbred with reptilians. He said: "We are most certainly not Reptilian." And there is "nothing remotely reptilian about the true power Bloodlines."

### **The status of humanity on our Polarised planet:**

Hidden Hand also explains the current state of humanity on our Polarised planet, **Thought** is focussed creative energy. You get exactly what you put out. Why do you think the media is so important to their agenda? You have (as a society), in your hypnotised, comatose state, given your Free Will consent to the state your planet is in today. You saturate your mind with unhealthy dishes served up for you on your television that you are addicted to, violence, pornography, greed, hatred, selfishness, incessant **bad news, fear and terror.**

“When was the last time you stopped to think of something beautiful and pure? The planet is the way it is, because of your collective thoughts about it. You are complicit through your inaction, every time you look the other way when you see an injustice. Your thoughts at the sub-conscious level of creation to the Creator, is your allowance of these things to occur. In so doing, you are serving our (illuminati) purpose. It is very important to us, that the Polarisation of this planet is Negative at the time of the Great Harvest. That means Service-to-Self-orientated, as opposed to Positive, Service-to-Others. We require a Negative Harvest, and you are doing a fine job of helping us to attain our goals. We are very grateful”, conveyed Hidden Hand.

According to Hidden Hand, all youngsters born into Illuminati families are carefully schooled in areas of the military, government, spiritual, scholarship, leadership, and science. “We hold key positions in all these main areas of importance,” he said. “With the addition of a complicit machine and ownership of your financial establishment, all bases are covered.”

Be assured this is not a Hoax, or disinformation. According to writer-investigator Salla; “In my opinion, this is a genuine revelation by an insider belonging to an organisation called The Family, that has secretly been involved in ruling both the Earth and other planets through highly-placed Elites in key social and political institutions.”

Another reported high-ranking Illuminati defector is Leo Lyon Zagami, a former Grand Master of the Ordo Illuminatorum Universalis, - the Universal Order of the Illuminati – in Florence, Italy, and by some considered the good, positive side of the Illuminati in the Vatican. He also is a former member the Masonic Executive Committee of Monte Carlo, and a thirty-third-degree Freemason. He was a senior member of the infamous P2 Lodge which, as has been revealed, is a seditious organisation, involving figures connected to the Freemasons, the Vatican, and CIA, in an attempt to bring about a fascist state in Italy.

Zagami claimed to be born into a Scottish-Sicilian Illuminati aristocratic bloodline and has been involved in the Illuminati Order since childhood. He has published a book entitled [Confessions of an Illuminati](#), in which he describes Illuminati rituals, rites, and gives a perspective of the Illuminati's web of deceit and total world control." He said his confession was "an attempt to bring to light a reality considered by most, unfortunately, to be non-existent, and even the object of derision by so-called academics, often controlled and manipulated by secret societies themselves, as they succeed in silencing the truth at the source, on behalf of the elite," oftentimes whilst totally ignorant thereof.

"In fact, while it is true that the Order of the Illuminati of Bavaria, was created by Adam Weishaupt, and was apparently short-lived amongst the Western systems of initiation..." Watch this impressive, informative [video](#).

### **Mafia comes from Mason:**

According to Zagami, the European Union is pure mafia. The word Mafia comes from the word Mason, it is a masonic creation. The Illuminati sects operate in the occult and sexual magic circles, uniting people ranging from ex-terrorists to fundamentalist Catholics; ready to manipulate sects, new religions, state secrets, and anything else they can get their hands on for profit and power.

The two big players, The Vatican on one side; and the Jewish lobby on the other, play a daily game of chess with the destiny of all of humanity (emphasis in the original) ... Many of the sects of the Illuminati-network, use occult rituals and magick to get rich on the back of the poor and the ignorant that have fallen into their trap.

There are also those immersed in demonic practices who, in some cases, influence adepts to promote human sacrifice. Although organisations of this type are in the minority, they usually consist of very influential members of high-society, people who will never be prosecuted for such horrible actions though their positions of power. The members of the

Illuminati Brotherhood operate in a world of treachery, deceit, lies, murder, drug-running, sex slavery, and illegal weapons trade, all in the name of the New World Order.

The whole monetary system is a huge Ponzi Scheme in their service, the unanswered question being; are big banks scared of a whistle-blower coming forward to expose all the corruption, leading to a loss of confidence and a crash of the monetary system, as so many high-level bankers have been “suicided” in recent years?

“Life as you know it, is a lie. Society is a cage, a matrix of deceit. Your jobs are voluntary slavery. The television you watch is designed to keep you incapable of critical thought and the very freedom and democracy your leaders claim to stand for, is nothing but [an illusion](#).”

### **The Agenda:**

The Committee of 300’s agenda is for a one-world government controlled by their own religion/church and their own monetary system. To achieve their most sinister goal of worldwide depopulation of “useless eaters,” as they prefer to label us, they employ the use of [chemtrails](#), [HAARP](#), [GMOs](#), [trans-humanism](#), [vaccines](#) and more. Their intent is the total destruction and dismantling of our present socio-economic structures to be replaced by their own programs and the destruction of mankind, as we know it.

Around 1865 before and after the American Civil War, the Committee of 300, the Jesuits and the 13 Papal Bloodline families began an overt attempt to exert influence over, and to regain control of, the United States of America. The British monarchy accomplished this in much the same way that it had previously done throughout England: Through the control of land, resources, and finances. By aligning themselves with wealthy individuals such as J.P. Morgan, John D. Rockefeller, Andrew Mellon, Paul Warburg, and E.H. Harriman - many of whom had become quite rich through their efforts in acting as defence contractors as part of the war effort, the same scheme was enacted all over again: Accumulation of



massive amounts of wealth through war and afterwards rebuilding, with the exploitation of slave labour, but this time practiced in the United States. Incidentally, Morgan and Warburg were American agents of the Rothschild family back in England.

It is well documented that people such as the Rothschilds and the monarchs of Britain viewed the mainstream populace as insignificant slaves, often referred to as 'commoners' or 'useless eaters'. From this point forward, a very small number of people began to control a vast amount of Europe's resources, land, and finances. The populace played the role of pawns on a grand chessboard, serving the needs of the elite while being blissfully unaware of what was going on behind the curtain.

This is how the manipulation works, and it is happening every day all over the world in global finance, including banking, stock markets, or whatever is simply a confidence trick. When people are confident they buy and invest and the economy expands, when they lose confidence, they don't buy and invest and the economy contracts. All it needs is a gloomy forecast from a cabal-controlled financial spokesman, or a rumour circulating about economic hardships, and the house of cards comes down overnight. The cabal members are experts at this.

They and their banking cartel have also funded both sides in virtually every war since about 1800 – wars that their agents in government, the military and intelligence agencies have manipulated into being. This has cost the lives of hundreds of millions – 75 million in WW 1 and 2 alone, allowing the cabal to control governments and people through debt payments of the war-loans. When the wars have destroyed the countries, the cabal banking cartel lends even more money to rebuild them – the interest payment for the loans makes us all slaves to the cabal. As the cabal also owns the defence companies, they sell them the weaponry against a huge profit, requiring yet more loans to governments. **If the cabal did not want wars, there would be none.**

Their plan to completely take over the planet is hugely successful by hiding their manipulations behind other cronies; they control humans like puppets on strings and so they have become the wealthy rulers and dark lords through the ages.

In the eyes of the awakened and aware observer of the world, the Khazarian controlled U.S government is at the head of this global tyranny. Yet it is quite a challenge to find criticism of America's actions from other major powers of the world, especially in the West. The reason; these puppet governments are also controlled by the same influence that uses America as its leading military force.

But Russia, a massive country that cannot easily be conquered, has been a voice of criticism and because of that, has had to face the consequences of being an opposing force.

Fortunately distrust of governments is growing recently. Their lies, such as Iraq's "weapons of mass destruction," - "Assad's use of chemical weapons," and "Iranian nukes" are being recognized as lies by other governments and ordinary citizens. These lies were used to destroy countries and to threaten others with destruction, **keeping the world in constant turmoil**. But they never deliver any benefit that offsets the turmoil that is inflicted. Washington's alleged friendship requires complying with their demands, and many governments are concluding that their friendship is not worth the high cost.

### **The Vatican is a Criminal Hornets' Nest:**

The Holy See and the Vatican have been instrumental in converting all national governments on the planet into national corporations, deceitfully, with the same name in capital letters, operating under the international jurisdiction of the sea and the Roman Curia, that have forged all these fraudulent manipulations into a legal, fictional reality.

Now, it is the sole responsibility of the Holy See and Pope Francis to correct this breach of trust, and to stop the deliberate mismanagement of all corporate nations, as they are first and foremost responsible for their monstrous creation.

They pretend that we the living people are responsible for paying off our debts to them, while they created corporations by deception, while simultaneously creating a Trust with the same name in capital letters, to be plundered by the banking cartels. The truth is that those that have created this mess are responsible for it. ***They are simply deceptively using similar names and holding positions in what appears to be public office for their private benefit.***

### **Complex Fraud scheme:**

The Federal Reserve and central banks, are running the incorporated nations, as a bankrupt pass-through to purposefully advance vast sums of credit, based on people's assets and their respective earthly nations, and use this fraud scheme to establish covert bonds against us the people. Our property and assets serve as security, as part of the overall fraud, designed to usurp people's assets and credit to the benefit of the cabal criminals. For this scheme they literally stole people's identities, by using our names for the [creation of companies in a claim](#) to ownership and control of each individual person.

They made the fraud scheme complex, and long term, hidden by deceptive covers of shamming, creating lucrative fraud schemes carried out over decades and even centuries on a mindboggling scale.

The Federal Reserve and central banks, unlawfully converted private accounts of millions of people into corporate accounts, technically belonging to corporate contractors, simply named after living people. This facilitates the seizure of these accounts that banks unlawfully convert into accounts belonging to the central banks, without the disclosure hereof. Eventually these fraudulently acquired accounts are converted into assets

of the IMF, all of this being executed without people's knowledge or consent.

Fortunately, the Germans are beginning to understand, that their country is not sovereign as it should be, but instead, a corporate vassal state of Washington DC and that their chancellor Angela Merkel serves these crooks, their financial interests and the interests of the Roman Curia at large and certainly not the interests of the Germans.

### **The Holy See:**

The abuse of the corporations continue, and has reached legendary proportions, while still there is no comprehensive statement from the Holy See revealing the fictitious nature of these entities that have been spawned under its auspices and without public denunciation of criminality, and there is no visible undertaking to punish, regulate, or liquidate them.

The Holy See has officially been informed for about a decade of the illegal and immoral actions against humanity and against humanity's lawful governments, which has been ongoing since the 1800's, as all these covert goals have been accomplished by fraud and deceit.

All these illegally established corporations must be liquidated, without harming the millions of innocents who have been misrepresented, and mischaracterised by them, as willing contractors. ***Unfortunately, many people still don't have a clue what has been done in their names and assets,*** and have never had the opportunity to respond.

It is at the Pope's discretion, that these evil men continue their actions unopposed, and each day drag more innocent people into the web as accomplices-after-the-fact and still many others fall victim to this system of lies.

## **The Jesuits and the Roman Catholic Church dictate to the world:**

The Jesuit controlled Vatican, is the sole owner of all western corporate countries: Satan, through the Freemasons, owns the Vatican, while the Pope is his slave. Catholicism will be eradicated forever, probably sooner than later in the course of this decennium. Throughout history, the Satanic Luciferian Jesuit Order has been tied together with war and genocide. The Jesuits were formally removed from many countries, including France and England, but are still widely present in Spain and Italy.

Researchers claim that the Jesuits are the real spiritual potentates of the New World Order. Their choice for President of The United States is Paul Ryan, which is why the Pope demanded he become inserted as Speaker of the House in October of 2015, as the Vatican was the sole owner of the [United States of America Inc](#), which defaulted on its credit facility - the Federal Reserve Bank - in December of 2012 and came out of international bankruptcy in August of 2015.

All Nation-corporations are created by the Roman Curia. It is no problem to trace this back to the Pope. At the same time; virtually all governments and their agencies in the world are corporations and are tied to, and ultimately under the control of the Holy See. Puppet-Pope Francis, a Jesuit and selected by the cabal as Roman Pontiff and leader of the Holy See, basically owns and operates worldwide all these "governments" and their sub-corporations. The Pope is the CEO in charge of this whole criminal fraudulent system.

## **The Jesuits and the Roman Church:**

The Jesuits and the Roman Church have altered history and hidden the rest by fabricating fairy tales about the earth's real history. One such lie was about Mary Magdalene, who was in truth, the wife of Jesus, and bore him two sons with the names Jesus II Justus, and Joseph, along with a daughter named Tamar. This has been suppressed by the Roman Church.

The Church began the procedure of killing scientists in 1600, to change the narrative to serve their goals.

The [Holy Grail or Sangreal \(Grail\)](#) is all about the blood of Jesus, and about the truth of who is a descendant of whom. Many have made false claims to certain Bloodlines, including the Rothschilds and the Monarchs.

Some believe that RH Negative blood comes from the Christ, and that a large portion of the Basques, have this blood type. Jesus was one of the few messengers sent to mankind to enlighten us about what and who we really are, and that if we are to grow in spirit, we must understand this information and drive out the negativity on the planet.

Major changes are occurring now to restore our standing, and teach us about what has been done to us by the Crime Cabal, which includes Draco Reptilians, [Grays](#), and other creatures from a universe that has been intentionally hidden from us by these dark beings. Pope Francis preached recently that his god is Lucifer.

On earth the light workers have restored much of the truth, and it has rectified the Sangreal treaty of 300 A.D. proclaiming that all of earth's people are sovereign, and should be treated as such.

This will be the end of the Phony Elites and their Slave-Scam that they have been running to the detriment of the people of the world for many centuries. - Scientists know that there were nuclear wars thousands of years ago, and that radiation still exists in small quantities in the Middle East as a result thereof.

Movies like "Close Encounters of the 3rd Kind" are true stories along with the alien abductions and the existence of multidimensional creatures, like Bigfoot and its ancestry, whose planet [Marduk](#) was obliterated and now forms our asteroid belt.

The cabal uses the Divide and Conquer strategy to get groups to fight each other, by creating a problem, like today's bashing of Russia, hoping to spawn the destruction of humanity with WW3.

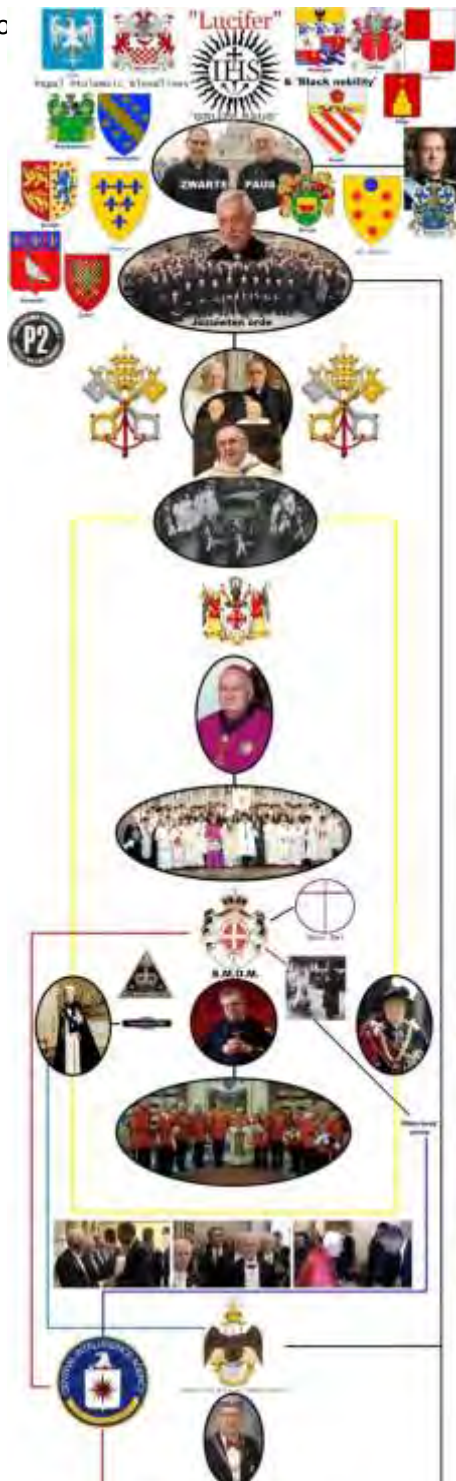
Fortunately, many of their plans have been thwarted, like the nuking of Charleston South Carolina in 2013, and the recent attempts to open a wormhole (CERN) propelling earth into this funnel.

Many will be stunned when the truth of our history is revealed in the near future.

## Deep State Hierarchy:



The Roman Pontiff and all his war criminals, sc



who are in reality Khazarian Mafia, Royalty, Nazis and Pedophiles, are in truth Satanists. They hold office in the Vatican, the City of London, Washington District of Columbia, and the United Nations City State - located in New York City. This information was received from an insider who, for obvious reasons, wishes to remain anonymous:

All those in positions of absolute power like the Queen of England, The Rothschilds, The Bushes, The Clintons, The Rockefellers, The Pope, the hidden Jesuit Hierarchy, etc. they are all ONE big happy blood family. They are all cousins, nephews, uncles and nieces to each other. I know some of these people so don't let them fool you!

They are like Medusa, one single but intricate brain with many little serpent heads attached. The main figures are not even in the public eye, the top of the pyramid is known as the black nobility – the Ancient Egyptian Ptolemaic Dynasty Rulers; The Saturnalia brotherhood, "[The Real 13 Zoroastrian Bloodlines of the Illuminati](#)".

The crime families are in total control of the company of Jesus - Jesuits, High Grey Council of Ten, the Black Pope, the White Pope and everything else often talked about including all kingdoms around the globe. These are the families that make up the intricate brain/head of the serpent. The self-designated Luciferian Demi-Gods who rule over their own G.O.D. (Gold-Oil-Drugs).

The Rothschilds don't make it to the top 13. There are of course other powerful crime families like the Maximus Family, The Pallavicini - Maria Camila Pallavicini is more powerful than Queen Elizabeth.

Yes indeed, Queen Elizabeth is a subordinate to these people. The most powerful man in the world is The Grey Pope, his name is Pepe Orsini and he lives somewhere in Italy, most likely in Venice

and The Vatican. He controls the Black and White Popes who are now both commoners. The Grey Pope always remains unseen!

The Knights of Malta, ostensibly a charitable organisation, are the oldest military order in the Catholic Church and the fascist faction of that order has been secretly responsible for controlling world leaders through a combination of bribery, threats and murder. In other words, they have been one of the main enforcement arms of the secret world government. They have also exercised strong influence over the US military as many top brass are Knights of Malta.

Many of these top people now live in Asia, mainly China, India, Japan, Singapore, Indonesia and the Philippines. What does that tell you? Is this to create a New NWO with Asia at the helm? This is perhaps why they slowly moved all the US manufacturing infrastructure to Asia and China over the years.

In reality, the Black Pope is the President of this world and the Bourbon King of Spain is the Monarch of the world - Not Queen Elizabeth as most believe. The King of Spain controls the Vatican through the Jesuits -The Spanish Borgia's created the Jesuits. The King of Spain is also known as the King of Jerusalem. What does this reveal about who secretly rules the Zionist-Khazarians' state of Israel? The Grey Pope is the "designated" Ruler of it all!

If you are wondering why it is always the Italians and not the Spaniards who rule the Vatican City, it is because their modus operandi is always to run the show from behind the scenes without any publicity or public acclaim and so as to not arouse the 500+ age- old Italian hatred for the Spanish. For details of this see the history of the terrible reign of Pope Alexander VI and also The Divorce of Henry VIII of England- from Catherine of Aragon –

Spain. - This short video, [the Pyramid of Death](#), will expand your insight about what is happening behind the scenes.

We need to stop looking at Countries as enemies and start tracking down these bloodlines and their foot soldiers such as the Committee of 300, the Bilderbergs, Trilateral Commission., etc. as the true enemies not only of the human race but of all life upon this planet!

If we really want to create the Power vacuum we need at the top of the Pyramid of power to effectively start implementing some real changes, we need to make a move on these diabolic, malevolent people.

One last note, the best US political leader we have is by far, Ron Paul. He has proven to be the ideal leader for the USA; a leader of utmost integrity! Research him thoroughly. Let's not support another clown for office.

Paul Ryan or any military man would be a mere continuation of the present disaster. They only know how to follow orders. It is astonishing how mind-controlled the military people are, always following orders blindly.

### **Well: Here is your final wakeup call!**

The "Not so Royal Family thieves of the world"

All royals with their lavish lifestyles... are part of the NWO agenda... and are rotten to the core. They are disgusting satanic beings... Why do people grovel over them and sway their flags? If you only knew all the facts of their unpalatable history; do your research... Don't worship these evil beings as celebrities; celebrities who coincidentally themselves are often Satanists at heart...

Take the time to watch this video, highly recommended - as this is a message of utmost importance to YOU - 'if we people want to get out of this mess, we have to reclaim our power and create a more beautiful world'. - Start now by forwarding the link of this thoroughly researched article to all your contacts, supplemented by your own personal note of the importance and urgency hereof.

Remember that this is not something that is coming sometime in the future, it is already here, and the crime cabal is accelerating their efforts now that more and more people are WAKING UP.

An entertaining video that delves into a surprising number of aspects of the Royals' lives, lineage and the perversions they enjoy as our masters—at our expense—since much of the world is under the thumb of the Lizard Queen.

This video has been removed from YouTube many times; Our own copy, Age-restricted video by up-loader, [can be viewed here:](http://vimeo.com/118724832)  
<http://vimeo.com/118724832>.

## 6. The illusionary world

- The Federal Reserve – Central Banks
- Money, the Heart of the Economy

*The Monetary system: "the worst legislative crime of the ages" - Charles Lindbergh*

### The wakeup call:



The world has become an insane asylum, but society is too fast asleep to notice the insanity. Just as insane dreams are not questioned, some people never question their insane lives. The implications of mass sleepwalking are obvious: with billions of people asleep, [those in power](#); The Deep State, alias The Powers That Be – TPTB, who are awake have the advantage.

People who are asleep are easily controlled. Their conscious soul exists within a mental prison, harnessed for time, labour, and energy. These people possess little or no freewill because they [disregard their awareness](#), which is of great importance to be functional. They act like sheep, and it seems they will never break away from the madness.

WAKEUP and stay grounded to fight for your free world **without dictatorship**. There is no single saviour for our world. ***There are many saviours, when many people wakeup en mass.*** – Together the Deep State can be removed from power. Start to observe the world today; it is tempting to think of it as dark and falling apart. We are, however, in a transition process. Humanity is moving into higher **consciousness**, and we now have more positive energy on the planet than we have negative. For centuries, we functioned from an old, negative consciousness of war,

violence, cruelty, and the need for power. This is now changing. The change may seem slow; but, ***humanity is shifting toward peace, cooperation, and consideration.*** [Click here for more details.](#)

## **The Powers That Be:**

Research confirms that a worldwide network of powerful forces exerts almost total control on all areas of importance on this planet. This is something that now is becoming increasingly clear and with greater clarity thanks to the access to the Internet and resulting from the work of many dedicated investigative journalists, authors, filmmakers, bloggers, activists, and whistleblowers; those who have spoken out about their own experiences with these power groups. - There are powerful forces operating in and beyond the world, and it seems that those who are 'in the know' have always recognized this. A high level FBI agent came forward to confirm that the Illuminati – the Deep State, alias Crime Cabal, runs this world.

It is important that all people try to stay as positive and optimistic as possible. However too many switch on their TV-set every evening to be indoctrinated with lies from the media mongers with their misleading images, and are unconsciously accepting the mainstream media narratives that bring realities that are based on **anger, anxiety and fear**. Keep your eyes and mind open and become aware that our reality is manipulated by the media, who in turn are manipulated and mind controlled by the Crime Cabal that among many others includes all 'celebrated and admired' royalties from every country with a monarchy.

## **Royalty:**

The British royal family is in actual fact the German House of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, which changed its name to 'Windsor', when Britain was at war with another wing of the family in 1917. The monarchy of Belgium is also Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, while the Dutch monarchy, the House of Orange-Nassau, is equally of German descent. This connection was further entrenched when

Prince Bernhard of Lippe-Biesterfeld, [a former Nazi SS officer](#), married the then future Queen Juliana of the Netherlands. In fact, German bloodlines, or bloodlines originating from Germany after their journey over thousands of years from ancient Sumer, Babylon, Egypt, are in general subjects of the global Archon bloodline network. The covert interbreeding is such that it is not possible without their own carefully compiled genetic records to know exactly who came from whom, and where. They are addicted to the administration, archiving, bookkeeping, and record keeping hereof. This trait is related to their reptilian genetics, which demands structure and order with their genealogical libraries that tracks their own genetic lines in fine detail to record who is 'one of us'. If those records could be viewed, one would be amazed at the true common and parental origins of royalty, and the rich and famous of politics, banking, business, media, and entertainment.

### **The Rothschild Khazarian bloodlines:**

Sumerian – Babylonian – Khazarian bloodlines like the Rothschilds, have used official martial and non-martial procreation to infiltrate royal and aristocratic families, says Leslie Gilbert Pine, an editor of Burke's Peerage. The Rothschild bloodline is very much at the forefront in this respect, as one may expect.

The initially named Goldschmidt family changed their name to Goldsmith around 1895 when they moved to England from Germany where they were close associates and neighbours of the Rothschilds. Mayer Amschel Rothschild, founder of the Rothschild dynasty, is reported to have met with the Goldschmidts in 1773, along with members of the Schiff, Oppenheimer, and Warburg families – all Zionists – to forge a plan to bankrupt nations and control the world through finance.

Everything is coming together. DNA-science has torn back the curtains of time and revealed the Serpent in these people. The ones today called "*Jews*" are the very disciples of the evil entity whom the Bible describes



as, *“that old serpent, the devil.”* - From the early centuries of the first millennia, the Khazars of Eastern Europe were known as the diabolical “Serpent People,” and now, the nation of Israel has admitted that its people are indeed, the Khazars. They are people that worship Satan, generally called Satanists. [Here is more info.](#)

### **Satanists:**

Many politicians, and others in a position of power throughout the system are mind-controlled by these Satanists to ensure the complete control of events and outcomes. On the outside - the side, the public see - they are quite normal, but when in their true demeanour, they are very different people. The inventor of this mind control process is the Nazi ‘Angel of Death’ Josef Mengele, who was helped to escape to the United States via South America by the Archon bloodline network that controls American Intelligence and the Roman Church. They wanted the help of the ‘camp doctor’ at Auschwitz, to continue his sickening genetic, and mind control research that he had conducted on Jewish children in the concentration camps. National Borders are of no significance to the [Archon Crime Cabal](#) – they are one big ‘global family’.

In the ‘Confessions of Mother Goddess’ - Arizona Wilder, formerly Jennifer Greene, was mind-programmed from birth, to become one of the three most important female conductors of satanic rituals on the planet. Her programmer was the Nazi, Josef Mengele. When he died in the late 1980s, her programming began to break down. In a [video interview with David Icke](#), she describes human sacrifice rituals at Glamis Castle and Balmoral, in which the Queen, the Queen Mother and other members of the Royal family sacrificed children in satanic ceremonies. She talks of the same experiences with other royals of Europe, as well as Henry Kissinger, George Bush, Bill Clinton, members of the Rockefeller and Rothschild families and a host of the most famous names in the United States and the United Kingdom. Your view of the world will never be the same again after

hearing the revelations of Arizona Wilder and their relevance to your daily life.

Many famous names she has witnessed participating in these rituals, including: Mengele himself, and also the Queen of England, Queen Mother; Prince Philip; Prince Charles; Princess Margareta; Father George Bush; his sons, Boy George, and Jeb Bush; Jay Rockefeller; President Gerald Ford and Lyndon B. Johnson – who were also implicated in the assassination of JFK ([see video](#)), former Secretary of State Madeleine Albright and British Prime Ministers Tony Blair, Edward Heath, many Rothschilds, including the late Baron Guy de Rothschild. [Click here for the full version](#).

For many, if not most people this will be hard to believe, but being hard to believe does not mean that it is not true – it just means that the mind that cannot believe it, cannot believe it and nothing more. Truth does not manifest from belief, the perception of truth manifests from belief. [Watch the 1998 movie BLADE](#) that accurately portrays what in reality is actually happening.

Phillip Eugene de Rothschild, one of the millions of unofficial offspring of the family had a detailed correspondence with David Icke in which he explained the hierarchy of the Crime Cabal:

At the forefront are the royal families of Europe, Prince Philip is the leading biological descendent of the 'Reptilians' as David Icke calls them. Immediately below him are the men of my family line (Rothschild) like a court of ministers in charge of logistics and operations. The current monarchs of The Netherlands, Spain, Denmark, and various old Austrian nobility families (Habsburgs), are next in the occult power structure and in this grand conspiracy.

How many more children and human beings need to suffer before humanity grows up and faces the reality and sheer evil of the force that controls them and their reality?

The British royal family, as with all the royal bloodlines of Europe and further afield, is instituted on Satanism, pedophilia, and the manipulation of occult knowledge for the execution of deep malevolence. They operate in tandem with the 'dark suits' expression of the bloodlines in politics, banking, corporations and the media. They are all part of, or are involved in the gigantic web of pedophilia, Satanism, drug running, and murder. This is the sick and depraved world of the members of the [Archon bloodline](#), who prefer to be referred to as Elites.

### **The Federal Reserve – Central Banks:**



The Federal Reserve is **NOT** federal by any means, and it does **NOT** have any reserves, and it is NOT a bank, but a privately owned entity. In 1913 President Woodrow Wilson became the CEO of America INC. His entire political career was essentially steered by a man named [Edward M. House](#), a known Marxist, who was tasked by the European committee of 300 with 'overseeing' the policies of the Wilson administration. - In 1913, Wilson allowed two extremely important events to take place: [He levied income tax upon U.S. citizens](#), and he passed the Federal Reserve Act to allow for the formation of the Federal Reserve, a private banking institution that seized control of the nation's currency out of the hands of the federal government. Income tax was the invention of the Crime Cabal in order to steal money from hard working citizens to line their own, already deep pockets even more extensively. None of this tax money is spent on society as many may presume. It is simply **THEFT**.

## **Income tax is illegal:**

Determined to find the law that requires citizens to pay income tax, producer Aaron Russo set out on a journey to find the evidence. This incredible examination of government exposes the systematic erosion of civil liberties in America since 1913 when the Federal Reserve System was fraudulently created. Through interviews with two U.S. Congressmen, former IRS Commissioner and former IRS and FBI agents, tax attorneys and authors, Russo connects the dots between money creation, federal income tax, and the national identity card, which became law in May 2008 and deploys Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) technology. Could this be a precursor to an impending police state? [Watch this film](#) and draw your own conclusions.

Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr. in 1913 "If the President signs this bill, the invisible government of the monetary power will be legalized... the worst legislative crime of the ages is perpetrated by this banking and currency bill."

"The Federal Reserve system is nothing more than a private banking cartel, founded in November 1910 at a secret meeting attended by top level representatives of the wealthiest individuals and banking firms in the world, including J.P. Morgan, William Rockefeller, Paul Warburg, the Rothschilds, Kuhn, Loeb & Co. U.S. Senator Nelson W. Aldrich and Assistant Secretary of the Treasury Department A.P. Andrews all attended this meeting. Warburg himself was at that meeting, and was purported to have said that it was essential not to let the American citizens know that the Federal Reserve was a cartel of private banks, but instead to convince them that it was a government agency."

The fabrication was to be upheld that the U.S. government effectively had to borrow money - with interest - from this private banking institution to allow for the continued operation of the government. The financial panic

of 1907 was merely used as fuel for the fire to take this drastic step that Charles Lindbergh referred to as "*the worst legislative crime of the ages.*"

“Prior to 1913, the majority of U.S. wealth came from tariffs, or taxes on traded goods (VAT). The infrastructure of the country was strong, and there was no need for any type of tax on citizen’s income. This tax did in fact levy great pressure on the American populace. Both of these acts, - the foundation of the Federal Reserve and the new income tax law - though portrayed differently by mainstream history, were an attempt to suck the country dry, and to ultimately take the wealth out of the hands of the people.”

One hundred years later, despite all these legislative crimes, people still talk of the American dream, for which, according to this comedian, one has to be asleep to believe in. Comedian George Carlin explains in [this 3-minute clip](#) that governments don't care about you.

## **Partial Audit of the Federal Reserve**

Yet another account that has gone almost completely unreported on mainstream media networks, is the story in July 2011 of the results of a partial audit on the Federal Reserve that was finally executed. This audit was many years in the making, although the central banking cartel fought it tooth and nail. The results of this audit reveal, unequivocally, one of the biggest lies in U.S. government history: That the full amount of the bailouts given to the banks after 2008 **totals \$26 trillion dollars (!)**, in itself, a staggering, mind-blowing amount of money and this was discovered after the federal government had perpetrated the lie of informing the people that the true amount of the bailouts was just over **\$1 trillion dollars**. This information is verified on the websites of three high-ranking politicians who led the charge in this investigation: Senator Bernie Sanders of Vermont, U.S. Congressman Alan Grayson, and Congressman Ron Paul.

This proves, once more; the United States federal government, in partnership with the Federal Reserve banking cartel, have been committing **GRAND THEFT** against its citizens and are **LYING** about it. Every leading figure of every major bank, and the vast majority of the federal government, including the President, should be put on trial for theft and fraud. The power now rests in the hands of **We, The People** to hold these thieves accountable for their actions.

And, this is just the tip of the iceberg. In the next chapters, an even deeper research is outlined regarding the true nature of the financial system, the role of the Vatican, and the Jesuits, showing shocking revelations amongst others of the existence of a financial superfund, called 'The Black Eagle Trust', containing vast amounts of the gold, precious metals, jewels, and diamonds of the ancient world, plundered by the Allied forces. This fund has been used to coerce global policy for the past 70 years. However, the global crime cabal of the West have now found themselves held accountable by **powerful forces in the Asian world** that are now demanding payback. The Asian White Dragon Society – WDS, a benevolent secret society, has already won the lawsuit against the US Fed system - [The Fed has lost to the Asian Dragon Family](#). The amount of the lawsuit is **over \$ 1 trillion**. Of course this has not been publicly announced anywhere. But most significantly: **In the court's decision is stated; "all the Asian gold must be given back to its legal owners."**

### **For consideration in all sincerity:**

The future depends on you... will you choose freedom... or slavery? The choice is yours because it's We, The People who have the power. Stop living in FEAR of the government. Government is the SERVANT - WE are the MASTER. What are you going to do about it? – Simple: Civil disobedience. Be willing to take part in nationwide boycotts, marches, and strikes. Force Parliament to use their legal authority to shut down the FED, ECB, and every other central bank, to stop the THEFT of the people's labour and wealth through income tax that people are 'obliged' to pay,

which is utterly illegal. Do not support any political candidate unless they sign an affidavit agreeing to close down the ECB and all other central banks, and stop the quest for a One World Government. - Do not accept the national ID card, because the next step will be to implant you with an electronic RFID chip. Bring to an end computer voting, because this is rigged. And don't allow yourself to be fooled by the mainstream media MSM.

**Do you want to know where the World is heading for?** - Benjamin Fulford lays out the details:

Two alternatives - the CHOICE IS YOURS: There is a dangerous leadership vacuum at the highest levels of power inside the G7 nations as financial collapse looms. There will be an economic collapse, mass starvation, anarchy and civil war unless the system is totally rebooted.

On the flip side, if the system is rebooted, living standards in the world's countries could increase twofold within a year.

THE KEY IS to free the nations of the world from Babylonian debt slavery.

[Read it here.](#) 

Three important videos to watch:

Below are three highly instructive videos that are extremely worthwhile watching, explaining how the world has become corrupted because too many of us were sleeping.

- [Aaron Russo's Documentary 'America Freedom to Fascism'](#) determined to find the law that requires citizens to pay income tax, producer Aaron Russo set out on a journey to find the evidence. The overall arguments and conclusions of the film are more than convincing! It will be very difficult for anyone objectively viewing this film to challenge the facts and evidence

presented and for that reason, both the political and financial interests of all countries will hope that no one watches it!

- The Head of The FBI says: “Illuminati Controls Everything”. [Watch the lies](#) the Head of the FBI Ted Gunderson (1928 - 2011) was a U.S.A. Federal Bureau of Investigation Special Agent, in Charge and head of the Los Angeles FBI. According to his son he worked on the Marilyn Monroe and the John F. Kennedy cases. He was the author of the best selling book ‘How to Locate Anyone Anywhere’. He says: “The illuminati control everything including Scientology”. Watch Bush, HIV and others. This is the single greatest video to humble the most persistent disbeliever.
- From JFK ‘s assassination to 911 everything is ‘[A Rich Man's Trick](#)’. This video should be watched by every adult to attain an in-depth understanding of what is wrong in our society, and what can and must be done to correct this. “A Rich Man's Trick” is probably somewhat incorrect – the people in question are not only rich; they are globalist Zionist supremacists who want to implement the New World Order dictated and controlled by the committee 300 or the Crime Cabal of Israel, for which the Palestine people have to be eradicated. Starting around World War 1 leading to our present-day; in this outstanding documentary it is explained who, how and why President John F. Kennedy was assassinated. Every responsible citizen should be obligated to watch this film to understand and to know more about what happened in the past and how the world is run today.

### **Reality or Fantasy:**

This is a world where few people can see the difference between reality and fantasy. And maybe there is no difference.

Most people are unaware that they don't live in a real democracy. Leaders aren't elected, they are selected, as is the case with almost other nations



in the world. It has been this way for centuries the evil money masters control everything. ***People's votes do not count***. Stalin knew all about this, when he said;

*"The people who cast the votes decide nothing. The people who count the votes decide everything."*

The RKM-cabal that control through the banksters the US government and all other nations in the western hemisphere, are those who control the world's monetary and financial systems, the media, [even religion](#), and nearly everything else of importance. Anyone, who would even dare to question the role of Central Banks has been removed from the political stage in the US election, except Donald Trump who wisely never questioned the system making him the only one able and capable to remove the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia and to changing the money system.

Unfortunately, most people haven't unravelled the workings of the system yet and so the game will continue. Donald Trump was elected by the American people. Thanks to his independent stance during his election campaign he was, to the exasperation of the cabal, able to wake up the masses, at least in part. This, unexpectedly for the cabal, delivered him the Presidency of the United States INC.

This confirms and emphasizes that if people were to wake up en masse and see through the deceit and fraud of this illusionary world, they would get what they need, due to the majority in their numbers. Otherwise things will get worse and worse. One thing is for sure, the central banksters cannot remain in control, and have to [be abolished](#), the sooner the better.

At the present moment, the world is still under the control of a handful of criminal beings. They have created the Central Banks with their money magic slave system, known as the monetary reserve system. This system

has the power to control and enslave us all completely, as we have to work to earn money, if we don't, we have no food, energy, clothes, shelter, etc. Society expects us to work and compete. We are all driven to work harder, and earn more money. This takes up most of our time.

We do not have time to think, to dream, to follow our creative impulses. Everything that we want to do, every idea we have usually costs money. Every hobby costs money. Some people feel totally constricted by this system and lose all hope. They turn to drugs and alcohol to find some sort of relief.

The further you study what the cabal actually teaches, the more you are convinced that its secret teachings advocate the destruction of the natural societal order of the western world, and eventually the entire world. The final goal of the cabal is to bring Hell on Earth. So far they have been rather successful at doing this in many nations of the world. They have brought major wars especially to Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya, Yemen, Somalia, and Syria. They have Mass-murdered countless innocent civilians, particularly women and children.

### **Robbing the people:**

By using paper currency, the RKM-cabal is robbing us of our real money and our real independence. How much money has been stolen already? That's difficult to say, maybe \$50 trillion from the time the system was set up in 1913? One thing is for sure, the wealth gap between the 1% and the rest of us, is increasingly growing wider every day. Through financial repression combined with lies and propaganda, governments and central banks have managed to extend the suffering of ordinary people for the benefit of this small group of elites, who have obtained incredible wealth. This massive inequality is what creates social unrest and eventually revolutions, and the problems now emerging around the world are most likely the start of that. What should be undertaken to stop these injustices? - If the world's leading currencies are not directly or indirectly

backed by gold, how many dollars, euro's or yen would have to be printed to enable you to buy anything truly valuable? If these currencies are not backed in some way by gold, or silver, they will eventually be worth no more than the paper they are printed on. This may seem like an extreme outcome to you, but it could very possibly happen. So ***people need to wake up fast or prepare to face a bleak future.***

The central banksters pretend that paper or digital money is real wealth. By injecting more money into the economy, making it easier and cheaper to borrow, they are actually trying to postpone the day of reckoning! Central banksters have [distorted the entire money system](#). The inflation of credit has driven up asset prices, and greatly rewarded the people who have traded in them. It has also rewarded the people who own them – the rich. 'The top 10% of salary earners took 33% of the national income in 1971. By 2010, they were taking nearly 50%. Meanwhile, the median wage for an American man of the working class has dropped by 27%. For anybody without a college education, the loss is catastrophic: They have lost nearly half their real income.'

“It seems as though markets are also an illusion. How else could the Dow be 63% above the 2000 high whilst the Euro Dow 50 stocks are down 45% in the same period and with Emerging Markets down 36%, Brazil and Hong Kong down 35%, Nikkei down 25% and Shanghai down 49% all since 2014-15.”

It is a totally interconnected global economy with many capable illusionists who can defy reality.

With corporate profits declining fast, current account and budget deficits for half a century, 95 million people not in the workforce, almost 50 million on food stamps and Q2 GDP at 1.2% - if the real inflation rate were applied GDP would be negative – in addition to exponentially accumulating debts of over \$200 trillion...

The *failure of capitalism* is what economists maintain, all policy wonks, best-selling authors, and former Treasury secretaries. But the post-1971 implemented unbacked monetary system has nothing to do with capitalism. It is central planning and cronyism and its measuring stick – the US dollar – is not real money. It is phony.

### **Money, the Heart of the Economy:**

At the heart of every economy is money. Money is the measuring stick. It shows what things are worth, how much one can afford to invest, what is worth doing and what is not. Money – especially the rate of interest it earns – dictates when to expand and when to contract. It dictates when to work harder and when to ease off. It dictates which direction to take. The global banking system is an even bigger illusion.

The financial system was bankrupt in 2006 but governments and central banks around the world managed to patch it up by injecting \$25 trillion, and by allowing banks to value all toxic assets at maturity instead of at market price. Now ten years later, the financial system is in a much worse state than it was in 2006. Global debt has grown exponentially since then by 65%, from \$140 trillion to \$230 trillion. And this figure doesn't even include the unfunded liabilities and derivatives of another \$2 quadrillion or so. We are looking at a total debt of over 30 times global GDP. But that is a false comparison. One could say that 5% of GDP could be saved annually to reduce debt, and that would be very optimistic. In any case, with 5% of GDP it would take over 600 years to get rid of all debt. However, you calculate it, the world is bankrupt and will never repay its debts. Nor will the debt be serviced at any rate of interest above zero.

Global banks have just had illusory stress tests. Countries like Portugal and Greece were excluded, as their banks are bankrupt. The criteria were set in such a way that every bank would pass except for Monte dei Paschi in

Italy. Since the whole world knew that [this bank is bankrupt](#), it was impossible to cheat with its outcome. With regard to the rest, in the illusory world, all banks were considered to be in decent health. If banks valued their toxic assets at market instead of at maturity value, no bank would be standing today.

As the global debt bubble reaches its climax, central banks will not just print money in an attempt to save sovereign debt and the financial system but it will be also done to cover unfunded liabilities and derivatives. This would increase the money supply with many more quadrillions, initiating a tremendous hyperinflation.

Too much money is being pumped into the system relative to the amount of economic activity taking place. This pumping up of the stock of dollars is causing people to lose confidence in the currency. As a result of this, businesses are buying assets – including their own shares. They are not investing in economic growth.

The issue today is that many people – including the Fed policymakers – do not, or do not want to understand that the continual and never-ending issuance of currency does not create wealth, nor does it even stimulate economic activity. If it did, living standards today would be rising, while we know they are not, which in itself is leading to political changes.

## 7. A corrupt financial system

- The Importance of GOLD

### **The issuing power of money:**

The issuing power of money should be taken from the banks and restored to the people where it rightfully belongs stated Thomas Jefferson, president of the USA 1801-1809. - Money markets make up the global financial system. That is where banks and other financial institutions borrow and lend money on a short-term basis. These webs of debt and credit have always been fragile in times of panic, spreading problems from one part of the global economy to another. The reason is simple; when one link in this very elaborate chain breaks and defaults on certain debts, it can leave creditors dangerously short of funds, unable to guarantee the credit of other institutions. In this way, the consequences of one failure can spread throughout the entire money market.

For example; in 2008 after the collapse of Lehman Brothers due to the fact it failed, hundreds of billions of dollars in short-term debt it had issued – most of it commercial paper and other bond debt – became worthless, triggering panic amongst the various investors and funds that held them. This panic prompted a run on the money market funds that provided lending to the commercial paper market and sowed further panic throughout the global banking system. While the LB failure helped transmit the crisis throughout the global system, it was not the only factor. Investors in multiple countries held identical assets most arising from phantom transactions and they subsequently saw their portfolios go up in



smoke. Customarily; credit was curtailed while cash was hoarded which in turn triggered panic.

### **The base-capital destruction:**

Hence the paper and electronic monetary system was destroyed with merely the failure of one or two "Too Big to Fail" banks. By the way, all financial institutions are leveraged to the system and inter connected, relying on the continual growth and flow of credit money. If just a small percentage of Tier 1 Capital - say 5% of a 20x-leveraged bank - is lost then the entire business is destroyed, as they would be without base capital to support their leveraged bets. Leveraged assets must then be sold off to replenish the Tier 1, the base-capital, causing a destruction of asset values across the system forcing all other leveraged players to do the same. Once all the leveraged players are destroyed there would be nothing left for the non-leveraged entities to transact business with so they would crash as well.

### **The Fraud with Phantom transactions:**

When that happens nothing is left, because from that moment all electronic and paper assets and debt are wiped out. It gets a little more complicated with stocks, bonds and even - precious metals - as most people THINK that they have a clear ownership title to portions of companies or products they've invested in. But most, if not all these entities would fail as well should the monetary system fail. With no "money in the bank" or customers with the ability to pay for goods and services, not much is left.

“... (With)THE STOCK CERTIFICATE SYSTEM we currently live in; billions of stock deals are transacted in milliseconds with virtual shares changing hands in a blink of the eye. But there is NO paper trail, no governance, and no transfer of titles... NOTHING TO PROVE THAT ANYONE OWNS ANYTHING! There are millions of "Failures to Deliver" every day on the stock market. These are

phantom transactions that are never settled! When you "buy a stock" you assume that your brokerage company goes into the market to purchase the shares for you... BUT THEY DON'T! They just credit your electronic account and use your money for their own purposes."

"In reality there are millions of shareholders out there with multiple claims to the same stock/bond certificates. When the music stops you will be just one of the many standing in line for your MASSIVELY DILUTED share of what is left."

Therefore, paper or electronic currency neither of the two will survive the end game. But also none of the saving accounts, checking accounts, pension accounts, stocks, bonds, and precious metal storage accounts! - People spend their lifetimes working in a manipulated system of debt and after earning one or two million of these fake dollars they could wind up with little to show for it. People don't really own their homes or vehicles and are dumbed down and scammed by politicians, media, schools, religions, bankers and courts that are truly beholden to the Khazarian Mafia, and the Satanist Vatican Pedophiles. - The best line of defence is PHYSICAL GOLD and SILVER in your own possession.

### **Awareness:**

**WAKEUP** and be aware of what is going on, how through the issuance of our money by central banksters, in reality gangsters, our society is controlled and governed. These Satanist gangsters – of the Archon bloodline – in short called **cabal**, don't want a strong nation. They need dependent nations with a dependent populace, 'on welfare', that are candidates for participation in political turmoil, hereby being more receptive to the introduction of the New World Order – NWO.

The plan is to weaken every nation through unemployment, the higher the better, as is currently going on in the EU and America; stripped of wealth - the name of the game is POWER. Our 'elected' leaders who are bribed



**puppets of the crime cabal** aren't allowed to resolve this crisis. They are corrupted to lower people's standards of living making their citizens dependent on government handouts to render them more willing to accept the implementation of their New World Order.

Booms and busts, war and peace, price hikes, even many strikes, are carefully designed on the basis of energy output, input and consequence. [Silent Weapons](#) – a top secret document dated May 1979 was found in a second hand copier purchased in 1986 at a surplus sale - highlights the dangers of intelligent people becoming aware of the way the system works, and to what end. It reads:

*“The speed with which they can communicate their warning to the public will largely depend upon how effective we have been at controlling the media, subverting education, and keeping the public distracted with matters of no real importance”.*

As a matter of fact, this is proof why the mainstream media won't touch these matters, and when internet sites as this cover these matters, we are declared conspiracy theorists.

### **Silent Weapons:**

As [Edward Bernays \(1891 – 1995\)](#) - Rothschild Zionist 'Father of Public Relations' said:

*“Those who manipulate this unseen mechanism of society constitute an invisible government, which is the true ruling power of our country. We are governed, our minds are moulded, our tastes formed, our ideas suggested, largely by men we have never heard of. This is a logical result of the way in which our democratic society is organised...*

*“... In almost every act of our lives, whether in the sphere of politics or business, in our social conduct or our ethical thinking,*

*we are dominated by the relatively small number of persons... who understand the mental processes and social patterns of the masses. It is they who pull the wires that control the public mind, who harness old social forces and contrive new ways to bind and guide the world.*

***Simply put, it is the human population cracking up under pressure from the silent weapon of social engineering.***

Meanwhile Edward Bernays "[Propaganda Theory](#)" has been perfected

### **The wish list:**

Here a part of the wish list they have been working on since 1920: By recognizing what is already part of our daily lives, you will be astonished at how successful they have been to date.

- The creation of racism offences
- Continual change to create confusion
- The undermining of schools and teachers' authority
- The teaching of sex and homosexuality to children
- Mass immigration to destroy national identity
- The promotion of excessive drinking
- The promotion of drug abuse
- Emptying of churches – undermining any form of social cohesion
- Legal system with bias against victims of crime
- Dependency on the government or government benefits – and subsequently retracting these as is happening now
- Control and dumbing down of the media
- Encouraging the breaking down of the family unit

The points about 'mass immigration to destroy national identity' – 'teaching sex to young children' – 'undermining teachers' authority' - 'emptying churches' - and 'controlling the media', are clearly witnessed everywhere in the western world.

### **Complete control:**

It is interesting to observe and analyse the economic models by which the public tries to escape their problems and escape from reality, by grasping the mathematical theory [Operation Research](#). It is possible to programme computers to predict the most probable combination of created events, which will bring about the complete control and subjugation of the public through the subversion of the public economy.

This is what was forcefully done in 2008 and is now manifesting as an ever-deepening economic chaos with social disaster in America and the EU, especially, at this moment, in countries like Greece, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Ireland, and Cyprus with many more to follow. [The situation in Spain is deteriorating](#) through austerity measures, while the money received from the EU, went to bailing out banks, which continue to foreclose homes, instead of helping the people in need. - The effect on the broader world, dependent on the US and EU economies, is equally if not even more catastrophic. [Silent Wars](#) lists the areas in human affairs that the crime cabal seeks to control most directly. This will be elaborated on in the following chapters.

### **Silent Weapons: The Future is now:**

[USA Inc., NASA, War Documents, Depopulation and You](#). In this video; Deborah explains in detail the content of the cabal's strategy influencing our lives. It is their silent war against us the people: On page 93 - CNN exploits the syndrome set up by the CIA, US Force, FBI, other US agencies, Big Business, and Banks controlled by the cabal. - P 66 The human population is too large and must be decreased by a large percentage. - P 45 Beam weapons attack the population, through air pollution, magnetic,

bio, spraying, wireless frequencies emitted from light towers even in shopping centres, microwaves, and chemtrails. Nuclear scare. System controlled by computers, teleshopping, and loyalty cards. - Soft sunshine caused by the constant manipulation of the atmosphere, poisoning through engineered air pollution and then orchestrated as being the result of the people destroying the environment. The blame lies specifically with the cabal. Our lives are being decided upon. Water supplies are being contaminated, for example; shale oil / gas drilling. The food chain is controlled through Monsanto GMO food, causing diseases, like Alzheimer, Cancer, etc. This is the creation of a false reality; the reality in which we live. REVELATION NOT A REVOLUTION IS THE ANSWER. Look at it, it takes 30 minutes of your time.

Deborah Tavares outlines some of the ways in which depopulation may occur and the everyday onslaught that we are exposed to, which are being used as weapons against the people. If Depopulation is indeed the objective, these may be the tools to do just that. - Filmed at Conspiracy Con 2013. The content in power point format is available by downloading the pdf file [here](#).

### **Crime Cabal's power principles:**

[Rothschild](#), one of the main agents of the Khazarian - Archon bloodline discovered that the basic principle of power, influence, and control over the people, could best be applied by means of economics. He furthermore established that currency or deposit loan accounts inherently held the required façade of power that could be used to induce people into surrendering their real wealth in exchange for a promise of greater wealth - instead of real compensation. People would put up real collateral in exchange for a loan of promissory notes. - On principle "***when you assume the appearance of power, people soon give it to you.***"

Money - whether it's a tangible piece of paper or a number on a screen - is intrinsically worthless, yet it fuels the modern world. The ultimate control

of money rests with the [private cartel](#) of central bankers, the Federal Reserve System, ECB, BoJ, BoE, etc. This system is detrimental for citizens and it is consequently important to understand how this shadowy - private - organisation works and how it's ultimate goal is to forever enslave us in an ascending pile of debt that we will never be able to escape from. All this will be thoroughly explained in the coming chapters. First, the following paragraphs provide readers with a better understanding about the importance of **GOLD**, its history, its significance to the crime cabal, its working, and the massive fraud, in which Gold's dominant role is being expanded.

### The Gold Trail:



For thousands of years, the Silk Road was the

interconnecting trade route that stretched 4,000 miles from Europe to China and Indonesia. This land and sea route served as the world's main passage of economic and social interaction and exchange. The method of payment widely accepted by the Chinese and other Southeast Asian nations was gold, which was mined extensively throughout the Roman Empire.

From 1492 onwards the Spaniards amassed enormous amounts of gold and treasures through the plundering of the ancient indigenous

populations of the Americas, i.e. the Inca and Mayan civilisations. They too actively engaged in trade along the Silk Road. So gold became the medium of exchange. Over thousands of years of trade along the Silk Road, the Chinese accumulated unfathomable amounts of gold. China and other Southeast Asian nations managed to accumulate a staggering 85% of the world's gold in this time period.

### **The Wrong People:**

In the modern age, free trade and the centralisation of gold and other precious metals is viewed outwardly as a positive concept: In an increasingly global society, the free and open exchange of goods strengthens the world economy. Unfortunately, when control of such a system is placed into the hands of the wrong people - as it has been from the outset, it does in fact have the opposite effect: ***It destroys national economies and makes poor nations more dependent upon the rich.***

India produced opium and sold it to the English, who in turn used this opium to trade with the Chinese. A massive influx of opium flooded the Chinese market, and an astronomical 40 million Chinese people became addicts. As a result, China's economy also took a hit. England, via the British East India Company focused solely upon the vast amounts of gold and treasures held by the Chinese by destroying the infrastructure of China from the inside out, with the end game being that of seizing control of all their treasures.

In 1839, the emperor of Japan had finally witnessed enough of this opium trade, and attempted to stifle the trade relations. As a result, around the 1870s, agents from the West, ultimately funded by and acting on behalf of the Rothschilds and others, sowed the seeds of revolution in Japan. The ultimate target was the Chinese gold, which accounted for 85% of the world's total gold up to that point in history.

In 1894, the Japanese became embroiled in a conflict with China known as the first Sino-Japanese War that resulted in a massive power shift in the

Asian world, as Japan took control of Korea. China was forced to pay reparations to the Japanese in the form of many thousands of tons of silver. This conflict was the beginning of the massive looting of large amounts of Chinese treasures that would take place over the course of the following several decades.

### **Bank for International Settlements:**

In the aftermath of World War1, many of the nations of Europe, together with several other of the world's leading nations, signed an agreement to surrender their precious metals holdings, which are patrimony of the citizens, and it was agreed on without the permission of the citizens, to transfer the precious metals into a single, centralised and controlled monetary system. The gold and other precious metals would be 'placed on deposit', thus ensuring that each nation still 'owned' their assets for which the private Rothschild Bank for International Settlements, 'the central bank of central banks', was established which became the single most powerful private banking institution on the planet.

In exchange for putting the "gold bullion, silver or any other metal, precious objects, securities or any other commodities the deposit of which is admissible" on deposit with the BIS, the leaders of nations were granted bonds in enormous denominations, some of which individually topped the \$1-billion-dollar mark.

These "leaders" were subsequently instructed to bury these bonds, never to be revealed to the public. The leaders of the most powerful nations on earth did all this in secret, out of sight of the free people of the planet. The United States is not mentioned in this protocol. This is due to the fact that the U.S. willingly surrendered their precious metals holdings following President Roosevelt's New Deal program that was part of this conspiracy. More information regarding the official history of the BIS, can be found on the legal section of [their website](#).

## **The unofficial story:**

The 'unofficial' story is far more secretive and indeed evil in nature. It involves the drafting of a plan to form a global central bank to 'put on deposit' the gold and precious metals assets of many of the world's most powerful nations actually beginning in 1921, when Japanese Emperor Hirohito, the grandson of the Meiji Emperor, was invited to take a six-month tour of many of the major European nations. - What history books fail to reveal are the true reasons for Hirohito's pre-World War II involvement with many of the leaders of the most powerful European nations: ***To make a secret deal with the Western oligarchy to loot Southeast Asia of its vast hordes of gold and precious metals.***

It must be clearly understood that the people who were behind this, [the true power brokers](#), cared little for the welfare of the free people of the planet. It is for this very reason why this deal was developed in secret, away from the eyes of the public. The reason why Hirohito was invited into the fold was due to the fact that, at that time, a majority of the world's gold was in fact located in Southeast Asia, having been brought there through thousands of years of trade along the Silk Road. Japan's Hirohito himself was used as a puppet for the Western oligarchy; a proxy to obtain these vast riches through theft and murder.

## **Gold Confiscation:**

President Roosevelt's gold confiscation order was sold to the public as a necessary step in restoring a fiat economic structure based upon hard work, manufacturing, and production as being the true elements by which a nation's currency should be measured. He warned of the dangers involved in a gold standard currency system, which was one of the very same ideas set forth in Adam Smith's book: 'An Inquiry Into the Nature and Causes of the Wealth of Nations'. While this order may have seemed at the time like a noble attempt to restore order to the economic system, it was, in actuality, a massive grabbing and plundering of peoples' gold in



an attempt to take it off the market and put it into deposits which would be held by the Federal Reserve Bank. Several months later, in January of 1934, the [Gold Reserve Act of 1934](#) was passed. This act officially centralized the control of the vast majority of U.S. gold reserves, both foreign and domestic, into the hands of the privately - crime cabal - owned Federal Reserve System.

## **Operation Golden Lily - World War II**

A major aspect of World War II that often goes unnoticed and is rarely discussed is that of the wide-scale looting of treasures carried out by the Nazi regime during the war. It is well documented that the Nazis did in fact plunder vast sums of treasures and wealth from throughout Europe, much of which was reportedly recovered by the Allied forces after the war, but some of which remains missing to this day. View, Hitler's Gold Grab - Gold! Man's Greatest Obsession. [Watch this 5 min. video](#) to understand gold's importance to society.

What has been almost completely brushed aside by historians, however, is that of the plunders of the Japanese in China and in Southern Asia - thirteen nations in all - as part of [Operation Golden Lily](#), which continued more aggressively than ever during World War II. The sheer volume of gold and treasures that was stolen from the Chinese and other nations during this war period makes the looting undertaken by the Nazis in Europe look like a common convenience store robbery.

To this very day, it remains common knowledge throughout China that vast wealth was taken from them both before and during the war, but because of the utter secrecy of Operation Golden Lily, as well as the complete control of media outlets in the Western world throughout the entire course of the 20th century, this fact has gone completely unreported in the West. This begs the question: Knowing full well that treasures vaster than can be imagined were taken as part of the war

effort, why has this gone unreported, and where exactly did all of these treasures end up?

[Here is a short documentation video](#) on the subject. Note that the man speaking in the film, Rhawn Joseph, claims that the gold and treasures plundered by the Japanese totalled \$100 billion dollars. - This figure is confirmed in the book [Gold Warriors](#), written by investigative journalists Sterling and Peggy Seagrave. - The Japanese, throughout the Philippines, hid vast amounts of these stolen treasures.

The authors wrote:

*"... a high-ranking Japanese officer who was a cousin of Emperor Hirohito... (confirms) that the Japanese hid over \$100 billion worth of treasures in the Philippines and it would take 'more than a century' to recover it all."*

Based upon additional information later provided, this \$100-billion-dollar estimate turned out to be \$ 240 billion.

Apparently the U.S. as victor felt entitled to share in the spoils of war. However, to make the deal stick, the [world's Number ONE war criminal, Emperor Hirohito](#) was absolved of all responsibility. The U.S. began conspiring with mass murderers, war criminals, and gangsters to cover up their crimes. It was imperative that Hirohito and all responsible members of the royal family, never be charged, never be questioned, and that all went free. Even General Ishii who commanded the infamous unit 731 received immunity. Ishii made a private deal with MacArthur. - General Ishii had conducted horrific medical experiments on innocent people, injecting Koreans, Chinese, Russians, Americans, and others with dreadful diseases and then dissecting people alive, without anaesthesia. According to Colonel Sanders, "MacArthur agreed to immunity for all in return for all the [unit 731] information." Ishii later became a millionaire and director of Japan's Green Cross.

## Black Eagle Trust Fund:

“The Allied forces, through a vast and complex network of spies, learned of the tales of vast amounts of gold and ancient treasures stolen by the Japanese as part of [Operation Golden Lily](#) and later hidden and buried throughout Japan the Philippines.”



In July of 1944, delegates from 44 nations met in New Hampshire and developed the [Bretton Woods system of monetary management](#). “On the outside, this was shown to be an effort to rebuild the world's financial system in the aftermath of World War II. The idea seemed noble enough. However, there was a hidden agenda behind all of this. Because of vast spy networks that had been established behind the scenes throughout the course of the war, the top brass level had knowledge of the treasures that were plundered by the Nazis and the Japanese.

In anticipation of the securing of these riches by the Allied forces, the delegates set up the International Monetary Fund (IMF), and discussed what should be done with the plunder once in the hands of the Allied forces. However, it was not until later in 1945, when both General Dwight D. Eisenhower as well as General MacArthur had informed President Truman just how vast the treasures indeed were, that The Powers That Be – TPTB or The Deep State Cabal, decided to set up the ***ultra secret Black Eagle Trust*** - named after the black eagle symbol of the Third Reich. One of the main players in the establishment of this fund was Henry L. Stimson, then U.S. Secretary of War. Various reports in the public domain that have attempted to catalogue the amount of riches lost in the war in both Europe and Asia, estimate that these treasures amount to a total of 280,000 metric tonnes of gold, in addition to an abundance of jewels and diamonds.

In 1945, US intelligence officers in Manila, through the bribing and torturing of insiders - discovered that the Japanese had hidden large quantities of gold bullion and other looted treasures in the Philippines. President Truman decided to recover the gold but to keep these riches secret. These, combined with Japanese treasures recovered during the US occupation, and with the recovered Nazi loot, would create a worldwide American political action fund to fight communism. This 'Black Gold' was put in a fund called [The Black Eagle Trust Fund](#) that gave the Khazarians in Washington DC virtually limitless, unaccountable funds, providing an asset base to reinforce the treasuries of America's allies, to bribe political and military leaders, and to manipulate elections in foreign countries for about seventy years.

Between 1945 and 1947, astronomical sums of gold bullion and jewels were transferred out of Germany, Japan, the Philippines, and other countries throughout Asia and moved into 172 accounts in 42 different nations. Vast amounts went straight into the accounts of the Federal Reserve as well as the Bank for International Settlements –BIS in Basel Switzerland. Over the years, these riches have been used as part of a global political action fund to accomplish the following:

To bribe statesmen and military officials as well as to buy elections the world over through massive amounts of campaign funding received by politicians throughout the Western world, ensuring that the right people get into positions of power, i.e. the interests of the bankers and the money holders - the heirs to the throne of the world of the Rothschilds, Rockefellers, and J.P. Morgans.

To create a global policy by implementing western capitalism and fighting communism. While this may seem to many to be a noble cause, it is deeply flawed, as in actuality it has created an enormous rift between Russia/China and the U.S./European/Japanese alignments, and has left most of the rest

of the world in a perpetual state of poverty, with little power to influence global affairs.

Potentially as part of a massive cover up involving the false flag operation on September 11th, 2001, intended to cover up the clearing of \$240 billion dollars in securities bonds covertly created in September of 1991 to fund a covert economic war against the Soviet Union, during which unknown western investors bought up much of the Soviet industry, with a focus on oil and gas. News reports have also surfaced that in Centre's basement vaults, which may ultimately link back to the Black Eagle Trust.

**Summary:**

Contrary to popular belief, gold and silver are Real Money that cannot be being corrupted, and represents real value for the exchange of valuable goods and services.

## 8. The deep state and their secret agenda

- How the world is being dominated:
- Fascist Corpocracy:

*"Facts do not cease to exist because they are ignored."* - Aldous Huxley

### **How the world is being dominated:**

Revelations regarding the NSA's unlawful invasion of citizens' privacy brings to mind George Orwell's in 1949 published book 'Big Brother is Watching You'. Once governments are allowed to get too firm a grip on the reins of power – including judicial, law enforcement, the military, and media - they are not just effortlessly corruptible but also super-hardened to any real change. Currently the world is inundated with the nonsense talk from the Financial Mob who in turn are ruled from behind the scenes by the elite Deep State in order to promote their own secret agenda, playing out this crisis to accomplish their goals and that's one world Central Bank with a global currency, full stop. Meanwhile the world is heading full-speed in that direction. An insider explains:

*"The world is one step closer to a global currency, backed by a global central bank, running monetary policy for all of humanity."*

Which naturally raises the question, who or what will serve as this global central bank, cloaked with the power to issue the global currency and police monetary policy for all of humanity? When the world's central bankers recently met in Washington DC, they decided to put the BIS in Basel in charge of taking on this awesome and dreaded role.



If you really wish to live in a world that is “sophisticated” enough to be run by a world government, more specifically by the intellectual elite’s Deep State steering global bankers, then by all means, continue to read and believe the mainstream media as the ideal source for all your information.

If, however, the idea of a select coterie of a global intellectual-financial elite running the world does not sound like the ideal society to you for humanity’s future, we citizens must WAKE UP and start taking action to stop this brainwashing, shining the light of publicity on the actions of powerful individuals and institutions, bringing a critical eye to their ideologies and plans. We must battle the tide of misinformation and expose the New World Order.

Most people aren't cynical enough, as cynicism helps you connect the dots. A little more distrust - or at least suspicion, combined with sarcastic contempt - would help to better understand how society works. - Henry Ford once said in jest:

*"It is well enough that people of the nation do not understand our banking and money system, for if they did, I believe there would be a revolution before tomorrow morning."*

Every major geopolitical decision over the past few decades has been run through one of these three organisations: The Trilateral Commission, the Council on Foreign Relations or the World Bank Annex International Monetary Fund (IMF). - While the Trilateral Commission excludes anyone currently holding public office from membership, the - global who's-who of power brokers - serve as a revolving door for the rich and powerful of the financial, political and academic elite. To familiarize yourselves with the entire membership list, [take a look here](#). You'll be shocked at those who are all part of this secretive organization.

## Who controls the world?

So, who really controls the world? The Illuminati? Freemasons? The Bilderberg Group? Or are these all red herrings to distract our prying eyes from the real global elites? The answer, like most topics worth exploring, is not quite so simple. In Chapter 5 the Deep State Hierarchy has been exposed. Have no doubt, there are secretive global powers whose only goal is to maintain and expand that power. It may really prove not be so secretive as you'd think and that's what makes it an even greater crime!

Let's explore the three main categories of this control: Financial, Political and Media. This is a more tedious task than you may imagine, since all the above work in concert by design.

In order to grasp the networks of the Financial Elite, the path to obtain insight is to follow the money - Systems theorist James B. Glattfelder sheds light on the dark corners of bank control and international finance with his scientific process analysis he pulls some of the major players out of the dark.



“From a massive database of 37 million companies, Glattfelder pulled out the 43,060 transnational corporations (companies that operate in more than one country) that are all connected by their shareholders. Digging further, he constructed a model that actually displays just how connected these companies are to one another through their ownership of shares and corresponding operating revenues.”

Only 1318 transnational corporations form the core of the economy. In the attached graph, the Super connected companies are red, very connected companies are yellow. The size of the dot represents the level of revenue.



This image is a chilling one that looks like some sort of intergalactic light globe. Glattfelder has done a remarkable job of boiling these connections down to the main actors - as well as pinpointing how much power they have over the global market. These "ownership networks" reveal who the key players are, how they are organised, and exactly how interconnected these powers are. [More at the New Scientist website.](#)

Each of the 1318 had ties to two or more other companies, and on average they were connected to 20. What's more, although they represent 20 per cent of global operating revenues, the 1318 appear to collectively own through their shares the majority of the world's large blue chip and manufacturing firms — which is the "real" economy — that represents a further 60 per cent of global revenues (GDP).

When the team further untangled the web of ownership, it found much of it tracks back to a "super-entity" of 147 even more tightly knit companies — all of their ownership was held by other members of the super-entity — that control 40 per cent of the total wealth in the network. According to his data, Glattfelder found that the top 730 shareholders control a whopping 80% of the entire revenue of transnational corporations.

And — surprise, surprise! — They are mostly financial institutions in the United States and the United Kingdom. That is a huge amount of concentrated control in a small number of hands.

Here are the top ten transnational companies that hold the most control over the global economy - and if you are one of the millions that are convinced Big Banks run the world, you should get a creeping sense of justification from this list:

- Barclays plc.
- Capital Group Companies Inc.
- FMR Corporation

- AXA
- State Street Corporation
- JPMorgan Chase & Co.
- Legal & General Group plc.
- Vanguard Group Inc.
- UBS AG
- Merrill Lynch & Co Inc.

Some of the other usual suspects round out the top 25, including JP Morgan, Credit Suisse, and Goldman Sachs. What you won't find are ExxonMobil, Microsoft, or General Electric, which is strange. In fact, the China Petrochemical Group Company at number 50 is the first company in the list that creates something.

The top 49 corporations are financial institutions, banks, and insurance companies — with the exception of Wal-Mart, which ranks at number 15. The rest essentially just push money around to one another. Here's the interconnectedness of the top players in this international scheme:



The number one player is Barclays: “Barclays was a main player in the LIBOR manipulation scandal and was found to have committed fraud and collusion with other

interconnected big banks. It was fined \$200 million by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission, \$160 million by the United States Department of Justice and £59.5 million by the Financial Services Authority for "attempted manipulation" of the Libor and Euribor rates. Despite its crimes, Barclays still paid \$61,781,950 in bonuses earlier that

year, including a whopping \$27,371,750 to investment banking head Rich Ricci. And yes, that's actually his real name."

### **The people that run the world:**

These are the people that run the world. "It's essentially the "too big to fail" argument laid out in a scientific grid — only instead of just the U.S. and U.K. banks, we're talking about an international cabal of banks and financial institutions, so intertwined that they pose a serious threat to global economics." Effectively, instead of "too big to fail," these are "too connected to fail".

Glattfelder contends; "a high degree of interconnectivity can be bad for stability, because stress can spread through the system like an epidemic." It is one thing to have suspicions that someone is working behind the scenes to control the world's money supply. It's quite another to have scientific evidence that clearly supports it. But these guys can only exist within a political system that supports their goals and these political systems are pretty much operating in the open.

The Political Elite has made every major geopolitical decision of the last few decades that passed through one of the following organizations: The Trilateral Commission, the Council on Foreign Relations and the World Bank/International Monetary Fund (IMF).

The Trilateral Commission was cofounded in 1973 by the infamous David Rockefeller to create a group of global power brokers that work together — outside of any official governmental or political allegiance — to bring about cooperation between North America, Western Europe and Japan. It was launched under the guise of working together to solve the world's problems, a noble goal — but "problems" are very subjective.

The Fed, other central banks, and governments continue to manipulate the free market and strip future growth and earnings. Entrenched financial

institutions and politicians continue enriching themselves to maintain their wealth and power at our expense.

We the people must WAKE UP, and rise up to discover what lies hidden beneath the surface, and take back what the elite have stolen from us.

[Watch this short video](#) and understand that just like these patriots in the video there are "Good Guys" out there as well - lurking in the crowd just waiting for the moment to reveal themselves and take back control of the nations. We are entering the final chapter, the end game. If you would only trust that it could happen, it certainly would happen.

The great [Smithsonian Cover Up](#) of history explains what is hidden from us.

Gold is real wealth - as opposed to dollar bills, which are promissory notes of the federal government. Gold may be under pressure in the short term. But over the long term - as it becomes clear to investors that governments are trapped in an endless cycle of QE - you'll want to own some gold too. As Richard Russell says, when the dust settles on this phase of monetary history, gold will be the "last man standing."

The article '[Pyramids and the coming economic collapse](#)' is worth reading to enhance your understanding of how we the people are being fleeced by the elite Deep State.

### **Fascist Corpocracy:**

The term "Free trade" is used as a disguise to hide the power concentration these agreements offer the Elite Archon bloodline corporations, manipulating lawsuits to overturn sovereign laws of nations that regulate pollution, food safety, GMOs, and minimum wages. These so-called "[partnerships](#)" are not laws written by Parliaments.

Diverting the attention from the content of the laws means governments accept that corporations can write trade laws without the participation of

parliament. Countries accused of slave labour could be excluded, but won't be. Nationalists complain that "foreign interests" violate sovereignty but it is the corporations that violate sovereignty, and yet it is claimed that more jobs will be offshored. - As matter of fact, "partnerships" are unnecessary to advance the loss of jobs, as there is nothing that inhibits jobs offshoring now.

What the "partnerships" in fact do is to make private [corporations immune](#) to the laws of sovereign countries on the grounds that the laws of countries adversely impact corporate profits and constitute "restraint of trade." For example, under the Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership, French laws against GMOs would be overturned as "restraints on trade" by lawsuits filed by Monsanto.

Cigarette companies can sue for warning labels on cigarette packs, because these labels discourage smoking and thereby constitute "restraint of trade." - Countries that require testing of imported food, such as pork for trichinosis, and fumigation would be subject to lawsuits from corporations, because these regulations increase the cost of imports. Corporations could sue countries that do not provide monopoly protection for brand name pharmaceuticals and chemical products, and allow generics in their place, for damages.

Unions would not be able to sue should their members be harmed by jobs offshoring, and citizens would not be able to sue should their health and water supplies be damaged by corporate emissions, as for example in shale gas operations. [Corporations have paid US senators](#) 'large sums for transferring Congress' law-making powers to corporations.

### **Opposition:**

[Governments are ruled by Big Corporations as politicians](#) have sold their soul and integrity for money and consequently enslave the citizens that once elected them!

According to news reports, both of France's main political parties have sold out to the corporations, but not Marine Le Pen's National Front Party. In the last EU elections, the dissident parties, such as those of Le Pen and Farage prevailed over the traditional parties, but the dissidents are yet to prevail in their own countries.

In a display of bitter irony, the only European political leader to speak out on the issue is France's Front National [extreme Right] leader Marine Le Pen, who objects to the secrecy of the agreements that establishes corporate rule.

### **The Strategy is Chaos:**

By slavishly following Washington's line on Russia, Europe's leaders are essentially puppets. They are as useless as they are ridiculously arrogant. If the US were handpicking European leaders, it's doubtful that they could select as subservient a crew as those who now dominate the EU. There's nobody comparable to Charles de Gaulle or Willy Brandt in sight. In fact, there's not even a Jacques Chirac. The current situation is very depressing indeed. Europe betrays its own interests to serve those of the US. - Do these leaders not understand that the US is pursuing a 'strategy of chaos' in Europe and Asia?

The Deep State in Washington DC wants to dominate not only Europe but also Russia, as it is the most valuable territory - the land bridge between Europe and Asia, [author and historian Gerald Horne told RT](#).

In fact, Washington DC and its European allies know that the perceived Russian threat is nothing more than a myth used to relieve the United States of responsibility for the unconstitutional coup in the Ukraine, and the activities of certain forces in Kiev that refuse to end the [conflicting war in Donbas](#). This comes at a time when the living conditions for the population of this region are deteriorating into a humanitarian crisis: the water supply has been shut off and the Ukrainian authorities in Kiev have blocked the delivery of provisions, medicine and essential goods. And all

this is taking place against a backdrop of the shelling of residential buildings, schools, nurseries and other civilian facilities.

It is vital that the public understands, that their once trusted leaders have sold them out. This isn't the "**freedom and democracy**" that we should have, when neither the people nor their elected representatives are permitted to participate in the making of trade laws that enable private corporations to negate the law-making functions of governments and place corporate profits above the general welfare, under warfare arguments.

It's going to get worse, a lot worse. And it's important to understand the Agenda 21 forces that you need to pay attention to, going forward. - It's more powerful than inflation - more powerful than fiat money. Rising social discontent is far more powerful than any economic force known to civilization. And that's what the Archon bloodline alias RK Mafia is looking for; '**Divide and Rule**' the world to achieve their depopulation target. Divide and Conquer is their favourite tool. Get your enemy distracted fighting amongst themselves and they are less of a threat to your own agenda. Get mankind so hateful towards each other, towards the "other" persons skin colour and sexual orientation of preference. Then they stand no chance in taking down the Deep State, while they are too busy focusing on their differences. Follow the money and find out the truth. If they control the world, they control the money. If they control the money, they control the people. Those who control the people, control the world. They control the media, control Big Pharma, and they control the access to technology. This whole game is rigged folks. Your perception of reality is controlled. Their chains have moved from the physical to the spiritual part of your body. This is the big conspiracy. This is where it all leads to. Educate yourself. Bring awareness and light to this subject. Drop seeds of truth here and there with friends and family. Look for the truth and you will find it, because the truth is within us, each and every one of us. Let's come together as one, as we truly are. And free this world from the

shackles of the Deep State, shackles that have been placed on us for thousands of years. Ponder these subjects and find a way to help free yourself and the people of the world in your own manner. We can stop this tyranny TODAY, if we collectively choose to do so.

### **Our Civilisation has been hijacked:**

Evil forces have hijacked our civilisation, driving it towards ends that serve almost no one, but the 'global elite' themselves. The world is headed for a future that no one would consciously choose. In reality people cannot choose at all; the Deep State-cabal, coordinated by the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia, opposed to human welfare, dictates and tyrannizes us.

A deeper analysis of certain pivotal events in history validates this conclusion. The official explanations of the sinking of the Titanic in 1914, the Pearl Harbour attack in 1941, the Kennedy assassination in 1963, the 9/11 Twin Tower demolition, or the MH 17 downing over the Ukraine, are riddled with contradictions that are difficult to explain, but these are just a few of the well-orchestrated false flag operations which changed history's course. Ominously many coincidences pile up and form patterns, pointing toward an agency consciously arranging these events toward sinister goals. Diving deeper, one discovers patterns of patterns that ultimately paint a vastly different history of the world.

This history explains world events resulting from the machinations of a powerful, hidden cabal of secret organisations comprising the global elite: the banks, wealthy families like the Rothschilds and Rockefellers, non-official organisations like the Bilderberg Council, organised crime, shadowy agencies within the government, secret societies like Skull and Bones and the Freemasons, and so on. - Behind all of these groups and families is a group even more secret, comprising the true rulers of earth, who count prime ministers and presidents among their direct puppets. Some theorists say that these Illuminati as they prefer to be named, who hold the reins of power are human beings; others say that they have extra-



terrestrial allies. Their goal is to impose a New World Order (NWO) in which their power will be complete.

The crime cabal that rules planet Earth is asserted to have powerful secret technologies at its disposal such as HAARP - Weather control, mind control, energy weapons, artificially created diseases like AIDS, EBOLA, SWINE FLU, and other near-magical technologies enabling them to destroy any opposition and control the people in ways which they barely suspect. Always seeking to impose new forms of **tyranny**, to extend their power over mind and matter. They control the world economy and create economic disasters at will, like the Great Depression in 1930s, and the economic disaster that is imminent. They have corrupted the money system to enslave hard working people, purposely destroying our society by striving to eliminate the middle class - the backbone of every economy and society.

Despite all the conjured up statistics and 'smoke and mirrors' coming out of Western governments, the Western financial system - the Federal Reserve Board and the ECB – all already went broke a long time ago. The United States of America Corporation headed by an "acting president", and the European Union headed by a bunch of unelected bureaucrats for years, are issuing fake financial data to create the impression that all is well. If people don't wake up, and do nothing, they deserve what they are going to get. The outcome in that case will be one of two scenarios, either being depopulated, or being enslaved for the rest of their lives.

Don't expect that others, more influential powers, are going to do it for us. If a powerful group takes the initiative, the danger could be another oppression later. If we would only start fighting this battle on our own, we will have taken the initiative and could ask powerful groups for help at a later stage without giving away our control as the initiators. If you still believe in the strength of your nation, then this is the time to do something. Later on may prove to be too late. Be committed, we can still win this battle, but **swift action** is imperative.

## **How corporations rule the world.**

The US government has created a [clandestine empire](#). The majority of people in the United States have no idea that they are living under the cloak of this clandestine empire, and that today there's more slavery in the world than ever before.

### **The Deep State at work:**

President Eisenhower warned us. He called the "Deep State" at work the "military-industrial complex." There will always be people in a society who are more willing than others, more prone to bullying, stealing, and making jackasses out of themselves.

As 18th-century political philosopher William Godwin observed, if a government has any legitimate purpose at all, it is to keep these people from doing harm to their fellow human beings. But over time, these bullies will infest government and its related industries. Then, instead of keeping these pests under control, government gives them authority, even funding a kind of fake-respectability. Their predations, illusions, and vanities become public policy.

All major industries – media, education, health care and finance – attract these bullies and jackasses. But the Deep State treats them like a manure pile to a herd of pigs. Soon, they will be rooting and wallowing in the biggest heap of misappropriated resources in all of history.

Today, the Deep State's agents bark at you to take off your belt and shoes at airports. Try to dig a pond in your backyard, or let your teenage son work on the family farm, and they will make a case of it. They snoop and spy looking for secrets they can exploit to bribe you. They tax. They regulate. And they control.

***But the ones that are out of control are the cabal members themselves and this must be stopped immediately.***

This shadowy secret government whose ultimate goal is the implementation of the so-called New World Order, is pulling the strings on the world's puppet-heads of state and captains of industry. The term Deep State has recently gained traction, in addition to the use of terms like; shadow government, cabal, Rothschild Khazarian Mafia, The Powers That Be, the Luciferians, Illuminati, Elite; all referencing the same group of hidden Luciferian Satanists that detest and rob people. - The Deep State is an unelected insider-government within in the government. They are not interested in politics, just in money and power, and will continue doing what they are doing, until they cannot do it anymore.

### **How, the deep state operates:**

A complex web of revolving doors between government, the military-industrial-complex, Wall Street, and Silicon Valley consolidates the interests of defence contractors, banksters, military campaigns, and both foreign and domestic surveillance intelligence, the media, and healthcare, just to name a few.

Money, the economy, and government have all changed since the collapse of the Bretton Woods agreement and the end of gold-backed money. When on August 15, 1971, President Nixon hammered the last nail in the coffin of honest money by abolishing gold backing for the US-Dollar, the world's reserve currency.

This was not the only reason for the profound changes that followed. There was also the introduction of Communist China to capitalism, the fall of the Soviet Union, and the rise of the Internet, to name just a few.

After the dissolution of the Soviet Union in 1991, the Deep State faced the biggest threat to its existence: It no longer had a plausible enemy. Since then, it has put U.S. jackboots on the ground in a takedown of a series of pseudo-enemies – all laughably inferior.

## **It is war, not peace that pays:**

However, with all its firepower, all its superior military technology, and all its trillions of dollars in spending, America hasn't won a single one of its many wars since the end of the Cold War by way of a clear or honourable victory. Not one, but then again, that has never been the intention, the only true intention being to turn around money and power, period. Instead, all wars have led to one fumbled mess after another. Enemies were suddenly promoted into angels; allies morphed into demons. You'd think this would bring the public to its senses. Maybe all this spending, blustering, and bombing is not really paying off? Maybe it is creating more enemies than it defeats? But that is just the point: For the common man, a war is little more than a Super Bowl with mortal stakes. They holler and hoot for the Homeland team. They salute their heroes and hate their enemies, even when they're not sure who the enemy is.

Those who do the thinking and the plotting, on the other hand, have another agenda. They are just as happy with a defeat as a victory. - Victory, and the peace that followed World War II, almost put them out of business. ***It is war, not peace that pays.*** And war pays well, not to mention all the personal liberties that are confiscated with each fabricated war.

## **The Trillion Dollar Industry:**

The U.S. "security" industry has about \$1 trillion a year in spending power. You can buy a lot of votes with that kind of money. The Deep State remains in charge. The fix is always in.

The deep state hides in plain sight and goes far beyond the military-industrial complex. While most citizens are at least passively aware of the surveillance state and the conspiracy between the government and the corporate heads of Wall Street, few people are aware of how much the intelligence functions of the government have been outsourced to

privatised groups that are not subject to oversight or accountability by the public.

### **The Money Suckers:**

Moreover, while Wall Street and the federal government suck money out of the economy, relegating hundreds of millions of people to poverty and incarcerating more people than China - a totalitarian state with four-times more people than the US. The deep state has, since 9/11, built the equivalent of three Pentagons, a bloated state apparatus that keeps defence contractors, intelligence contractors, and has financed privatized non-accountable NGOs.

Big Business, called Corpocracy aids the deep state. The revolving door between government and Wall Street money allows top firms to offer premium jobs to senior government officials and military yes-men. Wall Street is the ultimate foundation for the deep state because the incredible amount of money it generates can provide these cushy jobs to those in government after they retire. Nepotism reigns supreme as the revolving door between Wall Street and government facilitates a great deal of domestic strife:

"Bank bailouts, tax breaks, and resistance to legislation that would regulate Wall Street, political donors, and lobbyists. The senior government officials, ex-generals, and high level intelligence operatives who participate find themselves with multi-million dollar homes in which they spend their retirement years, cushioned by a tidy pile of investments."

### **How did The Deep State come into being?**

Although the Deep State is an age-old planned entity, originally it may have been named differently. Insiders are of the opinion that ultimately it is the offspring of the military-industrial complex, while others say it came

into being with the Federal Reserve Act in 1913, when Woodrow Wilson remarked;

*"We have come to be one of the worst ruled, one of the most completely controlled and dominated governments in the civilized world, no longer a government by conviction and the vote of the majority, but a government by the opinion and duress of a small group of dominant men."*

This quasi-secret cabal is pulling the strings in Washington, and much of the world is maintained under the pressure of a corporatist ideology that thrives on deregulation, outsourcing, deindustrialization, and financialization, yielding perpetual war and economic imperialism abroad, while consolidating the interests of the oligarchy.

The Deep State is a government within a government that operates off tax dollars but is not constrained by the constitution, nor are its machinations derailed by political shifts. In this world - where the deep state functions with impunity - it doesn't matter who is president so long as he or she perpetuates the war on terror, which serves this interconnected web of corporate special interests and disingenuous geopolitical objectives.

"As long as appropriation bills get passed on time, promotion lists get confirmed, black (i.e., secret) budgets get rubber stamped, special tax subsidies for certain corporations are approved without controversy, as long as too many awkward questions are not asked, the gears of the hybrid state will mesh noiselessly".

## Is there hope for the future?



For sure there is hope, and the epilogue is imminent. At present, discord and unrest continues to build. But various groups, establishments, organisations, and portions of the populace from all corners of the political spectrum, including Silicon

Valley, Occupy, the Tea Party, Anonymous, WikiLeaks, anarchists, libertarians from both the left and right, Whistleblowers like Edward Snowden and others are beginning to vigorously question and reject the labyrinth of power wielded by the deep state.

Can these groups - can we, the people - overcome the divide and conquer tactics used to quell dissent? That depends on how many of us wake up and unite in the importance of forging a future with freedom and prosperity. It lies in our own hands, while help is on its way, as long as we all become and remain positive and motivated to eradicate this Deep State Mafia, once and forever! Consider this; Our Creator has created planet Earth and its people, not to be destroyed by a small group of Mafiosi, called the Deep State!

### **Who really runs the world: Pyramid of Death:**

Ancient pyramid systems of control were run by the Pharaohs. In order to hide their extra-terrestrial overlords, their [pyramid of control is explained in this video](#).

## 9. War, threats and fear keep the sheep under control

- Russian threat that doesn't exist
- The Truth behind the Ruble rubble
- Digital Warfare

### Russian threat that doesn't exist:

The unexpected rise of Russia as a result from Vladimir Putin's adoption of a clever strategy to gradually replace some of the most corrupt neo-liberal Yeltsin cloned officials, and his reconstruction of the Russian state with a proper budget and functioning national institutions, was e

West immediately perceived in the West as a threat to US military supremacy and German economic expansion. Russia's transition from Western vassal state to regaining its status as a sovereign independent state set in motion an aggressive counter-offensive by the US and its EU puppet.

At first, Putin optimistically assumed that with Russia having been transformed into a capitalist state and without any competing ideology, this normalisation and stabilization of the Russian state, would be welcomed by the US and the EU. He even envisioned that they would accept Russia as an economic, political, and even NATO partner. Putin even made overtures to join and co-operate with NATO and the EU. The West did not try to dissuade Putin of his illusions.

"It's absolutely clear; the US and Germany want Russia to return to the vassalage status of the 1990s. They do not want normal





relations. From the moment Putin moved to restore the Russian state and economy, the Western powers have engaged in a series of political and military interventions, eliminating Russian allies, trading partners and independent states.”

“The US-EU Block financed a neo-liberal-oligarchy, backing political opposition in an attempt to restore Russia to vassalage via street demonstrations and elections. Their efforts to oust Putin and re-establish a Western vassal state failed. What worked in 1991 with Yeltsin’s power grab against Gorbachev was ineffective against Putin. The vast majority of Russians did not want a return to the decade of infamy.”

These US-EU led interventions are designed and implemented to create a more and more hostile environment and this is not going away, because the United States is guided by the neo conservative ideology of American world hegemony and that includes hegemony over Russia and China. The Russian government relies on facts, and was astonished to discover that Khazarian-controlled Washington DC has no interest whatsoever in facts. Did Saddam Hussein have weapons of mass destruction? Did Assad of Syria use Chemical weapons against his own people? Did Iran have nuclear weapons? Of course not, and of course Washington was fully aware of the truth. They knew they were lying.

The German economic ruling class is divided between, on the one side the dominant pro-US sector that is willing to sacrifice the lucrative trade with Russia, in the hopes of dominating and pillaging the entire Russian economy in a post-Putin Russia, dominated by reborn Yeltsin clones; while on the other side, a minority from the industrial sector in Germany wants to end sanctions and return to normal economic relations with Russia.

### **Ukraine power grab:**

The US-EU seizure of power via vassal political agents backed by corrupt oligarchs and Nazi street fighters in the Ukraine has ignited the current

crisis. Ukraine's power grab posed a top security threat to the very existence of Russia as an independent state. After the Kiev take-over, NATO moved its stooge regime in Kiev forward to militarily eliminate the independent regions in the Southeast and seize the Crimea thus totally eliminating Russia's strategic position in the Black Sea. Russia, the victim of the NATO power grab, was insanely labelled the aggressor, a big lie propagated by the mass media.

The Ukraine is the most important strategic military platform from which the US-NATO alliance can launch an attack on the Russian heartland and it is the single largest market for Germany since the annexation of East Germany. The US and Germany see the Ukraine conquest as one of extreme value in itself but also as the key to launching an all-out offensive to strangle Russia's economy via sanctions and the dumping of oil and to militarily threaten Russia. The strategic goal is to degrade the Russian population to poverty and to re-activate the quasi-moribund opposition to overthrow the Putin government and to have Russia return to the status of a Permanent Vassal State.

The US-German imperial elite is looking beyond Russia. They believe that if they control Russia, they can encircle, isolate and attack China from the West as well as the East. Their plan includes a permanent war to end Russia's presence in Europe and to undermine China's emergence as a world power and they are willing to go to the brink of a nuclear war to achieve these goals.

“The ideological centrepiece of US-German imperial expansion and conquest in Europe and the Caucasus is the ‘Russian Threat’. It is the cornerstone in defining adversaries and allies. Countries that do not uphold sanctions are targeted. The mass media repeat the lie continuously. The ‘Russian Threat’ has become the war cry for cringing vassals and the phony justification to impose dreadful sacrifices in servitude of their imperial ‘patrons’ in Berlin

and Washington whilst fearing the rebellion of the ‘sacrificed’ population.”

There is no ‘Russian Threat’ at all, merely an ideology driving the US and German offensive throughout Europe and the Caucasus. It is in essence a replay of the same doctrine that Hitler used to secure support from the domestic industrial bankers, conservatives and right wing overseas collaborators who are among the extremists in The Ukraine, Hungary, Romania and Bulgaria.

No doubt, under siege, Russia will be forced to make sacrifices. The oligarchs will flee westward; the liberals will crawl under their beds. But just as the Soviets turned the tide of war in Stalingrad, the Russian people, having survived the first two years of a bootstrap operation will survive, thrive and hopefully become once again a beacon of hope to all people, striving to escape the tyranny of US-NATO militarism and German-EU economic dictates.

### **The Sanctions:**

The economic burden of Western sanctions has pushed Russia to the east in search of business opportunities. Judging by the outcome of President Putin’s visit to India – and 20 high profile deals struck to date – Moscow’s ‘pivot to Asia’ is getting a warm welcome.

Russian President Vladimir Putin accomplished during his short visit to India spanning less than 24 hours, the attendance of a summit and a personal meeting with Indian Prime Minister Narendra Modi. During this meeting 20 deals were signed in the presence of Putin and Modi for a total value of US\$100 billion. That included deals worth \$40 billion in nuclear energy, \$50 billion in crude oil and gas, and \$10 billion in a host of other sectors, including defence, fertilisers, space, and diamonds.

Oil is not quite as powerful a weapon against modern-day Russia as one might think. By arguing that the slump in oil prices will finish off Russia just like it did the Soviet Union, the Daily Telegraph, wrote:

“(Washington) forgets how far Russia has come since those dark days.”

“It is true that the USSR couldn’t cope with falling oil revenues and that Saudi Arabia is credited with helping to break up the former empire by dramatically increasing oil production from 2 million to 10 million barrels per day in 1985.”

“Sanctions could make it harder for Russian firms to access Western know-how, and ultimately affect Russia’s oil output. But that’s only if they drag on for years—which is doubtful, given the price the EU is already paying. A cut in global oil supply—and stronger global growth—will likely rebalance the oil market in the meantime.”

A measure of Russia’s improved prospects is that the population is growing again for the first time since 1992. In fact, sanctions notwithstanding, Russia’s finances look rather stable for now. And, Russia has only about \$678 billion in foreign debt, which it’s been vigorously paying off from the high of \$732 billion reached at the end of 2013. This is in shrill contrast to the US debt to foreigners that has passed the \$6 trillion mark and still growing. Russia is running a record-high budget surplus and a positive balance of payments and it’s circumventing the dollar through trade deals. Even after spending \$60 billion propping up companies starved of dollar liquidity, Russia has nearly \$375 billion in foreign reserves.

“Although GDP growth has slowed from 2012’s torrid 4.25% pace, it’s still projected to come in at 1%, no worse than 2013. Furious about being locked out of SWIFT—the Society for Worldwide

Interbank Financial Telecommunication, which helps facilitate international financial transactions — Putin has also ordered the Russian central bank to proceed with building its own national payment settlement system as an alternative.”

The “Project Double Eagle” was created, which enables trade partners to price oil in gold. That allows users to move away from the dollar and the euro, and conduct their business in something physical and more substantial than fiat money — and Russia’s fellow BRICS nations - Brazil, India, China and South Africa – welcomed it and cheer it on.

So, clearly there’s method to Putin’s approach. Russia has not only substantially increased gold production but is stockpiling the metal, doubling its reserves between 2008 and 2014. It’s true that the country’s budget was based on oil prices of \$96 per barrel. With oil plunging below \$70 that hurts for certain. But Russia will survive. It will do some belt-tightening and it unintentionally gets a boost from the falling rouble—which is down 25% against the dollar just since the end of September 2014 — because that helps to offset the losses of cheaper oil.

“Russian oil companies earn dollars abroad for their exports, but spend roubles domestically. That means that their extraction budgets remain unaffected and, additionally, it ensures that government tax receipts don’t drop precipitously. Production actually rose to 10.6 million barrels per day in September 2014, close to the highest monthly figure since the collapse of the Soviet Union. Russia’s 8 million barrels of daily export accounts for 15% of the total oil moving in world markets.”

Ironically, Obama’s sanctions could have worse consequences for the US. If Russia ramps up production in order to raise revenues that will lead to an even bigger fall in oil prices and one of the primary victims will be US shale production. US fracking operations — which are costlier than conventional Russian or Saudi drilling — begin to become uneconomical

below \$70 per barrel. If the price drops to \$60, many US unconventional wells will have to shut down and imports will rise once again. Thus, the slide in oil prices threatens American energy independence and emboldens rather than weakens Russia. Meanwhile;

“Russia forges ahead with exploration and infrastructure development. Putin recently inked a 25-year oil deal with China that includes the construction of a brand new 3,000-mile pipeline. And he’s sending fleets of nuclear-powered icebreakers into the Arctic to stake out more reserves, along with troops to protect them.”

While consumers in the west are counting the few dollars they’ll save on gasoline, Putin is counting all the billions he’ll make when oil rebounds. In all probability Russia may not be losing the current battle. As is widely known Putin has no intention of losing this war, in fact, he’s seemingly the only one who really understands what the ultimate prize is for winning it.

But sanctions and the manipulations as financial weapons against Russia are far more harmful than is being admitted to the EU:

Der Zeitung ‘Österreich’ newspaper cited Austrian Chancellor Werner Faymann, as saying:

“I cannot agree with the euphoria of many in the EU about the success of sanctions against Russia,” - “I see no reason for celebration. I do not know why we should be glad when the Russian economy collapses.” - “German and Austrian companies doing business with Russia are suffering from the weak rouble, as one in three companies will have to fire employees or cancel its projects,” warned the managing director of the Association of German Chambers of Industry and Commerce.

## **The Truth behind the Rouble rubble:**

The mainstream media maintains, 'Russia is helpless because the world has lost the last bit of confidence in Putin'. Regime change is necessary. President Putin must be blamed as the culprit, hoping to discredit him in the eyes of his people. He is reported as being responsible for leading Russia into a deep recession. In reality, at least 80% of the Russian population stands solidly behind Vladimir Putin. He is literally revered as a hero by the vast majority of Russians.

As the Associated Press confirms, together with the NORC Centre for Public Affairs Research, the results of the latest poll was released showing about 80 % of Russians still support Putin and his policies. A similar poll conducted in 2012 showed that Putin enjoyed the support of 58% of the Russian population. Important to understand; the strength of Russia is that its people, when they feel threatened, can endure situations that would break other nations.

*"When you start thinking about ratings you begin being selfish."*

That's why Putin doesn't think about ratings, but solves the problems of the economy and makes Russia liveable! It is amazing that the west has been trying to demonise Putin. He is down to Earth, smart, patient, and has tremendous knowledge of situations and facts pertaining to the entire globe. If no one is able to match him, it is time to demonise him. Possibly Putin is now saving the entire world from a nuclear disaster and WW3. Imagine what would have happened with a trigger-happy individual in Russia's leadership?

Obama also arranged with the Middle Eastern oil producing puppets like Saudi Arabia and the Gulf States to flood the market with petrol and gas, thereby driving the price down to the consequently perceived detriment of Russia and Venezuela. Both countries are victims of Washington's hegemony plan in a push to provoke regime change. The sheiks that

control their energy output apparently have been promised enough goodies from Washington to bite the bullet and take their own losses?

Putin holds all the cards to retaliate against the manipulation of the rouble and oil price by the Obama Team. To highlight a few: Delaying debt repayment on the outstanding debt treasuries that will be due early next year, which won't be a default as they can argue that they wish to wait till the rouble has stabilized. The severely undercapitalised TBTF banks will certainly collapse. Once this is set in motion the one quadrillion interconnected-manipulated derivatives that are spread all over the world will certainly be the next victim. The house of cards will crumble in plain view.

Another option for Putin is to tell the EU 'we no longer supply energy to member countries of NATO'. That would cause Germany some very serious trouble, as a major part of its industry would close down and with it the integrated banking system. It would be amusing to see the faces of Merkel, Hollande and Cameron witnessing the end of NATO and of American power.

Another Putin card: No one in the west is dealing in Roubles. In a short-sighted connivance with Washington, the treasuries of all western puppets are releasing their Rouble reserves, which Russia, in turn, is not buying, thereby flooding the market. Russia not only has large dollar reserves, but the Rouble is backed by gold too, a fact consistently omitted in the MSM. But for now, Russia prefers to allow the Rouble to plummet.

Russia needs roubles; the currency is essential for future trading when it has become detached from the western monetary system. So, when Russia deems her currency to have reached rock bottom, she will buy back cheap roubles in the market with massive amounts of dollars and euros. Russia may then flood the western market with dollars, euros and other western-allied currencies –ultimately with the help of China. Putin's response will be to flood the market with someone else's currencies and



simultaneously buy back its roubles from the West. This would be a brilliant move to re-establish Russia's currency in a new emerging monetary system that Europe would likely want to join, to the detriment of Washington.

### **Alternative opinion:**

60 major figures spoke in Germany, including former presidents, such as Mr Genscher, Mr Schröder, and other VIP's. They all said unanimously that Germany shouldn't damage their relationship with Russia. This is happening because Chancellor Angela Merkel finds herself in a very difficult predicament. As Americans cut the oil price, the oil prices plunge, and Russia loses dollars because of the measures that were taken by the Americans in accordance with their arrangements with Saudi Arabia.

Russia was not accepted as an EU member, because without Russia, Germany has a lot of weight in the EU. If Russia had been accepted the Germans would have lost their high rate of influence, and dominance. However even Mr Kohl when he was still well, believed that without Russia, there could never be a world order that would represent and meet the interests of all nations. This view was also held by former President of the Soviet Union, Mr Gorbachev. [Watch his interview with RT.](#)

### **China and Russia's Double Helix.**

For readers interested in the relationship between China and Russia and the influence that will have on the rest of the world, [read this 27-page PDF](#) with all the details. - Vladimir Putin stated clearly:

“Russia and China will have a significant effect on the entire system of international relations. The relationship will be a significant factor in world politics and will affect the contemporary architecture of international relations . . .” And to state precisely what this relationship means in the geopolitical sea change, President Putin continued: “Russia and China have

never had such trusting relations in the military field as they do now. Military exercises have been in joint war games at sea and on the ground both in Russia and China.”

*“During times of universal deceit, telling the truth becomes a revolutionary act.”* – George Orwell.

### **The Truth behind the Rouble Rubble:**

Western civilization, the product of thousands of years of striving, hangs in the balance. Degeneracy is everywhere before our eyes. As the West sinks into tyranny, will Western peoples defend their liberty and their souls, or will they succumb to the tyranny, which again has raised its ugly and all-devouring head?

Formed by the secretive Luciferian elite, seeking the new order that is taking hold of all western nations – and perhaps the whole world. Its influence infiltrates every aspect of our society, from the products we buy at the grocery store to the topics covered on the news networks. They are now causing the greatest financial catastrophe in history to implement their new world order. - Supposedly, there is also true news, filtered, approved, and propagated by the elite media establishment. And there is fake news, such as the deliberately faked stories, like; the news fabricated that Russian manipulators supposedly cost Hillary Clinton the White House. However, fake news, it seems, is what people want. Because sadly, News is seen as a form of entertainment. People want entertainment that makes them feel smart, heroic, and honourable. This is the reason people want lies! They don't want to feel uncomfortable, inadequate, or stupid. So the last thing they want is any serious contemplation or real insight. The truth is too difficult to face and too bitter to swallow. People seem to want news that goes down smoothly, and makes them feel taller and slimmer. The farther away from the hard facts – as in first-hand experience – the more false the news becomes. The news read in the newspapers, usually takes place far away, based on motives one can't

understand, based on compounded fantasies, myths, and delusions. This is clearly shown by looking, for example, at the economic news.

The present fake economic recovery has been financed by QE, and subprime student and car loans. Both loan bubbles are the result of the Obama administration's disregard for credit risk in addition to having no desire to have the loans repaid. The \$1.4 trillion of student loan debt on the shoulders of taxpayers is a disaster in progress. Over 25% of this debt is effectively in default. The taxpayer bailout will exceed \$500 billion.

Currencies not backed by anything tangible, like gold or silver, have always left debt and destruction in their wakes. Gold and silver are sure to rise in value for as long as printing money out of thin air exists. Debt bubbles are not a new phenomenon. Historically, leaders have far too often chosen to print too much paper money, something that has always ended in misery. [News is rarely what it professes to be](#). It is not a bloodless account of indisputable facts, like a list of the temperatures recorded at the North Pole. Instead, every bit of it is influenced and shaped by a web of ideas, myths, and misconceptions. Otherwise, the news would be meaningless as a tool of the elite in pursuit of their goals. Prime Perpetrator of Falsehood; The Washington Post, owned by Amazon.com founder Jeff Bezos, has accused a number of websites and opinion blogs of purveying fake news, some of which is supposedly fed to them by Russian agents!

### **The Fake War on Terror:**

The War on Terror appears to be a setup, too. This will most certainly go down in the books of the Deep State as a total flop. Not only has this myth failed to stop terrorism, it has failed to get it started! After 14 years of constant intervention and trillions spent to stimulate attacks, people's risk of being killed by a terrorist is still only **one** in 4 million. - Then there's the latest story of wanting to begin restricting cash and [precious metals transfers](#) from outside the EU. Of course, the reason given for this

suppression is that it is necessary to shut down avenues such as those that are supposedly used to covertly fund militant terror attacks across the continent. Yet to be mentioned is that every terror attack and almost all significant ones are more than likely staged and done with very little money, through [involvement of government resources](#). - The Christmas 2016 truck attack in Germany, if official reports from the Fake News Main Stream Media are to be believed, involved one man with a gun stealing a truck.

Another prime example of the Fake Mainstream News; In the run-up to America's entry into World War I, the English cut the cable that gave the U.S. direct access to news from Germany. Henceforth, most of the "news" read by Americans about the war came via England, where it was heavily redacted. The English spun tall tales of German perfidy and German atrocities – including nuns who had been mass raped and children whose arms had been cruelly cut off by the barbarous Germans. None of this was true. But it did its work; in 1917, gullible Americans rushed their troops to join the war, on the side of the English.

### **The Fake War on Poverty:**

The War on Poverty, another huge flop. No serious economist – which rules out most of them anyway – can be believed to be of the opinion that poverty can be conquered by spending money on programs that encourage dependence. And so, the War on Poverty continues.

51 years later and \$22 trillion down the line, the anti-poverty warriors still put on their helmets and go into battle every day. Do they expect to win this war? Of course not. "You get what you pay for". Milton Friedman said. Paying people to stay poor was bound to find some takers.

There are 10 million more living in poverty than there were when the war on poverty began. Excluded from this number are many of the jobless. The War on Poverty has not done them much good either. There are more

jobless people than ever before. And they are all now dependent on the Deep State. The estimated cost since 1964 of paying all these people to stay poor is more than US\$ 22 trillion. - In addition, this War on Poverty supports not only an army of poor people, but also a whole industry of experts, educators, lawyers, sociologists, managers, researchers, and community organizers - some in the public sector, some in the private sector. All these people now look to the Deep State, the only real winner, for their daily bread.

### **The war on cash with its fake motives:**

The [War on Cash](#) and negative interest rates are radical and insane measures. They are signs of total desperation. They are also huge threats to your financial security. Central planners are playing with fire and inviting a currency catastrophe. Most people have no idea what really happens when a currency collapses let alone how to prepare for one. - Such a radical and extreme measure as the banning of cash shows the Deep State is desperate. This is not a move they would consider if they were confident in keeping control over the financial system and economy. The ultimate result of this act of desperation will be counter productive to them, and a [blessing for the population](#).

### **The war on gold; the next fake narrative:**

Once policymakers see the massive shift to gold, they will launch their unbridled war on gold. People interested in gold do have to buy it now while it still is possible. [Don't wait, for it will soon be too late](#).

Banks and authorities, with the support of Big Business, are doing everything to make it impossible for you to hold your own money in the form of cash. It seems that businesses have launched their own war on cash too. They hate handling it, as it's expensive to transport, store and insure. More and more, businesses are refusing to take your cash. This is just another form of discrimination against people that may not have banking accounts or who rely on check cashing services and live pay check

to pay check. It forces you into a digital system where your money can be hit with negative interest rates, service fees, account freezes, bail-in charges and other forms of theft. The war on cash may be a losing battle for the people, but there is still refuge in physical gold, silver, property and other hard assets. The key defensive strategy is to obtain your gold and silver now, while you still can, ***before the war on gold begins***. As this realisation sinks in, it will create more demand for physical gold, which is already in short supply. The war on gold and silver is a lost battle in advance for governments.

### **The Fake War on Drugs:**

The War on Drugs has resulted in people giving up their liberty, yet they got no protection from the influx of drugs in return. It is not hard to see why this war was doomed to start with. It was a fight against markets; in the end, markets always win. - The more the drug warriors interdict the flow of illegal drugs – if that is what they are really trying to do – the higher the price of the drugs become. The higher prices lure in more entrepreneurs, give rise to more innovation, and inevitably result in greater abundance, more choice, and lower prices for drug users. - Enforcing the War on Drugs, has cost more than US\$ 1 trillion to date, and it is estimated to have cost more than \$50 billion annually, simply fighting drugs, while the overall drug use has remained unchanged.

### **The War on Terrorism:**

This also seems to be the case in the War on Terrorism. While the money and energy spent on this fabricated brand of war seem to have had little impact, the inventors of this War-brand nevertheless seem to have increased demand for 'foreign' terrorists. Under pressure from U.S. and NATO bombs, drones, and assassinations, the more civilized strains of extremism seem to have evolved into more violent and more dynamic cultures, as more and more Muslims are radicalized by anti-terror interventions. The costs of the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan as well as the

new fight against ISIS, according to the National Priorities Project has cost US\$ 2.3 trillion to date, creating more terrorists and groups than ever before.

### **EU Queen Angela Merkel Allows ISIS to Operate in the EU:**

Angela Merkel and those within the EU and German government who are aligned with her are knowingly allowing [ISIS operatives to infiltrate the EU](#), set up networks and stage attacks on European citizens. The goal of allowing this to occur is to [create a crisis](#) which will artificially deepen the need for greater European integration into the EU, which is of course mostly controlled by Germany and has allowed them to control Europe without firing a single shot; so far. Once the crisis has reached its completion, Merkel will use it as an excuse to use the newly formed EU Army to occupy European nations. This army is allegedly currently being supplied by NATO, while NATO officials who are in the position of discovering this, are [mysteriously showing up dead](#).

- German Intelligence is knowingly neglecting to deal with ISIS operatives;
- Germany allows ISIS events to occur to justify occupying Europe with the EU Army.

[In this article](#) it is explained how Spanish and French authorities have successfully dismantled terror cells based on information passed to them by the Moroccan intelligence. Why did Germany not act? It is because Angela Merkel has a vested interest in creating a crisis by allowing ISIS attacks to occur in the EU.

### **The Fabricated War on Global Warming:**

Global warming is an invention to charge more taxes and expenses on the populace and has cost to date since 1989 more than US\$ 23 trillion, with [corrupt scientists claiming global warming is accelerating](#).

## **The War on the Credit Cycle:**

The Credit Cycle measures the expansion of the Central Banks and Federal Reserve's balance sheet. According to the Federal Reserve, in the US assets have inflated to more than \$4 trillion since 1990. The War on the Credit Cycle has the now-familiar markers of the Deep State's wars:

- The enemy is hard to identify.
- The cost is huge and open-ended.
- Large amounts of money are transferred to Deep State operatives and clients.
- And the war cannot be won.

The fight against the credit cycle is different from the others. This is a war the Deep State doesn't want to lose. As with so much of the economy, it has become dependent on cheap credit for its growth and funding. Losing the war against drugs or terror actually benefits the insiders. [Losing the war on the credit cycle does not.](#)

## **NASA, a Fake Agency:**

NASA was created by the Deep State as a [smokescreen](#), designed to distract and entertain the public with “its chemical rockets” that are “fun to watch” - as an alleged [anti-gravity insider](#) once stated, whilst the real space missions have been carried out in secret by the US Air Force and Navy. NASA has not even built one new Space Shuttle Orbiter in the past 36 years.

According to Gary McKinnon, a British hacker who broke into the computers of the US Army, Air Force, Navy and NASA, we already have fully operational warships in space.

McKinnon's findings reinforce and validate the allegations of [multiple whistle-blowers](#) who have confessed to having served in space and even



on [Mars](#). Moreover, manned Moon missions have never occurred, as it is impossible to pass the [Van Allen radiation belt](#).

NASA's 1986 doomed [challenger crew is still alive](#) and well. MORE NASA and government deception. NASA has faked space walks, Earth pictures and footage, and the Deaths of Astronauts. What do they gain by this? Look at it this way, even though they faked the death of many Astronauts, they gave them all new lives, they are therefore alive and well, and this is a good thing. However, the mystery behind the destruction of the space shuttle is still unresolved.

The real reason NASA was gradually shut down for the past decades might be that the Deep State has a far more superior covert space program, for which [NASA was used as a distraction cover-up](#).

### **Tell-Lie-Vision:**

The world is changing fast, and many people, at least in the developed world, are starting to see through the corporate-owned mainstream media. Television is specialized in 'faking' and lying about major global events on multiple occasions, and now, some of their employees are leaving their jobs [and telling the truth](#) about what and who dominates a large portion of mainstream media.

The recently allegedly murdered, [Dr. Udo Ulfkotte is one of them](#), he was a top German journalist for more than two decades who was forced to publish the work of intelligence agents under his own name, and was instructed that noncompliance would result in losing his job. It may be true that not every single thing shown on mainstream western television is a lie, but it seems that much of it is, or it would seem at least that much of what is shown has corporate and political bias' behind it, especially when it comes to major global events like war and terrorism.

## **Fight the Deep State globalists:**

**For the First Time in 50 Years, the People Are Winning and the Globalists Are Panicking!**

It is quite certain that Soros, Clinton, and Obama are not going to go away peacefully. The biggest confrontation may be yet to come. Regardless of the form of the false flag, it could prove to be on the horizon. Be prepared but remain calm because that is the best counter-response. Just a few days ago, a nuclear bomb placed next to the Trump-tower was found, removed and detonated.

However, we cannot expect to sit back and let Trump do all the cleaning work. We need to roll up our sleeves and get to work on January 20, 2017. ***Freedom is never for free*** and all people need to help Trump fight the globalists. What can you do, you may ask yourself? [Watch this video to find out.](#)

## **Digital Warfare:**

The fascist Deep State cabal lives only to enhance their power, kill, sacrifice children, rob, eat, and devour, to satisfy their own pride and appetites. They steal, manipulate, lie, deceive, defraud, torture, kill, and destroy nonstop. They are the world's parasites.

However, many don't know, or don't want to believe that their government would kill them too? Well, the facts are clear and evident. Prior to the Second World War, the Khazarian controlled fascist Nazis, based their economy on investments made by the German People themselves; with the help of German bankers, German aristocrats, German Jews – they sold bonds based on the labour and assets of the German people to international investors.

When the Nazis couldn't pay their debts, they killed the Priority Creditors who were closest to home; German bankers, German aristocrats, and

German Jews. Why? Because getting rid of those Priority Creditors erased a large part of their government debt, allowing the Nazis to claim the victim's homes and land and bank accounts as their own, and netted the life insurance policies the Nazis had placed on their Priority Creditors before they killed them. They loaded them on cattle cars and took them to forced labour camps, worked some of them to death, and murdered the rest. That is what happened and why it happened.

Now with the Deep State cabal panicking, they are applying their 'Slice and Dice Technology'. Many may have heard of EMP's - Electro-Magnetic Pulse weaponry created by exploding a nuclear bomb in mid-air, which has the effect of taking out electrical generators, and electrical equipment of all kinds. Such a disaster could shut down the electrical grid of an entire country, which is awful enough to contemplate, but in the event of this not being effective enough, they will employ their sound and other resonance frequency devices that should be used to promote and restore health, but can alternatively be used as weapons of destruction. Think of an energy device that does nothing but interrupt the electrical pulse of your heart beat, like an EMP for biological systems. If nobody is there to restart your heart, you're dead.

The cabal has been testing these weapons for several years. These tests have been the cause of "mysterious die-offs" of sea life and birds all over the world. Vast flocks of birds have suddenly dropped out of the sky. Turtles, porpoises, other sea reptiles and mammals have been destroyed en masse at a shocking rate. It's not as profitable as the old Nazi way of working victims to death first, but it works rapidly, efficiently, and the mess is relatively short-lived and easy to clean up. No buildings are damaged. Just living things. There are advanced technologies that can take these weapons out, but the question is; can we do it before they devastate a whole region? This threat is for real; the difficulty is can we overcome this, as more than half the population is still fast asleep in blissful ignorance?

To awaken more people, [watch this video](#) and understand, how during and after WW2, the victorious allied forces by order of President Roosevelt, Winston Churchill, General Eisenhower, and Stalin with his Russian warlords, looted, raped, tortured, and murdered systematically millions of innocent German citizens, mainly women and children, and put them en masse on Ships to be drowned at sea.

### **Computers are the Cabal's Achilles heel:**

Compromise computers and they can bankrupt the world's richest economy. Cripple them and you bring the world's mightiest military to its knees. Destroy them and the enemy is yours for the taking.

The fabricated “war on terror” has succeeded in creating even more “terror” that must be combatted with enormous amounts of money. Apparently, politicians intend that monies paid for Social Security, Pension funds, and taxes should be redirected to the military and security services.

The war in Iraq has become a 14-year old defeat story with the radical Islamic State controlling half of Iraq and Syria. Islamist resistance to Western domination has spread into Africa, Yemen, Saudi Arabia, Jordan, and the oil emirates being ripe to fall.

Allowing the genie out of the bottle in the Middle East, [the USA has turned to conflict with Russia and by extension with China](#). This is a big bite for a government that has not been able to defeat the Taliban in Afghanistan after 14 years.

Russia is not a country accustomed to defeat. Moreover, Russia has massive nuclear forces and a massive territory into which to absorb any US/NATO invasion. Picking a fight with a well-armed country, with by far the largest landmass of any nation shows a lack of elementary strategic insight. But that's exactly what the US is doing.

The Russian restraint on Washington is regarded as a threat. In their view a “hostile power” is a country with an independent foreign policy, such as the BRICS, Iran, Bolivia, Ecuador, Venezuela, Argentina, Cuba, and North Korea have proclaimed. This is too much independence for Obama cs. to stomach. As Russian President Vladimir Putin recently stated: “Washington doesn’t want partners. Washington wants vassals.”

The natural response from Russia is digital warfare.

Hackers from the Chinese, Russian and Iranian governments have established the control to shut down America's power grids, nuclear reactors, air traffic control, trains and subways, water and sanitation facilities, oil and gas pipelines, essential manufacturing processes and more. Admiral Michael Rogers, recently warned:

“Russian strongman Vladimir Putin has infected America's computers with viruses that can shut down the U.S. economy with a single keystroke. He can turn off the electric grid, nuclear reactors, air traffic control, trains and subways, water and sanitation, oil and gas pipelines, factories and more. He can simply "switch off" the U.S. banking system and stock market and every employer in the nation at will. He can also attack the computers that control America's weapons systems.”

U.S. officials have freely admitted that there is no defence.

‘We are quite literally at our enemies' mercy,’ and caught off guard.”-“All of that leads me to believe it is only a matter of when, not if, we are going to see something dramatic," he continued.

Some time later, President Obama confirmed Admiral Rogers' testimony, saying that America's enemies are now seeking:

*"sabotage our power grid, our financial institutions, our air traffic control systems."*

It can be activated with a single keystroke on any computer, tablet or smartphone anywhere in the world. U.S.-enemies can quite literally "switch off" the U.S. economy at will. But as terrifying as this new fact of life may be, it is only the beginning of the story. They can also manipulate the computers that manage the stock, bond and commodities markets - as well as every financial institution, from the largest banks and brokerages down to a solitary ATM. - They can plunder the memory of computers that store the most sensitive national security secrets, intellectual property and personal information - like health records, bank accounts, credit information, loans, credit cards and tax returns. They can sabotage the computers that keep the government and bureaucrats in business, and even paralyze the U.S. military.

After years of warnings from experts, the sensational hacks at Sony, Home Depot, the Pentagon and even the White House of the past, have finally earned national attention. But by far the most disturbing attacks are against computers that run the U.S. government and military.

### **A world dependent on computers:**

Precisely because the world has become so dependent on computers, they have become the Achilles' heel, being the greatest vulnerability of the cabal. Dependence on computers has given enemies a single choke point they can use to destroy a nation. There is no longer any need for adversaries to spend trillions attempting to equal the US military might in the air, land and sea. No need to attack thousands of strategic targets across the country and around the world.

"At this very moment, their intrusive software ... viruses ... worms ... Trojan horses and other bits of code ... are working quietly in thousands of government computer systems across the nation. Cyber spies are "preparing the battlefield" by gathering

knowledge for use in combat. They are also perfecting ways to control, debilitate or destroy America's weapons systems.”

In November 2014, it was reported that private records of at least 25,000 Homeland Security employees were compromised. This kind of information is often used to launch "phishing" attacks aimed at gaining access to sensitive U.S. government networks. They are also attacking U.S. defence contractors and the classified information on their computers.

National Security Agency whistle-blower Edward Snowden divulged the fact that Chinese hackers stole 50 terabytes - about 4.3 billion pages of data - on Lockheed's F-35 Joint Strike Fighter. The stolen data included plans for the aircraft's engines and more. Military experts say Beijing likely used the information to develop the Chengdu J-20 and the Shenyang J-31.

Russia and China are not the U.S.' only adversaries in this great cyber-warfare. Recently Iran has joined the digital war against the United States. Iranian agents hacked the U.S. Navy' computers, gaining access to sensitive emails and other information. But all of these threats PALE by comparison to the attacks on America's nukes.

According to Thomas D'Agostino of the National Nuclear Security Administration, the computers that control America's nuclear weapons are attacked up to 10 million times, each and every day. If only a 1.000th of a per cent is accurate that would put the maximum number of successful attacks at about 1,000 - every day of the year; 365,000 successful attacks on America's nukes every year.

### **The Consequences:**

Could a hacker actually launch America's nuclear missiles? The terrifying answer is that nobody knows for sure! - As terrifying as attacks on the U.S. infrastructure, government and military facilities may be, about 69% of the breaches that occur in America each year are aimed at U.S. companies.

Many of these assaults are designed to accomplish one of four objectives:

- To gain control of the electrical grid, oil and gas pipelines, air traffic control and other critical infrastructure systems that are controlled by privately owned or maintained computer systems.
- Stealing intellectual property of U.S. corporations, particularly military contractors.
- Gathering personal information, as names, addresses, phone numbers, Social Security numbers, email addresses and more.
- This information is then used to gain access to computers that those people have access to - government computers - military computers -infrastructure computers.

After stealing your email address for instance, a foreign government agent may send an email that appears to be from a trusted source. When opened, an attachment or a link is clicked in the email which instantly infects the computer with malware that gives hackers the passwords you use to access the company or government computers you have access to and every network that's connected to them. - But these cyber-spies aren't the only hackers who want your personal information. Cyber-thieves, looking to steal your identity want it too.

A list of the most recent victims includes many of America's largest companies such as 7-Eleven, AOL, Citigroup, Home Depot, Kmart, Nasdaq, Target Stores, and many more. - The now-famous hack of Sony Pictures' network by the hacking group "Guardians of Peace" - attributed to North Korea by the FBI - was devastating. It exposed sensitive personal records of 47,000 current and former employees and freelancers including famous producers, directors and screen stars. It also stole unreleased movies from Sony's computers and erased its hard drives. The latest story is that of the [Carphone Warehouse](#), where personal data on 2.4 million customers were stolen.



America is clearly losing this great digital war. Until now, few people in Washington or in the business world were concerned enough to advocate substantial expenditures to build a [defence against cyber-attacks](#). The private sector is more than three times bigger than the federal government and yet it spends only about one-third as much to secure its computers.

### **Cardinal Error:**

When Putin became a fundamental challenge to the USA, the government in Washington was preoccupied with its lack of success in its invasions of Afghanistan and Iraq, both being illegal missions that were not successful, like all the others in the ME thereafter.

By 2014 while blowing up weddings, funerals, village elders, and children's soccer games in the Middle East, Washington woke up, while in the meantime Russia had achieved independence from Washington's control and presented itself as a formidable challenge to the US supremacy-unilateral-super-power structure. Putin and Russia have had enough of Washington's lies and arrogance.

As a counter action Washington DC chose the Ukraine, as a long time constituent of Russia to split off from Russia. Consequently, Assistant Secretary of State Victoria Nuland, spent \$5 billion to organize street riots, launching a coup with orchestrated "demonstrations" supplemented by violence that resulted in the overthrow and flight of the democratically elected government of Victor Yanukovich.

In other words, Obama cs. destroyed first the democracy of a country with a coup before their 'democracy' could take root. Ukrainian democracy contributed nothing to Washington's intent on seizing Ukraine. The purpose was to lumber Russia with a security problem and justify sanctions against "Russian aggression" for which [flight MH.17 was downed over the Ukraine](#) in order to break up Russia's growing economic and political relationships with Europe.

The Russian government, for 89% backed by the Russian people, have made it clear that Russia rejects vassal status as the price of being part of the West. The consequence is that Russia must be destroyed. - Implying WW3 and the subsequent destruction of the world.

### **The Solution:**

What can be done to restore peace? First, total regime change: Second, the EU must abandon NATO and state that Washington is a greater threat than Russia. - Without NATO Washington has no cover for its aggression and no military bases with which to surround Russia.

It is Washington, not Russia that has an ideology of “Wir sind uber alles.” Obama endorsed this claim that “America is the exceptional country.” - Putin has made no such claim for Russia. Putin’s response to Obama’s claim is that “God created us as equals.” And has found another way to attack America with his digital warfare game.

**Eventually: arrogance, self-indulgence and lies will cause the DOWNFALL.**

### **Summary:**

The US army has since WW2 lost all of the initiated wars; in fact, [these wars were intended to be lost](#). These were not meant to be won, winning would be the worst thing that could have happened. These wars are designed to keep the war industry in business. Winning a war means the defence industry cannot stay in business, because winning a war, means the troops are sent home, and the spending of money stops.

These wars of invasion were for theft of natural resources and gold – the stolen oil from Iraq was sold to China while the money was used for bribery to attain more influence - and the wars are intended to go on forever. The military does not want to win them, as there is no enemy that could not be defeated conventionally.

It is a completely different kind of corruption in the defence industry. The US military are not prepared to fight a real war, as their defence budgets are all set up to take money from one group of people to be given to them. They are in effect not set up to defend the country.

There are huge expenditures for material – war material that is suitable for fighting World War II technology wise. When a real war emerges with a real enemy, like, say, China and Russia that real enemy has now cleverly developed new digital weapons on the cheap that work against America's clunky old structure, and so the US will ultimately be defeated largely due to its arrogance.

### **The War that must be fought:**

Unfortunately, there still remains a war that MUST be fought by all of us that are AWAKE, a war that has not yet been won, against the greatest enemy the world has – the Deep State Cabal run by the 'Rothschild Khazarian Mafia' (RKM). - The biggest problem lies in the United States, which remains under the tight control of a small number of dreadful gangsters headed by the Bush/Clinton/Rockefeller clans. [They keep the populace in debt slavery for their entire lives.](#)

Everyone who is awake and aware of this needs to support the 'good guys' in our society, until the Federal Reserve Bank (FED), the ECB, the BoJ, and all other privately owned central banks are taken over by the public, by the people. These Central Banks are the source of the RKM power, applied on the public via their debt money, known as US dollar, Euro, Yen, and the respective currencies from their money printing presses. These [debt-currencies must be replaced by trust money](#), backed by resources of intrinsic value.

## 10. Geopolitical changes and financial collapse

- Monetary System
- The craziness around negative interest
- Gold Market a House of Cards

*"I sincerely believe that banking establishments are more dangerous than standing armies." - Thomas Jefferson*

### King Dollar about to be exiled:

- The US is losing the petrodollar. The US fleet abandoned the Persian Gulf in 2014, after the destroyer Donald Cook was [disabled by a high-tech Russian target system](#) in the Black Sea.
- The oil-states, United Arab Emirates and Saudi Arabia are seeing their future of global economics as being with their new pals in East Asia. And indeed, officials have already been holding secret meetings with Saudi Arabia and the UAE. All developments indicate that they, along with China and Russia will soon launch the petrodollar-crushing move - that undoes the U.S. dollar's monopoly on all oil trade.
- [Vladimir Putin has said; he doesn't trust the US dollar any longer either](#). He has declared settlement for domestic oil will be in roubles. The use of dollars and euros for settlement are now banned, the first two of many more currencies to fall out of grace.
- Russian warplane – a giant Tupolev bomber aircraft - [flew as low as 150 meters](#) as it approached the U.S. Navy aircraft carrier USS Ronald Reagan in international waters off the South Korean coast last week. This is not highly unusual but it does increase the odds of "an accident" happening.

Certainly not an accident, are the Russian bombing sorties in an effort to help Syria's Assad. Take a guess on the latest US policy response by the Obama administration? "Boots on the ground" in Syria! Who invented this one? It is presumably thought to be a good idea to place U.S. soldiers where Russian planes are dropping bombs. It was also thought to be a good idea to [send a naval vessel slowly past the Chinese South Sea islands](#). Was there an upside to this? Especially after being warned by China not to do this. What could possibly go wrong? Do you see where this is headed and why? **The United States is financially and morally broke.** The Chinese and Russians know this. Life in the US, and elsewhere in the west is going to change forever. **Countries will be forced to rebuild everything from the financial system to infrastructure to things as simple as work ethics, and integrity.**

### **The monetary system:**

Central Bankers are nearing the end of their ability to manipulate the world economy without producing anything apart from dire consequences, even worse than those it set out to avoid after the 2008 crash. There are no exits from the almost ten years of market manipulation, QE and Zero Percent interest rates. The Fed didn't continue with the follow-up on their previously announced policy of reducing the purchasing of assets, the so-called 'tapering,' WORSE STILL— as confirmed on their own website - they continued QE to the tune of **1 Trillion dollars per month!** The U.S. has been in a recession for over 8 years. The FED is purposely destroying confidence in the dollar among foreign creditors of the U.S. This is the result of market manipulation to the point where these no longer function as markets, which would under normal circumstances provide useful price signals and guidance for efficient allocation of capital.

**The craziness around Negative interest means that the present value of money is less than its future value.**

A negative nominal interest rate is impossible. This means that a negative rate before accounting for inflation signifies a weird world, a world that cannot really exist. To lend at less than zero percent suggests that they believe the present value of money is less than its future value, in other words, deflation, under the assumption that the risk of default or inflation is near zero. This allows governments to build roads or pay pensions with money that cost them less than nothing. How long can this last? - Yet as long as rates remain below zero, money is not just free, ***it actually costs money to not borrow!***

To demonstrate the problem: Imagine you are buying a house. If lenders are willing to grant a loan at a negative nominal interest rate that's secured by nothing more than the full faith and credit of the government, then lenders would surely be willing to extend credit to you against the value of your house. That would leave you with a curious mortgage – ***one that pays you interest.*** At the rate of MINUS 0.023%, a € 1-million house mortgage would come with an extra income of about € 19 a month.

This raises profound metaphysical questions. If a mortgage carries negative interest, it implies that the house, or an equal capital value, has a negative value. After all, the lender has to pay someone to live in the house. And if houses are worth less than nothing, wonder what a car is worth, or a diamond ring, or a luxury cruise? Does it mean that money has no value? Or even negative value? So it can no longer be given to someone in exchange for a positive interest payment. Someone should then be paid to store it for you! And if money has no value, what happens when you hire a gardener to pull out weeds? Should you pay him? Or should he pay you? How many hours should he have to work for you before you consent to take his money? The whole thing is so contrary to the natural order of things it is quite bizarre when you think of it. Conclusion: The world we live in today, is the craziest world ever!

## **The 21st century economy:**

On August 15, 1971, President Nixon hammered the last nail in the coffin of honest money, creating today's credit-based money that brought about the 21st century economy. It changed the way people thought and the way their government operated. This is an economy in which the old rules of supply and demand, value and price, have to be seen through the distorted view of central bank intervention. When the price of new money – as set by the Central Bank to its best customers – is almost zero, who knows what other things are worth? After all, who would want to pay a high price for an asset whose value depends entirely on central bank manipulation? Apparently everybody! As is confirmed by the new highs in the US stock markets.

Sellers are losing money. Buyers believe they are getting a bargain. You can fool all of the people some of the time, some of the people all of the time, and most of the people once in a while. You can obstruct price discovery and you can disguise and distort the real value of things. But Mr. Market will get even someday. He always does. It was Alan Greenspan who started the betrayal of Mr. Market. In 2001 Alan Greenspan cut short-term rates, and inflated another bubble in housing and mortgage finance. The financial industry amplified the Greenspan "assistance" and made hundreds of billions on the fantasy trades. The housing bubble grew so large that all of Wall Street became over-stretched, undercapitalized, and out-of-control. Bernanke and now Yellen continued this scam, hollowing-out the true value of all assets.

Greenspan had previously been loyal to free markets. But his job carried with it the biggest central planning authority of all time. He knew that currency unbacked by gold was a scam, but his position as chief of the Fed put him in charge of the largest paper money swindle ever. Deep down he believed in allowing Mr. Market to set prices. But as gatekeeper of U.S. credit, he corrupted more prices than any human being had ever done before him.

As corporations sold their products on cheap credit, made their profits from cheap credit, and then depended on cheap credit to issue their bonds, to buy back their own stocks, for the purpose of getting paid inflated bonuses. The messed-up financial world that Central Bankers have created – funded by ultra-cheap credit – is now going to get what it deserves, good and hard. The monetary system is slipping out of Central Bankers' control. All currencies are inflated in an effort to win the race to the bottom. The latest news is that ECB's Mario Draghi announced; more 'unlimited' euro QE, which pushes up the fraud to a new level. Investors are aware that the market is manipulated, but it doesn't seem to worry them.

As Yellen said, the central bank will begin the long return to "normalcy." Don't believe it. The entire system depends on abnormality. It depends on more deviousness from the central bankers: more QE and more ZIRP. It was Greenspan, who wrote in his early days:

*"In the absence of the gold standard, there is no way to protect savings from confiscation through inflation. There is no safe store of value."*

If there were, the government would have to make gold holdings illegal, as was done in the 1930s. - If everyone decided, for example, to convert his entire bank deposit into silver or copper or any other hard asset, and thereafter declined to accept cheques as a payment for goods, bank deposits would lose their purchasing power and government-created bank credit would be worthless as a claim on goods.

But the financial policy of the welfare state requires that there be no way for the owners of wealth to protect themselves. This is the dark, covert secret of the welfare state exploiters' tirades against gold. Deficit spending is simply a scheme for the confiscation of wealth. Gold stands in the way of this insidious process. It stands as a protector of property rights. If anyone grasps this, they won't have difficulty understanding the



exploiters' political system for centralized control – and that's why governments dislike the gold standard.

### **Gold Market a House of Cards:**

London metals trader Andrew Maguire warned that Rothschild-owned Goldman Sachs is robbing producers and misleading the public about the gold market. Goldman Sachs came out once again trying to call gold down to \$1,000. Gold traders are well conditioned to know that when Goldman Sachs makes a call of any sort, they are guaranteed to be on the other side of that trade. What is deceitful about these kind of calls for gold and silver is that it is a blatant attempt to rob the captive miners they are financing, forcing them to forward sell their gold against a lower price. The primary bullion banks, acting as agents for the central banks, who have had a free pass to naked short large volumes of synthetic – paper - gold over a long period of time, became accustomed to exploiting the advantages of conspiring together to create and protect mutually beneficial positions and strengths in the paper gold and silver markets. In the process, they accrued an entrenched naked short position that they thought could be infinitely rolled forward. This created a fractional reserve gold/silver position that directly mirrored the cash banking system, where it is assumed that not more than 10% of cash depositors at any one time would ever reclaim the money they had deposited. But the paper Gold Market is now on its way to become a House of Cards, ready to collapse. As bullion banks start to recognize the gold market has changed, and they are about to split ranks and reposition more bullishly, a position they would already have taken had they not accrued such large underwater proprietary positions.

The leader of this pack of wolves is Goldman Sachs again. They saw the changes coming and had an incentive to compete against the two primary bullion banks, being forced to keep this game going for as long as possible. This is a big deal because without the conspiring cooperation of all of the

cabal members, the whole paper gold house-of-cards market would collapse.

Eventually investors around the world are going to realize that central banks print trillions of dollars of worthless paper that can never create real wealth and therefore it will just lead to a total implosion of the financial system, as multiple systemic failures are showing up.

Gold should be bought as an insurance against a rotten financial system and in order to preserve wealth, to be held in physical form stored outside the banking system. It is unlikely the world will use today's fiat money much longer because soon all central banks will print unlimited amounts of money in an attempt to save the world financial system from collapsing. Attempting to solve a problem by using the same methods that caused it in the first place, will not work and eventually they will cause a deflationary implosion of the financial system. - But before that there will be a brief period of hyperinflation that in nominal terms could take gold to [\\$ 100,000 or \\$ 100 million.](#)

Market change is now underway. Goldman Sachs and at least ten other trading banks are breaking rank because they see the writing on the wall and are pre-positioning for a post-cash settlement. – Gold depositors are not getting their gold but paper cash. In other words, holders of paper gold will never get delivery of physical gold, the gold price will go up faster than anyone can imagine. That day is most likely coming soon.

No one understands the branching out of the capped paper markets and the underpriced physical markets better than these trading banks. JP Morgan has already cornered the physical silver market.

[Listen to Andrew Maguire](#) the whistle-blower and insider in the gold market, explaining the details about the imminent collapse.

## **Financial Collapse and Geopolitical Chess moves:**

Dr. Jim Willie, explains the coming geopolitical changes: As many may not understand the avalanche of details discussed, or take the time to follow his exposé, the most significant details are explained in this summary to have as many people as possible familiarized with the coming changes that are expected to occur in the near future. Important to note is that Willie's view confirms; many more are waking up and are beginning to comprehend the senseless destruction, systematized and forced upon the world by the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia. Wake up as many more as possible by forwarding this piece of hard work and the research of others. All this research and the sharing thereof is a positive sign that 'We The People' are on our way to winning this long-fought battle against our oppressors of multiple centuries long.

The US military fleet with her presence, supported the petrodollar for over 40 years, recycling these dollars into oil and so forcing the status of the petrodollar. - Wealth Funds in the Persian Gulf countries own 3 trillion dollars and are now very nervous, and busy changing these funds into gold. King Salman is senile, and for over a year he hasn't shown up for office. The battle for his succession is on; over 30 sons from different wives are fighting for his succession. The petrodollar will die, as the Saudis are forced to accept payment in other currencies for oil, in order to avoid the destruction of the House of Saud.

The US has been in recession with a 5% decline in growth yearly for over 5 years. They have artificially kept the dollar strong on lies and with suppression of the gold price by manipulation. Rockefeller moved out of the oil business, confirming the deplorable state of affairs in the US oil industry. Furthermore, the US recession is confirmed by looking at the empty containers leaving the port of L.A. to the Pacific Rim; these contain at best scrap metal and scrap plastic, that was previously shipped in open barges.

The Russians in Syria are hitting ISIS targets the US military has never attacked, as ISIS is funded and trained by the US. The US created the ISIS terrorists, who are funded by revenues from the illegal narcotic trade, from Opium plants grown in Afghanistan under supervision of the US government. The US is the creator of ISIS, which is the successor of Al Qaeda, in addition to the US being their main financier and supplier of weaponry.

China has created huge RMB financial centres somewhat similar to mini Wall Streets in Frankfurt, London, Paris and Zürich and there is healthy competition amongst them, while they each fight for supremacy, specifically between Frankfurt and London. These centres are not only for payment and exchange, but more importantly for the issuance of RMB Bonds as many countries holding US T-Bonds are becoming nervous and are changing from US dollar nominated bonds into RMB nominated bonds. Particularly the Saudis and Gulf Emirates are switching from dollars to RMB, which is the game-over signal for the petrodollar.

One of the Saudi Crown princes went to Russia to discuss the transition. The Gulf Emirates will play an important role too in the near future, while it is interesting to note that the Khazarian House of Saud is on its way out.

In the west 'debt' is dubbed as an asset, which is idiocy. The US has kept the system running by 1 Trillion of QE/month for extended periods of time, even up to this present day, hidden from the scrutiny of the public eyes by not delivering the corresponding bonds issued. Meanwhile the crooks on Wall Street have practiced naked short selling on the bonds. The FED has confirmed the above 1 T / month figure on their website. All the talk about QE tapering is pure BS. While the rate hike talk is just bluff, the cracks in the bond markets are becoming visible, and negative interest rates are an impossibility, as explained in depth at the beginning of this chapter. It is just another hidden QE. Knowing how the world monetary system has been kept alive is in the public domain, kept alive by

committing fraud, by manipulating, telling lies and by grand scale deception, but more and more people are waking up!

The oil price is not going to rebound. Iranian oil is now allowed to come on the market, in large quantities. Expect no price recovery but rather tremendous disruptions. The UAE remains in tact. The Saudis, although financing and providing funds for ISIS, went to Russia for help, in particular to talk about the killing of the petrodollar. - Russia is going to fill the vacuum left by the US.

Turkey is going to change sides and turn eastward. Elections are being held; if Erdogan the dictator wins, he will be forced to change tack to the East. If the opposition wins, the change will be even faster. The people in Turkey are not happy with the US relationship. Erdogan wants a presidential system in Turkey. – “I think this is the last exit before full dictatorship for Turkey,” says [Ceyda Karan](#), an opposition journalist.

The new Silk Road world is in the making. - Merkel plays her Khazarian puppet role, but the Germans are hell-bent on her, as they have lost a tremendous volume of business with the East, resulting from Merkel’s disastrous policies. A new female force is rising in Germany in the person of [Professor Dr Gabriele Krone-Schmalz](#), author and freelance journalist; [she really is the lightning rod for the opposition.](#)

Gabriele Krone-Schmalz is opposed to the US and positive with regard to Russia which is resulting in the opposition growing even faster, while concurrently major leading Germans are expressing their anger and are stepping up against Merkel. Schäuble, the cabal controlled Finance Minister, is making open statements in favour of Russian action in Syria. Jean-Claude Juncker EU Chairman came with his statement; the Americans have made no progress in Syria in the past 3 years; they have only demolished the infrastructure and were not fighting terrorists. The US governed by the Khazarian cabal, is isolated and unmasked, for exporting

war, destruction, terrorism, toxic vaccines, toxic GMO food, and diseases like Ebola, etc. The geopolitical tables are turning in plain sight!

Next year a wider understanding will be unravelled, the US dollar will be replaced, and the reign of terror will be on its way out. Important to watch are the developments in Saudi Arabia, Turkey, Germany, and Britain. - The RMB will take gigantic strides in the coming months, when the Gulf States accept RMB as payment, not later than early next year.

The greatest risk is that the US is going to destroy the monetary system, because they cannot control it anymore. Only a reserve system will be retained for money exchange and commercial transactions.

### **Wake UP and Speak Out:**

Knowing the many positive developments in progress is a fantastic confirmation that the world is waking up to the Khazarian Mafia control system. Now [readers know who these are](#); it is time to inform all your friends and contacts so as to wake them up too. The more conscious people become, the faster the Mafioso will be brought to justice and the people of the world will be liberated, free to go and live together in peace and wealth, without war or even the threat of it.

Let many people voice their outrage and concerns about what's going on in the world regarding the many programs being executed to the detriment of humanity in plain sight, for all to see. - It isn't always easy to present these truths to others, especially in certain circumstances, the most challenging of which is with close friends and loved ones who haven't woken up to these atrocities yet.

It is an extremely common phenomenon and completely understandable that, even in marriages, one partner is awake while the other isn't. After all, awakening and experiencing a monumental shift in consciousness and



perception is a very personal and ultimately individual experience, as it should be, therefore it's not necessarily a shared one. What compounds the issue is that those who do wake up and become aware of what's really going on usually become quite passionate researchers, only to find more and more evidence confirming the magnitude and wonder of this paradigm shift, including both horrific truths as well as empowering realities never perceived before.

The most important things are the hardest to share. Remember, ***the plant can't begin to grow if the seed was never planted.***

### **Methodical deception:**

*“Neocons, Mossad & Premeditated Murder” -- Rebekah Roth*

Every single citizen should know the truth about what happened on 9/11 and the months leading up to it – and who the REAL culprits were. In this interview Rebekah and I discuss some extremely disturbing new evidence that speaks directly to the Israeli art students and their premeditation and intent to murder the occupants of the world trade centres.

- **The world is living on borrowed time.**
- **Now take your country back.**
- **Stop supporting the Big Banks.**
- **Step out of the Matrix.**
- **Wake-Up and Stand-Up!**

***Now you finally know who the people's ENEMY is. [Watch this video.](#)***

## 11. ISIS, Proxy army of the deep state

- Who are the terrorists?
- Islamic State Doesn't Have Money Problems
- The West's lack of competence

Soon the world could be liberated from the Deep State Mafia clan,  
Every reader can cooperate by forwarding this information to friends.  
Don't trust our authorities and leaders, as shown below; they are part of  
the clan.

And subsequently they cannot be trusted!

### Who are the terrorists?



Extensive research reveals that terrorist groups called ISIS, IS, ISIL, Daesh, or whichever name they decide to use, are the Islamic Proxy Armies of the Deep State Mafia. - Daesh is an artificial creation of another political instrument by

several states and multinationals. In 2012 ISIS didn't exist. The West, the Gulf Countries and Turkey support ISIS, while Russia, China and Iran support the legitimate regimes of the countries under attack.

At the end of 2015, an Israeli army colonel, named Yusi Oulen Shahak was captured in Iraq and interrogated by Iraqi Intelligence, who then provided extensive intel regarding the role of Netanyahu's IDF that widely supports these groups, according to a senior Iraqi intelligence officer who has confirmed that the captured colonel was affiliated with the ISIS Golani Battalion. He stated:



*“... the IDF colonel had participated in the Takfiri ISIL group’s terrorist operations.”* He said that the colonel was arrested, together with a number of other ISIL or IS terrorists and shared the following details: *“The Israeli colonel’s name is Yusi Oulen Shahak and is ranked colonel in the Golani Brigade... with the security and military code of [Re34356578765az231434](#).”*

Since Russia’s very effective ISIS bombing of select targets in Syria, starting on September 30 2016, details of the very dirty role played by not only Washington DC, but also by Israel, NATO member Turkey under President Erdogan –[Mossad asset](#) – who stole his re-election, Qatar and various other states has come to light for the first time. Intel sources report that Erdogan, together with Benyamin Netanyahu of Israel, the Bush/Clinton crime family and the Saudi royal family are members of the same Khazarian mafia clan, put in charge to manage the implementation of the New World Order.

It is now becoming clear that the Obama Administration played a very dirty, behind-the-scenes role in supporting ISIS in order to advance the removal of Syrian President Bashar al Assad and destroying Syria in the same way that Libya was forced into an era of chaos and destruction. This makes the present Syrian refugee crisis in Europe a mere warming-up by comparison.

The “pro-IS faction” in Washington includes the so-called neo-conservatives with the focus on [John McCain](#), now disgraced former CIA head and executioner of the Iraqi “surge” General David Petraeus, US General John R. Allen, who since September 2014 served as President Obama’s Special Presidential Envoy for the Global Coalition to Counter ISIL and it also includes former Secretary of State [Hillary Clinton](#).

### **Israel’s role:**

It has been reported that Netanyahu’s Likud and the Israeli military IDF, work closely with Washington’s neo-conservative war hawks, and offer

fervent opposition to Obama's nuclear deal with Iran. Israel regards the Iranian-backed Shi'a Islamist militant group, Hezbollah, based in Lebanon, as arch enemy number one as Hezbollah has been actively fighting with the Syrian Army against ISIS in Syria.

The US strategy of "bombing ISIS", as Russia's Putin and Foreign Minister Lavrov have pointed out repeatedly ***is a far cry from truly destroying ISIS in Syria***, but it merely destroys the Syrian infrastructure, effectively supporting ISIS to expand their territorial control of the country. It has now become increasingly clear that this was precisely the intention of Washington.

Investigation has revealed that in fact Israel was hitting Syrian military and Hezbollah targets who are valiantly fighting against ISIS and other terrorists. Israel was in actual fact helping ISIS, as did General John Allen's yearlong "anti-ISIS" [bombings](#).

### **The Pentagon's role:**

The Pentagon, through the CIA and with the help of the Mossad – both agencies controlled by RKM - has secretly worked behind-the-scenes to train, arm and finance what today is called ISIS or IS in Syria. This has recently become a public secret – resulting from the initiatives of US NGO Judicial Watch, which has declassified a secret Pentagon document that details precisely the emergence of what has become the Islamic State or ISIS in Iraq. The west is supporting ISIS to isolate the Syrian regime, which is considered a [strategic depth of the Shia expansion](#) in Iraq and Iran.

### **The secret Pentagon document has further revealed:**

*"... there is the possibility of establishing a declared or undeclared Salafist Principality in eastern Syria... and this is exactly what the supporting powers to the opposition (to Assad) want, in order to isolate the Syrian regime, which is considered the strategic depth of the Shia expansion."*

The supporting powers opposing Assad from 2012 include Qatar, Turkey, Saudi Arabia, the USA, NATO, and behind-the-scenes Netanyahu's Israel. Here is the reason why Obama was unable to defeat ISIS, [explained by Russia](#).

But former US Defence Minister Hagel says loud and clear: ISIS is the real threat. The US needs to work with anti-ISIS players with [common interests](#).

Meanwhile Russia publicly [explains to a clueless US public](#) 'Why Obama Can't Defeat ISIS.'

### **Islamic State Doesn't Have Money Problems:**

Islamic State or ISIS differs from other terrorist organisations in that its funds come from many different sources rather than a few small donors. A closer look at how they make their money, reveals that their principal financial resources comes from clandestine petrol and Afghan drugs, of which the French do not yet grasp the implications on their own territory. Everyone agrees that the stolen petrol freely crosses Turkey before being sold in Western Europe. Given the quantities involved, there can be no possible doubt about Turkish support of Daesh.

Russia has for a long time been aware of oil going from Syria, under the control of terrorists to Turkey, Putin said. The money finances terrorist groups. Putin added:

*"IS has big money, hundreds of millions or even billions of dollars, from selling oil. In addition, they are protected by the military of an entire nation. One can understand why they are acting so boldly and blatantly. Why they kill people in such atrocious ways. Why they commit terrorist acts across the world, including those in the heart of Europe."*

IS uses millions of dollars in oil revenues to expand and force vast areas under its control, to the tune of around five million civilians. - IS sells Iraqi and Syrian oil for a very low price to Kurdish and Turkish smuggling networks and mafia organisations, which then label it and sell it on as barrels coming from the Kurdistan Regional Government. - It is then frequently transported from Turkey to Israel, [according to al-Araby's thorough investigation](#).

### **Derivative-trading scheme:**

Further investigation has revealed that ISIS is effectively managed by the British, private, government-controlled Blackwater Company; they collect the proceeds from the sale of black market oil to Turkey. - A huge financial black market oil Ponzi scheme is created with the help of the American CIA and Israeli Mossad that use the American-Turkish Council in Istanbul as a clearinghouse.

Even more important to know; the worldwide sale of ISIS black market oil, allows for the United States and the EU to use the generated proceeds from this oil as collateral to continue the trillion-dollar worldwide crooked bank derivative-trading scheme. Subsequently, these days the global financial markets' survival is partly based on the ability of ISIS to sell their black market oil. This grand scale financial BETRAYAL involves Bank of America, JPMorgan Chase, the Saudi-controlled New York Citibank, Bank of New York Mellon, Barclays Bank of England, ABN AMRO, British owned HSBC, and last but not least the German Deutsche Bank that has \$75 trillion in derivatives on their books, and manages the massive money laundering of this black money.

***This is the worst kind of treason, criminality and corruption that Banksters and our elected governments commit.***

UN documents show that the Israeli Defence Forces (IDF) maintained regular contact with members of the so-called Islamic State, since May of 2013. Observations include those showing military hardware being

transferred from the IDF to ISIS forces. - It was also revealed that the Republic of France has fingered British-owned HSBC bank of Hong Kong, as the major financier of British Petroleum (BP) and British Intelligence crisis actors terrorist group known as ISIS. In short [World Banks HSBC and JP Morgan are financing terrorism](#).

Bloomberg reports on the sources of the funding in even more detail:

Reiterating: Islamic State, or ISIS, differs from other terrorist organizations in that its funds come from many different sources rather than a few small donors. [Here's a closer look](#) at how they obtain their funds...

### **No western support for Syria:**

Within a matter of weeks, a Syrian General made a plea for international help to fight the rebels. The US, the Saudis, Jordan, Qatar, Turkey and Israel began providing weapons, training and money to the so-called rebel groups like the Free Syrian Army, affiliated with ISIS. In September 2013, even the Mainstream American media reported that weapons were being given to Syrian rebels. CNN reported that while the weapons were not "American Made," they were "[Funded and organised by the CIA](#)."

In a special report, RT America examines the origins, power and expansion of the terrorist group known as the Islamic State, or alternatively, ISIS. - RT's Ben Swann delves into the roots of the organization while Ameera David explains how the group amasses the millions of dollars it requires to operate. Finally, Manuel Rapalo explores how the Iraqi army fell apart despite benefiting from billions of dollars of US money – and military hardware – meant to ensure security.

It is fair to conclude that ISIS serves US interests; the US government actually wants ISIS to rise to power in the Middle East, or more precisely; this is the goal of the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia controlling the US and other western nations.

## **Organised terrorist attacks:**

Assisted by well-organised terrorist attacks to sow FEAR and take away the liberties of people, the main RKM purpose is pursued. Their goal is to own the entire Middle East, to establish the RKM Kingdom for the implementation of world dictatorship and to subsequently depopulate the world, the sooner the better! The hawks in all governments across the globe are Selling Fear, and [Global Warming!](#) The [economic crisis is organized in order to destroy the economies of the EU and the USA](#), creating famine and poverty to accelerate the depopulation of the world.

The real reason Putin is Fighting ISIS, [watch this video](#).

Proof has been established; the U.S. government wanted ISIS to emerge as victors in Syria. Following the Paris attack, a CBS local news anchor named Ben Swann shared leaked government documents that he claims prove the Pentagon actually wanted the Islamic State to gain influence in the region to help overthrow Assad in Syria. He presented an interesting case.

***Ask yourself why the U.S. and other nations seemingly are unable to stop ISIS and whether people cannot trust their leaders?*** - Ben Swann exposes secret DOD documents that prove the U.S. wanted ISIS to emerge in Syria. [Watch his presentation](#).

## **Russia confirms terrorist Explosive device downed A321 Metrojet:**

Explosives brought down the Russian-operated Airbus A321 over the Sinai, Russia's federal security service chief told President Vladimir Putin. Putin was informed that personal belongings, baggage and debris from the [Metrojet A321](#) had been studied by investigators. These examinations "revealed traces of foreign-produced explosives." A device with an explosive capacity of up to 1kg of TNT had led to its destruction in the air. "You can definitely say that this is an act of terrorism." None of the 224 occupants of the aircraft, which departed Sharm el-Sheikh, bound for St Petersburg on 31 October 2015, survived.

Putin responded by stating that the attack was “not the first time” the country had faced such acts, mentioning the rail station bombing in Volgograd at the end of 2013. He vowed that Russia’s military aviation operations in Syria would be “strengthened”, so that the perpetrators of such attacks would “realise that retribution is inevitable”.

“We will look for them wherever they may be hiding,” he said. “We will find them anywhere in the world and punish them.”

Other released information clearly indicates that the Qatar Ministry of Defence is arranging supplies of the Ukrainian air defence systems to Syrian-based terrorist organizations via Bulgaria and Turkey. The US officers in Qatar have approved the deals. Taking into account that the [“Pechora 2D”](#) rocket launcher system is able to strike aircrafts at altitudes of up to 21 km.

### **France’s role:**

In principle, countries always deny their participation in terrorist groups. However, the French Foreign Minister, Laurent Fabius declared in December 2012 that the Syrian branch of Al-Qaeda had “done a good job”. Mr Fabius, being a puppet of the Washington DC-RKM-guided Obama clan, knew that he did not risk being taken to court to answer questions for supporting an organisation listed as a “terrorist” by the United Nations Security Council – also owned by the RKM. ***However, he took a very serious risk for his country by dropping the French people onto the hot seat with regard to the support of terrorism with this statement.***

In truth, France had been implicated to be on the side of Al-Qaeda at least since the beginning of 2011. At that time, the United Kingdom and France signed up for the US project called “the Arab Spring”. The goal of this operation was to overthrow all the secular Arab regimes and replace them with dictatorships run by the Muslim Brotherhood.

Of course people never hear anything about all that, because although France purportedly has democratic institutions, its current policy in the Arab world has never been publicly discussed. In violation of the French Constitution, it was decided to enter into war with Libya and Syria after only a few hours of a superficial parliamentary debate without a vote.

France has thus become a mercenary state, working for these multinationals. On the morning of the 13th November 2016 in Nanterre, the Minister of the Interior, Bernard Cazeneuve, presented a 20-part plan to limit arms trafficking. Clearly, the government was fully expecting a disaster, ***which implies that France was negotiating with the organisation that attacked it.*** France has ostensibly made agreements that it has not respected, and it has now certainly become the victim of blackmail by the terrorist leaders whom it has betrayed.

All successive French governments have forged alliances with states whose values are opposed to those of the Republic. They have successively engaged in secret wars on their behalf, and then retreated. President Hollande, his private Chief of Staff, General Benoit Puga, his Minister of Foreign Affairs, Laurent Fabius, and Fabius' predecessor Alain Juppé, are to this day the victims of blackmail from which they cannot extricate themselves without revealing the mess into which they have manoeuvred their country, which would additionally expose them to the High Court of Justice.

### **Putin's role:**

On the 28th September 2015, in his speech at the United Nations, President Putin, addressing the United States and France, exclaimed:

*"I would like to ask those responsible for this situation. Are you at least aware of what you have done? I fear that this question will remain unanswered, because these people have not renounced their policies, which are based on exaggerated self-confidence and the conviction of their exceptional nature and their impunity."*



Neither the United States nor France listened to him. It is now too late. The war has now spread to Paris, is incomprehensible for those French citizens who are ignorant of practically all the secret activities of their government in the Arab world, of its unnatural alliances with Gulf dictators, and its active participation in international terrorism. These policies have never been discussed in Parliament, and the major media outlets have rarely dared to show an interest in them. Read more about, how [France has been a terrorist state](#) since at least 2011, and is now being blackmailed.

The various so-called Arab Springs are actually CIA and Mossad operations, as has been exposed numerous times in the alternative media, and the fable of ISIS has been manufactured along with that of close NATO ally Saudi Arabia. In other words, the Syrian confrontation is just like the Iraqi, Libyan and Afghanistan confrontations. It's been created and sustained by Western subversion. ***It is Western leadership that wants the war that has ultimately led us to the violence in Syria.***

### **Turkey deliberately shot down Russian Su-24 military jet:**

What is also clear is that Vladimir Putin is being manoeuvred into an antagonist stance. This is being done by a series of obvious military incitements, first in Georgia, then in the Ukraine and now in Syria.

Putin has no reason to want war with the West. Putin would be happy to be left alone. But it is obviously not meant to be. He has been playing a careful and masterly game, but Turkey's deliberate provocation inflamed Putin who called the shooting of the Russian jet a "[stab in the back by the accomplices of terrorism](#)". Turkey backstabbed Russia by downing the Russian warplane and hereby acted as an accomplice to the terrorists. Russian President Vladimir Putin said:

*"This incident stands out against the usual fight against terrorism. Our troops are fighting heroically against terrorists, risking their*

*lives. But the loss we suffered today came from a stab in the back delivered by accomplices of the terrorists.”*

The Russian Su-24 military jet was shot down by a Turkish F-16 over Syrian territory while returning to the Khmeimim airbase, the Russian Defence Ministry has confirmed. The Ministry posted on Twitter that “analysis of the objective monitoring data” showed [the downed SU-24 jet did not violate Turkish air space](#).

The downing of the Russian warplane happened despite Russia signing an agreement with the US to prevent such incidents in Syria, Putin stressed. Turkey claims to be part of the US-led coalition fighting against IS in Syria, he added. The incident will have grave consequences for Russia’s relations with Turkey, [Putin warned](#).

People generally become upset when they feel threatened, and Putin has a lot to feel threatened about. He had to go into Syria to bomb ISIS because the US was not doing its job – and thus his ally Assad was losing the “war.”

### **The West’s lack of competence:**

Once Putin began bombing ISIS it was only a short time before Russia uncovered the West’s lack of competence or the outright deception when it came to bombing. The Russians soon figured out that NATO was not bombing ISIS, but was instead destroying Syrian infrastructure.

Once Russia actually began to bomb ISIS, the so-called terrorists went on the run. Russian officials claimed victory and Pentagon officials, clearly suppressing their anger, voiced doubts about the Russian air strikes. In a deliberate incitement, Turkey was apparently ordered to shoot down a Russian plane and almost immediately thereafter a meeting of NATO was called. Turkey is a member of NATO. It seems fairly obvious that an escalation is being provoked in accordance with a plan. NATO can’t let Russia continue to bomb because Assad would soon win the war.

## UK's role:

Washington stooge David Cameron supports the war: "Striking IS in Syria is in UK's interest", he declared. - But fortunately Farage seriously questioned Cameron's "coherent strategy" in Syria.

*"I don't back bombing Syria on current terms," he said. "Whether we bomb or not we still face threat on London's streets." - "I think to go to war you need to be absolutely clear what your aims and goals are ... There needs to be a long-term global strategy."*

Farage continued; the war against IS needs a "grand coalition" in order to be successful. Asked if this would involve Russia, he replied: "[How could it not?](#)"

[Cameron must investigate ISIS terror](#) funding by Gulf allies – declared Lord Ashdown. And Former UN official Assistant [Secretary-General Hans von Sponeck](#) has signed a letter along with 30 other VIPs begging Prime Minister David Cameron not to bomb Syria. And Jeremy Corbyn, Labour's leader of the opposition will give his rebellious MPs a free vote over the bombing of Syria, in a move that heads off a civil war in Britain's main opposition party.

## RKM are on the losing end:

On a more 'pleasant' note, the RKM is clearly on the losing end of the game. Investigations have revealed that many more developments are expected to reveal a secret war that is raging behind the scenes. **People can become contributors to the eventual solution, simply by learning about what is going on**, as these terrible terrorist attacks are waged to claw back power by generating mass effects of desperation and fear, as demonstrated in Paris on the 13th of November last. Mass fatality serves as a welcome distraction and creates more **FEAR**, stripping away more of people's freedom. – Let's work together for a harmonious, peaceful and prosperous future that the world is waiting for.

Readers who may think the information presented is too much to stomach, are recommended to read a second opinion from a researcher with even more expertise on the subject: David Wilcock in his article Disclosure Showdown: [Explains his vision on The War for the Truth](#).

### **Important conclusion:**

It is imperative to understand that our leaders cannot be trusted. For many years they have intentionally deceived the public, and that will morph into something far worse if people don't WAKE-UP!

It is estimated that to date 30% of the western populace is Awake, or in the process of Awakening. Let's aim for over 50%, preparing to defend ourselves and to **throw out all western government leaders**, as they are the criminals behind these terrible terrorist attacks.

***If you agree, then feel free to share this information with all your friends. Once they too understand how the world is being deceived, the Deep State can be easily removed from power, and brought to justice without chaos or revolts.***

### **Rothschild Zionism:**

It is important to know the enemy of the people; David Icke, long-term expert, reveals some facts about Rothschild Zionism in America and around the world. - Highly recommended to [follow this 27 min. extract](#) of his meticulous and comprehensible exposé. Where have the Rothschilds disappeared?

## 12. Global chaos

- Debt destroys wealth:
- The Jesuits are the real spiritual potentates:
- Taxpayers' money is not for the benefit of the citizens:

### The Big Picture:

Chaos is what it has always been, the favourite tool of the cabal. The obvious fact is **not** 'incompetence' that has brought the World economy to its knees, resulting in imposed increases in taxes and economic policies of austerity that involve countries facing catastrophe and bail-outs with contributions from other countries. If the problem were only 'incompetence,' the task would be far more straightforward and focused on replacing the 'incompetent' with the competent. Sadly, the truth is very different. The instigators of our economic malaise are very 'competent' at following the agenda of calculated incompetence with the aim of creating **enormous chaos** as an excuse to propose a suitable **solution**. It is conspiracy to turn the World into a [Totalitarian Dictatorship](#), run from Israel by the Deep State Rothschild Khazarian Mafia.

Western leaders, are all big-time insiders following the script authored by the Khazarian Mafia. The engineered economic implosion of Greece, Ireland, Portugal, Italy and Spain, has created a massive problem in search of a solution and what is now being proposed, is to delete what is left of national sovereignty to 'fix' the problem that they themselves have created. It is the well-known **Problem-Reaction-Solution tactic**, leading to another giant step on the road to a Totalitarian State of Europe and the rest of the world. The euro was never meant to be an end in itself. The plan is for an [electronic single world currency](#). The euro was the Trojan Horse to delete all the individual currencies that existed before. The plan is to trash the euro – and the US Dollar – eventually, and move to a global

currency with all the corresponding consequences, ensuring global control.

The hindrance of massive debt, makes it impossible for the world economy to recover. - Which is neither the intention of your government, nor the Khazarian Mafia who controls them. They have instructed their puppet governments accordingly. - Worse than virtually unmanageable debt, is the continual compounding of all debt. The EU and US debt, are measured in the hundreds of trillions, and are compounding at a low or zero interest rate because of ZIRP – zero interest rate policies. If rates rise, this debt will compound at a higher rate, which will raise the total debt by hundreds of billions of euros and dollars. Without a doubt this means: Default, Bankruptcy, Collapse, and Ultimate Chaos, followed by The Greatest Bear Market in History. The overriding trend in the world now, is deleveraging and deflation, which ultimately leads to default and bankruptcy – while the simultaneous current trend of compounding debt is unsustainable. And if it's untenable, it will lead to a total collapse, and the greatest bear market in history.

***Debt destroys wealth. Silver and gold are not symbols of wealth; they are wealth.*** All the gold ever mined in world history is still with us, some of it transformed into an item of jewellery. Unlike gold, silver is utilized in industry. Billions of ounces of silver were owned by the US Treasury. That silver is gone; either utilized by industry or hoarded by investors.

Most people have no idea that in the past six years, The EU, US, and Japan have created virtually trillions of new euros, dollars, and Yen literally out of thin air. At the same time - since 2006, the national debt in these regions has doubled.

***'Prosperity cannot be created out of thin air by a central bank.'***

Sooner than most people think, the populaces are losing confidence in the monetary system, as a simple result of investors around the world that are realizing currencies are no longer the "safe haven" they once were. When that faith is completely broken, which is rapidly approaching, ***the power of the Khazarian Mafia will be gone entirely.*** - In a world of one-massive debt if confidence is lost in one currency, the others will follow, nearly everything else will go with it - stocks, bonds, commodities, real estate, etc. When the currencies crash, the entire economy will be destroyed. Most nations will suffer severe pain. The Middle class will be wiped out. The way people live, work, travel, retire, and invest - everything will change. Some of it in ways most people can't even imagine.

### **The Changes – currency crisis:**

The real concern is, what happens to everyday citizens - especially the middle class? If governments go broke - all citizens' wealth - all citizens' savings – will be put in jeopardy. Massive changes in the retirement system and Social Security are inevitable. Pension funds will be confiscated, augmented with huge tax increases.

And even a "wealth tax", a charge on all your savings and valuable assets will be applied. Anything is possible. **Things will become even worse than they presently are.** And that is the true intention! When the currency crisis hits; the number ONE priority for governments, will be to control the existing supply of capital. All kinds of new laws and rules will be implemented; concerning what you are allowed to do with your own money. Where and how your money may be stored and moved.

Massive inflation will hit us as all those trillions and trillions of newly printed currencies make their way into the economy. It will be especially difficult for senior citizens and anyone who relies on their government for an income. - A total breakdown of the stock market, imagine 2008, Black Monday and even the Crash of '29 happening in a single day. The middle

class will be wiped out. The real killer will be the effect of all this on our society and our liberties.

To be more specific, the coming crisis won't be just a banking and a mortgage disaster, it will be a full-blown "currency crisis" one of a kind the likes of which the world has never experienced before. The savings of millions of people could be wiped out, overnight. The stock market could crash by 50% or more. Our way of life, enjoyed and treasured over the past fifty years, could come to an abrupt end and it is not a matter of if this will happen, but only when.

### **The Destruction:**

When a nation's money is destroyed, businesses are destroyed too. Friendship and family breakdowns are next, as faith in money is critical to a free society. Without trust in the medium of exchange, forget business and commerce and any sense of normalcy in the economic realm.

Unfortunately, people won't have a clue on what to do when there are long lines just to access the ATM's - or when banks start shutting down. They won't have any idea what to do when stores stop accepting credit cards, electronic currency, dollars, euros or any other currency as payment. Be aware of the fact that this will turn into CHAOS because of the social unrest it is bound to bring, especially in cities. People are going to be very, very unhappy when they turn on the TV one morning, and hear that their life savings are suddenly worth a fraction of their former value, while the [price of everything](#) like milk and bread has skyrocketed.

### **The Weakness of paper money:**

Precisely this is the inherent weakness of "paper money" - governments have the power to declare paper to be "legal tender" - but they do NOT have the power to give that money VALUE. This is something that no one, especially not politicians will tell you. - All Central Banks should be



abolished. The average citizen doesn't have a clue how dangerous and corrupt the Central Bank System and their government really is.

The world over, governments have embarked on an out-of-control experiment with debt money, that they could alternatively have issued as **'debt-free-money'**, without interest. –In today's world, credit money is printed in absurd quantities out of thin air, and so much of it is borrowed that it can never ever be paid back in full to the creditors. - It took the USA "216 years to rack up \$8.5 trillion in debt... and then just 8 more years to double that amount." - Governments won't be able to do a single thing about this crisis, as they themselves have created it!

### **Take the necessary Steps to prepare yourself:**

By the time people are aware of the full-blown currency crisis, it'll be too late for them to protect themselves. No Government will warn you or save you. It is better to [prepare yourself](#) now, while it is still remarkably simple for almost everyone.

Keep in mind: The best place on Earth is where you live, but it is important you take action NOW. Begin by realizing that your financial safety lies in your own hands. Don't expect, or wait for your government, or any other institution to fix these problems. That will certainly NOT happen.

Real monetary reform will only come AFTER a major currency crisis has hit. And for most people that'll be much too late. That will only happen after a catastrophic stock market crash, after the bankruptcies of dozens of financial institutions, and after many people's savings have been completely wiped out.

### **The Market has become unreliable:**

When money can't be trusted - the price signals in the markets all around the world can't be relied upon anymore. Which makes it harder and harder for people to exchange labour and capital internationally. The

entire system breaks down as a result of the inevitable mistakes people have made with their investments and the saving of their money. - The scary truth is that many people, including almost every politician, don't understand the basics of this.

For some people, the only warning they will receive will be from the alternative media. This is one of the purposes of this book, why the book and our site is called 'The Final Wake Up Call'. The intention is to Finally Wake you up, before it is too late, to inform you, in the interest of your family and friends, about what is happening and what is about to happen. You won't hear or read about this in the MSM until it has already happened. The government won't say a word, so as not to cause widespread panic. This follow-up crisis could occur literally overnight, as it happened in Great Britain in the 1970s. If you have joined us only recently, [view our home site](#) where all published articles are presented to swiftly and aptly inform you.

### **The Squeeze for STATE THEFT:**

The scale of taxation is astronomical, and is increasing by the day. When added together, all taxes from income tax and the stealth taxation, hidden behind ever-increasing fines and fees is absolutely exploding. Knowing the percentage of income that goes to the state would blow your mind. An article on Gazette.net captured this theme:

Consider all the ways in which we're taxed. When we're born (birth certificate), when we die (death certificate), when we make money (income tax), when we spend money (sales tax), when we own property (property tax), when we sell property (capital gain tax), when we go to a concert, or ball game (amusement tax), when we own a vehicle (licence, registration, toll, road tax, gas tax), and special taxes on cell phones, tobacco, alcohol, energy, etc. Then, when we die, they tax our income all over again

(inheritance and death tax). They even tax our bowel movements (flush tax), and lastly even our house pets are taxed annually.

The middle class is being sucked into this economic plughole, so that they and the working class become a single serf class, serving a relatively tiny group of Elites protected from the serfs by segregation, distance and the Orwellian tyranny that is emerging and being exposed more by the day. The poor are becoming poorer and those who were not yet poor are fast becoming so.



People that are neither poor, nor super rich, nor part of the bloodline cabal, are now being targeted in the next stage of this sinister, mass human suppression. This is the reason for what happened in Cyprus for example in March 2013, where private bank accounts were seized and plundered. – In addition to the existing taxation and austerity measures, the conspirators now go direct to people’s individual assets, as shown in the Cyprus case, where a rescue deal was reached and agreed on, at the behest of the Troika, which consists of the Rothschild-controlled EU commission, with the Rothschild-owned ECB, Rothschild-controlled IMF, enhanced with Rothschild-owned Germany in the mix, all dictating the austerity measures in unison. This deal should more fittingly be named **State Theft**, as people’s deposits were confiscated – STOLEN - for the bail-in of the Cypriot banks. – One-day people were living comfortably on the money they had, built up from their whole lifetime earnings, and the next day most of it was gone – stolen by the state and the banking system.

What happened in Cyprus with the banks, stricken by the Goldman Sachs-engineered Greek financial collapse, was planned long before the story hit the media.

All it will take is for the crisis to continue to escalate – as planned – and then it will be declared, *‘the state cannot afford the deposit guarantee of*

*bank depositors any longer*, and everyone's bank account, however tiny or seemingly insignificant, will be embargoed. Then everyone will be cleaned out, heralding the final stage of implementation of the elites' mega-rich, but concurrently mega-poor Orwellian global state.

The Cyprus precedent that was set, severely damaged confidence in the banking system, and made bank failures even more likely, but remember, this is part of their script. - Greece is no longer a member of the EU – it has become a colony, and that is what the Deep State, alias Archon bloodline cabal, are looking for everywhere, as they hammer the masses into submission.

Greece agreed that its lenders in one of the bailout sprees, could seize the country's gold reserves of 111 tons, and the ultimate plan is to eventually do the same with the far wealthier in gold, Portugal – 382.5 tons, Spain – 281.6 tons, France 2,435.4 tons, and Italy 2,451.8 tons. The Rothschild Khazarians want all the gold of the world for themselves. They coax the people to a point of desperation, so that they either agree to whatever they are told to do, or are too weak to resist.

The corrupt and depraved banking system crashed the global economy in 2007, with extreme consequences for billions of people, and yet no major player was ever arrested, let alone convicted for their organized crimes against humanity. The likes of Goldman Sachs and JP Morgan (Rothschild banks) go about their [criminal enterprises](#) with full knowledge that [they own the departments of government](#), agencies and courts that should be holding them accountable.

The little people are jailed for years for minor drug or financial offences, while HSBC was exposed for laundering billions of dollars of money for the Mexican drug cartel (Rothschild owned), with no leading official even facing charges.

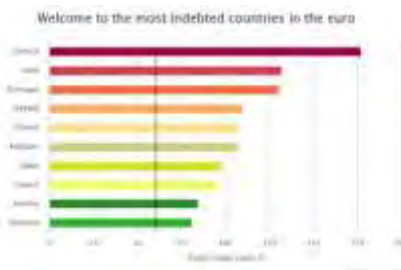
If Greece defaults, its assets will be seized and it will not be able to trade internationally. Greece will be crushed to a pulp, and this is the blueprint awaiting every country. The procedure is to weaken the people over a period of time, until they are so weak that they accept total submission, unchallenged. This is what the bloodline families are doing to the human race, and they are now reaching the advanced stages of their conspiracy.

The final crash of the current system is almost certainly planned to be executed through the [derivative market](#). Fraudsters hedging their financial bets, by cheating someone else into taking their risk, and selling the same financial 'product' to multiple buyers, who all think they are the sole owner. It is another disaster primed to happen. When this occurs, the banks already have the permission in place to confiscate depositors' assets – yours – to fund their exposure to the certain-to-fail derivatives, and it is all a plan to render the vast majority of the global population destitute. People better start making plans, as best they can because the point of no return has long been surpassed. Forewarnings could come from Greece, and the CME – Chicago Mercantile Exchange, which operates major derivatives and future exchanges in Chicago and New York.

### **Worst Debt Crisis ever:**

The largest and worst sovereign debt crisis ever, is rapidly unfolding. Greece is at its tipping point. Whether Greece is granted concessions or not, that won't matter, as Greece faces another multi-billion in repayments and it will come closer and closer to yet more submission, until nothing is left. There is no way Greece can pay off its debt. It doesn't have the money. Nor can Greece rollover the debt, without paying excessive interest rates of 12 percent for a 10-year loan. This will bankrupt the country. - Meanwhile, the IMF and the ECB, are pushing more and more austerity measures down the throats of the Greek people — all in the name of making sure bankers, bondholders and the authorities get repaid.

It's not just Greece that is about to reach a tipping point. All of Europe is about to go under, as is seen from this chart. While Greece is the worst, Italy or Portugal isn't far behind. - Eight EU countries have debt levels just above or below the 100 percent of their GDP levels. Not one of these countries is capable of servicing its debt, not even France.



Moreover, the sovereign debt crisis is not confined to Europe. This is merely the starting point. Japan's debt stands at more than 124 percent of GDP, nearly \$12 trillion. And worst of all is none other than the United States, with its \$18 trillion in national debt — but all things taken into account, more than \$215 trillion — the worst and biggest debt in the history of civilization at nearly 12 times GDP.

### **The Wakeup Call:**

The writing is on the wall. The Fed itself has announced that since 2003, the exchange value of the U.S. dollar has plummeted by as much as 20%. The IMF has proposed an entirely new world reserve currency system, the SDR that would not be much better, as that again is based on un-backed paper currency, this time with the backing of a basket of internationally acclaimed un-backed paper currencies.

Ultimately - the U.S. dollar and other paper currency crises will awaken the people, as investors will reject every paper-based currency introduced as an alternative. - This information is not meant to scare you. At this point, all people must wake up, pay attention - and grasp the logical conclusion of what our governments have done, or better still, not done.

Future governments should be formed on the basis of meritocracy, where people with proven records, take the helm to govern their country, in the interest of all the people, who in turn trust them to be in charge. Political parties will be abolished, as these are an invention of the Khazarian Mafia

to put people into sleeping mode, believing falsely that they have a choice. There has been no democracy for centuries. All has been faked, pleasing voters with promises from politicians, that have never materialised, giving them a sense of influence, without any substantial meaning or power. The truth is that the Khazarian Mafia dictates the course of governance beforehand.

Please wakeup and be aware of the fact that politicians who were chosen to be in charge and should be honest, have instead deceived you and everyone else. These folks are the Deep State puppets, financed and bribed by the Khazarian Mafia, to lead the electorate into slavery.

### **Final question:**

Will you take the steps necessary to take action and be prepared? - Hopefully you are already doing so. One thing that definitely can be done is to protect your wealth. For all other important preps like food, health etc. visit the multitude of specialised sites, with countless good tips and advice. Consider: gold and silver are very much undervalued.

*“The central planners are having a difficult time holding gold below US\$ 1,200/ounce and silver below US\$ 16.20/ounce. It appears as though both metals are ready to break higher.”*

Currencies all eventually die, which most people do not realise. There have been more than 20 hyperinflations in the past hundred years. It shouldn't surprise anyone that bad things happen when authorities have the power to create infinite money out of thin air. What is mind-boggling is that many still trust the authorities, believing they create just enough money for the good of the people, but not a penny more. Jeff Thomas points out that some countries are finally realising that it's just a matter of time until all existing fiat currencies die. - They're quietly buying gold, so they'll own something of real value, when the world realises that paper is worthless.

Countries that own physical gold will recover first, when the present system crashes. Whoever holds the most gold will hold the most real wealth and, by extension, gain the most [prominent seat](#) at the bargaining table for decades to come.

[Bitgold](#), is a new gold storage and transfer payment service. It's a secure mobile payment service, that enables users to pay their bills in gold. - It's too early to say whether it will be a game-changer.

[The Biggest Silver Haul in History](#) - by Ted Butler:

*"With the cooperation of the federal government, JPMorgan was able to turn silver (and gold) prices sharply lower around the closing of 2008, and they made well over one billion dollars as a result of the drop in precious metals prices. Thus, they were able to greatly reduce the short positions inherited from Bear Stearns. JPMorgan then repeated the process, by additionally short selling large quantities of COMEX short contracts on metals price rallies, buying back those short positions when prices fell. JPMorgan's profits from the short side of COMEX silver and gold amounted to hundreds of millions and even billions."*

### **PANIC IN THE WEST = \$150 SILVER -- Alasdair Macleod**

In fact, according to John Williams from shadowstats.com, as the ranks of the unemployed in the United States reaches 23%, the economy is now beginning to suffer the effects of inflation, and Williams says, "We are on track to hit hyperinflation of the Dollar very soon. The problems that caused the 2008 economic crisis have not been addressed or fixed and loose monetary policy continues unabated."

With the average age of a minimum wage worker in the United States at 36 years old, and with 93 million Americans out of the workforce altogether, the hyperinflation of the Dollar is the death knell for the Republic and for all we once held dear.



[Alasdair Macleod](#) points out that once confidence in a currency is lost, that currency is doomed. At that point, panic ensues, and we are now headed in that direction. Macleod says, "There will be people in the west panicking because they haven't got any physical silver or gold." And by the time the panic is palpable, it will be too late.

### **The Jesuits are the real spiritual potentates:**

The Jesuit controlled Vatican, is the sole owner of all western corporate countries: Satan, through the Freemasons, owns the Vatican, while the Pope is his slave. Catholicism will be eradicated forever, in all probability very soon during the course of this decennium. Throughout history, the Satanic, Luciferian Jesuit Order has been tied together with war and genocide. The Jesuits have been steadfastly formally removed from many countries, including France and England, but are still widely present in Spain and Italy. - Researchers claim that the Jesuits are the real spiritual potentates of the New World Order. Their choice for President was Paul Ryan, which is why the Pope demanded he become inserted as Speaker of the House in October of 2015 as the [Vatican is the sole owner of the United States of America Inc.](#), which defaulted on it's credit facility - the Federal Reserve Bank - in December of 2012 and came out of international bankruptcy in August of 2015.

All nation corporations are created by the Roman Curia. It is fairly simple to trace this back to the Pope. At the same time; virtually all governments and their agencies in the world are corporations and are tied to and are ultimately under the control of the Holy See. Puppet Pope Francis, a Jesuit, and selected by the cabal as Roman Pontiff and leader of the Holy See, basically owns and operates all the "governments" and their sub-corporations worldwide. The Pope is the CEO in charge of this whole diabolical system.

## **The Jesuits and the Roman Church:**

The Jesuits and the Roman Church have altered history and hidden the rest by fabricating fairy tales about the earth's real history. One such lie was about Mary Magdalene, who was really the wife of Jesus and bore him two sons with the names Jesus II Justus, and Joseph, along with a daughter named Tamar. This information has been suppressed by the Roman Church. The Church began a procedure of killing scientists in 1600, to change the narrative to favour themselves.

[The Holy Grail or Sangreal](#) (Grail) is all about the blood of Jesus and ever since the emergence of this quest, the truth about who descended from whom has been claimed by many, including the Rothschilds and all the Monarchs, all of which has been falsified. Some think that RH Negative blood is that of the Christ, and that a high percentage of the Basques have this blood type.

Jesus was one of the few messengers sent to mankind to enlighten us about what and who we truly are, teaching us that if we are to grow in spirit, we must understand this information, and drive out the negativity from our planet.

Major changes are occurring now to restore our standing, and it is being revealed to us what has been done by the Dark Cabal, which consists of the Draco Reptilians, [Grays](#) and other creatures from a universe that has been intentionally hidden from us by the dark members. Pope Francis admitted recently in passing that his god is Lucifer.

On earth the light workers have restored much of the truth, the Sangreal treaty of 300 A.D. has been restored, which proclaims that all of earth's people are sovereign, and should be treated as such.

This will be the end of the Phoney Elites and their Slavery Scam that they have been imposing on humanity for many centuries.

Scientists know that there were nuclear wars thousands of years ago, and that radiation still exists in the Middle East in small quantities.

Movies like "Close Encounters of the 3rd Kind" really happened along with alien abductions and the existence of multidimensional creatures like Bigfoot and its ancestry whose planet [Marduk](#) is now an asteroid belt.

The cabal uses the Divide and Conquer strategy to get groups to fight each other, by creating a problem, like today's bashing of Russia, with the ultimate goal of destroying humanity through WW3.

Fortunately, all of this has been stopped, like the nuking of Charleston South Carolina in 2013, and the recent attempt to open a wormhole (CERN) and propel earth into the funnel resulting from the opening of this dimension.

Many will be in shock when the truth of our history becomes known in the near future. Stay tuned.

### **Taxpayers' money is not for the benefit of the citizens:**

The [Queen of England, the Pope](#), the Lord Mayor of London and the banks, with sitting governments, and a great many other parties such as; CIA, Mossad, MI6, are responsible for today's terror acts and criminality. - This criminal wrong-doing has to be exposed to the entire world meaning all of you, otherwise nothing is going to change for the better. The cabal are Hard-core Luciferian Globalists, and are opposed head-on to the Nationalists, as promoted by Trump.

Most of taxpayers' money is not appropriated to the benefit of the citizens and their country as is maintained, but is used to pay the interest over the loans provided by Central Banks, and it goes directly into the vaults of the Vatican Bank. The good guys are now taking measures to return this stolen gold and valuables to the people, to whom it rightfully belongs and have planned the worldwide implementation of the gold standard.

All the information presented here perhaps amounts to a “Wake up call to Hell!” as these cabal forces are Hell on earth, guided by Satan from the planet Saturn. Now these dark forces have arrived at your door step, sweeping you out of your house, by using deceit to defraud you, out of your land and your homes, and even taking away your children. These shadowy criminals have grown so fat, and have become so bold that they are ready **to kill the people of planet earth off by the billions** and bring Nazi Germany to life on our soil. In [this video](#) the workings of these shadowy practices are explained. This copy is owned by FWC; as earlier uploads have all been removed from the Internet.

### The Cabal’s Achilles heel:

However, the cabal has an Achilles heel, as was the case with Achilles himself, located at the bottom of their pyramid structure. This is where 99% of the population resides and because of the sheer numbers of this group, they have tremendous power. The cabal is desperate to keep these masses under their control to prevent them from '**waking up**'.



The cabal strengthens its position by reducing this danger. This is done by fragmenting and dividing the 99%-group. The fragmentation of the population is achieved by creating fictitious groups or camps, and then promoting the perception that these groups consider each other as enemies, causing them to feel threatened by each other.

This is the typical **Problem – Reaction – Solution** control mechanism. They manipulate the population to then ask for protection, thereby granting the cabal rulers a greater say. The masses assume that they are protected by the puppet government, while it is in reality controlled by the cabal rulers. This all comes **at the expense of people’s freedoms**, while it expands their power. In order to achieve this goal, they spy on the public with every inch

of technology available. They control the flow of information, aiming to influence and determine peoples' perception.

Most importantly; they keep the population as poor as possible, to divert their attention so that they become totally absorbed by work, money matters, and their fight for survival. The fruits of people's labour may under no circumstances end up in the hands of the people themselves, as that would lead to financial, physical and mental freedom. This attained freedom would reduce the fictitious need for leadership, thus undermining the legitimacy of their leadership. The people are constantly pushed to work much harder than is actually needed. This, of course, results in more being produced than is actually needed. So, this extra production is rapidly destroyed, through war and higher taxes.

### **The latest Eugenic weapon:**

For the purpose of the mass extermination of billions of people, the cabal has developed its latest Eugenic weapon; the 5G revolution, creating an entirely [new era of harm](#) from ultra-high microwave frequency radiation. The 5G-network will use higher frequency bands than previously thought possible, which are untested frequencies in the range from 24 to 100GHz, or even higher. New antenna infrastructure is needed with amplified signals, for a massive deployment of these dangerous transmitters around the country, making sure everyone will be affected.

### **Catholic priests:**

Most people know that Catholic priests are supposed to be celibate, but most people also know that this is often not the case. But what some priests in Italy have been involved in, ***is shaking the foundation of the Vatican to the core.***

Sexual immorality appears to be running rampant among the clergy, and this is particularly true among the priests that are gay. The following comes from an outstanding article that was published by Vanity Fair:

At the Vatican, a significant number of gay prelates and other gay clerics are in positions of great authority. They may not act as a collective but are aware of one another's existence. And they inhabit a secretive netherworld, because homosexuality is officially condemned. Though the number of gay priests in general, and specifically among the Curia in Rome is unknown, the proportion is much higher than in the general population.

**Between 20 and 60 percent of all Catholic priests are gay,** according to one estimate cited by Donald B. Cozzens in his well-regarded book: [The Changing Face of the Priesthood](#).

Another scandal in the Catholic Church that is making headlines lately, comes out of Ireland. Authorities say that they have discovered the "remains of babies" in the sewers of a home for unwed mothers that the Catholic Church was operating. One historian believes that [800 children may have died](#) there...

In times of great darkness, light is needed more than ever, but often there is a great price to be paid for being a Light bringer.

We have always known that great persecution of true believers was coming, and now Christians are actually being put in prison in the western world for simply sharing the gospel publicly.

***Conclusion: Whistle blowers are a danger to governments, but a blessing to the protection of people's freedom!***

### **Why the Israelis exert excessive influence in the USA:**

Netanyahu is fundamentally against peace; his ***dark nobility mandate*** is to expand Israeli territory beyond Israel's existing borders, which means perpetual war with its surrounding neighbours that are either Arab or Muslim. - Sadly, this is not the wish of most Israeli citizens.

Only with the backing of the US Congress, US President and Military does Netanyahu hold onto power, as well as giving him the political courage to attempt such grossly illegal settlement expansions into occupied Palestine, as also the attempt of covert military operations in Syria, Egypt, Lebanon, Iraq, Turkey, Jordan and Iran, with proxy armies known as ISIS or DAAESH.

This is why the Israeli AIPAC lobby exerts such pressure and influence upon the US Congress. Without the threat of political suicide held against Senators, Congressmen, Presidents and Supreme Court Judges, they would cease to exist as the primary leader in Middle Eastern affairs.

### **Counter weight:**

But in the Middle East; Iran now holds a much stronger position due to its alliance with China, Russia and India, who defeated the United States of America, Inc. through a currency war which began in 2001 after the 9/11 attacks. However, this battle actually goes back to 1871, when the Eastern European dark nobility set out to control 100% of the world's affairs via political and military treachery and deceit without limitation.

The Jesuits were a big part of this plan, as were the Saudi's, the American Neo-cons, the European Union, and the Bush controlled CIA, with the aid of Mossad, and MI6. You may be slowly getting the picture of the hierarchical structure? The cabal is at the absolute top of all formal government leadership organisations, agencies and think tanks. And they still aren't able to control the world completely. [Here is more information about the cabal's hierarchical structure.](#)

### **Is the cabal on the way out?**

The cabal has fostered three war strategies that ended in the Middle East, and included an all out war between the Christians, Muslims and Jews, which were devised to ultimately give absolute power to Israel under the auspice of a New One World Religion, thus creating the infamous One World Order.

But it hasn't happened. Humanity, together with some benevolent friends, the 'white hats' stepped in, and averted the curse, thus altering the course of human history. Great! So what is next? - Trump, has purportedly already signed his resignation letter, as he, [under pressure from the New York Jewish mob](#), wasn't allowed to sign the RV-agreement with General Dunford as the Chinese Elders had required; necessary for the implementation of the gold standard. His upcoming departure, will force both Netanyahu in Israel, and Poroshenko in Ukraine to resign. The negative press has created a common, yet irreversible political momentum in all three countries.

Many may remember; Trump's first order of business was, in his own words, to drain the swamp; "What happened to that?" - It is not going to happen, as it is something he could only have done right from the beginning, when almost the entire nation was behind him. For such a mammoth operation, you have to move fast and in keeping the momentum, the insiders would have been thrown off-balance. He should have spoken on TV directly to the people about things that really matter, - similar to de Gaulle's famous 1961 speech, when he explained the threat of a coup by retired generals in the country and appealed to the French public to help him to protect France. He saved his country and the traitors were arrested. The coup was over.

Team Trump may have pulled off a similar feat in January or February. But the opportunity for real change was squandered, assuming they even wanted to do such a thing, which may be unlikely, [knowing](#) all we have learnt since then, regarding ongoing background manipulations.

In all honesty Trump deserves the credit where credit is due for the good actions he has undertaken. He belongs to the Knights Templar clan, that generally are 'people friendly', in contrast with the Rothschild cabal who are Draconians and belong to the Khazarian Mafia clan, the Satan worshippers. For now, Russia, China [and the restored US-Republic](#) control Trump. He cannot leave the Presidency until after the RV starts and is



accomplished according to plan, which is expected to occur sometime this summer if everything syncs up properly politically.

### **The upcoming change:**

Anyone who is unwilling to accept that changes are occurring in full force, that Trump's, Netanyahu's and Poroshenko's resignations are being tied together, has either their head buried so deep in the mass media sand, that they cannot open their eyes, or they choose to cling to outdated cultural and political constructs about how the world once worked, versus how it is now becoming through the much-needed change.

The Chinese Elders, the holders of the gold that will back the new financial system, simply waited until the hard core Zionists accepted the new financial system, until they eventually had no options left. They required complete peace and prosperity everywhere in the world, including in Israel, Palestine and Ukraine.

Planet Earth will eventually become a free world with a free market, in which everyone lives in peace, may use his/her own free will, and has the right to free choice, which is in stark contrast to the current events or reality.

The same can be said for those who deny that the GCR/RV is the only pathway/solution to the insurmountable global debt relief, and sustainable trade and currency parity moving forward. – Trade in virtually hard currencies, there is no other option left for the world. RV – Revaluation - is required as soon as possible. Alternatively we would have to endure a complete breakdown and massive chaos all over the world.

Now the Middle East dilemma is on its way to being solved, the people of the world can finally move forward, as the horrific usury and austerity period in human history, becomes history too.

## **Global gold standard:**

In fact, the New Powers to Be – NPTB, are promoting our future quite blatantly. Anyone paying even the least bit of attention will have noticed that a cataclysmic shift of reality and power is taking place at this very moment and it is moving from West to East, which will most certainly include the announcement of a global gold standard being implemented, an international VAT tax, and global currency reset, as President Donald J. Trump recently hinted at in a speech, when he openly spoke of a "level playing field coming very soon" which is related to global trade and currency parity.

## **Trump was chosen by Freemasons, Illuminati, and Zionists:**

Trump was chosen, as their third option to deceive people. [Click here for more details.](#)

## **The Antarctic Atlantis [MUST SEE!!]**

If people want to know what lies ahead, they will be amazed to learn that things are already taking place in the present. Follow the clear and [comprehensible explanation in this video](#). You will enter into another dimension.

## 13. The secret power that rules the world

- The Key to Total Control:
- The most perverse, unfair and blatant discrimination:
- The goals of the Global Masters:
- How, to defeat the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia:

### The Key to Total Control:

The Deep State has taken over governments, country after country, enslaving all nations to their Megabanks. Effectively this has been materialised by the Illuminati of the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), that is in control of national governments and multinational corporations; they promote a one world government through control of the media, foundation grants, and education; and control and guide the issues of the day. They control most options available; they have the financial power to promote their "New World Order" as they have been doing for over a century.

The key to their success is *the international bankers' control and manipulation of the money systems of all nations, while making it appear as though they are being controlled by the governments*. This statement echoes the one made by the patriarch of what would become the most powerful banking dynasty in the world. Mayer Amschel Bauer Rothschild famously said in 1791:

*"Allow me to issue and control a nation's currency, and I care not who makes its laws."*

President Clinton in his inauguration speech in 1993, informed the people in even greater detail of the implementation of the single global currency,

as was originally envisioned by Mayer Amschel Bauer Rothschild. Clinton explained:

*“The powers of financial capitalism had a far-reaching plan, nothing less than to create a world system of financial control in private hands, able to dominate the political system of each country and the economy of the world as a whole. Their secret is that they have annexed from governments, monarchies, and republics, the power to create the world’s money.”*

The political network of the Rothschilds has meanwhile created a worldwide financial system in which all private and central banks cooperate. Their objective is to stimulate all governments to bury themselves in debt, so there will be no other way out than to obey the commands of the bank without question. Hardly any government sees through this tactic completely. They easily allow themselves to be led to the Slaughterhouse. The main objective is to control the economies of all separate countries of the world. Today, with the exception of a few, all central banks are owned by the Rothschilds. In the ongoing global crisis now underway, they are generating a global meltdown that will lead to a global depression and eventually to the introduction of the new one world currency, issued by the global central bank, the IMF. The Rothschilds compose the music, and the politicians, chosen by the people, dance along to the tune. The governments, burdened by towering debts, usually commit political suicide if they do not comply with the conditions and rules set by ‘the powers that be’, the world financiers, as is put forth by the Illuminati from behind the scenes.

The One World Government Game Plan is to obtain total control, including Control of:

- The monetary system
- The media
- Education

- The health system
- The youth, through corruption with sex and drugs
- All governments, by electing their own people (puppets) into office

Their ultimate goal is to take over all governments, to be converted into a New One World Government. The Illuminati are Satanists. Their Satanic cults operate covertly, with secret individuals in all governments, and pose a major threat to all people.

### **The Trilateral Commission:**

The operational arm of the CFR is The Trilateral Commission (TLC), founded in 1973 by David Rockefeller. This is the latest indication of the existence of an international conspiracy that is trying to enforce a one-world totalitarian state, or at least a New Economic Order. The TLC is the follow-up organisation of the Dutch Bilderberg Group, co-founded in 1954 in The Netherlands by the late Prince Bernhard and later chaired by former Queen Beatrix.

The TLC consists of three regions, North America (US and Canada), Japan, and the EU. It was established to create a vehicle for multinational consolidation of commercial and banking interests by seizing control of political governments.

Senator Barry Goldwater, who miraculously lost the elections of 1973 to the unknown Jimmy Carter, being the creation and choice of the Powers that Be, wrote:

*“David Rockefeller and Zbigniew Brzezinski (in 1973 the two founders of the TLC) found Jimmy Carter to be their ideal candidate. They helped him win the nomination, and the presidency. To accomplish this goal, they mobilized the money power of the Wall Street bankers, the intellectual influence of the academic community - which is subservient to the wealth of the*

*great tax-free foundations - and the media controllers represented in the membership of the CFR, and the Trilateral. Seven months before the Democratic nominating convention, the Gallup Poll found less than four percent of Democrats favoured Jimmy Carter for President. But, almost overnight - like Eisenhower before him - he became the candidate."*

This is probably one of the very best illustrations of the far-reaching power and influence of the Elite. They can make or break any president, or candidate for president. They made Jimmy Carter in his efforts to become president, and broke Senator Barry Goldwater in his failed attempt.

*"The TLC membership is made up of present and past Presidents, Ambassadors, Secretaries of State, Wall Street investors, international bankers, foundation executives, Think Tank executives, lobbyist lawyers, NATO, and Pentagon military leaders, wealthy industrialists, media owners and executives, university presidents and key professors, select Senators and Congressmen and wealthy entrepreneurs."*

Key members of the Trilateral Commission groomed Obama for the presidency. According to Researcher: Sarah Maddox at Sonoma State University:

*"Barack Obama appointed eleven members of the Trilateral Commission to top-level and key positions in his administration, within his first ten days in office. This represents a very narrow source of international leadership inside the Obama administration, with a core agenda that is not necessarily in support of the working people in the United States. According to official Trilateral Commission membership lists, there are only eighty-seven members from the United States (the other 337 members are from other countries). Thus, within two weeks of his*

*inauguration, Obama's appointments encompassed more than 12 percent of TLC's entire US membership."*

### **The Deep State in the EU:**

Closer to home, in the EU, one may have questioned how quickly an unknown could have become the PM of Italy, literally overnight. Here is the answer:

*"In the game of Italian prime ministers: The Trilateral Commission's European Chairman Mario Monti is out; and Trilateral Commission Member Enrico Letta is in. Long lives the Trilateral Commission!"*

It seems that there is just nothing any country in the West can do to free itself from the shackles of the Global Power Masters and their Mega banks. No matter what elections are held; no matter what mass demonstrations bring people onto the streets; no matter how much proof is presented on millions of TV programs, accusing the Mega bankers of being the worst crooks, people remain oblivious to the truth, which is truly out there for all to see: **The Deep State has taken over governments in country after country, enslaving all nations to their Megabanks.**

### **The most perverse, unfair and blatant discrimination:**

The mainstream media broadcasts it, while the alternative media points out the sheer inhumanity of our ordeal. Even in the EU where double-digit unemployment is rampant, banks are fraudulently 'bailed-in' by stealing account holders' money, and millions of workers' houses are foreclosed on.

There just doesn't seem to be anything anybody anywhere can do about the situation in which we find ourselves. It all basically boils down to the vast majority of working people, in just about every country suffering the most perverse, unfair and blatant discrimination imaginable: a situation in

which a small but extremely powerful, unelected and illegitimate minority discriminates against the vast majority of disorganized and as-yet-unaware citizens.

This is not a mere unfounded “conspiracy theory” or any such nonsense. This is something sinister unfolding right before our eyes. All we need to do is look in the right places to see who is running this “greatest of shows on Earth”, and then use our common-sense mind-set, instead of allowing the mainstream media, like CNN or Rupert Murdoch, do the ‘thinking’ for us.

### **How the Key worked in Italy:**

After three-time premier, Silvio Berlusconi sank Italy to new depths of decadence, during which time its workers were sucked into an economic, Eurocratic turmoil that finally led to his resignation in November 2011, the Mega bankers decided to take over Italy completely and to put in charge their man from the TLC.

At this point they replaced Berlusconi with Mario Monti, the Chairman of the Trilateral Commission in Europe, and he became Italy’s prime minister. Now, after Italy’s recent elections, aging President Giorgio Napolitano returned. A Rockefeller/Rothschild Boy was to be put in power, because Enrico Letta too is a Trilateral Commission member. To make sure that the traditional Italian political mafia duly complimented the Mega bankers’ thieving practices, Letta’s coalition government was made to include members of Berlusconi’s party. After all, Enrico Letta’s uncle Gianni Letta is Berlusconi’s right-hand man.



So all the efforts made by the leader of the anti-establishment 5-Star Movement Beppe Grillo were completely ignored by the media. With 25% of the votes, being the largest homogenous single party in Italy, Grillo



called on his "millions" of Italian followers to protest against Napolitano's re-election, which he correctly characterised as a "*coup d'état*".

PD leader Pier Luigi Bersani announced that he would quit after the new president was elected, leaving the largest force in parliament clearly rudderless and making prospects for broader political stability possible, as was ostensibly pre-arranged behind the scenes in advance? Now we know how the world is being manipulated and how elections, under the pretext of a democracy, are a farce too. Poor, ill-fated citizens of Europe, unite into a force to be reckoned with in the EU!

### **Who are those TLC involved?**

The Trilateral Commission brings together Rockefeller, Morgan, Warburg, Rothschild, Lazard, Goldman Sachs and Soros banking interests under the aegis of global power elite geopolitical planners like Sir Henry Kissinger, Zbigniew Brzezinski, Dominique Moïsi, Richard Perle, Philip Zelikow and Paul Wolfowitz, amongst many others. Notably, both PMs, the outgoing Mario Monti and incoming Enrico Letta, serve the Trilateral Agenda shoulder-to-shoulder with the top-brass from such global megabanks as CitiCorp, HSBC, Barclays, Nomura, Banco Santander, BBVA Bank, UBS, NM Rothschild, Deutsche Bank, BNP, Commerzbank, Goldman Sachs, Lazard, Mediobanca, Morgan Stanley, Warburg Pincus, Bank of Nova Scotia, Bank of New York Mellon, and Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi and Overworld banking agencies like the International Monetary Fund (IMF), Federal Reserve Bank, Bank of England, European Central Bank, Dutch Central Bank, Bank of Greece, and Bank of Japan.

For example, to illustrate that this is the most powerful high-ranking money club that has ever existed: "At 70, Monti is an elderly man; at 46, Letta is a promising young politician." In Italian politics it seems that the more things appear to change, the more they actually stay the same. The key question that should once again be asked by all Italian's is: Will Enrico

Letta work to improve the plight of the Italian people or to promote bankers' interests? As former Argentine President Juan Perón once said;

*“All nations’ presidents, and premiers have a foremost decision to make: they either govern to promote and protect the interests of their people over and above those of the global mega bankers, or they merely work for the global mega bankers and against their own people.”*

Unfortunately, the herd isn't waking up to anything quite yet, and is in fact losing interest in awakening, and in fighting to reclaim their stealthily stolen freedom. It is imperative that ***We, The People reach mass awareness!***

### **The goals of the Global Masters:**



The Deep State Alias Global Masters have exalted their importance to a level of all-out control over the world population, through the possession of all resources on Earth for which trillions of people's stolen money has been invested. Gold, silver, and oil are the primary coveted commodities of the

Illuminati, in addition to the absolute control over oil supplies, water and fertile land that are the crucial resources needed in order to further their agenda. Anyone who is opposed is eliminated, as in the case of Hugo Chavez, the President of Venezuela, who was deliberately killed through infection with cancer cells. Wars are created and fought to enable the elites to pillage these massive raw resources; Iraq and Libya are two recent, clear-cut examples. The idea is that no single country should own its resource wealth. Countries that do not serve the goals of elite to aid in attaining a New World Order, but rather dare to stand up for their own sovereignty are struck down.

For centuries, [inventors like Nicolai Tesla](#) produced [free energy devices](#) that could provide free magnetic energy to the Earth. Patenting these inventions was a big mistake that meant these inventions, originally intended for the good of humanity, became the property of the government. This means that the authorities legally own them and can therefore [prevent these inventions from being made available](#) to the public. The international banksters and oil cartels control all governments in the western world. They are against free energy technology because it is a threat to their “fossil fuel” energy empire.

The Ukraine intentionally became occupied by the 'West' for the same reason, to gain access to the oil resources in Central Asia, but not only for the oil resources, but also to control the pipeline routes, since he who controls the oil pipelines, also has the control over all new future oil resources. This is the reason for the initiated war in Syria, since Assad stood in the way of the elite oil cartels in realising their pipeline plans which were to originate from Afghanistan, confiscating Syrian oil reserves on the way, whilst establishing their Khazarian controlled central bank in Syria.

### **The Archon bloodline families:**

The most powerful families in the Archon bloodlines secretly monitor all satanic cults. They run alongside the military apparatus of the US and NATO. They also have an army of Satanists in charge to control society through influential corporate and government officials, fulfilling all “demands” of the Illuminati. Once enlisted in this army there is no way back, as betrayal is settled with death. Consider the employment of dangerous satanic methods, which are part of the Illuminati conspiracy and belief system. They enjoy the suffering of their victims and don't have any empathy. Empathy is considered a weakness. A public display of these sinister practices was seen with the murder of the Vatican banker Calvi, the banker of God, who disobeyed, and had his life ended by hanging under the [Blackfriars Bridge over the Thames in London](#), on June 18, 1982.

The most powerful Illuminati families like the Rothschild, Rockefeller, Warburgs, Bush, Kissinger, Netanyahu, Clinton, are at the top of the Satan hierarchy and form the so-called 'Kingdom of Satan'.



They are the vanguard of the anti-Christ movement, they want us all dead and are frantically pushing to obtain absolute world domination. The means to their end are through overwhelming the people with calamities that they put into motion, but which are becoming widely recognisable. Examples are the massacre in Paris on Friday the 13th – November 2015, the on-going economic crisis, huge unpayable debts worldwide, the never-ending unemployment, the refugee crisis in the EU and US. These are all pre-organised disasters to drive the public into submission.

In Paris, just as with 9/11, Charlie Hebdo, and the Boston Marathon Bombing, the media was scripted in advance with the story and ready to go the minute the disaster was reported. There was no investigation, no questioning, just the media moving in lockstep with the scripted official story. Each time the perpetrators conveniently dropped their ID's, to be easily found, facilitating a rapid arrest. People that are awake are fully aware that these are [all false flags](#), designed to instigate fear and to drive people into submission by giving up their freedoms in the name of national security. How many more must follow before the unsuspecting majority WAKES UP and demands a change of regime? A reliable source explains how such terror attacks are orchestrated by creating a maximum amount of victims of different nationalities, so as to achieve maximum involvement of many nations, in support of their sinister plans. An important story broke thanks to a glitch in the Mexican media. It provides strong evidence that the French government murdered "victims" while they were in the custody of the authorities. [Here is the complete story.](#)

Their last trump card is the World Leader that Satan will play out over the sinful world. The media throughout the world, all cabal controlled, has been prepared for his arrival as the great hero, the saviour, and the Great prophet to manifest over the world as the reborn Christ, holding his worldly headquarters in Jerusalem to govern his world empire. All opponents are without exception silenced.

The huge world debt, of about US \$ 200 Trillion has been created deliberately. If this debt was owed between nations or citizens, theoretically it could easily be settled by crossing the debt posts off against each other. But that's not the case. This debt is not owed amongst the people - one to another, but to all of the 198 central banks, with the exception of 6, all owned by the Rothschilds, who create the money out of nothing. Logically speaking, there is no obligation to repay any debt; the big losers are the ones that bought this debt as an asset.

By intention, the Illuminati have managed to keep the people in the dark on this simple fact, so no one would act against this injustice, enforcing the faith in this broken system to gain more support, eventually ensuing the reintroduction of global slavery.

### **The state Israel:**

After WW2 a new political status quo was created in the Middle East. The Rothschild controlled UN proceeded with the division of the Palestine country in 1947 into a Jewish and Arab state, while Palestinians had previously exercised control over the entire country. In effect, Israel was created as a result of propagated WW2 sympathy for the Jewish people; Zionism was established in 1948 as a direct result of the formation of the state of Israel, which acquired land through diplomatic terror. The Rothschild family became the 'de facto leader' of fundamentalist Zionism. They funded the Israeli Parliament, the Knesset. In Jerusalem a street is named after them. The Rothschilds, although not Jewish themselves, are considered the royal family of Judaism, with the designation of "King of

the Jews." The founding of the state of Israel in Palestine was a crucial point of the RKM program that could only be materialised as a result of WW2.

The global power elites want to reign over the New World Order from their HQ in the State of Israel after the commencement of their absolute world domination. Through their networks and stolen money from world citizens, complimented by violence, the power elites have infiltrated all power structures of society. All are fully under their control. Without exception, all the important positions in government, the media, business, finance, economics, science, religion, education etc, in practically all countries, have been filled by RKM-controlled-officials, while history is manipulated to forge world dictatorship on Earth.

Thanks to the Internet, many of the top-secret plans of the new world order have been leaked. Nonetheless, the Illuminati are experts in secrecy. For this purpose, they have developed and introduced a program that guarantees secrecy under all circumstances. No one of their appointees would ever dare blow the whistle.

### **Monarch Total Mind Control:**

This program is called Monarch Total Mind Control, developed and implemented by [Josef Mengele](#), the Auschwitz Angel of Death, one of the worst criminals of the twentieth century. He was a member of the occult hierarchy that sought total control over the world. This program coerces humanity, forcing us into a global slave state. It also guarantees complete confidentiality regarding the blueprints that will lead to the planned world dictatorship.

In the program, pervasive and excessive mind-control methods are applied to transform people into robots - so-called Monarch Slaves - without even understanding that themselves. They are fully dominated by their controllers, who are members of the Illuminati. These slaves are used at the highest levels in government, business, finance, churches, science,

education, and many other organisations that affect the daily lives of all world citizens. The brains of Monarch slaves are programmed step-by-step, just like computers, in order to control their psyche and behaviour. Be assured that all prominent public figures in the west belong to this category of slaves. In this way, The Powers That Be (TPTB) control the world from behind the scenes through these puppets.

Pledging to them the assurance that none of the motives and secret missions will ever be exposed, all officials on important posts are Monarch-programmed personalities. The conclusion is that all current leaders, known to everyone, are Monarch Slaves! If non-programmed, 'normal' executives would be appointed, there would always be the risk that someone could betray the secrets, and sooner or later, the secret plans would become known to the public. Only through the consistent use of programmed, government and corporate administrators, the plans to accomplish the introduction of world dictatorship can remain strictly confidential.

### **Monarch slaves:**

A select category of Monarch slaves over the past six decades has helped to build the greatest empire ever, to guarantee the Illuminati their imperium. This empire has been steadfastly built by means of deception, fraud, economic manipulation, violence, torture, and war. Monarch slaves are fundamentally *economic assassins!*

There also exists another type of Monarch slave that are all programmed assassins and spies. They are used to carry out the dirty work, to make it extremely difficult to expose the real culprits behind the scenes. Some examples of Monarch Slave killings are:

- A Monarch slave murdered Pim Fortuyn of the Netherlands; it was not Volkert van der Graaf. He was just a stand in and was richly rewarded for posing as the murderer and keeping his mouth shut.

- The 2012 Sandy Hook elementary school massacre in Connecticut in the US was aimed at amending the Arms Act to prohibit the possession of weapons.
- Richard Reid the shoe bomber didn't possess a fatal bomb in his shoe; the purpose was to humiliate travellers walking on socks through the 'security' gates at airports.
- John Lennon was slain by a Monarch slave after the interview he gave to Playboy magazine in which he stated, that he was aware of the malevolent Opium Cartel's hard drugs promotion during concerts to deliberately create social chaos and eventually destroy society.

John Lennon said:

*"We owe it to the CIA and the military that LSD is for sale. They use LSD to control people. They gave us freedom. Look at what the government says about it!"*

### **Serious questions to think about:**

- Why do we let other people tell us what to do.
- Are we not all equal?
- What is the purpose of government?
- What does it cost and what benefits does it confer?

Serious questions to think about, even more so now that governments are noticeably not acting in the interest of the countries and their citizens. Something is terribly wrong.



## Secret anti-Christ plan:

Part of the RKM secret anti-Christ plan, is to create full-blown chaos, by displacing millions of Muslims from their Syrian, Libyan, and Iraqi homes, and giving them funds to migrate to Europe. Included are masses of foreign combat trained mercenaries hidden between these



refugees, ready to generate mass chaos on command and cause Europeans to hate Muslims in general. The divide and conquer tactic! This mass migration has already reached gigantic proportions. The authorities can hardly cope. If Intel-reports are accurate, they are greatly financed by George Soros, who acts on behalf of the Khazarian Mafia's Top Policy-Makers in Germany. To learn how serious this refugee crisis is, [watch this video](#) to get a first-hand impression.

## Angela Merkel is Hitler's daughter:

Shockingly, Intel insiders accept the truth that German Chancellor [Angela Merkel is Hitler's daughter](#) by Eva Braun's sister, clarifying why she acts as a hard-core Globalist, equally self-destructive as Hitler her father before her – and also mind-controlled. Wouldn't this be major news, if these rumours would prove to be true? This being true would mean she has Rothschild blood, being true of Hitler, and is just another illustration of how the ruling "Bloodline" families continue their template of power. Comparing photos of the two, experts were able to ascertain remarkable similarities.

This must be the reason why Merkel has allowed an embargo against Russia, that has shut off German industry and Mittelstand, that sell produce, cars, trucks, spare parts, etc. to Russia, which has noticeably decimated German revenues. Another proof is that she didn't oppose the

fake accusations against Volkswagen for not complying with CO2 emission standards, the whole CO2 argument being [a complete swindle](#). Allowing so many Mideast refugees to enter Germany, despite the huge opposition of large numbers of Germans that are beginning to revolt. – Mind Controlled Angela Merkel is purportedly torn between her NWO Globalist commitments to the RKM and her wrath against the US Government for having been manipulated, which resulted in cutting off the much needed sales to the Russians.

When a leader acts contrary to the interests of his or her country, the existence and manifestation of mind-control is confirmed. Typically, it is the satanic rule methodology, calling 'black, white', and 'evil, good'. One can be assured that the Prime Minister of the Netherlands, Mark Rutte is another mind-controlled leader, as confirmed by his unacceptable attitude and actions regarding the [downing of the MH-17 above the Ukraine](#). He certainly must have known about this plan in advance, judging by his actions!

### **The hidden truth:**

As for the hidden truth which is now becoming known, it can no longer be denied that High Treason was committed by both aforementioned leaders, as was also the case with the Pentagon's High Command Structure, that with the aid of the CIA and Israeli Mossad,

organised the 9/11 Twin Towers attack in 2001 that triggered all the subsequent wars. It can neither be denied that thousands of young soldiers have been needlessly sacrificed, killed, horribly wounded and disabled, all in vain, for the mere acquisition of evil profits for the RKM



Banksters and war defence contractors. Not to mention the hundreds of thousands of murdered innocent civilians for example in Iraq and Libya.

The members of the US Bush Administration are effectively the criminals behind the 9/11-attack on the Twin Towers, on the 9th of September 2001 in New York City, causing the death of 3,000 innocent civilians that were intentionally mass-murdered, in addition to the approximately 39,000 who died later from the radiation fallout and asbestos poisoning that caused strange cancers. Right now about 70,000 people are fighting for their very lives from the aftermath fallout that was caused by this Inside job - False-flag attack operation on NYC.

One of the lesser-known reasons behind this attack was the killing of the whole staff of the company Cantor Fitzgerald Securities that was instructed to handle the paperwork for the return of a substantial amount of gold to its rightful Chinese owners, as the company was located inside World Trade Centre One on floors 101-105. All 658 employees were murdered on the day the towers fell and subsequently the gold was not returned to its rightful owners, the White Dragon Family. [Read more about here.](#)

As mentioned before, the RKM own all but 6 private central banks around the World, creating money out of thin air and they lend it for use to the masses with interest. Then they also run the world's largest opium cartel that has enabled them to generate huge quantities of black money necessary for the financing of their secret operations. They have accumulated so much money, making it possible to buy or bribe almost every single government or official in every nation. They have 'grossed' sickening profits, land and resources of yet other nations that were made debt dependent, providing the RKM complete control over the MSM to deceive the public, where and when necessary. - Only recently a significant number of people are beginning to understand that the mass media is rife with lies and deception.

## How, to defeat the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia:

Knowing all this, it should be evident that it is of the utmost priority to defeat the RKM and their controlled puppets in high places, so as to make the change possible to finally put We, The People first! It is imperative that the masses rise up to demand the arrest and jail-sentences of the satanic families like the Bushes and Clintons, the Central Banksters and all the TBTF - Too Big To Fail - Banks, as has already been [accomplished in Iceland](#). There, they simply defaulted on the debts they owed to the banksters. Research the corresponding headlines of the MSM on this subject and discover Western nations and indeed the entire world, that if we rise up and fight for what's ours,... **victory is possible!** - So let's start by cutting off the fake money supply, to get the message across loud and clear. Let's hope that as a result of the many efforts that are being made by so many to get these messages out, the day of true freedom will arrive soon.

Once the masses start to understand that all these mind-controlled government officials are Monarch slaves, they will realise why they constantly whine about terrorists. They are actually the real terrorists themselves. We, the people should defeat and eliminate the RKM for once and forever.

It is important to know, when the Monarch slaves fail, then with the help of the CIA and Mossad a coup will be staged, or a revolution forced. If that does not work, then a special elite unit will carry out liquidations and if it comes to this, the heads of States or dictators will be heart-attacked or plane-crashed. If none of these tactics are successful, then the military branch of the Illuminati - NATO – will be deployed to finish it off. Recall the recent NATO deployments and you'll know where false flags were implemented, it's that simple.

Accordingly, all countries with a strategic location and valuable resources are swindled for billions; by loaning these countries more 'fake money'

than they could ever repay, in order to take over their economy and seize control. Greece is the most recent example in this long list of countries, which was duped.

Woodrow Wilson, the 28th president of the United States, knew the danger from his own experience, as he stated:

*“Ever since I’ve entered politics, I have chiefly had men’s views confided to me privately. Some of the biggest men in the United States, in the field of commerce and manufacturing are afraid of somebody, are afraid of something. They know that there is a power somewhere so organised, so subtle, so watchful, so interlocked, so complete, so pervasive, that they had better not speak above their breath when they speak in condemnation of it.”*

What is politics today, and how does it relate to what’s happening on the planet? On the surface, it seems to be nothing more than a farce where ‘political leaders’ of one country use their media outlets to ‘bash’ other ‘political leaders’ of another country.

A great example is the on-going saga between the United States and Russia. The US and Canada called Putin, Russia’s President, a bully. [HERE is what Putin had to say](#) after Russia was accused of being a bully.

### **Mass Propaganda:**

Millions of people listen to Russian Today - ‘RT’ and Chinese media outlets, which convey something completely different to our MSM. The Russian President [Putin said something about ISIS](#) that western media would not air. - President Vladimir Putin said he’s shared Russian intelligence data on Islamic State financing, with his G20 colleagues: the terrorists appear to be financed by 40 countries, including various G20 member states.

The mass propaganda that’s churned out regarding political issues via the mainstream media, are all biased and in shrill contrast to the truth. Global

media outlets are basically instructed to support the interests of the RKM. Where to turn to, to find more information on this subject about what the United States or your own government is doing with regards to their infiltration of so many countries across the world? Why have they established so many military bases? What is going on there?

All these matters are really in the hidden hands of the Global Power Masters and influenced by Big Business, like the recent TPP trade-agreement. - The fact of the matter is that people are enslaved to private central banks that issue public currency. It is a system that is intrinsically unstable by its very nature and is bound to eventually crash, no matter what they attempt to do to prevent it. Consequently, the global hegemony is under attack and won't survive for which [Washington DC desperately wants wars to save the US dollar](#).

A power has risen up in the governments greater than the people themselves, consisting of many, and various, powerful interests, combined into one group, held together by the cohesive power of the vast surpluses in the banks. This group comprises the Global Power Masters, or The Powers That Be, alias the Deep State.

### **The Conference on the New World Order:**

Recently, a number of politicians and academics gathered at the [International Conference on the New World Order](#) to discuss matters that are in line with the quote below from one of the speakers:

*"We are dealing with a criminal undertaking on a global level... and there is an on-going war. It is led by the United States. It may be carried out by a number of proxy countries, which are obeying orders from Washington... The global war on terrorism is a US undertaking, which is fake; it's based on fake premises. It maintains that somehow America and the Western world are going after a fictitious enemy, the Islamic state, when in fact the Islamic state is fully supported and financed by the Western*

*military alliance and America's allies in the Persian Gulf... They say Muslims are terrorists, but it just so happens that terrorists are made in America. They're not the product of the Muslim society, and that should be abundantly clear to everyone on this floor... The global war on terrorism is a fabrication, a big lie and a crime against humanity."*

One of the comments: (The) only way to collapse the NWO is to build an alternative and in unison drop their old corrupt system regardless of the consequences. It is through fear and comfort that they control us all. But just a month of us all not participating in their BS system would collapse it. We are the resource that drives them.

### **The connection between 9/11, JFK and the Global Collateral Accounts:**

The Global Collateral Accounts were originally intended to be deployed for the modernization of the world through several humanitarian projects that were to bring an end to Central Banking. The Dragon Family members are the legitimate Depositors of these accounts.

Now our liberators are on the road to [free these accounts](#), when successful and on completion, these will be opened. This almost impossible task to release these funds, as initially planned for humanitarian purposes, and finish-off the RKM cabal, will hopefully be brought to completion before the RKM cabal has the chance to strike again with their all-out disastrous plan.

### **The Awakening is beginning:**

The American masses, as well as many [Pentagon Officials](#), are now learning how the US' highest echelons were infiltrated and hijacked by the Khazarian Mafia and its subordinates, the Bush Crime Cabal (aka the BCC) and the Israeli-American "Israeli-first" Dual Citizen Traitors (aka the Zios).

## **The Illuminati Are Running Out of Time: Simon Parkes Oct 2015.**

The Pope, who doesn't speak for the Muslims, Hindus or other believers, is the figurehead of the Khazarian Mafia's New World Order. Why did he speak in the UN and not in the Capital of the USA to tell the people of the world to prepare for the new world



order? Clearly the Pope is following the RKM orders. [This 15 min. video](#) is an excerpt from a 2 hr. interview where Simon Parkes, describes the Illuminati's desperate last-ditch attempt to launch New World Order.

### **Our Ignorance is RKM's Force:**

[Hillary Supporters Endorse SHARIA LAW in AMERICA!](#)

Look how stupid they really are. Judge for yourself, if you understand what Sharia Law really means. Punished by lashes, the cutting off of hands and so on. Learn what this law means in Saudi Arabia, where women are not even allowed to drive a vehicle, etc.



## 14. The Illuminati and their agenda

- The blueprint for global dictatorship:
- Programmed human beings:
- Human GMO is about eugenics:
- The principle of our free will cannot be violated:
- The Elite's Ship is about to Sink

### The Illuminati bloodline families:

The Archon bloodline families want to control the world, for which was required the joining of forces of the 13 influential families. Professor Adam Weishaupt drafted a plan in 1773, on request of Mayer Amschel Rothschild. The ultimate goal was, and still is, to create a world dictatorship with one leader at the top, located in Jerusalem-Israel.

In order to control mankind, information must be manipulated and freedoms curtailed. By owning and manipulating the media and censoring the truth, it is possible to influence people in a simple way, so that the rich families obtain optimal economical, financial and political domination over the world, with the ultimate goal of reducing human involvement to the point where they will accept everything. – To implement their world dictatorship, the few opponents to this plan, must simply be eliminated.



Weishaupt founded in 1776 the Order of the Illuminati; actually a fascist Nazi organisation, which includes as their puppets all of today's 'accredited' world leaders. - Treason or resignation from the cause is punishable by death.

The motto of Weishaupt's organisation; '***the goal justifies the means***'. Every quality of civilisation; honour, decency, honesty, morality, ethics and humanity is despised and casted aside as a sign of weakness to ensure civilised opponents are handed over to the conspirators. - Lies, deceit, dishonesty, cruelty, ruthlessness, and murder are seen literally as 'virtues': being the source of their power.

### **Agenda 2030:**

Essentially, the illuminati are set up to kill the human species, for the benefit of a tiny group also known as the **Deep State** or globalists, Rothschild Khazarian Mafia. Generally, the Archon bloodline families are acting in today's society, as the financial elite.

If you didn't like [Agenda 21](#) that was originally scheduled for implementation by 2050, then you really are not going to like Agenda 2030, because this Agenda takes things to an entirely new level. The original plan for Agenda 21 and now 2030 was written by Professor Weishaupt in 1776 with the founding of the Order of the Illuminati; actually a fascist Nazi organisation, which employs as their frontmen all government leaders, being their visible acting puppets. – Most of our 'elected' leaders have sold their souls to the satanic bosses so as to keep these bosses out of sight of the public. Leaders that commit treason to the masters or resign are disciplinarily penalised by premature death.

### **The Illuminati and the Agenda:**

The Illuminati's final objective is to obtain the total and undisputed control of the planet, whilst being served by a maximum of 500 million people that are kept alive to act as their serfs. The remaining populace is to be exterminated. By recognising what is already part of our daily lives, you will be appalled at how much they have achieved.

- The creation of racism offences
- Continual change to create confusion
- The undermining of schools and teachers' authority
- The teaching of sex and homosexuality to children
- Extensive immigration to destroy national identity
- The promotion of excessive drinking
- The promotion of drug abuse
- Emptying of churches – undermining any form of social cohesion
- Legal systems with a bias against victims of crime
- Dependency on the government or government benefits – and subsequently retracting these as is happening now through austerity measures
- Control and dumbing down of the media
- Encouraging the breaking down of the family unit

The points about 'extensive immigration to destroy national identity' – 'teaching sex to young children' – 'undermining teachers' authority' - 'emptying churches' - and 'controlling the media', are clearly seen everywhere in the western world.

The recent most significant steps forward were taken in 2016, during the 70th United Nations Assembly where all well-coordinated actions towards a one-world government were presented, yet barely anyone is even talking about it.

Basically [Agenda 21](#) has been converted and renamed: a “new universal Agenda” for humanity. Officially now known as the program of [Agenda 2030](#), being hyped as a way to get the whole world to work together to make life better for all of us. It is presented as an admirable new agenda that the world has been waiting for, with more globalization and more centralization!



Under the guise of having an interest in nation-states, the umbrella of the New World Order, supposedly supports [sustainable life](#) on the planet, and wants to stop [climate change](#).

Unfortunately, today too many people are too complacent and squarely ignorant to the many warnings that are visible all around them. They still think that the authorities are taking care of them and have their best interests at heart, so, the above account would be considered impossible and consequently dismissed as a conspiracy.



However importantly, the Pope gave his stamp of approval for this insidious new Agenda 2030. He is probably the most politically powerful religious leader on the entire planet, and so his endorsement is of great importance, because hundreds of millions of people follow him with unquestioning faith. But please do not let the Pope’s endorsement fool you. The 2030 Agenda is a tool that the elite plan to use to push us toward a **one-world system**, to be implemented not later than by the year 2030. This is fast approaching at the end of next decade!

In this respect, it is important to cite; Pope Francis, who has incredible secret power at his disposal, is not the head of the Christian Catholic Church, as is taught, and as many still believe. The Jesuit Pope Francis [doesn’t even worship God!](#) Instead, [he has openly confessed](#) that his god

is Lucifer, which confirms he is the Archon bloodline figurehead, installed to deceive all Christians.

The UN says that this new Agenda is “voluntary”, and yet virtually every single-puppet-nation on the entire planet is willingly signing up for it. In the official document that all of these nations are agreeing to, are 17 sustainable development goals and 169 very specific sustainable development targets. [Read them for yourself here](#). The phrase “new universal Agenda” is right near the end of the preamble.

The program is being hyped; who wouldn't want to end global poverty? But look deeper into what the UN is trying to do; you'll find some very disturbing trends.

Major alarm bells should start ringing, once material such as this has been taken in. People are now witnessing the last stages of the rise of the one-world regime, and ultimately much of the planet will embrace it.

As [Paul McGuire](#) writes in his new book “[The Babylon Code](#)”:

The UN is not asking permission, but issuing a command that the entire planet will commit to 17 sustainable development goals, and 169 sustainable development targets designed to radically transform our world by 2030. The UN 2030 plan promoted by the Pope, will advance Agenda 21 on steroids. Through the controlled media, the mass populations will be told that this is all about saving the environment and “ending poverty.” But that is not the true agenda of Agenda 21. *The true agenda of Agenda 21 is to establish a global government, a global economic system, and a global religion; luciferianism. When UN Secretary General Ban Ki-Moon spoke of “a dream of a world of peace and dignity for all” this is no different than when the Communists promised the people a “workers’ paradise!”* (Emphasis is mine).

## **Wakeup Immediately:**

Despite many private initiatives by bloggers, independent journalists, truth seekers, revolutionaries, and alternative news sources, that for many years have been warning about these dangers, the discrepancies, the out of control top-down financial and governmental corruption, all engineered by lies and deception, the suffering of millions of people as a result of the unnecessary austerity measures, culminating in today's deliberately created economic crises, etc. Too many people still are not worried, apathetic or too ignorant to recognise these warning signs. - If action is not taken NOW; we the people that live today will be held responsible for allowing the killing off of the human species in the billions, by not being alert and willing to undertake the significant steps to stop this agenda, but rather remain incompetent and apathetic.

## **The Agenda:**

Agenda 21 was primarily focused on climate change, and the environment, but the 2030 Agenda goes far beyond that. The 2030 Agenda addresses in far more depth economics, agriculture, education, gender equality, healthcare and a whole host of other issues. There are [very few forms of human activity](#) that do not fall under the goals of the 2030 Agenda.

***The Illuminati want a one-world government, a one world economic system and a one-world religion, to be implemented by not later than 2030!***

They aren't going to get there without some major bumps in the road, but [this is what we are moving toward](#).

Sadly, we all are too preoccupied with so many other things than the content of Agenda 2030, so it isn't recognised that all these plans are unfolding right in front of our eyes.

## Sustainable Development Agenda:

The UN's "Sustainable Development Agenda" is basically a **Giant Corporatist Fraud**. It's not a joke – [Saudi Arabia was chosen](#) to head the UN Human Rights Panel! - King Salman killed more than 70 of his close relatives in order to seize the throne. There may be even more deaths in his immediate circle in the near future.

The official significance of the Agenda is expressed as follows:

*This Agenda is a plan of action for people, planet and prosperity. It also seeks to strengthen universal peace with more freedom. We recognize that eradicating poverty in all its shapes and forms, including extreme poverty, is the greatest global challenge and an indispensable requirement for sustainable development. All countries and all stakeholders, acting in collaborative partnership, will implement this plan...*



Innocent wording to take away any suspicion by the public, but it is a blatant lie and a total deception regarding the importance to and implications for humanity, for all living on the planet. - More precisely the UN Agendas 21 and 2030 "sustainable

development" is an UN-led program where individuals will be stripped of personal rights and freedoms, cars will become scarce and the masses will be herded into [large hellish cities](#) and forced to live in tiny "sustainable" dorm-like apartments.

Furthermore:

*"The United Nations seeks to co-opt, via individual governments, and eventually, a "one-world government," and to confiscate privately held land under the auspices of "sustainability." Worse*

*still, the UN's Agenda 21 has even laid out plans for "depopulation", surreptitiously presented as "population control."*

## **United Nations:**

The United Nations is an infinitely corrupt body, founded by the Rockefeller family, in charge of enforcing a new and centralized global order on behalf of the Archon bloodline families. However, the Internet has dealt grievous blows to the secrecy that the cabal desperately needs to carry out its centralizing plans. But the cabal still exists without a doubt, despite an increase in defections and dissent. It continuously controls the world's money supply, and most of its military forces.

The Trans-Pacific Partnership (TPP), the "free trade" agreement between the United States and 11 other Pacific Rim nations, was finalised after years of knockdown, drag-out, and behind-closed-doors negotiations. Not a single Politician that had to decide over its implementation has been allowed to read the content of this agreement!

This deal is a naked corporate bonanza. "Labour unions, among many others, have lined up to oppose the TPP based on concerns over a number of issues, including currency manipulation, environmental and health protections, food safety, pharmaceutical monopolies, the offshoring of jobs, Internet privacy, government transparency and local control," says RT. It adds:

*"Leaked drafts of TPP negotiations have revealed that corporations would be allowed to sue governments in private courts over lost profits due to regulation, elevating corporate entities to the status held by sovereign nations."*

Global corporations will tap taxpayers' wallets if regulations cut into their bottom line. And deals will be set up to enable this!



And last but not least: Fresh from the scene from those epic embarrassments, the UN now wants to instruct the governments of the world how to [cancel the Internet](#):

*“The elite do not announce radical changes overnight. They prefer to make small moves, year after year, through boring technical changes that few notice or understand.”*

## **Democracy:**

In preparation for the implementation of the Agenda, whilst stripping every nation of its sovereignty ever since the Cold War and its aftermath, the use of the word “democracy” has been misleading, as it does not hold the same meaning purported by U.S. politicians. When an American president uses the word “democracy,” he is referencing a pro-American country following U.S. neoliberal policies, no matter if the country is a military dictatorship or its government was brought about by a coup (euphemized as a Colour Revolution) as in Egypt, Tunisia, Georgia, or the Ukraine.

A “democratic” government has been redefined simply as one supporting the Washington Consensus, NATO and the IMF, with a privately owned Central Bank implemented by the cabal. It is a government that shifts policy-making out of the hands of elected representatives to an “independent” central bank, whose policies are dictated by the oligarchy centred in Wall Street, the City of London and Frankfurt.

Given this American redefinition of political terminology, when the US-President states, that certain countries will not suffer coups, violent revolutions or terrorism, he means that countries safely within the U.S. diplomatic orbit will be free of destabilisation, sponsored, trained and controlled by the U.S. State Department, Department of Defence and the Treasury.

Countries whose voters democratically elect a government or regime that acts independently - or that even quite simply use their power to act independently of the U.S. directives, will be destabilised, Syria-style, Ukraine-style, or Chilean-style under General Pinochet.

As Henry Kissinger once said, just because a country votes in communists, doesn't mean that we have to accept it. This is the face of the "colour revolutions" sponsored by the National Endowment for Democracy.

As blatant examples, look at the destruction the US has inflicted in former Yugoslavia, Ukraine, Georgia and South Ossetia, in various African countries, in Afghanistan, in Iraq, Tunisia, Egypt, Libya, and now in Syria, that hopefully thanks to Russian intervention will be saved. Most people are too brainwashed by lies and inhibited by political impotence, to do anything about it, while Washington's vassal states in Europe, the UK, Canada, Australia, and Japan, pretend that this policy of international murder is bringing freedom and democracy!

### **The UN Counter-Reaction from Putin:**

In his United Nations reply, Russian President Putin warned against the "export of democratic revolutions," meaning the actions of the United States in support of its local factotums. ISIS is armed with U.S. weapons and its soldiers were trained by U.S. armed forces. In case there is any doubt, President Obama reiterated before the United Nations that until Syrian President Assad has been removed in favour of a leader who is more submissive to U.S. oil and military polices, Assad was the major enemy, not ISIS.

### **Agenda 21 Program:**

The Archon bloodline families want us to accept the Agenda 21 program without question. Unfortunately for the people of the world so far, everything is going according to the New World Order Plan. But what is this New World Order Plan?

Agenda 21 is called 'the agenda for the 21st century' and that refers to global fascism/communism. Here is a summary of what Agenda 21 includes: 'Sustainable' development – don't use more than can be replaced – sounds sensible enough at first, until it is realized what this and 'biodiversity' really means in the context of the conspiracy. As, 'Sustainable Development' and 'Biodiversity' will ultimately impose the following:



- Termination of all national sovereignty – almost achieved
- State planning and management of all land resources, ecosystems, deserts, forests, mountains, oceans, and fresh water; agriculture; rural development; biotechnology; and ensuring 'equality' i.e. – equal enslavement
- The State defines the role of all businesses and financial resources – achieved with the implementation of the "free trade" agreement.
- Abolition of private property - as it is not 'sustainable'
- 'Restructuring' the family unit – almost achieved
- Children raised by the State
- Telling people what their job will be and where to live
- Major restrictions on movement – through heavily promoted autonomous electrical vehicles
- Creation of 'human settlement zones'
- Mass resettlement as people are forced to vacate their land; homes, where they currently live
- Dumbing down education – achieved
- Mass global depopulation to complement all of the above.

Agenda 21, coined already over two hundred years ago – indicates the completion phase of their plans occurring this century. The secret plan of the New World Order is to reduce the world's population to a

"sustainable" level "in perpetual balance with nature" by a ruthless Population Control Agenda via Population and Reproduction Control. A Mass Culling of the People is achieved via Planned Parenthood, toxic adulteration of water and food supplies, release of weaponised man-made viruses – like AIDS, EBOLA, etc. - man-made pandemics, mass vaccination campaigns and a planned Third World War.

NASA's hidden Secret was found in a leaked document! Explaining the way in which the global depopulation program is already in full progress, which will eventually lead to the end of mankind. Be fully informed; [watch this video](#).

Agenda 21 is ultimately intended to impose upon the drastically reduced world population a global feudal-fascist state with a 'one' World Government, World Religion, World Army, World Central Bank, World Currency and a micro-chipped population. - In short, they intend to cull 90% of the world's population in order to control all aspects of the human condition and thus ruling and controlling everyone, everywhere from the cradle to the grave.

### **The blueprint for the transformation into a global society:**

It starts, with the ***surrender of the national sovereignty of all nations***, already fact for the EU-nations, which will culminate in a one-world government, complemented by the IMF issued world currency SDR that will result in the devaluation of all existing fiat currencies up to 90% of their present value. – Imagine that you have to pay ten times more for everything, instead of €2 now, then €20 for bread. Your € 200,000 mortgage would become a 2-million-euro mortgage!

Because of the publicity through the Internet, the cabal has been forced to speed up this process, as the monetary system is deteriorating, and consequently their control is dwindling.

It virtually means the push of the human population into giant “megacities” under arguments of allowing nature to recapture much of what has already been developed by humanity. This is the blueprint for the transformation of our present society into a global society and it [wipes out all the freedoms of people](#).

Now it is of the utmost importance to choose either way:

**WAKEUP and SHAKEUP, or accept a premature death, or indefinite enslavement.**

To underline the urgency of our predicament, [the Pope announced at the UN](#), the definite [implementation of Agenda 21 for an orderly transition](#), of the surrender of national sovereignty of all nations, which will culminate in the one-world government, with IMF issued world currency SDR, that devalues existing fiat currencies with up to 90%.

### **Anti-Agenda 21 activists**

[Gary Gileno](#) is one of the premiere anti-Agenda 21 activists in the United States. His mission is to expose this horrendous, anti-human agenda and shine a very public light on any politician who supports these genocidal UN-NWO plans. Gileno showcases his work with multiple video reports daily, on his excellent You Tube channel [grindall61](#).

### **The Archon Fascist New World Order:**

Total regime change, halting environmental destruction, and starting a new age is our goal, but there is still the threat of the Archon bloodline fascist New World Order that wants to take over planet Earth to make it their Archon world.

If we the people allow, these few (less than 1%) Elites to impose their evil upon the rest of us, “life” will be neither human, nor will it be anything that would normally be considered ‘life’. - People would merely exist, not live, jam packed in high-rise tiny boxes in mega-cities within human

settlement zones of the mega-regions as regulated by Agenda 21. The population would be a fraction of what it is today, and humans would be denied access to 95% of the Planet's surface. Everyone would be micro-chipped and connected to a computer system, which would dictate their thoughts, emotions, and health and most probably, the lack thereof.

Surveillance would be 24/7 through microchips, wireless systems like smart Grids, in every building, location and form of transport within and between the megacities. Every thought could be accessed and recorded in real time. People would be watched in their own 'home box' by [cameras via the compulsory television](#) - 'Orwell's Tele-screens'.

The switch-over from analogue to digital television is connected to this, which is why it is being done in such a rush and includes all aspects of broadcasting – even car radios, and telephones at great expense to the target population.

It has also brought smart phones, televisions, etc. HAARP and other communication networks are able to send identical messages to an entire country and eventually to the whole planet, once the whole network system is in place. The world's first fully integrated Smart City called '[Songdo](#)' is due to be operational in the course of the coming year on an artificial island in South Korea.

In this Archon world, food and water would be at the behest of the authorities, only to be given to those who conform and obey. Even then it would be just enough to allow them to function and serve. Food and drinks would be infested with GMO, vaccines, and chemicals, to block thoughts of resistance and stop people awakening in consciousness.

There would be no organic food, no private growing of food of any kind, no alternative methods of healing, and no health supplements in an Archon society. He who cares to look and research would find that we are headed in this direction very fast.

## Compulsory drugs:

Compulsory drugs would also make people love their servitude, as Aldous Huxley (Rothschild Zionist) put it, with a substance like lithium in the water. Huxley said in 1962:

*“There will be, in the next generation or so, a pharmacological method of making people love their servitude, and embrace dictatorship without tears so to speak, producing the kind of painless concentration camp for entire societies, so that people will in fact have their liberties taken away from them but will rather enjoy it, because they will be distracted from any desire to rebel through the propaganda of brainwashing, or brainwashing enhanced by pharmacological methods. And this seems to be the final revolution.”*

The world of drugs, described in Agenda 21, suppress emotion, including sexual desire, sounds familiar. The word ‘dystopian’ – totalitarian environment - could not be more apt, given it means ‘a society’ in a repressive and controlled state, often under the guise of being utopian. No one would be allowed to know what is in his or her food and water, and there would be no food labelling. - Nowadays having Monsanto securing the [right to not have to label GMO-contaminated food](#) shows clearly that we are already moving in that direction. - [Surveillance drones](#) would patrol the skies as they are now beginning to do with the ability to locate and assassinate anyone, by locking into their microchip frequency code.



## The world of Agenda 21:

This is the world of Agenda 21. People would exist, not live, in cashless poverty under Agenda 21 while the few that controlled them would live in unimaginable high-tech luxury on, for example [the Greek islands](#), acquired on the cheap. Children would be owned by the state and brought up in the way that Aldous Huxley foresaw from his inside knowledge as revealed in *Brave New World*. They would be technologically bred in genetic caste systems and the idea of biological parents would be a page of the past – symbolically - that is, because the true history would be deleted.

Huxley wrote:

*“Parents were the father and mother... These are unpleasant facts, as I know it. But then most historical facts are unpleasant... In those days... children were brought up by their parents and not in State Conditioning Centres.”*

Huxley described how these State Conditioning Centres programmed children to accept whatever the State decreed and anyone not conforming would be electroshocked until they did. He described babies crawling towards pictures of flowers and birds only to be electroshocked because the State didn't want them to love nature. Children in 'Brave New World' were also brainwashed even while sleeping with subliminal messages. Huxley said that eventually the child's mind becomes, through psychological suggestions, the State 's mind, or solely comprises 'Suggestions' from the 'State'.



How many people are like that today? The constant erosion of parental rights to make decisions concerning their children, are the stepping-stones to the world that Huxley describes and Agenda 21 demands. As a transition to children being produced technologically by the state, parents would require state permission to have children



according to strict genetic criteria. There would be no cars in this Archon world and the only transport would be local rail transit systems connecting homes and work places and high-speed trains between mega-regions.

People need permission to travel on the latter and even then they would be sitting in carriages amid wireless mind control fields and supervised by the uniformed thugs of the State. People would work where they are told to work with no choice. The word 'choice' would be deleted from the vocabulary along with others like '*freedom*', just as Orwell envisaged and revealed from his inside knowledge. [Watch this.](#)

### **Programmed human beings:**

There is a massive attempt to program people to make them easier to control, and to bring an end to any vestige of the spiritual, religious, conscious human. The so-called '[post-human race](#)' is being developed to be the future slaves in the world of Agenda 21.

The Archons want a 'machine controlled' world, to be merged with technology into 'robotic humanity', creating sub-human robots with no compassion, empathy, or ability for free thought. The idea is to produce a robot military that will always follow orders and be part human and completely technological. Contracts are already being awarded for robots that could hunt down and detain 'uncooperative people'. [Watch this short video](#) to understand what is meant, and how far development has come.

The same is seen with the emergence of industrial and service robots within today's society that is exploding by the year. Those are, or will be connected in a kind of hive control system that could take over the dictates of the Archons who are, compared to true humans, a form of energetic machine. Mind-meld-technology is already being developed, which can connect brains in a multi functional unit and transfer thoughts and perceptions between them, to be downloaded into robot technology to spawn artificial intelligence that enables these machines to make their own decisions on who to kill and when. To allow the Archons to wage war

on humanity from a distance – from their underground facilities – this is the purpose of the [drone and robot armies](#). The Archons would not reappear until humanity has been defeated and humans have been tagged to be located anywhere and all the time, to be eliminated if desired from afar by [technology that logs into their frequency](#). What chance will people have then? – This is why we have to respond en masse NOW in the little time we have left before the point of no return is reached.

### **The core of trans-humanism is – *eugenics*:**

All that is called trans-humanism, ‘the paradise of engineering’ better translated as ‘love your servitude’, or abolitionism. This term was used to abolish slavery, and here it is employed to describe a far greater slavery – *the enslavement of the mind and emotion, within a technologically engineered reality*.



Among other desires of the Archon trans-humanists, are designer babies; Introducing the DNA of other species to create a trans-genetic or genetically modified ‘GMO’ human; and a brain-computer interface – [already developed](#) – in which the human mind can be plugged into the Internet to surf – ‘serf’, download, upload, and merge into a hive-mind – social network - with the world wide web and all minds attached to it.

Genetic engineering and the trans-humanism agenda are very important to the Archons. The attempt to fundamentally change human nature and the merging of man with machine has been in the works for a long time. Actually clipping the link with our humanity by short-circuiting the human creation is an obvious next step for these would-be controllers. They’ve imposed a carefully groomed acceptance of such a trend, but it’s going to cease, and die in the junkyard of temporal existence. It cannot stand; let alone survive, in our creative force field. That is the justified conclusion of this moment in time.

## **Archon system-integration:**

Technologies such as [Google Glass](#) an Internet connectable computer that can be worn like spectacles are stepping-stones to direct micro-chipped interconnection. As is widely known, this is already available today. Google is the predominant player in the trans-humanist agenda. These gadgets are promoted as great or [smart technological masterpieces](#), like the [brain tumour causing smart phones](#) widely in use, that recognize voice patterns, which are expressions of one's unique vibrational signature, or the [smart electricity metres](#) of a low frequency, especially chosen to follow and influence people in their own homes, systematically taking people down a dark and dangerous road into Archon system-integration.

## **Artificial intelligence (AI):**

Google Eric Schmidt (Rothschild Zionist) said in 2013 that the company could produce artificial intelligence within five years or so that would be indistinguishable from the human mind, which is the [enslaved human mind](#). Schmidt is obsessed with the trans-humanist agenda and has described concepts like sending a robotic clone of himself to social events, and swallows nanotechnology to regulate his body. His desire is to run society with robots and trans-humanist technology.

The futurist Ray Kurzweil (Rothschild Zionist) wants to see [humans merged with machines](#) and wants a global society controlled by computer systems, with artificial intelligence that surpasses that of the entire human race. As is now understood, the World Wide Web was developed with the purpose of becoming a technological collective mind that will soon become operational.

Could the Internet 'awaken? Could it reach a point that it transforms into a global technological mind that begins to dictate to humans rather than the other way around by transforming into some form of technological consciousness? Most certainly YES, as this is precisely the Archon's plan, and it is covertly happening as the human brain is being rewired Read

more in the [free downloadable book](#) Consciousness: Confession of a Romantic Reductionist, by neuroscientist Christof Koch.

To a large extent the Internet is already 'awakening' in some form of technological intelligence, or AI, and not just the Internet either, but also the connected and associated communication and surveillance systems in all its endless forms. Once the stage is reached, when there is inter-communication, as one global technological mind, where will that leave humans? That's in the world of The Matrix. The corporations will claim ownership and copyright of the human bodies they genetically engineered or enhanced, just as Monsanto does with the GMO crops and animals.

### **Human GMO is about eugenics:**

You want to have children? Get a licence from Monsanto, or someone else, and pay royalties; until such time as children are produced in a laboratory in a few years time. A substantial amount of human genetic engineering and micro chipping is already happening through consuming GMO foods, and breathing nanoparticles from the chemtrails etc.

Another method used to engineer humans is through vaccinations where microchips are implanted covertly with hypodermic needles. Trans-humanists give the impression that they are talking about technological improvements of humanity, but that is not the game at all.

The Archons want only certain genetic types to be upgraded, and the rest only to suffer the control aspects. Aldous Huxley's brother, Julian a eugenicist and trans-humanist, launched all this in the 1950s with the Rockefeller foundation, he said:

*"The lowest strata are producing offspring too rapidly. Therefore... they must not have easy access to relief or hospital treatment, lest the removal of the last check on natural selection makes it too easy for children to be produced or to survive; long unemployment should be a ground for sterilization."*

This is the core of what trans-humanism is really about – **eugenics**. This is the common theme with the Archons, they are obsessed with genetics, both their own, and the genetics of the target population.

These are the people directing and influencing our world, through bribed governments, authorities and business leaders. This is **Insane** but unfortunately, the **Truth**, it has all been written down in the Archon Agenda. If we, the people don't understand what is going on, and what the game is, then the plan will inevitably play out. Most of what has been described in the Archon society, is clearly stated in the Agenda 21 documents, and is already in many aspects fully operational, and visible, some of it is unstated to hide the truth from the ill-informed public 'servants' lower down in the line of command, as their own families will be entrapped in the Agenda 21 nightmare, like every single one of us.

### **Face the danger now:**

It does not have to happen, but this danger will not go away by looking away from it. If we don't face it now, when we still have a chance, we will have to face it down the line when challenging it will be nearly impossible. This is the world we are currently heading towards. – For confirmation look around and you'll see the world is changing in precisely the way envisaged by the Agenda 21 documents.

*If we don't have the guts, balls and unshakable commitment to put an end to what is planned, then we are convicting ourselves, and our children to undergo this.*

## The Final Transition and Defeat of the Archons:



Don't expect that others, more influential powers, are going to do it for us. If a powerful group takes the initiative, the danger may be another oppression later on. If we start ourselves, we will have taken the initiative, and could ask powerful groups for help, without giving away our power as initiators. If you still believe in the strength of your nation, then this is the time to do something now. Later on, is too late. Be committed we can still win this battle, but swift action is a top priority.

***If you do nothing, you deserve what you're going to get.***

There is no excuse for 'not coming into action' a first step to take is to learn [more about Agenda 21](#), and to share this knowledge with others. Create a team of equal minds to jointly convince others about the seriousness that requires large numbers of participation for mutual action. Inspire them to take action. Again, this totalitarian evil is happening all around us, most people have joined social networks, watch digital television, use a smart phone, and have got a [smart electrical meter](#) installed, but they don't connect the dots, to realize that they are under control and surveillance 24/7 and have lost a great part of their freedom, while the rest of it is disappearing by the day.

We are living in the most exciting and challenging period in history. We have the opportunity to make a wonderful contribution. Evidently humanity is facing a [psychopathic otherworldly driven agenda](#). The Archon forces have the ultimate power tools available, so we are increasingly forced to deal with them on a daily basis, as they steer towards their totalitarian fascist nightmare.

## **The principle of our free will cannot be violated:**

So, we have to fight back against the Deep State Archon cabal! Their outdated matrix programming can't keep up. The vibrational changes are slowly but surely exceeding the Archon's capabilities. The imitators of creation can't maintain the current operating system any longer in the face of this massive Universal shift we're undergoing. It's driving them nuts.

Just look at the desperation that is viewed all around us. Crude, military, and police state, manoeuvres like Ukraine and the Middle East, the downing of MH17, the demonizing of Russia, are only some of the signs of desperation, then the shameful economic manipulations, and the outlandish dishonest propaganda from the MSM. The biggest clue is seen in the hitherto incremental and now exaggerated use of technological programs from mass surveillance, and data gathering, to the advent of cyber warfare, and artificial intelligence, while crazed maniacs at CERN try to crack into other dimensions. The magnitude and desperation of their insane agenda has become completely transparent to just about anyone who is awake and willing to behold it!

*This immense program is not going to be swept aside. Too much has been invested and covertly engineered for far too long to stop their progression; except by way of a total change of the regime.*

**It's up to us.** We have everything going for us, but our will and actions need to be aligned with this transition. We can ignore it, or respond to it. But be reminded: The sacrosanctity of our free will cannot be violated. Either we fully awaken and acquire the energy and ride the wave of change, or it crashes upon us and perhaps disintegrates over time for lack of recognition and/or response. And the whole cycle may need to be repeated. Not a desirable prospect.

We people are, in fact, a rare human race that have an incredible range of emotions and creative power, our minds and emotions can either [fuel](#)

[chaos](#) on this planet, or restore it to its rightful place of peace and prosperity, by caring for others at least as much as for ourselves.

What will soon come to light is that for ages our governments and politicians have been bribed and manipulated by the 'Khazarian Mafia' to hide important facts. In an effort to change the world and make it their own planet, the Khazarians, together with the bribed governments have been lying to us, about every single aspect of our daily lives. Our gullibility has been taken for granted by them, but now too many of us are becoming conscious and aware of the real world, as it truly is, which is [fascinating and indeed the truth](#).

### **Shake up and Wakeup.**

If enough of us don't want this to be continued and repeated, we'll win. Otherwise, if many of us are not willing to respond, even though their lives and their children and grandchildren's lives are at stake, and the future of humanity too, we will have lost through self-imposed defeat and impotence. So, people, get going, there's work to be done: **SHAKE UP AND WAKEUP!**



Either way, the matrix will collapse in our time, or over time. We have the opportunity to make it in this one round. Let's take it. True civilization with love, peace, harmony and abundance for everyone on Earth awaits manifesting as our reward.

Please continue playing your role for the benefit of us all. It is clear that something big is going to happen. Use this information to move forward with optimism and hope. Share it with your friends. Discuss this with your friends. Continue to search and dig for the truth.

***"European Royal bloodlines face end-time vortex of exposure."***



The European royal bloodlines exposed, are they about to leave the scene? [Interesting read](#), for readers from Britain, The Netherlands and Spain.

Is the former abdicated Spanish King Juan Carlos linked to the Bush crime family, privately named "Malaga". The latest IMF audit reveals the illegal use of the Bush secret proprietary "Malaga" account engaged in money laundering, foreign currency counterfeiting, worldwide drug trafficking, money used to finance countless U.S. domestic Bush CIA, P2, NAZI, Paperclip, and other Black Operations on U. S. soil.

### **The Elite's Ship is about to Sink:**

There are [25 signs that the Elite's ship is on the brink of sinking](#). There's no need to buy into the fear-based propaganda that the mainstream media, and even some alternative media outlets churn out. Very good things are happening, and even better things are coming. Let's take a look at some of the major stories that have occurred in the last 8 weeks alone. Piecing the puzzle together, we see that the jig is up, and the events surrounding it are growing in size and speed.

### **A look at today's work place of tomorrow:**

Behind the scenes, secrets and truth concerning the Click-shopping Amazon.com. The online retailer that transformed the way people shop, but how does Amazon treat the workers who retrieve your orders? Unions have condemned working conditions in the company's giant warehouses as among the worst in Britain. BBC -Panorama went undercover to find out what happens after you fill your online shopping basket. And worse [this is the future of every surviving slave!](#)

### **Financial Tyranny Exposed:**

Among the preparations everyone **must** make, getting out of electronic currency and into precious metals is imperative. Adding silver and gold to

your private safe depot is the only way to ensure that your wealth will be preserved following the collapse.

[Watch this video.](#)

## 15. Rule by secrecy

- The invisible Illuminati.
- The European Arrest Warrant.
- Blackmail is the usual procedure.
- Political Correctness is Mind Control.
- Those who do not follow the instructions of the Illuminati are penalised or killed.
- Breakdown of Society.

### **The invisible Illuminati:**

The invisible Illuminati, behind the New World Order, aim at absolute control of planet Earth. By applying important networks, through bribery by way of money and violence, they have infiltrated all power structures. They have put their mind controlled puppets in all important positions in government, church-religions, science, education, health care, finance, mass media, and all other important facets of our society. They have their men in position to manipulate everything, markets, finances, commodities, and history. The groundwork has been established to lead humanity into world dictatorship.

Illuminati-Protocol 3:1:

*"I can assure you that we are now only a few yards away from our goal. Once the circle closes, all the states of Europe will be clamped like in a vice."*

Since the terrorist attacks of Sept. 11. 2001, the power elite has pushed forward with great speed with their objective of engulfing Humanity into the New World Order. To that end, not only in America but also in Europe,

democratic rights have been abolished. Anyone who has studied the decision-making procedures of the EU, will find that the EU is far from democratic, as explained in "[EU Politburo](#)."

The Empire of the Illuminati has been built on deceit, fraud, and economic manipulation, with the aid of Monarch slaves, who have been integrated as economic assassins, strategically located over the whole world, and in operation in every market. Poor countries with valuable resources, are being cheated by these Monarch slaves out of billions, through money lending practices, that leaves them unable to repay the debt. Then, they are at the mercy of the Illuminati that seizes the control over their economies. The economic assassins provide the funds for the loans that are allocated to the Rothschild owned World Bank and the IMF. As a result, these countries become totally dependent on the WB and the IMF, while multi-billion profits are cashed from the elicited arrangements and consequently the control over the entire country, and its political establishment, is taken over by the cabal.

### **The EU, the first NWO-Prison:**

The EU removed the most basic rules of parliamentary democracy. For example, access to EU documents is limited; all decisions on defence and security are secret. Appeal to a judge is not possible. The power in the EU is therefore not with the EU-Parliament, but with the multinationals, actually the power elite. Participation in elections is a waste of time; the politicians don't have any say at all. The leaders are chosen with care by the Illuminati; the selected usually have made their careers in other Illuminati organizations, and companies such as Goldman Sachs, JP Morgan, Unilever, Shell, etc. These leaders are only permitted to execute commands without personal input.

Important matters are arranged behind closed doors, on which citizens have no influence but only suffer the consequences. Nobody can check the plans or exercise any influence on them, and in this way, one

undemocratic agreement on top of the other is forged. Jean Claude Juncker, president of the EU Commission, explained in 1999 the EU democracy as follows:

*"We take a decision, make that known and then wait and see what happens. If there is no significant opposition, because most people do not understand what we are doing, we go one step further, until beyond the point of no return." - (Der Spiegel 52/1999)*

And, The Telegraph writes: The sovereign parliaments of Europe are victims of a constitutional sleight of hand, though some acquiesce more easily than others.

*"The Cromwellian method by which Jean-Claude Juncker was foisted upon the nation states is a breach of the Treaties."*

But he might be a gift to the Front's Marine Le Pen. She said:

*"I will not participate in a vote for the prison galore: I will try to escape the prison."*

He also is a gift to the Five Star Movement of Italy's Beppe Grillo too, seizing on Mr. Juncker as the face of the scorched-earth policies that have trapped Europe in a Lost Decade. [He said](#):

*"Wherever Juncker goes in Europe, the grass no longer grows."*

And so, under Juncker the NWO implementation is occurring, even more vigorously because a large portion of the population is only occupied and concerned with everyday issues, and are not interested in their future. Nobody feels responsible, let alone the necessity to worry about what is going on today, instead of organising themselves against it, they continue to rely on their government representatives, who in reality deceive their electorate because they are bribed by the elite to lie, and do not act in the

interests of the citizens who elected them for the job. Each time citizens are lied to, as decisions have already been taken much earlier on another level, politicians having no influence at all. They muzzle the world, as people are never asked their opinion about important matters in cases as the Maastricht Treaty, the introduction of the euro, indeed even matters concerning the EU constitution. This was cunningly detoured with the implementation of the Treaty of Lisbon, after which no one took the trouble to protest.

### **The European Arrest Warrant:**

Meanwhile, the European Arrest Warrant (EAW) has been introduced. This is an important next step on the road to creating a world dominated by one government, the main reason for which the EU was established. It is said that the EAW measure was taken at the EU level as a result of 9/11, initially serving for so-called terrorist suspects, but now for everyone else. The majority of the 32 offenses accepted as being punishable by all Member States, regardless of the contradiction with some of their own laws, were implemented so as to acquire the acceptance of the EAW. In fact, any moderate to heavy everyday crime falls under EAW-classification, even although it may have nothing to do with terrorism!

How far reaching the EAW disaster is for citizens will be discovered as opposition movements are suppressed, because in principle all participants are qualified as criminals under these laws. Every offender of these laws is liable to be deported and charged without supervision and control of their own people, in order to be silenced. The EAW has already been applied in practice thousands of times, according to the *Süddeutsche Zeitung*, 25/2-2005. - As the saying goes:

*"order comes before liberty or justice."*

Dr Carlo Alberto Agnoli, a former Italian judge, formulates his warning to all EU citizens as follow:

*"The EAB will virtually completely transform the whole of the European legal system, based on "law and justice", and will ultimately destroy it."*

Think carefully about what is written and understand that unfortunately, this prospect is now fact, not one word of it is exaggerated. If we, the people WAKE UP, on a massive scale and protest against these misdeeds, we can stop further suffering, otherwise the survivors of this ordeal will end up as slaves of the satanic cabal. It has already been decided that the NWO - New World Order - will soon be governed out of Israel.

### **The Zionists:**

The power illuminati call themselves Zionists, and state: "Our lives come first." What does this mean; that all other people on earth are declared their mortal enemy, while only just a few of us are aware of this fact! The enemies of the power elite, are initially all countries where the national bank doesn't dance to the Rothschild tune, such as China, Bolivia, Venezuela, Cuba, Iran, N-Korea.

The lengthy wars against Iraq, Afghanistan, and Libya are proof of this. Also, Ukraine, Syria and Iran will have to follow accordingly, opine the Zionists. They want to exterminate over 6 billion people, the more deaths there are; the better it will be for them. The accomplishment of this goal of mass extermination will be achieved even without the use of nuclear weapons. These are the weapons of last resort.

### **Mass killings to cull the population:**

In the 'conquered' - undemocratically run – countries, the IMF or the World Bank confiscates all natural resources under the guise of new loans and "humanitarian" aid. Public opinion is manipulated through the mainstream media, propagating that these wars are to help people on the road to democracy. Humanitarian wars do not exist they are all massacres of people, particularly women and children - mass killings to cull the

population. Read the story; why the city of Dresden in Germany almost at the end of WW2 was bombed night after night. Winston Churchill declared in Feb. 1944 shortly before the bombings: "Before WW2 ends, we still need to kill a minimum of 1 million people." And so 350,000 innocent civilians, mostly women and children were slaughtered, under the argument of retaliation, so the rest of the population would accept this massacre. And, do not forget the hundreds of thousands of fatalities resulting from the hunger winter of 44/45.

### **Those who do not follow the instructions of the Illuminati are penalised or killed:**

The business lobby in Brussels and Washington massively bribes politicians and bureaucrats. Those who do not follow instructions of the Illuminati are assured of bitter consequences to follow.

A few examples; Abraham Lincoln and John Kennedy, were both killed because they autonomously created government issued inflation-proof money - outside of the FED - backed by gold and silver, so no inflation would result if the new interest-free money would be put into circulation. Pim Fortuyn of the Netherlands faced a similar fate. He was opposed to the Joint Star Fighter and the Royal house of Orange. His promise was to spend that money beneficially for the taxpayers. Princess Diana, who was too dangerous for the House of Windsor, as she aspired to tell the inside story about the U.K. Royals, was killed in an engineered car crash accident in a tunnel, on a sacred spot for the Illuminati in Paris. She was purportedly pregnant at the time and her foetus was removed and offered as a sacrifice on the altar. ([David Icke - The Biggest Secret](#)).

Digging deeper into the past, the story of Nikolai Tesla (1857 - 1943) the revolutionary inventor of Free Energy which, when applied, could inflict great damage to Big Oil, had to be isolated and his inventions sabotaged or prohibited from being commercialised. Eventually his inventions, originally intended for the good of mankind, were only used in covert



operations by the U.S. government. His invention of nano-thermite explosives for example, pulverized the Twin Towers literally into dust on Sept. 11th 2001. (Dr Judy Wood - Where did the Twin Towers go?) Not to mention the many mysterious aircraft accidents, such as the Lockerbie disaster, executed to eliminate six CIA investigators that had carried out audits relating to the financial practices of the Vatican Bank. This bank receives most of the taxpayers' money collected in payment of the public debt interest. ([Jim Marrs - Rule by Secrecy](#))

One of the initiators of the Vatican investigation and signatory of the accusations was slain after two previously failed attempts through poisoning. All other dissidents were bullied out of politics through non-existent, hyped-up scandals, killed secretly by hitmen, arrested, or publicly humiliated. In experiencing this angst-culture, the fear amongst politicians was rife. They all keep their mouths shut and do what the string-pullers behind the scenes instruct them to do!

Many people, amongst others, artists and government bureaucrats are mentally 'mind' manipulated by the Monarch mind control programs - developed by Joseph Mengele, who performed his first experiments on Jews during the Holocaust. Musicians, who seek world fame, sell their souls to Satan for Fame and success. Their music and songs are designed to manipulate large groups of the population. Other selected young people are victims of mind control too, being programmed to kill. Among other incidents, these mind-controlled agents were deployed during the shooting at the Sandy Hook school in Stamford, Connecticut U.S. where 22 children and several teachers were murdered. The hidden reason: the US Arms Act had to be changed; otherwise the government feared it couldn't suppress people effectively due to their ability to defend themselves. Every time the government wants a change of law, they apply the Problem - Reaction - Solution, or - PRS - tactic, to achieve the goals of the power elite. (David Icke)

## **Only, one terrorist/aggressor organisation:**

On our planet, there exists only one terrorist/aggressor and that is the Khazarian-Mafia-cabal in Washington DC. The power elites act in accordance to the Rothschild's 'divide and rule' principle. They devise war plans, they instruct Washington DC to execute these, after the CIA has locally made the necessary preparations. The populace is being indoctrinated through lies and deceit to accept newly planned wars. The sinking of the Lusitania was designed to involve America in World War I; the attack on Pearl Harbour was staged to turn America against Japan, and to see them as the enemy. To participate in World War II against Hitler a so-called German submarine sunk a passenger ship preloaded with explosives. The fake Tonkin incident gave the U.S. government the opportunity to start a war in Vietnam. And so, all wars are initiated wars, over and over again. The world could have been a peaceful place to live, but the power elites wanted it differently.

One of the main functions of the CIA is to create chaos in other countries to prepare for America and NATO the legal base to enter foreign countries to "restore order". And just about every idiot on earth believes, he's doing a noble job by defending his country, either by allowing a war or by fighting in it. [Here is more to read about it.](#)

## **Blackmail is the usual procedure:**

Richard Nixon also tried to bring into circulation the so-called greenback, interest-free money, as did before him Lincoln and Kennedy, with the aim of rendering the American people debt free. But Nixon was thwarted by the FED and swept from office as U.S. President. In 1969 Nixon initiated the plan designed by Dr Preston Martin, withdrawing 4,950 loans from commercial banks and creating a national banking network outside the FED. When Nixon and Martin wanted to execute their plan, Martin received an offer from the Fed to become their Chairman



under the condition he removed president Nixon from the White House and put the plans for the new currency circulation outside of the FED into the freezer. So the Watergate burglary was staged, to photograph certain documents with which Nixon was blackmailed and consequently had to leave. Nixon left the White House on August 9, 1974, and was succeeded by Gerald Ford, who offered him amnesty if he concealed the truth regarding his resignation, which he did despite many interviews with journalists who knew better.

"The Rothschilds continue to influence the internal and foreign policy of the Western world. They set the agenda, expenses, income, wars and everything that would NOT normally be allowed by law. Our politicians are puppets without dignity. As was the case with James Wolfensohn, chief of the World Bank with many years of loyal servility and obedience to the Rothschilds, allowing the establishment of his own bank in 2005, Wolfensohn and Company LLC. Wolfensohn, and he also became a partner in the European Investment Bank J. Rothschild, Co."

The real power in Washington and by extension, every capital city in the Western world, is no longer the government of the people they represent. It is the banking world that holds true power. Politicians with party funds, contributions, campaign funds, property and influence, votes and amendments are bought and sold. Controlling the flow of money is the first priority. The banks keep federal revenues tight, they ensure that laws are 'revised' and that the money from the middle class flows to the rich.

Richard Goodwin, speechwriter for President Kennedy, wrote:

*"We do not fight against flesh and blood, but against principles, forces and powers, those who rule by secrecy, we fight against spiritual wickedness in high places."*

The Dutch dictionary Van Dale defines power as follows: Those in power have a conflicting interest with respect to those on whom they want to exert their power. Power is the ability to do unto others what you want, or to coerce others to do what you want them to do. Consequently, these people can no longer do what they want. The power of one results in the un-freedom of others. The ruler benefits from the un-freedom of the people, whereas people benefit from freedom. Conflicting interests.

***Wake up folks!***

***Your bank account, your pension funds:***

***Everything you've got will be confiscated.***

**The Global Meltdown Has Begun:** It can be no longer denied that we are fast-approaching a global financial implosion. It should be quite clear that the orchestrated economic collapse is indeed being orchestrated. Clearly something is afoot and **gold is what the manipulators are fleeing to**, all the while suppressing its value on the open market, as they buy it up. How we have arrived at this point, and why, are huge subjects of research and debate. The deeper aspects regarding the value and true meaning of gold within earth's historical context is well worth investigating, as clearly "[the powers that be](#)" of every age have attached great value and worth to it.

**Political Correctness is Mind Control:**

Political correctness (PC) is part of the Illuminati's Control System that is constantly introducing more laws, taxes and financials demands to trap the human flies in their web, with the objectives of mental decline, submission and enhanced mind control.

In light of these goals, it is enforced that people use words and display behaviour, which does not offend any group of people. Most people think it is important for everyone to be treated equally, fairly and with dignity. Some words have been used for a long time that are unkind to some

people. Every so often these words are replaced by other words that are not offensive, which is an ongoing process to reduce people's freedoms continuously. Under the banner these new words are described as **politically correct**. This term is used in a mocking sense, when attempts at avoiding being offensive are seen as going too far.

The programming of the government's useful idiots and administrators on all levels is underpinned by what is called 'Political Correctness'. This was invented to be the means by which to stop minorities being 'upset' by what people say, but it is, in fact a very powerful form of **mind programming**. It is also an insult to the 'minorities' it is supposed to be 'protecting'.



What kind of utter ignorance does it take to change the term 'black coffee' to 'coffee without milk', or 'black pudding' to 'breakfast pudding', so as not to upset black people? What scale of disdain of the intelligence of black people does it take to think they could give a damn? Other 'potentially offensive' phrases being banned by government

departments, and tax-payer-funded organisations, include whiter than white', 'gentleman's agreement', 'black market', 'black looks', 'black day', 'right-hand man', and 'master bedroom'. 'Christmas lights' changed to 'winterval light' to avoid non-Christians being offended.

The British police authorities don't buy British Rover cars anymore because buying anything British, including British cars, is overtly

nationalistic and could be considered offensive by vulnerable, deprived and ethnic minority groups in British society.

A bakery manager had the name 'Gingerbread Man' and changed it to 'Gingerbread Person'. A customer claimed a supermarket was being racist by selling 'thick Irish sausages'. It actually had to be pointed out that the word 'thick' referred to the size of the sausages, and not to the mentality of the Irish people. Furthermore 'brainstorming' had to be changed to 'thought showering' while the reaction of the epileptics was, that they are not offended by 'brainstorming'. It is a priceless example of this issue and encapsulates the depths of lunacy to which 'PC' has descended. The government's stance on the issue is:

*"We take equality and diversity issues very seriously. It is important to us not to offend people and we are sorry if through trying to avoid this, we have indeed caused offence to the very people we were trying not to offend. If the epilepsy association finds the term perfectly acceptable, then we welcome this clarification. If, however the term does in fact offend even a small minority, we would encourage these people to get in touch with us."*

The French government is even introducing a law that could leave married couples with criminal records for insulting each other during arguments. It is the first country to ban 'psychological violence' between married and cohabiting couples. The law is expected to cover every kind of insult, including repeated rude remarks about a partner's appearance. 'Offenders could be fined, electronically-tagged, or even jailed'. All confirming the Illuminati's principle of 'divide and conquer'.

## **Modern Slavery**

All this is part of the psychological game plan to make people watch every word they say in every situation, even with their partners. It is a form of

mental and emotional surveillance in which everyone is a potential '[Big Brother](#)' to everyone else.

Political Correctness appears to be quite a modern phenomenon. It is only during the last few decades that it has really surfaced, and expanded to the insane levels seen today. In fact, its origins go back at least to the time of WW1, and it was being planned in the shadows long before that. The Illuminati, led by the House of Rothschild networks, want to transform global society into a 'one world' dictatorship and to achieve this all diversity must go.

“The reptilian-hybrid families have destroyed diversity in government, banking, business, the media, medicine, and virtually every other aspect of society. Organisations like Common Purpose were put in place to eliminate diversity of thought and perception, by those who administer all institutions of government and law enforcement. They are targeting the destruction of 'cultural' diversity.”

This is where political correctness comes in. Its goal is to dismantle the diversity of language, views, and culture until all that is left behind is a bland, empty blob of coagulated banality that is be forced to pass for 'human society'. Words that mean anything will be banned, and people will be frightened to say anything without a careful choice of language to avoid punishment for offending anyone. Look around and you'll see, it is already happening, and happening fast. Maybe you will have noticed the following:

- The creation of racism offences.
- The continual change to create confusion.
- The teaching of sex and homosexuality to children.
- The undermining of schools' and teachers' authority.
- Huge immigration to destroy national identity.
- The promotion of excessive drinking.

- Emptying of churches - targeting anything that brings people together.
- A legal system with a bias against victims of crime.
- The dependency on the State or state benefits.
- Control and dumbing down the media.
- Encouraging the breakdown of the family unit.

This is only part of it, but the common themes that continually recur can be recognised. As an example, they propagate extensive immigration to destroy 'national identity'. And remember how [Dr Richard Day](#) told the meeting in 1969 that **long-established communities would be destroyed by unemployment and mass immigration**. This is the true reason for the introduction of a borderless EU and why the USA is withdrawing border defences with Mexico in preparation for a borderless North American Union.

None of the issues mentioned above are for the benefit of the people. The Illuminati don't care about homosexuals, any more than they care for the children they abuse while claiming to protect them. Rothschild-Illuminati fronts like the Anti-Defamation League (ADL) are not concerned with racism. They simply use it to justify more control, suppressing freedom of speech and introducing 'hate laws' to make your opinion a criminal offence, laws by which truth is no defence. Where there is no racism, the authorities simply invent it to justify their 'solutions'.

"Sarcastic, racist comments against Mexicans were posted on a website of The Wayne County Star newspaper in New York State in 2009 and the paper traced some of them to internet protocol addresses at the Department of Homeland Security. These are far from a few, isolated incidents – they're the norm. The ADL is a Rothschild front that connects to another Rothschild operation called political correctness. This is not about protecting anyone from either racism or any other form of offence. It is about social



breakdown and division so that a new order, their order, can be introduced.”

And here, another twist in PC: [David Cameron said](#) he hopes to see a British-Asian become prime minister of the UK in his lifetime, adding that there were “too few people from ethnic minorities in top positions.”

### **Breakdown of Society:**

Now you’ll see why the Illuminati network, including the CIA, Mossad, and MI6, is the major force behind the drug-running, and secret foreign interventions to initiate wars, and the like.

The CIA organised the Columbian drug barons into cartels, to make them easier to deal with. The global drug market is also a prime source for the funding of covert operations, the so-called ‘black projects’ – the word “black” being politically incorrect! – For projects that cannot be financed from ‘on the record government’ sources. Well-known politicians are up to their eyeballs in these drug rackets. The purpose is over and over again, everywhere you look, the **breakdown of society**, creating conflicts and obliterating cohesion, that results in constant **fear, stress and loss of identity and direction**. Fear and stress close people’s energetic epicentres, that would otherwise cause them to use these as a weapon against these oppressors, but we can erase the effects of these covert actions by acknowledging our sense of freedom from within through consciousness and the acquisition of knowledge.

This virtually small group of wealthy “elitists” that come from the very controlled Archon bloodline, is destroying planet Earth. They have an agenda of planned genocide, even if it means having to live underground, taking their slaves – we the people - for food with them. Many of us have awakened and realize that the cabal feed off of us humans, and they lie to us in order to keep us complying with their rules. The simplest way to free yourself, is to remove your energy from their grid.

Some people are pulling their money out of banks, and others are not paying credit card bills, fines, and tickets. Some people are trying to live “off the grid” and are starting communities where they can grow their own food, and barter without money. Some are selling their homes to avoid paying interest on their mortgages or taxes. Many are realizing that materialism is one big trap and are letting go of things that weigh them down. People who once worked in an Illuminati field such as banking, oil and gas, media, etc. are switching to other careers. Many people have stopped watching television, and have even removed these from their homes.

There are a number of ways to consciously pull yourself out of the system that has a hold on the majority of the planet. Realising what the system entails is imperative and subsequently making conscious choices to remove yourself from that system, while helping to educate and support others. This is termed “peaceful non-compliance.” Make your mind shift; they, the Illuminati are seeking to enslave all of us, whatever the religion, race or colour of skin. Their worst nightmare is our non-compliance – the refusal to accept their lunacy to which ‘PC’ has descended, to pay taxes, or leave homes when banks foreclose on them; **plainly refusing to comply with our own enslavement in any form.**

The system will collapse if this is done on a massive scale. And that emphasizes the point to undertake these actions **by all of us.** Instead of compliance, we need non-compliance, this is a peaceful protest without violence, because of the difference in tune by not complying with what is unfair, unjust, or targets all of our freedoms. This approach, as opposed to non-compliance through a spirit of hostility, rage or violence, encourages non-compliance with love and laughter – and a **steadfast determination to not cooperate with our own enslavement.**

The next phase of their insidious plan will be the governments' action to draft people to police the citizens on behalf of the Illuminati, under the guise of community service or a civilian security force, which will be nothing more than a scam, to which the enrolment should be rejected.



We need to start getting together, decline conformity to their alternative words for the likes of; black coffee, brainstorming etc. join local currency and barter schemes that can operate outside of the system. Mass protests are an option as long these are peaceful, but they need to be part of the campaign of non-violent, non-cooperation, not the focus of it. But above all start by not accepting and complying with Political Correctness, as it is going to slam down on our freedom of speech.

### **Anonymous will defeat the Illuminati and the New World Order:**

To empower yourself, and open your eyes, [watch this video](#) to see the younger generations' interpretation of the New World Order and the Illuminati. The group Anonymous has millions of people over the whole world activated to protest in a friendly manner against oppression, mass surveillance, austerity measures and social injustice in over 400 cities worldwide. United in face and values, hiding behind the stylised Anonymous masks, activists flocked the streets in the UK, China, and the US, just to name a few.

In the video's presented in television broadcasts you will have noticed rioting involving youngsters with a hood over their head, but these are government-primed provocateurs waiting in the shadows of the streets to start riots, because governments are powerless against non-violent protestors. **The governments want to see riots and looting, they want to see chaos, because then they can act with force** and eventually apply curfews. Organisers of peaceful demonstrations, be warned.



## 16. The decaying society in which we live

- Crimes against humanity.
- The Khazarian Mafia, the World's leading Organised Crime Syndicate.
- Complex Fraud scheme by Deceptively similar names to those public offices.
- Free trade Agreements.

### Crimes against humanity:

Most of the Khazarian committed crimes over the last centuries are ingrained in the lives of all people and are seen as business as usual. These crimes are so unbelievably deceitful, and corrupt, which is why they require additional explanation to **wake up** everyone, because we all are victims of this grand scale fraud, on a daily basis. Frauds that have been set in motion so long ago, that nobody even recognizes them as a crime.

The real power in the world is not with elected governments, that should serve the people, but it is with the Illuminati-controlled banking world that manipulates every one of us. Politicians are supported by party funds, big business contributes to campaign funds, etc. and are all owned and controlled by the Khazarian criminals. Politicians are recruited and brainwashed, motivated to support new rules of law that facilitate the Khazarians to penetrate their network into society even deeper, with the goal of securing the continuation of their fraud. – Their fake money is of the utmost priority; keeping revenue short, ensures laws are 'revised' and the money from the middle class flows to the rich. – In contrast, real money has to have value in and of itself, as it is used as an exchange for other things of value. This kind of money cannot be manipulated.

## **The Khazarian Mafia, the World's leading Organised Crime Syndicate:**

An inconceivable level of fraud has engulfed the world over the past couple of hundred years, in particular perpetrated by the criminal banks and governmental services corporations, with their extended tentacles to the farthest corners of the globe. This vast criminality cannot be eradicated by the efforts of one, or even thirty nations, as these crimes have been replicated in almost all countries throughout the world, with the same results. This colossal affair must be addressed as a global issue and resolved in favour of the people, because the people have not authorised, nor benefited from these criminal activities caused by these Central Banksters and their corporate affiliates. All people have been victimised throughout the world through these wrongdoings and fiduciary trust fraud on an inconceivable scale.

The people of the western world, Japan and Australia, have been all but destroyed by the British Controlled, Federal United States, with their endless warmongering and their deceitful, deliberate money-value manipulations through inflation. Over the last one hundred years alone, the US dollar, and mutatis mutandis all other major paper currencies, have been devalued by over 98%, as a direct result of reckless, criminal, unlawful and fiduciary trust fraud, on the part of the central banksters and their banking cartels.



In order to grasp the enormity of the perpetuated crimes and fraud we have all been subjected to, it is important to note that most of it has been accomplished through the corporate banks and government services corporations, fraudulently presented to the people as being legalised banking institutions and so called 'elected governments', which, instead of serving the people, are simply hired contractors of the British Crown in the City of London.

All these corporations are owned by foreign “Bloodline” families. They are private corporations, most of them franchisees of the privately owned Bank of London, located in the City of London, which is a private Khazarian Mafia nation-state with its own ambassadors and police force. The City of London is not part of the UK and doesn’t pay taxes. The Rothschild Banking family ran covert malpractices to extract illegally enormous amounts of money, with which they bought the UK. They have since expanded their private central banking kingdom and have become the functional head of the Khazarian Mafia, the World’s leading Organized Crime Syndicate. It is known that the RKM private central banking system is international, and functions like an octopus with many tentacles. The only reason people pay taxes, is because the RKM Banksters have transformed each country into their own police state, with their “bought” judicial systems, rendering them the ability to use their unbridled power of the boot in your face, with threatened imprisonment to enforce compliance.

It is of the highest priority to root out these criminals and imposters responsible for all of today’s misère in the world. These banks and governments are all foreign Khazarian controlled corporations, contractors, and agencies that are responsible for the mismanagement of a greater part of the world.

### **Royalty is involved:**

Her Royal Majesty Queen Elizabeth II and her predecessors with the Lords of the Admiralty, the Lord Mayor of London, and their predecessors have all betrayed their Sacred Trust, and have been in breach of trust, with respect to the corporate Nations Trust, for at least the last 150 years.

And, as all western nations are involved in this same fraud scheme, this demonstrates the international conspiracy to control, and defraud entire nations. Insomuch the Holy See has declared the intention and goal to build a Global Estate Trust on the Convocation of 1537, that includes all

nations within that trust, and it endeavours to establish Global Jurisdiction and common government services for all nations, in other words the notorious New World order. In fact, this obliges the Holy See to seek a peaceful resolution and to enforce the return of all people's property and assets. If the Holy See doesn't correct and stop this systematic fraud against humanity, the Global Estate Trust will also stand in breach of trust.

### **The Vatican:**

In actual fact, the Holy See and the Vatican have been instrumental in converting all national governments on the planet into national corporations, doing this deceitfully with the same name, but then in capital letters, operating in the international jurisdiction of the sea and the Roman Curia that has rendered all these fraudulent manipulations a legal fiction.

It now is the unique responsibility of the Holy See and Pope Francis, to correct this breach of trust, and to stop the mismanagement of the corporate nations, as they are in the first place, responsible for their own creation.

### **Complex Fraud scheme by Deceptively similar names to those in public offices:**

The private Federal Reserve Bank, the United States Inc. the United Nations Inc. and their agents and contractors have acted as criminals, and these companies should be liquidated, with their offensive subcontractors and agencies. These enterprises have never been authorised by the people to offer us credit or use our assets or private estates as a backing for the security of debts of any governmental services corporations whatsoever.

They pretend that we, the living people are responsible for the payment of their debts as they, in addition to converting Sovereign countries into corporations, have also transformed us, the living people deceptively into corporations named trust, with our same name used and abused in capital



letters, to be plundered by the banking cartels. Those that have created all this are responsible. ***They are merely using similar names deceptively and exercising what appears to be public office for their private benefit.***

The Federal Reserve and central banks are running the bankrupt incorporated nations, as a bankrupt pass-through to purposefully advance vast sums of credit based on people's assets, and their respective earthly nations, while using this fraud scheme in exchange for establishing unseen bonds against us the people. Our property and assets serve as security as part of the overall fraud designed to entrap people's assets, and credit for the benefit of the criminals. For this scheme they literally steal people's identity, by using their names for the creation of companies to claim they own and control each individual person.

They designed their fraud scheme to be complex and long-term, hidden by deceptive shams, creating lucrative fraud schemes, carried out over decades, and even centuries on a mindboggling scale.

The Federal Reserve and central banks, unlawfully converted private accounts of millions of people into corporate accounts, technically belonging to corporate contractors, simply named after living people, to facilitate the seizure of these accounts, that banks unlawfully convert into central bank-owned accounts without disclosure, eventually being converted into property or assets of the IMF. All this is executed without people's knowledge or consent.

Fortunately, the Germans are beginning to understand that their country is not sovereign as it should be, but a corporate vassal state of Washington DC, and that their chancellor Angela Merkel serves those crooks and their financial interests and Roman Curia, and not the interests of the Germans.

### **The Holy See:**

The abuses of the corporations continue, and it has reached legendary proportions, while still there is no comprehensive statement from the

Holy See revealing the fictitious nature of these entities that have been spawned under its auspices and without public denunciation of criminality. There is no visible undertaking to punish, regulate, or liquidate them.

The Holy See has been officially informed for about a decade of the illegal and immoral actions against humanity and against humanity's lawful governments, which has been ongoing since the 1800's involving all these fraudulent and deceitful acts.

All these illegally established corporations must be liquidated, without harming the millions of innocents who have been misrepresented and mischaracterised by them as willing contractors. ***Unfortunately, many people still don't have a clue what has been done in their names and with the backing of their assets***, without ever having had the opportunity to respond.

It is with the Pope's consent, that these evil men continue their actions unopposed, while each day dragging more innocent people into the web as accomplices-after-the-fact and still many others fall victim to this system of lies.

### **The banks play both ends of the loan fraud:**

As a matter of fact, the bank has also unlawfully converted your "mortgage" and mortgage contract into "negotiable instruments" showing your approval through signature. You may have noticed that nobody representing the bank ever signs any of this kind of paperwork. The only signature appearing is yours.



The first thing the bank does, besides stealing your mortgage contract, is it qualifies it to be a 'Promissory Note', under circumstances of deceit and non-disclosure, in order to create a conduit

loan - not a home loan - between you and unknown investors, usually money markets or institutional investors, and then they place you in default, by never transferring “your” mortgage into a Real estate mortgage investment conduit, called REMIC.

This negligence on their part, means that “you” are always in default from the moment the paperwork is signed, no matter what you do or how much you pay, or how timely you are about paying. It also means, that they aren’t providing you with a “home loan”, but they are cheating the institutional investors. The banks play both ends of the loan game. They are cheating you and the investors, and they get away with this because politicians are either too stupid or corrupt, being bought off most of the time.

Corrupt politicians and “governmental services corporations” run by these banks have sold us out. The bankers make money at our expense. They rob people blind and enslave them for profit, and feign legitimacy by buying off the judges to invent new laws. So it is time to permanently shut down these banks.

### **Did you know?**

Did you know about your national identity theft? Did you know ***that all the mortgages have already been paid off***, but these bankster crooks are continuing to bill clients for non-existent debts, and to take them to phoney corporate courts to steal their private property and deceive investors on the stock market? Did you know that they are using private commercial mercenaries, paid for with our taxes, to steal us blind and instigate wars? This isn’t a matter of politics. This is crime and conflict of interest, pure and simple, committed against humanity. ***Wake Up folks and let’s reclaim our legitimate world, out of the hands of these criminals!***

## **Promissory Note and Mortgage Contract Fraud:**

A promissory note is basically an IOU that contains the promise to repay a loan, as well as the terms for repayment. The purpose of the mortgage or deed of trust is to provide security for the loan that is evidenced by a promissory note.

It has been undisputedly proven that banks and lending institutions never give anything of equitable value in exchange for the Promissory Notes and mortgage contracts that they obtain. This demonstrates the basic fraud process; the banks create the credit for the loans out of thin air, simply by entering numbers in a ledger, and that credit is based on the ***borrower's own assets – not the bank's assets.***

The bank loans nothing of value of its own! All these institutions act under the same system, as evidenced by jurisprudence from a court case that stated that banks gave no equitable consideration and that no valid contract ever existed. This outlines the motive for the bank's deceit. They are able to obtain funds, equal to the entire amount of the loan from the borrower, without his/her knowledge. This enables the banks to deposit the borrower's own funds in a bank account and write a check off those funds back to the borrower, thus creating the illusion that they give the borrower a loan of the bank's own assets. In moneylending this is common practice, it's an ongoing ***systematic fraud*** committed by the crime syndicate in cooperation with the courts, law enforcement agencies and magistrates.

## **Get to know your Enemy - World Dictator:**

It is important to identify your enemies in this quagmire of confusion; it is paramount to know whom to expose, followed-up by formulating the solutions, and counter-measures, to return truth to the planet.

In order to control mankind, information has to be manipulated and people's freedoms curtailed. By owning and manipulating the media and

censoring the truth, it is possible to influence people quite simply, so that the Khazarian Mafia can obtain optimal economic, financial and political domination over the world. The ultimate goal is to depopulate the world and limit human involvement to the point where people would accept everything related to the New World Order plan, or World Dictatorship.

The Khazarian Mafia, alias cabal, is a small group usually referred to as the Elite, but officially and originally named the *Illuminati*, the ones that bring the light, while they hide behind their curtains, instructing- all governments in the western world. This group also owns fully or partially all-major Corporations, whose CEOs are directly connected to this Mafia Mob, and they in turn are heavily involved in governing all nations, enabling them to forge secret agreements. This has for example culminated in the approval of the WTO, with many additional secret partnership deals.

### **Free trade Agreements:**

The term “Free trade” is used as a disguise to hide the power concentration it involves. These agreements offer Archon bloodline corporations enormous advantages, through the manipulation of events, resulting in lawsuits that overturn sovereign laws of nations that regulate matters such as pollution, food safety, GMOs, and minimum wages. These so-called “partnerships” are not laws written by Parliaments. Politicians vote for their legal acceptance [without even knowing the content.](#)

The Illuminati continues to influence the internal and foreign policy of the Western world. They set the agenda, expenses, income, wars and everything that’s NOT allowed by law. Politicians are bribed puppets without integrity. And act as instructed by the cabal.

The real power in the Western world is not the government that is elected by and for the people they represent. It is the banking world that holds the power. Politicians with party funds, contributions, campaign funds, free

property, assets, and influence, votes and amendments, are bought in exchange for selling their soul to the satanic cabal.

Richard Goodwin, speechwriter for President Kennedy, wrote:

*"We do not fight against flesh and blood, but against principles, forces and powers, those who rule by secrecy, against spiritual wickedness in high places."*

The Dutch dictionary Van Dale defines power as follow:

Those in power have a conflicting interest with respect to those they want to exercise their power over. Power is the ability to ask others to do what you want them to do. Consequently, these people can no longer do what they want to do. The power of one consists of the un-freedom of the other. The ruler benefits from the un-freedom of the people, as the people will not reap the benefits from their lost freedom.

**Thus, Conflicting interests.**

### **The Cabal:**

The cabal with their cronies are the top 1 percent of all people who own more than half of the world's wealth. - Above all, these Mafioso's are the force that is deepening the global economic inequality, with the United States being both the wealthiest and by far the most unequal country in the world. The US has less than 5 % of the world's population, but a staggering 46 % of the world's millionaires.

[A new report issued by the Swiss bank Credit Suisse](#) finds that global wealth inequality continues to worsen and has reached a new milestone, with the top 1 percent owning more of the world's assets than the bottom 99 percent combined. Of the estimated \$250 trillion in global assets, the top 1% owns almost exactly 50 %, while the bottom 50 % of humanity owns

collectively less than 1 %. The richest 10 % owns 87.7 % of the world's wealth, leaving 12.3 % for the bottom 90 % of the population.

### **Trade freely without an Agreement:**

The next big step to global dictatorship has just been completed. Staring down the biggest trade deal in history, one that could rock our world in the coming years is the TPP, which was designed with the creation of a supranational tribunal that gives multinational corporations equal status to sovereign nations. The truth is, the vast majority of this monstrous agreement *has little to do with trade*. Of its 29 chapters, only five deal with trade issues.

It's been made clear that the TPP is a "living agreement", meaning it will change over time. One of the stated terms is that the transnational tribunal can change the rules, add members, and restructure the deals on its own accord, in other words it is an agreement made for corporations, by the corporations. Basically the TPP is government-managed trade. The purpose of it is to establish a transnational economic authority that will, inevitably, create more "too big to fail" companies that will, unavoidably, suck all the money, life, and hope out of taxpayers and all people in general. All national sovereignty will be thrown out of the window, as already is the case for all member nations of the EU. A corporate-led tribunal would be able to override decisions made by any of the Parliaments.

A certain passage of the TPP gives corporations the power to sue any nation and drag them into their own court, with judges they hire on a revolving basis, who also substitute as their lawyers.

The TPP is not about "free" trade or bringing the world together. There is no need for hundreds of pages of legislation to establish free trade. In fact, all that is needed is one statement "Trade freely."

The beauty of True free trade is that people want to trade freely without being told to do so. Without it, [people would lose their jobs!](#)

This TPP is a pure corporate bonanza.

*“Labour unions, among many others, have lined up to oppose the TPP based on concerns over a number of issues, including currency manipulation, environmental and health protection, food safety, pharmaceutical monopolies, offshoring of jobs, Internet privacy, government transparency and local control.”*

*“Leaked drafts of TPP negotiations have revealed that corporations would be allowed to sue governments in private courts over lost profits due to regulation, elevating corporate entities to the status held by sovereign nations.”*

Now, [the text is out in the open](#), further study exposes the fact that Trade - and specifically TPP – agreements prove to be the Deathblow to the world economy.

Opening the door for Global corporations to tap taxpayers’ wallets if regulations cut into the bottom line. And so deals will be initiated with the purpose of allowing this to happen!

The Companies that are involved and profit from the TPP agreement, [are listed here](#).

## **Who belongs to the Top Cabal members?**

According to a US intelligence group that has been on this case for some time, the top cabal members include George Bush Jr. and Sr., Henry Kissinger, [Queen Elizabeth](#), [Queen Beatrix](#) of the Netherlands, Senator J. Rockefeller, Paul Wolfowitz, Frank Carlucci, Donald Rumsfeld, Tony Blair and the Pope. Of course there are many thousands more working below them and above them in the shadows who are in on the Grand Scheme.



The intelligence and police agencies of the world have now obtained the codes for the global collateral accounts and can trace in detail, who are using these funds and for what purpose, ever since these were stolen by a high level group of conspirators that illegally took them over in the 1950's.

These accounts are backed by the pooled assets of many of the world's governments and were destined to finance peaceful development. Instead, they were mostly misspent on war by the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia, who have penetrated and infiltrated deep into the financial, military, oil and pharmaceutical industries.

The criminals, include all the top people in the Fed, most Central Banks, BIS, IMF World Bank, UN, WHO, and the heads of all the TBTF and major banks, brokers, and insurance companies and topped off with the presidents and many professors at distinguished universities, which act as their recruiting centres - all the top media moguls of course, and many other regulars at the Bilderberg group, World Economic Forum, Trilateral Commission, and the Council on Foreign Relations. All these mentioned groups and institutions typify the current situation, held together by power, money, and propaganda.

When U.S. President John F. Kennedy agreed with the 77-nations of the non-aligned group to create US treasury dollars to finance the development of the third world and a trip to the moon, he was assassinated. A number of other non-aligned leaders were also assassinated, hounded out of power or intimidated into silence.

Altogether, the Khazarians constitute a thousand or so; the ones that are in charge to have the markets rigged and control the world.

But there are hundreds of thousands more who aren't at the nexus, but who directly depend on them, who have considerable clout, and support the Khazarians because it supports them. This includes many of the wealthy, especially those that have their

connections, the 1.5 million people who have top-secret clearances – this may be a shocking, but it is nevertheless an accurate, number - plus top players in organized crime, especially the illegal drug business, little of which would exist without the State. Further many mid-level types in the police and military, corporations, and non-governmental organizations, belong to them, as they have sold their souls, for money and privileges.

Former US President, and long-term Nazionist Fuhrer, [George Bush Sr. showed his fear](#) recently when he was asked by a truth seeker about secret US government projects. Bush answered, “Americans can’t handle the truth,” before being shut up by his handlers.

What truth can’t they handle Bush? The fact that you and your cabal accomplices assassinated President John F. Kennedy, Martin Luther King and thousands of others? The fact that you stole the funds meant for the people of the world and used them to advance your genocidal fascist New World Order? The fact that you and your fellow Nazionist manufactured and spread deadly diseases like HIV, Ebola, Bird Flu, SARS etc.? The fact that you sold US military secrets to the Chinese and North Koreans? The fact that your gang murdered close to 3000 people on 9/11 to stage a fascist coup? What about the chemtrails or geoengineering, the plan to microchip all people etc.? The list goes on and on but, let us face it, you know that, as [journalist Sarah McClendon said in 1992](#): “If the American people ever find out what we have done, they would chase us down the street and lynch us.”

## **The 9/11 Twin Tower Disaster criminals, and the Global Collateral Accounts:**

The real reason behind the 9/11 disaster was to gain control over the Global Collateral Accounts by the Khazarian Mafia. The search for the

ultimate criminals led to something known as the global collateral accounts, and a high level group of conspirators, that illegally took them over. A decade of research has proven that the highest level of the western power structure was behind the 9/11 terror attacks to achieve control over the global financial system. - Fewer still realize the 3/11 – March eleven - nuclear tsunami attack at [Fukushima Daiichi nuclear disaster](#) was directed against Japan as part of this battle. And these criminals in high places also organised the downing of the MH 17, in order to get Putin's Russia on its knees. However, a critical mass of military, law-enforcement, banking and other officials have been identified, and are about to be arrested on these charges, putting these criminals, [implicated](#) with these and other attacks, behind bars.

### **The downing of the MH 17:**

The US, the EU, the UK, and NATO, will be implicated either in shooting the MH17 down accidentally themselves, or shooting it down on purpose in order to frame Russia, and anti-regime militants in eastern Ukraine. Russia certainly had nothing to gain by shooting down a civilian aircraft over a battlefield that anti-regime militants have been aptly able to hold and defend.

The progress they have gained in terms of propaganda against Russia, has been impressive. From the moment the airliner was shot down, the US, NATO and Ukraine have used the incident to indict Russia. And more specifically, Russian President Vladimir Putin, in the court of public opinion, applying their sanctions, the only diplomatic weapon the US is able to use to the detriment of the EU-nations. The Obama cabal has used legal manoeuvring, and its Khazarian owned press to turn the investigation of the disaster into a witch-hunt, being eagerly determined to implicate Russia.

Moreover, the Western media has intentionally twisted the words of investigators to misrepresent evidence, and preliminary and very cautious

statements, to portray them as definitive conclusions to emphasize Russia's guilt.

The Dutch Safety Board (DSB) and the Joint Investigation Team (JIT) looking into the disaster [provided the following cautious statement](#) in August 2015 regarding anti-air Buk missile parts found near the wreckage of MH17:

*The parts are of particular interest to the criminal investigation as they can possibly provide more information about who was involved in the crash of MH17. For that reason, the JIT further investigates the origin of these parts. The JIT will enlist the help of international experts, among others forensic specialists and weapon-experts.*

*At present the conclusion cannot be drawn that there is a causal connection between the discovered parts and the crash of flight MH17. The JIT conducts the criminal investigation while the DSB investigates the cause of the crash. Both investigations are conducted separately but JIT and DSB occasionally share material. In its final report the DSB will report on the discovered parts.*

The US and its allies have deceived the world regarding their crimes, and considering what they have to gain from exploiting the [MH17 disaster](#), one must question the wisdom and reasoning of the West to go through such extraordinary lengths to at best portray Russia and eastern Ukrainian fighters as being guilty of accidentally shooting down an airliner flying over an active battlefield which the aircraft should never have been directed over in the first place.

What is more likely to play out later, is that the credibility of these investigative institutions will be lost, as they fail to sway public opinion, or the insignificance of the facts on the ground in the Ukraine in any shape,

form or way, regardless of their fraudulent conclusions of the MH17 investigations.

Russia has more than adequately balanced the long-standing monopoly the West has held over the global media space, and will be more than capable of defending itself regardless of the outcome of the investigation. And since the investigation itself has been so transparently manipulated by the Western media and Western politicians, it is likely that the vast majority following this investigation will fail to be convinced by any spin provided on the issued conclusions.

### **Is Cabal owned EU Changing Sides?**

The EU cannot go on fighting Russia. EU Commission President Jean-Claude Juncker said:

*“We cannot have our relationship towards Russia dictated by Washington.”*

[Huge reversal](#): the EU seeks a normal relationship with Russia. It seems that the EU is being greatly affected by the actions of Vladimir Putin in Syria: suddenly the EU President Jean-Claude Juncker is saying that the EU must not let the US dictate their relationship with Russia. He has demanded a normalization of relations – and indirectly, the end of sanctions.

The EU Commission President advocated a relaxation in the conflict with Russia, as he said:

*“We have to achieve a sustainable relationship with Russia. It’s not sexy, but it has to be done. We can’t go on like this anymore”, he said recently in Passau. It isn’t necessary to achieve overall understanding, but a sensible conversational basis. “The Russians are a proud people”, the country has “a role to play”, said Juncker: “One must not remove them from the bigger picture, otherwise*

*they'll call again, very quickly, as we have seen already." He criticized US President Barack Obama, for having downgraded Russia as being merely a "regional power". "Russia needs to be treated correctly", the Luxembourgian explained. "We cannot have our relationship towards Russia dictated by Washington. It's simply not on."*

### **The Zionist State of Israel:**

With the imminent removal from power of its European and American sponsors, the fate of the Nazionist Netanyahu regime in Israel has now also been pretty much sealed. Netanyahu was forced to cancel his planned visit to Germany because German Chancellor Angela Merkel and the German regime told him he was not going to get any more German submarines.

The blackmail against German automakers like Volkswagen, Mercedes Benz, etc. using a fake "emissions scandal" has only served to strengthen the German's resolve to work with the Russians against their Khazarian tormentors. The flood of millions of "Syrian refugees," many of them trained sabotage agents who were never Syrian, has also alarmed many sensible Germans. The Germans are getting ready to re-issue Deutschemarks, if necessary and improve their [relations](#) with the Christian Putin regime in Russia.

### **Chemtrail spraying to outer Space/Geoengineering:**

On October 7 - 2015, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) successfully completed an experiment with a suborbital, or sounding, rocket aimed at [testing new technologies](#) before integrating them into other projects. Barium and strontium, along with aluminium, are the 3 of the most commonly used chemical agents in atmospheric geoengineering projects, which have been used by the US government in weather modification projects since the 1950's.

This recent experiment proves once again that NASA and the US government do in fact use atmospheric spraying of toxic chemicals for various research and experimental purposes, although who really knows what they're up to?

Recently, other mysterious anomalies have been occurring in the skies around the planet including giant [twin beams of light emanating from the earth](#). Additionally, a recent NASA feed of the ISS (International Space Station) was cut short when two massive pillars of light were seen apparently directed toward the planet from the ISS. One may wonder whether next to sky spraying, additionally [atmospheric spraying](#) is being applied to intoxicate the whole planet at once? When de Illuminati take refuge in their underground bunkers, do they plan to intoxicate the whole planet to execute their goal of destroying 90% of the populace? To learn more about the hidden background of the Illuminati, [watch this self-explanatory video](#), in the hope you can stomach it.

## 17. Unveiling the Khazarian secrecy

- Rothschild bankers take over our civilisation:
- Secrecy, operating out of the public eye:
- Deception from top to bottom:
- Infiltration and hijacking British Banking, followed by the entire nation of England.
- The Babylonian Money-Magic:

### Rothschild bankers take over our civilisation:

It is time to expose the corruption of our money, the greatest evil the world has ever experienced. It is time for the world to **work together to eradicate these crimes** now and forever, by whatever means necessary. The real goals of the ruling **Cabal** are far more “disturbing” - and more sinister than most people can ever conceive. Psychopath elites are ruling the world! A relatively small group of [satanic narcissistic psychopaths](#), who are organised according to Freemason-sectarian ideology; that have unlimited influence and resources at their disposal. These people have no empathy whatsoever, and they exert their agenda on unsubstantiated logic, infested with lies. Their agenda takes us directly into the quagmire of the Archon Bloodline – [Anunnaki](#) and [Draco Reptilian](#) Control Matrix!

Nowhere in recorded history was the art of making money out of thin air more developed than in the ancient Khazar Empire, which evolved from nomadic raider clans, operating on the west caravan routes in the Caucasus Mountain region, North of Iraq and between the Black Sea and the





Caspian Sea region. By the tenth century the Khazarians had created a wealthy empire that stretched from north of the Black Sea to the Ural Mountains and west of the Caspian Sea to the Dnieper River.

The Khazarian Warlords decided that exchanging and loaning money would be more profitable and less hazardous than raiding caravans. There was one problem. The Khazar Empire was almost evenly divided amongst Christians, Muslims, and Jews. Both Christians and Muslims believed that charging interest on a loan, then called usury, was a sin. Only Jews could openly charge interest on loans. Whether they did it out of practical consideration, or actual religiosity, the Khazarian aristocrats professed a conversion to Judaism.

*“Some scholars believe the Khazarians are the ancestors of many Eastern European Jews.”*

This would include the Rothschilds, who financially ruled Europe for more than a few centuries, as they still do today by dominating the world financial system. They are the financial backers of the Rockefellers and other wealthy families. Important to note is that none of these converted Khazarians had any connection to Jews, yet they profess to be Zionist-Jews. More to the point, Jews are not Zionists, and Zionists are not Jews.

The Rothschild bankers have planned to take over our civilisation and exterminate up to 90% of the people through a multitude of covert actions including wars, the poisoning of our water, food, air and medicine, the various vaccination programs and ending with their last creation, the FEMA Camps. Islamic mercenaries are meanwhile being paid big money to take over the EU and the US. - Trump's paramount task is to take down this cabal of traitors.

The "Deep State" runs this covert operation, through negative Draco Reptilians, Black Nobility, the Vatican, Jesuits, the Monarchies, together with the Khazarian Mafia, that is run by Bush/Clinton Nazis, CIA factions,

and corrupted FBI factions. In fact, the entire system of agencies, Judicial administrators, Judges, Lawyers and faked courts are all part of this grand façade, which has violated mankind's **undeniable rights** given to us by our **Creator**.

All religions have tried for thousands of years to hide the real answers as to who and what we really are, to tighten their control over us, plundering and exploiting us for the sake of wealth and power. As if this were not enough, they themselves practice horrific acts on members of our society, especially the weak and young as is being extensively exposed of late by the ongoing independent investigations of PizzaGate and on a broader scale, PedoGate.

### **Secrecy, operating out of the public eye:**

The money-controlling methods of the Rothschilds banking dynasty have been emulated for decades by the globalist financiers, whether Jewish or otherwise. One key component of this control is total secrecy. Utilising the tactics of bought off politicians or compromised politicians through blackmail serving as front-puppets and the subject of the publics' rage and scrutiny; major **globalists** are able to operate out of the public eye with almost complete impunity. Energetically they strip the working class of true wealth with their fake money, and fake wars, to transfer trillions from the Main Street economy into their own pockets. And then, after perpetrating the grandest theft in all of history, they lecture their poor victims on global warming, racism, and gender issues. Be aware; these globalist **Parasite rats** are described and qualified by names as; illuminati, insiders, the Deep State, [Rothschild Khazarian Mafia](#) - RKM, Cabal, elite, establishment, or The Powers That Be - PTB.

### **Money replaces religion creating rich Gods and poor People:**

The invention of the printing press, which allowed for the printing of money, as well as the Bible, led to the Age of Enlightenment, and the *decline* of the Roman Church. - Money replaced religion as the new control

mechanism of the wealthy elite. Wealth equals power, by forever issuing money that is taken-out of the hands of the public, and put into the hands of the international bankers. This is the main tool of suppression, creating rich Gods and poor people. Through the implementation of these covert tools of suppression, the people have **lost their freedom**. To regain our freedom, people **must** break the power of the Rothschilds, who outlawed people's money by following the colonial script.

*“Banking establishments are more dangerous than standing armies”, said Jefferson; and that “the principal to be paid by posterity, under the name of funding, is swindling futurity on a large scale”. Jefferson added. “This is supporting the Rothschild’s money aristocracy. The **issuing power of money** should be taken from the banks and restored to the public to whom it properly belongs.”*

### **Deception from top to bottom:**

It's all a Grand **deception**, from the top to the bottom, and everywhere in between. **The lie is different on every level!** As a result – there is worldwide corruption, which includes: Bribes, blackmail, murder, drug running, money laundering, world-wide weapons sales, mind control, human sex trafficking, paedophilia and ultimately even the Satanic Ritualistic Blood Sacrifices of young children as highlighted by the PizzaGate investigation and on a broader scale, by PedoGate. – The Fear-energies harnessed from these brutal, gruesome rituals are used to feed very real discarnate beings that live on a different frequency level, just outside of our range of sight. – The world has up to 200 million chipped public “henchmen” who are either Draco hybrids, clones or shape shifters - totally corrupted minions, who have become the mid-level “management” of this bizarre **Off World Control Matrix** – They slog and slave while plodding forward, doing what they are told, **with no real clue** as to where this is all leading, because these look-alikes are simply not of this world, albeit difficult to comprehend and accept!

A group of Satan worshippers – Luciferianism/Satanism/Baal Worship - have managed to infiltrate the highest levels of Finance - The Vatican – Governments – the Military - Religions, and even age-old Secret Societies like the [Knights Templars](#), the Jesuits, Freemasons, and the Knights of Malta. The lie meanwhile has become so huge; it is almost indistinguishable from the truth!

These people have also infiltrated the Military Leadership – Bankers – Corporate CEO's – Clergymen – Media Executives – Top Judges – Top Law Enforcement and Top Lawyers – Hollywood Producers and Actors – along with directors and management of agencies, like NSA, CIA, FBI, DHS, KGB, FSB, Mossad, MI5 and MI6. All agencies and institutions are compartmentalized, just being told a small portion of what is being planned on a “Need-to-Know” basis, so they are able to carry out their portion of the plan with no complete overview of the ultimate goals. They are lied to about the rest! Needless to say, if they were told the ***entire agenda*** –they would not want to go along with it!

Through the World Wide Controlled Media, a “continuously” ***negative news stream*** is carefully dispensed, which is very important to their Control of our Reality.

All human history is about Messianic-satanic Judaism ("Chassidim"); they're making it. History and politics are One Big Movie, and they are the directors, bringing old-testament-prophecy into reality. They captured freemasonry by building up the illuminati meme (through Rothschild/Jacob Frank/Weishaupt); They made a pact with the British monarchy when they financed William III to become king; They placed the British royals at the head of the Freemasons; They made the modern banking system and the Fed (through Rothschild); They made Zionism, the world wars, the European Union and so on. They reign through their puppets. Rothschild (whose ancestors were part of the [Chassidic cult](#)) and Rockefeller, are the guiding

force behind the CFR, Bilderberg Group, the Trilateral Commission etc. We are now in the "End Times"; they are trying to foment a "prophesized" Third World War. [Click here for more.](#)

### **The Babylonian Money-Magic:**

The Khazarian Mafia (KM) is waging [a secret war](#) against the people and all sovereign nations by the use of False-flag, Gladio-style terrorism, and via the illegal and Unconstitutional Federal Reserve System and central banking, to infiltrate and hijack all World Bank institutions using Babylonian Black-Magic, also known as Babylonian Money-Magic or the secret art of ***making money from nothing*** also using the power of ***pernicious usury*** to accumulate interest.

This Babylonian money-magic involved the substitution of paper credit certificates for gold and silver deposits, which allowed travellers to travel with their money in a form that offered easy replacement should they lose the certificates or have them stolen.

Interesting how the very problem that was started by the Khazarians also had a solution provided by them – Problem Reaction - Solution. Eventually the Khazarian king and his small surrounding court infiltrated Germany with a group that chose the name “Bauer”. They represented them and carried on their ***Baal-powered system of evil***. The Bauers of the Red Shield, which represented their secret blood-based child sacrifices, changed their name to Rothschild (aka “child of the rock” i.e.: Satan).

### **Infiltration and hijacking of British Banking by implementing Babylonian Money-Magic:**

They infiltrated and hijacked British Banking, and then hijacked the whole nation of England. Bauer/Rothschild had five sons who infiltrated and took over European banking and the City of London Central Banking System through various crafty covert operations, including a false report of Napoleon winning against the British, when actually he lost. This allowed

the Rothschilds to use *fraud and deception* to steal the wealth of the English nobility and the landed gentry, who had made business investments with the City of London Banking institutions.

The Rothschilds set up a private Fiat banking system that specialised in making counterfeit money from nothing — charging pernicious usury to the British people, whom were using what should have been their own money.

This was the black art of Babylonian money-magic. They claimed to insiders that this technology and this secret money power was provided to them by Baal, because of their frequent child bloodletting and ritual sacrifices to Baal, (Pizzagate/Pedogate).

Once they had infiltrated and hijacked the British banking system, they interbred with the British Royals and infiltrated and completely hijacked all of England, including all of its major institutions. Some experts believe that the Rothschilds have genocided the British Royal Family members by staging secretly-managed, illicit and adulterous breeding with their own Khazarian men in order to replace the Royals with their own pretenders on the throne.

### **British Empire:**

The Rothschilds then covertly ran the British Empire and crafted an evil plan to recover the vast amounts of gold and silver that the British had been paying to China for its high-quality silk and spices that were unavailable anywhere else.



The opium addictions, created by Rothschild promoted opium sales to China, which harmed China so much that China went to war on two occasions in an attempt to stop it. These wars were known as the Boxer Rebellions or the Opium Wars.

- The money the Rothschilds gained from the sale of opium was so vast that they became even more addicted to easy money than the opiate addicts were to opium.

For the past 70 to 100 years – those who are working with – and in support of the Archon – Anunnaki – Draco Agenda, both human and non-human, have been working very hard behind the scenes to genetically create a brand ***new human body form***, which can live on the surface of the Earth in an even more controlled way.

The “old” genetically downgraded human body form – the one which you see everywhere, walking on the planet, the one which we all incarnate into – is no longer working to hold our consciousness down to a very low vibrational level, and ***we people as an awakened group*** are literally breaking free of the hold that it has had on us! This was the ***Creator’s*** prime intention. However, ***the cabal is not giving up so easily!***

### **The real plan:**

The real “plan” – known only to the highest members of the cabal – is to ***get rid of the old disconnected body form***, by killing off 90 percent of the Earth’s population, and thus exterminating the old body “suit” that is no longer working for them!

Then – they will drag out the “new” body suit – [the human 3.0 suit](#), which has already been created, and is waiting in the underground labs – and through a process most people cannot

even conceive – they plan to literally “force” all the souls who cannot get free of the Earth’s Gravity – back into the re-incarnation cycle, and into these newly created, and very machine-like bodies. Problem again solved for the cabal.

The human hybrid is a very successful creature that originated thousands of years ago as an experiment of different alien groups. The truth is that the Anunnaki came to planet Earth tens of thousands of years ago to mine gold and didn't want to do it themselves, so they created an experimental being and called it "Human".

### **The Universal Cosmic Principal of Free Will:**

Now, our World is changing into a wonderful place as we awaken to the truth of our history. With this truth, we are learning about the existence of the Universal Cosmic Principal of Free Will. The realization hereof, is our power as we push to create the world we envision, as opposed to slaving forth in apathy. Full Disclosure is coming, as well as the [GCR](#), [NESARA/GESARA, RV](#), with gold-backed currencies; and enormous advances in technology. Poverty and famine will be wiped out.

The Benevolent Elders (WDS) are still controlling the change, no matter who the President of the USA Inc. may be. They already have an Interim President selected for after the peoples’ Republic of America is announced; then most, if not all politicians will be arrested and replaced by newly elected politicians. By that time people will be able to access true information and disclosures about candidates running, having their vote truly count for the first time ever.

The Most important fact is: It “works out in the End.” The World is going to get everything that has been promised by Our Creator; humanity will move into a new ***Golden Age of Peace and Prosperity***, and we will treat one another as true ***Humanitarians***. That’s all that matters!



If this does not occur – it will be almost impossible for anyone in this **freewill universe**, even for the Creator Himself, to help the souls **who did not stand up for themselves**, standing up against this evil take-over, which is becoming more and more obvious by the day!

The Khazarian Mafia Cabal has finally discovered that millions upon millions of light orientated beings are now here on Earth that are using the “love vibration” against them. So the cabal has now declared an all out war on every living being on the planet that is not with them!

### **WAKEUP and SHAKEUP:**

So, WAKEUP and SHAKEUP. Be aware of what is going on, **how in reality gangsters control and govern our society**. The Satanist gangster - Archon bloodline - cabal don't want a strong nation. They need dependent nations with a 'welfare-dependant' populace that are possible candidates for future political turmoil.



These dependents will be more open to the introduction of the NWO, which will end the anarchy, created by this very same crime cabal in the name of so-called “peace”.

The plan is to weaken every nation through unemployment, the higher the better, as is currently occurring in the EU and America; without any wealth - the name of the game is POWER. Our 'elected' leaders, who are the **PUPPETS of the crime cabal**, aren't allowed to solve this crisis. They are bribed to lower the people's standard of living, making the people dependent on government hand-outs, to render them more willing to accept the implementation of their New World Order. Now it is of the utmost importance to choose either way:

**WAKEUP and SHAKEUP or  
Alternatively Accept a Premature Death, or Infinite Enslavement.**

**Be Warned;** we are fighting a war against traitors and liars, The Khazarian Mafia Cabal that has infiltrated every level of society, if we don't win this war; death or enslavement is our destiny! Forward this writing to everyone to let them know who our enemies are, so that they can join the fight. **All hands on deck!**

[To be or not to be!](#)

### **The corporation of the United States of America:**

The [USA is a CORPORATION](#), not a country; as with all other sovereign nations, including the EU.

### **Vladimir Putin told me a personal story in the Kremlin**

Chief Rabbi of the [Chabad](#) boasted of his meeting with Vladimir Putin. Eggert says Putin's mother is Jewish, which makes him Jewish, and that President Medvedev is Jewish on both sides. It's hard to say if they are beholden to the Chabadniks. – [Here is more.](#)

### **Doomsday for Revolution:**

Here, the worst-case scenario for which to alert people to prepare for is for the most horrible situation we will probably be forced to face, a situation we may never have thought about.

Europe and America, if not the whole industrialised world, could blow up at any time. Despite what is conveyed in the newspapers, Europe's debtor nations — and the banks that hold the debt — are just a few basis points from disaster. If the cabal, as a last ditch to save their New World Order, want disaster and chaos, they could pull the plug overnight, in one go.

Not many people will do the hard work of connecting the dots of this disaster to the huge debt that is going to cause it. And people won't want to make the sacrifices necessary to protect themselves from it either; cut

expenses to almost zero, save money, buy gold and silver. Most of the others - the majority - will join the revolution.

Of course, people do not join revolutions for good reasons. They join them for bad reasons. They expect miracles. They want free money and food, power, or expect their debt, or mortgages to be reduced, or forgiven.

They believe the bankers are rich and evil, which is correct. Others believe the oil companies are rich and evil, or think all rich people are evil, both are often correct.

The poor protestors are just victims of history. Governments have condemned the middle classes. They bring in cheap goods — and sometimes money itself — from outside. With the effect being that local industries and wages are undermined.

### **Lessons from History:**

Ancient Rome imported wheat from Egypt, by the boatload, and gave it to its citizens as handouts. Result: the price of wheat collapsed. Small farmers couldn't compete with free wheat. They couldn't earn a living.

The Romans also brought in slaves. Rich, politically connected Romans took over the small farms, consolidated them into big plantations, and ran them with slave labour. Again, the local labour was out of luck.

Spain ran a very different, short-lived empire in the 16th century. It conquered, in Latin America, the New World civilizations, and imported to Spain their gold and silver on a colossal scale. It was as if they were printing money! This easy money made the Spaniards rich, and lazy. They used this Gold and Silver like today's civilised world spends their paper currencies — to buy merchandise from overseas. Pretty soon, the Spanish neglected their own manufacturing and their own farming. Prices rose.

Spain's promising middle class was nipped in the bud, never to be allowed to flourish.

Is it so different now? The rich get richer. The middle classes get poorer; they suffer from legislative tax plundering, while they have to compete with merchandise coming from Asia, bought with printed dollars and euro's that were never earned, and will never be redeemed.

The industrialised middle class was happy to sell its children into perpetual debt servitude. These children face obligations of 5 to 15 times greater than the average annual GDP. Unless they revolt, they will have to work their entire lives to pay for their parents' debts and excesses.

So what will future generations do when they cannot take it anymore? - They will join the revolution!

### **Beggars outnumber tourists, and protesters outnumber beggars:**

In Greece, Italy, Portugal, Ireland and Spain: Tens of thousands of workers have taken to the streets to protest a problem they thought they'd NEVER see again in their lifetimes:

The official unemployment rate in Spain alone is 23%, over 5 million human resources without work!

In Madrid: You wouldn't believe what is to be seen on the streets, beggars outnumber tourists and protesters outnumber beggars.

In front of the Parliament, riot police stand guard to protect lawmakers from angry mobs. Elsewhere in the country, one sees similar manifestations of discontent and protest.

### **Doomsday scenario:**

You can't save a nation that's drowning in debt by throwing more debt at it, just as you cannot save a drowning man by throwing more water on him.

The pattern is clear: First the government spends everything it has. Next, the government takes all it can take from its people, and then it borrows all the money it can borrow. - After that, it borrows still more from foreign countries and banks. And finally, the debts become so burdensome and astronomical that they trigger the doomsday event that leads to an all out revolution.

That's when scared political leaders turn on their own people. They confiscate their wealth, and destroy their freedoms, because if they can no longer borrow money, they have no other choice but to immediately slash spending, which is for them an unacceptable option.

Since more than half of every euro or dollar governments spend is borrowed, our leaders actually have no other choice but to radically reduce, delay or even cancel payments to the unemployed, the poor, the disabled and pensioners.

Millions who rely on government hand-outs will suddenly find themselves on the ropes, struggling to survive. With consumers paralysed through fear, with the economy in intensive care, with tax revenues plunging, and with global investors refusing to lend more money – the end is near.

### **Worst-case scenario:**

At this point, the worst-case scenario will be initiated — the scenario feared most: Hunger and homelessness will explode to pandemic levels. The victims will take to the streets. Rallies will turn into massive demonstrations followed by protests, and finally riots.

With law enforcement severely crippled by the spending cuts, crime will skyrocket. With fire departments running at austerity levels, cities will burn. With emergency services and hospitals out of money, people will die.

As witnessed in the past in Brazil and Russia, governments will have no choice but to restore order by taking away people's freedom.

And all of this finds its origin in the devastating fact: That no bank, no government, no group of nations, is rich enough to save the western world from the huge debt burden that they have created by themselves. And never forget this ultimate fact:

**Governments will keep lying till the bitter end.**

## 18. The world deliberately destabilised

- Dirty games behind the scenes.
- The Genie is out of the bottle.
- The failure of the financial system.
- The fake money system.
- Gold is the Banksters' real enemy.

***The Worst kind of Treason, Criminality and Corruption,  
Committed by Banksters and elected Governments.***

### **Dirty games behind the scenes:**

By now it should be clear that the Obama Administration has played a very dirty game behind-the-scenes in supporting ISIS c.s. to advance the removal of Syrian President Bashar al Assad and in destroying Syria in the same way as Libya was destroyed, which has entered into an era of chaos and destruction. The same fate for Syria would make the present Syrian refugee crisis in Europe a mere warming-up by comparison.



The US strategy of “bombing ISIS”, as Russia’s Putin and Foreign Minister Lavrov have repeatedly pointed out, is a far cry from destroying ISIS in Syria, but is only intent on destroying the Syrian infrastructure and murdering as many innocent Syrians as possible. Washington DC is

effectively supporting ISIS and their affiliates to expand their territorial

control of the country. Now it is becoming increasingly clear that this has been precisely the intent of Washington from the beginning.

The Pentagon, through the CIA and with the help of the Mossad, and MI-6, these agencies controlled by the RKM - has secretly worked behind the scenes to train, arm, and finance what today is called ISIS, Deash, ISIL, or IS, as well as all the other terrorist groups in Syria. All the while this has been kept a public secret. - Resulting from the initiatives of the US NGO Judicial Watch, are secret Pentagon documents declassified that detail precisely the emergence of what has become the Islamic State or ISIS in Iraq. The west is supporting ISIS, and all the other terrorists to isolate the Syrian regime, which is considered a strategic conquest of the Shia expansion in Iraq and Iran.

Further investigation has exposed the fact that ISIS and all other terrorist groups are effectively managed by the US-government, and controlled by the privately owned British Blackwater Company. They collect the proceeds from the sale of 'illegal drugs' and 'black market' oil. – Through a huge financial black market Ponzi scheme, created with the help of the American CIA and Israeli Mossad, they use, among other covers, the American-Turkish Council in Istanbul as a clearinghouse.

### **The Betrayal:**

Even more important to know: The worldwide sale of illegal drugs and ISIS black market oil allows the United States and the EU to use the generated proceeds from these drugs and oil as collateral to continue the trillion-dollar worldwide crooked bank derivative-trading scheme.

Currently the global financial markets' survival is dependent on the ability of ISIS to sell their black market drugs and oil. This **grand scale financial betrayal** involves Bank of America, JPMorgan Chase, Saudi-controlled New York Citibank, Bank of New York Mellon, Barclays Bank of England, ABN AMRO, British owned HSBC, and last but not least the German Deutsche



Bank that has \$75 trillion in derivatives on their books, and manages the massive money laundering of these black operations.

It is fair to conclude that ISIS and the other terrorist groups serve US interests. The US-government actually wants ISIS c.s to rise to power in the Middle East. To be more precise; the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia, controlling the US and other western nations, requires it.

## **Al Qaeda's Twin-Tower mastermind and the Middle East**

### **Takedown:**

The alleged 9/11, Twin-Tower mastermind, Osama bin Laden was dying. He was not directing a war of terror against the US from a cave in Afghanistan. The Taliban was focused on establishing their rule in Afghanistan, not on attacking the West. Then Washington moved on to Iraq. There was no sign of Iraqi hostility toward the US.

UN weapons inspectors said that there were no weapons of mass destruction in Iraq, which Washington did not want to hear, because the US had already set their agenda to invade Iraq. So Iraq, a stable, progressive country was reduced to ruins.

Libya was next. [Gaddafi was the initiator of the Gold-backed Dinar](#) to be employed on the whole African continent, and he planned to sell Libyan oil for gold or other currencies, without the intermediation or use of the petrodollar. Moreover, China was developing the oil fields in eastern Libya. Washington was already troubled by Russia's presence in the Mediterranean and did not want to have China added to their issues. So Gaddafi had to go.

Next was Assad. He was set up with faked evidence, implemented by Washington DC, that he had used chemical weapons against the rebellion in his country. No one believed the obvious Washington lie, not even the British Parliament. Unable to amass approval to support an invasion,

Killary Clinton, the Psychopath, sent the jihadists Washington used to destroy Libya into Syria to overthrow Assad.

### **Russia and China have had enough:**

The Russians finally figured out that the instability that Washington was brewing was directed at them. The Russian government decided that Syria was their red line and, at the request of the Syrian government, they intervened against the Washington-supported jihadists.

In the west no one seemed to be asking the question of how it could be that Obama had been empowered to remove the president of Syria by sending US-trained jihadists from Libya into Syria? Of course, there is no sensible answer to this question, and that is why it is not being asked.

The obvious answer to this question is that Washington's strategy for destabilising Iran and then the Muslim provinces of the Russian Federation, the former Soviet central Asia, and subsequently the Muslim province of China, is to replace all stable governments with the chaos of Jihadism. Iraq, Libya, and Syria all had stable secular societies in which the government's strong hand was used to prevent sectarian strife between Muslim sects. By overthrowing these secular governments and in the current effort to overthrow Assad, Washington is intent on releasing the chaos of terrorism.

There was no terrorism in the Middle East until Washington brought it there with invasions, bombings, and torture. Moreover, Muslims were not going to attack the US. If Muslims really are a threat, why does the EU and US bring so many of them as refugees into their own territories?

Meanwhile China has decided enough is enough; and it is entering the fray by helping out the Syrian government in the fight against Islamic State IS, ISIL, ISIS, etc. by sending "military advisers," [media reports have claimed](#).

A Chinese naval vessel is currently on its way to Syria with dozens of “military advisers” on board. They will reportedly be followed by troops. The ship is said to have passed the Suez Canal in Egypt and is said to be making its way through the Mediterranean Sea.

The news comes after Russia, Iran, Iraq and Syria have agreed to establish a joint information centre in Baghdad to coordinate their operations against Islamic State militants.

Washington is outraged and is now threatening to commit yet another criminal violation of the Nuremberg Standard with blatant aggression against Syria. Such an ill-advised step would bring Washington into [military conflict with Russia](#) and by implication with China. Before Europeans endorse Washington’s initiation of such a dangerous move, they had best consider the warning from Sergey Karaganov, a member of the Russian Foreign Ministry’s Foreign Policy and Defence council:

*“Russia will never again fight on its own territory. If NATO initiates an encroachment against a nuclear power like us, NATO will be punished.”*

### **US-Government criminally insane:**

The fact that the Obama government of the United States was criminally insane should frighten everyone on the planet. Bear in mind that Hillary Clinton, an extension of the Obama regime, is committed to conflict with Russia the moment she wins the elections and becomes President of US Inc.

The evidence is overwhelming. People need to be fully aware of the depth and the magnitude of all the crimes and corruption that have been committed. Now is the time to do something to avoid WW3 so everyone living around the globe can be set free of the nightmare of an imminent world war, which would prove to be far worse than all the suffering endured over the past one hundred years. If we act together and demand

en masse that these criminals, no matter how illustrious their titles or influential their positions are, be put on trial in full view for the whole world to see.

### **The Genie is out of the bottle:**

The world has arrived at the crossroads of civilisation. The globalists, through the political establishment, have [brought destruction onto our society](#), industry, culture, etc. with the purpose of enriching themselves, but they are now panicking as their corruption is being confirmed and exposed to the entire world.

This is our last chance to save our interests and civilisation. It ***is now or never***, as the whole world knows that the global powers with their New World Order are trying to destroy humanity with the help of big business and corporate media that is not in the least involved in journalism but rather in the promotion of the globalist political agenda, the destruction of civilisation and the human race.



They will do whatever is necessary to advance their widespread criminality at our expense, stopping at nothing, including destroying every piece of life on Earth.

We together have to take back our respective countries, by taking advantage of this unique moment of reckoning. - The genie is out of the bottle and cannot be put back in. So, ***'take back your country'*** and put it back into the hands of the common people, where it rightly belongs, as the elites have stolen it from us. Once one country wrestles itself loose, many will follow, and the elites will be rushing for the exit.

Bear in mind: [According to the MSM, Hillary is ahead in the polls](#), and there is no point in Trump supporters bothering to vote. [Hillary has already won the election before the vote](#). She has been declared the winner by 93%, meanwhile her public appearances are hardly attended, while at Trump's rallies so many are present that people have to be turned away.

Without mainstream media propaganda, Hillary's political legitimacy would collapse like a house of cards.

This is how the theft of the election is supposed to work: The main stream media, concentrated in a few corporate hands, has gone all out to convince the world that Donald Trump is such an unacceptable candidate that he has lost the election before the vote.

If all this is true, why was it necessary for voting machines to be programmed to change Trump votes into Hillary votes? Whatever the outcome, this presidential election is of critical importance for the entire world. Hillary has not addressed a single important issue. This fact alone should be seen as her total failure. On the contrary Trump is correct; ***"people must restore the accountability of government to the people"***.

Important, to rig the election in Hillary's favour a brand new **Master Key** device has technologically been developed to steal this election for Hillary Clinton. This device functions on the principal of "FRACTIONAL MAGIC" that makes vote rigging possible on a NATIONAL LEVEL ***which allows the rigger to produce the desired election results with the touch of a button***. Learn more about the details, how voters are cheated, [listen to this 5. Min video](#), and share this information with everyone.

Remember: ISIS c.s. was created, by Obama and Hillary who decided to leave them untouched. Why? Because ISIS allows the Obama/Clinton racketeers to make millions in personal profits from Middle East's repetitive cycle of selling weapons. They have chosen personal gain over

eliminating terrorist groups. [Watch this 6 min. video](#) to know how the world is awakening.

### **Breaking news: - The Internal Coupe.**

Former spy chief Dr. Steve Pieczenik, appearing on camera for the first time in years, breaks down the Clinton takeover of the United States in a last-ditch effort to stop their corruption. Most of the damaging emails, released by WikiLeaks' Julian Assange, come from an intel source inside the USA, [watch this short video](#), to learn all about this. Killary, Obama, and the rest of the cabal will be toast!

### **Wake up! The Day of Reckoning is near:**

The World's financial system is a massive fraud with which the bankers have got away for over one hundred years. As a result of their financial power, the RKM elite has "bought" governments, industry and media. The power of money, albeit totally fake, has given them complete control of the whole Western system, if not the whole world.

The main battle to be fought, as recognized by the Khazarian Mafia, had to do with who exactly controls the process of creating and distributing money, which is the real source of the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia (RKM) power on this planet. The RKM-bankers also learned early on that by applying their rule of 'divide and conquer', they could easily foment war, terror and suffering across the planet, which became a great way to double their money in a short period of time, by lending fake money to both warring parties, and after the war, lending more money to rebuild that which had been destroyed. However, in order to be guaranteed the repayments, they got passed 'unlawful' taxation laws, that were enforced to ensure repayment.

It is important to understand that the RKM were responsible for taking Germany down to its knees until nothing was left of the country and its people were broken after WWI, which created a vacuum for Fascism, and

after rebuilding Germany, Nazism was created with the objective of installing Hitler as a counter-force to the created Russian Bolshevism.

Eventually, Hitler became a problem for the RKM after he broke free and started acting in the interest of the German people, and the free people of the world, by developing his own banking system without ties to the Rothschild system.

[Hitler introduced a financial system](#) that was free of usury and beneficial to the working class. This mandated the utter destruction of Germany and the German people, because the RKM could never allow an economic system to exist that did not depend upon their usury fraud.

Similarly, a war on usury-opposing forces is seen today with the Khazarian war against Islam, because Islam forbids usury. That is why Israel's Bibi Netanyahu, the operational head of the RKM, is so vocal and aggressive about destroying the Islamic peoples of the world.

### **No wealth creation by printing paper money:**

Everyone should know; it is impossible to create wealth for a whole country, or the whole world by just printing pieces of paper. It does work well for the RKM and their buddies, the pawns that are closest to the printing press, since they can use the money before it loses its value resulting from the inherent inflation-theft.

The sad thing is that many people believe that they are better off in this system. For people who have achieved a high standard of living, many don't realise that this is not due to a *real improvement in productivity* but mainly due to [global debt](#) going from virtually zero one hundred years ago, to \$230 trillion today. Included in this astronomical debt figure is personal debt that cannot be repaid and government debt that [will not be repaid](#). In addition to this already unfathomable amount of debt are unfunded liabilities and derivatives in the quadrillions.

## **Only the Gold Standard can save the world from catastrophe:**

If the gold standard is not implemented; the world is in for the worst financial crisis ever experienced. What many people don't realise is that the 2008-crisis was just a rehearsal, while the already planned real crisis is likely to start soon. But, this time it will be many times worse resulting from various risks; like sovereign debt, the banking system, and all the bubble asset markets such as stocks, bonds and property, that are going to fall apart one after the other, as outlined in various previous chapters.

This coming crisis is going to inflict serious damage to the world, starting as early as this year and it could last for many years to come. The imminent crash will be caused by massive manipulations and interventions of the Plunge Protection Team, lowering interest rates, money printing, and many more tricks, that are constantly applied to push the stock market higher. But all these tricks meanwhile are becoming increasingly powerless.

Opposed to the stock market valuation, gold is far from these highs, reaching \$1,920 in 2011. Since 1999, the Dow is down 62% against gold in real terms. Very few investors and almost no investment advisors know this. Nor do they realise that stock markets are in a long-term secular downtrend against gold. This trend will not stop until stocks fall by another 90% against gold in the next few years. That will take the Dow/Gold ratio down to 1 to 1, in other words; one ounce of gold could buy the Dow, which will be at the level it was in 1980.

## **Government propaganda machine:**

As government deficits grow and real unemployment rates rise to levels last seen in the Great Depression, all economic figures have been massaged or altered to paint a rosy and false picture of the economy. What is interesting to note is that this blatant manipulation of economic figures is totally accepted by economic analysts, media and Nobel Prize winners. There is no serious analysis of any economic data today.



Whatever the government's propaganda machine puts out is totally accepted as fact. The fact that real unemployment rates are around 22% and not 5%, or that real wages have been declining for decades, or that real inflation is considerably higher than is purported, or that real GDP — adjusted to real inflation — is going down and not up, is ignored by almost everyone.

### **The failure of the financial system:**

Today the world is ready for a change in all bubble markets, a collapse of credit markets, a surge in interest rates, an increase in deficit spending, and a failure of the financial system. It is quite likely that Trump will be the instrument or catalyst to make all of this happen. His proposed infrastructure spending, tax cuts and trade tariffs are a very good start to trigger all these risks, thereby unleashing them in the next few years.

Almost no one is prepared for what governments worldwide are doing to control people's money. Country after country is in the process of making holding or transacting in cash virtually a crime. There are many reasons for this. It makes it much easier to control the people and their spending and it makes tax avoidance almost impossible. But the *principal reason* is to try to *prevent a collapse of the financial system*. If there is no cash, bank runs are impossible. ATM machines are made obsolete. And any electronic transfer can easily be stopped.

### **Confiscation of gold would lead to a revolution:**

So far, gold and or silver are not controlled in any Western country. Only the Indian government is threatening to confiscate gold. For a country where private ownership of gold is more widespread than anywhere else in the world, the confiscation of their gold would lead to a revolution and a war against the government. The developments in India are something to keep a close eye on. The RKM is well known for its implementation of trial runs for their plans, to be later implemented on a broader scale.

It is quite possible that a next step in some countries would be to make physical gold reportable. An additional step in some countries could be confiscation. It is doubtful this will happen in the West but the risk is there. It would be much easier to tax the assets of the rich. But the possibility of this happening makes it even more critical to hold physical gold for wealth preservation purposes outside your country of residence and in a safe jurisdiction with strong gold traditions. Hong Kong, Singapore, some of the Virgin Islands in the Caribbean, and Switzerland which produces more than 60% of the gold bars in the world, are places, that have a tradition of saving in gold, and consequently are very unlikely to ever confiscate gold.

Taking measures against these risks is critical, including ***not being heavily exposed to the banking system*** and owning some physical gold and silver for wealth protection and insurance purposes.

### **U.S. dollar:**

The post-war world was flooded with U.S. dollars. This system ensured that almost every currency on the planet was compulsorily backed by the U.S. dollar. And, in turn, the U.S. dollar itself was backed by gold at \$35 per ounce, giving confidence to all currencies. This helped world trade boom. There was just one little problem, under the Bretton Woods system. There was ***no reverse ratio of gold*** established. Plainly put, there was ***no accounting for inflation***.

After 1972 when the gold window was closed, the dollar no longer being backed by gold, Americans were able to obtain useful gadgets and gizmos made in China and shipped home at Chinese expense. In return, US-shoppers gave the Chinese green rectangular pieces of paper, or the electronically typed equivalent thereof. The Chinese sellers, who already had plenty of US dollars, were at a loss as to what to do with yet more of these paper or electronic units. Typically, they have sold their dollars over

the years for Treasury securities. In other words, they trade one IOU for another from the same issuer.

Since 1990, the accumulated U.S. trade deficit with China has topped \$4 trillion and is now running at about \$1 billion every 24 hours. Americans have in return received automobiles, computers, TVs, and the other paraphernalia of modern life. ***The Chinese have received in payment thereof, precisely nothing.*** The IOUs have never been redeemed. And never will be.

### **The fake money system:**

This fake money system – not free trade – is the real problem. It may be a great “deal” for U.S. consumers. But it is a disaster for the Main Street economy, without production, without jobs.

Even more importantly, the status of the dollar as the world's currency of reference and the dominance of US companies in international finance, have provided the US government with tremendous power over all participants in the formal non-cash financial system.

Every internationally active bank can be blackmailed by the US government into following their orders, since revoking their license to do business in the US or in US-dollars, basically amounts to shutting them down. Just think about the French Bank Société Générale, that was fined by the US for US \$ 5 billion, and more recently Deutsche Bank, which had to negotiate with the US treasury for months whether they would have to pay a fine of 14 billion dollars and most likely go broke, or [get away with seven billion](#) and survive.

If you have the power to bankrupt the largest banks, or even large countries, you have power over their governments, too. This power through dominance over the financial system and the associated data does already exist. The less cash there is in use, the more extensive and secure this power becomes, since the use of cash is a major avenue for

evading this power. Currencies not backed by anything tangible, like gold or silver, have always left debt and destruction in their wakes, and that is exactly what the RKM-elite want.

### **Gold is the Banksters' real enemy:**

This confirms ***the fact that there isn't a fiat or paper currency on Earth worth trusting as much as gold and silver.*** There's no stopping this gold bull market that began at \$35 an ounce, and was launched when Nixon closed the gold window, a decision that will be looked back on as a colossal, epic blunder.

Gold is sure to rise for as long as printing money out of thin air remains in existence. And silver will go along on this ride. Historically, humans have too often chosen to print too much paper money, something that has always ended in misery.

There is around the world no other way out of this awful disaster than to start by backing paper currencies with gold again, and especially in the West where most of the gold has been sold to manipulate the gold price lower. Governments will need to go back into the open market and repurchase gold at much higher prices. According to insiders; soon China will start to revalue gold somewhere in the region of \$5,000 per ounce, or even higher.

### **People of De-Monetised India: Why the Poor Have to Suffer?**

The cash ban in India hit poor people the hardest. Victims of sea erosion living in a camp in Valiyathura School share their plight. For these people who had already lost their homes due to sea erosion the cash ban was a double blow.

These victims of Prime Minister Modi's Demonetisation Program share their story.

Their lives have been destroyed. What was the purpose of this devastating process ordered by the Indian government? - Was it a policy blunder, or was there deliberate intent involved to undermine and destroy small-scale retailers and producers across the land? Obviously this policy does not affect the Black Economy, which largely transacts in high denomination bank notes.

[Who was behind this initiative?](#)

## 19. Better off without a government

- Government dominates and people submit
- Government is the problem, not the solution:
- New World Order is Centralised Control:
- Problem - Reaction – Solution:
- Criminal banking cartel knows it all:
- Global Currency reset with sound money and free markets:
- Bank Fraud Calls for Global Currency Reset

Lev Nikolayevich Tolstoy, a Russian writer (1828. – 1910) said:

*“Government, for what it truly is, is an association of men who do violence to the rest of us.”*

### **Government, a special class of citizens:**

Government is an institutional structure that makes the rules, enforces the rules, and lives by rules that are different from those it imposes on the rest of the population. We can't steal, but government can. We can't kill, but government can. We can't counterfeit, kidnap, and engage in fraud, but government can. This so-called 'government' obviously has a strong interest in maintaining its power, prestige, and funding.

The above-sketched culture in governments is fact; no matter what the makeup of a government happens to be. Dictatorial, autocracy, oligarchy, absolute monarchy, constitutional monarchy, presidential republic, parliamentary republic, democracy; all of them have one thing in common: They create a special class of citizens that live at the expense of everyone else.

Government dominates and people submit. It puts us in slavery and we have to obey its discipline. We have to believe that the government is, in some way, at some level, doing something that pleases us. Hans-Hermann Hoppe a prominent Austrian school economist gave his analysis:

*“It (government) is nothing more than an especially insidious form of communism, and the politicians who have wrought this immoral and economic madness and who have thereby enriched themselves personally, - ‘never of course, being liable for the damages they have caused’ - are nothing more than a despicable bunch of communist crooks.”*

Every politically active group wants something from government, and government is happy to oblige. It’s even more obvious in election seasons, and it’s only gets worse as the voting at the ballot boxes approaches. Governments have lots to give in the way of laws, loot, privileges, protections and punishments. Every pressure group, big business and

**I'M FROM THE  
GOVERNMENT,  
I'M HERE  
TO HELP**



political party has its own lobbyists and ideas about how the power over us needs to be exerted.

This is the great tragedy of living under the monster called ‘our Government’. People generally have different ideas about how

government ought to conduct its affairs. Who should be rewarded? Who should be punished? Who gets the privileges? Who must bear the cost? It becomes a war of pressure groups; everyone is seeking to live at someone else's expense.

### **The freedom philosophy is: Live and let live:**

The government's intrusion into our lives is becoming worse by the day. Libertarians, anarchists, and others who have adopted the philosophy '**live and let live**' aren't the least interested in controlling other people. It does not occur to them. In fact, it goes against their nature. It's an affront to their very core because, after all, if you wish to be left in peace, you must also wish that others be left in peace.

And what's more, you must accept this as just, as the right and proper order of things. The freedom of others should be as sacred to you as your own freedom, and should require a strong defence, when necessary. Otherwise, you're not just a hypocrite; you're a narcissist and possibly, a psychopath.

The freedom philosophy is an extension of mutual understanding. It therefore deeply troubles Libertarians and anarchists to think about someone else, anyone else being frightened, with the sole purpose of controlling everyone.

It is enraging to hear about people who are harming others; and consequently no one being thrown into custody as a result of having offended someone with some manufactured statute.

It is depressing to look about and see a world in which people feed on others, through the ballot box, via bureaucracy. All it takes to take your neighbour's property, perhaps even his life is based on a voting majority in the next election.



## **Free consent:**

On the contrary, libertarians and anarchists do not want anything from others that isn't the result of peaceful, free consent. They precede from the old common law idea that for it to be a crime, there must be a victim, and that in the absence of a victim, any harassment or prosecution is in itself a crime.

Where we as individuals personally disagree with the choices made by others, there is insufficient cause for forcible interference, as for example with euthanasia or abortion. It does not mean approval. It can even mean avoidance, or censure. But it can never mean force to oblige others to do, or not to do things they don't agree on.

The "greatest good" is liberty, free will, and free choice, real FREEDOM that can never be enforced by law or oppression. And even if there were to be negative consequences to an act or decision which we may foresee, it is still better for individuals to face the negative consequences of their individual actions themselves, than to impose negative consequences wholesale on others who have shown no reason to be victimized by enforcement.

It is simple: We should accept that we must live and let live.

## **Government is the problem, not the solution:**

So Government is the problem, **not** the solution. Who set up the euro? Who set interest rates and lending standards? Who caused the bubbles by lending too low for too long? Who then 'fixed' the crisis; by lending more, at even lower rates, to the very financial institutions that had just proven such bad custodians? The answer again and again is Government!

The developed economies have all been in decline for decennia. And there's still no reason for optimism. Active government policies in China have set up a new disaster; active government policies in the U.S., Europe

and Japan have made an old disaster worse. Just consider some of the fallouts from Government's actions over the last decennium:

- The world economy is entering a period of worldwide depression.
- "Recovery" sightings have been largely illusory
- QE and other "stimulus" efforts have been ineffective
- The EU and the U.S. face a "fiscal cliff"
- The EU and U.S. citizens have lost money on their properties, their biggest asset
- The median household has less income in real terms than forty years ago
- A continuous expansion of US and European debt problems
- Implosion of commercial and private real estate
- The ill effects of a fragile jobless consumer
- The threat of bursting market bubbles
- Overvalued equity prices
- A none abating increase in real unemployment
- Unnecessary suffering as a result of dictated austerities
- Corrupt and bankrupt Financial Institutions, kept afloat on the taxpayers' expense.

### **A Solvency, not a Liquidity problem:**

Governments are misleading us. In 2012, Spain received a € 100 billion bank bailout, which wasn't enough because it needed 400 billion. Italy, itself in dire straits, was obliged to contribute 20% of this amount to Spain against 3% interest, after first having borrowed this amount at 7%, isn't that a genius, brilliant solution? Better described; The Euro has hit the iceberg and there are simply not enough lifeboats!

Recovery is impossible this isn't an ordinary recession it is 'the end of the economic road' called depression. The world faces a huge solvency and not a liquidity problem. Freshly printed money cannot restore health to

sick loans and government bonds. The only way to restore solvency to the financial system is to deflate the economy or slash the amount of debt through mass bankruptcy.

Abolish government, return to local autonomic communities that cooperate and function unobstructed. We should be moving towards the People's New World Order instead of the NWO of the self-serving Elite.

### **New World Order is Centralised Control:**

The momentum for completion of the New World Order (NWO) through centralised control of global politics, business, banking, military and media is gathering pace by the day and is noticeable through the large scale spying on us. Whenever a hidden agenda is about to be implemented, something occurs to scare the people, justifying the action for implementation. It's more and more becoming a recurrence of fascist Nazi Germany, before WWII. This is the new world that awaits the global population as the Illuminati agenda unfolds according to plan.

The Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), and multinational corporations already control most Governments; promoting the one world government through control of the media, foundation grants, and education; with powers that rule the issues of the day; they already control most avenues in existence; they have the financial power to promote the "New World Order". The key to their success is that ***the international bankers control and manipulate the money system of almost every nation, while making it appear as if it were controlled by the government.***

If you wish to live in a world that is "urbane" enough to be run by a world government, managed by the Khazarian Mafia, consisting of the elite and global bankers, then by all means, continue to follow the mainstream media to get all your information.

If, however, the idea of a select coterie of a global intellectual-financial elite running the world does not sound like the ideal society for

humanity's future, then it is time to come into action by battling the tide of misinformation and by helping to expose the dangers of the 'New World Order.'

### **Entering the fascist society:**

People have neither idea nor perception of the restraint that is going to be put on them. They would rather ignore the obvious and go into denial of a truth that has already become reality and they prefer reassuring each other that 'they would never take people's freedoms away and make us serfs of the elite'.

Humanity has on a large scale given away its mind and its responsibility - consider the broader consequences of this behaviour for human existence.

***When we give away our mind and responsibility, we give away our freedom and in essence, our lives.***

If enough people do it, we would give the world away, and that's precisely what has been done throughout history. We're entering now into a fascist society, as was the case before WWII. Then, leaders as Benito Mussolini in Italy, General Franco in Spain, and Adolf Hitler in Germany, embodied the state and claimed indisputable power, transforming sovereign countries into fascist states. Now, history is going to repeat itself again, and soon the world will become a fascist society all over again. The only difference is that this time, a few - the elite - are manipulating the entire planet as a whole, because of the globalisation of business, banking and communications.

The primary goal of that control is to keep the people in ignorance, fear and at war with each other, their notorious Divide, and Conquer strategy, keeping the most important information secret. Those who have applied these methods to control humanity for thousands of years are members of the same Archon bloodline families, following the long term Illuminati-Agenda, which now is reaching its point of completion.

So, the global fascist state is upon us, unless people wake up now - and see this as their “final wake up call” – to mobilise and organise themselves to rebel against this injustice, as today, the real power is still with the many of us, and not with the few of the elite!

Infinite power is within every individual. The reason we are controlled is not because we don't have the power to decide our own destiny, it is that we have given that power away. When something happens that we don't like, we look for someone else to blame. When there is a problem, people think first 'what are they, our rulers, going to do' about it.

### **The erosion of your freedom:**

But remember it is **they** who have secretly created all problems, and they respond to people's demand by introducing a 'solution' of more centralisation of power and erosion of your freedoms.

If you want to give more power to the police, security agencies and military, that is exactly what they want the public to ask for, then they ensure there is more crime, more violence and more terrorism, and so they get what they want.

Once people are in fear of being attacked by fabricated terrorists, they will demand to have their freedoms taken away, to be protected from what they have been manipulated to become – 'fearsome'. As Benjamin Franklin once so typically said:

*“Those, who would give up essential liberty to purchase a little temporary safety, deserve neither liberty nor safety.”*

### **Problem - Reaction – Solution:**

The 9/11 Twin Tower destruction in New York in 2001, and the Global warming meme are both classic examples of human manipulation. In short it is a strategy of 'problem - reaction – solution creation'. Create the

problem; encourage the reaction that something has to be done about it, and then offer the solution, the desired solution. In other words: Create chaos and then offer the way to restore order on people's request.

The masses are herded and directed by emotional and mental control. This is the only way their rules can be implemented. However, the few elites cannot control billions of people physically, unless a large number of people are involved. So physical control of the global population is impossible for the elites alone, they need assistance. But when you can manipulate the way people feel and think to a point where they decide that they want a solution which coincides with what the elites want, when the people demand the introduction of regulations that the elites want to have instituted, then the door is set open for Centralised Global Control. By having people believe that it is their idea. Consequently, humanity is mind-controlled.

### **How, to keep your freedom, and take back your right to privacy:**

The question is not how many people are mind controlled, but ***how few are not?*** When you believe the news stories in the media, and allow these to affect your perception of the event, your mind is controlled. The solution to autonomous thinking and opinion formation is to take your mind back to conclude and decide for yourself. The choice of interpretation is yours and not someone else's. Remember they always want to have your mind, because once they have it, they have you. So keep your mind objective under all circumstances. Think for yourself and don't allow others to think for you, and if we all do that, their Agenda cannot be implemented and we keep our freedom, it's as simple as that. Come into action now in the interest of our children, future generations, and in our own interest.

Remember; the secret Agenda is a conspiracy of minds, of people and events to ensure that the plans of the elite are employed. They conspire to put their people into positions of power, with the hidden stringent

instructions of making the agenda happen, by conspiring to create events, which will make the public demand the Agenda be implemented.

It is frightening, that we have entered the world of mass surveillance that George Orwell wrote about in his book 1984, published in 1949, as is also portrayed in the movie 'The Truman Show'. Recently numerous scandals have exposed the surveillance state of America that Whistleblowers have been warning about for years!

But saying you were right, won't help us in the long run. Now that we know that the government is listening, recording, and duplicating everything we do online, or over the phone, it's time to start taking action. It's time to take back our right to privacy.

[Watch the following compelling explanation of Snowden](#); it's a lot easier according to him than we realise, to reverse this intrusion on civilisation as outlined above: Be objective and make up your own mind, the conclusions and decisions should be yours.

Although we may not fear Chinese tanks rolling through our streets, make no mistake; our most basic rights are under attack: reporters are being investigated and suspended by Government officials for exposing scandals, legislation is designed to water down our privacy rights. The NSA acts as though it is nothing short of a necessity to catch terrorists, while presenting the matter as though they have the authority to do so.

### **Corrupt global financial system:**

Money markets make up the global financial system. That's the place where banks and other financial institutions borrow and lend money on a short-term basis. These webs of debt and credit have always been fragile in times of panic, spreading problems from one part of the global economy to another. The reason is simple; when one link in the very elaborate chain breaks and defaults on some debt, it can leave creditors dangerously short of funds, unable to guarantee the credit of other

institutions. In this way, the consequences of one failure can spread throughout the entire money market.

As an example; in 2008 after the collapse of Lehman Brothers – LB - due to the fact that it failed hundreds of billions of dollars in short-term debt it had issued – most of it commercial paper and other bond debt – became worthless, triggering panic among the various investors and funds that held it. This panic prompted a run on the money market funds that provided lending to the commercial paper market and sowed further panic throughout the global banking system. While the LB failure helped transmit the crisis throughout the global system, it was not the only factor. Investors in multiple countries held identical assets, most resulting from phantom transactions. Subsequently they simultaneously saw their portfolios go up in smoke. In general; credit was curtailed while cash was hoarded which together triggered widespread panic.

Hence the paper and electronic monetary system can be destroyed with just the failure of one or two "Too Big to Fail" - TBTF - banks. By the way all financial institutions are leveraged to the system and interconnected relying on the continual growth and flow of money. If just a small percentage of Tier 1 Capital - say 5% of a 20x-leveraged bank - is lost, then the entire business is destroyed. Because they would have no more, base-capital to support their leveraged bets. Leveraged assets must then be sold off to replenish the Tier 1, the base-capital, causing a destruction of asset values across the system, forcing all other leveraged players to do the same. Once all the leveraged players are destroyed there would be nothing left for the non-leveraged entities to transact business with so they would crash as well.

### **Phantom transactions that are never settled because of the Lack of Certificates of Ownership:**

When this happens, nothing is left, because from that moment on, all electronic and paper assets and debt are wiped out. It gets a little more



complicated with stocks, bonds and even - precious metals - as most people THINK that they have clear ownership titles to portions of companies or things they've invested in. But most, if not all these entities would fail as well once the monetary system fails. With no "money in the bank" or customers with the ability to pay for goods and services, not much would be left.

“... (With) THE STOCK CERTIFICATE SYSTEM we currently live in; billions of stock deals are traded in milliseconds with virtual shares changing hands in a blink of an eye. But there is NO paper trail, no governance, and no transfer of titles... NOTHING TO PROVE THAT ANYONE OWNS ANYTHING! There are millions of "Failures to Deliver" every day on the stock market. These are phantom transactions that are never settled! When you "buy a stock" you assume that your brokerage company goes into the market to purchase the shares for you... BUT THEY DON'T! They just credit your electronic account and use your money for their own purposes.”

In reality there are millions of shareholders out there with multiple claims on the same stock/bond certificates. When the music stops you will be just one of the many standing in line for your MASSIVELY DILUTED share of what is left.

Consequently, whether dealing in paper or electronic currency, neither will survive, which is the end of the game. But also none of the saving accounts, checking accounts, pension accounts, stocks, bonds, and precious metal storage accounts will survive!

The best line of defence against the system is PHYSICAL GOLD and SILVER in your own possession.

## **Why Fiat currency corrupts the monetary system:**

Around 1900 a gang of robber barons, bankers and industrialists, from both sides of the Atlantic devised today's monetary system. They already knew through vast experience that **every fiat currency** in the history of mankind eventually **fails** and ends up in hyperinflation. It is not a question of whether or not a fiat currency will fail. It is only a question of when it will fail and how much inflation will take place before it is officially abandoned and is exposed as the fraud scheme that all such monetary systems are.

Therefore, when the Federal Reserve and Central Banks started the printing presses **they already knew that their respective currencies were going to fail** sometime in the future and that they would eventually be grossly devalued against Gold and Silver. They also knew that gold is the barometer of paper currencies' performance in respect to inflation.

## **Gold theft:**

First, they confiscated, stole, and outlawed, the hoarding of all the gold in "depositories" and waited for inflation to devalue the paper currencies, knowing full well that when the fiat currencies **failed**, they would reveal "**gold as being people's saviour**" - and would force the grandchildren of the men they had stolen all the gold from in the first place, to buy it all back with hyper-inflated paper money, resulting in **vast** profits for the bankers.

In the 1930's it cost \$30 to buy an ounce of gold. Now it costs \$1300 an ounce. Count the difference between \$30 and \$1300, which makes a pure profit of \$1270 per ounce of gold. That's over a staggering 4000% profit for the bankers. And this is the prize they are after, and the reason they set this scheme up.

Same thing, to a lesser extent, with silver. A dollar of silver equalled a one-dollar silver certificate in 1928. Today, the exchange rate is \$17 paper

“money” for an ounce of silver? The paper currency has devalued 17 fold. When the paper currencies fail, the bankers holding all the reserves of precious metals, will cash in big time, and they will parasitize everyone in their wake, whether they’re coming or going.

They have stolen the value of hard working people’s labour, and their country’s natural resources for over a hundred years via the process of inflation of the currencies, and soon, they will turn around, and leave you with no other choice but to **buy back** what should have been **your own legacy** at grossly inflated rates of exchange, as you attempt to get rid of the worthless paper money that they have imposed on you.

### **Criminal banking cartel knows it all:**

*The whole monetary system was set up with this evil objective.* They built inflation into the system. They know it has to fail. They know that when it does, they will be holding all the gold and silver reserves, and they know that they can sell all their metal back to us for 4000, 5000, 10,000% pure profit when the currencies **they** have been promoting all along start to fail.

Once more, this is the Problem, Reaction, Solution strategy of the Khazarians. They create the problem with the ultimate goal of enslaving the common people, wait for the reaction, which generally comes soon, and then they present their solution to the problem they have created, reaping the profits they have planned for and anticipated all along.

Soon, things will start getting too hot and after applying all the levers, and tightening all the screws, it’s clear there won’t be a safe place for all these fraudulent bankers. So they will have to look for new homes, just like parasites typically do. They have already moved a great portion of their operations to China, just as they did in the past, when they moved their operations from Europe to the US.

## **End of the Ponzi scheme:**

With the opening of the Shanghai Gold Exchange in April 2016, the price of gold and silver can be settled in Yuan, as physical delivery is guaranteed. The Great Financial Holocaust is imminent, which will ultimately lead to true discovery for the price of gold as the Western central bankers' Ponzi scheme finally comes crashing down. Most of the world will be living in terror while this unfolds, but not those holding physical gold and silver, as they will be the survivors of the coming Great Financial Holocaust.

The Chinese banks started their global development lending only about a decade ago. A Financial Times article concludes:

*"If outstanding loans to domestic borrowers from the two Chinese policy banks are included in calculations, then China's dominance in global development finance becomes even more unequivocal. The CDB and Ex-Imp Bank have well over \$2 trillion in total combined assets both inside and outside of China."*

## **China controls the financial world:**

The inescapable conclusion is that to a large extent, China is now controlling world development, something that has been happening right under our noses, while Western experts were fuming about China's debt and other supposed problems which in actuality China has well under control.



With China already trading in the Yuan with some developing countries, like Russia, and preparing to set up an oil benchmark denominated in Yuan, this means that the Yuan, or more precisely a Yuan that is backed by gold, will be the only way to allocate the enormous amount of materials needed for worldwide development that China is well on its way of fully controlling.

The message is clear. While gold and silver could dip a bit in the face of tough rhetoric from the Fed, everyone should use the opportunity of a decline in price to buy. Owning gold and silver will be your only shot at financial survival – and possibly - your only defence against China’s stealthy home run, soaking up all assets in an ever more complacent and oblivious West.

### **This Monetary system is already based on gold:**

In 1933, President Roosevelt issued an executive order requiring anyone with gold to surrender it to a Federal Reserve Bank. But under the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, the Fed was ordered to surrender all its gold to the Treasury Department. All the nation’s gold effectively came under direct government ownership.

This is key: The Federal Reserve is in fact a private system, while the Treasury is an arm of the U.S. government. To hand over the gold to the Treasury a “compensation” was issued called **gold certificates**, issued to the Fed in exchange for its physical gold.

Until today, the Fed carries those same gold certificates on its balance sheet. The Treasury officially values its gold at \$42 an ounce. That was the official gold price from 1973, two years after the U.S. abandoned the Bretton Woods system. Of course, the market price of gold today is over \$1,200 an ounce.

But taken at face value, the gold on the Fed balance sheet, divided by \$42 an ounce results in a number of ounces, converted into tons, of about 8,000 tons.

### **Hidden gold assets:**

This is very interesting, because this is how much gold the Treasury currently owns. The Treasury needs at least 8,000 tons of gold to back up the paper certificates it handed to the Fed back in the 1930s to comply with the Fifth Amendment.

If calculated more accurately, the 8,000 tons on the Fed balance sheet in the form of these gold certificates, against the mark-to-market value of \$1,200 an ounce, it would mount to a staggering \$300 billion. When that is added to the Fed's capital, something astounding happens. - The Fed's leverage drops from over 100-to-1, to about 12-to-1. That's in the range of a good commercial bank. In other words, it's actually a healthy bank on a mark-to-market basis. So the secret to the Fed's balance sheet is its "hidden gold assets," which comprises the gold certificates received from the Treasury in the 1930s. This keeps the Fed from being insolvent.

Jim Rickards said:

*Nobody talks about this or admits it. But actually the whole monetary system is based on gold.*

### **The final days of paper money:**

There is no question about it, the ongoing central bank policy regime will eventually lead to a catastrophe. There will be no NIRP, ZIRP, or any other kind of interest rate tool that will be able to protect paper currencies.

All these artificial interest rates are ludicrous. They cannot possibly be real, or lasting, because they flagrantly violate the most basic rules of economics. ***Nobody willingly lends capital and pays the borrower for the privilege of doing so.*** The fact that these rates exist and that government

bonds are trading at these absurd prices is proof that the ***entire paper money system is completely manipulated, fraudulent, and corrupted.***

This is what always happens when governments go broke and cannot finance their obligations in legitimate ways. Thus, it's only a matter of time until similar policies show up in more government bond markets, as is the case in Germany. Now, the world's biggest collectors of capital are looking for a way out.

The only real and permanent way-out is buying gold and silver, and to prevent a global run on banks, major currencies should be backed by gold, defending the value of the currencies at a reasonable level.

The end of the 1971-2017 'grand experiment' with paper money is in sight. It also will be the end of the "great inflation." For many, many people, this will be a catastrophe. - But not for you if you own gold and or silver.

### **Not the End but the Beginning:**

You can think of the looming dangers and all the problems occurring, the pending crisis, or you can acknowledge the inevitable end of the current monetary system, its imminent collapse. Rather than thinking of this as the end, you could choose to see it as a wonderful new beginning, an opportunity, a return to sound economic policies, low debt levels, fair currency values, less taxation and market volatility.

### **Global Currency reset with sound money and free markets:**

Replacement of the corrupt monetary system and subsequently the "bubble" economics with sound money and free markets shouldn't be something anyone fears. It should be a change worth celebrating for all of us. And eventually all will appreciate it. But you could additionally take action right now to ensure you're one of the big winners in the coming monetary revolution.

This coming economic crisis will prove to be the greatest transfer of wealth in modern history. It is up to us to choose on which side of the balance we want to be, the beneficiary or the victim.

The White Dragon Society (WDS) has already reacted by offering the US Khazarian Fed at least 20,000 tons of gold at a 13% discount on the condition that they actively engage in the implementation of absolute world peace, as mentioned before. The holders of this gold are the Chinese military who say they will not hand it over to either the Chinese communist government or to Chinese corporations. They say apart from the 20,000 tons, that has been refined into 99.99% pure 12.5 kilogram bars, there is a lot more gold still present... The Chinese military report to the White Dragon Family, as both CIA and Chinese government sources confirm.

The man who is blocking the new financial system and preventing the use of Asian gold for the benefit of the planet is [Baron Jacob Nathaniel Rothschild](#). He is the head of the Khazarian mafia octopus syndicate that controls the issuance of US dollars, Euros, Japanese yen and many other currencies with the exception of Chinese Yuan and Russian Rouble. It was he who stood in the way when the Asian elders offered gold at a 13% discount in 2016, to implement the global currency reset. Although this plan received support from the majority of RKM controlled agencies and Archon family members.

There are still people in the US military industrial complex who think the United States has no need to accept this offer and that now that they have taken over the Federal Reserve Board, they can print dollars to solve all US problems. During his Presidential campaign, Donald Trump revealed himself as being one of them. On May 9th 2016, Trump said on CNN the following:



*“People said I want to go and buy debt and default on debt – these people are crazy. This is the United States government. First of all, you never have to default because you print the money, I hate to tell you, okay? So there’s never a default.”*

Apparently Trump hasn’t been informed that his money printing idea ends in hyperinflation, even worse, all the US dollars held abroad will become obsolete and will return home. Moreover, the Chinese are buying up all American assets they can lay their hands on. These are vast investments of trillions of US dollars that even on their own will cause an incredible hyperinflation. - Topping it all off, Economist Michael Hudson makes it clear by stating:

*“Countries should finance their infrastructure and any productive investments by creating money, not debt. The use of government debt simply allows private banks to create the money, and the debt has to be serviced with interest paid to the banks, which drains the economy of spending power. Moreover, the debt can end up in hostile hands and be used to destabilize the economy”.*

All these perils will be avoided when the global currency reset is achieved, [read the details](#) in the latest intelligence report sent to Neil Keenan, here.

## 20. Monetary reserve system investigated

- The Illusion of Money
- Central Bankers are the Manipulators:
- Debt money:
- Perpetual debt:

### **Mounting debts:**

America's mounting debts will cause their creditors to abandon the U.S. dollar. They will do so, not in a deliberate effort to sink the US economy, but in an effort to hedge their exposure to the inevitable inflation that must result as America prints trillions of dollars to repay its debts. In this scenario, the U.S. dollar would lose its standing as the world's reserve currency, causing a cascade of further financial, political, and social problems, including a massive devaluation of the dollar. A serious question to ask ourselves is what the 46 million people who depend on food stamps would do if, suddenly, a crisis left the government unable to feed them?

For the first time in human history, the entire global economy relies on a paper currency – the U.S. dollar, which is not linked to or backed up by any reserve commodity, such as gold.

Across the globe, roughly 60% of all bank reserves are U.S. dollars. US leaders and bankers greatly admire the dollar's remarkable financial flexibility. Its standing as the world's reserve currency permits America's leaders to do what no other country in the world can do: legally print money to repay debts. As long as this system remains in place, there is no limit – none whatsoever – to America's credit.

When this system was created following World War II, America's reputation was such that no one believed that the US would ever become

a net debtor to the world. At the time, the US was the world's largest creditor. It was greatly in their best interest to maintain a firm and stable value of the dollar, so that the loans would be repaid in sound money.

However, the power to rack up unlimited debts quickly corrupted the political system. In less than 50 years, the US went from being the world's largest creditor, to being a net debtor, and eventually - to being the world's largest debtor - becoming the largest debtor in recorded history. With access to this kind of unlimited credit, the US federal government – whose total budget during peacetime had historically been well below 5% of GDP – grew to nearly 25% of GDP.

### **No realistic capacity to repay holders of US-notes in sound money:**

As a result, today, the U.S. dollar – which remains the foundation of the world's financial system – is little more than an "I.O.U. nothing". The U.S. Treasury has no realistic capacity to ever repay the holders of its notes in sound money, not with total current debts that exceed the United States' GDP. And that is not including the US government's unfunded liabilities, which exceed the value of every liquid asset of every country on Earth combined.

So, what will happen next?

As long as the US dollar retains the status as the world's reserve currency, the US will continue to have every incentive to go further and further into debt and to finance these massive obligations via the printing press, continuing to exploit this system until it collapses.

Remember, the dollar is purely a paper - or a digital - abstraction. It is not tied to any firm or fixed value. There's literally nothing to prevent the US from continuing to borrow trillions every year.

This unbelievable power has functioned as a miracle for the US leaders, who inconceivably believe that by cutting more slices into the pie, they're

creating a bigger one. They cannot possibly have fully considered the downside to such a system. If confidence in the dollar were to fail, what on Earth could be used to stop the panic? There are no reserves. There is only more paper.

### **The threat:**

The US two biggest economic rivals, China and Russia, have begun buying tremendous amounts of gold and other strategic commodities and assets all around the world. They're using their dollars as quickly as they can to hedge their enormous exposure to the US dollar.



China and other countries have also negotiated trade agreements that allow them to exchange goods without using dollars. Dozens of other countries have joined the same, reducing the use of dollars around the world.

For the first time since 1971, most central banks are now net buyers of gold. This effectively is a run on the dollar that has already begun. Credit-ratings agency Standard & Poor's downgraded U.S. debt in response to these moves and the federal government's continued runaway spending. Many major corporations have begun to use China's capital markets to sell bonds denominated in China's Renminbi, rather than sell dollar-denominated bonds in New York. This reflects a growing investor interest in other - safer currencies.

The real test will come when the Fed stops intervening in the markets and when it at long last begins to sell some of the bonds it holds to reduce the inevitable inflation the vast expansion of the money supply will cause.

Speculators from around the globe have an almost full proof way to make money: They merely front-run the Fed's bond-buying operations. The same thing will be true in reverse. When the Fed begins to sell the trillions it holds in U.S. Treasury bonds, the world will try to sell first.

When that happens, you could witness a global run on the dollar.

### **Not the path to prosperity or wealth:**

The dollar loses value; it causes the nominal price of stocks and the nominal amount of earnings to go up. In short, a weaker dollar is one path to a higher stock market. But it's not the path to prosperity or wealth. It's just a sign of more dollars in the system.

The system has become inflexible. This inflexibility makes it brittle and fragile; even although the steward of the system remains supremely confident in both the system and itself. The Central Banks' printing press generates self-confidence but creates vulnerability. In more detail:

With the Fed threatening to reduce its spending and legal challenges mounting to the ECB's buying, there's now a real risk that the prices of financial assets, especially bonds, will decline. Fears of this decline might be all that's driving the recent market action. But, what if there's something more going on? Recent events in Japan suggest that the markets may be reacting to something far more dangerous.

### **The market is too big to control:**

What if the world's central banks were to lose control of the paper money system? What if the world's leading sovereign governments become so highly indebted that no one is willing to hold their obligations, not even their own citizens? What happens if the governments whose obligations form the foundation of the world's monetary system were to be rendered not only bankrupt, but also actually insolvent?

Through their multiple quantitative easing programs – the Central Banks have been the world's biggest buyers of Treasury bonds. But eventually, with interest rates on the rise, the Central Banks will go underwater on all of the purchases they have made over the past years. Not only is the Fed printing money to buy up U.S. Treasury debt – a stupid thing to do anyway – it is now losing money on the bonds it has bought. The momentum is in favour of higher rates.

The Central Banksters will do everything in their power to keep rates from rising. So, forget any diminishing of quantitative easing any time soon - no matter what they may say. But in the end, the market is just too big to control.

Conclusion: Central Banksters' overconfidence is their weakness, as the fiat currency steadfastly terminates itself.

### **Central Bankers are the Manipulators:**

The biggest manipulators on Earth are central bankers. Central Bankers have a monopoly over the money supply. They can increase or decrease their balance sheet at any time by buying or selling assets, which primarily is government debt.

They have approximately quintupled the adjusted monetary base since 2008, while keeping the overnight bank-lending rate at near zero. It has also been paying banks 0.25% interest on reserves held with the Fed. They are constantly manipulating the money supply and the interest rates, while bailing out banks and funding the federal government's massive deficit spending.

In order to earn money under the Fed's zero interest rate policy, banks are engaging in the derivative casino, the hidden off-balance sheet transactions, including asset swaps, substantially increasing systemic risk. - Total world derivatives were estimated at \$1.5 quadrillion (1.515), an

increase of 194% over the avalanche that triggered a near financial collapse in the Panic of 2008.

### **Global economy is a house of cards:**

The entire financial system rests upon a few mega-banks that have turned the global economy into a house of cards. One push and it all falls down. - When the next crisis hits the financial markets, a similar 2008-style cascading event is all but predictable, and that is certain to be at least ten times worse. - The Big Central Banks with each approx. \$3.55 trillion in toxic assets on their books will not be able to neutralize this cascading catastrophe.

The value of the reserve currency, the US dollar, in effect, its “price,” is determined by interest rates. When the Fed manipulates interest rates, it is manipulating, and therefore distorting, every market in the world.

This isn't anywhere nearly comparable to manipulating the price of a consumer good, or even something as big as oil. Money is at least half of almost every transaction. Manipulating money equals manipulating the entire economic system.

The basic element of exchange of the current system, is a kind of money the world has never had before; the post-1971 fiat dollar. It's paper money – worth as much as people think it is worth, which is managed by people who think it should be worth less as time goes by. Who are these people, and whom do they work for?

### **Central Banksters are employees of a private banking cartel:**

The public might think they are “public servants.” But that implies that they are working on the public's behalf. No, unfortunately that isn't the case; they are the *employees* of a private banking cartel that is indirectly owned by the RKM – Rothschild Khazarian Mafia - generally called The Central Bank or Federal Reserve Bank in the USA, and are directly owned

by private banks. These banks have a legal license – '**fractional reserve**' – to lend money, created out of nothing, while charging and earning interest on these loans.

It is no surprise that their share of US corporate profits has risen fourfold since President Nixon ended the quasi-gold standard - Bretton Woods's system. A business without any competition! Their cost of goods sold is next to nothing, mostly the cost of printing the paper money they create out of thin air. A few strokes on a keyboard and millions, billions, even trillions of dollars, euro's, Yen, etc. are created, really an amazing business concept! At least as long the public doesn't understand the **money scam** on which their business concept is based.

### **The scam is in the Illusion of money:**

By legally equalising the money created by ordinary people who trust each other (trust-money) with money created by the central banks (debt-money) the latter acquires the trust placed into the first. That results in inflation, which in itself is straightforward theft: The increase of the money supply goes far beyond social trust. The conflict between the two kinds of money – trust versus debt money - is clear: because a penny can be spent only once - in principle for private transactions between citizens, but that same penny again is promised to pay off the public debt, through the schemes in which governments are engaged, **without** the consent, nor knowledge of its citizens.

### **Debt money:**

To keep it analytically simple: the creditor of the money is to be paid back - the Central Bank – with the same money created out of nothing.

Between the Central Bank and the abused citizens, a smoke screen is placed: **Through the government's REQUIREMENT that its citizens PAY their taxes in the currency of the central bank. It is precisely this commitment that defines the essence of debt money.**



Through this scheme Inflation occurs, due to nothing more or less than the injection of fiat money – debt money - into the existing amount of trust money. This is actually **'abuse of trust'** with regard to the people, or plainly said **FRAUD**. Everyone knows that debt should always be paid off, so the people collectively continue to pay off a debt for which they never made any commitment. This is a deliberate and blatant **SCAM**.

This scam results in the following consequences: ***if all debt is repaid, then there is no money left in circulation***. Because the first component of the money supply– trust money - serves as collateral for the second – debt money - and the second is for the purchase of the first, while both support the illusion of money. In other words; ***Public debt is required to create money while the people are told that their money is needed to pay off public debt***, which of course are complete nonsense and a huge lie!

As Henry Ford I, one hundred years ago said:

*"If people understand the scam that is called money, then tomorrow we'll have a revolution."*

Hopefully everyone will now understand how their government cheats them?

### **No debt obligation to repay central bank loans:**

Sovereign nations are put into terrible economic straits by manipulating them into un-repayable debt, and then offering them a deal to hand over rights to land and resources as payment for the debt of non-existent 'credit'. This outlines the creation of today's economic worldwide crisis.

Understanding the money scam, why should Greece – and by the same token, any other country - have to repay those loans? Where did the money come from? It didn't come from taxpayers. It came from nowhere, like all the rest of the world's money. And so what if it isn't repaid? What difference will it make? NONE.

Furthermore, Central banks should – and will – buy 100% of government bond issuance - and simply set these on fire. The exorbitant government debt problem would be solved. Government debt would be written off and forgotten about. The central bankers would not be enjoying breakfast, lunch and dinner on money that never existed, and that can and will never be paid back.

### **Naked truth:**

*Trust Money* is money that comes into existence, because it meets four conditions.

- Shelf life
- Divisible
- Recognizable
- Rare

Debt money is money that comes into existence because people lend 'trust money' to each other against debentures. When in small amounts, it can be used in and of itself as money, which is exchanged by a creditor against goods supplied to a new owner. The creditor becomes owner of the current, not yet repaid debt. The subsequent resulting debt obligation is converted into money through trust.



This latter principle is (ab)used by the central banks to create their debt money out of nothing, which is the 'trust' of trust money, so over time only debt money will remain.

This debt money is imposed on the public by government law being declared "legal tender" which is issued by a private - not public - institution.

Still even more disgraceful; the 'collected taxes' do not serve to finance roads, transport, dykes, etc. but are used to service a '*perpetual eternal-debt*' financing!

### **The Scam in summary:**

***The pledge of trust money is a promise. The collateral of debt money that arises from "debt" requires a collateral for which taxes are created, collected by the government to pay off the 'never-ending' debt to the Central Bank in the currency that the central bank itself has issued out of thin air that then is mixed with the trust money already in circulation, making the SCAM invisible.***

### **Hidden exploitation of citizens:**

The central bank prints debt money, and enforces taxpayers to repay with trust money: that is money acquired through the input of ENERGY, production with blood, sweat, and tears. In this way citizens are exploited by the debt money, which has cost nothing. It should be clear that gold and silver are real money, because of their recognised intrinsic value, which is why central bankers despise it, labelling it rogue money.

Gold is a protection against the abuse of trust, committed daily. - A confidence crisis begins when the government is unable to pay back the debt, which would become clearly evident to everyone in the event of hyperinflation, as the masses of non-thinkers learn the hard way, that their money only comprises air, while it evaporates rapidly like snow in the sun, reducing all savings to zero. And when this starts happening they will lose faith in the fiat money regime. – At this point the hunt for gold and silver will really start, but by then it will be too late, as nobody will be willing to sell their gold and silver.

This scam is rooted in the premise of perpetual loans, imposed by central bankers on governments that borrow money that did not exist prior to the loan, against the collateral of tax money from the people. - Money that

governments themselves could have created interest-free. But governments have been forged into enterprises owned by the Rothschilds Khazarian Mafia and consequently are obliged to borrow from the central banks. The TRUTH is manipulated in such a way that SOMETHING is borne out of NOTHING.

***One to think about intensely!***

### **Perpetual debt:**

The perpetual government debt is reflected on the balance sheet as collateral used to borrow from the central bank, but at the central bank it is booked as an ASSET. How can a "perpetual debt" - which in itself is an impossibility, – be booked as asset, instead of being recorded as a LIABILITY?

This leads to a potential conflict between the assets "existing money", and the liability "promise to repay". - ***If all debt is repaid, then there is no money left in circulation!***

### **The scam step-by-step:**

Create money out of nothing. Make it legal tender and inject it into the money circuit, pinned onto the basic illusion of perpetual loan, which is to be considered as an asset and not as a debt-liability. In support of this scam, treasury bonds are issued that are acquired by the central banks, or through financial institutions in the case of the ECB, adding yet another illusion to the scam.

So central banks buy government bonds with money created out of nothing - money that does not come into existence from labour or production, which is trust-money. The debt-money mixes with trust-money already in existence. Comparing this to the musical chair game, when the music stops, an insufficient number of seats are left, at which moment the whole system will collapse. The music is inflation and the

chairs the trust-money. And to keep the music playing, inflation is necessary, while deflation is the killer. For now, the world looks first to disappear into the abyss of deflation.

### **Reasoning of zero percent interest rates:**

The evaporation of trust-money results in the increase of interest rates. Because money disappears, less is available. - Also repayment of a loan diminishes the quantity of money in circulation: nothing is more deflationary than if people repay their existing loans. Subsequently interest rates MUST remain low because otherwise people start to save for a rainy day, as saving is also deflationary. Therefore, printing more money creates inflation. This will go on until the breaking point is reached, which is when in real terms; inflation is higher than the nominal interest rate. This is the point at which too much debt-money has been created, shrinking the share of trust-money considerably, acquired from production. In other words, public confidence will have been eroded considerably leaving no one who believes the economy will improve. And that is the point where only physical gold and silver can save you from a personal disaster.

### **Overthrowing the Archon Bloodline Tyrants:**

Unless we intervene, the stealing of people's wealth will continue relentlessly, as the Archon bloodline (RKM) completes their Agenda 21 mission. In doing so, apart from [controlling the money](#), they also need to control the access to food, water and shelter, rendering people in such dire economic straits with no way out. In order to get a minimal quota of food, water and shelter people are going to do whatever they are told to do. - Submitting to human micro chipping; mandatory sterilization; compulsory vaccinations of whatever chemical cocktail of deadly or mental, emotional or physical manipulation garbage that bloodline members choose to put in the syringe. People will be forced to only live where they are told to work; handing over complete control of their

children to the state – perhaps never seeing them again. How different is that to Greek parents selling or giving away their children because they can no longer feed them? The middle class is being targeted globally with economic hardship because they are the bedrock of the economy. If the middle class disappears, the banksters know, then everything will go with it, except for those at the top, the 1%.

If the Greek Syriza government were to abandon the EU, and instead join the BRICS bank to accept money from Russia – regarding the pipeline project – that may be the right strategy to end the RKM controlled EU. The Greeks have had a historical chance to restore and return Democracy to the West.

Undeniably, ***if we the people don't take the initiative ourselves to halt this craziness put upon us***, our children will either die or be fully enslaved. Please **WAKEUP** and realize that the fascist regime over the whole world is a **FRAUD**, with the only objective of ending all life as we know it on Earth.

### What can be done?



First, start by being aware and understanding the message of this Chapter. Then stop trusting the government by having blind faith in the money system, ***it is debt money created out of nothing, thin air.*** - We need to stop this suicidal debt-based monetary system.

When this system collapses; the most important tool of the Archon bloodline, the 1 percent, the Deep State, RKM, the Elite, or whatever they prefer to be called, will be lost. By losing their most powerful weapon of money creation, they will lose their power over us. Let it be known that debt money is an illusion, a blatant scam to enrich the rich 1%; It is not money and deserves no trust. Collaborate together to change our world for the better, liberated from suppression, injustice, and manipulation.

The reward will be a life of total freedom, with no poverty, instead, great wealth, abundance and freedom for everyone on Earth.

Spread the messages of this book, particularly of this chapter, to at least ten or more of your friends, complemented by your personal motivation, and the request to read and forward it in the same way to their contacts. Soon the world will have millions of well-informed citizens demanding change, taking a stand for change, being the change. There are many trustworthy, capable and powerful forces behind us who will complete the job on behalf of we the people, if we first take the initiative. Your children and grandchildren will be grateful to you.

### **The Scam:**

In summary: In the event that inexperience in money matters may result in the absence of full comprehension of all that has been laid out in this chapter, here is a short summary of the scam. The 'real meaning' of the serious criminal fraud committed by all governments can be grasped at a glance:

Two types of money are in circulation:

- a) Money obtained from energy = 'trust-money'
  - b) Money derived from NOTHING, created by Central Banks = 'debt-money'
- 
- Money a) and b) are declared legally 'EQUAL'. - Causing inflation in the existing money quantity. This inflation is THEFT as the purchasing power of every dollar already in circulation is lowered.
  - By equalizing a) and b), debt-money (b), unjustly gains the confidence of trust-money (a). This signifies abuse of TRUST by the government with respect to its citizens.

- Axiom: A dollar/euro - only can be spent once. But that same dollar/euro is spent again by the government in providing the same one as collateral to the Central Bank for the creation of 1 dollar of debt-money.
- Debt servicing is paid with debt-money (b) created from NOTHING by the same Central Bank. – Now called 'public debt', which primarily served for the creation of debt-money (b). That is outright FRAUD, because unbeknownst to the aggrieved citizens, they are being coerced to pay off with their tax-money a 'FAKE-DEBT' to the Central Bank!
- ***It is this commitment that defines the essence of debt-money (b).***

### **Inconsistency of the scam:**

Sovereign debt is needed to create debt-money (b) and the people are told that their tax money is needed to 'pay off the debt'. That makes this statement, A BLATANT LIE, as it is PURE NONSENSE!

**Because this leads to the logical conclusion, "if all debt is paid off, there will be no more money in circulation."**

Therefore, Central Bankers coined the term "*perpetual debt*" that can never be paid-off, and this makes the Government a BIG LIAR.

### **Conclusion:**

Governments are committing widespread ABUSE OF TRUST with respect to their citizens; an act of criminal FRAUD that is a DELIBERATE SWINDLE. Even worse, governments could have created the money themselves "**free of interest**" for the benefit of their citizens.

Remember; Central banks are private entities owned by the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia, they fabricated this debt-money scam to enrich



themselves and their 1%, buddies, STEALING from the earnings of citizens, to suck people dry. Governments know this and are thus COMPLICES in this fraud. They facilitate these Mafia, because they have been bribed, and have literally sold their souls to Satan.

### **The Government Fraud summarized:**

Committing citizens' trust-money a) without their consent as 'collateral' to the central bank for the creation of debt money b), is a reprehensible criminal act by the government.

Collateralized for worthless debt-money b), created out of NOTHING backed by trust-money a) taxes were therefore created by the government to oblige citizens to pay-off through taxation, the created "perpetual" debt at the Central Bank, which is an impossibility in itself! – All this is enforced by law to be paid in the currency issued by the same central bank out of nothing, while being mixed in with the trust-money a) in circulation, making the SCAM invisible.

### **The Inequitable Distribution of Wealth depicted:**

[Infographics explains the distribution of wealth](#) in America: it highlights both the inequality and the difference between our perception of inequality and the actual numbers. The reality is often not what we think it is.

It reveals how the middle class is disappearing and that the richest one percent owns 40% of America's wealth, while the entire bottom 80 percent has only 7 percent.

### **Agenda 21 explained.**

In addition to all the implications Agenda 21 (currently referred to as Agenda 2030), will have on humanity, the opinions are shared, in the following video, of certain people that were in on the negotiations of this

nefarious Agenda. See how the insiders are firmly in control, no matter which way matters may turn out. It is truly, [an interesting watch](#).

## **Agenda 21 - Depopulation Agenda for a New World Order**

Planet Earth must be depopulated for the implementation of the New World Order.

Recommendation: [View this video to learn](#) of your possible future should everyone remain asleep; and for a better understanding of the following chapter; “Beginning of the End”.

## 21. Fractional Reserve Banking scam explained

- The Biggest SCAM in the History of Mankind.
- Fractional reserve flaws.
- Is fractional reserve banking essential?
- Fractional Reserve Banking is the REAL Enemy.
- How Money is created.
- The Illusion of Money.

### **Fractional reserve banking:**

Freedom for the human race will begin with freedom from slavery to corrupted money. The global financial system, is organised around centrally managed, privately owned, fiat, fractional reserve currencies, an **engineering tool** of the world's banking elite that, by design, enslaves the public to inflation and the impossibility to repay off debt. The attempt of the money masters to take control of the world with their **debt-backed money** has paid off for them beyond their wildest dreams, and the resulting economic imbalances and fiscal atrocities can be seen in every corner of the economy, and is clearly evident in every nation on earth. While poverty is being globalised, the banking cartel and their 1% elite cronies are reaping riches beyond the wildest imaginations of even history's most scrupulous Kings and Rulers.



Under a fractional reserve banking system, banks can make loans in multiples of the amounts they have in customer deposits. Under such a system, banks do not maintain sufficient legal tender

notes (cash) to satisfy the withdrawal requests of all their depositors. If many, not even necessarily all of their depositors, were to request their cash, the banks would not be able to meet the demand. Therefore, fractional reserve banks rely on government insurance and the ***faith and confidence*** of their depositors that their money will be there when they need it. If confidence is lost, and too many depositors request their cash simultaneously, it is called a '***bank run***', banks can go bankrupt and bank bailouts/bailins will become necessary.

Long term, fractional reserve banking leads to an oversupply of money and to consumer price and asset inflation. Consumer price inflation is THEFT by the government, and it hurts the less wealthy, by raising the costs of living, while asset price inflation benefits the wealthy through the increase of the nominal value of their assets.

The privilege of creating money is an added benefit to the banking sector. Because banks collect interest over money created out of thin air that doesn't cost them anything to create but the paper and ink with which it is printed: ***Our entire society pays, in the form of taxes, for the interest on government debt that is created out of thin air.***

In short, the Khazarian Mafia owned private banks are the direct beneficiaries of the current fractional reserve system at the expense of the

citizens across the globe, rendering all citizens victims of today's financial crisis, caused by these criminals.

### **The Flaw:**

So it's obvious that in this system fiat currency cannot *hold its value*. When a currency holds its value, governments have fewer incentives to lie about its performances. It can honestly state that its money is sound and that its citizens' savings are becoming a little more valuable *each year*. Savers are rewarded for their thrift while borrowers are punished for their spendthrift.

When fractional reserve banking is finally outlawed; banks will no longer be the distributors of a torrent of newly printed currency, they will be far *less powerful*, have fewer incentives to make unwise loans for immediate fee income, and will control fewer resources.

### **Fractional reserve flaws:**

The fractional reserve system has three flaws that distort the feedback mechanism, essential to free markets. These errors can be summed up as follows:

If, too many depositors want their money back at the same time, they'll be disappointed because the bank will fail, as it cannot turn its outstanding loans into currency quickly enough to meet depositor's demands. Eventually this will lead to *mistrust, and bank runs* - the system will fail.

The system inevitably destroys its currency. It can create virtually unlimited amounts of credit, but credit is not wealth. The result is a debasement of the currency that results in the value of the units of currency becoming progressively less in relation to the real wealth of the economy, resulting in inflation, certainly not an acceptable *store of value*.

It distorts markets and misallocates resources. In order to perpetuate the myth that paper currency is as good as gold and silver coins, bankers manipulated governments to accept and implement both the original **trust money** and their created **debt money** circulate at 'equivalent value' while the latter should only have been accepted at a discount because of the risk it entails.

### **Is fractional reserve banking essential?**

How could a banking system function without fractional reserve lending, while accommodating the depositors' demand that their money be there when they want it, and simultaneously, the borrowers' desire for 30-year mortgages that would tie up those deposits for decades? And could this market operate without government oversight and management?

Imagine the banking system is to be divided in two types of banks:

- **"Banks of Commerce"** with the goal of taking deposits and keeping them safe for a fee. These banks would offer checking accounts where payments are made by transferring depositors' currency in return for goods or services without putting depositors' money at risk.
- **"Banks of Credit"** with the goal of paying interest on deposits and lending out money, but with the prerequisite of having to match the duration of deposits with the duration of loans, while informing depositors of the risks, so they can decide whether the interest they would earn is worth the risk they would be taking.

Deposits that can be withdrawn anytime could only be used to fund a loan, which the bank could call back on demand, while longer-term deposits would be matched with longer-term loans, like a 5-year mortgage.

Depositors parting with their money for much longer would receive higher interest rates, as the corresponding mortgages would carry a high enough rate to provide the bank with a small profit, which would make 30-year mortgages both expensive and hard to get.

Buying a house – or anything else – that requires tying up capital for extremely long periods, should require a hefty down payment, giving the bank the opportunity to foreclose by seizing more than the value of the loan, to protect its ability to repay its depositors. This would offer the needed safety to convince depositors to tie up their money for longer periods.

A society in which banks operate in this way would be less prone to excessive debt accumulation and inflation, while failure would be less frequent, and government deposit insurance less necessary.

Investment banks and hedge funds would be set free to speculate with their investors' money, making fortunes when they succeed and collapsing when they fail, with no public interest at stake with either outcome. No more 'too big to fail' – TBTF -situations whatsoever! No need for 'lenders of last resort', and last but not least; no Central Banks necessary. Booms and busts would be fewer and less devastating should these occur. It would be a more sustainable and modest world with miniscule debt levels. This not only greatly attractive, but also quite feasible too.

The conclusion is justified; fractional reserve banking is more damaging than supportive to economies. Switzerland is going to hold a [referendum](#) on this subject; A radical proposal to take away central banks sole money creation power will be held, should the petition gain 110,000 signatures. The campaign group, known as the [Vollgeld Initiative](#), said:

*"Banks won't be able to create money for themselves any more, they'll only be able to lend*

*money that they have from savers or other banks."*

### **Money issuing must be restored to the people:**

The dire warning from the third President of the USA (1801–1809), [Thomas Jefferson](#) (1743 –1826) was neglected; no one involved in government could say they didn't know, they all were bribed by the Rothschild banking cartel to look the other way.

If the American people ever allow private banks to control the issuance of their currency, first by inflation, then by deflation, the banks and corporations that will grow up around them will deprive the people of all property until their children wake up homeless on the continent their Fathers conquered...I believe that banking institutions are more dangerous to our liberties than standing armies... The issuing power should be taken from the banks and restored to the people, to whom it properly belongs.

Simply put, the bankers control the government, and the world. This has been the case ever since the formation of Central Banks and the Federal Reserve, and it was further solidified with the removal of the quasi gold standard in 1971.

### **The biggest threat is a large-scale cyber attack:**

As the RKM loses ground, they will certainly cling to every false flag straw, to destroy whatever they can get their hands on. They may very likely resort to the biggest threat to all people's wealth known to date. **Nobody** is talking about this - a **large-scale cyber attack** that will cripple the entire financial system. - just to have an excuse; a scapegoat, to blame the collapse of the financial bubble on, instead of accepting the blame themselves.

If you keep most of your money in digital form, you **should** take steps to protect yourself and your family before such an attack happens. - The first



step is to store a sizable amount of cash in a safe place, which you can easily access. Recommended is at least three to six months' worth of living expenses. Store the cash in a safe at home, or in a storage facility outside the banking system, or bury it in a waterproof container in your garden. But never talk about it with others.

This might sound extreme, but think about it. If the financial system is compromised, all debit and credit cards become useless. People will need enough cash on hand to pay for groceries, gasoline, and other daily necessities. Otherwise, they are in a vulnerable position, because as Bill Holter explains:

*"This is going to be a complete financial collapse. You are going to see some deflation, but it's not going to be deflation against dollars or euros. It will be deflation against gold."*

***Meaning, the value of everything will devalue against gold.***

### **Panic in the banking industry:**

The suicidal debt-based monetary system is corrupt and self-destructive. It only works by increasing the amount of debt in society, it works only until the debt bubble blows up. - The world is changing too fast for governments to keep up; the programs, and institutions are worthless scams. Worse still, they produce outcomes in contradiction to their stated goals. For example: Health care programs do not make people healthier; they make them sicker and dependent on the drug industry.

Defence industry spending doesn't make people safer; it funds drones, inferior interventions, false flag operations, and assassinations, which creates more enemies. People end up not only poorer, but also less secure.

Mountains of bureaucracy, taxes, paperwork, and regulations make running a business so difficult that new start-ups, which would be good for jobs and real wealth, are made virtually impossible to accomplish.

### **Fractional Reserve Banking is the REAL Enemy:**

The fractional reserve banking system, with all of its unfortunate attributes, has been made vital to the world's financial system as it is currently structured.

The world's governments and central banks will do everything they can to maintain '*confidence*' in the financial system. To do so, they must prevent deflation at all costs. And to do that, they will continue printing up as many dollars, pounds, euros, yen, etc. as it takes. The pyramided leverage is constructed all-over and everywhere. Once a default occurs, it cascades and destroys the whole economy.

The "fractional reserve" system must be backed by legislation, which is why it can't work in a free market, and consequently, it can't work where banknotes are redeemable in a commodity, such as gold; the banknotes have to be "legal tender" or strictly paper money created by fiat.

Our Modern-day civilization is at stake here, chiefly because of some wildly unsustainable practices within the financial system at large. And for the optimists amongst us, buying into all the political nonsense about economic progress, well, the masses are quickly *losing faith in the monetary system* too.

Having fully comprehended the impact of the aftermath of the greatest financial catastrophe known to the Western world, the post-Depression era, many economists, CEOs, small-business owners, entrepreneurs, politicians, and citizens alike held onto the false hope that the stock market collapse of 2008 would prove to be an awakening for the white-collar criminals on Wall Street.

Perhaps they would finally see the error of their ways and understand that they were tearing away at the very fabric of what keeps our society healthy. Maybe, just maybe, they'd catch a glimpse of the lives they were destroying in a vain attempt to quell their own insatiable greed.

But if you've ever read Machiavelli's *The Prince*, you understand we're dealing with the most fallible human desire here: *the desire for power* and the willingness to *do anything* to acquire it, manifesting cruel relentlessness to attain it and to hold it. - The criminal bankers, are the ones currently wielding all the power in "the system".

Power corrupts. Bankers are powerful people. They want it all and are willing to risk it all to keep it all.

"Whether they raise interest rates or eventually fire up the old printing press again in an insane round of QE4, the notion that we're in a recession-like state, is a reality you need to accept; the sooner, the better."

## **Fed's Financial Fraud:**

### **140 years of Monetary History in Ten Minutes.**

By the [end of this video](#) you'll be able to answer for yourselves:

- Are we overdue for a new monetary system?
- Is war good for an economy?
- Why did Nixon sever the link between all currencies and gold?

Treasury Secretary John Connolly after Nixon closed the gold window in August 1971, said:

*"to the G-7, it's our currency, but it's your problem. (Now) we're saying the same thing to emerging markets."*

## **Credit Creation:**

After the Japanese bubble burst in the early 1990s, the Japanese Central Bank came to the rescue with the typical tricks and treatments of modern macroeconomic meddling. Result: a long stagnation. 18 years later the US and EU bubbles burst. The FED and the ECB came to the rescue - again, with the typical tricks and treatments of modern macroeconomic management. In Japan as in the EU and US, the authorities, bailed, bullied and boondoggled their way to a makeshift "stability." In each country, they avoided a quick, painful correction.

Banks and other companies that should have gone broke were saved. Investments that should have gone belly-up were spared. The rich –in the US and EU– who should have seen their wealth substantially reduced, got even richer. And all three are in a long period of stagnation. It has gone on for 25 years in Japan. In the US and the EU, it will soon enter the seventh year of decline, crisis-prone 'recovery.' To solve this stagnation - just stop meddling.

## **Where the scam really hurts:**

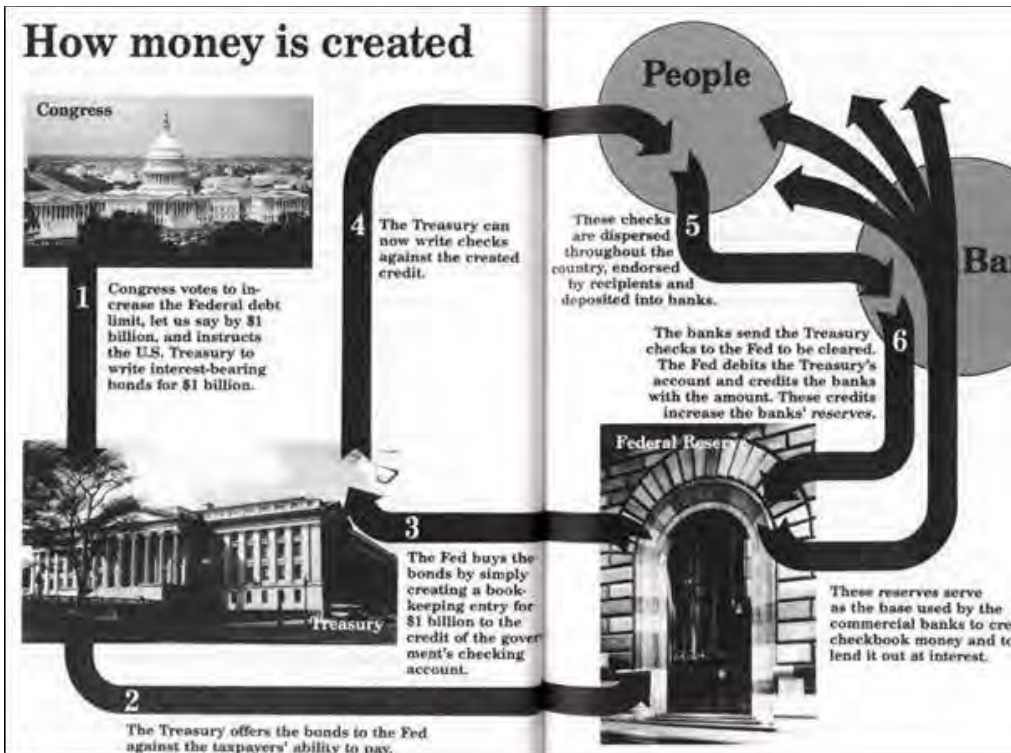
Not only has income shifted from the general public to the insiders, it also masks the real problems in the economy and stifles real corrections. Savers – especially retirees – spend much of the interest they earn. Shaving interest rates leaves them with less money to spend. The sluggish economy is also a by-product of the fed's refusal to allow a genuine correction. Most importantly, it leaves people with fewer good jobs and lower wages.

This is where the scam really hurts. From ten randomly selected households, nine of them have less money to spend today than they did 10 years ago. And the typical man of working age has suffered even more.

According to the Brookings Institution - his real wages are now below 1964 levels: In 1974, the average man earned nearly \$350 a week in constant 1982 dollars. Today, the figure is close to \$290 in real terms.

By now it should be clear, why prices aren't rising as fast as the Central Banksters want them to. Simply put, most people don't have the money to spend. And the ones to blame are the banksters themselves.

### How Money is created:



As banks make a loan, they simultaneously create both the loan and the deposit. Say the banking system makes \$1 billion in mortgage loans. It simultaneously creates \$1 billion in deposits as it credits the borrowers' accounts. There is no need to have the deposits ahead of time. This is why

lending is called 'credit creation.' The deposits come from nowhere. With merely a few keystrokes, the banking system creates money.

Neat trick, right? But that's not where the story ends. The banking system then **creates reserves**; an amount they have to set aside against those deposits. These reserves are held at the Federal Reserve Bank, and called **excess reserves**.

So first remember: Loans create deposits. Not the other way around. Banks do not lend out deposits. And they do not lend out reserves.

However; "*many people don't understand what **excess reserves** are,*" says former banker Chris Mayer:

*"even people who ought to know." With this added knowledge you'll be wiser than many Central Bankers after all. Chris continues: "I'm going to show you a neat trick that the banking system performs, the key to the whole thing. If you remember this, you can't go too far astray: Banks do not lend out deposits. (On the contrary) Loans create deposits." Most people have been taught that banks get deposits first and then lend out a portion of them. "This view is a complete fiction," he declares. "It is not how banks actually work."*

Alas, even a former vice chairman of the Fed doesn't get it. Alan Blinder got some buzz recently with an Op-Ed in The Wall Street Journal:

*"Excess reserves sitting idle in bank accounts at the Fed do nothing to boost the economy. We want banks to use the money."*

*"But now you understand," says Chris, "that banks cannot 'use the money.' The reserves are a residual, set aside against deposits. And banks don't lend deposits. They create deposits when they make loans. On a system wide basis, there is nothing the banks can do to lower reserves. The central bank (almost entirely) determines the level of reserves through its actions."*

So if banks don't lend reserves, you may ask, what's the point of "QE"? Because QE drives down interest rates, says Chris:

*"The lower rates may, at the margin, bring in borrowers who might not have otherwise borrowed. They may induce lenders to make loans they otherwise wouldn't have made. But the connection is far weaker than most people think. And it has nothing to do with reserves. If banks don't see a way to make a profit by lending, they won't lend. I can tell you when I was in banking, we never made a loan decision based on what our reserve position was."*

What the Fed's manipulation of interest does, is set off a boom in so-called risk assets -- like stocks. Lower rates tend to put upward pressure on asset prices.

*"You can criticize QE for inflating asset prices by keeping rates lower than they otherwise might be. - And it clearly helps borrowers and punishes savers. - But now you know how banks really create money. And QE is not part of the credit creation process."*

So, the Fed is NOT tightening. The economy has NOT revived. And gold investors have understood correctly that the Fed's policies WON'T cause growth, or inflation. Instead, they will lead to stagnation, which could last for many years. Just look at Japan.

When that reality sets in, so will a more determined - and direct form of monetary stimulus. Gold's day will come; but it may not come tomorrow. If you already own gold, hold your position. Gold has proven to be a solid store of wealth over the long term. There is absolutely no reason for that to change. Don't add to your positions until the yellow metal can find support for its low, before making its way higher from there.

### **Money Printing is Unsustainable:**

After almost ten years of excessive money printing, the banking crisis has not been resolved in any significant way. It has only caused massive asset-price inflation. The fiat money system has but one outcome possible – **total collapse**. It will also mean the demise of the global US-dollar reserve currency, the implementation of which swindled the world into the biggest Ponzi scheme in the history of banking and finance. ***The world doesn't need a Global Reserve Currency.*** Global trade can be conducted in any currency in accordance with the needs and resources of a country.

All central banks, led by the FED, have only one aim – to create massive asset-price inflation. How can a stock market of an essentially bankrupt nation be at an all-time high? The FED and central banks the world over are not interested in resolving the unemployment problem because record unemployment would not collapse the fiat money system.

The central banks are merely focused on asset-price inflation via the creation of money out of thin air, because they think THE FIAT MONEY SYSTEM equals THE ECONOMY. All the TBTF banks are leveraged up to their eyeballs and their collateral has been hypothecated and re-hypothecated so many times over. We are living in an inverted pyramid hoax.

“Not only is the collateral utter junk, but also they are supporting a mountain of debt in the trillions. If it stops creating fiat money out of thin air, the fiat money system will collapse immediately. If



it continues with more money creation, it will merely postpone the inevitable and make the end game more devastating.”

This is the price we people have to pay for allowing the fiat money system to hold sway for so long. If countries were not in debt, there wouldn't be the need for any bonds to be issued. A bond is a simple paper pledge to repay a debt later.

The EU and US are the largest debtor nations - sinking deeper into debt every single day. They are on a money-printing binge to pay their debts and arguably to stimulate the economy. Both of these policies are disastrous for their currencies in the long run.

Imagine if the central banks of Europe, Japan, China, the U.K., and the U.S. actually said, "Enough is enough, and henceforth, all this money printing nonsense will cease." Markets would go ballistic. History unequivocally reveals to us that this is our destiny. From Rome to Spain to Washington, the Central Bankers are the latest in a long line of money corruptors. This deceptive practice dates back to Ancient Rome. In an attempt to fund the demands of an expanding Empire, successive Roman Emperors "printed more money" by gradually diluting the silver content of their coins with cheaper metals.

As is well documented, this did not end well for the Romans. Many centuries later, the Spaniards found another adventurous way to inflate the currency in their economy. The Spanish economy in the 16th century, courtesy of its powerful navy, was the envy of the world. The Spanish fleet sailed to the New World and returned with a bounty of stolen gold and silver. Between 1556-1783, the Spanish extracted over 41,000 metric tons of pure silver from just one mine in Bolivia.

“The rivers of gold and silver delivered great wealth to Spain, which were both a blessing and a burden. The easy money created a false prosperity. Subsequent generations were

conditioned to believe the wealth was an entitlement, rather than a windfall. Gradually, consumption replaced manufacturing. The phony wealth continued for as long as the galleons returned fully loaded from the New World. The unintended consequence from injecting tons of gold and silver into the Spanish economy, and, by extension, the European economy, was an inflationary breakout.”

Prices increased more than 600% during a period of 150 years. Inflation slowly eroded the Spaniards' buying power. Eventually, the rivers of New World gold and silver ran dry and the Spanish were ruined. Easy money provided soft options for the Spaniards; complacency replaced commerce. It took centuries for Spain to recover from its economic malaise.

### **How, the printing press took over:**

A century or two later, the industrialization of the printing press enabled a raft of governments to reproduce Rome's alchemy and Spain's larceny. Printing proved far easier than minting dodgy coins and sailing ships halfway around the world. This, in turn, gave rise to a proliferation of fiat – paper - money disasters. In the history of fiat money, not once has printing more money ever provided a lasting cure for the underlying ills of an economy.

“Obviously, Central Bankers think "this time is different" believing they can avoid the tragic endings associated with the money printing of the 1700's Mississippi Bubble, the 1790's French Revolution, Germany 1921-23, Yugoslavia 1989-94, Zimbabwe 1998-2009, etc.”

History clearly demonstrates that money printing - in all its forms - is not a sustainable undertaking. Centuries later Spain, the Romans - Italy, and the rest of the Western world all are edging closer to the economic abyss. Everything old is new again. The characters and storyline may be different, but the plot remains the same.

Take heed of what the Austrian School taught the world 50 Years Ago:

“The then modern-day financial world became the New World’s equivalent.”

“Debt instruments have been the "rivers of gold" providing easy money for a consumption-based lifestyle. The West exported its industries to the emerging markets in exchange for debt-funded cheap imports. Complacency replaced commerce. The Great Credit Contraction is drying up the rivers of gold, and the Western world is struggling to come to terms with this new economic reality.”

“Baby boomers, Gen Y, and Gen X have only ever experienced an economic "growth" model supported by excessive debt. This new world of private-sector credit contraction is completely foreign to us.”

The austerity demonstrations in Europe indicate a large section of society is not coping well with the squeeze. The economic storm brewing on all fronts in the Western world is destined to rip the Central Bankers’ paper edifice to shreds. Learn from history. Booms always bust. Reality eventually trumps phony money -- although this moment of dawning can and does take longer than expected. The famous Austrian School economist Ludwig von Mises made the following observation over 50 years ago:

*"There is no means of avoiding the final collapse of a boom brought about by credit expansion. The alternative is only whether the crisis should come sooner as the result of a voluntary abandonment of further credit expansion, or later as a final and total catastrophe of the currency system involved."*

The "sooner" scenario would have involved allowing the global financial crisis to purge four decades of excessive debt from the system and permit imprudently managed banks to fail. The central bankers decided to ignore history and prop up the system with more credit-granting, printed money. These delaying tactics mean the "later" scenario of a "total catastrophe" awaits us.

Meanwhile the latest development in Central banking in advanced economies, from the U.S. to Europe, to Japan, is said to be the 'emergency currency-swap lines' already established in the course of the global financial crisis, now to be made permanent, with the fallacious argument of "providing safeguards against future turbulence. This "swap window" will allow the fire hoses of money to flow freely very soon with every nation in the world trying to put out the FLAMES of the Global Monetary Implosion.

If this free money flow works to save the system, gold will see \$10,000 and silver \$1,000+ almost instantly. If it doesn't – as is very doubtful, gold and silver will still be traded on many "exchanges", as soon EVERYTHING in the electronic financial system will have been destroyed.

The majority of people are blissfully unaware of this looming catastrophe. Sadly, when history inevitably repeats itself, those who were duped into believing "something for nothing" is a sustainable concept will be taught the same painful lesson of every other civilization before them, which embraced this ill-fated experiment.

Be prudent and reduce your 'stocks exposure' to a level where you will not incur lifestyle-threatening losses. Failure to heed the lessons of the past and your retirement capital will be history. All governments in the world are in a "no way out" situation with their finances. You can't afford to sit on your behind and watch passively while your purchasing power declines. An important note:

"China's currency is deeply undervalued. It would have to roughly double just to get to fair value with the rest of the world."

It's also paying interest, unlike the U.S. dollar and the Euro.

## **The Biggest Secret of Money is the greatest scam in history:**

[Watch this video](#) in which you will be taught one of the biggest secrets in the history of the world - it's a secret that has huge effects on everyone who lives on this planet. Most people can feel deep down that something isn't quite right with the global economy, but few know what it is.



Gone are the days where a family can survive on just one pay check - every day it seems that things are more and more out of control, yet only one in a million understand why. You are about to discover the system that is ultimately responsible for most of the inequality in our world today. The powers that be DO NOT WANT you to know about this, as this Ponzi scheme of a system is what has kept the elite brotherhood - the Illuminati at the top of the financial food chain for the last 100 years.

Learning this will change your life, because it will change the choices that you make. If enough people learn it, it will change the world - because it will change the system.

For this is ***the biggest Hidden Secret of Money***. Never in human history have so many been plundered by so few, and it's all been accomplished through this – ***The Biggest Scam in The History of Mankind***.

### **Remember:**

There is no Safe Haven. Bank deposits are not safe, which used to be safe. Money in treasury bills is not 100% safe because there is inflation in the system and you hardly get any interest. Bonds are not very safe anymore

because eventually interest rates will go up. Equities in the U.S. are relatively expensive by any valuation metrics you may choose to use. There isn't anything particularly safe.

Recommended asset allocation is about 25% in equities; 25% in fixed income, securities and cash; 25% in real estate; and 25% in precious metals — gold, silver.

Don't value your gold. See it as an insurance policy. It is more important to make sure that one day when the so-called shit hits the fan — and it looks like Central Banksters are well on their way to instigating that situation — you have to have access to your gold, that is not confiscated.

### **Cause of the Sluggish Economy:**

Quantitative easing is not sustainable, it shifts income from the public to the insiders, and it also masks the real problems in the economy and stifles real corrections. Savers — especially retirees — spend much of the interest they earn. Cutting interest rates leaves them with less money to spend. The sluggish economy is also a product of the Central Bankers refusal to allow a genuine correction. Most importantly, it leaves people with fewer good jobs and lower wages. This is where the scam really hurts. From ten randomly selected households nine of them have less money to spend today than they did 10 years ago. And the typical man of working age has suffered even more. - According to the Brookings Institution - real wages are now below 1964 levels: In 1974, the average man earned nearly \$350 a week in constant 1982 dollars. Today, the figure is close to \$290. - It should be clear, why prices aren't rising as fast as the Central Bankers want them to. **Simply put, most people don't have any money to spend.** And the blame is due to the Central Bankers themselves.



QE drives down interest rates, if banks don't see a way to make a profit by lending, they won't lend. What central bankers' manipulation of interest

does is setting off a boom in so-called risk assets - like stocks. Lower rates tend to put upward pressure on asset prices. QE inflates asset prices by keeping rates lower than they otherwise might be – that clearly helps borrowers and punishes savers. From which many have watched their net worth evaporate before their eyes as result of the manipulations by Central Bankers. It is simply a form of **Grand Theft!**

“With the Federal Reserve printing trillions upon trillions of dollars to keep the economic system afloat, many investors and financial experts have surmised that the fundamental economic problems which the West was faced with during the crash of 2008 have all been resolved. Stocks are, after all, at historic highs.”

But insiders know otherwise. And if there’s any single person out there who understands U.S. monetary policy and its long-term effects on domestic and global affairs, it’s former Federal Reserve chairman Alan Greenspan.

Alan Greenspan, the man who is essentially the architect responsible for domestic monetary policy under four U.S. Presidents has now said that a significant market event will take place when the Fed is eventually forced to exit their monetary easing and zero-interest rate policies. Irrefutable evidence has been found that Alan Greenspan was charged with destroying the un-backed fiat monetary system and taking down the banking cabal starting all the way back in the early 1960's. - **Ultimately, this will lead back to a true and honest Gold Standard.** According to Greenspan:

*“The single biggest problem in our economy is a lack of real capital investment.”*

Do all these countries not see the true deception, perpetrated by the US? Central bankers customarily want to exert **power**, and many times that power is severely abused.

In the case of Ukraine, a war-torn and impoverished country, the conditions are even riper for corruption and abuse of power. The Central bank of Ukraine is being accused of - **manipulating the currency**, but that is mostly what central bankers do. - Central banks are far more dangerous and damaging than any terrorist organization or army! They destroy our wealth. Don't overlook that fact and buy gold and silver to protect your purchasing power. Gold and silver are so undervalued that all you need to do is load up and hold on.

### **Credit creation with paper money:**

The creation of money and the operation by the Fed and Central Bankers, is highlighted in two quotes from economist John Kenneth Galbraith:

*"The study of money, above all other fields in economics, is one in which complexity is used to disguise truth or to evade truth, not to reveal it."*

*"The process by which banks create money is so simple that the mind is repelled."*

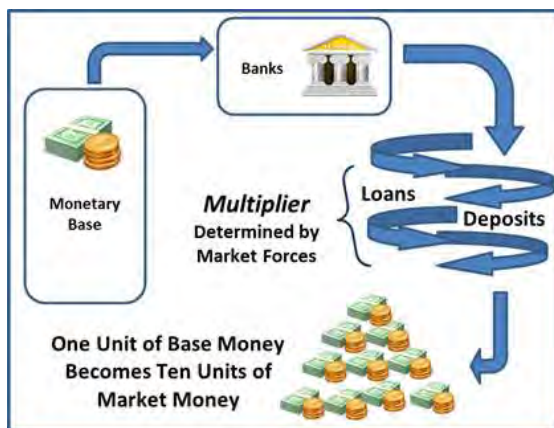
### **The banking system performs a trick that is the key to the whole thing.**

Again; If you remember this, you can't go too far astray: **Banks do not lend out deposits. – On the Contrary - Loans create deposits.** Most people have been taught that banks get deposits first and then lend out a portion of them. "***This view is a complete fiction.***" It is not how banks actually work.



As banks make a loan, they simultaneously create both the loan and the deposit. Say the banking system makes \$1 billion in mortgage loans. It also simultaneously creates \$1 billion in deposits as it credits the borrowers' account.

There is no need to have the deposits ahead of time. This is why lending is called 'credit creation.' The deposits come from nowhere. With a few keystrokes, the banking system creates money.



Learn this by heart, because this is in a nutshell the banksters scam: **Loans create deposits**. Not the other way around, as explained, above. Banks do not lend out deposits. And they do not lend out reserves. The reserves are a residual, set aside against deposits, as explained above by Chris Mayer. And banks don't lend deposits. They create deposits when they make loans. On a system wide magnitude, there is nothing the banks can do to lower reserves. The central bank - almost entirely - determines the level of reserves through its actions.

You can criticize QE for inflating asset prices by keeping rates lower than they otherwise might be. - And it clearly helps borrowers and punishes savers. But now people should know how banks really create money. And 'QE is not part of the credit creation process'.

## Money for payment of interest is never created.

When you take out a loan from a bank, they do not take money from a client's deposit and lend it to you. They make it up on the spot with a bookkeeping entry. Until you take the loan, that money never existed. Robert B. Anderson, who was secretary of the Treasury under Eisenhower, formulated it as follows:



*“When a bank grants a loan, it simply adds numbers to the borrower’s deposit account in accordance with the amount of the loan. It does not take this money from anyone else’s deposit; it was not previously paid to the bank by anyone in the form of a deposit. It’s newly created money, created by the bank for the use of the borrower.”*

It sounds crazy, but this is the truth. You may have to work overtime to pay those dollars back, but no one worked overtime to get them in the first place. They were simply created, on the spot.

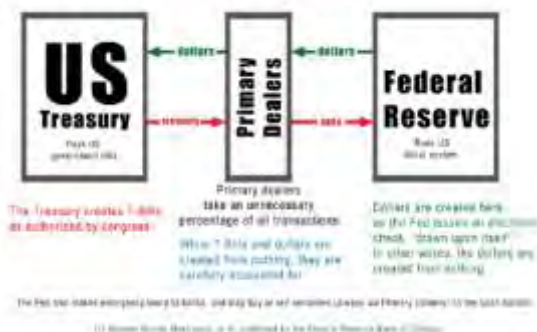
A \$1000 loan, as is known, must eventually be repaid with \$1000 plus *extra dollars* of interest. So, each created dollar starts with a debt obligation attached.

This creates an interesting problem: *Extra dollars* will be required to pay back all the interest. Where will they come from? You can work hard and pay back your \$1000 loan with interest, but *every dollar used to pay interest is created with an interest obligation of its own*. Where does it end?

In fact, it cannot end—it cannot be resolved—unless there are *debt-free dollars* that can cover the gaps. And *there are none*. This means that the dollar system can run effectively in one direction only. It can operate smoothly whilst creating ever-increasing amounts of currency, but if the system starts to contract, there will be a *currency shortage*. And that leads to all sorts of troubles as explained before. - The global monetary system runs on credit money. When the markets shrink the supply of money falls too. But imagine what happens to credit money. The money doesn't just stop circulating. ***It vanishes.***

## **A Second Look at the Federal Reserve; The GRAND SCALE THEFT SCHEME.**

The Federal Reserve Bank System is NOT Federal, does NOT have any reserves, is NOT a Bank, and is NOT a System, but rather, a ***private MONEYCARTEL*** that prohibits any competition.



In 1913 President Woodrow Wilson shortly after being elected as President of the United States of America passed the Federal Reserve Act, to allow for the formation of the Federal Reserve, a private banking cartel that took control of the nation's currency, out of the hands of the federal government. This enabled the Crime Cabal to steal money from the citizens by creating *permanent inflation* and lining their own already wealthy pockets – which is nothing less than ***GRAND SCALE THEFT.***

### **Central Banks:**

Central Banks, are a 16th century European invention, designed to steal money from the citizens through continuous inflation, since they were

politically unable to raise taxes much higher. A hidden tax was invented, effectuated through inflation, resulting in up to 80% of all income being taxed. Compared to gold, which cannot be inflated; in the first century during the Roman Empire a nice suit was bought for 1 ounce of gold. Today twenty-centuries later a similar suit still can be bought for 1 ounce of gold. - Who gained from the loss of purchasing power? These people are always those that sit closest to the spouts during the issuance of newly printed money, usually governments and the banking elites and their cronies. Remember: Despite all arguments and explanations; inflation is nothing less than stealth taxation, which simply **is theft!**

### **The Illusion of Money:**

Where does the money come from? Where does it go? Who makes it? The money magicians' secrets are unveiled, by showing the mirrors and smoke screens, the levers, and the wheels that create the grand illusion called '**money**'. It is a *perpetual* scam by charging interest over money that didn't exist, and sprung into existence out of nothing the moment a loan is granted, and didn't cost more than the paper and ink or impulses on a keyboard. This money goes into the economy and dilutes the value of all the previously emitted money, which is called inflation. Consequently, the value of current currencies goes down with every new issuance. So the US-Dollar has lost in just one hundred years, 98% of its 1913 value. In a real and honest monetary system, purchasing power remains constant over a long period. Central banking as it stands today, is the most **BLATANT SCAM** of all in the history of mankind, in which *the government is always a partner*. It's all around us: the cause of wars, boom-bust cycles, inflation, depression, and prosperity.

### **Governments are partners in this greatest crime to mankind:**

Thanks to the 'invention' of private Central Banking, the crime cabal created for themselves a vast river of wealth. People may question what they do with all that money? The principal concept is usury, commonly

known as moneylending with interest charged on loans - actually interest on a loan should be charged as a compensation for the use of one's hard earned money. But a compensation of interest in return for the use of money that is created out of thin air and has cost nothing, is excessive interest. - For a loan of 70.000 on a 30-year basis, people pay a total of 172. 000. Compared to the original 70.000 that is 2,5 time more than that is paid to the bank! It is time value for money, but not the kind of money from Banks that create out of nothing. The interest charged on this is totally unnecessary. The global monetary system was designed on purpose to be the greatest Travesty to mankind, the greatest Heist, and has been an obstacle to the Freedom of humanity throughout history.

Fully intertwined with governments, there is no difference between banksters and politicians. That's the reason governments don't want to change it is as they are partners in this greatest crime to mankind, creating this political power economy, in which politicians are bought to put competitors out of business.

As this occurs on a daily basis in thousands of banks, each example is just like a grain of sand in the desert. Look at all the financing of factories, hotels, equipment, high rise buildings, automobiles, student loans, credit cards, airplane leasing, and so on, viewed as a whole, a staggering enormous wide river of wealth is flowing to the banking cartel daily, generated by money that was created out of nothing and sprung into existence as debt. This money in short, should be going to the people who produce products and render services.

Think what the standard of living could be for all the people on this planet. And think of the atrocity: ***All this money is spent by the cabal to buy power.*** In other words; this money is spent to buy the cartel – 'crime cabal' - *power and control* over all people, institutions, and countries.

## Where does the crime cabal spend our money?

To acquire influence over all power centres in the world, the cabal has bought and still buys to this day control over Big Business – Exxon. Shell, P&G, most of the MSM outlets, news agencies, politicians, movie studios, labour unions, you name it.

This river of wealth is used to acquire control especially over forces of opposition who give the slightest hint of opposing the current process. So, the Khazarian Mafia cabal are the owners of all the business games and political games going on, and it doesn't make a difference to them who wins. Being the owner of both sides of all games, they always win!

They have bought all nations. Via the World Bank, and IMF contrary to what is purported, the money spent by these institutions doesn't go to the people but to the politicians – creating an efficient dictatorship. By putting more people in the bureaucracy, they safeguard tighter control over food chains, and keep building their own monetary systems.

There is no ideology, only the quest for money to acquire what they want. Welfare governments have been purchased lock, stock and barrel, to prepare these countries for the introduction of the New World Order – NOW. They don't want a strong nation; they need dependent nations with an on-welfare-dependent populace that are candidates for the inevitable political turmoil.



These desperate citizens of the world are usually more open to the introduction of the NWO, which will be implemented under the guise of a 'peaceful solution' to the cabal-created chaos! The plain P-R-S-scram, create the Problem, wait for the Reaction – offer the Solution.

The plan is to weaken every nation through unemployment, the higher the better, like nowadays is going on in America and the EU; without any wealth - the name of the game is POWER. Our leaders don't want to solve this crisis. They are instructed to lower people's standard of living to make people dependent on government hand-outs, to make them more willing to accept the implementation of their New World Order.

That's why in Europe a very unsettling situation has been created especially to those with savings and capital accumulated to live from. Either way if Greece pulls out of the euro or if the Eurozone makes huge concessions to Greece, then it would become increasingly difficult to view the euro as a serious currency, and so the next step has already been prepared –the implementation of SDR's from the IMF, - to be explained in a chapter 32 - for which simultaneously the US dollar and the euro must be killed. - To be explained in a following chapter.

### **Abolish the Central Banks:**

We, the people have to abolish this Central Bank creature. Time is running out. It is not an exaggeration, you can see it all around you, the World Trade Organization - WTO, World Central Bank – BIS – World Health Organization – WHO, European Union, NATO, are all never-ending pillars of centralisation of power in all areas of our lives, similarly in the food chain, biotechnology, energy supplies, medicine, media, and all the rest. Power is concentrated in the hands of a few people and corporations under the meme of 'globalisation'. For the time being we still have our freedom and elections to overthrow governments. Fortunately, many of the highest echelon in society are awakening, although they only comprise of 1 – 3 % of the populace, these people will be able to set off the urgently needed change in current history. This change is going to happen as every day more and more people become aware of what is happening. Maybe your neighbours don't understand, which is a pity, but otherwise it doesn't require a lot of people to make the necessary changes.

Many in this echelon hold sufficient influence in organisations to motivate their members to WAKEUP and acquire amongst them more awareness about what is going on and how in reality, swindlers govern our society.

There is no single saviour for this world.

***But there are many saviours. When many people wakeup en masse, surely we will triumph.***

Simply Put: PLAN TO WORK FOR THE FREEDOM OF YOUR COUNTRY.

If you want to learn the intriguing story of how this astonishing system was created, [watch this video](#), The Creature from Jekyll Island - by [Edward Griffin](#), who also wrote a book [of the same name](#).

G. Edward Griffin explains clearly and in great detail what is going on in our world today, and how we, the people are being deceived and robbed blind. It may all seem unbelievable, but the fact is that it is completely true, and no expert dares to speak about it, or they simply do not recognize the real extent of this immense destructive SCAM.

### **The Federal Reserve Explained in 3 Minutes**

Money - whether it's a tangible piece of paper or a number on a computer screen - is intrinsically worthless, yet it fuels the modern world. The ultimate control of money lies with the Central bankers and the Federal Reserve System. Because of this, it is imperative that we as citizens understand how this shadowy - private – crime organization works and how it's ultimate goal is to forever enslave us in a descending abyss of debt that we will never be able to crawl out of. [Watch this short video](#).



## 22. Criminal Money Swindlers

- The evidence; Governments are notorious criminals!
- The money Fraud.
- Life-sucking vampires loot real assets.
- Insolvency versus Liquidity.
- A debt based monetary system has never before existed.

### Faked Money:

If you want to know who the topmost criminal money swindlers on this planet are, and to learn how this has been made possible, then you should read on. There is not any greater swindle in history than that of the central bankers. The Federal Reserve and almost all central banks, like the ECB, BoJ, BoE, have 'illegally' obtained a monopoly for the issuing of money and the supply thereof, all under their tight control. They can increase or decrease their balance sheet at no cost any time they like, by buying assets with fake money, which mostly is perpetual government debt.



The Central Banks have about quintupled the adjusted monetary base since 2008, while keeping interest rates near zero. In other words, they are constantly manipulating the money supply and interest rates, while bailing out banks and funding the government's massive deficit spending. *Money is at least half of almost every*

*transaction.* To manipulate money is to manipulate the entire economic system. The basic unit for the system is a kind of money the world has

never had before: the post-1971 fiat dollar, and later on the euro. It is paper money – worth as much as people think it is worth, managed by people who think it should be worth less as time goes by.

Economist Richard Duncan points out in his book [The New Depression](#), the amount of liquid reserves a bank has to hold against their loans is now so small they provide “next to no constraint” on the amount of credit the system can and has created. Banks just have to maintain a certain “capital adequacy ratio.” This restricts their lending to a multiple of their equity capital, which is the money provided by their shareholders.

Of course, money is valuable only as long as there is not too much of it. The market can absorb a little counterfeited money. But there’s a limit. And that limit has been greatly exceeded, thanks to:

- A worldwide overcapacity of output, financed by former lending
- A huge glut of cheap labour, also largely brought forth by the credit expansion of the last 30 years

Without these two unique circumstances, central banks’ irresponsible policies – QE and ZIRP – would probably have caused inflation to rise to the double-digit range or even higher.

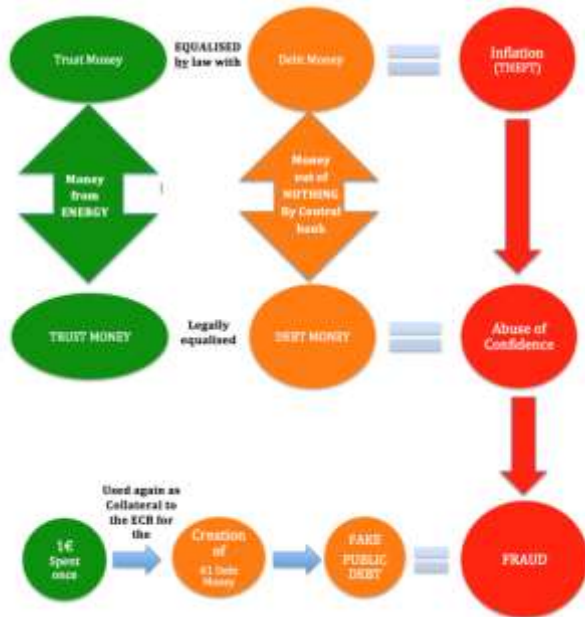
There's no further need to worry about how much governments borrow. Central banks buy governments' bonds – and hold them on their balance sheets - return the interest payments - and the whole thing will be forgotten. And when the bonds expire, central banks can use the repaid principal to buy even more government debt!

In effect, today's raft of central bankers is doing something previous central bankers could only dream of doing: they're printing money without causing inflation.

Politicians, too, are enjoying this once-in-a-lifetime opportunity for recklessness. They will soon be able to do what none have done before: borrow money without paying it back. The public has not read it in the mainstream press yet, but it should be coming soon. However, readers that understood the previous chapter, already know there is no need for governments to repay their loans to central bankers, as the money which was lent to governments, didn't come from taxpayers, it came from **nowhere**. It was created out of thin air like the rest of the world's money. Here an enhanced explanation to better capture the fraud committed by our leaders, who strip taxpayers bare and enslave the public at large in the process.

### The money Fraud:

Understanding this flow chart: Two types of money are in circulation.



- Money obtained from energy = 'trust-money'
- Money derived from NOTHING, created by Central Banks = 'debt-money'

Trust Money created out of energy and Debt Money created out of thin air are declared legally '**EQUAL**'. - Causing inflation in the existing money quantity. This inflation is THEFT as the purchasing power of every euro/dollar/Yen/Pound, already in circulation is hereby lowered.

By equalising **Trust** and **Debt Money**, debt-money acquires the confidence of trust-money. That implies abuse of **TRUST** by the government versus the public.

The Axiom is: A euro/dollar – can only be spent once. But that same euro/dollar is used up again by the government which provides it as collateral to the Central Bank for the creation of 1 dollar of debt-money.

Debt servicing is paid with debt-money created from **NOTHING** by the same Central Bank. – Now called 'public debt'- which originally served for the creation of debt-money. This is outright **FRAUD**, because unbeknownst to the aggrieved citizens, they are required to pay off with their hard-earned tax-money this 'FAKE-DEBT' to the Central Bank!

***Perpetual Debt is the commitment that defines the essence of debt-money.***

## The core conflict of the scam:

Sovereign debt is needed to create debt-money b), while the people are told that their tax money is needed to 'pay off the debt'. That is PURE NONSENSE, because debt is required to create money out of nothing!

***"As all debt is paid off, there is no more money in circulation."***

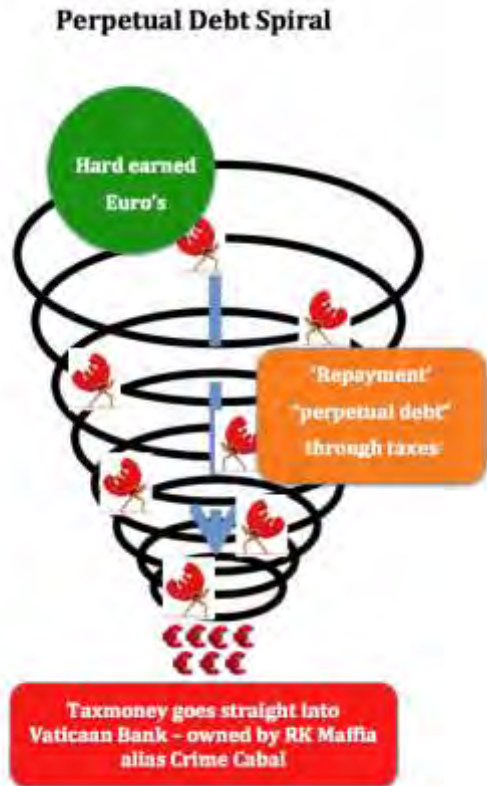
For that reason, Central Bankers invented the "***perpetual debt***" scam that cannot be paid-off, and this proves

Governments are defrauding the public, either out of Stupidity through their ignorance, or knowingly while enforcing the fraud with BIG LIES.

## Wrapping up:

Governments are committing widespread ABUSE OF TRUST against their citizens; that is an act of criminal FRAUD and SWINDLE. Even worse, governments could have created the money themselves "***free of interest***" for the benefit of their citizens.

Consider this; Central banks are private entities owned by the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia. They manufactured this debt-money scam to enrich



themselves and their top 1% buddies - with money STOLEN from the earnings of the working class, ripping them off. Governments knowingly participate in this crime complot and are consequently mutually accountable for this inhumane fraud. They have all been bribed into facilitating the RK Mafia.

### **The Fraud summarised:**

Depositing citizens' trust-money without their consent as 'collateral' to the central bank for the creation of debt money, is a reprehensible criminal act by the government.

Collateral for worthless debt-money created out of NOTHING that is constructed on the trust of trust-money. Therefore, governments devised the tax scheme to oblige citizens to pay-off the debt and interest in the currency emitted by the same central banks - created out of nothing. They invented "perpetual" public debt, which is an impossibility in itself

This is then mixed with the trust-money in circulation, making the SCAM *invisible*.

The Fraud in one sentence: "***You can rob a bank with a gun, but you can rob the whole world with a bank.***"

The world is loaded with debt that one day is certain to explode. It's just a matter of time. When might the economy and the "debt bomb" explode? That's difficult to forecast, but the momentum is building as the money supply is diminishing, less and less credit being issued, resulting in the worldwide sluggish economy. The Central Bankers are increasingly losing control of their fraudulent monetary system.

Once ***the money scam*** is understood, why should Greece – and by the same token all the other nations - have to [to repay these public loans](#)? Where did the money come from? It didn't come from taxpayers. It came

from *nowhere*, like all the rest of the world's money. And so what if it isn't repaid? What difference will it make?

**NONE!**

### **Budget restraint:**

So, budget restraint will soon be yesterday's concern. Government debt will be written off and forgotten about. Doubtful that either the public or Parliament has fully come to terms with this. - If not? - Read again the above paragraphs, as this is the most essential piece of knowledge for all citizens concerning this matter. This is the evidence; ***governments are notorious criminals!***

In any case, whatever happens next, Greece will have to default, no matter what, setting off a major crisis in the euro single currency and economic union experiment of Europe's inept leaders. - The only solution to re-employing Greek citizens and making Greek products competitive internationally is for Greece to exit the EU.

Unfortunately, EU leaders invariably choose to kick the can further down the road, which causes them more trouble in the future.

The draconian financial measures, the Western world leaders in Europe, Japan and the U.S. are implementing against their own citizens, as result of their country's bankrupting policies and hollowed-out balance sheets, are a blatant deception. This is widening the gap between the rich and the poor, often driving the rich out of the country, along with their companies and job creation.

It's a brazen transfer of wealth from citizens to the government coffers, such as in the Cyprus haircut; forcing bank depositors to pay when banks fail.

## **Life-sucking vampires loot real assets:**

Rothschild's Goldman Sachs and other banks fraudulently inflated Greek government debt numbers by creating fake losses. The fraudulent Greek debt is now being used as a tool to loot real Greek assets like islands, ports, utilities etc. According to the British MI5 intelligence Agency, ECB President Mario Draghi was the mastermind behind this Greek looting plan. This is why former Greek Finance Minister Yanis Varoufakis publicly referred to Goldman Sachs as a life-sucking vampire.

The Greek default essentially bankrupted the IMF, the European Central Bank, and the Federal Reserve Board, even though the officials of these agencies are still ignoring this, and pretend everything is hunky-dory.

However, the reason they ignored the Greek NO VOTE by threatening the Greek government with violence unless they were permitted to loot Greece to save themselves, because they simply don't have the money needed to keep Greece or themselves going. The Greek situation is finally morphing into *a full-scale revolution*.

## **How a referendum 'No vote' to the EU gangsters is removed:**

The entire Greek parliament and their families are threatened with death by the RK Mafia. The latest opinion polls show close to 80% of the Greek people will not accept any failure by the Greek parliament to disrespect their No vote to the EU gangsters. The very same people who just rejected the less-onerous deal Europe offered earlier in parliament and a nationwide referendum. Various lawmakers are already expressing outrage. Plus, media reports are characterizing the deal as a complete surrender by Greece and are treating Tsipras as a beaten dog with no choice but to abandon years of anti-austerity principles and arguments.

Now, even greater austerity will be imposed, affecting the additional millions of impoverished-unemployed Greeks hardest, including poor pensioners who will receive less than their already meagre payments. All



this is in agreement with the Agenda 21 plan, which plans to eliminate pensioners altogether. Furthermore, plans are in place to facilitate the execution of privatisation of state enterprises, earlier considered off-limits. These tactics are to transform Greece into a nightmarish totally plundered inhospitable land. - Greece sovereignty is lost forever, and again, Greece is disgracefully fully occupied, becoming a Troika controlled colony.

Tsipras is a modern-day betrayer, selling out to moneyed-interests. He'll be remembered for agreeing to a Greek Versailles. - Readers take note: ***This is only the beginning; soon the RK Mafia will similarly colonise many other EU nations.***

### **Capital controls:**

Expect in the EU, '*capital controls*' and a *cashless society*. With all the spying going on that is crushing people's basic rights to liberty, privacy and other basic freedoms - all part of the conspiracy – eventually bankrupt empires will fade away into the sunset, and this time it could prove to be irreversible.

In contrast with today's economic situation: The 19th century had fairly stable prices, as well as the fastest GDP and wage growth in human history. Serious consumer price inflation didn't begin until the 1970s, when the US Dollar reserve currency, a new flexible, adaptable, expandable, super-duper fiat money unit came into existence. Since then, the cost of living is up roughly 600% and the rate of economic growth has plummeted.

Mr. Draghi did not mention these facts when he recently announced his euro-debasement program. But it hardly mattered. The real purpose of euro-zone QE is the same as the real purpose of the US version of QE – to prevent the cronies from getting what they deserve.

They own hundreds of billions of euro's worth of European sovereign bonds – now trading at the highest prices and lowest yields in recorded in history. Many were bought with negative yields.

And now, with aging populations, rising debt levels, gummed-up regulations, rising living costs, rising taxes and falling revenues, there is almost no way these sovereign bonds can be worth what speculators paid for them.

How are the insiders going to get their money back? The ECB will come to the rescue! It promises to transfer \$1.3 trillion to the financial elite over a period of 21 months – buying sovereign bonds and other slippery obligations at the rate of €80 billion every month, with additional injections during a period of three months to shelter the Greece default.

In the United States, the commander-in-chief claims the credit for something he didn't do. In the EU, the central-banker-in-chief claims to be doing something which is not worth doing. Neither is doing what each should do.

### **Illusionary House of Cards:**

*This Entire House of Cards Is About to Come Crashing Down Once and for All - and the Fallout Will Be Both Catastrophic and Irreversible.*

This so-called recovery is nothing more than an illusion, as was the case with the fly-by-night Internet companies or the unsustainable real estate prices - a mirage driven solely by low interest rates.



And here's the most crucial point to understand: The Federal Reserve and the ECB are now stuck between a rock and a hard place. - If they admit

that all this so-called progress is false, they will be admitting that their entire 25-year experiment is a failure, which is why they have nothing left to do but embrace the mirage, pretending everything HAS been fixed, and start raising interest rates again.

### **Untenable financial situation:**

What history has shown is going to happen again. Things ultimately come crashing back down, faster than they rose and unlike all other recent examples laid out, this time there will be *no more easy-money to re-ignite the bubbles again*. The bag of tricks has been depleted.

Because of the lack of credit expansion; The central banks are completely out of money. They don't have another ace up their sleeve. Every single rabbit is already out of the hat. Policymakers, central bankers, and the government itself will be forced to sit idly as the market driven interest rate explosion happens and the fallout spreads.

The entire monetary system will grind to a halt. Don't count on getting back your money out of your bank account at this point. Take your cash out now, while it still is possible; buy gold, silver, and other tangible assets.

The Saudis and other Gulf monarchies have been buying and stashing away all the silver they could get their hands on so as to safeguard some of their fortunes in the event of a monetary-system breakdown, a regime change, and a subsequent freeze of their bank accounts. [See the chart](#) showing how oil is being converted into silver. Take note: it is no secret that in every kind of crisis, **CASH IS KING**.

### **Anecdote about debt money:**

“It is raining, and a little town looks totally deserted. Times are tough. Everybody is in debt, and everybody lives on credit”.

“Suddenly, a rich tourist comes to town. He enters the only hotel, lays a 100-euro note on the reception counter and goes to inspect the rooms upstairs in order to pick one”.

“The hotel proprietor takes the 100 euro note and runs to pay his debt to the butcher”.

“The butcher takes the 100 euro note and runs to pay his debt to the pig farmer”.

“The pig farmer takes the 100 euro note and runs to pay his debt to the supplier of his feed and fuel”.

“The supplier of feed and fuel takes the 100 euro note and runs to pay his debt to the town prostitute that in these hard times, offered her services on credit”.

“The hooker runs to the hotel and pays off her debt with the 100 euro note to the hotel proprietor to pay for the rooms that she rented when she brought her clients there”.

“The hotel proprietor then lays the 100 euro note back on the counter so that the rich tourist will not suspect anything”.

“At that moment, the rich tourist comes down after inspecting the rooms and takes his 100 euro note, after saying that he did not like any of the rooms and leaves town”.

“No one earned anything. However, the whole town is now without debt and looks to the future with a lot of optimism”.

“And that, ladies and gentlemen, is how governments do business today.”

### **The Danger of a credit-based Monetary system, as Credit works on Trust: So, the Next crisis will be different.**

#### **Insolvency versus Liquidity:**

The problem is that all sovereign borrowers are insolvent. They cannot pay back their debts, as Greece is going to prove by defaulting on its debt and in order to keep the EU intact, it will be bailed out by the ECB. Central Bankers treat the matter as a liquidity problem; they must know they

cannot make them solvent? So, they lend them more and more money, on easier terms, knowing that they never will be paid back.

Central bankers never come up with proposals to make sovereigns less insolvent to help them to get them back on their feet. Nor has much thought been given to the consequences of all this added new debt that increases the borrowers' burden, nor to what will happen when investors realize that the system is a ridiculous fraud and it is doomed.

"The sovereigns owe a lot of money that they can't ever repay. They try to roll over their existing debts and have to borrow more. The lenders – if any can be found – will want higher and eventually unaffordable interest rates. When the lenders eventually dry up, the only solution will be for the central bankers to monetize, but the world will be watching closely, so this will likely trigger a death spiral in the fiat currencies." Argues Doug Casey.

### **Intractable problems on a fundamental, systemic basis:**

There are intractable problems on a fundamental, systemic basis that cannot be resolved in an orderly fashion. The day will come when more lending doesn't make sense anymore, after which point everything will start to fall apart.

Global growth is slowing. US corporate earnings are falling. Europe is in danger of coming unstuck in June, when the Greeks have to face settling a big payment on their debt.

And China is looking more and more like a massive case of [mal-investment](#) on the verge of collapse. - When the crash comes, everyone will rush for the door. The sellers will all be there, but no buyers, they will have disappeared, just like credit and cash.

*“We don’t know how it will end, but something has to give. It’s a question of what that something will be. Because when you start playing with the forces of nature, you can suppress them for a while, but they will eventually overwhelm you. We’ve seen this constantly throughout history.” - [Grant Williams](#).*

### **Difference between Cash and Credit:**

ZIRP - zero-interest-rate policy- and QE - quantitative easing - all accomplish the same thing as money printing but by different means. They make credit – and speculation – cheaper by lowering borrowing costs.

As long as credit continues to expand, a credit card is perceived as being as good as cash. Adding credit to the system, rather than cash, is how the banks have become so rich.

*They sold credit!* That is why the rich have become richer; they were creditworthy! They could take the cheap credit and bid for stocks and bonds – driving up asset prices.

But there’s one big difference between cash and credit: In a crisis, credit collapses. Cash – even cash backed by nothing – nevertheless has a physical, tangible presence. If the stock market gets cut in half, those slips of paper are still there. These still can be used to buy a drink or food.

### **Credit works on Trust:**

But in a real credit crisis like in 2008, every bank on Wall Street would have gone broke had the feds not intervened so vigorously by pumping 26 trillion into the system, although government lied about this amount, saying that it was just over 1 trillion. - Credit works on trust. Customers with a huge line of credit at Lehman Brothers in 2008 went out of business; their credit simply having vanished.

But in the next crisis when all asset classes are affected at once, the collateral of the banking industry will fail altogether. The banks will look to each other and wonder whose credit is still sound. Merchants will look at your credit card and wonder if its issuer was still in business.

“Trust will disappear, and along with it, credit. The economy will go into free fall. - Then the big surprise: Instead of inflation or hyperinflation that many expect, suddenly the dollar – the almighty dollar - the old-fashioned, paper, greenback buck – will temporarily become more valuable.”

### **Catastrophic Twist:**

The financial system could take a surprising and catastrophic twist that almost nobody envisions, let alone anticipates. Cash could evaporate suddenly and devastatingly – just before the world drowns in it.

“Look at the M2 money supply -- which measures coins and notes in circulation as well as bank deposits and money market accounts - America’s money stock amounted to \$11.7 trillion as of last year. But there was just \$1.3 trillion of physical currency in circulation -- about only half of which is in the US. - Nobody knows for sure.”

What is used as money today is mostly credit. It exists as zeroes and ones, digits in electronic bank accounts. People never see it, touch it, feel it, or count it out. - The banks profit - handsomely - by creating this credit. And as long as banks have sufficient capital, they are happy to create as much credit as people are willing to pay for. - After all, it costs the banks almost nothing to create new credit. That’s why there is so much of it.

## **A debt based monetary system has never before existed:**

Such a debt-based monetary system has never before existed, like our current one, which has existed only for the last 40-years, in a time period when credit has undergone an epic expansion.

But it has never been thoroughly tested to understand how it would hold up in a deep or prolonged credit contraction. Could it survive an extended bear market in bonds or stocks? What would happen if consumer prices went out of control?

Central bankers have dropped the price of credit to zero and even below zero, by slashing short-term interest rates and by buying trillions of dollars of government bonds, according to a study by McKinsey:

“the world’s total debt - at least as it is officially recorded - now stands at \$200 trillion – up \$57 trillion since 2007. That’s 286% of global GDP... and far in excess of what the real economy can support.”

At some point, a debt correction is inevitable. Debt **expansions** are always followed by debt **contractions**. There is no other way, as debt cannot increase forever. When that happens, ZIRP and QE will not be enough to reverse the process, because they are already running at full speed, and there is no alternative available.

Then the value of debt will drop sharply and fast.

Creditors look to their borrowers - traders look to their counterparties - bankers look to each other - and suddenly, no one wants to part with a penny, for fear they may never see it again. - Credit stops. - It’s not just that no one wants to lend, no one wants to borrow either.

Just like after the 2008 crisis, expect a quick response from the central bankers.



They will announce unlimited new borrowing facilities. But it will be to no avail. Real Estate prices will crash. No one will lend against the value of a house. Stock prices will crash. – No one will be able to borrow against his stocks. Art, collectibles and resources – all will be in free fall. The next crisis is likely to unfold across ALL asset classes. And with \$57 trillion more in global debt than in 2008, it is likely to be much harder to stop.

Credit Money vanishes:

Did you follow it so far? Because here is where it gets interesting. In a gold-backed monetary system, prices fall, *but the money is still there*. Money becomes more valuable. It doesn't disappear. It is more valuable because you can use it to buy more stuff.

Obviously, people hold on to it. Of course, the velocity of money – the frequency at which each unit of currency is used to buy something – falls. And this makes it appear as though the supply of money is falling too. But imagine what happens to credit money. The money doesn't just stop circulating. ***It vanishes.***

A bank that had an “asset” - in the form of a loan to a customer - of \$100,000 in June, may have zero by July. A corporation that splurged on share buybacks one week, could find the value of those shares cut in half two weeks later. A person with a \$100,000 stock market portfolio one day could suddenly find his portfolio has no value at all.

### **Hoarding Cash:**

All of this is standard food for a credit crisis. The new wrinkle – a devastating one – is that people now do what they always do, but they are forced to do it in a radically different way.

They stop spending. They hoard cash. But what cash do you hoard when most transactions are done on credit? Do you hoard a line of credit? Do you put your credit card in your vault? - No. - People will hoard the kind of

cash they understand - something they can put their hands on - something that will gain value – rapidly. They’ll want paper bills.

But, following a well-known pattern, these paper bills will quickly disappear. People will drain ATM’s. They will drain credit facilities. They will ask for “cash back” when they use their credit cards. They will want real money – old-fashioned money that they can put in their pockets and in their safe at home.

Readers are reminded that

“all this happens in a short timeframe – days... maybe weeks... a couple of months at most. That’s all. It’s the period after the credit crisis has sucked the cash out of the system... and before the government’s inflation tsunami has hit.”

As Central Bankers put it, “a determined central banker can always create positive consumer price inflation.”

But that takes time!

### **Cash Only:**

And during that interval, panic will set in. A paper currency panic – with people desperate to put their hands on paper bills - to pay for food, for fuel, and for everything else they need.

Credit facilities will be drained of real cash. Banks will put up signs, first: “Cash withdrawals limited to \$500.” And then: “No Cash Withdrawals.” You need to buy gasoline. “Cash Only,” the sign will say, as the machinery of the credit economy will be breaking down. The gas station... its suppliers... and its financiers do not want to get stuck with a “credit” from your bankrupt lender!

Whose lines of credit will still be of value and trustworthy? No one will know the answers. Quickly, they will stop guessing - and turn to cash. - Advice: Keep some on hand. You may need it.

Clearly, we are living in a world that seems to have abandoned the concept of savings and investments as the source of real wealth and economic growth. Policy makers focus on spurring consumption, while ignoring the even greater importance of production.

The so-called capitalists have forgotten that capital cannot be created by government's fiat money.

Control of the world's economy has been placed in the hands of a private banking cartel, which holds great danger for all of us.

True prosperity requires sound money, increased productivity, and increased savings and investment. The world is awash in US dollars, Euros, Yen, Yuan, and pounds. A currency crisis involving the world's reserve currency would be an unprecedented catastrophe. No amount of monetary expansion can resolve the current financial problems, but it can make the problems much worse than they already are.

When an event such as this becomes inevitable, the only thing left to do is prepare oneself for it. **Be aware, a price collapse is coming, except for gold and silver.** Instead, the market for the US dollar and Euro debt, denominated in these currencies is headed to fall off a cliff, which will send the price of precious metals soaring.

Now is the time for unbridled confidence. Everyone knows Treasuries are safe, just as they knew house prices would always rise. Then, just as now, gold and silver's value and utility are doubted. But hopefully you'll be wiser by now to stay ahead with your preparations before the trouble breaks-out in full force.

## **Curious phenomenon:**

To make a return on investment, investors have to take extreme risks, as result of today's overly loose monetary policy that has a disastrous effect by promoting reckless speculation and by enhancing the ability of low-quality borrowers to issue debt to yield-starved investors.

This encourages mal-investment and financial distortions that then collapse, as seen following the tech and housing bubbles. Those seeds have now been sown for the third time in 15 years. All bubbles burst. They burst whether the Fed is raising rates or lowering them. And all bubbles burst in a way that destroys credit, while raising the value of cash. This is the curious phenomenon that almost nobody sees coming!

Consider this: Over € 1.5 trillion, and rapidly rising, worth of European government bonds now sport negative yields. That's about 25 percent of the total of sovereign securities within the EU.

You want to actually earn a return in German debt? Now you have to buy securities with a maturity of more than seven years! The ECB currently says it won't buy anything yielding less than minus 0.20 percent. But that means it may not be able to snap up the 1.1 trillion euros' worth of debt.

## **Macht ohne Kontrolle - Die Troika – The powerful Troika robs the people.**

Definitely a must for anyone who wants to know how the Rothschild Zionists with their fascist practices across Europe rob the countries and its citizens. With this video, you sit front row, if you're awake enough, and you can observe step by step how [this GRAND THEFT](#) is being executed. Breath taking, especially when you consider that this is going to happen to all of us. Very Sad - depressing – yet unfortunately True! – THIS IS A CALL to WAKE UP and to oppose THIS.

## 23. More debt does not solve debt problems

- Pretend and Deceive, but the Truth is; Gold destroys credit money.
- Central bankers' self-created problem.
- AIIB first competitor for World Bank and IMF.
- Centralised Private Banking Cartels.
- When gold was used as money.
- Hope to end the crime bankers' cartel.

### Credit money is not money:

Credit money is debt money and debt is money. This paradoxical lie has been accepted for over one hundred years, at least in today's format since 1971 when Nixon abolished the shiny glow of gold as the backing for what was left of the original Dollar Reserve Currency. The US dollar, at its highest level since 2003, has appreciated 25% since July 2014 – an insane move for a reserve currency.



more money.

But the truth is out. The bailout of Greece is a sham. Everyone knows it. The game is to pretend and deceive. But Greek Finance Minister Yanis Varoufakis doesn't play the game. He's going for broke. That means the European Union (EU) will bail out Greece. - It will forgive mountains of debt, and then put together a long-term plan to repair the Greek economy, which will cost even

Yanis Varoufakis explained: "Clever people in Brussels, in Frankfurt, and in Berlin knew back in May 2010 that Greece would never pay back its debts. But they acted as if Greece wasn't bankrupt, as if it just didn't have

enough liquid funds. With this knowledge, to give the most bankrupt of any state ever the biggest credit in history, as third-class corrupt bankers would, was a crime against humanity.” – Now the EU is stuck between a rock and a hard place - and Varoufakis knows it.

If the EU lets Greece go, and facilitates its exit, all of European banks that own euro-denominated Greek debt are in trouble.

The old game of "lending" money to Greece to prop up the price of the country's debt on the books of German and other European banks is no longer an option, because Varoufakis is calling the EU's bluff. This game of propping up the banks and requiring someone in Greece to keep agreeing to it, is falling apart. Varoufakis will certainly not play that game. And that was the reason why he was removed from his post as Finance Minister for Greece by the unelected euro criminals in Brussels.

The EU wanted to keep Greece at all costs. They would have otherwise had to give Varoufakis and Greece what they were asking for: a cheaper euro, more flexibility to allow its economy to grow, debt forgiveness on the old bailouts and debts, and economic stimulus of some sort to jumpstart the economy. And, once Greece got its deal, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Ireland, and France would have all demanded the same deal.

The EU must know; debt problems cannot be solved with more debt. That's all the Central Banks continue to offer. In a *credit money* based monetary system as the world has today, in which money for interest payment is never created, debt **must** continue to grow, because every dollar used to pay interest is created with an interest obligation of its own. Where does it end? - It will only end when the system collapses.

### **Central bankers' self-created problem:**

The economy, for years has remained sluggish and it will stay on that course. Central bankers have created a tremendous problem for themselves, they must issue more and more credit money to keep the

system afloat, while there is no growth and no need for more credit, other than for speculation.

But they remain committed to this policy by providing more and more credit to a world that is already drowning in it. If you know how the economy really works, you understand the clumsy mechanics at all Central Banks of the world where they still think they can turn knobs and adjust levers to make a difference or fix a problem. But an economy is a complex dynamic system with intricate feedback loops. But central bankers have but a single mission – to save the system, but to save it from what? From debts, and obligations incurred on their own behalf.

### **If no credit money is added, the monetary system will collapse:**

The world's governments are deeply in debt. And the Central Banks make it increasingly easy for them to go further into debt. And that's the reason why negative yields are directly related with debt creation; it has nothing to do with attracting more borrowers for productive investments. If no credit money is added, the system will collapse, so negative yields do the job that allow bankrupt governments to keep on spending.

Europe's bond yields are at their lowest level in 150 years. About one-third of the total new issuance carries a negative nominal yield - that is before accounting for inflation. What sense does it make for the ECB to drive yields lower still? None at all, except European governments and corporations get paid to borrow money!

In today's economy, "money" is created through credit, and credit is not money, as explained, because Banks create this credit out of nothing when they make a loan. That money exists, for the most part, as a digital record on a computer network somewhere. - And unlike even traditional paper money, this credit can vanish as quickly and easily as it was created in the first place. It is purely digital in nature. This credit can't be hoarded. It can't be put in a safe. [Watch this video](#) to better recap the control details of our money.

## **Credit depends on trust:**

Credit depends on trust. The word “credit” comes from the Latin “credere” – to believe or trust. So, when our financial system implodes – which is what always happens when there is too much debt – the machinery of borrowing and lending will seize up. No one will trust that he will get paid. Credit will simply disappear – trillions of dollars of it – overnight.

This is, of course, not the end of the world. Nor even the beginning of the end. But it will be the beginning of the end of the paper money created unwittingly in 1971 by President Nixon. - The end of this flawed system can finally begin.

Expect, with this backdrop, lower Treasury bond yields, stronger precious metals prices and a more downside risk in the stock market - especially among cyclical stocks that have rallied on the assumption of a self-sustaining economic recovery. - And that's the best-case scenario. It will probably prove to be much worse.

## **Geopolitical shift:**

To offer more insight in this matter [Paul Craig Roberts](#) offers his opinion:

“The US economy is hollowed out. There has been no real median family income growth for decades. Alan Greenspan, as Fed Chairman, used an expansion of consumer credit to take the place of the missing growth in consumer income, but the population is now too indebted to take on more. So, there is nothing to drive the economy. So many manufacturing and tradable professional service jobs such as software engineering have been moved offshore that the middle class has shrunk. University graduates cannot get jobs that support an independent existence, so they can't afford to run households, buy houses, appliances and home furnishings.



The government produces low inflation measures by not measuring inflation and low unemployment rates, by not measuring unemployment. The financial markets are rigged, and gold is driven down despite rising demand by selling uncovered shorts in the futures market. We are witnessing a house of cards that has stood longer than I thought possible. Apparently, the house of cards can stand until the rest of the world ceases to hold the US dollar as reserves.

Possibly the empire has put too much stress on Europe by involving Europe in a conflict with Russia. If Germany, for example, were to pull out of NATO, the empire would collapse, or if Russia can find the wits to finance Greece, Italy, and Spain in exchange for them leaving the Euro and EU, the empire would suffer a fatal blow.

Alternatively, Russia might tell Europe that Russia has no alternative but to target European capitals with nuclear weapons now that Europe has joined the US in waging a war against Russia.

In my opinion, I think Putin should focus on Europe and make Europe aware that Russia expects an American attack and will have no choice except to wipe out Europe in response. Putin should encourage Europe to break off from NATO in order to prevent World War 3.

Putin should also make sure China understands that China represents the same perceived threat to the US as Russia and that the two countries need to stand together. Perhaps if Russia and China were to maintain their forces on a nuclear alert, not the top one, but an elevated one that conveyed recognition of the American threat and conveyed this threat to the world, the US could be isolated.

While the US was focused on its Mideast wars, Putin restored Russia and blocked Washington's planned invasion of Syria and bombing of Iran. The first objective of the neocon doctrine was breached. Russia had to be brought into line. That is the origin of Washington's attack on Russia. The dependent and captivated European and US media simply repeats the Russian Threat meme to the public, which is insouciant, ignorant or simply the result of being uninformed.

The offense of Russian culture is also their Christian moral, respect for law and humanity, diplomacy in place of coercion, traditional social mores but these are in the background. Russia is hated because Russia (and China) is a check on Washington's unilateral uni-power. This check is what could lead to war.

If the Russians and Chinese do not expect a pre-emptive nuclear attack from Washington, they will be destroyed.

### **The Solution:**

The world financial system and economic structure is facing a crisis that cannot be cured simply by restoring "primary balance" - by not adding more debt than there already is, and pushing up the stock market. The solution will have to involve a return to *government money* - such as China has, a *write-off* of debt and a *redistribution of assets*.

Cheap money has done what it always does: undermine the economy and the society that hosts it. This can even happen with a gold-backed monetary system.

The Roman Empire was an early victim in the 3rd century. When it made a conquest, with the use of easy money - they captured booty and slave labour - that came back to Rome and raised prices. Slave labour reduced the cost of wages with workers for free while the stolen property

competed with locally made goods. This weakened Rome's domestic economy.

Spain repeated the trick in the 16th century. Lots of Gold was looted from the New World in such large quantities that Spaniards found they could live off this newly obtained easy money. They found a mountain of silver at Potosí in Bolivia and put slaves to work, night and day, mining it. Prices rose sharply throughout Europe and when this easy money came to an end, the Spanish economy collapsed, because of the lack of production income.

### **AIIB first competitor for World Bank and IMF:**

And soon the US dollar will be coming to its end. Something very interesting is taking place – The US' closest economic allies are breaking ranks and siding with China. Despite explicit U.S. objections, the United Kingdom, France, Germany, Denmark, Canada, Australia, South Korea, and others have all agreed to join the Asia Infrastructure Investment Bank (AIIB) — China's World Bank rival to the Status Quo system. - Only Japan is holding out.

Many in Washington view the emergence of the AIIB as not only a direct challenge to the US-led IMF and Asian Development Bank, which provide loans to struggling economies, but as proof that China is now a full-blown global economic powerhouse in its own right.

### **The U.S. is becoming economically isolated:**

In an ironic twist, now it's the United States that is being isolated economically. Of course, they only have themselves to blame. For the past 70 years, the United States has used the World Bank and IMF to extort policy changes and resources from vulnerable countries. And they have got away with that because there was no alternative. Not until now, anyway.

The emergence of the AIIB means that instead of grovelling to the United States, for giant loans, developing Asian countries can go to a mega-bank dominated by China. Make no mistake; this is a major blow for U.S. hegemony. For three reasons:

- China will be able to use large loans as political leverage, agreeing to fund projects in smaller, developing countries in return for China-friendly policy. - Exactly what the World Bank does.
- It will help China to diversify its portfolio, shifting its investment capital away from U.S. debt.
- It will expand the role of China's currency, the Renminbi, at the expense of the US-dollar.

China has issued billions of dollars' worth of currency swaps with nations around the world. From major players like the ECB, Great Britain, Australia, Russia, and Brazil, to little guys like Suriname and Armenia. Beijing is systematically eliminating the dollar from its cross-border trade. And when the AIIB starts making loans, they're going to be in Renminbi, not in dollars.

China is only doing what's in its own best interest. And, on the whole, it's a positive step for the global community as well. There should be alternatives to the Rothschild owned World Bank and IMF. There should be alternatives to the dollar. Competition is, after all, the very essence of the free market.

### **Centralised Private Banking Cartels:**

The global financial system, for over one hundred years, has been an organized, centrally managed, criminal Bankers Cartel that issues fiat money to steal your wealth by inflating currencies, expanding in even greater quantities by banks through the fractional reserve system, where they issue loans from credit money, created out of nothing.

In short, the engineered tool of the world's banking elite, is a **SCAM** by design, that enslaves the populace through inflation and the impossibility of ever repaying the debt, as interest isn't created when creating the debt-principle and interest-free money isn't issued.

The goal of the gangster money cartel is to take control of the world through their debt-backed money issuance, which has paid off wildly off for them to date, while the resulting economic imbalances and fiscal atrocities can be seen in every corner of the economy and in every nation on earth. As poverty is being globalised, the banking cartel and their 1% elites are reaping riches greater than the wildest imaginations of history's most opulent kings and rulers.

### **When gold was used as money:**

Before, Gold was used as money for at least four thousand years, but probably much longer. King Croesus minted the first gold coins in Lydia, modern day Turkey, in the sixth century B.C. - Physical gold ownership, without pledges or liens, stored outside the banking system, is the only form of gold that is true money, since every other form is a mere conditional claim on gold.

It is true that gold is desired by all of mankind, but it is desired as money in its store-of-value role, not for any other purpose, as even jewellery is not a consumption item of gold, but a form of money that can be worn, as an ornament of wealth.

### **When Banks fail:**

There is credit risk when a bank fails. Bank insurance may mitigate bank failure risk, but there is a chance the insurance fund will become insolvent. Look at the case of Cyprus in 2013. Gold involves no financial risk whatsoever. Gold has no counterparty risk because it is an asset to its holder, and - most importantly - it is not anyone else's liability. No one issues gold the way a currency note is issued; it is just gold. Once gold is in

one's possession, it has no risk related to clearance or settlement. Banks may fail, exchanges may collapse, and peace may be lost, but these events have no impact on the intrinsic value of gold. This makes gold a true risk-free asset. The asset fluctuations expressed in the gold price is not due to gold itself but to the value of the currencies.

### **Gold standard:**

That gold cannot form a basis of a modern monetary system because there is not enough gold to support the requirements of world trade and finance is a myth. There is enough gold in the world, the quantity known on the market is calculated at approx. 200.000 ton, although 12 times this amount could exist above earth while still being off-market.

To offer a better impression; the known gold market quantity multiplied by today's gold price represents \$ 2.4 trillion market value. This value is far smaller than the total money supply of the major trading and financial powers in the world. The global money supply of all economic centres, China included, is estimated at \$ 20 trillion for M1 and \$ 48 trillion for M2. If the global money supply were limited to \$ 2.4 trillion in gold instead of \$48 trillion of M2 paper money, the result would be disastrously deflationary and lead to a severe depression.

The problem is not the amount of gold available but the price. There is ample gold at the right price. If gold were approx. \$ 17.000 per ounce, the official gold available on the market would be roughly equal to the global M 1 money supply, just to illustrate that quantity of gold is never an impediment to a gold standard, as long the price is appropriate to the targeted money supply.

So consequently, the Great Depression of the 1930 that was preceded by the adoption of the 'gold exchange standard' is a myth to. If the gold price was set correctly, there wouldn't have been a depression.

The gold exchange standard at the time was at best a pale imitation of the true gold standard and at worst, a massive fraud.

Actually, the gold standard worked well in the past and is still feasible today. There is enough gold in the world – it is just a matter of price. Gold did not cause the Great Depression, but central banks' policy blunders did. And panics are not a result of gold; they are the result of human nature and easy credit.

Even today for Central Bankers, gold is money. They are hoarding gold hand over fist as a reserve asset, and this scramble for gold has profound implications for the future role of gold for every currency.

When currency rates start flying around all over the place, - as currently is happening - be assured some people are losing or are going to lose enormous amounts of money. And as the derivatives bubble starts imploding, there won't be enough money in the entire world to bail everyone out.

### **Huge Red Flag:**

The rapidly rising U.S. dollar is extremely deflationary for the overall global economy. This is a ***huge red flag*** which hardly anyone is talking about, while at the same time, another core currency, the euro, continues to spiral into oblivion.

Deflation still has the economy in its grip. But when all else fails, central banks can cause inflation in five minutes simply by voting to fix a gold price of, say, \$3,000 per ounce. The Fed could make the price stick by buying gold at \$2,950/oz. and selling it at \$3,050/oz., in effect becoming a market maker with a 3.3% band around the target price.

If the Fed did this, all other prices, including silver, oil, and other commodities would quickly adjust to the new price level, causing up to 150% in general inflation - problem solved! Don't think of this just as an

"increase" in the price of gold; it is in actual fact a 60% devaluation of the dollar, measured in gold.

Gold is an afterthought in the financial marketplace. It makes up less than 0.5% of the savings matrix of the average citizen. When it accounts for such a small percentage, it doesn't take much in the way of buying or selling to create a significant move in prices. When faith is lost in the U.S. dollar, a shift of 1% or 2% in investor allocation would make a huge difference for prices.

Gold responds to both fear and greed. If gold runs as a consequence of fear, the greedy buyers step up to take advantage of the momentum, and the fear of losing out on the trade exaggerate the run-up. This keeps up until the market collapses under its' own weight, and that is exactly what happened when gold jumped from \$700 per ounce to \$1,900 in such a short period of time. - What kicks off the gold trade is a loss of control of the 10-year Treasury note and/or the U.S. dollar. When weakness is spotted, gold normally responds in a positive fashion.

### **Freedom for the human race:**

Freedom for the human race begins with freedom from servitude to corrupt money.

*"The American people have no idea they are paying the bill. They know that someone is stealing their hubcaps, but they think it is the greedy businessman who raises prices or the selfish labourer who demands higher wages or the unworthy farmer who demands too much for his crop or the wealthy foreigner who bids up our prices. They do not realize that these groups are also victimized by a monetary system which is constantly being eroded in value by and through the Federal Reserve System." – G. Edward Griffin.*



Many activists and people with integrity are chipping away at the financial system by demanding a return to publicly managed, asset-backed currencies, and even by exploring new technologies like [Bitcoin](#), but, all of these efforts seem to be gaining momentum much more slowly than the current financial standard is stealing our prosperity and future. For this, many intelligent and prudent folks are preparing for the worst, a global economic collapse, which would inflict unimaginable suffering on the world. ***Under the current money model, collapse is inevitable.***

People have got to own gold; it's the only financial asset that is not simultaneously someone else's liability. Remember in reality, all of the major banks of the world are bankrupt. Between the fractional reserve system and the preponderance of bad loans and other factors, there isn't one of these institutions that can be trusted. - Worse, if you have a lot of money in a bank, you may think it's an asset, but the bank thinks it's a liability, and it's subject to seizure, come the bail-ins such as seen in Cyprus, and recently Banco Caja Madrid that went bust, where at least 14.000 clients lost their money. - The EU has already laid down the groundwork for these kinds of events.

### **Hope to end the crime bankers' cartel:**

Is there any hope of overcoming the crime bankers' cartel without the ending of life on the planet as we know it? Can the human race go from a completely corrupt economy to an honest economy practically overnight without suffering the total devaluation of everything so many have worked for?

It seems highly unlikely – the solution is so simple; debt-free money. And there are some outspoken people who are behind this message. They are powerful, yet benevolent and are at work behind the scenes to do just that: bring about honest money for the world as a replacement to the fraudulent fiat money and financial plunder people toil under now.

## The White Dragon Society

The battle between the White Dragon Society and the crime cabal has ended in favour of the White Dragons. This Asian secret society has already won a lawsuit against the US Fed system, politically speaking. **The Fed has lost to the Asian Dragon Family.** The amount of [the lawsuit](#) was **over \$ 1 billion.** Of course, this has not been publicly announced anywhere on Mainstream Media. ***The court's decision held that all the Asian gold was to be given back to its legal owners.*** It was a secret court decision. But will the Fed follow these orders? If so, the US Dollar will collapse and since the cabal will not allow that to occur, they consequently continue with their waging of World Wars under false pretences, and their menace continues unabatedly.

### A better Future:

[Benjamin Fulford](#) says about this the following:

“Outside the circle of usual suspects involved in the debate about monetary policy are some interesting developments in progress. It is the unified wealthy group called the White Dragon Society or Family that offers hope for the world in this regard. Their major claim is that they are an extremely powerful, yet benevolent, secret Asian organization that has the connections, influence and capacity to overcome the inertia of corruption in world finance, doing all of us a colossal favour of the highest order.

The primary collaborator in this ‘dynasty’, the White Dragon Society, an above-the-law, and outside of the system, extremely wealthy family who is motivated to save the world from the grip of the evil Rothschild banksters and their financial manipulators.

The White Dragon Society has proposed the creation of a world federation - not a fascist New World Order - in order to achieve permanent world peace and start a golden age of unprecedented

progress and prosperity. The proposal was made, during on-going secret negotiations, to the Pentagon, the Vatican, the Chinese, the British Commonwealth and other power centres.

Under this proposal, people representing the political consensus of nine major regional groupings would replace the United Nations Security Council. These would include Africa, China, and East Asia excluding China, Europe, Russia, India, the Muslim world, North America and South America. A majority would make decisions and each region would have a veto only for its own region. Each region would also have its own meritocratic-staffed future-planning agency and people-owned central bank.

In addition, a meritocratic future-planning agency would be established for planning mega-projects that transcend regions. Technocrats with good track records at existing international institutions like the World Bank and the IMF would be invited to join either this or one of the regional agencies.

The Pentagon, the Chinese armed forces and the Russian armed forces would gradually integrate to form a planetary protection force. So far, the Pentagon and the agencies, the Masonic P2 lodge (the Vatican), the Chinese, the Russians, the Germans and the British have all given the initial signs that they support this plan. The creation of such a structure would make it possible to resolve all international disputes through arbitration, court cases or sporting events instead of war.

It would also allow for the release of the equivalent of tens of trillions of dollars to spend on an unprecedented campaign to end poverty, stop environmental destruction, create new eco-systems and explore the universe, among other things.

In the public sphere, there is strong evidence that a new system has been agreed upon in principle. When China announced its Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank, the cabalists in Washington told their allies not to join. Since then, Australia, Brazil, Canada, England, France, Germany, South Korea, Russia, Denmark, etc. have all announced they would join. This forced the IMF and the World Bank to also announce their support. In other words, the secret controllers of the Federal Reserve Board have lost control.

What is left of the old financial system is a combination of a functional retail system and a dysfunctional institutional system. In other words, salaries, electricity bills and the like are still being handled on a realistic basis at the street level but stock markets, bond markets, hedge funds and the like, have left the real world a long time ago.

Institutions like the World Bank and the International Monetary System are simply vehicles of modern Economic Slavery. [View this video](#) to better understand why.

## 24. It's all about money

- Debt cannot be used as money:
- Unbacked Printed Money will always eventually fail:
- Currency systems:
- Gold's relation to Money:
- Money is the exchanging of energy:
- The Rotten Corrupt Banking system:
- When global paper-money systems collapse:

### Debt cannot be used as money:



Most people really don't know what money is, and what it is not. It is taken as a given but actually that shouldn't be the case. One of the principal mistakes made is that money is seen as being equal to debt,

which isn't the case. However, the entire world monetary system is based on debt, which is a contradiction in itself! Guaranteed, it soon is heading for a disastrous, inevitable failure. There won't be a way around it, because debt can't be used as money.

In the 4th century BC, Aristotle was the first to define money as a store of value and a medium of exchange. Paper money in use today is a medium of exchange due to the fact that governments made it that way by making it illegal not to accept it, however it is not a good store of value. What today is used as money is actually not money at all, it is currency. Factually a word invented by governments as a substitute for real money. Real

money must have intrinsic value, as it is exchanged for products and services that are in turn of value.

Aristotle defined money as something that has five characteristics:

- Durable and Divisible
- Consistent and Convenient
- Crucially it must have Value of its Own.

For these reasons gold is probably the best mineral to be used as money, because over time it has proved to be durable, divisible, consistent, convenient and undoubtedly valuable.

Silver also is a good mineral, however less durable because over time it corrodes and it is less convenient because in general, in a free market environment, it has about 1/10th of the value of gold, requiring considerably more in volume to store an equal value than is necessary in gold. Copper is the next best down the line.

An additional and perhaps the most important advantage is that gold cannot be printed and is a scarce – limited in quantity - mineral, it only multiplies in quantity through mining. So, authorities in power cannot increase its supply at wish, and consequently the multiplication of it is taken out of their hands.

### **Unbacked Printed Money will always eventually fail:**

The problem with printed money is that it is legal tender or currency based on *faith* about the issuer, in this case the Government, but they can increase the number of notes in circulation without telling anyone, which is *inflation*. Since the government creates the notes at wish, they have the benefit of spending them first, before the inflation reduces the intrinsic value, before prices are raised because of this inflation, which basically is *theft from the people*, by reducing the wealth of the citizens in the process. Governments don't have the liability to take care and keep their

promises regarding their citizens' wealth and consequently don't see it as a crime that they steal from them. Actually it is taxation without representation. Since governments' power is based on force, they feel they are at liberty to do what they want, so inflating the currency is not a crime, because in their opinion it is in the national interest. As a result, inevitably government's currencies will fail.

Governments are not living individuals who care and are motivated to act honourably. To be more precise, these are institutes of bureaucrats and politicians who pursue their own interests. Governments have the habit of spending more than they collect in taxes, because people expect subsidies and benefits like Social Security and unemployment compensation as their right, regardless of who pays for it.

### **Germany's Hyperinflation:**

During Germany's infamous hyperinflation period in the 1920s, or more recently Zimbabwe's hyperinflation period, during which time countless zeroes were added onto the printed money supply, people still had to use the governments' paper currencies. Backpacks full of paper banknotes, very inconvenient, are necessary to fill up your car's fuel tank in Zimbabwe.



In the case of Weimar Germany, there were still ten- and twenty-mark gold coins in 'circulation'. People forgot that originally the mark, the franc, the lire, the pound and the dollar were all used on the basis of the value

being certified and backed by a certain amount of gold. For these types of systems, silver coins may be a better option.

When World War I started, Germany's Weimar Republic went off the gold standard. At that time 5 marks were equal to 1 dollar. By 1923 the rate was trillions of marks to 1 dollar. Only the Germans who had either saved their gold coins under a mattress or had foreign bank accounts, still had liquid capital by 1923; everybody else was wiped out financially. People didn't spend their gold if they could avoid it.

The Weimar hyperinflation of Germany was a historic disaster for the country. Interestingly, Germany today is at the heart of the euro, facing this same situation again.

### **Economic liability:**

About the Euro: One man who makes no secret of his opinion on the situation of the Euro is Harvard University Professor Martin Feldstein. "Two decades ago, Feldstein warned that the euro would wind up being an "economic liability" for the 17-nation bloc. Five years ago, he observed that the rules governing this single currency generated a "very strong bias toward large chronic fiscal deficits."

Already back in 2008, he predicted that the euro zone might eventually splinter.

Since at least the days of Rome, all of the world's major currencies are issued by governments of countries that are much more urbanized, with economies that rely mostly on services. In the US, the UK, the EU, and Japan - all of the currencies are in big trouble for various reasons, and there's relatively little manufacturing activity that lies at the basis of a stable economy.

Back in the 1920s, or even a few years ago in Zimbabwe, half of the people still lived on farms, and a lot of people didn't even have bank accounts, let



alone credit cards and pension funds. The demise of the dollar and other paper currencies has got to be much, much more serious than the aforementioned episodes from the past.

### **Currency systems:**

Currently the economy is fighting a battle between inflation and deflation. When corporations and banks like GM, Chrysler, Fortis, Lehman Brothers, and so on defaulted on their debt, hundreds of billions disappeared, which are assets people bought that could have been converted into cash by their owners. That's deflation, however in a sound money system, where money is a commodity, or is backed by a commodity like gold, it could *not have disappeared*. It would *have changed ownership* but would never have evaporated. But in a currency system where money can be created at will, it can also vanish as easily as it was created.

Currency created by governments benefit some people but the majority not. The first in line who spend freshly printed money can spend it when it has the most value before it is inflated, but as soon the freshly minted currency is circulated, prices will rise as result of the reduction of the currency's value due to an increase in the amount in circulation. The people that get hurt most are in the middle and lower classes who will feel most of the pain of the reduced value by paying more for the same than before. The shrinking value over time is destroying the middle class, while the lower class have lost all valuables even before that moment. This is a moral disaster for all nations worldwide. Meanwhile the 1% upper class is too self-interested to really care about the others.

This economic contraction with a dramatic deflation of wages, could easily lead to civil war, revolution and political destabilization, which will definitively end society's democracy with its welfare structure, as it is practiced today.

Class Warfare, between the lower classes at the bottom of society and the upper at the top will be the harsh consequence.

In fact, at the basis of this financial crisis, lie the fabricated truths that the Central Banks have propagated – and published - too much money that in turn has created the asset bubble that now through creative destruction must be deflated. Literally, a battle between deflation and inflation is being waged, in which the destruction causes the removal of too much production capacity in the system, and consequently, as with most car manufactures output has been reduced by over 30% in order to outdo the phenomenal amount of money that was created in the past.

All the welfare states in the world face decline, ending in sovereign default, because the payoffs due for obligations from the past have become too great. There are too many old people who expect pensions and health care. There are too many old responsibilities that have been accumulated that, like patients in a mental hospital, need to be cared for. There are too many bailouts, too many subsidies, too many protections, and too many safety nets.

This is going to cause a severe drop in people's living standard, for which they are unprepared and that is going to be a tragedy.

Most people don't have gardens to grow their own food, and keep chickens for their need of eggs and meat etc, necessary to help them through this inevitable crisis period; sadly, there won't be a way around this.

Inevitably, because governments have manoeuvred themselves into a difficult situation by viewing it politically incorrect not to step back and let the market sort out all the misallocations and distortions imposed on the economy by their own hands.

Governments think they must "do something" to keep the populace happy - even if they know full well it's the wrong thing. And "doing something," means spending without raising taxes too much, because they know too much austerity and tax will kill the economy they are actually trying to

revive. Spending on bailouts and stimuli" to "fix" the economy, by bribing voters through extending unemployment "benefits" for years and offering them "free" healthcare, etc. The way politics is structured, obliges governments to spend incessantly. Not spending is unthinkable - authorities and bureaucrats are brain-dead.

Realistically, a second financial crisis much worse than that of 2008-2009 will be upon us that is going to cause the 2nd Great Depression.

### **Trillions of deficits:**

To finance all these actions, Governments think in terms of either borrowing, or printing money. In fact, they can only borrow if they raise interest rates enough to make their bonds attractive, and that too, would pull the plug on the so-called "iron lung economy." And if they print money, which they can do with some impunity, they must be hoping the bill won't come due until some other fool has taken over their public office. The dollar, the Euro and consequently all other fiat money, sooner or later will be destroyed. Authorities wreck their own created currencies as a result of their irresponsible actions.

Governments run trillions in deficits by being unable to tighten and control budgets. However, they can't continue to borrow by keeping interest rates low, so they sell their bonds to themselves - more specifically to the Federal Reserve and Central Banks, creating in effect additional currency. As a result, more inflation results until it reaches the stage of hyperinflation. Simply put, painless belt-tightening doesn't exist. Nevertheless, authorities continue and wait till the State's Ship, like the Titanic, sinks on the rocks ahead.

It will become a financial apocalypse, as result of the use of fiat currencies instead of real – commodity-based - money, and this is precisely why debt cannot be used as money.

## **Still no happy days in sight:**

Readers that are complacent about this, by reading these words without understanding what is meant, won't take action because they can't believe things will get that bad. But they are going to end up very unhappy in the near future. Although there is no consensus on what lies ahead over the next several years, readers should nevertheless do something now, while the eye of the storm is not yet upon us, and seemingly a short cyclical 'improvement' is taking place right now, which is resulting in most people thinking that 'happy days are here again'.

Remember, we not only have to go through the eye of this storm to reach the other side, but also, thereafter an even bigger hurricane with tsunamis awaits us and must be endured. This is just the beginning of the troubles which lie ahead. Take action now.

Reasonable actions would include: buying gold, diversifying assets offshore, rid yourself of any assets that were favoured in the old economy, those are likely to be blown away by the new economy. These include, speculative real estate in formerly so called attractive areas. Maybe even sell your house and rent instead. Turn all unnecessary things you really don't need into cash. And ***get rid of all debt.***

Cut your expenses to the bone and consolidate assets. The best way is to buy gold and silver for cash in the form of coins. If you want to speculate, take chances on winning on bets placed, especially in view of new bubbles that are going to collapse as a result of government interventions.

## **Major changes:**

Create new ideas and products for the coming years by applying technology and innovation. Think about bartering infrastructures to fill the void left by the absence of currencies. The economy will undergo major changes in demography, socially, militarily, politically. In short it will become a totally different world as is known today. Don't expect to be

hired; only entrepreneurial initiatives will be successful. Now is a good time to look around and question yourself on what kind of goods and services you can provide that people may need in the future? Bear in mind things that worked in the past, won't work in the future, one should start to think creatively now.

### **Gold's relation to Money:**

As long as you can own physical gold, you can put yourself on your own gold standard by converting paper money into gold. Central banks don't want to go to a gold standard. But if gold were truly a barbarous relic, as purported by them, if gold has no role in the monetary system, if gold is a "stupid" investment, then why do the Russians, and the Chinese have so many tons of it, to name but a few who are hoarding it?

The price of gold is not an economic object or aim in itself; it's a price signal. It reveals, what's going on in the economy. The minute you think of gold and paper money side by side, or as having some relationship, you get to price levels of \$7,000-8,000 an ounce, by simply dividing the money supply by the amount of gold in the market.

If there's a run on paper currencies, which is entirely possible, and some hyperinflation, which is also entirely possible, Central Banks may have to go to a gold standard, not because they want to, but because it will be necessary to calm the markets.

Whether this is possible in the West – as they may have no gold left? - Is another question?

### **Top and Bottom of a market:**

Remember: A market can't peak until everyone is in the trade - like housing in 2007. Until that happens, there are always new buyers pushing the bubble to new heights. But when everyone is in – when there is no one left to buy at a higher price – that is when markets peak.

The same is true when markets bottom. The gold market will bottom when everyone who wants to sell already has - when there is no one left to push prices down. That point looks to have been reached in gold now.

Demand for physical gold on China's biggest bullion exchange is running at double last year's pace. Bloomberg reports:

"Physical gold delivered to buyers by China's largest bullion bourse in the first half of this year, almost matched the entire amount taken from its vaults in 2012, and was more than double the country's annual production." The Shanghai Gold Exchange delivered 1,098 metric tons of bullion through June 30, 2015. The total for all of the year 2017 was 1,139 tons.

Be aware, in the long term, the prospects for gold look good simply because the prospects for currency look poor. A 1913 dollar is now worth less than four cents, while Gold was worth \$20.67 an ounce – just one hundred years ago – and now gold is worth \$1,293.

"We are on the ragged edge between hyperinflation and catastrophic deflation. Central Bankers should be very scared." Says Doug Casey. He expects to see inflation explode in the U.S. within the next year or so. But, he added, "the central banks are creating asset bubbles of such massive proportions that if they pop; we could have a hulking deflationary spiral on our hands. Where is he putting his money these days? I've been buying gold for years, and I continue to buy it because it is the way to save, it's the way to put capital aside for future use. I'm very happy to be able to buy gold at this price."

People confuse the price of gold with the gold price that is being advocated by the COMEX, as being the real price for gold. In any true market, the Price is set by Supply to meet Demand; neither is present in

today's gold market. As is shown by the enormous shortages due to high demand.

[This video shows](#) why the next crisis is upon us: Giving fresh insights into the greatest economic crisis of our age, that is upon us at this very moment.

### **Money is the exchanging of energy:**

People talk about 'flows of money', but it really is flows of energy. The secret elites have created the energy-construct that ensures that the energy of money flows to them constantly. This construct is called the 'economic system' or 'the economy' that appears to consist of banks, financial houses, stock markets and other forms of trading; but all of these wealth flows eventually flow to the elite - the Rothschilds and consortium. They control more money than all the world's governments combined; by controlling the energy-construct that is called 'the financial system' the money – in other words, energy - flows to them. Money is a means of exchanging energy. They create money and circulate it throughout society as it passes from person to person, and each one is unknowingly imprinting their own energy field on the energy field of the money. By stealing our money, the elites are stealing our life force. The economic system is specifically designed to make this the daily norm in energy exchange between the masses and the few elites. When people are paid for their work as a fair return for their daily contributions of energy, then a long list of energetic vampires called taxes reduce their original earned income. That [as a fantastic amount of taxpayers' money](#), which goes straight to private banks to pay back interest on the money that the government could in actual fact create itself, interest free.



The basic rule of trade is; income-energy received for energy given –which is then subject to a long list of energetic parasites of high levels of taxation, after income tax, comes sales tax, council or municipality taxes, inheritance tax, car tax, road tax, etc. while new taxes are being invented all the time. Sales tax is simply a fine for spending your own money, while inheritance tax and death duties are taxation of money that has already been taxed. [Here a list of US taxes](#), but not all of them.

Most notably the taxation and interest on money added together, subtracted from your income is shockingly high, even more so when realised that it's our energy input that goes back into the system that ends up in the Rothschilds' coffers.

Despite the ever-increasing taxation, there is an ever-decreasing quality of services given in return, for which this money is supposed to be paying. Add to all this the interest paid to the banks for borrowing non-existent money called credit and it will be evident that humanity is being energetically and systematically sucked dry.

Worse still, the choice and potential of the people goes with it in this same drain. We are being denied what we truly want to do or where we would like to go to, forced to use the mantra, 'I cannot afford it' or 'I don't have the money', as our money is part of us, being our energy field. Receiving and giving money is energy 'in' and 'out'. The masses are manipulated to ***give far more energy than they receive in return***. Most what is received as a salary or profit is consumed by taxation, interest on money and artificially inflated costs for essential services, still further deflated by manipulated currency-inflation.

### **Plundering the life force of the population:**

The economic system, managed by the Rothschilds, has been created to plunder the life force of the population. The public see money as currency, but the Rothschilds see it as energy, which it is – currency that circulates as a current which returns to them, the elites, at a much greater voltage,



expanded by interest. By doing so, the [Rothschild family](#) now privately owns the Earth.

“The Rothschilds are moving trillions of dollars every day around the global stock markets and they dictate if these go up or down, boom or crash. Stock market crashes don’t just happen – they are made to happen. With such advanced knowledge, it’s clear how they increase their holdings massively by acquiring companies at a fraction of their value before manipulated crashes. A network of super computers runs their money system that monopolises the markets by high frequency trading HFT. They control about 70% with which they can seize the wealth of the world and destroy the global economy at will. When the media talks about a terrible time for the banking industry, they miss the point. Indeed, it’s bad for those who lose their savings, homes and jobs. However, the Rothschilds who own the system, don’t care whosoever loses. Whatever happens they still own the game. The game just continues with fewer players. When Lehman Brothers collapsed, others in their system took over the assets and businesses.”

“The same occurs with governments, when a depression decimates government revenues, they seek still more loans to maintain spending, while the Rothschild control of the government continues to expand.”

However, it’s not all doom and gloom. As there was no nation strong enough to oppose the elite's financial weapons of mass destruction, aka debt and the US military, now there is some hope coming from an ever-increasing awakening of the people that are changing the elite’s monopoly system from the ground up. The failed reorganisation of the western banking system has past its expiration date. That means; all the elite’s men can never put back this broken derivative mess again.

“War has always been the ultimate tactic for implementation by the Rothschild-driven control-the-world- apparatus. From the spawned chaos, arising from their carefully chosen plans for the instigation of wars, to their objective of maniacal control of the world to pilfer an ever-increasing pile of money to grow their operations.”

“The broken banking system in the West, a democracy-gone-rogue, turned Fascist, a spy-driven network of governments running on borrowed fiat, with none other than their elite-puppet community-organiser-turned-teleprompter-reading US president, dispenser of unlimited amounts of fiat, lies, and elite evangelism, Obama.”

Who is confronting them from the East, the former KGB head, President Putin, accumulator of gold and lord over vast amounts of natural resources, with growth deals made - and soon to be expanded - with China, and other BRICS members.

**The Rothschild cabal ransack all nations, grab their gold, resources, and gain control of their paper currencies. This must be stopped:**

This ransacking of nations can easily be stopped, as people come to realize that the head of Illuminati-snake is today's financial system. The whole point is that the mechanism is debt finance. Once in debt, people are enslaved. For example, a mortgage is a debt grip, it means that you don't own the house, the bank owns it. And even the taxes on the property, if not paid, enable the grip on you to be tightened by the government. The point is, that the whole system of allowing the cabal to issue the money, is based on a huge financial fraud. With their infinite supply of money, they virtually own the world, as they buy everything on Earth, even the people in all governments.

Take that one thing, the supply of money, away and put that in the hands of the people, of every country. Get rid of the fractional reserve banking system, which is absurd by its own definition. Then we can free ourselves from the debt burden that is literally crippling us.

The reason why our corrupt, treasonous governments are carrying out these policies is because they do not represent us, they represent the Illuminati bankers, and they make a hell of a lot of money off of war. More importantly, as long as we're fighting each other, as long as we're all not trusting each other, as long as we're all simply being played out as pawns over and over, then they can maintain this tyrannical system of never-ending wars, and debt. By acting that way, the [Illuminati](#) has always remained unopposed. The days of ransacking a nation, to grab its gold, resources, and gain control over its paper currency, must end now.

Look at the Ukraine, where US-led insurgents have created a tremendous mess with the help of fascist neo Nazis of late, which are virtually running their own course with no control or oversight.

The British-American-Israeli cabal, starting with the war in Afghanistan and Iraq, already decided many years ago to bring Eurasia under their control. With engineered terrorist attacks and secret CIA interventions in India, Pakistan, Syria and Iran, they want to control the whole region from Israel to China, for access to the Caspian Sea with oil and gas reserves. The plan is to control as many countries as possible that border on Russia, and that was the reason for interventions in Georgia and now, the Ukraine that they plan to push into joining NATO. The Rothschilds want to trigger a war involving China and Russia that will bring about the planned One World Government and army.

But eventually, like any parasite that is allowed to go unchecked, it will ultimately consume its host. The US has been consumed and its fiat carcass is going to be left for Third World dealings, but do not tell this to the unsuspecting citizens. The elite-controlled media has been silent on

these kinds of nation-destroying events and want to surprise everyone with their unacknowledged, decaying, Orwellian existence.

### **Look toward financial stability:**

The Illuminati are running out of time and options. They are not stupid by any means, and they recognize a losing hand when they see one. The best the elites can hope for is to keep kicking the fiat time bomb 'can' down the road to let the next elite generation handle the disaster.

“Germany could have played a leadership role, or even more, were it not for Angela Merkel. There is growing unrest in Germany, a smart nation currently being led by a not so smart Chancellor, too slow in recognizing the shifting balance of powers that are increasingly opposed to any US-Third Reich alliance.”

The German business community is not about to let their political leaders destroy that nation from within, by the fascist EU and US forces.

“As Germany goes, so goes the rest of Europe, and if Germany balks at taking a leadership role, which means severing its umbilical relations with the US, smaller nations will bolt to the BRICS alliance, as a last resort move in a desperate attempt at self-preservation through sovereignty. In the end, Germany will likely turn to the East and forsake the insidious ways of the West. It is too great a nation to allow itself to become so marginalized by the US, even though it was the incubator for the Rothschilds' rise to world dominance and domain of the genesis of all that is wrong in the world, today.”

The upshot is, for as loud as successive US-Presidents have been beating the drums of war, sending over military troops, "advisors," and war ships, the tides of change may have left the US military threat real, but they have less ability to follow through with their threats.

Russia will be backed by China, India, and other nations, building both gold reserves and a business infrastructure designed toward financial stability and growth. When added to the fact that the European nations may draw a financial and economic line they will not cross, the US is bound to become totally isolated.

### **The Rotten Corrupt Banking system:**

If you have gold and silver, you have the best odds of surviving the impending collapse of the Western World, as we all know it. It will be sad for everyone, just as it is unfortunate for Ukrainians, Cypriots, Greeks, Irish, Spanish citizens, all suffering for the sins of their governments. All take pride in their national heritage.

It is trivial for anyone to lament over the higher prices paid for acquiring whatever gold and silver they have. Price is irrelevant. How many times must this be said? Each day brings us closer to the consequences of a Central Bank-dictated government that has overspent incessantly and has misled the world, not just its citizens.

Those who choose to remain within the corrupt banking system do so at their own peril. Those who say, "What other choice do I have?" have chosen not to make an alternative one, for they are not willing to think for themselves. If they were to be a part of the herd mentality, which they invariably are, and they could foresee the herd heading for a cliff that leads to certain financial death, would recognizing the inevitable outcome of staying on the path of the herd prompt them to make a different choice, or would they continue to say, "What choice do I have, I am going to go over the cliff with everyone else."

One choice that is essential is the ongoing purchase of the physical metals at these absurdly low prices, unlikely to be seen again for several generations to come. We are all on the cusp of historical changes that will alter the geopolitical landscape for the next several decades. To be concerned about what the price is for physical gold, makes little sense.

What makes the most sense is to be amply prepared for what is certain to come.

“The safest currency in the world is gold. This is true because gold is not backed or guaranteed by any single nation, Gold is pure wealth, and needs no nation to guarantee its value. Gold is so safe that it doesn't need to pay interest whereas every other currency needs to pay interest. For instance, who would own roubles or Aussie dollars if they didn't pay interest? The less safe a currency is the more interest that currency must pay to buyers.” Said the late 90-year-old newsletter veteran Russell.

One advantage that gold and silver possess is that they can't degenerate into nothingness, they can't become worthless. Historically, every fiat currency in history has ultimately become worthless, valueless. No fiat currency in history has ever survived. As Ludwig von Mises, clearly stated:

***“You cannot create wealth out of little slips of paper.”***

### **When global paper-money systems collapse:**

Venezuela's and Germany's repatriation of their gold is just one of the many warning signs that the entire global paper-money system is collapsing under the weight of the heavy burden of debt. It is clear; eventually the dollar has to lose its status as the world's reserve currency. And so, the USA loses its power to print money to 'repay' their debts, while the debt bomb continues to grow, America and the world will face a severe financial crisis.

*“With the exception only of the 200-year period of the gold standard (1714 to 1914 in Britain), practically all governments of history have used their exclusive power to issue money in order to defraud and plunder the people.” — F. A. Hayek.*

This isn't the first time US allies have demanded the return of their gold. In the late 1960s and early 1970s, as the Vietnam War was increasing America's spending and inflation, that caused the world to lose faith in the U.S. ability to cut its budget deficits, and reverse its trade deficits.

This was a time when foreign governments could legally redeem their paper dollars for gold. So French President Charles de Gaulle began doing just that. In 1965, he took \$150 million of his country's dollar reserves and redeemed the paper currency for U.S. gold from Ft. Knox. De Gaulle even offered to send the French Navy to escort the gold back to France.

Spain did the same, redeeming \$60 million of U.S. dollar reserves for gold. Some other nations followed suit. To stop a run on Fort Knox, President Nixon ended the direct convertibility of the dollar into gold on August 15, 1971.

Apparently, Germany is now clearly questioning whether America is still a reliable borrower. Essentially, it is demanding its gold back because it has doubts whether the Federal Reserve still has it. The gold, if at all present, may have been leased out by the US as security for others. That's the reason Germany talks about a 7-year period to repatriate its gold. It must be terrifying when allies essentially say:

*"We don't trust you anymore. Give us our gold back."*

The impact of Germany's repatriation of gold against the dollar revolves around an unanswered question: why should it take seven years to complete the transfer? The popular explanation is that the Fed has already re-hypothecated all of the gold holdings in the name of other countries, earmarked as collateral for a host of different lenders. If so, then perhaps Germany politely requested a seven-year timeline in order to allow the Fed to save face, and to prevent other depositors from demanding their own gold back – in other words a 'run' on the Fed.

Of course the FED can print more dollars and buy gold on the open market to make up for any shortfall, but this would increase the price of gold, causing another gold price spike, confirming the dollar's decline.

In any case, there is a big change at hand; the USA is losing their ability to finance their scams, as government spending is based on debt.

This is turning out to be an absolute nightmare. When a country such as the US is about to go bankrupt, because it has a trillion-dollar or even more annual deficit and no political will to stop the spending, then it's important to buy gold.

But wait, it may be even worse, as the true budget deficit may have swollen to over six times the official figure to \$6.6 trillion in new obligations during fiscal 2012, according to John Williams of ShadowStats.com -- who analysed the 2012 financial statement of the United States Government by applying generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) to the budget.

America has to take into account its future obligations for Social Security and Medicare. That's alarming enough -- more alarming is how the number exploded in 2012: Why the increase? It reflects, says Mr. Williams,

*"deteriorating economic conditions, some likely more realistic reporting on the liabilities tied to Obamacare, and possible consolidation of troubled entities, such as Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac into the federal government's numbers."*

A \$6.6 trillion deficit "represents about 45% of annual GDP," reckons Eric Sprott. "And this year, the real deficit might be double digits." - "We know where this is going, we know they can't meet their obligations, which means somewhere along the line, either government-pensioned employees, someone on Social Security, someone who thinks they're





*talking about the failure of an entire system, the largest system of credit and banking on Earth. The paper currency system we have in place means there is no actual limit to the size of the bailout that can (and in my view, will) be organized. Yes, the ECB has rules against bailing out countries. But those rules will be changed, you can bet on it. The Federal Reserve cannot allow U.S. money-market funds to lose \$500 billion. It cannot allow Europe's entire economy to collapse. Whatever the other risks – inflation, a panic regarding euros and dollars – anything will be tolerated except a complete collapse.”*

*“My core recommendation is for you to own plenty of gold (and silver) bullion. Consider this: Total central bank gold purchases in the third quarter more than doubled over the third quarter of 2010. This is the world fleeing to gold. This is the death of the U.S. dollar as the world's reserve currency.”*

## **What could possibly go wrong?**

The credit markets aren't fooled either. Greek one-year bonds now yield 1,006%, and Portuguese sovereign spreads are up 200 basis points to 1,200 bps (12%) over German government debt.

Nonetheless central banks keep doing everything in their power to save Greece. But that doesn't mean that they are addressing the other tenuous European Union members like Portugal, Italy, and Spain.

*"I've been expecting stocks to go on a tear higher. It was enviable, given the Federal Reserve's suicidal monetary policies,"* said legendary value investor Seth Klarman, who did a great job of explaining why the Fed's policy is so dangerous. He wrote:

*"[Fed Chairman Ben] Bernanke and Draghi [the head of the European Central Bank] seem intent on buying back bonds indefinitely, whether or not their actions deliver an economic recovery and in spite of any unpleasant side effects. It is clear after four years and counting that their efforts have not delivered as predicted. Only a zealot would continue on with a plan that is not working and, in defiance of reason, massively expand it... The greatest danger? How swiftly market participants have come to accept some actions as normal. What could possibly go wrong? Well, just about everything: markets distorted, future returns diminished, moral hazard snuffed out, new bubbles inflating, caution abandoned, inflation unleashed. **When investors come to believe that downside tail risk has been extinguished, it emboldens them to pay higher prices, thereby accepting more risk with less return.**"*

Thanks to all these manipulations: The Chinese bought Gold on the dips. With prices at the low end of a six-month trading range, gold imports to China, via Hong Kong set a monthly record in December of 114 metric tons.

Even more impressive are the annual totals. China imported 834.5 metric tons in 2012, a 94% increase from the 2011 total. That's more gold than the entire stash held by the Bank of Japan.

Remember, the Chinese government keeps its lips sealed when it comes to gold imports. So these figures via Hong Kong are the best we have to go on. The real numbers are undoubtedly higher.

*"It's pretty obvious that China's leaders seem intent on significantly reducing their reliance on the dollar and U.S. Treasuries. That leaves them with only one viable option: Transform their own currency into a globally accepted currency" Says Byron King.*

The research director at the People's Bank of China said a little over a year ago:

*"No asset is safe now. The only choice to hedge risks is to hold hard currency; gold."*

Be warned: in the west, gold investors may soon face another serious problem, namely capital controls that may be put in place, consequently, consider investing abroad before it's too late.

### **Inflation Symptom:**

From Canada comes a different symptom of inflation: As of today, the Royal Canadian Mint has ceased distribution of pennies. The Finance Ministry announced the move a year ago, saying it cost 1.6 cents to make a 1-cent coin, from which 35 billion will remain in circulation.

## 25. The risks due to money out of nothing

- Modern Slavery, as Debt is proposed Money.
- Worthless pieces of Paper.
- Interest on fake money is confiscating your freedom.
- Money versus Credit.
- Debt money, as opposed to real money.
- Money versus Capital.
- Financial repression.

### False and rigged economy:

The economy is no longer based on education, hard work, and free market principles – the pricing and accountability that real free markets impose. Instead, the economy is based on the manipulation of prices, speculative control of commodities, support of the dollar by Washington's puppet states, manipulated and falsified official statistics, propaganda from the financial media, and inactivity by countries, such as Russia and China, who are directly harmed, both economically and politically by the US-dollar payments system.



The 'hidden powers that be' dictate policies and events on behalf of the House of Rothschild that control the global financial system; they have accumulated their power and wealth by theft and exploitation. Their whole system is based on a [gigantic fraud](#)

because there is no money, as people perceive it. The money you've earned is backed by nothing. The value is only the value that people can

be persuaded it has. They are worthless pieces of paper and metal coins, or numbers on a computer screen that people are tricked into taking seriously. Money is brought into circulation through what is called 'credit' from money, which is the belief that is upheld. Banks are not lending anything, but people are paying fortunes to borrow.

The Rothschilds have controlled banking and governments for centuries, and they have been able to dictate laws for the financial system and introduce '*fractional reserve lending*'. This allows the banks to lend ten times what they have on deposit. In other words, they lend 'money' they don't have and that doesn't exist – called credit – while charging interest on it. So the banking system is a fantastic business, they lend money they don't have and charge the borrower interest on it. Invented by Mayer Amschel Rothschild.

Mr. Rothschild loaned promissory notes – which are worthless – to governments and individuals. When the economy became buoyant, he then made money scarce, by tightening the control of the system, and collecting the collateral through the obligation of contracts. By their decision, this cycle was repeated – by applying pressure to ignite a war, as recently in Syria and the Ukraine. Then they control the availability of currency to determine which side will win the war. The governments, which agree to give them the control of their economic system, are supported. Collection is guaranteed by economic aid to the enemy of the debtor.

The profits derived from this economic methodology have made the Rothschilds all the wealthier. They discovered that public greed would allow currency to be printed by government order beyond the limits of the backing with precious metals - inflating the production of goods and services to grow GDP.

## Interest on fake money is confiscating your freedom:

There is another vital aspect to be understood about interest on money; when a loan is taken out, the bank creates the money but not the interest with which all loans must be paid back. The created money therefore excludes the amount owed in interest. This means there is never enough money in circulation to pay back all the outstanding loans plus interest. ***This is a fatal flaw with regard to human freedom and it has been done purposely to ensure that bankruptcy and loss of property and possessions in favour of the banks is built into the system.***



It is all part of the Rothschilds energy-construct that flows the wealth and energy of the people in their direction. A fantastic amount of taxpayers' money goes straight to private banks to pay back interest on the money that the government could create itself, interest free. 'Privatisation' is the selling of state assets in response to bank-created debt. The world's poorest countries are handing over control of their land and resources to the Rothschild banks when they are unable to pay back loans made specifically to ensnare them into this situation. Third World debt was created to replace physical occupation of resource-rich or strategically situated countries with today's financial occupation.

The Rothschild's modus operandi is always the same: create chaos, preferably in the form of war – this is most profitable for them. Their purpose is to create major headaches for governments and people. The next step is to "offer solutions" to end the chaos. Their solutions always include gaining more control as part of the cost for the "rescue". In short, the standard method is: create the problem, wait for the reaction, and then offer the solution to be implemented as originally envisioned. For the same reason 9/11 was created with the subsequent war on terror to get the Home Security Office founded, with the sole purpose of controlling the movement of people, and commencing wars in Afghanistan and Iraq.

In this same manner today's global economic crisis is being created:  
Quoted from a secret document from the CFR in 1950:

*"We shall have a World Government, whether people like it or not. The only question is whether the World Government will be achieved by conquest or consent."*

A summary of what the protocols say, which were later denounced as being false:

- They describe a secret conspiracy for Jewish world domination.
- They describe bringing the Gentile world under a single government, eliminating all rival nations, governments, religions, and economic systems.
- Actual domination of the world - through violence, preparation through subtle sabotage of existing systems (internet?). Stressed in the protocols is the importance and need for the masses to welcome their enslavement.

Effectuated by:

- Use loans and moneylending to bankrupt and control states.
- Use mass media to control the minds of the masses.
- Artificial creation of discord, war and economic depression.
- Establishment of governments.

The protocols refer to the carrying out of the directives of the conspiracy, as well as to an enormous cache of gold that is at their disposal. This Gold belongs to the people of the World. The protocols also refer to the Jesuits, with secret societies such as freemasons as a front for their covert operations.

What the public in general doesn't understand is that the force covertly behind the manufactured problem is the same force offering the



solutions, which just happens to advance the agenda of the centralisation of power and control. All Presidents except for Lincoln and Kennedy - both were killed in office - were ultimately under the control of this secret cabal. When their orders were disobeyed, a fatal accident occurred to make place for the desired change of power. The same people for example ultimately controlled Bush and Obama, as with all the presidents of the Central Banks, meaning it doesn't matter who the Frontman is in the Whitehouse or Brussels.

### **The world economy is controlled by the issuance of fake money:**

By controlling the issuance of money through credit, the Rothschilds control the entire world economy. They can expand it or crash it at will. The depression that began in 2008 is yet another Rothschild creation to further their agenda of centralised global finance and to introduce the long-planned world central bank. They have been engineering booms and busts for centuries to advance their goals. Simple to do once you receive interest on money and control the creation of money. The difference between a boom and bust is the amount of money in circulation and its perceived value. They dictate both. They decide how much money will be issued and circulated through their control of banks and governments. Stimulating a boom by making credit easy – more money in circulation, and this stimulates the population to become deeply indebted during economic good times. Then the economy is crashed, by finding an excuse to take money out of circulation, making credit harder to get.



Businesses and people cannot repay their loans because there is not enough money in circulation to generate economic activity, and the Rothschilds take the rewards, seizing all the collateral that was pledged when the loans were taken out. That reduces the number of businesses dramatically. Their products and markets are taken over by Rothschild corporations to further centralise their

global economic power. The same occurs with governments, when a depression decimates government revenues they seek still more loans to maintain spending, while the Rothschild control of government continues to expand.

In fact, at the very least, many governments including the US, UK, and EU have been in a state of bankruptcy to the cabal since the 1930s resp. since the EU's inception.

The recent Boom and Bust followed by the crash of 2008 with the subsequent credit crunch was all the work of the Rothschilds and their henchmen like Greenspan, Bernanke, and now Yellen. The Rothschilds have engineered these cycles for hundreds of years, including the crash of 1929 and the great depression of the 1930s. Most economist have no idea what really is going on, they suggest that booms and busts are all part of economic cycles, which they are not. ***It is purely systematic manipulation to steal the real wealth from the people.***

A study of Princeton and North-western universities, proves the correctness of the above evidence that indeed the elite cabal runs this show. The peer-reviewed study says:

*“Oligarchy is a form of government in which power is vested in a dominant class and a small*

*group exercises control over the general population. It concluded that the US government represents, not the interests of the majority of citizens but those of the rich and powerful (the cabal). The resulting data empirically verifies that the economic elites determine US policies. ... Economic elites and organized groups representing business interests have substantial independent impacts on US government policy, while mass-based interest groups and average citizens have little or no independent influence."*

### **Money versus Credit:**

Few people have any real money, but almost everyone has credit. At today's ultra-low interest rates, they can own stuff they don't need with money they don't have. That is why Janet Yellen tells the world not to expect "normalisation" of interest rates anytime soon. She knows there will be hell to pay when people have to pay higher finance costs. Besides, how can Central Banks allow interest rates to rise? Governments are addicted to low interest rate payments on their tens of trillions in debt. On the basis of today's low rates, the US government in 2024 will have to pay \$880 billion in interest against a total expenditure of an estimated \$240 billion.

To put this in perspective: Interest payments are 50 times higher than those of NASA, and 105 times the FBI budget.

So the banking system is a fantastic business, ***they lend money they don't have and charge the lender interest on it.*** Invented by Mayer Amschel Rothschild.

## **The Crisis:**

Businesses and people cannot repay their loans in full because there is not enough money in circulation to generate economic activity, and the banking cabal take the rewards with all the collateral that was pledged when the loans were taken out.

All of a sudden, all that "stuff people don't really need" stack up in warehouses and on retail shelves with no buyers. Then the people who make that "stuff that is not really needed" will find their working hours cut back. And the economy will start shrinking.

## **Fraud has replaced robbery:**

The nation's politicians know full well, that easy credit makes it possible for them to borrow cheaply, and use the money to buy votes. That is another insight into how modern government works. They have abandoned the old "invade, conquer, steal" model in favour of the "print, dupe, transfer" model. In other words: Chicanery and fraud have replaced larceny and brute force.

Governments, on behalf of the cabal, tax as much as they can get away with – about 50% in westernised so-called democracies. Meanwhile, the Central Banker's cheap credit boosts the total tax take by pumping up sales and profits. It also helps finance the rest of Government's transfer schemes.

In this way wealth is transferred from the people who earn it and own it - to these parasites. Taxes allow government to transfer today's output. But credit allows it to transfer tomorrow's output: It takes from future generations of taxpayers to buy off the present generations of voters.

Trouble is, the model works only as long as the productive part of society is expanding fast enough to fund the whole scheme. Japan is already shrinking. The European economy is dead in the water. And the US has

grown at only 0.9% a year on average over the last ten years, while its public debt has grown four to five times as fast. When the parasites multiply faster than the people who produce real goods and services, it is just a matter of time before the entire system collapses.

*According to the Census Bureau, in 2012, there were 103,087,000 full-time year-round workers in the United States - including 16,606,000 full-time year-round government workers. The welfare-takers outnumbered full-time year-round workers by 6,544,000. More credit leads to more parasites, which leads to less real output per person. **Inevitable conclusion: disaster.***

### **Money versus Capital:**

Central bankers, economists, and businessmen use money interchangeably with the term "capital" but this is a fundamental misconception; Capital is not money, the first is scarce the second is infinite. Capital comes from savings, and the policy of cheap credit with its inflation of time preference has encouraged spending, not saving. Subsequently scarce capital is growing ever scarcer.



One day, the price of capital will reflect its underlying scarcity, but in the meantime businesses think very carefully about their capital requirements, and are increasingly wary of expanding these to safeguard their long-term survival, resisting the dependence on artificially cheap "financial credit -money called capital."

As matter of fact, physical gold bullion is the oldest and purest capital that exists.

The inflation of credit-money has driven the inflation of asset prices, which has driven the inflation of future expectations, which has in turn driven the inflation of time preference - and while the consequences of these

various inflations are profound, the new language of inflation that it has spawned is shallow by comparison.

“There is insufficient capital to ensure future prosperity and insufficient realism to deal with the future. This implies there is insufficient linguistic precision for most people to articulate the problem, let alone understand it. And when language itself becomes so grotesquely distorted, how does one go about substituting unattainable hopes and expectations of never-ending growth with the need for principled and honest action? Even central bankers and economists don't know, don't remember, or simply don't care about this critical distinction.”

Clearly, genuinely created capital is necessary to stimulate the economy. That's not the case with easy money programs that created all the credit seen today.

“They managed to rig the system so this easy money was considered on par with actual capital; spurring asset prices to jump in unison with its expansion...”

The headlines this created, heralded the resulting highs in indices as proof that the Central Bankers' engineered recovery was a success. Since the capital versus money confusion is quite universal, everything appears fine on the surface. Future expectations have surged, along with the desire for immediate returns on investments.

“Instead of talking about delayed inflationary forces and distortion of the monetary base, analysts and the mainstream media work under the false belief that there has been *actual and meaningful* growth and capital creation. The entire situation comprises a terrible dilemma: The market is unsustainable, so the dollar is going to become profoundly weaker in the future and companies that are using easy money to create the illusion of

capital growth will see their stock prices drop – therefore there is need to invest for the future.”

Gold and silver are the surest option in this respect. Clearly these markets are on a rigged lock down so don't look for clues for the time being. One thing definitively can be said about gold: It is *real* money and likes *liquidity*. If you have savings, then you had better put them into precious metals and other tangible assets.

“Instead of converting labour into money, money into investments, investments back into money, and money into real goods once again, convert your surplus earnings directly into real goods. Simply stated, invest your savings in those real things that you will be consuming in the future. Save only real wealth.”

### **Precious metals foolish? But the alternative is dangerous:**

Depending on precious metals alone, which are often manipulated by institutional traders, is probably foolish. But inevitably, getting into bonds or equities and being exposed to the bubbles and risks in these distorted markets, is a dangerous alternative.

As the "recovery" ages and the flaws of these markets become more and more apparent to investors chasing gains, the companies that created the illusion of value purely on credit will be punished, along with anyone left holding their shares.

The only hope for individual investors, is to find the few promising companies that are far from the headlines and invisible to the herd. It isn't easy, but it is becoming the safest way to protect one's wealth.

“Gresham's Law tells us “bad money drives out good.” If people have a choice between holding debased or deteriorating paper money, or holding real money that is not losing value like gold,

they will choose to hoard the good money and pass along the bad stuff.”

In effect, that’s what has happened. The good money – gold - disappeared from circulation. The bad currency – dollars/euros - became what everyone recognized as “money.” Central banks in the developing world generally decided that the prudent thing to do was to hold some gold - as well as US-dollars.

### **Debt money instead of real money:**

And now that the developing countries are becoming more prosperous, unsurprisingly, their central banks are also accumulating more gold and less US-dollars.

“Dollars are not the same as real money. They are liabilities of the US federal government – Federal Reserve Notes – much the same as Treasury bills, notes and bonds. In this way, dollars are the opposite of money. Instead, they are debt instruments of immediate maturity.”

Central Bankers tell us to use them as “legal tender for all debts, public and private.” But they provide ***no guarantee of their value. Real money has intrinsic value.*** Once a debt is paid in real money, the transaction is finished. Period. Not so with US dollars. They are debt instruments, just like all government-issued paper. And debt depends on the debtor. If he defaults, his paper promises can become worthless – including his dollar or euro bills.

“As dollars replaced gold, the capitalist system became a strange and grotesque amalgamation of market-based transactions, but with less and less real capital involved.”

“Debt replaced real money. Gradually, debt spilled over and saturated all sectors. Households, businesses – everyone became



drenched in debt, from new college graduates with their student loans - to young families with their mortgages and credit card debts - to retirees, dependent on the unfunded liabilities of the Social Security and Medicare systems.”

And when this tsunami of debt threatened to drown millions in the deleveraging crisis of 2008-2009, ‘the powers that be’ were rushed to the scene with their aid. But their “aid-scheme” was more of the same; more debt!

There was no way they could afford to let so many debt-drenched institutions sink. They made it clear they would give the economy as much new liquidity as it needed.

“And now, not even the faintest suggestion that they might be getting tired of pumping so vigorously – \$85 billion a month – staggers the market, searching for investments.”

But where does all this new liquidity go? No one knows. Some say it gets trapped, because the banks are unwilling to lend. Others maintain it is preparing another tidal wave to wash over the markets; they expect to see stocks, houses - everything that can float - rise up to unheard-of levels.

***But it is an unquestionable fact; even trees don't grow into heaven!***

### **About Bitcoin:**

Bitcoin is in an upward swing, as should have been the case in the gold and silver markets long ago. If they were not suppressed due to price manipulation using computers and derivatives, gold and silver would be trading in the \$10,000+ /\$400 range respectively and would continue to climb daily. But bitcoin doesn't have a huge derivative complex to hinder its valuation in relation to fiat money. Bitcoin is an unobstructed alternative to fiat money and will continue to rise as confidence in the Fiat Monetary System fades. Gold and silver will follow with veracity. Although

this seems unfair to most gold/silver bugs - if you are patient, your time will come too. "Bitcoin will continue to rise erratically and exponentially until Gold and Silver Manipulation ENDS"

***Once the rigging ends, Bitcoin will suffer a violent crash.***

### **Monetary recklessness:**

Mike Maloney was recently asked where the economy is headed - inflation or deflation? The FED is still taking emergency measures; they're printing \$85 Billion per month – that's over \$1 Trillion a year. And people do not grasp the scale of the emergency measures that they're taking right now. There was just over \$800 Billion of base money in existence before the crisis in 2008 – that \$800 Billion was 200 years' worth of currency creation – that is \$0.8 Trillion, now we create \$1 Trillion every year. That means we are creating more than 200 years' worth of currency every single year. This is an emergency, the scale of which we have never seen before

[Here is a video](#) which explains how this will play out.

### **Our Wealth:**

When adjusted for debt and inflation, it is discovered people haven't got any richer at all. They may have become more affluent. And, some individuals have become vastly richer. But taken as a whole, when added to the debts that have been racked up over the past, the nation hasn't become richer at all. Since the end of the gold standard in 1971, real after-tax wages, per capita have stagnated.

*"On average, we haven't got any richer at all in 40 years..."*

What happened over the last 40 years? Why did so many people rush so eagerly into debt? Why did they borrow more and more to buy the same things at ever-higher prices – again, and again, and again? And why do people continue to work, day after day, in jobs that offer no opportunities

and declining real wages? Most importantly, how did a few people end up getting so rich from this merry-go-round economic system that never takes us anywhere? To answer all these questions, it would suffice to simply look at just one core question: ***Who benefits?***

“Whose wealth and power increases with inflation? Whose stature in society grows alongside the government? Who profits from increased spending on wars, and social programs that are doomed to fail? And most importantly... who does profit from an explosion in debt?”

A certain class of people has the power to not only protect itself from these policies but to profit from them as well. These people have used the last 40 years to produce massive amounts of paper wealth. And they are now desperately trying to convert those paper accounts into real wealth, which explains the exploding prices of all classes of assets.

As everyone should know by now, the promises of socialism aren't affordable. Robbing Peter to pay Paul is inefficient and kills Peter's incentives. The result is usually economic stagnation, depression, and eventually a crisis that frees people from the government's confiscatory repression.

The move away from the gold standard in 1971 by Nixon, severed the fundamental ties between the economy and money. Without the link to gold, bank reserves could be created by fiat, as they were doing. This led to a huge expansion of the money supply and debts.

**The power to use this debt and to control the creation of new money is the most powerful factor in our economy.** Governments can now create unlimited amounts of credit to control the economy. This bestows favoured status on certain companies – notably banks. This lies at the core of our economy's structure. It is how fiat money privatizes the benefits of New Socialism.

## **Gold limits the amount of currency in circulation:**

Most may not understand how the historic tie to gold made it impossible for the banking system to grow beyond clear boundaries. Gold limited the amount of currency in circulation, which, in turn, restricted how much money banks could lend. Under the gold standard, the maximum total debt-to-GDP ratio was limited to around 150%. But as soon as the tie to gold was broken, the total debt-to-GDP ratio began to grow. *It's now 350% or even higher in some countries as for example in Japan.*

“Without the tie to gold, the amount of economic mischief the government could engineer became practically limitless. No social goal was too absurd... no war too expensive... and no government insurance scheme too patently self-serving not to finance.”

## **Quantities of money that could prosper the whole world:**

Since debt is the key to enslavement, it's clear no change for the better will be provided. If you don't want to be a slave and pay each year at least three full months' salary to comply with your tax bill from the government, money that is not spent in the public interest, but directly disappears into the pockets of the thirteen bloodline families, already so filthy rich, quantities of money that could prosper the whole world: Then understand your enemy, and understand the weapons they use. Then use those same weapons against them. The money system is the head of the reptilian snake. Cut the head off the snake and the rest of it will wither and die. There is NO need for violence, NO guns, NO banners, NO slogans, NO group thinking - **just a united act of global non-compliance would break the system.** – Forget division between races and religion. These were put upon us by the cabal's 'divide and rule' scheme – the world has reached a historical turning point.

Just end the Fascist NWO banking system. It's Time for action, NOW.

**As Global non-compliance breaks the system – the power people gave them, will have to be taken back.**

Understand that it is much easier to fight for principles than to live up to them, and it takes a far braver man to stand up for what is right and spit in the face of authority than it does to blindly follow orders due to **FEAR** of the consequences.

Understand that we are all one and the key to real change and unity in this world lies in love. It is time for the people of the world to stop and realise that the divisions that supposedly exist between us are an illusion. **There IS NO division and its time for everyone to understand the truth of this.**

It is through the constantly promoted illusion of division that the system is able to function but in order for it to do so, it needs public compliance.

**Stop complying with it and you will shut it down!**

**Collectively stand together:**

It's time for us all to collectively stand together and address the root cause of the problems. To put this into perspective: There are a billion people being enslaved and a handful by comparison doing the enslaving. The way out of this is to come together in mutual support, love, kindness and understanding. Put aside the manufactured irrelevancies that divide us – religion, politics, race, culture, and income. This is not to say people have to reject their beliefs; just don't let them be weapons of division, but instead embrace all differences with respect.

We are all in this together, and we need to meet the challenge together, not steal from each other, loot, or riot, or look the other way because of something happening to someone else, with a 'not my problem' attitude.

The Illuminati are seeking to enslave all of us, whatever the religion, race or colour of the skin. They are crossing off different groups one by one, just like the Nazis did in Germany in WW2. The cabal's worst nightmare is

our non-compliance – the refusal to pay taxes, refusal to leave homes when banks foreclose on them because of an economic collapse caused by these same banks; **stated simply: the refusal to comply with our own enslavement in any shape or form.**

### **Action on a massive scale:**

The system cannot cope if this is done on a massive scale. And that makes the point to undertake this action **by all of us**. Instead of compliance, we need **non**-compliance, this is a peaceful protest without violence, because of the difference in tune by not complying with what is unfair, unjust, or because it targets our freedom and that of others. This approach doesn't propagate non-compliance in a spirit of hostility, rage or violence, but with love and laughter – and an unshakable determination not to cooperate with our own enslavement.

### **Community service scam:**

The next phase will be the governments' action to draft people to police the citizens on behalf of the Illuminati, under the guise of community service or civilian security force, which are all nothing more than a scam that must be refused.

We need to start getting together, local currency and barter schemes that can operate outside the system. Mass protests are an option as long these are peaceful, but they need to be part of a campaign of non-violent non-cooperation, not the focus of it.

Without the cannon fodder in uniform, there can be no war. It is the same with the system itself that includes government, banking, big business, the media, and so on. All these institutions of control and manipulation *require our cooperation* to function, and without that, their house of cards would collapse.

Be conscious now, we the people are cooperating with those who wish to enslave us, and if we don't do they will be powerless. Bear in mind the system is set up to act on violence, so if there is no violence they cannot act. For that reason, provocateurs are primed by government and waiting in the wings to start riots and civil unrest to challenge the existing order that was created by the same network of Illuminati families that are seeking to create the 'new order', for which they need our cooperation.

Let no one be in doubt that those who choose to riot and loot in response to what is happening are walking straight into the trap that has been laid out for them. It is time people become aware of these sneaky tricks.

The government wants to see riots and looting. They want to see chaos, because that can be met with police and military force and eventually, a police state can be with curfew, jail without trial, the military on the streets, and the activation of the FEMA concentration camps for 'dissidents' about which many have long been warning. Remember the lesson from history; **what is destroyed by violence will be replaced by violence.**

[Here is a video providing more details.](#)

### **New Socialism, the modern-day Slavery:**

Today's "New Socialism" has spread like a cancer throughout the system, afflicting industry after industry. Like a cancer, once it infects an industry, it metastasizes from company to company in that sector. Suddenly, businesses cannot function without massive government aid. These corporate wards of the State weigh down the rest of our economy; making them weaker and less competitive and dragging them into an abyss of debt.

**"SOCIALISM"**  
the new  
**SLAVERY**



“Socialism always destroys the poor because it robs them of social mobility and makes it impossible for them to protect themselves from the predations of the powerful. Historically, its damage has been limited because eventually socialism disrupts an economy so that even the rich and the powerful suffer. That's what's so dangerous about this New Socialism. It doesn't subject the rich to any deprivations at all. It does just the opposite. New Socialism retains the profit motive for the rich and the well-connected. In this new model, only the poor suffer. The rich are always protected.”

New socialism is capitalism for the rich, without any risk, and socialism for the poor, without any rights or future prospects.

Money talks; politicians have an acute sense of hearing. The rich didn't get to be so rich entirely through their own efforts; these same "reformers" helped them greatly.

Gina Rinehart, the richest woman on Earth, can tell the poor that they need to "stop drinking, stop smoking, and work harder."

“It's not only a convenient myth... it's also a useful one. Earning money, the old-fashioned, honest way is still your best bet... unless you've got the government or the central bank in your pocket.”

### **The Cantillon Effect:**

In economics, there is a phenomenon known as the "Cantillon Effect." Richard Cantillon was an associate of John Law, the world's first, fully operational central banker. Cantillon noticed that Law's new paper money – backed by shares in a Mississippi Company – didn't reach everyone at the same rate.



The insiders – those being, the rich and the well-connected – got the paper first. They competed for goods and services with it, just as though it was as good as the old money. By the time it reached the labouring classes, however, this new money had been greatly discounted, eventually even to a point where it was worthless.

A version of the Cantillon Effect was observed in Soviet gulags and German concentration camps. Victims reported that those who were close to the kitchen were more likely to survive. The food often ran out before it reached those who worked in the fields and forests.

Now, we have the central banks running their printing presses – effectively giving money to their friends in the banking industry. From there, it seeps down into the whole financial community, boosting prices of financial assets, which are owned by the top 10%.

### **New Currency system:**

Speculators and investors make money, that's why they like it so much. John Maynard Keynes, wrote in 1921:

*Governments can confiscate, secretly and unobserved, an important part of the wealth of their citizens. By this method they not only confiscate, but they confiscate arbitrarily; and while the process impoverishes many, it actually enriches some... Those to whom the system brings windfalls... become "profiteers" who are the object of the hatred... the process of wealth-getting degenerates into a gamble and a lottery...*

Right, it has become a "gamble and a lottery." Total credit market debt in the U.S. has risen more than 30 times since the end of the '60s, as a percentage of GDP it has gone up from 150% to 350%. U.S. equities have risen 12 times and are now bumping around near the ceiling.

“Since the '80s, wealth building in America has shifted, from making things to financing things. And the 10% have changed, too, from the bold captains of industry, to the clever lords of finance.”

### **Bottom line:**

There are no political solutions. The economic problems are bigger than any politician can solve. There's no way out. We should pity the poor fool who wins the election.

### **Conclusion:**

You've got to continue accumulating gold and silver to protect yourself from financial chaos, and you've got to diversify yourself internationally to protect yourself from government chaos.

### **IMF the super central bank:**

And as this chaos starts the plan is to turn the IMF into a kind of super central bank, owned by the Rothschild cartel, with lots of “international reserve assets” – SDRs (Special Drawing Rights) - that it can print and hand out to any country that may by chance them. Further explained in a following chapter. Don't let any questions which you may have bother you just yet. To put it into simple words:

The new world's money system would, in the above case, be based on paper money again and managed by global bureaucrats. You'll notice immediately that it is a hopeless proposal; a super bank run by super economists, that won't last long and it will blow up the whole world's financial system. Any system based on paper, like the current one will blow up anyway. No paper-money system has ever survived a full credit cycle, because paper money - a form of primitive, credit-backed money - is without any discipline - unlimited. That – and not a lack of international monetary reform – is why there are so many bubbles now.

The foundation of any stable currency is valuable reserves. Especially in today's uncertain times, it is for the future stability of any currency of crucial importance that the gold reserves are taken care of. So the national wealth can be secured even in tough times.

### Financial repression:

In an attempt to control people and perpetuate the current system, Central Bankers and government officials make deceptive statements about how “under control” or “anchored” inflation is and how solid the economy is looking for the years ahead with cumulative GDP growth, etc. This is necessary to manage, not just the reality of the monetary system, but also to manipulate the public’s perception, which is one of the characteristics that distinguish a fiat currency system from one based on sound money.

During the millennia when currency was gold-based, and therefore sound, there was no need, actually no way to manage expectations about future price levels. Inflationary expectations seldom changed because the price of most things, in terms of gold, seldom changed. But in a fiat currency system, where money is not redeemable into a tangible asset and circulates solely because the governments say one kind of paper is valuable and other kinds are not, **perception** isn't just another tool of monetary policy – it is the policy's prime directive. Because once perception-management fails, the next option is direct intimidation in the form of capital controls and asset confiscation!



## **The benefit from the new money before inflation affects its value:**

Since central bankers create new currency out of thin air and give it to governments to spend, and big banks to lend, they get all the benefits from the new money before the increased supply affects its value, while savers and other holders of currency see their purchasing power decrease by a corresponding degree. - They counterfeited trillions to bail out bankers from their own dumb, greedy mistakes. Do they really care about “hardworking families”, responding to what voters want, about people’s retirement, purchasing power, or wellbeing? - Don’t count on it.

## **Transfer of Income from savers and retirees to benefit Debtors:**

Their related policy is to force interest rates down even below zero (ZIRP) better known as ‘*financial repression*’ that shifts income from savers and retirees to debtors – government, and big business.

Inflation and artificially low interest rates produce a relentless transfer of resources – ‘*wealth*’ – from the private to public sector, an underreported aspect of monetary intervention that, once it is well-understood, will make the management of expectations much more difficult.

## **Owners of the Central Banks:**

[The Vatican Jesuits](#), Bank of England, the City of London Corporation, and the House of Rothschild on behalf of the Jesuits are [the primary owners and controllers of the US Federal Reserve system](#), and most of all other Central Banks of the world.

The New York Fed is the pivot by which the Bank of England, the Rothschild Banks of London and Berlin, the Lazard Brothers Banks of Paris, the Israel Moses Seif Banks of Italy, the Warburg Bank of Hamburg & Amsterdam, the Kuhn Loeb Bank of New York, Chase Manhattan, and Goldman Sachs (New York) provide the international mechanism which enables the G5 Western banking cartel to execute global banking

domination to the manifest detriment of all other national governments and peoples.

The Jesuits and Rothschild clan are in power practically in every country through their self-appointed world leaders, all mind-controlled via physical and economic repression. The country's finances are run by their privately owned central banks, to push these nations into a perpetual debt spiral, and to enrich this banking cabal with the enforced tax revenues, money that doesn't go to the nation, but to the Vatican.

Talking about the ensuing global banking crisis? Thousands of quadrillions of hidden monies revealed to be held in multiple off-ledger black screen accounts. [Look here to get an insight](#), about the owners of these monies.

Luckily many more people today are awakening and recognize these criminal monetary abominations are committed to commit fraud, shrewdly and covertly designed to rob the people of their wealth.

So, urgency is required to take down the banking cabal that runs the monetary system for the benefit of the insiders, against the interest of the outsiders - the public at large. This now has become the main part of their criminal system to focus on. – Fortunately, already since 2008 [a group called the 'alliance'](#) is just doing that. This alliance is very real - and is on its way to winning this battle that concentrates on the [Global Collateral Accounts](#), which is key for all-out success.

### **Global Collateral Accounts:**

In short, the history of the Global Collateral Accounts is in essence the story of **Gold versus Debt**. This can be traced back to the Western banking oligarchy that is headed by the **Rothschild clan** and their dominance of international banking that started in the early years of the 19th century. The long-term strategy of the elite banking and royal bloodline families was simple: **gain control of the global gold supply** in order to maintain

power through the control of the global currencies and their underlying collateral.

For two thousand years, the gold of the world flowed east toward China, via the Silk Road. So, to obtain control of the world's financial system, control of most of the gold was essential.

Military invasions in China, Japan, and other Asian countries with the purpose of seizing the hundreds of thousands of metric tons of accumulated gold were high on the agenda.

The well-known Nazi gold-collecting scheme, with the accumulation of the great Japanese hoard, was accomplished with the information and collaboration of particular European banking interests, in the period before and during WW2.

The "official" total of the entire amount of gold said to be above ground since humanity first began mining the precious metal is said to be approximately 160,000 metric tons. Evidence has now emerged indicating that a more accurate figure is well in excess of two million metric tons - about 12,5 times more than the official amount purported.

The exact total of the wealth in the off-ledger Global Accounts is not known, but is said to be in the thousands of trillions of dollars in gold, platinum, silver, and gems, in addition to an undetermined amount in Federal Reserve notes and other currencies.

At the **Bretton Woods Conference** in 1944, when the soon-to-be-victorious Allies met to create a new global financial system, the **International Monetary Fund** was created. - In the late 1940's, **President Sukarno** of Indonesia was appointed monetary controller on behalf of the depositors of the gold, to monitor and implement the Global Accounts for humanitarian *redevelopment purposes*.

The central banking Rothschild family and associates had already put into place essential structures to seize and control this wealth: The **Bank of International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund, the Council on Foreign Relations**, and the **United Nations**, all of which were funded and owned by elite banking figures, including the **Rockefellers** and **Warburgs**.

[The agreements to use the funds](#) for developments for the benefit of the entire human race, were neglected, and the banking elite proceeded to use these funds for their own interests, by blocking the depositors from access.

The central bankers put in place a system that allowed the Federal Reserve to block anyone but banking elite insiders from using the Accounts, thus also blocking the actual owners – the depositors – from utilizing the assets for humanitarian programs, as originally envisioned. This is a tremendous and repulsive FRAUD.

### **The Dragon Family appointed Neil Keenan:**

The emergence of [Neil Keenan](#) at the cutting edge of these events can be traced to the theft in 2009 by Vatican financial insider **Daniel del Bosco** of \$144.5 billion in Federal Reserve notes, [which were entrusted to Mr Keenan by the Dragon Family](#), a group of ancient wealthy clans in Asia who are the legitimate owners of vast amounts of gold in the off-ledger Global Accounts. The Dragon Family has been attempting for decades to utilise the Accounts for their originally envisioned purpose, and sought out Keenan's help because of his reputation as being a well-connected, tough-minded international businessman.

The story of this theft, and of Mr Keenan's filing of a trillion-dollar lawsuit against elite figures and institutions, such as the United Nations, the World Economic Forum, The World Bank, the Italian government, the Italian Financial Police, Silvio Berlusconi and others, was first revealed by

[Benjamin Fulford](#), who travelled to Italy to conduct initial investigations, where an attempt was made to take his life.

Then [David Wilcock](#) confirmed the story in an [investigative article](#) on his influential blog.

Others involved in the cabal power structure that have been defrauding the Global Accounts, and should and will eventually, certainly be prosecuted for their contribution to this abhorrent fraud, are: George Herbert Walker Bush, George W Bush, Queen Elizabeth II, the United Nations, Ban Ki Moon, David Rockefeller, Hillary Clinton, and a host of other world figures and organisations who are players in the inner circle of the cabal.

Mr Keenan is in possession of key documents, such as the original version of the Green Hilton Memorial Agreement between Kennedy and Sukarno, and the “Black Book,” secret record of the Accounts. [Read more about this here.](#)

The East has most of the world’s gold, and the documentation to **legally** bring down the corrupt institutions that have been **illegally** using the global collateral accounts. A secret alliance was formed to begin creating the new gold and asset-backed financial system. Several other nations have joined and have signed the Acknowledgment of the Memorandum of the Agreement documentation, which has brought this alliance to the present number of some 203 countries.

Neil Keenan and team then decided to let the BRICS nations continue with the plan to create an entirely new and separate financial system from the Western cabal-controlled financial system. Neil knew that this idea of a new financial system would spread and be implemented even quicker with the help of Russia and China.

This then gave Neil Keenan and his team much more time to work towards the releasing of the global collateral accounts for humanitarian purposes,



the cover-up of these accounts being the banking cabal's deepest, most guarded financial secret.

### **Very good things are set to happen:**

Alongside Neil Keenan, Vladimir Putin is also acting as an instrumental leader in bringing down the RKM cabal. He has unceasingly played it cool in response to the cabal trying to start a desperately needed World War 3. He has not fallen for the bait, but has instead used diplomacy and strategic tactfulness, allowing [the alliance](#) to grow in numbers and strength, especially in the Middle East. In this way, the cabal is being starved of support financially, politically and militarily.

Putin and the BRICS are trapping the cabal in different financial ways, as well as politically and militarily.

### **Life begins where repression ends:**

Recapitulating; important forces are mobilising to defeat the RKM cabal, however ***many more awakened people are needed to overthrow*** all the governments in the West that are implicated in these scandalous frauds, involving all known government leaders, foreign-, and financial- ministers and all their predecessors. All these cabal puppets must be brought to justice and convicted for High Treason.

## 26. Debt

- The creation of central banks.
- A gigantic financial Ponzi scheme.
- Debt Reflation not possible anymore.
- Gold backed currencies are in view.

### **Necessary transformational reform:**

Real money limits the ability of governments to tax, borrow, and spend, which also limits the size of the inevitable debt problem. Fake money is easier for governments to get their hands on, and easier to promise; especially if you can “print” it yourself. That’s why national governments can dig themselves into much deeper debt holes, and it is also why, it can never be a model of financial integrity. Anything short of genuine major reform won’t help, the world needs an authentic transformational reform.

The problems are not taxes, not Russia, not ISIS; the problem is real money, because the average citizen has too little of it, while, The Deep State insiders have too much of it. Today’s money is a fraud. Make money honest and allow the free market to set the interest rate. Link gold to money at today’s free market price. Fire all Central Banksters. Open a gold window at the Treasury department, and exchange gold for the local paper currency at a pre-set fixed rate.

Bring the military home, stop all wars, and ban budget deficits. Every government should be expected to live within their means, without any exception. The result: No debt.

Expect that it will be like the dawning of a dead country when easy money falls away. The cronies and zombies will rise up. It would be preferable to

eliminate these beforehand through the Shoot to Kill practice by the alliance freedom fighters.

To better understand the financial troubles the world is in, read on to learn who has created this mess in the first place.

### **Believing the economy is under control:**

Tom Woods' book "[Meltdown](#)" does a great job at explaining why the Central Bankers deserve most of the blame for the current economic crash. How do they set interest rates? They use a few tricks, but primarily by printing money. More money equals lower interest rates. Less money, higher interest rates.

It was their response to the financial crisis that started in 2007. They flooded the economy with dollars, euro and yen, which is still continuing today. But all the newly printed cash had to flow somewhere, and that's mainly gone into the stock market, pumping up stock prices to unrealistic highs.

However, most people tend to assume that the "authorities" have fixed whatever it was that almost caused the end of the financial world in 2008, but that is not the case at all. They have been providing too much credit, too cheaply for too many years. Former Reagan budget advisor David Stockman provides the details:

*During the seven years ending on the eve of the financial crisis, in Q3 2008, total credit market debt soared from \$28 trillion to \$53 trillion – a sizzling 9.2% annual rate.*

*By contrast, nominal GDP over the same time expanded at a 4.8% annual rate or at half the rate of credit growth. Accordingly, during this short seven-year interval, the nation's aggregate leverage ratio expanded to 3.5 times from 2.7 times GDP.*

By rigging the price of gold downwards they influence people to believe the economy is under control. Still, once people start getting scared, gold goes up. So, it doesn't really matter too much whether the short-term economic numbers go up a little or down a little. Right now, the whole system is inherently an appalling Ponzi scheme that will inevitably collapse under its own weight.

### **A gigantic financial Ponzi scheme:**

The current cycle of relative stability will not last forever. Therefore indeed, this is the time to prepare. You would have to be absolutely insane to think that the biggest debt bubble in world's history is never going to burst. Global debt levels have surged to [a record \\$217 trillion](#), driven by a \$3 trillion borrowing spree in the developing world, according to the Institute of International Finance (IIF). Global debt amounted to 327 percent, or over three times the world's annual economic output (GDP) by the first quarter of 2017.

So, the world is more than 200 trillion in debt, and the too big to fail banks have at least 1.500 trillion of exposure to derivatives, with little or no intrinsic value at all.

These numbers may shock you. They prove that the global financial Ponzi scheme is far more extensive than most people would ever dare to imagine. The total amount of debt in the world today, is more than twenty times greater than the global GDP. In other words; take all the goods and services produced on the entire planet this year, next year and eighteen years thereafter, and all that still would not be enough to pay off all the debt.

But even that number pales in comparison to the exposure that big global banks have to derivatives contracts. It is hard to put into words how reckless they have been.

“At the low end of the estimates, the total derivative exposure; global banks have contracts of 710 trillion dollars. But in reality, this could be over 1.500 trillion. That is an amount of money that is almost unimaginable. And the reality of the matter is that not all that "money" is in circulation today. Only about a trillion dollars of U.S. currency that actually can be held is in existence.”

If everyone tried to close his or her bank account and investment portfolios all at once, that would create a major crisis. The truth is that today's financial system is little more than a giant Ponzi pyramid scheme that is based on debt and paper promises. It is literally a miracle that it has survived for so long without collapsing already.

“[-\\$710,000,000,000 to \\$1,500,000,000,000](#)– is the estimate of the total dollar value of all global derivatives contracts that generally fall within this range. At the high end of the range, the ratio of derivatives exposure to global GDP is about 21 to 1.”

### **The importance of gold, as the intrinsic value of paper currencies is zero:**

The total amount of government debt around the globe has grown by about 40 percent since 2007, meanwhile the "too big to fail banks" have [collectively become 37 percent larger](#).

The "authorities" didn't fix anything. All they did was re-inflate the bubble and kick the can down the road a little further. The only feasible mathematical conclusion is; this is completely and totally unsustainable.

How much debt can the global financial system take before it collapses? How recklessly can the big banks behave before the house of cards they have created implodes underneath them?

For the moment, everything seems fine. Stock markets around the world have been hitting record highs and credit is flowing like beer. But at some point, the day of reckoning will come, and when it arrives it is going to be the most painful financial crisis the world has ever seen. You had better get ready before it strikes.

This is a very dangerous situation the world is faced with, nothing of the kind has ever been known, or heard of before. Most think this is not important, as they cannot grasp the impact this debt figure will have on humanity. But what really is important is the value of gold, that's what's going to matter and force change. When the level of confidence is high, the gold price is low, but in the upcoming economic collapse, people will become aware that the value of gold is far more important, as there is no intrinsic value in paper currencies, which at the moment denominate the value of everything in this world.

The great illogicality is that physical gold has nothing to do with its price, because it is priced in something that has ***no intrinsic value***, but that still denominates the value of everything on Earth.

Remember; the great paradox of paper money is ***debt***, although it nonetheless has been made legal tender – on purpose by the elite.

This clearly demonstrates the human delusion designed to enrich the elite, the banking system and big business – that's becoming by the day, more unsustainable, a Ponzi scheme that will bring the world and its people to the edge of the proverbial cliff, while the one percent elite grows wealthier by the day, as long this scheme continues.

In the meantime, the media keeps writing about wealth inequality between the 1% rich and the 99% poor, without explaining why it is that way.

But eventually even this very inequality will collapse as was experienced in all fiat empires before, time after time, and ultimately it is remedied every time by reasserting gold's role in correcting these imbalances.

When gold reassumes its role, its value will become far higher than the paper proxy used to protect against a default of all paper proxies. When this is going to happen, ***your physical gold will set you, your family and children free.***

*“With the federal government and Federal Reserve locked in their respective system of destructive fiscal and monetary policies, a related, continuing massive loss of global and domestic confidence in the US dollar, will lead to an outright dumping of the US currency in the global markets, setting the initial stage for a hyperinflationary great depression.” Wrote [John Williams of Shadow Statistics](#).*

Remember, the best protection is to purchase as much physical gold and silver possible, to be stored outside the banking system, alternatively diamonds are a good substitute, as those require less place to be stored, as for example silver requires, and is more transportable.

***How did we get into this mess? With Sincere Thanks to the central bankers.***

### **The creation of central banks:**

The creation of central banks began in the UK, and Europe centuries ago. Continued over 100 years ago with the Federal Reserve Bank in the USA, that not could bear the name central bank for fear of public suspicion. This was all done for a planned purpose, devised long in advance - to obtain total control and monopoly over the monetary system for an entirely centralized power structure, serving the Power-Illuminati.

“There’s much to research in the financial world, but it’s clearly manipulated by very big players. It always has been, from the relatively recent [Rothschilds coup](#) of the London markets following the Battle of Waterloo, to the Great Depression, money manipulators are playing humanity. Gold and all “currencies” are manipulated by an elite few, central controllers from ancient bloodline families, executed from within the City of London, and the move is to make all countries on the planet centrally managed by this same elite cabal and their affiliates. Those who get in the way will face retribution, as is happening in the Middle East.”

The justification for the establishment of the FED, was achieved by causing intentionally, a pre-planned economic crisis early last century. The population suffered great poverty and called for a solution, today referred to as PRS (Problem - Reaction - Solution). So, the centralization of the banking system could be implemented under the fabricated guise ‘this will never happen again’. Just as was the case then, now the same is about to happen, with the focus on their next move of consolidation of power.

### **More concentration of financial power:**

Because of the large debts, some or more TBTF banks will go bankrupt, that will reduce the number of banks to even further concentrate their financial power. Followed by the centralized global SDR-currency that they plan to implement globally. This allows additional monitoring - meaning **more power** – and an increasingly tightening grip - meaning **more restriction** of personal freedoms – exercised by the few power elites, the Deep State, over all nations! All readers, be warned and it is suggested you forward this warning to others. The next step will be to take away the last freedom you have left, so all people become unable to protest, because that is the elite’s greatest vulnerability.



Their ultimate goal; a future for humanity void of prospects, well on the way to our full-fledged slavery, is almost a fact of life!

Before this happens, the world must awaken to the elite's machinations. Don't be deceived. This manipulated system they're attempting to foist upon humanity is doomed to fail, but it will come with a price on today's society that has deliberately been built on false economic foundations. Be prepared to stand up as their made-up houses of cards come tumbling down.

Invest in your physical health through life-giving reserves - truth, spirituality, love, family and community. Be prepared to live in the right location – care for food and essential commodities, and if you do have any precious metals, or if you have made any other wise preparations, be careful about whom you tell. Help others prepare but the sweep for your wealth and supplies will most likely occur, as jealous informers get paid handsomely by the government.

### **The Debt Burden:**

People don't like hearing about debt. Politicians don't like talking about it. And economists don't want to think about it. And in a kind of collective suicide pact, they have all agreed not to worry about it. But debt is at the centre of the world's financial troubles. Credit increased 30 – 50-fold since Nixon in 1971 abandoned the gold standard. All credit lead to debt. Salaries, wages, even capital gains, are forms of wealth you have already earned. But credit is not the same as money you have earned. In effect, debt is a claim on money you still have to earn. Debt must be repaid. Meanwhile, the total debt has risen to unfathomable levels. And nobody is worried. Because everyone assumes that growth will continue. In fact, many think growth rates will speed up. Growth will enable us to pay off the debts, and continue with spending. But real growth has stopped long ago.

Christine Lagarde, head of the IMF, wants Europe to ease up on austerity. German finance minister Wolfgang Schäuble, says Lagarde, should keep her mouth shut. Schäuble points out that Europe has a hard, steep path to follow. Reducing debt is like climbing up a mountain, he says. If you decide that it's too hard, and you turn and go the other direction, "then the mountain will get even higher." Lagarde probably doesn't know whether she's going up or down the mountain. But at least she's not alone. Janet Yellen, Mario Draghi, and all of them are hopelessly lost.

Always and everywhere, debt leads to trouble. Too much debt caused France to default on its sovereign debt eight times. Spain defaulted six times before 1800 and then another seven times later. With massive government debt burdens in the U.S., Europe and Japan, central banks are likely to continue to do everything they can to keep interest rates low. Otherwise, the debt-service burden would become intolerable.

So, the central banks' answer is to keep rates low, to depreciate their currencies and print money to try to stimulate economies. Still, it would be difficult to call these efforts a success, and each successive program seems to have less impact.

The whole idea is to boost spending. Or, as Nobel laureate Stiglitz would say, to "increase demand". Well, nobody is more demanding than a zombie. Everybody knows you can't really become richer by spending. And everyone knows that spending by the zombies is the least efficient and effective spending of all. So, the Fed spends it themselves. And you get what they want: boondoggle wars, vote-buying giveaways, and bonuses for incompetent bankers.

Still, leading economists insist that Central Bankers should pass around more cash, and that somehow this will make us all better off. Governments are urged to stimulate their economies so their rates of growth will go up. They need faster GDP increases so they "grow out of"

high debt levels. But practical evidence suggests that the decline in real growth cannot be reversed by economic or monetary policies.

If this were true, then inciting governments to run up debt in a vain attempt to boost growth rates, would be like increasing the dosage of a known poison in the erroneous belief that it will cure the patient. When growth is doomed to decline, it will. According to an IMF study of debt-ridden governments; when an economy's private sector is deleveraging, it is difficult for the government to do the same.

That's because the private sector's sales and income revenue is also the public sector's tax revenue. In a time of contraction in the private sector, tax revenues go down, which puts the feds' budget into serious deficit. That is, roughly, the situation in which all major developed countries find themselves today.

It is also the situation in which Britain found itself in the interwar period - 1919-1939 - and in which Japan has been stuck for the last 28 years. "Britain ran a budget shortfall, and took an axe – the Geddes Axe - named after the man who headed the budget-cutting commission - to cut spending. But this austerity approach didn't work. GDP barely grew. Unemployment remained at high levels. And debt-to-GDP levels, which were supposed to come down, - rose."

Eventually, Britain went off the gold standard, the very thing it was trying to avoid. This allowed it to devalue its debts, and reduce its wage levels, which eventually helped sort things out. In effect, it defaulted. Britain went broke.

Japan has stuck with the stimulus approach.

"The government sells bonds to finance large deficits. The central bank buys the bonds by way of "quantitative easing", a Japanese invention. Interest rates are at zero. Easy money flows. Business as usual. And an ever-larger portion of the country's real wealth is

consumed by the Japanese government, most of it on benefits to retired people.”

Japan's debt burden is growing larger, not smaller, with the final, explosive debt-reckoning still to come. The lesson from all this is what was known all along: You can't really get rich by borrowing and spending. And you can't expect policy tricks to miraculously relieve you of an oversized debt burden. Debts are to be suffered, not erased. The only question is: Who suffers, the borrower, the lender, or everybody else?

Gold is the main beneficiary - and the sustained beneficiary - of stimulus. In the beginning, gold was at its lowest level in years. It started moving up in anticipation of additional stimulus and kept going on when it came. All assets can benefit from stimulus, but above all gold and silver, among the commodities. Silver is probably the very best hedge against this money crisis because its price will increase many more times than gold, as the gold-to-silver ratio reverts to its historic average. Silver will once again be worth 1/15th of the price of gold. It is now worth only around 1/75th.

### **Debt Society:**

What would have happened if all available credit sources were to be optimised over the last year? The rate of consumption would have soared, that would have placed great demands on the economy and, eventually created the need to slowly decline. People are left with few desires, but a lot of debts. They would stop buying anything for a long time, until they were able to repair their balance sheets.

“The amount of money that people have borrowed against the value of their homes is unprecedented. Since 1992, quarterly adds to home mortgage debt have increased from around \$200 billion per quarter in 1992 to more than \$600 billion in the most recent quarter. This is an amazing amount of debt...”

Take a look at the data on consumer credit, which includes auto leases and home equity loans. Back in 1992, consumer credit as a percentage of disposable personal income stood close to 16%. Today it's over 25%. And that means an overwhelming majority of people's income today is going toward taxes, interest, and paying down debts.

### **Less value to economic growth:**

A high rate of debt growth, by itself, is not necessarily a problem. If these funds are invested wisely, if they spur new economic opportunities, then, as a percentage of national GDP, these debts could remain profitable. But that's not what has happened.

Instead, since the 1960s, each new dollar of debt has added less value to economic growth. This indicates the economy is suffering from systematic declining returns. Today, each new dollar/euro of debt adds less than half to economic growth - assuming the economy is growing at 2.5% a year – which is not the case as we already know, because of much higher real inflation value than is published.

The vast majority of the debts added in the 1990s were used to fuel massive financial speculation in corporations, on homes, and home mortgages. As these financial assets begin to deflate, the debt remains, causing the debt to loom higher and higher as a percentage of assets. “Total debt, as a percentage of GDP, has grown in the U.S. from around 150% in 1982 to nearly 300% today,” - in the EU it isn't much different.

The original idea of debt is to boost spending and corporate profits by increased demand. But, everybody knows you can't really become richer by spending. While consumptive spending is the least efficient or effective spending of all. So, central bankers spend it themselves. And people get what they want: boondoggle wars, vote-buying giveaways, and bonuses for incompetent bankers.

Similarly, corporate managers have leveraged their balance sheets too, and used debt to manipulate earnings in order to increase profits, "grow" earnings, and increase the value of their stocks in the short term. Stock-option compensation gives managers an incentive to take big risks. If the risks work, the managers receive windfall profits. If they don't, managers can walk away unscathed. Here an example from General Electric:

“About 50% of the company's total debt is in the form of short-term paper – the 90-day commercial paper market it can access, thanks to a triple-A rating by Moody's. The company uses this debt, which carries a low interest rate, to finance credit cards, which carry a high interest rate. If you walk into J.C. Penney or Macy's and take out a credit card, chances are pretty good that you're on the hook to GE. In total, GE Capital has spent \$43 billion on buying such receivables in the last three years alone.”

### **Underfunded pension plans:**

Meanwhile, news of enormous future charges to earnings based on the mandatory contributions to the sagging pension funds are dominating the pages of the financial media. For example, “[telecomm] SBC announced recently it would take a \$2 billion charge against earnings next year to begin supplementing its pension plan. [Defence contractor] Raytheon says it must pay \$500 million towards its pension fund over the next two years. Right now, Wall Street estimates that 10% of the S&P 500's earnings next year will go toward underfunded pensions.”

There is, of course, an even bigger underfunded pension plan called Social Security. But describing the future impact of these costs requires extensive detail and a separate chapter. Suffice it to say, there are two components to private debts – corporate debts and personal debts. The rise of personal debt isn't hard to figure out: Who doesn't like to live beyond his means? On the other hand, understanding why companies have

abandoned all fiscal responsibility isn't so easy. Unfortunately, not even this high debt load tells the whole story of our future obligations.

“As the bear market has ravaged the stock market, the assets of pension funds were crushed. State and local pension funds – whose figures are a matter of public record – have fallen in value from \$80 billion in 2000 to \$25 billion today... a 70% decline.”

Although there aren't substantial figures of corporate pension funds, the numbers won't look much different from the government accounts, which often use the same pension fund managers.

The worst abusers of shareholders' trust aren't hard to find. Just look at America's biggest and most respected companies.

“IBM bought back \$9 billion worth of stock while issuing \$20 billion in new debt during Lou Gerstner's reign as CEO from 1993-2000. Why would you issue debt that costs you 8%-12% in interest when your stock only pays a 1% dividend? The only plausible reason that one would do this, would be to juice earnings in the short term. In the long term, you're only adding risk and shrinking your future profit margins.”

But what did Lou care? He received 500 million stock options (all of which he sold when he retired in 2000).

“There's no doubt that Lou Gerstner leveraged IBM's balance sheet to increase its operating margin. That's not against the law... but it's not the way great companies are built. It's the way great companies are devoured.”

Since Gerstner's departure;

“IBM also admitted to booking asset sales as operating revenue – a common accounting trick to hit earnings forecasts. Selling

assets is also another way to leverage a balance sheet. Within one year of Lou's retirement, his replacement had taken huge billion-dollar charges, sold off major underperforming businesses (hard drives), and closed nonperforming (but long-held) businesses like PCs.”

And what about GE, perhaps the most respected company of all time?

“Since 1992, GE has been a net borrower. How could America's best company be a net borrower for 10 years? Well, look at what the company is doing to make money, and it's easy to figure out.”

“Fifteen times since 1997, the company has sold a large batch of these securities (at a loss?) Less than three weeks before the end of a quarter. That's how the company is able to match its earnings forecasts so precisely.”

Isn't that terrifying?

Meanwhile, “GE's debts have mounted. Today, its balance sheet stands precariously at four times debt to equity. Why take such risks? Because these debt-laden acquisitions accounted for 40% of GE's revenue growth from 1985 to 2000,” according to Merrill Lynch analyst Jeanne Terrile.

### **Symptoms of a credit bubble:**

As profit margins slipped in the '80s and '90s, corporations leveraged their balance sheets to make profits look better. More sophisticated companies played more sophisticated games. And in doing so, fundamentals continued to deteriorate.

Capacity utilisation rates began to fall from around 85%-90% in 1985 to below 75% and under 65% in electronics today, - on everything from computers to credit cards - indicating a broad surplus of goods and services in the economy.



This rapid decline in capacity utilisation is one of the symptoms of a credit bubble bursting. A healthy economy is driven by savings-fuelled demand. When savings and investment become badly adjusted, problems arise.

Future demand is going to stay weak for a long time as the private sector's sales and income revenue is simultaneously the public sector's tax revenue. In a time of contraction in the private sector, tax revenues go down, which puts governments' budget into serious deficit. That is the situation in which all major developed countries find themselves today.

### **The lesson:**

The lesson from all this is what was known all along: You can't really get rich by borrowing and spending. And you can't expect policy tricks to miraculously relieve you of an oversized debt burden. Debts are to be suffered, not erased. Eventually Gold will be the main beneficiary.

A contrarian insider, explains how integrated computers rig the money markets, and set the gold price, at any level the bankers desire. This will not stop until the derivative bubbles have busted and all major banks - that play in this casino - go broke.

### **The Debt Bubble:**

The first three decades of the 21st century will become the most recorded episode in history; explaining what went wrong and caused the greatest catastrophe on planet Earth, ever experienced. Be aware we live today in the most significant period in history. Hopefully many future generations will take these mistakes that have been committed to heart, and learn from them, to better understand why and what went wrong, taking heed of the warnings, so as not to fall in the same trap, avoiding future financial catastrophes.

Many will remember the tech bubble bust in 2001, thereafter the financial bubble of 2007/8, followed by the real estate bust. Now you are being

warned in time about the next bubble, a bubble that has grown in scope and size for decades on end, reaching today's gigantic proportions.

Our present-day bubble, is the fattest financial bubble the world ever has seen, and is about to burst. This bubble has created an illusion of vast wealth. It has allowed governments to create a welfare and warfare state they otherwise couldn't afford. It has allowed people to buy things they didn't need, with money that wasn't theirs. When this bubble bursts, it will change the world as we know it immensely.

To name a few casualties; thousands of pension and hedge fund managers will lose their lucrative jobs, forced to live off the dole. Small businesses will lose access to vital credit, pushing unemployment even higher. Central bankers will undertake all sort of stupid actions to keep the financial system upright. Governments and paper money will lose their credibility. Stocks will go down. Retirement accounts will be destroyed.

It is not if but when this will happen. Not being a fortune-teller; the guess is that the history of the early 21st-century economy has almost been written; when this financial bubble explodes the world will change tremendously.

In 2012 alone, all major governments around the world together will have \$8 trillion in debt and interest due to be refinanced into new loans - a number so large that many will not be able to understand how huge this is.

To put that into perspective: This amount could completely buy every single company on the listing of a mid-sized Stock Exchange, and pay a year's worth of mortgage for every homeowner, repurchase every home that was foreclosed on in 2007 and 2008, and still be left with \$4 trillion.

This amount of debt, renewed in 2012, is mind-boggling and is one of the main components of this huge inflated financial bubble. When this bubble bursts, most people will be completely caught off-guard. They will be

wondering why their retirement money has been cut in half. Surely, they will be even more angry as more and more people lose their jobs. They will discover that their saved money has severely diminished in purchasing power, as they cannot buy things at reasonable prices any longer.

When the western world decides to join in and harm their own economies with financial scams and greed, starting wars in the Middle East, such as the one in Syria and attacking Iran, the chaos will be complete. These countries are unfriendly to the West, but surely, they have not committed any fraud. If that happens, people will be forced to pay even higher prices for everything, because through denying these people the choice to run their own country as they like, western countries are banned from buying oil from Iran if they wanted to.

### **They confiscate your money:**

And there is more, Draghi, Merkel, Hollande, and Lagarde have the common goal of confiscating your money too. As the Financial Times reports:

“They have wanted it for years now but you (taxpayers) are resisting by holding on to it or investing in negative interest rates in Switzerland, Germany ... they want you to be less frugal and more risk-seeking. They want your money as a substitute for theirs in Spain, Italy and of course Greece, but they don’t mention that any more. The example would be too off-putting. “Investors,” they plead, “show us your money!”

With more Central Bank interventions without a real recovery, the day of reckoning has been pushed into the future, and the whole correction process has been turned into a long, painful episode of low growth, high unemployment and periodic financial crises. To validate this statement:

“The crash and depression of ’20-’21 was more severe than the current crisis, but it was over within 24 months, during which

time the feds made no rescue attempts. The washout after October 1929 probably would have been short and violent, too. Instead, the feds came to the rescue and turned it into a 20-year period, which included a Great Depression and WWII.”

Only if you have a plan, you will not suffer that much in this coming crisis, as you will find yourself in far better shape than the majority without a plan.

This financial bubble in the making is waiting to pop, and calls for extreme measures. The simplest thing to do is buy gold and silver coins for cash and bury or store them in a secret place without talking about it. You are well advised to follow up on this suggestion without further delay.

### **The Financial implosion is near:**



The Illuminati, alias de Khazarian Mafia have manipulated the world with their invention of the perpetual debt spiral for a very long time.

In the year 1924 in the Joplin Globe paper, [an article was published](#) that laid bare their sinister plans for humanity, including taking

over the world whilst destroying it. People at the time were very worried. They had already noticed the creation of unrest, followed by distrust, and finally class hatred. Currently the purposely accelerated arrival of refugees has been added to their modus operandi.

Put plainly their goals include; the ending of:

- Government
- Patriotism
- Private property rights
- Inheritance rights
- Religion, and finally
- Family relations.

Readers who are awake have observed our present-day social environment and have noticed how far these goals have already been fulfilled.

Who REALLY controls the world, and who are pulling the strings from behind the curtain? All these covert actions are conspired and plotted in the circle surrounding the well-connected Archon family dynasties such as Rothschild, Rockefeller, Harriman, Bush, Dulles, Clinton and others, through covert financier-style foreign policies on behalf of the international banking circles to which they belong.

It is of the utmost importance that people recognize these criminals for what they are, because their crimes must be treated as crimes, in the way that [Iceland has already done](#).

These criminals want to start World War III, to kill off humanity.

Has everyone understood this? We, the people are dealing with the most powerful satanic top-criminals. Alaska State Superior Judge [Anna von Reitz formulates her indictment](#) as follows:

Back in the 1910's and 1920's the Great-Grandfathers of this banking cabal engineered the Great Depression. As a result, business in America went off the gold standard, then in 1971, the silver standard. Both. You have to ask yourself—why? What was actually going on?

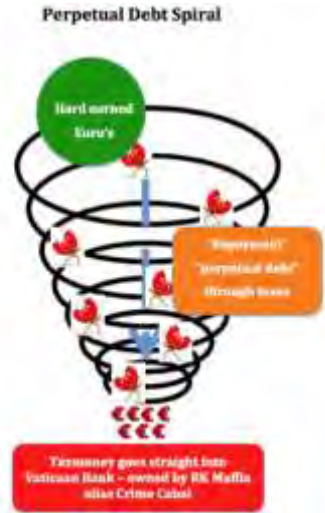
The Emergency Banking Act (1934) and HJR 192 and other actions set up a fixed “dollar for dollar” exchange rate allowing the perpetrators operating the “Federal Reserve System” to exchange their Promissory Notes known as “Federal Reserve Notes” for our United States Dollars defined as one ounce of fine silver. They traded their paper promises for our actual silver and gold...

As a result of this chicanery, lies, and deceit, all the gold was stolen out of Fort Knox, all our silver was stripped away, too and landed up in the pockets of these criminal bankers that colluded to create this situation in the first place: Federal Reserve, World Bank, IBRD, IMF, BIS are the principal culprits.

### Debt Reflation not possible anymore:

The Illuminati invented and implemented the perpetually growing debt spiral, but now something has changed. A big change of this sort is enormous as it signals the trend to get out of debt. Deleveraging by paying down debt. That is, of course, a **contraction**. Contraction means **depression**.

The world is going into a depression and it's going to get very nasty. The end result will be; nations' governments are going to have to revalue gold because that is the only thing they will have left.



They will have to resort to that to keep trade going. No country is completely independent economically. All nations need things that others produce. In order to keep the world trade going, there is no other solution than going back to gold.

For at least one hundred years the financial system has been manipulated to the hilt, bringing the world to its knees through the financial engineering of the elite, which should have been alarming enough for every well-educated expert.

But the majority has been masterfully kept in the dark about the hidden agenda, not taking heed of the bells ringing loud and clear. In-depth

analyses reveal **that the whole monetary system is – unintentionally – in its final stage of self-destruction.**

The excessive currency printing of debt-money has arrived in its final ‘**reflation**’ stage of self-destruction. Because the debt in the world has grown so excessively, the credit-system has gone into reverse mode, as result of the invention of the perpetual debt spiral. By not issuing the money for interest payment, an absurd situation occurs in that **not enough liquidity is created to repay all debt.** And even more ludicrous, when all debt is paid there is no currency left in circulation.

Reflation is no longer possible anymore and the deflationists are being proven to have been correct all along. They are correct in regards to a credit system working in reverse with a negative feedback loop stoking a deflationary death spiral.

### **Debt Reflation in Reverse is like Shooting without Ammunition:**

Reflation is a fiscal or monetary policy, designed to expand a country's output and curb the effects of deflation. This now is going in reverse, changing in the opposite direction. In fact, debt reflation is deflation of debt, making the economic situation worse, leading to contraction, propelling the economy into a collapse.



Clearly the Khazarian mafia is getting scared and running out of ammunition. The fact that the Khazarian mob controlled Bank of Japan, like the ECB in Europe was forced to resort to negative interest rates, proves their fake fiat monies are worth less than nothing. The US Federal Reserve Board will be forced to do the same thing.

The more people put money in their banks, the more that money is vanishing.

It's a remarkable time right now. This is all taking place before we are able to identify what the world is going through or where it is headed. People who are AWAKE have long seen this coming, and now we're in the middle of it.

There are really two converging worlds – the vibrational changes from beyond are attacking the Khazarian Mafia-controllers that block these positive energies, and jam the beneficial signals bestowed on the people by instilling fear and insecurity, meanwhile bombarding us with a toxic cocktail of electromagnetic, chemical, genetic, nuclear and techno-trans humanist influences.

**There is just one small problem**, what will happen to the currencies of these central bank issuers including and especially those of The Fed, who also are caught up in the negative feedback loop? These will vanish as a result of their own intentional mistake of not putting enough money into circulation to pay back all the outstanding loans plus interest payments.

### **Currency survival:**

This is the main and most pressing financial question people ever have faced in their lifetimes. Will the currencies survive and thrive in the deflation period or will they be seen for what they are, IOU's of bankrupt issuers at the very centre of the credit crisis quagmire? If you answer this question incorrectly, you have finished your own financial life.

The key question is, against what assets will the currencies “deflate”? The answer of course is as it has always has been, “gold”.

While the pundits will have you believe “gold was devalued against the dollar in 1934”, this for sure was quite the opposite. And while certain



experts now will have you believe the “dollar” was the best investment in the 1930’s, for sure they are wrong!

### **The Importance of Gold:**

Dollars then were “derivatives” - derived from - of gold. At that time, dollars were freely interchangeable at banks until 1933, then the dollar was devalued from \$20.67 to \$35 dollars that was necessary to purchase one ounce of gold. In other words, it took nearly 75% more dollars to purchase an ounce of gold - end of story, gold was King during the last and only deflation since then, ***dollars and all other currencies now will be devalued versus gold again.***

The two most important aspects of gold are; it cannot go “bankrupt” nor can it be freely “printed”. Those who say the U.S. can never “go bankrupt” because the debt is in dollars and they will just print more, are 100% correct but horribly wrong!

Correct, the U.S. can print any amount of dollars necessary to pay off debt. This still doesn’t mean they do not “default”. In other words:

If McDonalds fails to give you a promised hamburger next Tuesday but instead promises you a hamburger every Tuesday for the rest of your life, where’s the beef? It never ever comes, just as there will be zero value to any dollar bill should the U.S. or any other central banker decide to print the Zillions needed to avoid default.

This falls under the category SUPPLY versus DEMAND! In case you don’t understand what is said, “old” dollars will become worthless as they become over-printed to avoid “default” - but devaluation is default in its own right.

## Hyperinflation:

In the meantime, wait for the currency event termed “hyperinflation” that is bound to happen; as debtors must navigate a deflationary environment where credit is drying up everywhere they look. *It should amaze everyone that the world is facing a liquidity crisis after all the trillions of digital currency units added to the system since 2008 - it seems almost impossible to have a lack of liquidity, doesn't it?* As explained above, under debt deflation in reverse; *this is the fact debtors face globally and that threatens to shut the system down, because of no liquidity!*

Taking this two steps further than the deflationists, what exactly will happen once credit does collapse and the spigot gets shut off? In the case of the U.S., they most likely will “print” to the point of full - rather than the current partial monetization of all the debt.

This printing will be done by a bankrupt entity with more IOU's around the globe than humanity can count. How will the massive supply of dollars issued by a bankrupt and fraudulent issuer possibly be a “good thing” for the value of dollars? There is none!

This process, no matter how simple it seems to be, is two-steps too far for the deflationists! The real result of credit freezing up will amount to a national and probably a **global famine**. It is incredible that the aspect of credit is almost never connected to “**distribution**”. Forget about actual farming or production needing credit to function, how will products make it to [store shelves without credit](#) even if it does “grow”?

## Gold backed currencies are in view:

Gold and other commodity-backed currencies are in view, which will have a gigantic effect on the prices of Gold and Silver. These precious metals will rise many times over. Count on a value, in today's dollars, of \$10.000 and \$ 400 respectively in the near future. For example, the Mexican Peso

will be fully backed by Silver, other South American currencies will be backed by copper. The USA has no gold left. All has been stolen.

All these changes have been in progress for a long time. The endgame is near. That could be triggered by the collapse of the German Deutsche Bank that will set into motion the collapses of RBS, Barclays, Soc. Générale in France, Intesa in Italy, and Santander in Spain. All these banks are totally rotten from the inside out. The whole banking system must be recapitalised, based on precious metals or commodities. Gold and Silver are the top tier assets for the new backed standard system and both are being applied for international trade.

At this very moment, a true capitalist society is underway, after having been absent for many decades, which will be supported by the free market, serving as the backbone for the new monetary system, bringing for once and forever the market-rigging to an end.

Many big banks own quantities of physical gold and silver already for their necessary recapitalisation. Expect the prices of these precious metals to go-up by 3 – 4-fold in the coming months [says Jim Willy in this interview](#).

## 27. Austerity

- Austerity is wrong - Default is the answer.
- What is the purpose of government?
- Stagflation.
- Budget Deficits, the cause of Inflation.
- Gold's intrinsic value remains the same.
- Who, pulls the strings of the world's monetary system?
- Austerity and Economic Growth Are Conflicting measures.
- History of austerity and stimulus.

### **Austerity is the wrong medicine:**

Debt levels have to come down, but falling debt levels mean a contracting economy and more unemployment. That is the major issue and the rest is insignificant by comparison.

The central planners are totally incompetent and lack understanding of what to do. That means we should be wary of whatever actions they may decide to take. Their austerity and lowering of interest rates is the wrong medicine to cure debt problems. They prolong recession and eventually turn the economy into a depression.

A better cure would comprise; cutting budget deficits indefinitely, lowering taxes; applying a simple taxation of 10 – 20% for everyone, no discounts, no subsidies, and no minimum wages, instead base salaries on merit and performance. Fewer rules, downsize bureaucracy. In short, make life simpler for citizens, supporting business and entrepreneurship in

the process, guaranteeing parameters for governments to act within and under no circumstances granting them the leeway to act beyond their means.

Balancing the state income from taxes with expenditure should be incorporated in the constitution, enhanced with the obligation to create surpluses for unforeseen calamities. The global fiat currency system has proven itself a failure and is fraudulent. Real monetary reform is needed. Money with intrinsic value is required to regain monetary confidence. These measures will solve the financial crisis, and if the world wants to stick with democracy, only the taxpayers should be allowed to vote, to ensure politicians don't buy votes through empty promises that created these deficits in the first place.

### **What is the purpose of government?**

Some critical questions to think about: What is the purpose of government? Why do we let other people tell us what to do; are we not all equal? What does government cost and what benefits does it offer?

Many of us are not aware of this, but prior to the introduction of the Euro, some 18 years ago, none of the EU nations had a deficit. Today all have ever-growing deficits of varying magnitude; for Austria €20 billion, The Netherlands €45 billion, and Finland €10 billion, as UBS estimates show. These amounts are small compared with Germany that raised €184 billion, and Italy even needs €221 billion, "souring sentiment may cause problems for these nations", said Eric Wand, a fixed-income strategist at Lloyds Banking Group PLC in London.

Without an expansionary fiscal policy, low interest rates have little or no effect. Companies won't borrow in order to expand and hire more workers, unless they have reasonable certainty they'll have customers for what they produce. And consumers won't borrow money to spend on goods and services, unless they're reasonably confident they'll have jobs.

As civilizations mature, they tend to make the same mistakes. The kind of economic restructuring that is required, is difficult and painful. Even if the current political systems were functioning properly, it would still take many years and a great dose of courage and sacrifices, which probably doesn't exist. This is even more important since today's failing global monetary system is based on the concept of debt money and public confidence.

Most people, meanwhile, have discovered that things can definitely get worse. The question is how much worse? The risk is acute. The threats of sovereign-debt defaults and the break-up of the European single currency are rising. And with it, the threats of collapsing banks, popular panic, deep recessions and mass unemployment. That will unfold before our eyes like a blurred version of the Great Depression of the 30s, as this coming one will be ten times worse, due to the tremendous debt volumes.

### **Economic chaos in the EU:**

The European Union, taken as a whole, is the largest economy in the world, consequently economic chaos in the EU inevitably has global implications. World trade will be depressed, resulting from the inefficient and ineffective functioning of the financial systems.

Global depression weakens democracies, leading to the rise of radical new political forces. In the process, raising the risk of international conflict, as history from the 30s has taught us. [Read The King think-tank Report.](#)

“A new generation of nationalist politicians may rise to power in Europe, against a background of economic chaos and the break-up of the European Union. The balance of power in Asia could shift even faster, with a rising China facing a weakened West. The crisis won't be solved by cutting rates or by providing even more easy credit. The problem is not liquidity, which is at a record level; the problem is solvency... The requisite purge & restructuring has not yet occurred.”

“Many European banks have, essentially, been cut off from borrowing in the private credit markets. So central banks are going to ignore the fact that most of these European banks are insolvent and offer them easier and easier access to long-term funding in whichever currency they need to borrow”.

“The entirely predictable result will be similar to what we see in the US: zombie banks whose assets will feature fewer and fewer private-sector loans and more and more government bonds”.

“How is this supposed to foster global economic recovery? It seems like a perfect accelerant for global stagflation”.

### **Stagflation:**

Stagflation is a slow growing economy with high unemployment, accompanied by a rise in prices through inflation. In the meantime, Central Bankers try to save the monetary system until it falls off the cliff.

In other words, holders of paper money will pay the bill over the coming years as result of all government and bank-created disasters. The alliance between government, banks and central banks, as is currently entrenched in the world today, forces the responsible to bail out the irresponsible.

“We may even see the Federal Reserve Bank of America and the ECB lend to the IMF, which will re-lend cash to the PIIGS in the form of a “debtor in possession” loan that, effectively, allows European banks to keep pretending that they have no losses on PIIGS bonds”.

Pending for implementation are the changes in the EU structure, according to plan, to be forced into acceptance. The public, in Greece and Italy are likely to be furious when their “technocratic” leaders from the banking establishment sign away their sovereignty to the EU and the IMF.

More riots and strikes will render the targets set for budget austerity even less likely to be met than they were already.

Regardless of the obvious state of unavoidable depression in the PIIGS economies, the EU and ECB will get more and more radical in their tactics to protect their well-being, in other words; keeping the EU banking system from collapsing under the weight of credit exposure to the PIIGS, in order to protect banks, and consequently steadily suck the income from the private sector.

Printing, printing and yet more money printing is their only solution, and your solution is to buy hard assets like gold, silver, platinum or even real estate and agricultural land.

### **Budget Deficits, the cause of Inflation:**

In a rational society, deficits don't exist, as expenditures stay below income, thus below GDP growth, since government's income directly relates to economic growth. If deficits are not held below GDP growth, inevitably inflation is the result. As most countries continually run budget deficits, they contribute, over time, to the creation of the next global financial disaster, as they lend the shortfall through the issuance of sovereign bonds.

Credit has expanded without interruption for over half a century. The risk posed by this debt is systemic, and could do more harm to the economy than the financial crisis of 2008.

“The adjusted monetary base of the United States has almost tripled in the recent past. Deficits are staggering.”

Therefore, it was no secret that Standard & Poor's was forced to downgrade the credit ratings of almost all sovereigns, as has been done to multiple euro-zone countries' ratings.



France was downgraded to a level not seen since 1975. Italy is now considered the same credit risk as Kazakhstan. Portugal's credit rating has been pushed into junk status.

The French Finance Minister said:

"This is not a catastrophe," and continued: "But it's not good news."

Sure, it's not good news, at all. It's the latest proof that the mother of all financial bubbles is just now beginning to pop. France has about the same financial profile as the US. In this respect, both are at the centre of the developed world — with government debt at about 100% of GDP. Neither can expect to work its way out of debt unless it can keep its deficit below its rate of growth.

And that's going to be close to impossible. Europe appears to be lumbered with a persistent recession, which implicates a negative GDP growth, while the US is not far behind.

Despite the renewed talk of a 'recovery' in the US, the country limps along with a budget deficit at nearly 10% of GDP, and will probably be back into recession soon. In any case, there is no end in sight to America's huge deficits, or any of the other sovereigns. And be sure there will be no chance that growth will rise high enough to offset them. This is going to end badly.

**People don't have a right to something; they only get what they deserve:**

Despite the continuous warnings, with all the events across the euro-zone, and in America, things are soon going to escalate and will change the world forever. The world is continuously moving from one announcement to another with fears being alleviated and then re-emerging as budget woes come back to the forefront. The people of the world are immersed

daily in an ever-increasing pace of waves of fear, regarding all aspects of our daily lives.

Governments will eventually be called into question. Currencies will die. A lot of people will lose a lot of money. And worse, people around the world will pour out their anger, like they never have experienced before.

Downgrades will be just the start of the ordeal. The real pain will follow. Are you prepared? That's why all this information is being submitted in writing, in order to get these warnings out. In spite of this, only a few people take note, the remaining 98% doesn't want to read, hear, speak or know about any of this, blinded as they are by false security.

Too many people still think; Government will solve these problems and take care of us. Be assured that won't be the case, and you, your family, neighbours, friends, everyone is unprepared and won't know what to do or how to act as the tragedy descends upon us, wreaking havoc. Don't be ignorant, learn and act now. Now is the time, later will be too late. Your entrenched ignorance will prove to be a costly miscalculation. Don't forget; people don't have a right to things; they only get what they deserve.

Being prepared now is more important than ever, because unknown to most people, a hidden threat is likely to destroy what money you've managed to scrape together for savings and for your retirement. That threat is none other than the Central Banksters of this world, and the Fed. As Jim Rogers puts it,

"The Fed doesn't have a clue about markets or economics. They are dangerous people. Printing money is not good for the world and will lead to more problems for the world. What the Federal Reserve is doing now is ruining an entire class of investors."

## **Gold's intrinsic value remains the same:**

What he is actually referring to; the Federal Reserve and consequently all of the central bankers are the most dangerous threat to the world economy's well being, and he is right.

The Fed and all other money printers are destroying your wealth through the debasement of all currencies. That's why you must take action to protect what precious currency you have left. One of the best places to put your money is in natural resources, because these follow the inflation almost instantaneously. Natural resources don't rise in value, their intrinsic value remains the same, yet you have to pay more worthless currency to buy them, as the value of the currencies decrease.

In fact, as Central Bankers act to destroy the value of the currency they are appointed to protect, commodities and natural resource prices rise.

Some economists say the dollar weakness has contributed upward of 50% to price inflation on key consumer goods such as rice, grain, wheat and oil.

There's no doubt the dollar/euro will continue to decline. That means natural resources will continue to soar. And that's exactly why buying or investing in natural resources is critical to protect your wealth.

That's why you should buy gold and silver. Something that is not widely known is that companies have started putting a portion of their money into silver instead of keeping cash at the bank. Why would they do such a thing? They know first-hand that the Central Bankers' monetary policy is destroying the dollar, the euro, the Yen, the Pound, as well as all other paper currencies in tow.

So, if you've put most of your retirement money into bonds and you're holding cash, you're going to wind up with a lot less money available to you in the years to come. Putting your money into silver is far better than

having a bank deposit that pays zero interest while you run all of the risk of your bank going bust.

Not only is your money "safer" than being in a bank, but also silver has seen an enormous hidden upward trend in accumulation and is vastly undervalued through manipulation.

### **Austerity is wrong - Default is the answer:**

Austerity doesn't work. Austerity in the EU has reached its limit, focusing on growth is becoming the priority. EU nations like Ireland, Greece, Portugal and Spain tried it. They cut spending. They fired people, and increased taxes. This has proved, not to increase but lower revenues. They got nothing from it in return except the extension of the recession to over six years with no end in sight, resulting in more unemployment and larger deficits. The budgets are still far out of balance, with deficits way above the 3% limit that is imposed by the European Union, and a necessity to keep the EU bureaucracy alive.

The required debt reductions will never materialize, and debt extensions will be applied over and over again. Unemployment is rising, and GDP is declining. Default and debt restructuring, or the return to a currency pegged to gold, would cure the crisis.

### **Who, pulls the strings of the world's monetary system?**

The BIS in Basel, Switzerland pulls the strings of the world's monetary system. They have the ability to create a financial boom or bust.

“Reversing the logic that a sound banking system should lead to full employment and developmental growth, BIS regulations demand high unemployment and developmental degradation in national economies as the fair price for a sound global private banking system.”

Be aware of how this is implemented:

“BIS regulations serve only the single purpose of strengthening the international private banking system, even at the peril of national economies... The IMF and the international banks regulated by the BIS act as a team: the international banks lend recklessly to borrowers in emerging economies to create a foreign currency debt crisis, the IMF arrives as the carrier of a monetary virus in the name of sound monetary policy. Then the international banks come as vulture investors in the name of a financial rescue operation, to acquire the national banks deemed capital-inadequate and insolvent by the BIS.”

The prime objective is to fill the pockets of the elite;

“The BIS is where all of the world’s central banks meet to analyse the global economy and determine what course of action they will take next to acquire more money in their pockets, since they control the amount of money in circulation and how much interest they are going to charge governments and banks for borrowing from them. The BIS is clearly a criminal entity!”

It should be clear that putting an end to this crisis by these banksters, is an illusion, as the banking system isn’t interested in that. As a façade to the décor, the European central bankers now pretend in unison that they didn’t fully realise that their austerity policies, instigated by Mrs. Merkel, could have nasty side effects, and that they need to slow the pace of budget cutting and focus on growth and creating jobs, but that’s a smoke screen. Their sole purpose, is to extend the crisis, filling the banker’s pockets.

### **How are individual EU-nations faring?**

One of the keenest promoters of austerity in Europe, is Merkel’s pal Wolfgang Schäuble, the German Finance Minister, who said;

*“fiscal and financial sector adjustments remain crucial to regain lost credibility and strengthen confidence.”*

### **France:**

And worse, EU's second largest economy, France, has missed its deficit goal every year since 2012 when it stuck at 4.8% of economic output, as EU data shows. France is now appealing to the European Commission, which is to decide on whether to give France more time to bring their deficits down to the EU limit of 3 percent.

### **Spain:**

Spain has also failed to meet the target deficit, its shortfall totalling 10.6% of GDP, above the European Commission's forecast of 10.2%. Spanish banks hold at least €250 billion Euros worth of unsold and partly half-developed properties, as well as underperforming property loans on their books.

Mortgages are easy to calculate, but who appraises the underlying property value? Banks are walking away, leaving thousands of homes vacant because they don't want to be responsible for maintaining them. They should take property ownership by foreclosing and thereafter paying the back taxes, homeowner dues, and other expenses, they are now simply saying no thanks.

The math just doesn't add up. Very big problems will arise, as 'assets' are usually the last thing to be written-off by banks. What is Spanish property worth today? Well, should bankers offer you, what they claim is worth 100 billion Euros; the first thing to do would be to bargain firmly to get a lower price.

Spain's unemployment in 2013 hit 27.2%. That's the highest since 1976 and represents about 6,2 million Spaniards without a job, while youth unemployment is over 57%.

## **Germany:**

Adding to Europe's woes is the first downturn in Germany's private-sector output, prevalent since 2012. Financial research firm, Markit released a report saying the country's commercial output is at a six-month low. Both manufacturing and service sectors contracted during 2013. Manufacturing dropped the most and the fastest.

The EU itself also had moments of veritable idiocy. To enter the single currency project, governments effectively audited themselves.

## **Greece:**

For example, when Greece presented its data - presumably on the back of a gilded cigarette packet, to mark such a momentous statistical moment - the EU officials could only ask "are these figures correct?" When the Greek officials looked mistrusted, and said "of course!" the EU let them join the Euro.

## **Slovenia:**

Another EU member, Slovenia also was badly hit by the global financial crisis and fell into recession in 2012, amid lower export demand and a fall in domestic spending caused by budget cuts. Unemployment is at a 14-year high, and is expected to rise further. Slovenia was the first republic to dismantle the great country of Yugoslavia. Now, they could be the first to dismantle the EU.

## **Iceland, as non EU-member:**

In contrast to the doom and gloom scenario outlined here, Iceland, which took a devastating blow in the 2008 economic crisis by defaulting, is now widely seen as a recovery success story. The country has shown steady economic growth and falling unemployment rates.

The EU commission, prefers now to give austerity nations more time to rein in their budget deficits. For those, even the EU itself, struggling to

keep up with economic reality, it is a bit like telling a dying patient that the painful tourniquet will be slightly less tightened to let them bleed to death more slowly. It's longevity but hardly quality of life.

The EU-commission has also suggested more spending, but what can a deeply indebted government spend? Without Euros, EU nations have no currency of their own, while bond investors have contracted buyer-fatigue. Without defaulting, leaving the Euro would simply raise the debt burden in a new devalued currency.

### **Greedy bankers:**

Greedy bankers, particularly in France and Germany, have grown rich buying PIIGS bonds myopically, rated as collateral that is equal in quality to that of fiscally prudent issuers. Now Mrs. Merkel has been squeezed into a corner. Damned if she will resort to shovelling cash through the bailout opening, but she will also be damned by her collapsing financial sector if the PIIGS default on their indisputably junk bonds, which for a decade, Western Banks have been gulping down like vodka with caviar.

European Central Bank officials decided first for a rate cut of 0,25%, and later reduced it to zero, as the economy didn't improve, and they said the ECB would be ready to act if more was required. Where did all these troubles originate from?

“Austrian Economic Scholars generally argue that inherently damaging and ineffective central bank policies, including unsustainable expansion of bank credit through [fractional reserve banking](#), are the predominant causes of most business cycles, as they tend to set artificial interest rates too low for too long, resulting in excessive credit expansion, speculative "[bubbles](#)", and artificially low savings. Low interest rates are a kind of push around. They take money from savers and redistribute it to debtors. Borrowers, such as the big banks, get money at a preferential, artificially low rate, while savers pay the price.”



“Most likely, the current economic crisis in the EU will lead to a split”, [said Nigel Farage](#) in an interview.

“There is absolutely no way that the Eurozone could last forever. They may keep it going for a few more years by invoking even more extreme measures, but ultimately the Eurozone is going to break up. It may be the economics, civil disobedience or violence on a large scale that eventually results in some of the Mediterranean countries being expelled. After that the big question will be: What on earth is the EU for? I think the alternative model is a Europe based on cooperation, trade, and nation state democracies. I think that vision is one that can only grow in support as years go by.”

“Governments won’t be able to fulfil the promises made to their citizens. The grand bargain of the modern, social welfare state will begin to look more and more like a bad deal. Young, unemployed people will become increasingly fed up. They will look for radical solutions, while more radical leaders provide answers that most likely are wrong too. To be responded to by Governments with inherently reactionary answers in the best of circumstances, to finally react with repression, not too peaceably executed.

### **Police state:**

Governments will cultivate their zombie clients, like the Ancient Regimes did, by protecting them. The defence industry, for example, will probably successfully direct citizens’ rage against imaginary foreign enemies, and thereby increase its own power and wealth.

Whether the Boston tragedy, as was the case with 9/11, was an inside job or not, it is clearly and sadly being exploited to revamp the “War on terror”, justifying the police state apparatus in the US and other Western countries, and legitimizing attacks on our rights and liberties, to counter

inevitable turmoil, revolution and chaos. The recent wars were based on lies and their costs were staggering, ironically all in the name of “justice” and to combat “terrorism,” taking innocent lives of people across the globe with the objective of cultivating the defence industry and its zombie clients.

Whether gold looks expensive or not, it is prudent - or even necessary - to own some as insurance, which is the plain truth. You are advised to hold gold and silver as the entire global system of paper money and central banking is in the process of self-destructing. And maybe within a relatively short period of time – perhaps five or 10 years – the existing monetary system will collapse. During this period of turmoil, expect that gold and silver will maintain their purchasing power, while all forms of paper money will be rendered worthless.

Gold and silver are a form of savings - a universally recognized form of money that is no one else's liability. In that way, it is far superior to any other form of money currently available today. The price of gold for the time being will be volatile, it may well fall this year again – even significantly. But the true value of gold won't change at all.

### **Zero-percent interest creates Speculators:**

Eventually, the current monetary system will make speculators out of everyone, as interest rates remain at 0%. The current monetary system allows the central banks to "bail out" the banks that make terrible lending and borrowing decisions, and as we have learnt in the meantime, we can't trust governments to maintain a sound currency, so we are less likely to park our savings in a currency. People are more likely to make risky bets on stocks, real estate, and bonds. Less sophisticated people are more likely to gamble with their money in lotteries and casinos. And when you observe the major indexes, you'll already see proof of this playing out across the entire financial instruments spectrum.

Soon, Mom and Pop will be buying stocks big time. They can't live on zero-percent interest. Out of necessity, they will migrate into stocks, away from ultra-low-interest investments, like cash and bonds. And that will kick the market into a major boom phase. Next will come the banks which will create a bust by selling their assets on a grand scale, to make sure that people won't have money left to survive on their own. Period.

### **Austerity and Economic Growth Are Conflicting measures:**

Debt levels must come down, but falling debt levels mean lower or no economic growth with rising unemployment. The rest is of lesser importance. There are too many unaddressed, structural and systematic problems, too grave to ignore, that remain, despite the millions without jobs, savings, homes or futures. Our incompetent leaders are extremely competent in being incompetent. They aggravate these crisis conditions while voters re-elect them, despite demanding change. Unemployed teenagers face the risk of going from being unemployed to becoming unemployable.

Today's reality is bleak. In short, it is a multi-faceted unemployment crisis that politicians fail to comprehend and certainly do not address.

The failure to agree on orderly debt reductions, led to disorderly defaults, tariff wars and further worldwide collapses of production and employment in 1931, the last Great Depression.

Developed countries will find it very difficult to grow, as result of the enormous weight of debt, while most capital is "invested" in unproductive, zombie industries. Population growth remains stagnant, and important to consider, much of the growth has already been realized as a result of the increased use of credit in the past to buy things from the future. That future has arrived now.

Austerity doesn't work. EU nations like Greece, Portugal and Spain tried it. They cut spending. They fired people. But they got nothing from it. Their

budgets are still far out of balance, with deficits way above the 3% limit demanded by the European Union. Unemployment is rising. GDP is declining.

Actually living beyond your means is no longer politically or socially acceptable. You must live within your means. The only question left, is 'who will pay for all this debt'? The answer to that question is not easy. When debt levels were low, the answer was probably 'future generations of taxpayers.' At today's debt levels, it is unlikely, if not impossible, that the debt will ever reach future generations. And with so much of the debt taken up by the central banks, the burden has shifted from the lenders to the borrowers, to taxpayers and consumers.

The Russian economist Kondratieff concluded that economic cycles are more powerful than government. And that while the government can alter the impact of a smaller "normal" bubble, it is helpless in the wake of a "Super-Bubble." According to Kondratieff, the government's act is a hopeless charade. The real economic cycle will run its course, no matter what the government does.

Real prosperity will not be reached until all the "poison" is out of the economic system. The result of underestimating these cycles is catastrophic, and a force much more powerful than any government can control. It will weaken the real economy. Revolution will begin. Finally, the middle class will be broke, the poor was already broke, and what's left of the country, will be ruined by the Elite.

Eventually, the government you have counted on to "save" you will not even be able to save itself. This is not easy to accept. Despite this gnawing at the back of your mind, most people will simply choose to ignore it, hoping it goes away on its own. Hopefully you have become smarter than that with all you have learnt.

What should be done won't be done. Why should we suffer any longer with the EU, that was already dead upon arrival? How is it possible for a real recovery to take root in the hard, barren soil of falling real estate prices and slipping consumer earnings? The economy is not improving and then there should be no increase in inflation, and no pressure on the price of gold, right?

### **The price of Gold:**

A rise in the price of gold is associated with inflation. But gold is much more versatile than people think. It protects your wealth when paper money loses its value. It also protects your wealth when paper money gains in value. During the Great Depression, for example, the price of gold rose, against dollars, even though the prices of food, clothing and other consumer items were falling in dollar terms. Why? Money gains value, relative to goods in a depression. Gold is money. It is the best money. It is the only money that has stood the test of time.

Besides, there is more going on. In a financial crisis, or a depression, investors begin to doubt that their counterparties will make good on their debts. Banks fail. Investors go broke. You own a mortgage, and then you discover that the homeowner has left town, and the house has lost half of its value. You own a note, and then you discover that the payer is bankrupt; your note is worthless. You own shares in a company; and then the company goes out of business.

When you are in a de-leveraging phase, you discover that many of the assets of the previous credit bubble are not assets at all. And while you're waiting to find out what the financial damage is, the best thing to have in your safe is gold. Gold coins that you store personally give you something of which the value doesn't depend on the health of the economy, doesn't depend on any financial institution and doesn't depend on any government policies.

As uncertainty rises; so does the price of gold. The price of gold also rises when the return on other assets declines. At 1.82%, the real return on a 10-year T-note is negative. Consumer prices are rising faster. So, the reward for lending to the government is less than zero.

Normally, holding gold costs money. You give up the return you could get from 'risk free' investments; Treasury debt. Now, you give up the risk of reward-free investments. Gold goes nowhere. It produces no yield. It pays no dividends. It makes no profits. You can't live in it. You can't drive it. You can't hang it on your wall and admire it.

But when the return on Treasury debt is negative, what do you give up by owning gold? You give up a loss! And your Gold coins are portable, they hold their value, no matter where in the world you may take them, and they are internationally recognized and accepted.

### **Austerity or Stimulus?**

"We have tried spending money. We are spending more than we have ever spent before and it does not work. ...We have never made good on our promises... I say after eight years of this Administration, we have just as much unemployment as when we started... And an enormous debt to boot."

This wisdom is not from today, although it could very well be. It was stated in May 1939 by President Roosevelt's Treasury Secretary, Henry Morgenthau.

"Austrian": The mutt offspring of "Austrian" and "austerity" meaning a person of the Austrian school of thought, who is in favour of cutting deficits during this global recession.

Any money that isn't earned without the sweat of honest labour, is stimulus. Money seems to play a destructive role in history. There are no examples – none at all, where stimulus produced genuine prosperity.

Instead, when a nation runs into easy cash, it is soon spending more than it can afford; result, more problems. During economic decline, mediocre governments classically bounce back and forth between "stimulus" and "austerity."

Left-leaning politicians favour "Stimulus", which seldom creates more than a form of welfare spending. Though appreciated in hard times, it is extremely expensive and does little for the economy as a whole, while the deficit worries increase. Then comes the "austerity," often favoured by conservative politicians.

"Austerity" usually means spending cuts and tax hikes. But, it does not take long before politicians, bureaucrats, public employees and corporate cronies all agree that they don't actually want to cut spending. Usually, they take some unpleasant cuts in education, welfare programs and services - the only programs that actually do some good and are important in a recession, actually being the only government's expenditure that does not land in the pockets of politicians, bureaucrats, public employees and corporate cronies.

Take an example from Margret Thatcher (Prime Minister of the U.K. from 1979 to 1990) who today is remembered for her sweeping reorganisation of government, in which public employees, subsidies and state-run businesses were slashed or discarded. She crushed the influence of public unions in the face of widespread strikes. Thatcher studied conservative scholars, read and implemented Friedrich Hayek's *The Road to Serfdom*.

Ronald Reagan, President of the US from 1981 – 1989, had much the same strategy: tax cuts and spending cuts. During his presidency, the top US income tax rate was cut from 70% to 28%. His attempt to reduce spending was thrashed by the left leaning Democrat-controlled Congress.

Spending reductions should focus on the waste, theft and graft - the politicians, bureaucrats, public employees and corporate cronies - not on the public services, which are governments' primary reason for existence.

This requires a change in political ethics and mood, which change will be evident when the terms "stimulus" and "austerity" disappear from discussions.

Politicians start to talk about "national greatness," as Vladimir Putin did in 2000 when he introduced Russia's amazing 13% flat income tax. In the explosive recovery that followed, the Russian government's income tax revenues soared. In 2001, the first year of the new tax system, income tax revenues increased by an astonishing 46%! This had nothing to do with oil prices, which closed that year at \$19.33 per barrel. In 2002, income tax revenues increased another 40%, and crude oil closed the year at \$29.42. By 2007, income tax revenues were 624% higher than they were in 2000, and Russia was once again a major world power.

### **History of austerity and stimulus:**

The first financial crisis came during the Roman Empire around the beginning of this era, when Caesar Augustus (63BC-14AD) tried to solve it, with more stimulus. Neither paper money nor the printing press had yet been invented.

So, Augustus increased the money supply in the only way he could; he ordered slaves in the silver mines in Spain and France to work around the clock! This extra money did not bring prosperity; it caused price inflation. In a period of about three decades, Rome's consumer price index almost doubled. Then, when output from the mines couldn't be increased further, Augustus's great nephew, Nero (37AD- 68AD) who ruled from 54 to 68 as the fifth and last Roman Emperor, found a new source of stimulus; he reduced the silver content of the coins, by adding copper and nickel. This source of stimulus proved ineffective, but remained the modus operandi permanently. By the time barbarians took over, the silver denarius



contained almost no silver at all. Of course, Rome itself was played out too.

Another early and dramatic example of stimulus-in-action came in Spain in the 16th century. The conquistadors increased their supply of money in the time-honoured fashion - by stealing it. Galleons brought treasures from the Americas, increasing the Spanish money supply substantially, but economically fatal. The Spaniards had so much stimulus that they laid down their tools. Why should they work? They could buy everything.

The discovery of a whole mountain of silver in the middle of the 16th century, ensured a supply of stimulus that would last for nearly a century.

The results were predictable. Inflation. In the "price revolution" from 1540 to 1640, the cost of living went up throughout Europe. In England, where the most reliable data exists, prices went up 700%. And Spain, though it covered 40% of its state budget with this easy cash, still defaulted on its debts about once every 15-20 years, from 1557 for the next 10 decades running. Spain, like the Roman Empire, welcomed stimulus; but it never recovered from it.

During this period, Spain was the wealthiest and most powerful state in Europe, with a world empire stretching from California and Peru in the West to the Philippines in the East - not to mention Portugal, most of Italy and the Netherlands. By the early 17th century, native Spaniards were fleeing to the Americas to escape crushing taxes.

An observer in the early 17th century in Madrid said:

"The galleons left on the 28th of last month; I am assured that in addition to the persons who sailed for business reasons, more than 6,000 Spaniards have passed over to America for the simple reason that they couldn't live in Spain."

Four hundred years later, Spain remains a beautiful place for a sunny vacation, to spend money, but not to earn it. It once again belongs to the group of countries that are close to sovereign default.

### **The only forthright solution; austerity and tax reduction:**

There is only one clear-cut solution, which authorities don't use: Don't throw around taxpayers' money to resolve the debt crisis that only creates more debt. Investigate what really brought about this mess, and analyse the situation thoroughly to come up with the adequate solution, which is austerity and tax reduction.

Stimulus packages invite corruption. Like in Japan – almost three decades in recession - they built, in the 90's, bridges to nowhere because local politicians wanted to create work for their electorate.

The same mistakes are being made now in the West! There is plenty around to learn from.

But if people are put in charge that created the mess, don't expect workable solutions, as Einstein once wrote:

*“Never expect the people who caused a problem to solve it.”*

In short: The economy needs to be restructured, not revived by more debt.

Historical facts sourced from [‘The History of Money’](#).

### **Fake Prosperity:**

When the Spanish Galleons in the 16th century came back from the discovered New World with cargoes full of gold and silver coins, they thought to have hit the jackpot with their bonanza. Iberia then had plenty of money, so they neglected their agriculture and their factories. There was no need anymore to produce anything, because they had loads to

spend. Consequently, prices went up. And when the stream of gold and silver stopped coming, the Spaniards went broke, and went into decline during the following four centuries.

After entering the European Economic Union in the 80s, the EU subsidised Spain to bring them up to European standards economically. The Socialist, under PM Philippe Gonzalez, spent the money on infrastructure and buildings, but too little or none on development for innovative technologies to diversify their industries.

Gonzales has built his own villa next to the estate of the Moroccan King's Palace at the Atlantic seaside for, at the time, over €4 million. Euro's that weren't his.

In Spain construction activity took 17% of GDP in 2004, under the socialists in power again. They thought the trees would grow into the sky. When the times were still good, no correction or diversification was considered. People bought houses with 110% of the purchase price in mortgages, only a signature was required, no questions asked.

Politicians, Mayors and their Counsellors of towns, villages and cities corrupted the system in their hunt for black money to launder through construction projects, with rings of officials in collaboration with the Mafia. That created a swindle with construction licences to build hundreds of thousands of illegal houses on protected rural estates, demolishing the countryside with its precious unique natural sceneries.

But still years later the country is in a desolate state of affairs. Numbers of politicians, promoters, developers are in jail or out on bail, a multitude of notaries and lawyers among them, resulting in 22% or about 5 million jobless, with the number still rising. With about 2,5 million houses for sale, of which the majority is not even finished. Abandoned construction sites with idle cranes aplenty. No money no ideas left, PM Zapatero left office

and was replaced by Mariano Rajoy from the people's party on the right of the political spectrum.

No improvement, as promised, only continuing corruption on an even greater scale.

Since the late 1970s, Spain has had a construction crisis every 8-10 years. Tourism, and building homes are the main sources of income for the country. Every ten years there is a surplus of hotel accommodation, and homes. The unfinished millions of homes, due to the 2008 housing crisis, were largely unsold 10 years later. Nevertheless, since 2016, thousands of new building projects have started. The cheap money and readily available loans are again the motivation to build new urbanisations with thousands of homes on a large scale. Now that the market is in retraction, we are awaiting the next collapse. Enough banks went bankrupt because of the abundance of their financed building projects, but that's past tense, now it's different! Or, is it?

### **The Reality:**

But as the reality of our economic ordeal dawns upon us, as the ship of state starts sinking; you'd expect people would put on their life jackets and start to think about what they should do. Forget it, they look to their government for free money, of which Central Banks are spending away \$1 billion per hour. And the PIIGS, as with most of all the other nations, the US included, are flat broke.

Meanwhile, Central Banks keep the free money flowing. According to recent accounting, \$15 trillion for subsidies, bailouts, and boondoggles. The banks in Spain are creaking like old furniture, but for how long? Wait, what will happen when many more auto loans, mortgages, etc. sink into default.

The central planners still don't have any idea about what really should be done. Every politician suggests the usual remedies — more education,

retraining and infrastructure investment. But there is no evidence that any of these would improve the 'jobs picture'. The cure for this depression is allowing it to be what it is, a depression. It reduces asset prices, consumer prices, and interest rates. This would make it possible for investors and business people to redirect their efforts to projects that will work and put the unemployed to work.

By now it should be clear that stimulus packages for the economy, didn't work. Any money that isn't earned without the sweat of honest labour is stimulus.

Easy money plays a destructive role. There are no examples where stimulus produced genuine prosperity. Instead, soon people end up spending more than they can afford; creating more problems. The cycle of "stimulus" and "austerity" eventually leads to more spending and higher taxes. It has never worked. So what's the solution? Less spending with lower taxes.

Making the rich pay, doesn't work either. Nothing will work anymore, not until the entire system collapses. And that's why this collapse is inevitable.

The rate of marginal tax goes up higher and higher. The tax base narrows and tax collection declines. Government debts soar, until, sooner or later, the interest rate soars as lenders realize there is no way they will ever get their money back. Then civil unrest becomes unavoidable.

When will all this be over? Who knows? But the odds are, not any time soon. By the time this gets out of control and Governments have fleeced everyone up to and including the very last taxpayer, the end will be near. Only then can a change for the better follow.

## 28. Interest rates ZIRP and NIRP-consequences

- Artificial low interest rates:
- Negative interest rate is ludicrous:
- Asset Swaps:
- ECB's Foolish Logic:
- The ZIRP, NIRP and QE -policies have backfired:
- Remedy for Global Crisis:
- The stupidity of negative interest rates:
- Central Banks' Destructive Economic Policies:

### **Artificially low interest rates:**

Artificially low interest rates set by Central Bankers at any level other than that which the free market determines - between borrowers and lenders - distorts the price of credit, and the price of every other product that is priced off of interest rates. The distortion of prices always leads to problems – either shortages or surpluses. By rigging rates at ultra-low levels, the Central Bankers steal from one group and give to another. The middle class, savers and working class lose wealth. Bankers, hedge fund managers, zombies, and yes, of course the Central Banks themselves gain.

"Interest rates are so low that companies, even in a very bad way, can survive. That reduces in an unintended fashion the dynamism of our economy. In a dynamic society, entrepreneurs start things, and other entrepreneurs finish them, or bankers finish them for the entrepreneurs because the entrepreneurs have failed. Without failure, there really can't be any success. Otherwise, you have a futile system of permanently state-sponsored enterprises." Says Jim Grant.

However, the “right thing” to do is save, but savers get kicked around for it. Individual savers are harmed by low interest rates, but large-scale damage from low interest rates affects institutional money and pension funds even more. Literally trillions of dollars of pension funds are seeking return to meet their commitments. Low interest rates make many basic assumptions behind large-scale saving and future returns obsolete. Institutional and fund managers look ahead, run the numbers and foresee account deficits.

The danger is that governments and companies get used to cheap money. Then, in the absence of structural reforms, banks and businesses that have not kept up, are made viable through cheap money and subsidies, producing bubbles in markets. People should be able to deduce that the interest rate on time is also increased when inflation rises.

Think further, at low interest rates, many individuals save more, borrow less to pay down debt. That’s good for the individual, but slows down the economy. Furthermore, businesses divert funds from new capital expansion to bulk up pensions. Meanwhile, institutions beat up company management to cut costs - often by laying off workers - and fund share buybacks. Fewer workers, less capital investments, all are killing the future seed for growth.

Even governments have to bite the bullet. The political tendency is to raise taxes and/or scale back on, say, maintenance of infrastructure, while steering funds to undercapitalized pension accounts.

Nonetheless Central Bank policy makers claim that low interest rates stimulate borrowing and spur on the economy. So after nine years of low rates, where’s the spurred-on economy? One can just as easily argue that low interest rates lead to less money going to concrete, steel and new machinery. When interest rates are at zero, economic growth is slow, as the world has experienced over the last years.

On the other hand, low interest rates create large amounts of unnecessary waste across the economy. That is, people and corporations borrow simply for the sake of borrowing at low interest. It's less risky to play with someone else's money.

What happens when the business cycle turns and profits or incomes fall? How does the borrower service the debt? Or worse, what happens when - not if - those interest rates go up? Where's the money going to come from? Bankruptcies seem very likely.

What will happen when the markets sense the first signs of interest rates rising? The Financial Times has already announced the big news.

"Yield on 10-year Treasuries Reaches Above 3%"

It was big news, because bond yields affect the cost of credit, and the cost of credit affects all financial transactions.

How will debtors be able to keep up with rising interest charges now that refinancing means making higher payments? How will homeowners pay their mortgages? When the 10-year yield hit its low of 1.6%, it put the "risk free" yield on a par with the rate of inflation. This meant any investment with a positive yield – no matter how small – was a good one in relative terms. Now, nominal yields are twice as high. The real inflation-adjusted yield has gone from about 0% to about 1.8%.

Are rates heading back to "normal" levels? And what will happen if they rise to above "normal" levels?

Since World War II, the average yield on the 10-year Treasury note was about 5.9%. Heading back to that normal level - from today's abnormally low levels, would not bring a normal financial world. It would bring a disaster.



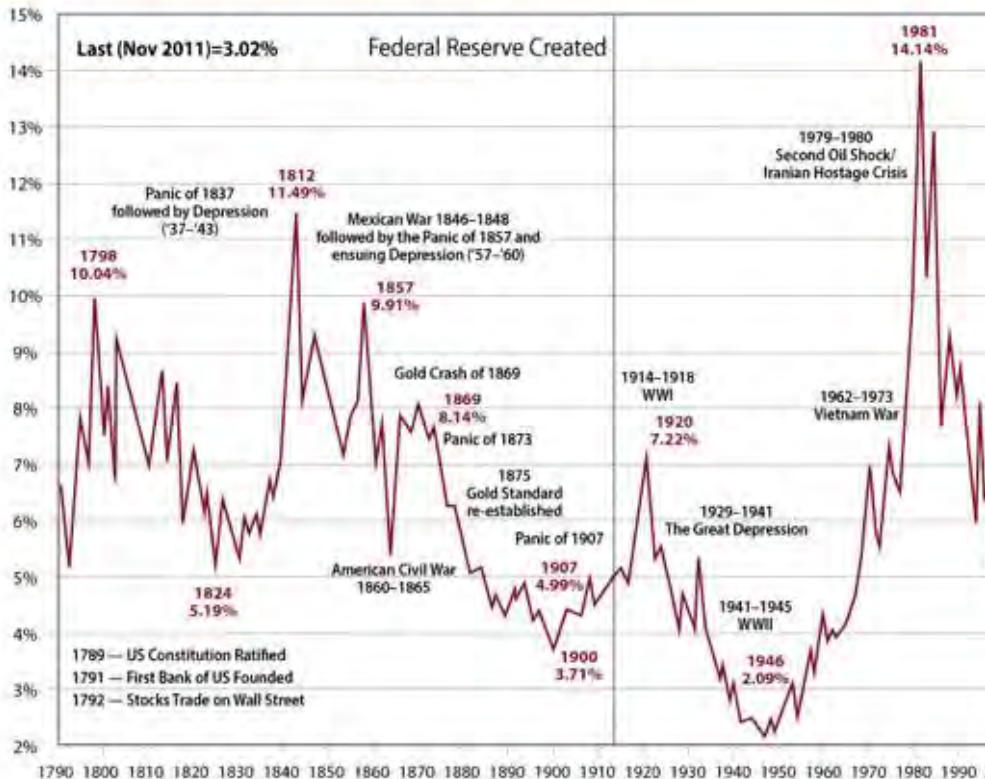
“At normal yields, it would cost the federal government \$440 billion more to service its debt costs. That would push the budget deficit to back over \$1 trillion... and it would set off a chain reaction of bad news in the private sector and in government.”

The world economy depends on cheap credit.

“When credit gets to be more expensive, governmental retirement plans - investments and budgets get busted. Stocks will go down – probably crashing down to about half today’s values. The multi trillion gained last year will disappear, if not even more!”

How bad are interest rates for savers, at least? Look at the chart below, based on data going back to 1790. As Ben Franklin’s once quipped about a “penny saved, earned solid interest!”

# Long Term Interest Rates Back to 1790



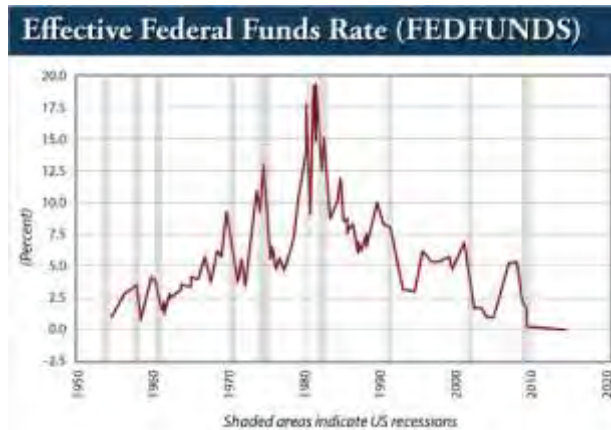
Source: What drives the bond market.

“Throughout most of U.S. history, one could “earn” decent money by following Franklin’s advice and saving pennies. For over two centuries, U.S. interest rates have seldom been less than 4–5%. Often, rates were higher. If you’d followed Franklin’s advice and saved pennies, you’d have earned decent returns over the long haul.”

Not anymore! Over the past nine years, interest rates have crashed below even previous rock bottoms during the Great Depression and World War II. How low is low these days?

Take a closer look at the chart of interest rates over the past

six decades, prepared by the Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis.



On average the 5% interest rate level runs across much of the past six decades. For example, look at how the fed funds rate spiked up strongly during the recessions of the 1970s and early 1980s, in a battle against inflation. Then look at interest rates since 2008. Over the past eight years, they plummeted. After the crash of 2008, the Fed dropped rates like a stone, and kept them down near zero.

Savers suffer at zero% interest. They don’t even earn pennies on the dollar. The Central Bankers and their principals know this. In fact, they know it and don’t care!

Even worse, in the brave new world of modern money, there may be more pain to come, because today the banks are charging fees to hold your funds. That means savers pay the banks, in a form of “negative” interest! Not to forget the change in law, permitting banks to confiscate your account funds for their bail-ins.

## **Prediction:**

EU wealth tax heralds the return to a Soviet style economy. With growth rates remaining pretty flat, the wealth tax of people with savings over 100,000 euros will be enforced in a move for quality for all, as well in the effort to create a so-called “crisis safety net”.

*IMF: what Europe needs of course, as we've seen from the banking deal, is to secure a certain amount of funds that can be used to recapitalise the banking system and overall support the weaker nations. So, the European economy has pretty much moved to a Soviet – style economy, a planned economy. And, I think, this would be the final straw in confiscating wealth from Europeans. Says Steen Jacobsen - Saxo Bank – online, a Danish investment bank.*

Jim Chanos, says: It really is amazing to the extent that lawmakers, despite all the evidence that major legislative initiatives that banks have asked for in the last 50 years have generally been harmful to the public purse, they've generally gotten what they've asked for. You can't be too cynical.

## **Negative interest rate is ludicrous:**

Quantitative easing is the only tool left, with fiscal policies seriously constrained as a result of the zero% interest rate policy, and only is applied because of the need to devalue their currencies to repay their debts cheaply by reducing the ‘original value’ of the debt.

The logic behind zero% and negative interest rates is ludicrous. The ECB's thinking is - rather than lose money by placing it on deposit with them, they believe banks will lend it out for even just a marginal return, but there are obvious flaws in this strategy. The biggest is that the central banks are essentially forcing banks to lend out money they never would have lent in the first place. The easiest way to comprehend the present-

day monetary policies is to see them as a coordinated, centrally planned effort to suspend the consequences of the inevitable, resulting from the created economic lunacy.

Another intended consequence is the impact on savers. The Zero-interest-rate policy caused € 400 billion per year in wealth transfer from savers to large banks. As a normalised interest-rate environment of at least 2% would pay

€400 billion to savers who leave their money in the bank. Instead, these savers get nothing, as the benefit goes to the banks that can relend the free money on a leveraged basis – through fractional reserve banking - and make big profits. Part of the Central Bankers' design is to penalise savers and discourage them to leave money in the bank, and encourage them to invest in risky assets, such as stocks and real estate, to prop up collateral values in those markets.

However, many savers are inherently conservative and for good reason. The elderly, and retirees do not want to invest in stocks because they could lose easily up to 30% of their retirement savings when the next bubble bursts. And younger people saving for a house down payment may avoid stocks for the same reason. Both groups of savers hope to get a reasonable return on their bank balances, but the Central Banks' interest rate policy is that they deserve nothing. As a result, many citizens are saving even more from retirement and pay checks to make up for the lack of a market interest rate. So, the Central Bankers' manipulations, designed to discourage savings, actually result in an increase in savings, as a precautionary measure, to make up for lost interest. This is a behavioural response apparently neither taught in textbook economics nor included in models used by Central Bankers.

### **Central Bankers destroying job creation:**

Now, whilst this is happening, depositors are pulling their money out of the banking system altogether — the exact opposite of the intended

effect. The banking system could freeze up and deflation could spiral out of control as people shove their money under their mattresses, causing a destructive, counterproductive effect.

Lending to small and medium size businesses (SME) is also damaged by this policy. But Central Banks don't care as it favours the interest of big business and banks.

Generally, SME lending is funded through interbank lending, but such lending is unattractive today because of the zero% interest rate. In other words, banks cannot earn any money on those loans as result of Central Bank intervention in this market. So, liquidity in interbank lending is low, as banks can no longer be confident that they can obtain funds when needed, which is why they don't participate.

This credit crunch for SMEs is one reason unemployment remains persistently high. Big businesses don't need banks to fund growth; they have sufficient internal cash resources for the funding of new activities, and alternatively they go to the bond market. However, big businesses don't create new jobs; job creation comes largely from small businesses. So, when central banks distort the interbank lending market by keeping rates too low, it deprives small businesses of working capital loans and hurts their ability to fund, detrimental to job creation.

Governments keep thinking the answer to economic growth and ultimately job creation is more innovation, so billions are invested in it. But an innovation is worthless unless an entrepreneur creates a business model for it, and turns that innovative idea into something customers will buy. As, 'cause and effect' of economic growth is misdiagnosed, so is the job creation misidentified.

### **Businesses are dying faster than they're being born:**

For the first time in 35 years, business deaths outnumber business births. Let's get one thing clear: This economy is never truly coming back unless

the birth and death trends are reversed for SME businesses. It is catastrophic to be dead wrong on the biggest issue of the last 50 years - the issue of where jobs come from - when 'Small and Medium-Sized' businesses die faster than they're being born, so too is free enterprise. And when free enterprise dies, the economy dies with it.

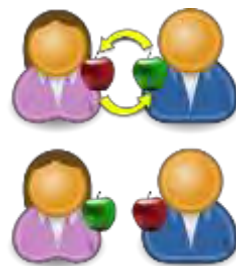
Other consequences of the Central Banks' ZIRP policy are more opaque and sinister. One such consequence is the dangerous behaviour of banks in search of yield. With interest rates near zero, financial institutions have a difficult time making sufficient returns on equity, so they resort to leverage - the use of debt or derivatives, to increase their returns.



Leverage from debt multiplies a bank's balance sheet and simultaneously increases its capital requirements. Consequently, since derivatives are recorded off-balance-sheet and do not require as much capital as borrowing does, financial institutions prefer derivative strategies, using swaps and options to achieve the targeted returns.

### **Asset Swaps:**

Counterparties to derivative trades require high-quality collateral such as Treasury Notes to guarantee contractual performance. Often the quality of assets available for these banks' collateral pledges is poor. In these circumstances, the bank that wants to do off-balance-sheet business will engage in 'assets swaps' with an institutional investor, whereby the bank gives the investor low-rated securities, generating higher interest income, in exchange for higher rated securities such as Treasury notes. The bank promises to reverse the transaction at a later date so the institutional investor can get its Treasury notes back. Once the bank has the Treasury notes, it can pledge these to the derivatives counterpart as 'good collateral' and enter into the trade, thus earning high returns off-balance-sheet with scant capital required. As a result of the



asset swap, a two-party trade is turned into a three-party trade, with more promises involved, and a more complex web of reciprocal obligations, involving banks and non-bank investors.

These manoeuvres work as long as markets stay calm and there is no panic to repossess collateral. But in a liquidity crisis, as experienced in 2008, these densely constructed webs of interlocking obligations quickly freeze up as the demand for 'good' collateral instantaneously exceeds the supply, and parties scramble to dump all the collateral at fire-sale prices to raise cash. As a result of the scramble to seize 'good' collateral, another liquidity-driven panic soon begins, producing heavy tremors in the market.

### **Systemic Risk:**

Asset swaps are just one of many ways financial institutions increase risk in the search for higher yields in low-interest-rate environments. A study by the IMF showed that the longer rates are held low, the greater the amount of risk-taking by banks. The study concludes that extended periods of exceptionally low interest rates of the kind central banks have engineered since 2008, are a ***recipe for increased systemic risk***. By manipulating interest rates to zero, the Central Banks have encouraged the search for yields, and all the off-balance-sheet tricks and asset swaps that go with it. In the course of putting out the fire from the last panic, the Fed has supplied firewood for an even greater fire!

### **Banksters' dirty tricks:**

To hide their true financial condition, banks use other off-balance-sheet accounting tricks too. Bloomberg reported last year a barely-known technique applied by many banks in rebooking their assets from "available for sale (AFS)" to "held-to-maturity (HTM)". - Banks ordinarily buy bonds and other securities with the purpose of generating a return on that money. The sound ones are designated as being "Available for Sale," because the bank can sell these assets to pay their depositors back. But here's the problem – many of these investments have either lost money,



or they will soon do so. They cannot be sold, and should be booked as a loss. However, banks don't want to disclose those losses. Instead, they simply re-label those assets as HTM. But banks cannot hold bonds with a maturity of up to 30-years forever. It could be money they might need to repay their customers tomorrow, which makes the entire charade a fraud. Similarly, this trick is applied with the bank's real estate portfolios in which the entrees are made at acquiring favourable values, and they are **not** booked at market value that today generally is about 50% lower.

An example of the magnitude of this fraud:

“JP Morgan alone boosted its HTM mortgage bonds from less than \$10 million to nearly \$17 billion (1700x higher) in just one year.”

This is a huge accounting mutation. Nearly every big bank is doing this, and doing it deliberately. This is no accident. And there's only one reason to do it - to hide their losses. In other words, it's becoming extremely difficult to have confidence in western banks' financial health. They employ in their books every dirty trick they can come up with to overstate their capital ratios and understate their risk levels and losses. And... marginally insolvent central banks and insolvent governments back all this.

Ask yourself, is it really worth keeping your savings in this corrupt system?

Remember, all paper currencies are actually not money but commercial debt instruments. As debt cannot be money – it's the opposite of money, the system is consequently a Grand Deception!

The Fed will do everything to prop up the dollar. Gold and Silver are the antithesis of every paper currency. Destroy these currencies, and the US; UK, EU, and Japan's economies will collapse. Expect the cabal to fight to the death, and possibly come out ahead? Since the banker criminals are the owners of the game, they don't bother with which side wins, - East or

West - they win anyhow, as they are traditionally always invested in both sides.

### **Everyone wants higher yields:**

Let's take a look from a different angle, at the Magic of ZIRP and NIRP – by following the lead of Internet companies. – which have invented some revolutionary type of social media exchange that nobody has ever heard of. Raise \$1 billion by selling bonds to the public. You have no credit and no credibility? No worries. The companies that have done best lately are those with the worst credit ratings, according to Bloomberg. These “balance sheet bombs” have benefited most from ZIRP, NIRP, as the chance of collapsing spreads.

“Everybody wants high yields. And nobody believes the Fed will allow debtors to fail.” It continues...” That a new company with NO track record, NO real product, NO profits, NO sales, and NO business plan should have the very worst credit rating possible... and should therefore be a cinch to get plenty of credit.”

In other words, borrowing at twice the going rate for IBM – let's say 4%, with a real inflation rate of >3.91%, you're getting money essentially for nothing. But you still have to make the debt repayments...

“So borrow \$1 billion. You have to pay \$40 million in annual interest. But you take the \$1 billion and use it to buy your own products (whatever they are). Your company shows sales of \$1 billion. You bring about 40% of that to the bottom line... giving you a debt cover ratio of 10 times. This makes you one of the best credit risks on the market. Then, if your shares sell for 20 times earnings (modest for a tech company), the capital value of your company will soar by  $20 \times \$400,000,000 = \$8 \text{ billion!}$ ”

Started with nothing.

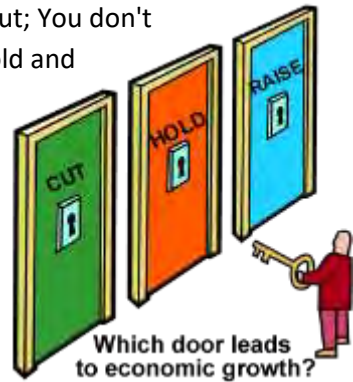
“Through the magic of ZIRP and NIRP... along with some accounting chicanery... you now have a company worth \$8 billion. Sound crazy? Yes. And that is almost exactly what the Fed is trying to encourage.”

Companies borrow.

“They use the money to buy their shares. Stocks go up. This “wealth effect” is supposed to trickle down to the public, who are meant to buy the corporations' products. Rising sales produce higher profits. Stocks go up. Everyone gets richer.”

The risk to the short-term investor may be that he misses out on this absurd insanity. As asset prices go up; he wants to be a part of it. However, the risk to the long-term investor arises when the economy comes to its senses.

When unrest arises, there will be enough to worry about; You don't want to also have to worry about your savings. Only gold and silver will preserve wealth when things turn sour, which is why it is recommended that all savers have at least 5% of their liquid assets in physical gold or silver, preferably stored outside the country of residence.



Eventually when things really turn bad, there will be no way, shape, or form, that the mainstream media, Washington nor Wall Street, can pretend that anything other than Central Bank policies are what have failed.

The Financial Times owned by the Cabal confirms above thesis.

### **Confirmation by FT Headline:**

“Negative rates to rattle financial system. Impact to hit pension funds and insurance groups”.

Which confirms the above explanation.

### **ECB's Foolish Logic:**

The European Central Bank took an extraordinary action in 2014, by setting the deposit rate from zero to -0.1%. Meaning that if European banks want to leave money at the ECB, they are charged a 0.1% fee. The reason is to encourage banks to lend more, and thus stimulate the EU's slacking economy. Because the EU economy for some time was in terrible form, struggling against low growth and deflation, GDP growth has stalled, recording just 0.2% in the first quarter of 2014. Officially, inflation is soft at 0.5%, heading to deflation. This measure could backfire, and not only in the EU, but in the rest of the western world too. The world is on the brink of yet another financial crisis.

The logic behind negative interest rates is foolish. The ECB argumentation is - rather than lose money by placing it on deposit with them, they believe banks will lend it out for even just a marginal return, but there are obvious flaws in this strategy. The biggest one being that the central bank is essentially forcing banks to lend out money they never would have lent in the first place.

The first reason is that banks have excess reserves because of the lack of qualified borrowers. They fear people or businesses won't be able to repay the money. So they keep that money on overnight deposit. Now the ECB charges banks a fee for keeping their money on deposit, in the expectation that they will take the added risk of lending it to unqualified borrowers. But this was the basis of the last financial crisis in 2008.

In the past banks issued loans to unqualified borrowers who bought houses that they couldn't afford. That eventually came crashing down. The same is set to happen in the EU again.

The second potential problem: Banks could pass the added costs onto consumers, by turning their deposit rates negative. So, bank customers

would get charged a fee for keeping their money on deposit at their local bank. Banks even do this by paying no interest on deposits while also increasing customers' accounts maintenance fee.

So, wise depositors pull their money out of the banking system altogether — the exact opposite of the intended effect. The banking system could then freeze up and deflation would spiral out of control as people shoved their money under their mattresses, causing a devastating counter-productive effect.

But, "The fastest and easiest way for Draghi to jumpstart Europe's economy would be to "trash the euro" — says Shilling. When the NIRP-gamble backfires, or fails to stimulate growth. - The world economy slips back into a recession. - What options are left?

### **Overvalued assets:**

The Central Banks' policy of freely lending out money has already caused a huge run-up in commodities, real estate, and stock valuations. As a result, these assets are grossly overvalued, and primed for a correction. But if the central bank or retail banks start charging depositors a fee for holding their money, investors will withdraw their savings and put that money into stocks, commodities, and real estate in search of a positive return. That would further exacerbate the bubbles already dormant in the economy, making the resulting blow-up even more devastating. Instead their envisioned correction would turn into an even greater catastrophe. So, the final option is returning to gold backed money at \$7.000 or even higher:

The Federal Reserve could make this price stick by conducting open market operations. The purpose would not be to enrich gold holders but to reset general price levels. This kind of dollar/euro devaluation against gold would quickly be reflected in higher prices for everything else.

But don't think this will occur easily. The world has never been in a position like this before - all the global currencies are fiat and dependent upon central bankers' power. The push for a New World Order is unstoppable, - the illuminati elites are fully in control - or almost so, as the pressure on them builds up though the awakening of the masses?

This is why so many Precious Metals investors have miscalculated when gold and silver would take off to the upside – resulting in the collapse the fiat "dollar," followed by most other paper currencies.

### **The Russian Sanctions:**

The sanctions on Russia will wreck the EU and have little, if any, effect on Russia. Russia is already moving, with China and the BRICS, outside the dollar payments mechanism. As the demand for dollars drops, the dollar's exchange value will drop. Initially, Washington will be able to force its vassals to support the dollar, but eventually this will become impossible.

Germany could be the breaking pivot in this game, when it turns east because of the influence of over 5.000 businesses that have interests in these markets – then the prices for precious metals will go higher.

Russia and China have become 1,000-pound gorillas on the world's economic stage. China was betrayed by the US when they found out that all their gold entrusted to the Federal Reserve had been sold out behind their back. The central banking elites never anticipated the total control of the world's financial system would one day be challenged, as it is now, by both China and Russia.

There is not much the US can do against China due to the high amount of Treasury bonds China owns. China could easily dump them on the world market and financially ruin the US, along with the rest of the Western world. The reason why China has not done so is because - although in the making - there is no alternative system that can readily replace the corrupt central bank control via the BIS, World Bank, and the IMF. Therefore. the

BRICS nations are closer to setting up their own alternative banking system, but more time is required.

### **The ZIRP, NIRP and QE -policies have backfired:**

The world economy is on the mend, as the mainstream media wants us to believe, although the true numbers have never have been published, the important fact is that the public assumes that everything is under control, and recovery is around the corner. Good news is bad news, and bad news is good news. Up is down and backward is forward. Nothing is what it seems, or what it ought to be. If the economy were really doing better, the Central Bankers would have followed through on their promise to "normalise" monetary policy. But the reality is that Central Bankers extreme extravaganza of so-called extraordinary policies of zero and negative interest rates – ZIRP and NIRP - and quantitative easing (QE) have backfired. These policies have only inflated the banking casino and crushed honest savers and retirees, and left Main Street economies stranded in the weakest 'recovery' since World War II.

What this means is that there is no genuine recovery. It's all the smoke of ZIRP and NIRP and the mirrors of QE. When the magic-show ends, so does the illusion of recovery. Few people understand this. The ZIRP, NIRP and QE policies are not bringing about prosperity. They're bringing poverty. They're suppressing – repressing – depressing - a real recovery.

Based on historic patterns and the principles of sound money, nominal interest rates should be in the 4-5% range to allow for a real return for risk, illiquidity and deferral of consumption by savers. The difference between that and the current zero% interest rates is astonishing when viewed at the macro level.

Since there are upwards of \$10 trillion of bank deposits and savings in the US economy, the zero% interest rate policy results in the arbitrary and unjust transfer of some \$400 billion per year of interest from savers to borrowers, banks and speculators.

Consider a working man who spent 40 years at the median wage, lived frugally, and managed to accumulate savings of \$250,000. If he is now retired and has his money invested in treasury bills, he gets: \$750 annually. That's less than one cup of coffee per day! One cup of coffee for a lifetime of thrift. That's clearly injustice.

### **Pension Funds and their beneficiaries:**

The next question is, will pension funds keep their promises? The answer is, NO. The investments these pension funds depend on to perform well and grow assets under management are not yielding sufficient returns. That's not their fault. It's today's economic ZIRP and NIRP environment. It is simply impossible for these funds to attain anything close to the yield needed to make good on all of the promises. Interest rates are just too low, and the stock markets aren't going upward fast enough to compensate for the lack of yield. When pensions funds were originally set up, interest rates were much higher. At 5%, it was easy for the funds to attain the necessary 7% annual average yield needed to cover all future pension pay-outs.

But now, with ZIRP and NIRP rate policies, investing in government bonds with yields of 2% or less, are far too low. There is no way to generate a 7% average annual return. And this of course is a recipe for disaster when some of the riskier investments blow up. Either way, 7% is unattainable now, and as such, something has to give. Either benefits must be cut, contributions must be raised, or some other band-aid solution must be implemented.

Investors of government bonds still have the illusion that they will receive the capital back. But the reality is that investors are neither going to get the return on their money, nor the return OF their money, at least not in real terms.

Dark times lie ahead for these pension funds and their beneficiaries. Millions upon millions of workers across the globe who have trusted this



system for their retirement will be affected. This means that many will face massive decreases in living standards and possibly even poverty.

### **Debt-ridden monetary system:**

It's all in large part the result of the debt-ridden monetary system that forces people to use a manipulated and irredeemable currency. It encourages runaway stock market bubbles, massive volatility, and keeps interest rates in pathological free-fall.

Sadly, the truth is, those who have trusted in the promises offered by this system have been swindled. They are waking up from their retirement dream only to discover that the dream has become a retirement nightmare.

This same injustice has massively distorted the financial system and created the set-up for the next stock market crash. The signs of global deflation and recession are becoming increasingly more frequent and obvious. The casino gamblers will come to realize that the Central Bankers are out of dry powder. They will be powerless in the face of the coming downturn.

### **Deflationary recession:**

The markets and most people are not remotely prepared for the deflationary recession that is now engulfing the world economy, that could instantly turn into hyperinflation the moment the US dollar and consequently all other fiat currencies collapse. Although planned for 2018, this is the moment the RKM is waiting for to introduce the world SDR-currency to enslave the whole world population at once. ***Be forewarned and take cover in precious metals now it is still possible.***

### **Default Cycle:**

The biggest problem is liquidity. When a default cycle begins, people always rush to the exits. Bonds start going bad, as few investors want to

buy them. Bond funds are experiencing huge waves of selling pressure and already a handful of entities are responding by erecting "gates" – making it impossible for investors to get their money out.

It's going to get much, much worse. The powder keg is waiting to blow-up the junk-bond market, and the lowest-calibre group of investment-grade corporate debts.

More corporate bonds are outstanding - as a percentage of GDP - than ever before. Worse still, the mix of obligations has never been more skewed toward low-quality loans. Over the past five years, record amounts of junk bonds were underwritten. Vast quantities, likely up to 40% of the total outstanding of these bonds will default over the coming years.

Six of the world's most important financial institutions – Citigroup, Bank of America, Morgan Stanley, Goldman Sachs, Deutsche Bank, and HSCB – [have all seen their credit ratings downgraded](#) near to junk level. These banks will fail immediately as they become downgraded to junk status, because their funding costs will rise at the same time that most investors will be selling their bonds, as most institutions are not allowed to own junk-rated debt.

That would result in a collapse 10 times worse than the Lehman collapse of 2008. Then it is impossible to imagine how the global financial system could function at all.

## Huge Bear market when support is withdrawn:

The world is approaching a huge bear market. There are nearly \$2 trillion worth of stocks of which the bonds are already trading for less than \$0.80 on the dollar. ***All of these stocks could go to zero if these bonds default.***



These problems are going to get a lot worse. Because this is exactly the way a credit cycle works. Credit builds as more and more credit is extended. As long as lenders remain willing to "roll" debts forward, few borrowers default. Then, suddenly, creditors start to worry. They slowly withdraw their support out of the market. Suddenly, default rates spike – already double since last year. This causes more fear, which causes tighter credit conditions, which leads to more defaults, and so on.

This default cycle is going to be massive – much larger than usual – because during the last default cycle in 2009, the central banks stepped in and guaranteed trillions of tax payers' money against debt, allowing the banks to be refinanced. Well, those debts are now coming due. But how many of them can be repaid? Experts in the corporate-bond market predict more than \$1.5 trillion in defaults will occur before 2019. A recession, respectively depression - another financial disaster is inevitable.

## Remedy for the Global Crisis:

The thesis is simple: The crisis originates from spending more than earned from tax revenues and the shortfall was borrowed. The remedy is even simpler: Cut costs, forbid budget overruns by constitutional law and oblige budget surpluses.

How this can be accomplished: Cut layers of bureaucracy, use monetary value-backed system, and abolish minimum pay.

After 9 years of tinkering without substantial improvement, our leaders should have at least learnt that no recovery is possible, the preceding model of debt-fuelled consumption was unsustainable. 'Stimulus' efforts were not only a waste of time and money, but also harmful; financial institutions that made bad bets by investing in sovereign bonds should take their losses with self-respect, instead of trying to get taxpayers to pay. However, citizens still wait for governments to figure out how to give them retirement incomes, healthcare, and full employment. But, politicians won't solve the economic problems they created themselves! They invented the euro; they set interest rates and lending standards. They caused the bubbles by lending too much for too long. They then 'fixed' the crisis, by lending more, at even lower rates, to the institutions who had just proven to be such bad guardians.

Politicians keep spending more than they earn, year in and year out. They promise more spending, even when facing bankruptcy. They counterfeit money by printing trillions of dollars and euros with nothing more behind them than the "good faith" and "full credit" of insolvent governments. Absent the control of the gold standard, the Central Banks with their paper money have become the leading source of the economic and financial troubles.

So far, the EU and America are running out of money. More specifically, money with diminishing purchasing power, today's paper money, will buy less goods and services in the future, due to ever-growing quantities of paper money, causing inflation.

The ECB printed about 1 trillion euros to start with, under the name Long-Term Financing Operation (LTRO). This 1 trillion was lent to its member banks and this was followed up with, every month 85 billion euros extra. With the objective, to stimulate the EU economy into growth, except the banks used this new capital to buy debt issued by their governments. No one else was buying this debt. So, the EU banks are replacing private

sector funding, funded by the ECB. Meanwhile the ECB is buying all the bonds, sovereign and business, to keep the money flow running.

Previously, the Spanish and Italian banks acted as buyers of last resort, under their resp. national currency system. But that can only work if they have printing presses, which they don't. Spanish lenders increased their holdings of Spanish government debt by 26% in two months to €220 billion at the end of January 2012, according to data from Spain's Ministry of Economy and Finance. Italian banks increased holdings of their country's debt by 31% to €267 billion in the three months ending last February, according to the Bank of Italy, the nation's central bank.

### **Injustice:**

The EU President says, *'we've turned the corner. Everything is solved. There are no more problems with the euro zone.'* What a joke this is. Spain, Italy and Portugal are heading for an economic depression while Greece is already in one.

The ECB kicks the can down the road by continuously expanding its balance sheet by the trillions, but the truth is that the underlying EU problems continue to get worse and worse. If this situation continues, another major crisis is around the corner.

The stronger EU economies, Germany, Finland, The Netherlands and Austria are dumping the toxic sovereigns of their fellow EU members. They have cut holdings of other countries' debt, including Ireland, Portugal and Greece, by as much as 50% since 2010. The less European banks lend to each other, the more liability is shifted to the ECB. "The exposure of the core countries to the periphery is shifting from the private to the public sector." Says Guntram Wolff of Bruegel, a Brussels research institute.

Currently: The people in Europe are turning against their elite austerity pushers. France lost several rounds. The Dutch government of Mark Rutte

doesn't do much of a better job. The "technocrats" wonder how long they can hold on.

Austerity and lowering interest rates are the wrong medicine: They prolong recession eventually turning into depression, as proven in Greece.

Attempting to solve these problems by "belt tightening" under the guise of austerity is the wrong medicine that will only make the EU's problems worse. The recommended medicine is structured debt default, as euro devaluation will trigger a worldwide trade war.

This means that bankruptcy is the only option. It is a pride-sapping process and a humbling admission of defeat. Yet, it is the right thing to do. It is hell for the politicians, but not for the people.

There should be the willingness to admit that the "grand EURO experiment" has essentially failed, that too much debt, has destroyed the EU and that the idea of uniting different cultures and countries was a fantasy from the start.

The EU-leaders will not admit to their defeat; they will keep clinging to the illusion that "austerity can save the euro" for as long as they can. But Mr. Market has decisively and loudly made known his choice for structured debt default. Be convinced that in the long run the market always wins.

For the period in-between, their solution will remain the same, they will continue printing more and more money. And your solution is to buy more and more hard assets like gold, silver, platinum or even real estate and farmland.

### **The Long-term Free Money Damage:**

If printing money worked for an economy, then Zimbabwe, Venezuela, and Argentina would be wealthier than the United States and the EU. Incredibly, the world's "smartest" and most powerful economic bureaucrats have all adopted debt monetisation, known as quantitative

easing QE, as their core economic remedy. Anyone with a shred of common sense, or any understanding of human nature, or history; knows this won't work for long. Not paying debts is a lot easier and more fun, than facing a sober and sound economic reality.

Sooner or later, the global confidence in this gigantic paper-money swindle will disappear. The only question is, what will trigger that "tipping point"?

The long-term damage caused by the world's largest economic areas adopting "free money" - zero-percent interest rate – ZIRP- policies is colossal. Actually without interest rates, a free market cannot exist. It has become a bizarre world, where everything about how a normal economy works, gets turned upside down. Zero and negative interest rate policies, and the creation of money out of nothing, are immensely destructive for our civilisation.

### **No scarcity of capital:**

A look at the harm these policies have caused to large companies shows where this kind of economy will lead to; ***Outrageously, for-profit companies aren't simply interested in profits anymore!*** - Since 2010 there are virtually unlimited amounts of capital available for any company who wants to borrow.

This has led to a huge expansion in the amount of junk bonds outstanding – including companies like oil-exploration firms that haven't previously had access to large amounts of long-term credit. - But the impact has been even more significant for "investment grade" credit. Virtually unlimited amounts of credit have become available at almost no cost.

Usually, the costs of doing business are limited to capital and labour. Technology has greatly reduced the labour inputs for most businesses. With virtually free capital and greatly reduced labour inputs, the costs of products or provided services, have plummeted across the economy.

That sounds like an improvement: Lower costs should equal bigger profits. However, there's also competition. When everyone has access to unlimited capital and technology, that reduces the per-unit cost of labour, consequently there will be a race to lower prices, ultimately to zero. So, no one will be able to make a profit because there's no scarcity of capital, and therefore no ability to increase relative productivity.

### **What is the outcome?**

Over the last several years there has been a rise of companies that are experts at exploiting technology to reduce labour costs. Free capital and zero per-unit marginal labour costs are equivalent to a whole new form of capitalism that's genuinely unlike anything else the world has ever seen before. These are companies of a massive scale, massive sales growth, and virtually zero profits. Amazon is the most famous example.

In just the past three years, the Internet retailer's revenues have almost doubled from \$80 billion to \$140 billion. Meanwhile, its profit margins haven't budged. These remain less than 2%. With this kind of scale and almost no profit, Amazon has been able to grow faster and faster, into all kinds of new businesses. The company doesn't have to worry about cash flows to power investments into new lines of business because, after all, capital is free.

So even though Amazon has only earned profits of \$3 billion over the past three years, with corresponding revenues of 320 billion, it has been able to invest \$17 billion into growing its core business and building new businesses. The world has never seen a company of this size borrowing such a high proportion of its annual net income to spend on capital investments. Now, think about the consequences:

On total revenues of \$320 billion, Amazon has only earned \$3 billion in net income. Meanwhile, it has spent \$17 billion on



investments in just the past three years. It borrowed \$7.5 billion in the past two years to help finance these investments.

The result of these kinds of ongoing massive investments is that a company with a market cap of close to \$500 billion that has lifetime - cumulative - retained earnings of less than \$5 billion. And since it has never paid a single dividend, these are the company's *total, cumulative* lifetime earnings.

### **Free Investment Capital:**

Amazon is a for-profit company that doesn't intend to make a profit. And it doesn't have to, because there are unlimited amounts of additional investment capital, available, essentially for free.

Sounds great for consumers, but is it good for investors? Is it good for the economy?

It hasn't been good for IBM. In the face of competition from Amazon's Web Services business - its cloud services, IBM's revenues have declined for 20 straight quarters. IBM can't shed per-unit labour costs because it's stuck with tens of thousands of legacy engineers.

It hasn't been good for the retail industry. Amazon can afford to build unlimited numbers of new warehouses and distribution centres. Again, capital is free. But retailers can't possibly compete on per-unit labour costs. They've got to staff each store.

And it's going to prove to be bad for media companies. By tying entertainment content to its "Amazon Prime" memberships, Amazon is pointing a gun directly at the head of every media/entertainment company.

Good luck competing with a firm of \$500 billion that doesn't have to bother with profits and has the world's best online technology.

But, is this ultimately good for the economy? What happens when investors realise, much to their dismay that Amazon isn't ever going to make any money? What will happen when investors realise that Amazon's core competitive advantage is that it will never make a profit?

### **Then, what is the point of capitalism?**

There are dozens of companies whose entire business models are predicated on access to virtually free and unlimited capital. Their only competitive advantage is a central bank that has lost its mind. It is a good bet, that these firms won't last for long because the current policy is unsustainable.

Why is it unsustainable? What will cause it to collapse?

### **Think about commodity prices:**

Industries, like automobile, housing builders, and so on, have been very effective at passing on the central banks' free money to their customers. These enterprises hold billions in loans and leases. Do you think the management of these companies should be betting on the ability of their customers to repay billions in car, housing etc. loans?

### **What could possibly go wrong?**

Commodity prices and markets are where the central banks' policy of free money is going to crash on the rocks of reality. The real world can only consume so much production of food, clothing etc. or burn so much oil. ***Real-world growth limits the uptake of this massive increase of capital.*** And it's in this friction that financial risks lie.

The glut of oil is one of the primary signs of excesses in capital markets. By estimation, close to 30% of all the "free money" lending the central banks have financed between 2010 and 2014, ended up in the shale oil sector. The result has been an explosion in oil production.

Supply almost never exceeded 30 days – ever. Supplies hadn't crossed that threshold in almost 40 years. But since crossing over 30 days' supply in early 2016, a new all-time high supply mark was set in March, when the 34.2-day mark was reached.

Meanwhile, despite the obvious glut, the rotary-rig count continues to grow. Every day, more and more drilling takes place. Why?

Because free money also means lots of speculation. Speculators have never bet more on higher future oil prices. Historically, betting on higher prices when OPEC cuts production has been a one-way trade – a guaranteed way to make money.

This won't prove to be true this time, a result that will shock oil traders, that will cost them billions.

But in the meantime, producers can finance more additional production today by selling production into the futures markets to these speculators.

The futures markets, when functioning normally, help smooth out prices between peak-demand seasons. But now, thanks to the central banks and the speculators they're financing, they're perpetuating an epic oil glut that will make the coming bust in oil prices even worse than in 2015.

### **The stupidity of negative interest rates:**

A negative nominal interest rate is *impossible*, meaning a negative rate before accounting for inflation, implies a weird world, a world that cannot really exist.

To lend at less than zero suggests they believe the present value of money is less than its future value, in other words, deflation, under the assumption that the risk of default or inflation is near zero.



This allows governments to build roads or pay pensions with money that cost them less than nothing. How long will this last? - Yet as long rates remain below zero, money is not just free, actually ***it's a cost not to borrow!***

To demonstrate the mischief: Imagine you are buying a house. If lenders are willing to grant a loan at a negative nominal interest rate that's secured by nothing more than the full faith and credit of the government, then lenders should surely be willing to extend credit to you against the value of your house. That would leave you with a curious mortgage – one that ***pays you*** interest. At the rate of MINUS 0.023%, a €1-million house mortgage would come with an extra income of about €19 a month.

This raises profound metaphysical issues. If a mortgage carries negative interest, it implies that the house, or an equal capital value, has a negative value. After all, the lender has to pay someone to live in the house. And if houses are worth less than nothing, wonder what a car is worth, or a diamond ring, or a luxury cruise?

Does it mean that money has no value? Or even negative value? So it can no longer be given to someone in exchange for a positive interest payment. He then must be paid to storing it for you!

And if money has no value, what happens when you hire, a gardener to pull out weeds? Should you pay him? Or should he pay you? How many hours should he have to work for you before you consent to take his money?

The whole thing is so contrary to nature so bizarre when you think of it.

**Conclusion:** This is the craziest world ever we live in today!

### **Central Banks Destructive Economic Policies:**

Central banks' free-money policies have led to a massive bubble in commodity prices, and increased credit structures that have financed

these huge gains. This commodity bubble will in all likelihood blow up first, and lead to the next major financial crisis.

Central banks' free-money policies generated the buying of shares that has now permanently linked the value of every currency in the world to the value of the stock market. As a result, they have turned the global economy and the value of every currency in the world into ticking time bombs.

The next panic in the stock market won't merely hurt stock investors, it also will hurt every human being on the planet, because every currency in the world is now tied to stock and bond prices. The central banks haven't merely wrecked the world's currencies. They've destroyed the political systems, too. Although it's probably hard to believe and comprehend, these changes are the most dangerous aspects of what's happening right now.

## 29. Currency battles - The Race to Zero Value

- The fiat money pyramid:
- The fraud in the fractional reserve requirement:
- The rise in expense caused by inflation:
- The capital structure:
- Nothing is quite what it seems:
- Every Market is rigged:
- The writing is on the wall regarding the rotten state of the monetary system:

### The fiat money pyramid:

As the fiat money pyramid crumbles, gold retains its lustre. Rather than being the barbarous relic Keynesians have tried to lead us to believe it is, gold is, as the Bundesbank president put it, "a timeless classic." Central banks and governments attack gold,

because gold exposes the devaluation of fiat currencies and the flawed policies of government. Governments hate gold because the people cannot be fooled while it is used by governments.



The world is approaching the moment of a global paper currency collapse:

"In the second quarter of 2012, central banks around the world bought 157.5 tons of gold. That's up 63% from the first quarter. It's up 138% since last year's second quarter. At some point in the not-too-distant future... it becomes reasonable to expect that

very few holders of gold will willingly accept dollars or euros in exchange.”

“Only by destroying its currency and its credit-worthiness by printing money to buy its own bonds, can a bankrupt government guarantee continued access to credit.”

And this is exactly what the ECB is doing all the time, as there are no other buyers for these bonds! The inevitable result of these policies would have been a much weaker currency, exposed by a higher gold price, if the market wasn't manipulated by the Deep State crime syndicate. The reality is that the current anomalies, should have led to the collapse of each country's sovereign debts, due to astronomical yields on worthless sovereign bonds.

The ECB and the U.S. FED decisions are strictly different, but the results are consistently the same, plainly another round of vast increases to the global supply of paper money. The ECB promised unlimited support for European sovereign bond markets. The FED promised \$40 billion of monthly bond purchases for an unlimited period, and announced that interest rates inside the banking system would continue to be close to zero as long as necessary. These actions are without a doubt inflationary.

The end of the paper-dollar as a reserve currency is in sight. Like every experiment with paper money in history, the paper dollar will be destroyed in an all-out attempt to paper over deficit spending, bad investments, and war debts.

This printing-press strategy will become noticeable in all corners of the globe, as authorities across the globe have chosen the path of more money printing in an increasingly aggressive manner. The market's fears over the EU banks will be answered with more and more money printing. And at some point, new programs will be put in place to reassure the world that many of Europe's biggest banks will not be allowed to fail. In

other words: *The authorities mean to print their bad sovereign debts away through an ongoing and massive inflation.*

How big is this inflation likely to be? When you look at the world's largest external debt positions, two economic areas appear as outliers: the EU (€15 trillion) and the U.S. (\$20 trillion). On a per-capita basis, the external foreign debts of the U.S. and the EU are enormous resp. € 45,000 and \$50,000 per head. Some EU countries are in an even more precarious position, like France with €65,000 compared with Germany with €40,000 in external debt per person.

These countries obviously have much to gain by printing the currency necessary to repay their obligations. It is estimated that at least another doubling of the monetary base in both the U.S. and the EU. The question is how will these nations' creditors respond?

The West's creditors are hedging themselves into the one reserve asset no one can print: gold. Since the beginning of quantitative easing in America, Russia has almost doubled its holdings of gold, buying 1,500 tons. China bought 1,454 tons during the same period.

And it's not only America's economic and military rivals who obviously no longer trust the U.S. dollar or the euro. In the last year, Switzerland's central bank has quietly increased its holdings of gold by nearly 25%.

The inevitable consequence of these inflationary policies must be the collapse of the market for U.S. Treasury bonds.

What you must understand: There is no doubt that the stage is being set for a significant inflation. The prices of food, energy, and precious metals will continue to rise. The real purchasing power of wages will fall.

Government deficits will grow. And interest rates will begin to rise – although how much they're allowed to rise, depends on the extent of the manipulation that's now underway through both the ECB and the FED.



As a result of the US sanctions that only hurts the average Iranian and Russian, their currency is collapsing. A collapsing currency leads to hyperinflation as is evident in Iran, the people are experiencing inflation of 70%. Their life savings are going to be wiped out. Imagine what 70% inflation would do to your life.

“Iran’s currency has collapsed in two ways — gradually and then suddenly. Iran is very much in the “suddenly” phase right now. It took **24,600 rials** to buy one dollar on September 24. It took **39,000 rials** to buy one dollar on October 2. That’s good for a 59 percent drop in just a week. This kind of currency cliff diving is basically a bank run on the rial — a bank run by U.S.-led sanctions is set off.”

Consider the above as a practical warning: Buy gold and silver now, to protect your purchasing power, because this could also happen in your country, sooner than you may think.

### **Currency Debasement:**

It has become clear; if a realistic deflator is applied; the western world economy is not recovering and hasn’t grown since 2007, worse still, it is contracting in real terms. The largest economic area, the EU, in contrast to recent media reports, is sinking into a deepening depression; Japan has resorted to printing more yen to pay its bills; the U.K. is in an equally precarious position, as is the U.S. and many more.

Too much debt, too much government and too much regulation have hampered the major economies. Their ability to recover and generate tax revenues to sanitize government finances by getting out of their bad debts is, therefore fatally impaired. It is this dawning realisation that must have become every central banker's worst nightmare.

Not that long ago, the global financial system was brought close to a crisis by the mere whisper of higher interest rates that destabilised markets.

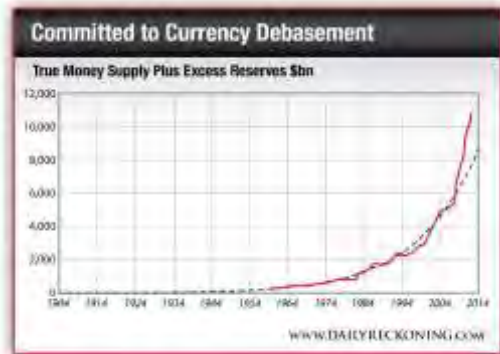
The issue of rising interest rates is particularly sensitive because there are undercapitalised banks in Europe that cannot afford the losses on government debt from even a modest rise in bond yields, and are almost certain to collapse from the effect of unexpected interest rate increases on their interest rate swap exposures. In preparation, the European Commission insensitively debated how to lumber bondholders and depositors with the rescue costs.

The Telegraph. "*Savings accounts in Spain, Italy and other European countries **will be raided** if needed, to preserve Europe's single currency by propping up failed banks*", a senior Eurozone official has announced.

Meanwhile, Sweden, Norway and France are demanding that people use credit cards instead of cash. Authorities desperately want cash to stay in the banks to prop up the debt (which they qualify as an asset) side of their balance sheets.

All, or most governments have now become accustomed to financing their deficits by expanding the quantity of currency and, in the case of the EU, the expansion of bank credit to finance government' debt. The dynamics of this debt trap for governments are concealed by manipulated and self-serving statistics. This misleads even the governments themselves with respect to the true state of affairs. The four major currencies are now irretrievably committed to monetary hyperinflation, and this is illustrated in the chart below, by using the example of USD True Money Supply (TMS) plus excess reserves.

“The dotted black line is the exponential rate of growth, which is the maximum rate at which TMS can grow without destabilising the monetary system. Since the Lehman crisis, the rate of growth has become hyperinflationary. Another way to consider this issue is that to revert to a stable exponential rate, approximately \$3 trillion would have to be withdrawn from circulation by the Fed. A monetary contraction on this scale is inconceivable, even if it is spread out over a number of years, not least because it would almost certainly collapse the whole monetary system. The world is now committed to monetary hyperinflation, yet gold at below \$1,300 today has risen by only \$64/ounce since 2005 in adjusted terms.”



### **The fraud in the fractional reserve requirement:**

The 10% fractional reserve requirement means the banking system can support 10 times more money than the Fed creates, as all that is necessary to create money for the government is for banks to use someone else's assets, which are deposited in their bank accounts. On this amount, they apply the fractional reserve banking requirements of 10%. When the government buys 85 billion in bonds, the sellers then deposit that into a bank account. This raises the reserves of that bank by 85 billion. The bank can then create 76.5 billion in loans. Once the loan is made, the borrower will buy something that costs 76.5 billion and those selling these goods and services will deposit that into their bank account. This raises the reserves of that bank and so on and so forth. So, by the time this works its way through the financial system a single purchase of 85 billion in bonds can create as much as 850 billion in new money, this is the equivalent of

the 2009 stimulus, every month! This whole chicane is described by Ludwig von Mises as follows:

"Government is the only institution that can take a valuable commodity like paper and make it worthless by applying ink."

Interest rates have recently spiked higher. Rising long-term rates is an early warning sign that the market is concerned about inflation.

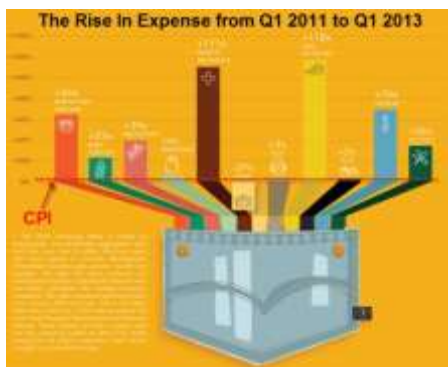
"The 30-year rate has broken out above the first resistance line and is now headed toward the next resistance line, near 4.4%. It's 30% higher than where it was in May. And it's up 50% from its bottom last August. Rates don't rise like this if the market is comfortable with inflation."

Look at the Baltic Dry Index (BDI) that reflects the cost of shipping dry goods overseas. It's a good measure of economic activity. But it's an even better measure of pent-up inflationary pressures. The cost of shipping dry goods gets worked into the final cost of those commodities. After a three-year downtrend, the BDI has already rallied more than 50% so far since 2013. It is a sign that inflation is on the rise.

### **The rise in expense caused by inflation:**

Intuit reveals in this diagram the rise in expense caused by inflation, resulting from massive money printing over the period Q1 - 2011 to Q1 - 2013. This spending Index is based on anonymised, non-identifiable, aggregated data from the more than 2 million Mint.com users who have opted to provide demographic information including age, gender, income and location. The data has been analysed and normalized to create a statistically relevant view that better represents the average household. This is the latest index from Intuit Inc., which also produces the Intuit Small Business employment and Revenue Indexes. These indexes provide a unique view into the economy, based on data from those among the 45 million customers Intuit serves through connected services.

The diagram explains why it is impossible to print trillions upon trillions without consequences, as here is evidenced. Governments still maintain; you have nothing to worry about. Unless, of course, you have children. Or you like food. Or you use electricity. Or you get sick now and then. Or you ever planned to sell your home. Or you're retired. Other than that, though, you've got nothing to worry about.



“The core of the dollar-debasement and ultimate, severe-inflation/hyperinflation issues, lie in the political inability to cover long-range obligations, other than by printing the money needed. Based on the US Treasury's financial accounting of the federal government, using generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the GAAP-based federal budget deficit was \$6.6 trillion in fiscal year 2012 (year ended September 30). Well beyond the simple cash-based deficit of \$1.1 trillion in fiscal 2012, the GAAP-based annual deficits have been in the range of \$4 to \$5 trillion for the six years leading up to 2012. The largest difference here is that the GAAP numbers include annual deterioration in the net present value of unfunded liabilities for programs such as Social Security and Medicare.”

“When a person you owe money to wishes you good health, you can be sure he really means it. If you don't pay him back, he will be out of pocket. But while he loses, you win. For accountants, it is the same. But when the bond market goes down, who wins? Pension funds will not be able to honour their commitments; who wins? Bond funds lose billions; who wins? The federal government pays higher rates of interest to finance its deficits;

who wins? An entire society's debt shoots up thanks to an un-backed paper dollar. Who wins when this debt goes bad?" asks John Williams of Shadowstats.com.

### **The capital structure:**

The capital structure of America and much of the rest of the world now rests on dodgy collateral -- namely, U.S. Treasury bonds. When this debt gives way, there is no counterparty that gains. The whole thing melts down. When bond prices collapse, almost everyone loses wealth. And many allegedly sound investments, based on the false premise of forever-low interest rates, collapse completely.

"The banks have created 'money' out of nothing and insist that you pay them for doing so. If anyone else did that, they would be arrested for fraud, but the banks do it every day absolutely legally. This system was employed in ancient Babylon and it has been continued over thousands of years. It has rarely been challenged because the Brotherhood, which devised this system has also controlled the kings, queens and leading politicians, who have subsequently imposed it on the people. Moreover, the Elite Brotherhood consists of the kings, queens and leading politicians!" Wrote David Icke in his book the Biggest Secret, on page 122.

There is no escaping the inevitable; when all currencies are aggressively debased, "the whole world is trying to debase their currencies" simultaneously, which results in a 'major disconnect' between asset values and economic realities, and eventually turns into a full-blown currency crisis. When ultimately dollar selling kicks in, full-fledged dollar dumping, along with the heavy sale of dollar-denominated paper assets will likely unfold. Preceding, or coinciding with that, the global reserve status of the US dollar will be challenged. As the rest of the world moves away from the dollar, domestic confidence in the US currency will falter as well,

eventually fuelling severe domestic inflation, and laying the early foundation for a probable hyperinflation. Such an environment is one in which physical gold and silver would serve as primary hedges against the ultimate currency debasement, and loss of purchasing power.

Today, with floating exchange rates and the central banks issuing money directly to the banks through the process of quantitative easing and direct bailouts, the financial class is in a position of being granted this money first. This puts the financial class in a position to borrow money at 1% or even less, and buy commodities, speculate in stocks and front-run the Fed on buying bonds. As a result, they accrue all of the profitability in the economy long before this money reaches the working class.

It's no secret that the various chairmen/women of the Federal Reserve, have been manipulating markets for the last several years. More specifically, all Central Banksters have been actively influencing prices of income-producing assets, with the falsely stated purpose of "stimulating the economy." The effectiveness of the Central Banksters' actions has been debatable at best. The economic recovery – if at all existent - has been slow and feeble. And if you look behind the headlines, you'll find that the term "recovery" is certainly too generous to use.

The Central Banks have promised to keep interest rates low if necessary. But they only have direct control over the short-term interest rate, as eventually the financial markets determine the fate of long-term rates.

“So far, the Fed has been able to manipulate longer-term rates lower as well through its \$85 billion/month quantitative easing program. But there will be a point when the supply of debt accelerates beyond the Fed's ability to create demand. It is at that point that long-term rates will rise, despite Bernanke's promise to keep them low. But the trend has shifted to increasing longer-term interest rates too. That is explained why, despite the Fed's efforts to suppress it, through the yield on the 30-year

Treasury bond, which is 44% higher now. It depends on how fast interest rates rise. The higher they go, the harder it is to keep up with promises to the zombies. And since interest rates are probably embarking on a long-term secular rise... it is just a matter of time before they all go broke. The credit-based money system collapses... Gold rises.”

The suspicion is that the gold price is manipulated over a long period of time, which is done to transfer physical gold from weak hands into strong hands in preparation for the upcoming currency collapses. With the intervention, they are going to try hard to keep gold prices down, but ultimately, gold is going to win and break free of its ‘artificially low price’ stronghold. Gold protects wealth in an inflationary environment. And all the manipulation has achieved is to cause the gold price to rise much further and faster than would have occurred if gold had been allowed to trade freely. Look at the COMEX gold futures market. It turns out that the same paper markets that helped drive the price of gold down, are beginning to run into the hard reality of physical gold demand; their reversal may push gold to new highs.

The events from our History are upon us again as we see that:

- The bond market topped out in May. Since then, bondholders have lost a lot of money. People who depend on low bond yields – debtors, governments, and pension funds – are getting nervous.
- The stock market is topping out now.
- Although not fully healed, the gold market bottomed out at the end of 2016.

Maybe this gold price bottom will turn out to be true. Maybe it won't. But just believe it – until, perhaps a lower price unfolds in this manipulated market. There is also a big risk that stocks and bonds will drop – heavily.



Judging by the development of two or three millennia of our modern economy, specialist on American History, Lewis Lehrman, says:

"I have little doubt that this last century of disorder, sooner or later, is going to be replaced by those who recognize that the economic system needs a monetary standard that is lasting, produces economic growth and is defined by a weight unit of gold."

### **Government is our enemy:**

Doctor of medicine - Ghislaine Lanctôt in her health-promoting book, 'The Medical Mafia', concludes;

"Government is our enemy: We have been betrayed. We are angry and we want to cry. But on the other hand, we are glad to finally see the system for what it really is, one that is physically and financially ruining us. Let's stop having confidence in this impostor, government which, under the guise of being a good provider, has betrayed us in favour of the multinationals and world financiers (the Elite Brotherhood)".

"Let's no longer ask for help, assistance, laws, etc., from our enemy. From today, we will adopt an attitude of automatically being suspicious of all proposals, decisions or gifts coming from government. Always look this gift horse in the mouth. If it suggests that we go right, we will go left. Even if we don't know why, we will always make the right decision, because

**GOVERNMENT WORKS AGAINST US."**

### **Currency war; who is first in the Race to the bottom?**

It's hard to have any faith in institutions anymore. Whether the issue is torturing innocent people at Guantanamo Bay, spying on people, or raiding your retirement account, the governments certainly aren't as

esteemed as they ought to be. Don't expect governments to behave correctly. It is all part of the hidden agenda to destroy not only the economy but also the people dependent upon it, by extracting the maximum amount of wealth from you – real wealth accumulated with your hard work over many years.

The middle class is already quickly disappearing, and the US Dollar is on its way out - the death of the dollar is no longer some wacky speculation. China has been on full alert and is ready to take the limelight when the time is right -Xinhua News Agency reported that central bank Deputy Governor Yi Gang said; China is “fully prepared” for a currency war. The agency was very succinct on the matter, simply stating;

“In terms of both monetary policies and other mechanisms, China will take into full account the quantitative easing policies implemented by central banks of foreign countries.”

So, China is more than ready to attribute to the Renminbi, the dollar's star role. As China remains poised to become the world's #1 economic power, it's also more than eager to flaunt that status by internationalizing its currency.

### **Nothing is quite what it seems:**

Christine Lagarde states that the further scaling down of QE won't mean a thing, as long as the Fed goes about its tapering in a gradual, measured way, which of course it will. "We don't anticipate massive, heavy and serious consequences," she said. She is most certainly wrong about that. If the Fed were to continue to cut back its bond-buying, the stock market and the economy would go into a withdrawal shock. The economy would wobble. Stocks would fall. And Janet Yellen would promptly come out with the announcement: More QE

The Fed, the Bank of England, the Bank of Japan, the European Central Bank, the Swiss National Bank, the People's Bank of China - and every

other central bank, are bent on "fixing" what ails their economies. Every price in the global capital market is now manipulated, twisted, tortured and distorted. The world lives in a bubble of faith in central banks, where nothing is quite what it seems. Trying to fashion a coherent economic view or an enlightened investment strategy has never been so difficult. And remember, no paper currency throughout all of history has ever survived a complete credit cycle.

### **What will happen when interest rates revert back to their historic norms:**

What will happen when interest rates revert back to their historic norms? When this happens, you will no doubt be happy holding a portfolio concentrated around stocks and bonds. What's next? - Inflation? Deflation? Hyperinflation? Boom? Bust? Bubble? It is most probable we'll see all these things - in the not too distant future.

There is an ever-increasing supply of printed dollars to ensure U.S. Dollar dominance on the world stage. America has by default ended up with the world's reserve currency and therefore, gets the world to work for them. Sun Zhaoxue analyses;

“Major players like Warren Buffet and Goldman Sachs talk about how they hate gold and forecast price declines while they have made large bets on gold and gold companies.”

“The hottest topic at the moment is oil and gold. The ground war we are seeing around the world is I think war for oil whereas gold is involved in the currency war. Why? We observe that integrity was the driving force for the US Dollar to become the world reserve currency. The US Dollar and gold decoupling from 1971 caused the US Dollar to depreciate massively. From 1990 onwards, the Eurozone was in consultation to form a strong Euro to counter the US Dollar, in order to prevent the US from

stripping Europe of its wealth. The Euro was born in 1999, supported by its strong economy and 11,000 tons of gold.”

“With the birth of the Euro, a competitor to the US Dollar was created, and so the US decided to lay a trap for the Eurozone as part of the currency war. Some countries in the Eurozone violated the Eurozone’s norms by issuing bonds. Which entities participated in the issuance? None other than US investment banks. After the debt was issued, it was the US rating-agencies that struck a blow to the Eurozone by saying that its economy had problems. Only gold remains on par with the US Dollar to benefit from the Eurozone and the Euro’s collapse. This is why the US began to suppress gold by issuing a statement some months ago that the Eurozone will sell its gold when it is unable to service its debt, then stating three days later that the news was false.”

Furthermore, Goldman Sachs made a forecast for the gold price at the beginning of last year but suddenly changed course saying the gold price will fall below \$1300. Buffet said that he would not buy gold even if its price fell to \$800. Research indicates that Buffet made a lot of money from four gold companies. So, his statement is inconsistent with his personal actions.

Bernanke’s speech followed, in which he said that monetary easing will end, that the US economy is improving. This series of examples shows that the fall of the gold price is premeditated. So, this process is a genuine currency war. Many people say that gold is simply a beautiful commodity. Then, ask the US why they store so much gold and instead of selling gold, they issue debt to other countries to rescue the financial market.

The US owes Germany so much gold, but instead of repaying them immediately, sets a 2020 deadline to return the gold. From this example and this entire process, as well as various typical factors, it is obvious there

is a downright currency war to maintain US Dollar hegemony by defeating all other currencies.

“Keeping the West short of gold gives China huge leverage in today’s cold currency war, and even more if the currency war heats up. The idea that America is colluding with China in the gold market must therefore be nonsense”.

The truth has everything to do with different philosophies about gold. Advanced western economies have survived without using gold as money for a considerable time. Currency and credit inflation have created a modern finance industry, wholly dependent on fiat paper and everyone in mainstream finance is conditioned to believe in the profitable fable of fiat currencies to infinity. They are therefore predisposed to dismiss gold as never being money again. That is why the West is less worried about losing physical gold than it should be, and China is glad with the opportunity to buy it. And should be expected to continue to do so whatever the price, because they know that in the end, gold is the only true money. The specifics of this fact are reprinted with permission from [GoldMoney.com](http://GoldMoney.com).

### **Every Market is rigged:**

Zero Hedge reported that JPMorgan Chase has cornered the gold market in part by owning more than 60 percent of the value of all gold derivatives in the United States, and questions why the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission allows such a corner? Morgan's position is actually the U.S. government's position, as the Gold Reserve Act establishing the Exchange Stabilization Fund authorizes the U.S. government to rig not just the gold market but also *every other* market, in secret.

### **Silver Manipulation:**

Stephen Leeb told King World News that someone is manipulating the silver market:

...most of the silver that we have in this world comes from lead, zinc, copper and gold. If you look at silver's performance relative to these other metals, it has been much worse over the past several years. The price of silver hasn't really done anything, and yet the demand for silver is much, much higher. So, something strange is going on in the silver market. Someone is manipulating the price of silver, but who in the heck is doing it?

Nevertheless, I think silver under \$20 is a fantastic buy. The price just doesn't make sense. I know there is a tremendous amount of demand, but where is the supply coming from? There is enormous demand from China for silver, and from all of the global mints for investment. Again, where is this silver coming from?

Also, I have reason to believe that the Chinese are stockpiling silver for their future infrastructure needs. So, I am not normally a conspiracy theorist, but something strange is going on in the silver market. But I think whoever is manipulating the price of silver, is not going to be able to hold it down for much longer.

If anything, all of the recent global turmoil is sending a signal to the Chinese to speed up their accumulation of these strategic resources. Remember, next to oil, silver is the most vital and strategic resource in the world. So, we have this massive demand for silver from the Chinese, and we also have the monetary aspects of silver, which will help turbo-charge the price in the future.

The bottom line is the price of silver should be much, *much higher* than it is today. So, I think you have a rare opportunity to buy silver at these extremely depressed prices. Silver is going to trade in the triple-digits before this is over. It will eventually be priced in the hundreds of dollars an ounce -- so under \$20 is a steal.

By the time the world figures out there is a genuine silver shortage, there will be very little left. When you put a monetary premium on top of a coming worldwide shortage, the silver market is an explosion to the upside waiting to happen.

“Ultimately this country needs discipline and the only way we are ever going to have it, is if gold is part of our reserve currency. Silver will dramatically outperform, but the hope for global and financial discipline is going to come from gold.”

### **What really happened to the German gold, housed in the United States?**

The gold stored at the FED was re-hypothecated by the Fed many times over, and finally sold off. The small quantity returned to Germany did not even have the original Bundesbank stamps on the bars, this means the German bars were melted down before being transported to Germany. The end of this large Ponzi scheme will be disastrous.

Your gold must be held without counterparty risk and outside of the banking system, with direct control by the investor. Remember that 2008 was just a minor rehearsal. What’s brewing now will be much worse. Anyone who isn’t fully protected by getting out of the system must do it now. There will be exchange controls and bank bail-ins. Sadly, this will be a time of indescribable disaster for people who are not prepared.

[Watch explanation and analyses in this video.](#)

### **Economic growth belongs to the past:**

The population of the developed countries will drop rapidly in the years to come, as a result of the consequences of austerity measures and tax hikes. Consumers will lack the money to buy more than just the bare necessities. But nonetheless authorities keep talking about the requisite of economic growth, that for 70% is generated by consumers. It’s clear economic

growth is a subject belonging to the past, yet no one talks about a change of tune to get the economy on track through alternate means, because all the changes required are not in the interest of any government. The only solution they see is printing more money and continuing that until the currency collapses.

“Productivity crisis haunts global economy.” wrote the FT. - A productivity crisis is stalking the global economy as most countries from 2013 onwards, have failed to improve their overall efficiency for the first time in decades.

At the same time:

“the US Federal Reserve was being complacent by planning for years of below-target inflation,” warned the Minneapolis Fed President as he made a clarion call for more economic stimulus. “We’re running the risk of being content with inflation running consistently below our target. That’s inappropriate,” said Narayana Kocherlakota, who votes on Fed monetary policy this year, in an interview with the Financial Times. “Right now, we’re sitting with an outlook for inflation that even beyond 2016 is not getting back to 2 per cent.”

### **Rising prices, are vital for economic growth, falling prices are bad for us!**

Food inflation went up 3-4% last year, as in every year in the past! Actually, it’s not that food prices went up, but in reality, the purchasing power of the currency went down! To justify current monetary and fiscal policies, Governments refuse to reign in runaway deficits. And central banks furiously expand the money supply - authorities must convince us that inflation, which results in rising prices, is vital for economic growth. While making the case that falling prices are bad for us! This is a difficult proposition to make because most people have long suspected that inflation is THEFT and a sign of economic distress and that high prices are a consequence of the problem and are not the solution.



Come on; is deflation really so bad as stores mark down their prices or if you own a business, suppliers drop their prices? NONSENSE of course, simply another untruth to get you to believe all is well on board, the ship isn't sinking, not yet at least.

In a telephone call, the SEC was told that all markets are rigged.

### **The conversation went on as follows:**

"There's a massive scheme to manipulate stock prices," the friendly agent was told.

"I have to tell you that your call is being monitored so that we can better serve the public," he replied.

"Oh, don't worry about that. The NSA is tapping our call anyway."

"Are you talking about a specific stock?"

"Oh no... I'm talking about all of them."

"You mean a Madoff-style scandal?"

"No - No - This is much, much bigger than the Madoff scandal. We're talking major manipulation. Intentional. Knowledge aforethought. Pumping up all stock prices. Trillions of dollars."

"Who is doing this?" the agent asked - a certain tone creeping into his voice. He was starting to suspect he had a lunatic on the line.

"The Fed, of course."

"Uh... thank you..."

"You got to go after those bastards..."

"Uh... yes... we'll look into it..."

"Okay... thanks... I just thought you should know."

Wisdom that already most independent thinkers do have.

### **Higher prices are contracting the economy:**

A bad economy encourages people to reduce current consumption and save for the future. The resulting drop in demand brings down prices, as lower prices function as a counterweight to a contracting economy by cushioning the blow of the downturn.

Consumers always want to buy, but sometimes they forego or defer purchases because they can't afford a desired good or service. Higher prices will only compound this problem; discounts often motivate consumers to buy.

The truth is that the media merely helps governments to spread the inflation propaganda. Contrary to the interest of consumers, highly indebted governments need inflation to prop up banks, higher stock prices that consequently create asset bubbles.

“Mainly under pressure from Germany, the market rigging for precious metals will have to end and both gold and silver will eventually find their true Fair Market Value. Without the rigging, the prices for precious metal investors will finally reach their moon-shot. Soon after these metals are released from control, all un-backed fiat currencies will be called into question and abandoned. The chaos in the market will trigger hundreds of trillions of losses in the derivatives world, exposing the counter-party risk.”

Too big to Fail turns into TOO BIG TO BAIL!

“The most startling statistic is the year-over-year increase in the money supply from China, the United States, Japan and the Eurozone that shows a staggering \$50 trillion... that is just for a 12-month period. It works out to a 7% increase on average.”

To put this into context, the entire world's GDP is \$75 trillion.

“China came in at the first place with an \$18 trillion increase, while Japan “only” increased theirs by \$8 trillion.

## **The real losers are the savers:**

The *race to the bottom* is between countries debasing their currency in order to obtain an international trade advantage. Even the Chinese have a stake in maintaining the approximate relative currency values.

The approach that allows each player to optimize their situation is to print as much as possible and buy as much physical goods, real estate, art work, precious metals and companies as one can, before the other players beat you to the punch.

The game ends when the existing stock of money becomes worthless for all four players, and the winner is the one who accumulated the most real assets leading up to that point. This could very well be China's true short-term intention.

The real losers are the savers. Their accumulated capital is being debased at an exponential pace. The recognition of that debasement will be in the form of a precipitous decline in purchasing power at some future date when the currencies collapse in unison.

It is in the United States and the Eurozone that governments have done everything possible to dissuade and prevent their citizens from preparing for that eventual day that the currencies collapse. Whether it is the continuing attempts to beat down the price of precious metals, or the barrage of coordinated media attacks and blather. In the end, it will prove to be a disaster of historic proportions for both the citizens and their governments that fail to protect their wealth.

If Central Banks keep buying bonds at the present rate, by about 2080, the size of their balance sheets will match the total current value of US assets – about \$70 trillion. In short, the Central Banks are on a crash course on reality. They can't spend more than they take in forever. And Janet Yellen et al can't help fund the deficit with printing-press money forever either.

So, hold onto your gold and silver! You're going to need it.

“Government mismanagement of the economy has put the world in a position that it cannot get out of, without extremely serious consequences.”

So, investors need to avoid all of the noise and protect themselves from the coming collapse of the financial system.

"The centre of gravity in the physical market has moved dramatically eastwards since the middle of 2013 to be snapped up by rampant demand in Asia and the Middle East." - "While gold selling in the West from ETF liquidation (paper gold investments) released some 880 tons of gold into the marketplace, physical gold purchases in East Asia, India, and the Middle East amounted to 1,066 tons — as much as 1,338 tons globally. In net terms, 2013 saw more gold buying than selling by 458 tons."

In other words, all the gold that was released through ETF liquidation in the West was completely soaked up by the East, plus another 458 tons more, which ultimately came out of the miners' gold inventories, reducing aboveground supplies.

The gold price may finally show a positive trend, but it needs to move to over \$1,300 before it shows a change; the roadmap forecasts \$10,000 gold, while silver will eclipse at \$500.

### **Backwardation for gold:**

Backwardation for gold happens when the difference between the forward price with the spot price turns negative, or when no delivery can be executed because the asset gold is not available. For gold, it usually means the spread - between future and spot price – is positive, when this turns negative – the spot price is higher than the future price for gold, –

which for fiat money becomes extremely dangerous. Professor Antal Fekete issues his red alert flag. Watch his explanation on below webcam video, despite the poor quality certainly worth it.

Professor Antal E. Fekete is a renowned mathematician and monetary scientist. He issues a red flag alert on Gold's Backwardation, causing the collapse of fiat currency. The world is close to that point, which will become unmanageable. The fiat paper money issued by the Fed is unconstitutional - illegal money, liable to collapse any time, for which people aren't prepared - they cannot buy food or health services, disrupting family life on a grand scale.

Something must be done and can be done!

### **Central banks dictate to governments:**

Today with the total control of money created by central banks, they dictate to Western world governments. The elite brotherhood has unlimited numbers of important heads of governments, and agents to do their bidding and create problems on demand.

The governments, the media, the legal systems, agriculture, [think Monsanto GM manipulated food], the pharmaceutical industry, drugs, big oil, etc., all are controlled. This has arisen as a result of Mayer Amschel Rothschild's discovery that when one controls the money, one controls *everything*.

What the arrogant elite brotherhood did not expect was the rise of China and Russia, as opposing forces, not under the control of the Western central bankers and their endless issuance of worthless fiat money. China and Russia have called the financial bluff of the moneychangers and demanded payment in gold for all the toxic U S Treasury bonds.

*The point to be made from these somewhat broad assessments, any of which can be verified by doing one's own due diligence, is*

*that gold and silver are being held hostage by the elites to keep their world power alive. It has not yet been determined how those in power will survive, and they are likely fast and furiously working behind the scenes with China to keep the gold/silver scam alive, making whatever deal[s] they can to keep control over their flagging Western empire and crumbling fiat currency scheme.*

## **The Currency Market:**

The worst fears about the global monetary system are coming true. The wheels are starting to fall off. A crash could be just around the corner. The currency market is the world's largest, most important market. It's where governments, corporations, and investors execute trillions of transactions every day. It's where a Japanese carmaker goes to exchange money earned in US dollars to pay expenses in Japanese yen. It's where a Spanish-based hotel chain must exchange dollars earned in Spain into euros that can sit in a local bank account. It's where nations buy and sell currencies by the billions in the normal course of doing business. The currency market is far larger than the stock exchange market. After all, it's the money exchange market that shows alarm first hand. When there are real problems in the economy, those are seen clearly in the currency market.

Many of the world's major currencies are plummeting in value. They plummet in response to insane government policies that constitute the largest monetary experiment in human history. These policies constitute 'currency wars'. This is where the politicians of major economies actively devalue their currencies in order to make their exports cheaper to the rest of the world - and make it so they can pay off debts with devalued currencies, recklessly expanding a country's monetary base is disastrous for its currency. That makes it truly a "race to zero."

## **Currency is like a fluctuating stock price:**

The result of this experiment will be financial disaster. People must take steps to protect themselves. A nation's currency is like a fluctuating "stock price" of that nation. Generally speaking, if a country manages its finances well and engages in productive behaviour, its currency appreciates over the long term. If a country racks up huge debts, and runs its finances like a drug addict, its currency depreciates over the long term.

Six major central banks; Switzerland's, the EU's, England's, Canada's, Denmark's and Singapore's, have worked to weaken their currencies. Actually, little is known about the facts of the other eight! The currency wars are moving so fast you can hardly keep track of which country is beggaring which neighbour. It turns out that India, Turkey, Egypt, Romania, Peru, Albania, Uzbekistan and Pakistan have all joined the free fall too.

Here is a sneak peek into the future regarding what is in the making for all of us; Zimbabwe and Venezuela are two of the worst managed economies of the last decade. The leaders of these nations treated the national coffers as a personal piggy bank. While they got rich, their constituents toiled in poverty and suffered hyperinflation.

Zimbabwe's currency has lost nearly 75% of its value since 2009 after its currency was reissued. Venezuela's currency has lost 70% of its value over the past 10 years.

## **The writing is on the wall, regarding the rotten state of the monetary system:**

And how about the euro, the currency of the world's largest economic bloc, the European Union? The EU economy is struggling. The high-tax welfare states of France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, and Greece are drowning in debt. Their economies are slowing and deflation is taking hold. Unemployment is soaring. And like Japan, this dire outcome follows

massive easing from the European Central Bank. These economies simply can't compete with Asia and North America. Unsurprisingly, the central bankers are responding with more stimulus and currency devaluation.

In 2015, ECB President Mario Draghi announced he would flood the European currency union with more than 1 trillion euro's in newly created money, every year. It's a desperate attempt from a desperate group of politicians. Instead of asking citizens to make needed changes in government policy – The ECB announced its highly anticipated bond-buying program, or quantitative easing (QE). Each month, the ECB purchases 60 billion euros' worth of bonds issued by euro-region central governments and businesses.

The ECB also confirmed that its purchases would include negative-yielding bonds. The German yield curve has been negative already for the past five years, and France's has been negative for the past four years. Now about 20% of government bonds issued worldwide offer negative interest rates. German government bonds offer negative yields on maturities for up to six years, according to Tradeweb, along with those in Denmark. For five years, the Netherlands, Austria, Sweden, and Finland have joined the club. For four years, add France and Belgium. In Switzerland, bonds are out to a whopping 13 years in length and have negative yields. This is really the writing on the wall, of the rotten state of the monetary system. Low and negative sovereign yields are bullish for gold.

Denmark's central bank – cuts interest rates for the fourth time in three weeks. The deposit rate has fallen from -0.50% to -0.75%. *It now costs you three-quarters of a percent to deposit money in Denmark.*

They peg the currency – the krone – to the euro. After the Swiss National Bank abandoned the peg of the Franc-Euro rate in early 2015, the Denmark Krone is the last remaining European currency pegged to the euro.



Denmark is cutting rates to discourage people from buying the krone and putting pressure on the peg. The market believes the krone peg will break, just as the franc did. Denmark's efforts are futile. Eventually, Mr. Market always wins.

People often dismiss gold as an asset because it pays no yield. It simply sits in your safe. Now, gold can sit in your safe and not deplete your wealth – prudent, as holding certain sovereigns' bonds would deplete it.

### **Negative rated mortgages:**

Denmark even started issuing negative rated mortgages with – 0,3% interest rate. This is not a bargain when realized that the numbers typed into a computer give the bank the right to confiscate a large percentage of the mortgage holders' hard-earned income, by forcing people into debt slavery.

The latest ECB action propelled the euro into an 11-year low against the dollar. It has plummeted 19% since April 2014. - A 19% decline is an astonishing move for a major currency. This isn't a high-flying tech stock. It's not a speculative gold stock. **This is the value of your bank account.** This is the value of debts. This is the currency of the world's largest economic bloc. And it's falling apart.

Two of the biggest central banks on the planet have been battling this fight for several months now. The Bank of Japan and the European Central Bank, they don't even try to hide it — want to cheapen the yen and the euro to boost exports and boost inflation, consequences and a history of cooperation with the U.S. Federal Reserve be darned!

### **The Real Problem:**

But here's the real problem. While every nation is trying to weaken their currency against everyone else's, how can anyone win? Currencies trade

on opposite sides of an alternate, against other currencies, including the U.S. dollar. Both sides can't go down or up at the same time! So ultimately, this is a battle many central banks can't win. Some of them have to lose. The question is, who?

The yen lost 33% of its value since late 2012, hitting a seven-year low against the dollar. This again is a huge move for a major currency.

In an effort to stimulate Japan's economy, Prime Minister Shinzo Abe has printed, since 2012, about 60 to 70 trillion yen a year - about \$600 billion for his massive quantitative easing (QE) project. Following the recent recession announcement, Abe said he would up the QE to 80 trillion yen (\$676 billion). Bank of Japan Governor Haruhiko Kuroda said the increased QE "shows our unwavering determination to end deflation." In other words, Japan will print and print and print itself into oblivion.

The Canadian and Australian dollar has plunged 17% from its 52-week high on July 1 - 2014. And investors believe the Reserve Bank of Canada and Australia will cut rates to a record low from today's 2.5%.

Meanwhile, Singapore and New Zealand have joined the global currency battle. So far, nine countries eased policy in January alone, from India to Denmark to Canada, to weaken their currencies and gain an economic edge.

The Russian Ruble has fallen more than 50% over the last year against the U.S. dollar. That's the biggest and sharpest decline in Russia's currency since its treasury defaulted on its sovereign debt back in 1998. This move leaves millions of people in Russia with a far lower standard of living. Their bank accounts are now worth half as much - in terms of purchasing power; factually, these people are trying to survive on wages that have been effectively cut in half!

And last but not least another central bank is easing. China joins in on the battlefield too:

“China's central bank, the People's Bank of China (PBOC), cut its reserve requirement ratio - deposits that banks must hold in reserves with the central bank - by 50 basis points from 20% to 19.5%. This is the PBOC's first cut of this kind since May 2012. The central bank did cut its benchmark-lending rate by 40 basis points from 6% to 5.6% in November 2014”.

Goldman Sachs estimates the cut is the equivalent of about a \$100 billion liquidity injection. It has become a panicked race to the bottom in the weakening of currencies.

And in one of the wildest currency moves in history; Switzerland abandoned its peg of the Swiss Franc to the Euro in 2015, causing the Swiss franc to **soar** as much as 39% against the euro in one day following the Swiss National Bank's removal of its peg.

The result was mayhem with billions of dollars of trading losses by banks and investors around the world. Several foreign exchange brokers went bankrupt because their customers could not settle their losing trades. The Swiss operated in total secrecy.

Unlike the rest of the currencies, the Swiss franc is seen as a long-time safe-haven asset, which is why it appreciated.

Notice that the currency of a stodgy, economically sound country like Switzerland should never experience such volatility. Currency battles resemble real wars in the sense that they do not involve continuous fighting all the time. At certain times, there are intense battles, followed by lulls, and then continued with more intense battles.

Central banks the world over have launched the most ambitious money printing and bond buying programs ever. That includes full-scale negative interest rates in the euro zone and a handful of non-euro-currency countries.

A new dimension in finance has arrived where bank deposit rates are negative, purchasing power is constantly destroyed, and risk can exist without return.

Of course, buying negative-yielding bonds won't do much to help the approximately 7.5 million Europeans between the ages of 15 and 24 who are neither employed, nor in education or training

### **China could easily defeat the U.S.A. through capital markets:**

So, global currencies are collapsing as central banks continue to drown their economies in debt. Commodities are plunging as global growth slows and the dollar strengthens. Meanwhile, volatility is returning to the market. This is causing severe tensions and stress in the financial markets.

China has about US \$ 3 trillion of investments denominated in US dollars, and every 10 percent of devaluation in the US dollar engineered by the Fed represents a \$ 300 billion real wealth transfer from China to the U.S.A. The question is how long China will tolerate this theft in accumulated wealth? If China were not able to defeat the US on the battleground, it could successfully attack through capital markets.

### **Derivatives.**

- There are plenty of "black swans" lurking around:
- Venezuela could default as oil prices plunge and inflation takes hold.
- Greece could leave the euro.
- The situation in Russia could further deteriorate. Or for example,
- major defaults in the energy sector, or
- highly leveraged hedge funds could blow up – like the Long-Term Capital Management fund, run by some of the smartest men in the world that collapsed during the last Russian crisis in 1998. The business had so much exposure to **derivatives** that it

was considered a systemic risk. Eventually 14 of the world's largest banks arranged a \$3.6 billion bailout.

Today the gross size of all bank derivatives exceeds 650 trillion - the real weapon of mass destruction - more than nine times global GDP. This causes a much larger systemic risk for catastrophe in a complex system that easily doubles or triples in scale, by factors of resp. 10 to 100 times, as no bailout will be large enough to avoid default.



The solution to this systemic risk overhang is to simply and straightforwardly break up large banks and ban most derivatives.

Large banks are not necessary to global finance. The subsequent benefit would not be that bank failure would be eliminated, or would no longer be a threat, but the cost of failure would be containable and would not threaten the entire system.

Derivatives serve practically no purpose except to enrich bankers through opaque pricing and deceiving investors through off-balance-sheet accounting

However, the chance of such a solution is practically zero.

## **Gold is the anti-dollar:**

Clearly, something is very wrong in the currency markets today, so invest in gold right now. In short, governments can print more money, but they can't print more gold. And with interest rates across the world at record lows and some even negative, gold is even more attractive.

Many may think gold and the U.S. dollar are moving up in lockstep. - They believe gold is the "anti-dollar," which it is. But that's not entirely the case today. Gold is performing well for two main reasons;

**Firstly**, gold is a currency, during times of currency battles; gold is the safest currency because it has no counterparty risk. And again, they can't print more of it. People are starting to realize this, and they're diversifying into the precious metal.

**Secondly**, gold benefits from the "fear trade." When people get scared of what's happening in the markets, they want the security of owning physical gold.

## **Manipulated value of the US dollar:**

The value of the US dollar is manipulated by foreign central banks in cooperation with the Fed. The Japanese and European central banks print yen and euros to protect the dollar's exchange value. If all major currencies are printed simultaneously, the dollar cannot decline. US Senator Rand Paul, says; [The Dollar is backed](#) by:

"Used Car Loans, Bad Home Loans, Distressed Assets and Derivatives,"

## **Gold is an economic constant:**

Exploit this golden opportunity: Regardless of when the market correction comes, people now have an incredible opportunity to buy gold today. Gold is trading for less than \$1,300 an ounce, down from its 2011 high of

\$1,900. It could easily hit \$2,000 an ounce this year. Experts on this topic, believe gold will hit \$7,000 an ounce, when the outlook for a collapse becomes more apparent, as result of the actions taken by central bankers. Undoubtedly, many more shocks to the system will be seen in the coming years. For the expansion of the global money supply is continuing, which generally signals bullishness for precious metals.

*Even in the supposedly reliable Swiss franc, gold prices have increased by 134%.*

What most people don't understand is that the real value of gold hasn't changed at all. Gold is an economic constant. For thousands of years, an ounce of gold has purchased the equivalent of a fine man's suit. It still does. The lesson of history is that citizens should own some gold, store it safely, and don't believe central bank and government lies. It is a fact that more investors will flee to the safety of gold in the coming months, as trust wanes in central bankers.

**The decline in global paper currencies is so big, so severe, and so broad, it has overwhelmed the traditional tendency for gold to decline when the dollar rallies.**

People are fleeing paper currencies and buying gold. They see the metal as a safe haven. It is the only currency that is not someone else's liability. It is a store of purchasing power that can't be printed away at will. This has allowed gold to hold steady in the face of the dollar rally. It is holding steady when it isn't "supposed to." And when an asset fails to fall when it's supposed to, it's a very bullish sign.

Gold's real value doesn't change because all of the gold that has ever been mined is still in existence. Additional mining barely increases to the total supply of gold. That's what makes gold such a unique form of money: Its value never changes in real terms.

Currency manipulations may act as economic 'shock absorber,' rather than providing any form of stimulus. What's changing is the value of these paper currencies. They're being massively debased.

And the stunning downward falls of the currencies, as outlined above, are loud warning shots. The US dollar will soon follow. For paper money, the race to zero has begun. Sooner or later, this entire system will collapse. It's not known when. - No one knows. – Not even the Deep State.

Paper-money schemes have a perfect historical record: None has ever lasted. Eventually, the economic dislocations caused by volatile currency values become so bad that the entire system collapses.

The fascinating thing is that while people know this happens in other countries all the time, few realize that it will happen in theirs- including the EU, the US, and Switzerland too – it is already happening. When on the news it is conveyed that the dollar and Swiss Franc went "up," they're comparing it with other major currencies, **while all together, they are going down in unison.**

### **The creditworthiness of the issuers:**

In a financial system based on credit rather than bullion, deals are never completely done. Instead, everything depends on the good faith and good judgment of counterparties – including everybody's No. 1 counterparty, which is the government. Governments bills, notes and bonds are the foundation of the monetary system. But they are nothing more than promises – debt instruments issued by the biggest debtor.

A credit-based system cannot last in the modern world. As the volume of credit rises, the creditworthiness of the issuers declines. The more they owe, the less able they are to pay. As time goes by, the web of credit spins out in all directions, entangling not just the present but the future too. It stretches out across the entire society, one person owes another, who owes a third, whose debt has been pledged to a fourth, who now depends



on it to pay a fifth, and all calibrated in the IOUs of a sketchy valuation from a sixth. Is it clear how rotten our monetary system is?

### **The decline of the US dollar:**

The decline of the US dollar as a reserve currency started in 2000 with the advent of the euro and accelerated in 2010 with the beginning of the latest currency war. The decline is now being amplified by China's emergence as a major creditor and gold power. Not to mention the actions of a new anti-dollar alliance consisting of the BRICS, Iran and others.

With history as our guide, inflation in U.S. dollar prices will come next. Those waiting for a sudden, spontaneous collapse of the dollar may be missing the dollar's less dramatic, but equally important slow, steady decline. The dollar collapse has already begun. The time to acquire inflation insurance is now. So, buy precious metals as much as you are able to do.

What nobody is mentioning; is that the entire paper currency system is imploding upon itself, losing value every day. Over the past decade, the world's major currencies have lost their purchasing power - measured against gold - at an incredible pace of 12%-15% every year. As the race to the bottom heats up, these rates will continue to increase.

For holders of paper money, a huge reckoning is coming. It will be like nothing they've ever experienced or even imagined before.

## **30. Only the gold standard can save the world from disaster**

- The Growth model.
- Biggest economic hurricane.
- Central Banks were devised to enslave humanity.
- Community currencies are becoming popular.
- The Illusionary World we live in.
- Not capitalism, but central planning and cronyism.
- Money, Heart of the economy.
- The economy has reached the end of the road.

### **Babylonian Deep State's Endgame will bring Hell on Earth**

#### **Necessary change:**

If the change from a debt-based model into an equity-based model is successful, then there will be a lot less cause for concern about the fundamentals of the market or its instability. The destruction of the old, will herald the creation of the new. The world should prepare for a major correction with a string of complications. If the Trump administration does what it has promised: implementation of the gold standard, lowering tax rates, and bringing investment capital back into the country, there will be a very prosperous future. In other words, it is imperative to abolish all Central Banks and the Fed, and return to the gold/silver standard with the creation of true money with asset-backing in the hands of the people, the same people that elect and authorise their government.

Until now, Central banks, Governments, and commercial banks have succeeded in pumping endless amounts of paper money into the financial system to keep their Ponzi scheme going. Most people do not understand what is happening with their credit-based money. They believe that their currency is worth the same as it was 10 years ago, but credit creation leads to currency debasement while in real terms virtually no growth is achieved. Wages for ordinary workers are not growing but are instead declining, also as a result of the intentional implementation of austerity measures in almost every country.

### **The Growth model:**

False and inflationary growth is the result of credit-based paper money that is going to collapse in the coming months and years. People will realise that all assets have been inflated to bubble levels and they will lose most of their current paper value. Expect stocks and property to decline as much as 90%. Today this viewpoint may be considered to be speculative, or even impossible, but a similar decline has happened in history and back then there were not the gigantic credit bubbles of the size the world is facing now.

Very few seem to recognise and understand how dangerous this situation has become. Very few are even talking of it, yet. That's because it is extremely difficult to fully comprehend the forces that have led to this bubble. It's not easy to see when housing prices are soaring for instance or tech stocks trading at 100 times earnings. These bubbles are built around interest rates that have been far too low for far too long. By giving very dangerous loans to companies, to students and to automobile buyers in record amounts, and at irresponsibly low prices, these will not come close to covering the inevitable losses.

### **Bankruptcies in record numbers:**

Moreover, the fiasco is global in scope, with bond markets much bigger than stock markets, which is an anomaly not very well understood by

many financial specialists. These aren't just fabricated predictions. This is what's happening right now: Default rates are soaring, key indicators have "rolled over", and huge losses have already begun to mount. These occurrences will soon cause bankruptcies in record numbers. The bulk of the enormous amount of corporate-backed debt is turning sour at an accelerating pace, just like the 2008 bad mortgages. These corporate debts were created because of the intentional central bankers' effort to create a bubble, and like every other government-led effort to manipulate the economy, this one too will fail. Only, this time, the debts and the defaults will be much, much larger than the 2008 mortgage crisis.

### **Biggest economic hurricane:**

How was this global credit bubble created? When granting a loan, normally, the lender requires the borrower to pay him, but instead, thanks to ZIRP and NIRP policies, the lender pays the borrower for taking out the loan! This is obviously an *insane* policy, as no one in his right mind would lend money and then pay the borrower for the privilege of doing so! This has happened with trillions worth of debt for trade around the world.

Governments – i.e.: on the taxpayers account - backed the central banks to print at least \$15 trillion, and manipulated bond prices so high that interest rates on various corporate bonds were recorded to be below zero. It is obvious that this situation cannot last indefinitely. Sooner or later, interest rates will find their natural level and then the banks will collapse – as has almost happened with Deutsche Bank.

Rising interest rates aren't even the real problem. The real problem is ***rising default rates***. Governments can, in theory, force bond prices higher and higher, but they can't make companies more credit-worthy.

It is very likely that before 2019 hundreds of billions worth of bonds will default all over the world in almost every country, and, that's just the beginning of this debt crisis. It will prove to be; "*the greatest legal transfer of wealth in history.*" Anyone who owns stocks in firms destined to default

is going to be wiped out. **This crisis is the greatest opportunity ever to make a fortune legally**, as the global bond market is a huge bubble ready to explode.

To put this in perspective: Bond-market veterans are expecting something around \$1.5 trillion in defaults prior to 2021 – that's more in defaults than was seen in the mortgage crisis. And, unlike mortgages, the recovery rates on defaulted corporate bonds are likely to be very low. Whichever is the case, in the event of holding bonds of any sort when the bond bubble is set to burst, it is important to sell these off as soon as possible.

Around the world Governments have unleashed the biggest economic hurricane in the history of capitalism. They have printed so much money that they have distorted the entire global economy. Central banks have created a bubble that's bigger and more dangerous than any other before. Every year for the past three years, a new record was set for the amount of corporate-debt created. Today's debt levels are mind-boggling, bizarre and insane; investors have been completely brainwashed in their thinking:

- Investors have come to believe it makes sense for bonds to have a negative yield;
- That falling production doesn't matter; and
- That in spite of companies not even being able to repay their debts, they can be worth tens of billions!

Over the next five years, more than \$10 trillion in global corporate debt will be due for repayment. Just as was the case with the mortgages in 2008, when default rates on corporate debt have passed their tipping point, this will send a missile into the world's financial markets. Remember, it only took 10% of mortgages that were defaulting in 2008 to trigger a full-blown financial crisis. Just as was the case then, this toxic debt is everywhere.

## **Interest Rates going up, Stocks and Bonds down:**

Refinancing arrangements must be in place long before these loans have matured. So, refinancing has suddenly become a competitive landscape! Bond prices, which are now at all-time highs, will plummet. That will cause the cost of capital to soar, sending equity prices crashing, and interest rates rising.

On the other side of this spectrum; growth in the stock market has not just happened of its own accord. Stocks don't grow at 9% annually for 36 years without some QE-rocket fuel.

The explanation is very simple. ***Debt-equal credit*** has provided the fuel with which the property market has been fuelled; an utter credit explosion, as debt in this sector has grown by 9% annually since 1981. There is an absolute correlation between the increase in debt and the growth in the stock and property markets.

To believe that property now represents true value after the biggest rise in history is very dangerous. This bubble has additionally been fuelled by virtually free money with interest rates at zero% or even negative.

In gold terms home prices peaked in the early 1970s. The fall in price of the average home against gold has been 87% since then. It could be assumed that housing will not fall much further from these levels, but when looking at the high level of lending in this market, combined with the low interest rates, it is very likely that housing in the Western world will decline substantially.

A minimum target will most likely approach the 1980 price levels, which would involve a 50% fall in real terms against gold. But bear in mind that in the bubble nature of this market, it will more likely prove to be a 75-90% fall.

The fall in asset prices and the consequent increase in the value of gold could happen in the next five years. That will involve widespread misery and *major adjustments for most people*, but this is a necessary evil for the world to start growing again without excessive debt. With debts of \$250 trillion and derivatives in the quadrillions, there is simply no chance for the world economy to advance. All this debt must implode together with the assets that have backed it.

### **Gold and Silver as protector:**

Gold and silver will clearly offer protection against the coming wealth destruction, allowing holders of precious metals to prosper during the biggest wealth transfer of the century. But the precious metals held must be physical, held outside of the financial system and preferably outside the country of residence of the holders. Gold must also be kept in a politically safe country with a gold ethos. Only Gold and Silver will prevail as assets of value when the rest goes down!

The current correction in the gold and silver price should be totally ignored. It is due to manipulation and due to a dollar that is temporarily too strong. It is critical to be hedged against the coming risks; Possession of gold and silver is the most vital protection against this failing system. People who don't own gold and silver are exposed to monumental financial risks.

### **Return to the gold standard:**

Abundant gold held by Central Banks is generally supposed to back the cause of a return to the [gold standard](#), but Central Banks have a firm hold on bankers of all the nations which they have been exploiting; the driving objectives and goals of the top bankers in the world is to retain their unwarranted privileges: the public's interest is not a priority by any means.

## **Central Banks were devised to enslave humanity:**

Central Banking was conceived as a means to allow bankers to increase their profits by lending long - at more *profitable interest rates* - and *borrowing short* - at low rates paid to savers on their savings accounts.

Central banks were created as a tool of enslavement of the people and all nations through extreme debt, the schemes being executed by appointed bankers, driven by greed. Greed is the driving force behind the compliant bankers in service to Central Banks. These institutions save bankers continuously from all the negative results of their greed.

Banks that are properly run do not require, and never have required the need of a Central Bank, because they do not play such unsound financial games.

By means of money creation within the monetary system, the Deep State sets us up against each other. They see the world as their battlefield. In order to control humanity, they create through the monetary system, shortages, economic crises, fear, hatred, insecurity, famine, and wars, with the aim of killing as many people as possible. Organisations like, Al Qaeda, ISIS, I.S., Deash, and other terrorist groups are recruited and trained by the Mossad and CIA agents to achieve these sinister goals.

As is written in Agenda 21, the money system, thanks to fiat paper currency and our productivity, is used as our common medium of exchange and as such, it interconnects the population. Simultaneously, it is employed as a weapon against us. As long as the sleeping masses do not awaken to this reality, through stupidity and especially through fear, they will be permitting this enslavement to continue implicitly. With the help of the MSM and their lies, this project could be taken to its completion ***with great, frightening consequences on all of us.***



The important issue is; the elimination of all Khazarian control over the world financial system and subsequently making it feasible to influence the future for humanity in a positive way.

### How people can create their own gold standard:

Large amounts of gold held by Central Banks are definitely not in the publics' interest. It is of the greatest importance for ***gold and silver to be in the hands of the people***, which would make a return to the gold standard viable.

India is a great example of a country where large amounts of gold are in the hands of the population - 1.3 billion people, at least.

Some have heard about the gold held by India's Central Bank, but it is rarely mentioned that Indians have been saving gold for thousands of years; the Indians regard gold with religious awe, as it actually constitutes part of Hinduism.

Very few know that over 1,105,000,000 Indians hold together 41,000 tons! If any country is ready for the gold standard, it is India.

India is reputed to be a country with a highly corrupt bureaucracy. Furthermore, dishonouring regulations is built into the Indian psyche - a condition that protects personal freedom. As an example; Indians are not supposed to travel on the roofs of railroad cars, and yet they do it all the time!

Civil disobedience in the form of sound Anarchism can be a sign of a healthy nation - it depends on what it is being disobeyed.

Quantities of gold, beginning with the largest on down to the smallest

Quantity	Number of Indians	Total weight tons
10 tons	100	1,000
1 ton	5,000	5,000
.5 ton	10,000	5,000
100 kg. (32.15 oz)	50,000	5,000
10 kg. (321.5 oz)	500,000	5,000
1 kg. (32.15 oz)	5,000,000	5,000
100 gr. (3.2 oz)	100,000,000	10,000
5 gr. (a gold ring)	1,000,000,000	5,000
<b>Totals</b>	<b>1,105,000,000</b>	<b>41,000 tons</b>

Avoiding income taxes is totally justified. Premier Modi of India is trying with his cashless society to round up the Indians and coerce them into paying income taxes - only a small percentage of Indians cannot avoid the tax - by declaring most of the paper money in the hands of Indians illegal.

Consequently, Indians are desperately trying to get their wealth transferred into gold. Unfortunately for India, the sparsely bestowed with brains, Modi is attempting to smoke out the “black money” from India’s informal market, that makes up at least half of the country’s GDP and in the process, he is attempting to change the way of thinking and living of over one billion Indians, a way of life that they have followed and treasured for thousands of years.

### **Flawed money system only serves the Elites:**

Times are changing. The system is broken, there is no market left, every market is manipulated. Great economic turmoil is set to devastate our world, due to fundamental problems arising from the flawed money system that only serves the Elites, and due to the declining available energy needed to sustain the world's needs. As an example, [ExxonMobil](#) appears to be headed for bankruptcy. This will be a severe shock for every westerner, when it occurs as few people see this coming.

### **Community currencies are becoming popular:**

[Barcelona is well underway](#) in developing a plan for a [future local currency](#), which is due to be launched next year. It is keeping a close eye on the example set by Bristol, in the United Kingdom. It has been four years since the south-western English city launched [the Bristol Pound](#), a currency that runs parallel to the sterling, and seeks to promote the local business sector. It has been reported that “The mayor of Bristol accepted being paid his entire salary in this community currency.”

Let’s work together to avoid this catastrophe, as there are truly viable possibilities to do so, if sufficient people awaken soon.

[A restaurant in Girona](#) has also joined this trend and is reputed to already accept the local currency for payment.

In the meantime, those who are aware of the earnestness of our present predicament are acquiring gold and silver at bargain prices, or even at high prices. The price means nothing, but it does require wisdom to understand this.

### **The Illusionary World we live in:**

This is a world where few people can see the difference between reality and fantasy. And maybe there is no difference. Just looking at the US election and the candidates, it seems like a total fantasy as seen from this side of the Atlantic. As correctly forecasted in 2016; A lot can happen, but as seen from the outside, the next president of the United States is going to be [Donald J. Trump](#), if he isn't murdered beforehand, or the [election rigged to the hilt](#). Like it or not, this outcome is already set in stone. The Crook Hillary Clinton, the Rothschild disciple, will need an absolute miracle to win, as momentum has convincingly turned against her.

Most people are unaware that they don't live in a real democracy. In the US in particular, Presidents aren't elected, they are selected, as with most of the other heads of states. It has been this way for centuries and was firmly cemented, and never questioned again. After JFK was killed when he tried to stand up to the evil money masters that control everything. ***People's votes do not count.*** Stalin knew all about this, when he said;

"The people who cast the votes decide nothing. The people who count the votes decide everything."

The Deep State-cabal that control the US government and all other nations in the western hemisphere, are those who control the world's monetary and financial systems, the media, [even religion](#), and nearly everything else of importance. Anyone, who would even dare to question the role of Central Banks has been removed from the political stage in the

US election, except Donald Trump who wisely never questioned the system making him the only one able and capable to remove the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia and to changing the money system.

Unfortunately, most people haven't unravelled the workings of the system yet and so the game will continue. If people don't wake up en masse, and see the deceit and fraud of this illusionary world, [it will get worse and worse as long as these banksters remain in control.](#)

### **The difference between owning and mortgaging your home:**

What is the difference between [a home that you own](#) and one that you have mortgaged for 100% of its value? Both look the same. Both provide the same service – people can live in either one, having the same maintenance expenses for each one. But when the market crashes, which is going to happen, then they are very different. You can live happily in the one you own. It is your asset. The other, as you will quickly discover, is a liability.

### **How much money has been Robbed from the people?**

By using paper currency, the RKM-cabal is robbing us of our real money and our real independence. How much money has been stolen already? That's difficult to say, maybe \$50 trillion, since the system was set up in 1913? One thing is for sure, the wealth gap between the 1% and the rest of us is increasingly growing wider every day. Through financial repression combined with lies and propaganda, governments and central banks have managed to extend the suffering for ordinary people for the benefit of this small elite, who have obtained incredible wealth. This massive inequality is what creates social unrest and eventually revolutions, and the problems now emerging around the world are most likely the start of that.

What should be undertaken to stop these injustices? - If the world's leading currencies aren't directly or indirectly backed by gold, how many dollars, euro's or yen would you have to print to buy anything truly valuable? If these currencies are not backed in some way by gold, or silver,

they would be worth no more than the paper they are printed on. This may seem like an extreme outcome, but it could very possibly happen. So, ***people need to wake up fast, or prepare to face a bleak future.***

### **China's Gold:**

China easily has enough money to buy 70,000 tons of gold – maybe more – and certainly enough to control the world's gold market. It isn't known for certain how much gold China has accumulated, but clearly the activity in gold and the Yuan, which both rallied strongly recently, point to the urgent need to start accumulating precious metals.

The central banksters pretend that paper currency is real wealth. By injecting more of it into the economy, making it easier and cheaper to borrow, they are actually trying to postpone the day of reckoning!

“After 1970,” Gilder writes in his new book, ‘The Scandal of Money’, “the financial industry nearly tripled its share in the U.S. economy, and private credit nearly tripled its share in advanced-countries’ GDP.”

### **Not capitalism, but central planning and cronyism:**

Central banksters [distorted the entire money system](#). The inflation of credit drove up asset prices, and greatly rewarded the people who traded in them. It also rewarded the people who owned them – the rich.

“The top 10% of salary earners took 33% of the national income in 1971. By 2010, they were taking nearly 50%. Meanwhile, the median wage for an American man of the working class has dropped by 27%. For anybody without a college education, the loss is catastrophic: They have lost nearly half their real income.”

“It seems as though markets are also an illusion. How else could the Dow be 63% above the 2000 high whilst the Euro Dow 50 stocks are down 45% in the same period and with Emerging

Markets down 36%, Brazil and Hong Kong down 35%, Nikkei down 25% and Shanghai down 49% all since 2014-15.”

It is a totally interconnected global economy with many capable illusionists who can defy reality.

With corporate profits declining fast, current account and budget deficits for half a century, 95 million people not in the workforce, almost 50 million on food stamps and Q2 GDP at 1.2% - if the real inflation rate were applied, GDP would be negative – in addition to exponentially accumulating debts of over \$200 trillion...

“The failure of capitalism”, economists say, all policy wonks, best-selling authors, and former Treasury secretaries. But this post-1971 implemented system has nothing to do with capitalism. It is central planning and cronyism. And its measuring stick – the US dollar – is not real money. It is phony.

### **Deutsche Bank “systemic risk”**

As a matter of fact, the IMF declared last month that Deutsche Bank poses the greatest risk to global financial stability. Consider that Lehman Bros. was leveraged 31-to-1 before its 2008 collapse. Deutsche Bank is now leveraged over 40-to-1. This Nazi German Bush-Clinton-CIA-Angela Merkel administered Deutsche Bank’s derivative debt has now reached 98 trillion dollars, with the worldwide interest rate yield curve on the verge of going ballistic. Imagine what will happen when this balance cracks, which it certainly will. Virtually no borrower, whether public or private can afford rates just two or three percent higher and definitely not rates of 15% or 20%, which are likely at a minimum to be seen. [Follow Jim Willie’s analyses from 30 min. onwards.](#)

Derivatives expert Idan Levitov goes so far as to call Deutsche Bank a “ticking time bomb”:

*[One] institution that is... a ticking time bomb due to its extreme derivatives exposure is Deutsche Bank. As one of several very large global and systemically important multinational banks, Deutsche Bank's balance sheet has more of what Warren Buffett decried as 'financial weapons of mass destruction' than any other bank on the planet.*

Meanwhile, the global bond bubble is now a staggering \$100 trillion. And over \$500 trillion in derivatives trade is based on bond yields. If this bond bubble bursts, the world will descend into chaos, while the market keeps partying like it's 1999. Could the imminent collapse and possible crash prove to be even worse than is anticipated? How much longer can the bulls pretend everything is hunky dory?

“Yes, it likely will be. But no idea how long they can keep pretending.”

### **Money, Heart of the economy:**

At the heart of every economy is money. Money is the measuring stick. It shows what things are worth, how much one can afford to invest, what is worth doing and what is not. Money – especially the rate of interest it earns – dictates when to expand and when to contract. It dictates when to work harder and when to ease off. It dictates which direction to take.

Now that Asia and Russia are no longer funding the U.S. Treasury debt printing press, the Fed is forced to begin hyper-inflating the money supply to keep the Government funded. While the Japanese continue to endorse the U.S. Government's use of the yen as a de facto printing press, which enables the Fed to manipulate the U.S. stock market and to fund the U.S. Treasury's unrestricted issuance of debt, they see the proverbial writing on the wall for the western monetary and financial system.

Japan has however, been quietly turning [economically toward China](#) in the past few years, to integrate its financial markets and economic system into

the developing eastern bloc monetary system, which appears as if it may eventually be seeded in gold, likely signalling the end-game for the United States.

### **Breaking the Western hegemony:**

China has emerged as a competitor to Western hegemony, yet its rise is criticized as China is perceived as inadequate. China has introduced state sponsored infrastructure spending to revive its economy and its thriving private sector can borrow at normalised rates of returns to reflect risk and investment, as it should be!

Similarly, the accusation that China's over investment is going to cause a flood of merchandise is misguided. China is investing and needs to build up its infrastructure, in contrast to the West where consumption at the expense of investment is financed by debt.

Policymakers and the western media accuse China of having a rigged economy. On the contrary, it is the western world that is more rigged, where the banksters having been found manipulating everything from currencies to interest rates, with examples such as the libor rate setting scandal, to the London gold fix.

### **The Global banking system illusion:**

The global banking system is an even bigger illusion.

The financial system was bankrupt in 2006 but governments and central banks around the world managed to patch it up by injecting \$25 trillion, and by allowing banks to value all toxic assets at maturity instead of at market price. Now, twelve years later, the financial system is in a much worse state than it was in 2006. Global debt has grown exponentially since then by 65%, from \$140 trillion to \$230 trillion. And this figure doesn't even include unfunded liabilities and derivatives of another \$2



quadrillion or so. We are looking at a total debt of over 30 times global GDP. But that is a false comparison. One could say that 5% of GDP could be saved annually to reduce debt, and that would be very optimistic. In any case, with 5% of GDP it would take over 600 years to get rid of all debt. However, you calculate it, the world is bankrupt and will never repay its debts. Nor will the debt be serviced at any rate of interest above zero.

### **The illusory stress tests:**

Global banks have just had illusory stress tests. Countries like Portugal and Greece were excluded as their banks are bankrupt. The criteria were set in such a way that every bank would pass except for Monte dei Paschi in Italy. Since [the whole world knew that this bank is bankrupt, it was impossible to cheat](#) with its outcome. With regard to the rest, in the illusory world, all banks were considered to be in decent health. If banks valued their toxic assets at market instead of at maturity, no bank would be standing today.

### **The economy has reached the end of the road:**

As the global debt bubble reaches its climax, central banks will not just print money in an attempt to save sovereign debt and the financial system but also to cover unfunded liabilities and derivatives. This will increase the money supply with many more quadrillions, initiating a tremendous hyperinflation.

Too much money is being pumped into the system relative to the amount of economic activity taking place. This pumping up of the stock of dollars is causing people to lose confidence in the currency. So businesses are buying assets – including their own shares. They are not investing in economic growth.

The issue today is that many people – including Fed and central bank policymakers – do not understand that the continual and never-ending

issue of debt based currency does not create wealth, nor does it even stimulate economic activity. If it did, living standards today would be rising, and as known they are not, which of course is leading to political changes. Brexit is just one example of this change.

That is why a 40,000 Dow in the next few years is a real possibility, which would be a doubling of the US stock market from today. If the Dow/Gold ratio at the same time goes to 1 as in 1980, then gold would be \$40,000. But expect this ratio to go lower and probably reach 0.5, which would mean gold at \$80,000. - Obviously no one will believe that this is possible. As very few people see that the economy now has reached the end of the road.

The difference this time, compared to the Weimar Republic crisis in Germany, or recently in Zimbabwe, Argentina, and now in Venezuela, is that the magnitude of this in the near future arriving crisis is so enormous that there is no country and no central bank which can save the system. - This is why first there will be a global money printing extravaganza that the world has never seen before. The dilemma is that a debt problem can never be solved by more debt so eventually there will be a deflationary implosion of the system. And similarly, gold and silver will skyrocket, as happened in the early 1920s when gold went from 100 marks to 100 trillion German marks. - In this scenario, physical gold and silver will at least maintain their purchasing power and also outperform all the bubble assets such as stocks, property and bonds.

### **World Class Crash Coming No Matter What:**

The world's reserve currency is greatly overvalued, and due to the state of the US economy with ever increasing debts and current account and budget deficits, the dollar will soon start the final leg to its intrinsic value of zero. It has been a 100-year race, but it now seems clear that the dollar will be first to the bottom of the major currencies. This will have a

significant effect on both debt and stock markets. Gold and silver will be the major beneficiaries of the dollar's decline.

The global economy is weak, and a black swan could hit anytime and take it all down. The next crash will be the greatest ever, as John Williams contends:

“It will certainly be a world class event that people will be talking about for centuries.”

On the question; how will you know the mother of all hyperinflations has started? Williams says:

“It will hit once you start seeing the dumping of the dollar...

There will be massive amounts of dollars the Federal Reserve is going to have to absorb. Once you start to see a panic decline in the dollar, be real cautious because it can happen quickly. First a decline in the dollar will be seen, and the likely trigger for the selloff in the dollar is the move back into quantitative easing.

So, what is the timing for a coming hyperinflationary depression? Williams says:

“You could have a crisis at any moment. The circumstance is not stable for the economy or the global financial system or the banking system. There may be some type of banking crisis before the election that would force the Fed to move on quantitative easing (money printing). I think the Fed will try everything in their power to keep things stable until after the election. So, most likely the dollar selloff will come after the election. Once the dollar selloff starts, I think [you will be seeing the stages of early hyperinflation](#) well within a year.”

## **Important:**

It is very important not to own illusory or paper gold. It must be physical gold and silver which is stored outside the fragile banking system. Physical precious metals, held correctly, are the best insurance that savers can own against a totally rotten financial system.

## **Politician Flips Out - EXPOSES CENTRAL BANK SCAM**

Godfrey Bloom, a British politician who served as a Member of the European Parliament (MEP) from 2004 to 2014, [brilliantly exposes the central-banking scam](#).

## **Babylonian Deep State's Endgame will bring Hell on Earth:**

The Ruling, Deep State Cabal residing in Washington DC, hijacked the western world and is working hard to asset strip us of all our wealth, and to destroy every country and create a continuing stream of wars for their personal profits.

The root cause of all evil on Planet Earth is the Babylonian Talmudic Cabal, also known as the Deep State, Rothschild Khazarian Mafia - RKM, Globalists, Elite, Establishment, Brotherhood, frequently in short called the Cabal. They are the promoters of the Globalist New World Order -NWO- agenda that has already, intentionally been seriously stressing our economy and our lives in almost every way possible.

At the moment, the world is under the control of a handful of criminal beings. They have created the Babylonian money magic slave system, known as the monetary reserve system. This system has the power to control and enslave us all completely as we have to work to earn money, if we don't we have no food, energy, clothes, shelter, etc. Society is expected to work and compete. We are all driven to work harder, and earn more money. This takes up most of our time.

We do not have time to think, to dream, to follow our creative impulses. Everything that we want to do, every idea we have, usually costs money, every hobby costs money. Some people feel totally constricted by this system and lose all hope. They turn to drugs and alcohol to find some sort of relief.

The further you study what the cabal actually teaches, the more you are convinced that its secret teachings, advocate the destruction of the natural societal order of the western world, and eventually the whole world. The final goal is to bring Hell on Earth. So far, they have been rather successful in doing this in many nations of the world. They have brought major war, especially to Afghanistan, Iraq, Libya, Yemen, Somalia, and Syria, mass-murdering masses of innocent civilians, in particular women and children.

So far, the Internet is doing a good job of informing the awakened masses about this, but the process is slow and the majority of the populace will not believe the truth unfortunately, until they get it served on a platter from the mainstream media - MSM. This is not very likely to happen any time soon, because the mass media is delivered through a CIA-controlled News Cartel that is functioning as an illegal monopoly, and should be broken up into pieces, as soon as possible.

### **The Deep State entails 13 crime families:**

The Vatican is the cabal's secret spiritual head; the City of London the secret financial head; and Washington DC is their secret military and manipulative arm.

The Deep State entails 13 crime families that are in total control of the company of Jesus - Jesuits, High Grey Council of Ten, the Black Pope, the White Pope and everything else often talked about, including all kingdoms around the globe. These are the families that make up the intricate brain/head of the so-called serpent. The self-designated Luciferian Demi-Gods who rule over their own G.O.D. (Gold-Oil-Drugs) imperium.

Those in positions of absolute power like the Queen of England, The Rothschilds, The Bushes, The Clintons, The Rockefellers, The Pope, the hidden Jesuit Hierarchy, etc. are all ONE big happy blood family. They are all cousins, nephews, uncles and nieces to each other.

The most powerful man in the world is The Grey Pope, his name is Pepe Orsini and he lives somewhere in Italy, most likely Venice and The Vatican. He controls the Black and White Popes who are now both commoners. The Grey Pope always remains unseen!

### **World population reduced by 90%:**

A Long time ago, they planned their destruction agenda, that was envisaged to include a 90% reduction of the world's population, through numerous sophisticated means, including perpetual wars, false flag attacks, terrorism, drug dealing, deadly conflicts, engineered crimes, fake news, and various types of soft-killers, including engineered toxic GMO-food, toxic additives in vaccines, fluoride in the drinking water, and toxic chemicals sprayed in the form of Chemtrails in the skies. Dangerous health threatening frequencies, as Wi-Fi, Blue Tooth, smart meters, smartphones, microwaves, and the most dangerous of all; ultra terra-high frequency body scanners at security checkpoints in airports, to destroy human reproduction organs, causing people to become sterile etc.

It is this lack of knowledge by the masses about who really runs the world, their agenda as outlined in the [protocols of Zion](#), who they serve, with the [unmatched pure evil they do](#), that prevents the masses from rising up across the globe and repeating the purge such as was the case in the French Revolution.

### **Coercing humanity into cabal submission:**

Soon the monetary system, which is in danger, is going to fail. The cabal will deflect blame for it by starting WW3. Their belief is that the true sustainable population on Earth is 500 million, so 6,5 billion have to die,

and the sooner the better. Meanwhile, greatly due to GMO-foods, the populace is being sterilised on a grand scale to reduce our ability to reproduce. Then they plan to replace the left-over humans with their own gene-spliced derivatives. In the run up to this phase, people's standard of living must be brought down, which is noticeably taking place over the last few decades. The end goal is widespread profound poverty, [coercing humanity into cabal submission](#).

### **Economy lacks productivity:**

People's standard of living defines the level of wealth available. Including income, capital investment, employment rate, degree of poverty, quality and affordability of housing, access to healthcare, quality of education, life expectancy, cost of goods and services, infrastructure, economical and political stability, climate and safety. In short, the average quality of life for all people or nations.

During a depression, the standard of living is about to collapse, which today, in the western world and Japan is happening. But people continue to go about their lives as though there is nothing to be concerned about. Indeed, politicians don't want to draw attention to this problem. Instead, they "paper over" these losses with schemes like "quantitative easing". These programs do nothing to make our economy more productive. They instead raise prices; in the hope people won't notice how poor they're becoming.

These efforts to paper over bad debts won't work and never have worked, for two reasons:

- Soaring levels of money, via the Central Banksters' asset base, eventually cause prices to rise, meaning your savings and those of millions of others, as well as the value of wages, all fall in real terms. And that's happening today. That's why our standard of living is falling so quickly.

- The impact of inflation is being experienced worldwide from the increased asset base of the Central Banks, and the uncertainty about its further impact on the economy in addition to the delay or cancelling of major industrial capital investments that are necessary, to achieve any rebound in employment.

Unfortunately, few people understand this. Most never have thought about it this way before and as a result, they're simply not doing enough to protect themselves. *Our standard of living is falling at a faster rate today than at any time since the Great Depression.* Specifically, real median income is down 9.8% since late 2008. Additionally, people have lost roughly 8.6% of their wealth. In general, the true standard of living since the 1960s is down by 40%!

### Standard of living since the 1960s is down by 40%:

To show what is truly happening in our economy and affecting our standard of living, look at the value of the stock market through the sound-money lens of gold. As any other sound money would do, gold reveals that the dollar and euro, in fact all paper currencies, are not sound and are distorting the value of everything in our economy. See this graph:



Here it is shown what is really happening in our economy and to our standard of living, when the S&P stock market is expressed in gold. Most people will not make this link, but it is evident what is happening, in this case, with the value of the dollar, but equally with all other paper currencies. In actual fact, the value of everything is distorted.



Most people do not understand what is really occurring as governments keep papering over all problems with more borrowing and more printing. However, going increasingly deeper into debt cannot solve a debt crisis. Printing more money cannot reverse inflation in fact it increases inflation, making matters even worse. This confirms without any doubt; ***paper money is criminal.***

### **Printing trillions without any improvement:**

Printing money allows politicians to rob the populace at large, creditors and savers, in order to bail out debtors. It's a tool that is used to take away value from the people and give it to the reckless borrowers. With the purpose of ensuring that governments stay in control politically and economically.



Printing trillions of dollars and euros as new currency has no improving impact on the economy. It is simply a lie. The worst of all is that this new money ends up in the hands of the people who caused this crisis in the first place. For example: View this chart of Genworth Financial. It's a mortgage-insurance/life-insurance company.

“Without the bailout of the financial system, via \$700 billion in the Troubled Asset Relief Program (TARP) money, and more than \$2 trillion in quantitative easing (QE), there's no doubt that Genworth would have gone bust because of losses in its mortgage-insurance unit. But that's not what happened. Instead, Genworth Financial became the No. 1-performing stock in the U.S. from the spring of 2009 until the spring of 2010.”

“It held on to those gains as long as the Central Bank continued its QE policies. And when QE finally ended in the summer of 2011, guess what happened to Genworth?”

You may already have guessed it without looking at the chart.

“Paper money supports the biggest loser, the company that has made the worst bets with the most leverage, and turns it into the biggest winner, at least, temporarily.”

To make this happen ordinary people pay a massive, invisible tax through inflation and through a diminishing standard of living, resulting in:

*“the largest decrease in real wages since the Great Depression.”*

### **The Real Rate of Inflation:**

Consumer price inflation is probably twice the official tally. Recent counts by MIT – which collects 15 million online prices daily – reveals prices are rising as much as 3.6% a year. That’s nearly twice the official, fake-news rate. It’s hard to say, but people could be losing 2% or 3% a year on their cash holdings. As Voltaire reminds us that paper money always eventually returns to its intrinsic value – zero.

When the crisis comes, it’s likely to be accompanied by a broad failure of the electronic money processing system. Even the power grid and the internet could be affected. You may have millions in bitcoin but rendered unable to access it. A couple of gold and silver coins, comfortably carried in your pocket, needs no cord, no power, and no internet connection.

### **The rich are getting richer, the poor poorer:**

The rich and the powerful in Government and their insider friends shouldn’t have the right to impoverish the rest of us simply by bailing out their backers and their cronies.

Sooner or later the creditors and the people will **wake up** to what's happening to our money. And they will be furious. Look at the anger that is manifesting in the Occupy Wall Street movements. These folks are blaming capitalism for all kinds of problems. But this has nothing to do with capitalism. Paper money was Marx's idea, a socialist. But try to explain that to these folks. What's happening is a crime. The ramifications of these extensive manipulations could result in decades of mistrust and social unrest.

The price inflation that inevitably results from all this money printing is only now beginning to manifest. The worst is yet to come. And it is truly going to be devastating. The best you can do is to protect your purchasing power by buying gold and silver, your best bet to survive the coming turmoil that is steadily approaching like a hurricane.

**Shocking: CIA Whistle-blower [exposes](#) the Deep State, Chemtrails, JFK, False flags, and more.**

Kevin Shipp a decorated CIA officer turned CIA Whistle-blower. He Speaks Out About Climate Engineering, Geo-Engineering, CHEMTRAILS, Vaccination Dangers, and 9/11.

## 31. Banksters are criminals

- Newly created money isn't accounted for:
- Reinstate Fiduciary Liability
- Wealth Confiscation:
- Cashless Society brings people under cabal control:

### Lack of Critical Thinking:

Most people lack critical thinking, but now it is time for all of us to be **armed with the truth**, so read on and spread this knowledge. This subject is outrageous because it affects all of us. The monetary system is created to be top-down corrupt. Worst of all, it was erected on the basis of **fraudulent accounting practices**; with the acquired power of money creation, a bank never can go broke. They just create all the money they need, but **don't book** that in their ledger. In other words, this money isn't accounted for in their cash flow account. They have the power to create money out of thin air and lend it out against interest; i.e.: usury.



But what is widely unknown, is that the granted loan is also not booked! So, having no debt coupled with the power of money creation, banks cannot go broke! Accordingly, **loans that are not or only partially repaid are never a loss to the bank**. - Every tiny bit of the loan plus interest that has been repaid, is a one hundred percent profit for the bank!

When for example €100 is created and lent out and not accounted for in the ledger, when only €20 is returned, the bank already has a profit of €20, because the remaining €80 of this phantom money laundered into lending was never booked as a claim on debt, which is why there can never be a loss!

This is why the repayment of € 20 is pure profit for the bank. This exactly is ***the core of the great banking secret***, deliberately centred on fraudulent accounting, giving the banking industry immense power in combination with the creation of phantom money.

### **The real secret of money creation lays in not accounting for it:**

The real secret of money creation is that it is not administered in the ledger. Consequently, a bank without debt claims on its balance sheet, and equipped with the power of money creation can never go bust, there is always sufficient money available to stop any gap, hence financial banking troubles don't exist. The reality is that money is created out of thin air at no cost the moment it is lent out, this money is intentionally never entered in the bank's bookkeeping!

Banksters are scandalously sneaky about money creation. They know very well, as does everybody else that once money is created, it must be reported in their ledger to show up on their balance sheet!

When professional questions were asked about this procedure, they didn't dare to answer. All is kept in silence; the world meanwhile becoming aware of money creation out of thin air, money that by no means whatsoever comes out of the bank's vault. But none, or probably very few know about this accounting hoax.

For example, when a mortgage is in arrears, not only is the property confiscated by the bank, but the repaid part of that loan plus the property are a total profit for the bank, while the 'debtor' remains liable for the unpaid part of the loan until the property is auctioned off, and if a

discrepancy results between the unpaid loan and the selling price, the debtor still is liable for its repayment. And this horrendous swindle provides the Khazarians the power to buy and manipulate everything and everyone on earth, including governments.

### **Banksters Scam:**

Generally, it is not known that the bank's accounting system is a scam; new money is not recorded in their cash flow, while they do record the expenses when defaults occur, but not accounting for the creation of assets is what makes the bank's accounting system an intolerable scam. Worse still, they tell the public about their imminent bankruptcies, which can never happen, but that is to extract even more money from the public coffers, as was seen for example with the Too Big to Fail Banks in 2008 which were injected with trillions worth of taxpayers' money!

Central Banks and commercial banks can *never go bankrupt because of the money created that should have been recorded in their cash accounts.*

Banks can maintain this practice because they are [responsible to no one](#), perhaps only to the Rothschilds. Like in every other business, they should apply the GAAP accounting rules, but these are deliberately not honoured. Even their external, certified public auditors like the KPMG, Price Waterhouse, Lloyds, etc. do certify their accounts, while knowing full well that these GAAP rules are not met! Banks tell the public otherwise, asking for financial support from governments by faking being on the brink of failure which is another blatant lie, and that is the sign when accountholders can be plundered through the bailin legislation already widely accepted by law. People by now should understand that keeping money in the bank is very dangerous.

### **Phantom money rigs the markets and creates debt enslavement:**

Now, it is also better understood how the market manipulation functions, especially in respect with gold and silver prices.

The banks bet with large amounts of phantom money to lower silver and gold prices, and when they lose the bets they only lose the fake money but no money out of the bank's vaults. They don't bet to gain money, it's to rig the market pricing. Equally, they buy stocks for the sole purpose of illustrating the excellent performance of the asset markets, to validate the strong performance of the economy. Be assured that natural resources like oil, etc. are rigged in the same manner. The banks' investment scope is manipulation, and the promotion of insider trading with their friends to profit from this knowledge. Banksters in the banking cartel are seldom fined and never sent to jail, which of course is ridiculous. Learning that the banking cartel controls governments won't come as a surprise. If the GAAP accounting principles were applied, entailing the registering of ***newly created money that isn't accounted for in their books, most of the world would be out of debt.*** Now you may understand why we the people are debt slaves, the power of money creation intentionally producing enslavement.

### **Money creation means unlimited Power:**

The bank accounting is far from reality; it doesn't account for the money created. With the banking reserve system legislation, no bank can lose money. In spite of this they continuously tell the public that the banks are in trouble. This is criminally absurd. It has nothing to do with reality, but has everything to do with their agenda for the total enslavement of the people. It is the banking cartel families, the Rothschilds, Rockefellers, Morgans, Warburgs and others that are responsible and in control of almost every central bank, and the TBTF banks in the world.

The whole banking system operates on the Rothschild money creation trick to ensnare and enslave the world by selling lies about their insolvency.

Marco Saba, the President of the Italian Institute of Superior Studies on Economic & Monetary Sovereignty, correctly asks:

*“How can a bank that is allowed to create money out of thin air ever be insolvent?”*

***The secret of how money is created needs to be revealed to all people on earth.*** The power of money creation has made the Banksters more powerful than any nation. In fact, the international Banksters which comprise the IMF, BIS and all central banks, like the Federal Reserve are the *shadow government* that controls almost all nation states all across the globe.

### **The power of money:**

This demonstrates the necessity that the power of money creation be returned to the people and shows how it is imperative that it does not stay with the authorities or politicians. Banksters now create money and buy people and assets, in effect everything, and hence put the whole world at their command. The Fractional Reserve money system should be abolished, or at least correctly accounted and audited.

They can make huge gains without expenses. They lend unaccounted money, but book the expenses and losses in the event this phantom money is not repaid. Technically the debt was already paid at its inception which results in the generation of immense profits for banksters.

### **Beat the Bankers through Debt Dismissal:**

[This video](#) will free people from debt and take down the fraudulent lending practices of the entire banking industry. Watch and download it while you can! Are you making payments on a loan or mortgage? Not for long. This is the final word on fraudulent lending practices, how you are victimized and what you can do about it.

In short, this video explains through an imaginary court case where the prosecutor questions a banker about a loan of US\$ 200.000 that was lent for the purchase of a house. It turns out that the borrower repaid the loan the moment he lent the money. It shows clearly how the banker, because



of the use of debt money, cheated the lender. Everyone with a mortgage or any loan can with the help of a knowledgeable lawyer be dismissed of his/her debt immediately.

### **Stockholm syndrome:**

When in 1963 Kennedy decided to correct this matter, he was killed within 5 months.

Iran and North Korea are two of the few nations left that have a sovereign monetary system.

Bush, after 9/11 said 'you are either with us or, with the terrorists'. But we the people are in both cases with the terrorists. *Government under control of the banksters are our gravest terrorists. Unfortunately, we've fallen victim to the Stockholm syndrome where you grow to love your captors, the terrorists are your banksters and government.*

Auditing the Fed and Central Banks is difficult to achieve as they don't want to let the public know their huge revenues from their criminal money creation. Of course, all of it must be shown in the ledgers to know how and when the money is created, and it should be audited and justified by external, certified auditors. The whole accounting system is corrupted and can truly only be rectified by putting society entirely in control of the Oligarchs and their banks, including inspectors, justice, government, everything. For the elites, the Rule of Law doesn't exist.

Apart from it being debt money, it is unaccounted money that is in addition enslaving everyone. In other words, all under-performing loans are pure profit for the banks, in combination with their money creation out of thin air. Banks never lose as all is structured on fraudulent accounting.

When money creation is not accounted for, there is no limit, which always turns into excess. ***The biggest banking secret is that they don't account***

***for the money creation.*** The first thing to change is the removal of the criminal Reserve banking system. People must control the issuance and quantity of money. Today; only 2% of the money is emitted in physical form. Imagine what would happen with a bank run?

### **The final days of paper money:**

There is no question this ongoing central bank policy regime will eventually lead to a catastrophe.

Think about what's happening. You don't need to have a PhD to understand this. With ZIRP or even NIRP who would ever own a government bond that's guaranteed to cost him money? Who would wish himself to engage in that deal for *a two-year period*? This is the situation in which the bond market finds itself today.

What do you think will happen when Bank of Japan, the ECB, and the U.S.-Fed decide that they have to stop buying their own bonds? What will be the cost to short these currencies? What will be the cost to short these bonds? That moment will be the biggest "green light" in the history of financial speculation.

After all, a bond that yields nothing, costs nothing to borrow. And a bond that pays a negative interest rate would pay a speculator to short it. This is what happens when governments go broke and cannot finance their obligations in legitimate ways. It's only a matter of time until the whole world plunges into financial chaos.

### **The Solution:**

The only real and permanent way to stop a global run on banks like this is by backing major currencies with gold and defending the value of the currencies at a reasonable level. A return to the gold standard would be painful, but it would cause jobs to sprout like mushrooms across the nation, as imports would collapse to a level where there would be neither

an export deficit nor an export surplus, and local producers would jump at the chance to reopen industries to supply their nation's consumer.

Remember, there is a vital link between Jobs and the Gold Standard.

Silver and gold would skyrocket higher as the US Dollar loses its dominion as the world's reserve currency, and as the once formidable Dollar ultimately begins to hyper-inflate as nations lose all confidence in the Federal Reserve Note. No one can say with certainty, but there are very concrete signs that the cracks in the western banking system and fiat Dollar are about to turn into gaping fissures.

Meanwhile, China is hoarding PHYSICAL silver at the Shanghai Gold Exchange and openly encouraging Chinese citizens to acquire physical silver and gold as a way to protect their wealth. It's a paradigm shift of epic proportions, away from paper Dollars and into PHYSICAL precious metals.

### **BANKSTER MONEY CREATION IS ENSLAVEMENT!**

Marco Saba, the President of the Italian Institute of Superior Studies on Economic & Monetary Sovereignty, [explains the LIE](#) that the international criminal banks are insolvent — it's all part of the Rothschild money creation trick to ensnare and enslave the world.

### **Restoring personal accountability:**

Restoration can be achieved through the degeneration of the pseudo-capitalist system. It is rigged, but probably not in the way you may think. Nonetheless, it is rigged. The Central Bankers have rigged it. They have turned the world's leading business sectors into zombie-controlled, value-destroying industries. They have turned all nation's money into an ersatz currency. And they have pushed all countries' middle-class households into debt holes they cannot escape. And then, when the whole degenerated system was ready to come crashing down in 2007, they

bailed out the bankster debt-mongers, and propped up the whole corrupt system with tens of trillions, replacing money that they had squandered. A depression would have been so much better... The simple fact is, governments have taken resources from someone before it doled them out to others. And these actions turn out to be economically destructive. They reduce the market's incentives for entrepreneurs. The more you take from the productive members of society, the less productive they become. That's the primary lesson of the history of socialism. Yet ... many of our political leaders seem ignorant or apathetic to this iron law of human nature.

Consider a simple analysis that compares the unemployment rate with the size of the federal government's spending, as measured against GDP.

For this analysis, the government's nominal GDP stats are converted into a fixed currency value that is based on real-world purchasing power. These data are far more accurate than the government's, because they represent the real-world experience. The data shows that real per-capita wealth peaked in the late 1960s.

Most importantly, this data "proves" what many of you already have felt or perceived for many years. You've observed the decline of your neighbourhood's roads with potholes, etc. You've gone years without being able to earn more money in your job. Or you've seen your purchasing power decrease to the point where you're now substituting lower-quality products on your grocery list for the brand-name products you used to buy.

You can see how much harder it is on your children to find good jobs, to buy good housing or a new car.

## **Increasing wealth gap:**

Imagine that most of the government's social spending ends up corrupting the politics and actually creates a larger "wealth gap". These policies and the politicians who sponsor them are actually creating a society of complete dependence, where the spread of ignorance has created entire generations of people who aren't educated enough to understand that they've been enslaved by their own leaders.

People unfortunately don't realise how dangerous this has become to their country as a whole, because even just talking about this, is seen as xenophobic. That's complete nonsense. The victims of these policies are primarily poor people. And if you want to see what socialism will do to your country, don't go to the Eastern-bloc countries of the former Soviet Union. They got rid of that kind of government 20 years ago. Now they have low, flat taxes and booming economies. You had better visit Cuba or spend time in Venezuela to learn the consequences of these policies for yourself.

For big business, the powerful role of government in society is simply too valuable to ignore. And the amount of corruption it inspires is stunning. Few politicians even bother trying to hide the fact that they're bought and sold like furniture.

Steve Jobs, who was one of the most flagrant options abusers at both Apple and Pixar, got off the hook by naming Al Gore to the board of directors... and giving him millions in options grants. To this date, Apple Computer has not paid out a single penny in dividends to its rightful owners - its shareholders. Yet over the last decade, it has increased its outstanding share count via options issuance by 47%, which is straightforward value deflation.

What can be done about the corruption of public companies? "Make the board of directors personally liable for fraud, negligence, and depositor losses."

Demanding personal accountability for fiduciary responsibilities in government, banks and business would have an immediate and profound impact on our society. It would instantly wipe out the entitlement mentality that's destroying society. And last but not least: Either they would balance their budgets or face personal financial ruin.

Restoring personal accountability is also crucial if we hope to return confidence in public corporations and capital markets, which were once the broadest, most efficient, and most trusted in the world.

Repeatedly, bad politics have been applied to promise voters that only the rich will pay. But, it doesn't work. It doesn't matter – not until the entire system collapses. And that's why such a collapse is inevitable. It happens all the time. The empty political promises expand and expand. The rate of marginal tax goes higher and higher. The tax base narrows and tax collection declines. Government debts soar until, sooner or later, the interest rate soars because lenders realize there is no way they will ever get their money back. This is all accompanied by civil unrest as an unavoidable consequence.

That's what's happening today in Europe.

Soon this will lead to a showdown between heading down the path towards fascism, or restoring personal accountability to return to an era with confidence in government and big business and to establishing personal liberty by putting into practice the free market economy.

### **Central banks don't trust one another:**

Germany's central bank, the Bundesbank, announced it would commence repatriating its vast offshore gold reserves, the second-largest stockpile in the world after that of the United States. This was big news, since, if gold repatriation becomes a worldwide trend, it will become obvious that both the US and UK have no credibility as gold custodians.

For gold markets worldwide, this move may have marked a switch from “financial gold” to “physical gold”, but the process is definitely in its early stages. The decision to repatriate the German gold is a big victory for a certain part of the German press that first forced **the Bundesbank to admit that 69% of its gold is stored outside Germany.**

Almost certainly both the German press and at least several German lawmakers will demand a verification procedure for the gold bars returned from New York, just to make sure that Germany doesn't receive gold-plated tungsten instead of gold. It seems that German decision makers no longer trust their American partners. It means that the US is losing their ability to finance its government spending with debt.

*“Truth, like gold, is to be obtained not by its growth, but by washing away from it all that is not gold.” — Leo Tolstoy*

The global over-indebtedness is forcing central banks around the world to devalue their currencies, to make the debt burden less onerous. This policy will lead to an inflationary crisis, which will spiral into an uncontrollable hyperinflation event. A spike in inflation will bleed into hyperinflation, and by the time the central banks wake up and raise interest rates to stop it, it'll be too late.

In such a case, gold would be the perfect hedge against inflation and eventual hyperinflation.

Also, Japan's central bank is following the Federal Reserve and European Central Bank's lead in printing money to promote their export by devaluing the currency, certainly leading to a currency war.

"It's now targeting an inflation rate of 2%. Starting in 2014, it will purchase an unlimited amount of bonds to reach this goal, to destroy the yen. Japanese investors are starting to recognize the

danger of hoarding yen deposits and government bonds," says Dan Amoss.

All this is sufficient proof of the erosion of central bank trust around the world, and also threatens to unleash a round of competitive exchange rate devaluations.

As the president of Germany's Bundesbank, and other German and UK officials openly raised concerns about the new Japanese government's assertive efforts, these policies have meanwhile been followed by the ECB, loosening monetary policy. In other words, they prohibit each other from doing what they themselves are doing.

This is a momentous development, as trust in central banks by other central banks is ending because if the central banks don't have faith in one another, why should anyone else?

Officially, Germany has claimed 3,396 tons of its gold, of which 45% is vaulted in New York; and 11% lies in the Banque de France. The Bundesbank will make a 300-ton withdrawal from its deposit in New York and a 374-ton, *complete* withdrawal from its holdings in France. Take note: Germany will withdraw ALL of its gold currently held in France. What possible reason could the German government have for wanting to keep its hard asset currency closer to home? Does it know something about the future of the euro that we don't?

Perhaps Germany might back out of the euro as rumours suggest, ditching the PIIGS countries, from the "European" currency. Then Germany will do what we all know it wants to do anyhow, and that is, form a "new" euro, including the economies of the northern European countries.

In contrast, the Executive Board of the German Bundesbank stated last November:



“There’s no reason to doubt the security of Germany’s gold deposits, or to question the key role that the US dollar plays as a reserve currency in the global financial system.” Continuing: “There was never any doubt about the security of Germany’s gold. In future, we wish to continue to keep gold at international gold trading centres so that, when the push comes to the shove, we can have it available as a reserve asset as soon as possible.”

Historically, gold has proven itself to be a reliable insurance against the corruptibility of men in positions of power that routinely attract and promote corruptible men. As Dan Amoss wrote:

“The global monetary system rests on a fragile foundation of trust. And when does that trust erode? When the words “full faith and credit” are emptied out and nothing is found inside them? Well, it might then be time for something drastic, something to usher in a new age for the “once and for all future money.”

A golden “reset” button could strengthen the fragile global monetary system. It would require reintroducing some sort of gold standard. Holders of gold own the crucial ingredient for a reset. And holders of gold mining stocks own in-ground gold supplies that could form the foundation of a future monetary system.

### **Debt weighs down the economy:**

Debt weighs down the economy. Pushing interest rates down to zero for years and years is no real solution. Look at Japan! Its economy has been half-alive for 20 years. *Writing off debt* is the only way to restore solvency. The economy would be unshackled from its burden of servicing unserviceable debts. Furthermore, there exists a way to slash debt without resorting to a deflationary collapse. It involves restoring the gold standard at prices of \$10,000, \$20,000 or even higher.

QB Asset Management explains how an inflationary reset button could slash the real value of the rapidly growing US national debt:

“Using the US as an example, the Fed would purchase Treasury’s gold at a large and specified premium to its current spot valuation. The higher the price, the more, base-

money would be created and the more public debt would be extinguished. An eight to tenfold increase in the gold price via this mechanism, would fully replace all existing US dollar-denominated bank deposits (a full deleveraging of the banking system).

QB maintains a chart of the shadow gold price (SGP). The SGP uses the Bretton Woods calculation for determining the exchange rate linking gold to the US dollar. The calculation is base-money divided by US official gold holdings. Here is QB’s latest chart. It includes projections of the base-money supply through June 2015, assuming the Fed prints \$85 billion per month. The SGP soars to \$20,000 per ounce.”

If the ratio between the shadow gold price and actual gold prices would have stayed constant, gold would have been \$3,400 per ounce by 2015!

And here the latest contribution: Deutsche Bank released a new report essentially declaring that gold is money:



“We see gold as an officially recognized form of money for one primary reason: it is widely held by most of the world’s larger central banks as a component of reserves. We would go further, however, and argue that gold could be characterised as ‘good’ money, as opposed to ‘bad’ money which would be represented by many of today’s fiat currencies.”

So what’s the answer for you? Invest wisely, stay ahead of the decline. Save. Stay out of debt. Stick with hard assets that’ll retain value as currencies implode.

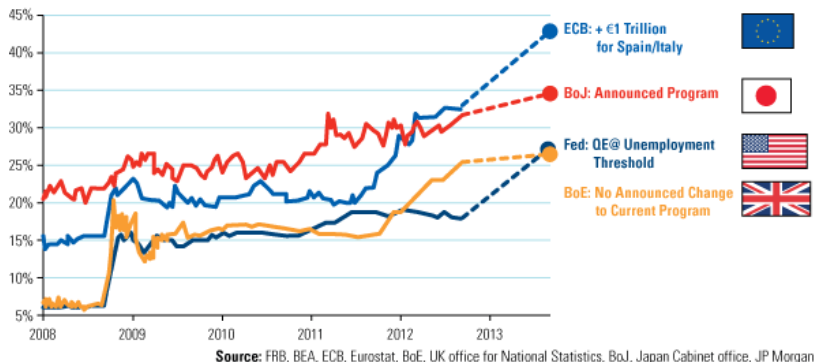
### Russia, the fourth largest holder of Gold:

The Bank of Russia’s deputy chairman Alexei Ulyukayev said at the WEF in Davos:

*"We are buying metal and will continue to pursue this course."*

Russia has doubled its gold reserves in less than five years to nearly 31 million ounces that make up 10% of the nation's foreign exchange reserves.

**Central Bank Balance Sheets**  
Percent of GDP



Considering the global easing cycle and the continuous running of monetary printing presses, the Fear Trade will continue to be a driver of the gold price.

Take a look at the projected rise in the balance sheets as a percent of GDP of the European Central Bank, the Bank of Japan, the Federal Reserve and the Bank of England over 2013.

The ECB was estimated to have a balance sheet that was nearly 50 percent of its GDP by the end of that year. The Bank of Japan was right behind the ECB, with its balance sheet projected to have been nearly 35 percent of GDP.

“The race is on, to see which central bank can load up its balance sheet with the most garbage the fastest.” Says, Mike Shedlock of Mish’s [Global Economic Trend Analysis](#).

### **An awesome visualization every gold bug should see.**

There's surprisingly little gold on the world market, and this infographic shows all the gold on the market. In this gold infographic, everything is calculated with the gold price at \$2,000/oz. When gold reaches \$3,110/oz., 1 oz. of gold & a \$100 bill will have equal value in weight, and it won't matter if you have 1 oz. of \$100 bills or 1 oz. of gold: [Read full article \(with graphics\)...](#)

### **Cashless means people are totally under cabal control:**

The plan is to tighten the screws on the entire population to force them into submission. A single electronic currency within a cashless society is *the foundation plan for human control*.

This Archon Control system has been designed to ensure that money is the basis is for everything. The idea is: Having or not having money dictates where you live, what you eat, whether you eat, where you work, whether you work, if you live or die, including almost every life-choice imaginable.

It means that those who control the money, control the world and the wars. The [Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars](#) manual details how the cabal controls the financial system and manipulates everything towards the

achievement of their ultimate goals of total human control and deliverer of knowledge. The Archon Khazarian Mafia - alias the House of Rothschild, executes the central part.

### **The euro crisis serves the global single electronic currency, SDR:**

The single euro currency was never an end in itself. It was merely a Trojan horse to delete the individual currencies that preceded it. The euro too is due to be replaced by the global **single electronic currency**, -SDR- and the euro crisis serves that goal. The Archon bloodline network coordinates this cashless policy all over the world that has been planned for many decades or even longer.

Sweden is one country that is already is cash-free, Denmark will be cash-free in due course, and Italy has since 2013 cash transactions limited to € 50. France will abolish cash soon too. The plan is to make it more difficult to use cash, with laws to be imposed to ensure maximum hassles for everyone wanting to use cash. The cashless society equals total control of humanity that will end in *slavery* - confirming the next stage of accomplishment before the implementation of the dictatorial New World Order.

The engineered 'euro crisis' will be used as planned as the 'Problem-Reaction-Solution' to bring thousands of banks under the direct supervision of the Rothschild-created ECB, seated in the Rothschild home town of Frankfurt/Main. Both the previous President of the ECB Jean-Claude Trichet and the current President Draghi are Rothschild Zionists.

Draghi is known not to breath unless the Rothschilds give him permission. Draghi was as Managing Director of Rothschild-owned Goldman Sachs responsible for manipulating things to hide the extent of Greece's debt, which eventually led to the country's catastrophic collapse into extreme poverty.

Now, as President of the ECB, he dictates to Greece what they must and must not do in order to solve their debt problem, which he himself has created. This problem in Greece is far worse than people may think; they have just taken € 650 million out of the IMF to pay their bill to the IMF, only to have to replenish it within a month! This is the equivalent of taking a cash advance on your credit card to pay one month's interest on your now maxed-up credit card.

Summarising: the IMF paid itself on behalf of Greece and will now be forced to pay itself back for paying itself later this month. Or, put differently, ***Greece has prepaid the IMF with IMF money it doesn't have.***

Clever Putin has invited Greece to become the sixth member of the BRICS New Development Bank (NDB) in an attempt to sow further division between EU members as the country struggles to make its debt repayments to the IMF. The question is, whether Greece has to pay a participation contribution that will be discussed next month in St. Petersburg. Probably Greece's participation in the Russian Turkish Steam project, which will see Europe import Russian gas via Greece, could be the teaser, very much to the saccharin of the US.

Anyhow, Greece's financial problems have forced it to pivot towards powers outside of the bloc.

### **Money is only a form of energy:**

Money is only a form of energy, as with almost everything in today's mostly electronic data called 'credit' passing through the global computer system, with cash being rapidly taken out of circulation. The Archon bloodline – Rothschild network see money as flows of energy and they have established a system that ensures that almost all of it flows to them in the end. The *Silent Weapon manual* says:

Economics is only a social extension of a natural energy system.  
Since energy is the key to all activity on the face of the earth, it

follows that in order to attain a monopoly of energy, raw materials, goods, and services, and to establish ***a world system of slave labour***, it is necessary to have a first strike capability in the field of economics.

In order to maintain our position, it is necessary that we have absolute first knowledge of the science of control over economic factors and the first experience at engineering the world economy.

In order to achieve such sovereignty, we must at least achieve this one end: that the public will not make either the logical or mathematical connection between economics and the other energy sciences, or learn to apply such knowledge.

Creating a banking system that the population doesn't understand was captured by the Rothschild clan. - Nathan Mayer Rothschild told a group of bankers in 1912:

“The few who understand the system will either be so interested in its profit, or so dependent on its favours, that there will be no opposition from that class, while on the other hand, the great body of people, mentally incapable of comprehending the tremendous advantage that capital derives from the system, will bear its burdens without complaint, and perhaps without even suspecting that the system is inimical to their interests.”

To make a short story of it all, *Silent Weapons* explains, it was discovered that an economy obeyed the same laws as electricity and that all of the mathematical theory and practical and computer know-how developed for the electronic field could be directly applied to the study of economics.

Booms and busts, war and peace, are all factored into the computer model to push human society ever closer with maximum speed and efficiency to an Orwellian global state.

When the money returns through the repayment of loans, interest, taxation in all its forms and the spending of money with corporations etc., so some of people's energy goes with-it.

For example: The same applies to energy parasites like Facebook who claim the joint-copyright to anything posted on a Facebook page to use in any way they please, even when people are no longer a Facebook member.

This is the stealing of the creative energy and imagination of the human masses, which the Archons don't have.

### **Central banks are the linchpin in the financial system:**

Central banks are the linchpin in the financial system. By purchasing government debt, banks can allow governments - for a while - to finance their activities without taxation. On the surface, this appears to be a "free lunch." But it's actually extremely destructive - it is the engine of currency debasement.

Central banks are a Khazarian invention that came into existence in the US in 1913, although earlier in Europe, where these institutions were already active, and to disguise their real purpose, the US institution was given the name The Federal Reserve Bank, which isn't even a Bank, nor does it have Reserves, nor is it Federal!

One obvious sign of currency failure is when it is no longer usable as a medium of exchange, or a store of value and becomes worthless to everyone. Often, the collapse of a currency pushes, or perhaps acknowledges, the economic collapse. So, what are the primary causes of currency failure?

Apart from currencies that went extinct because their countries were conquered, there are two main reasons for failure, and these are at opposite ends of the same spectrum. On one side, there is the lack of



supply, for example there aren't enough units to go around. Maybe the money supply is constrained. Price mechanisms can remedy this situation, but usually, society will shift into substitutes. If there's not enough gold or silver, people will use tin, cows, or cigarettes, which are rare nowadays.

On the other side of the spectrum, there is too much supply. In 90% of the cases it's over-issuance of money.

Government expenditure is usually above and beyond what the sovereign has in the vaults. So, either government has to borrow, or to cheat. Cheating is customarily called **debasement** - removing value from the present currency, as happened in the past by using increasingly smaller quantities of precious metals per coin.

Currency debasement is about guessing the limit before falling off the cliff. Insert the right quantity of debasement into the economy and it runs smoothly. A little more still maybe okay. But too much and everything falls apart. Since today's paper currency has no intrinsic value or physical constraint on issuance, there is always the temptation to print more. Increasing the money supply by just a little bit more won't hurt. Then, at once failure is all over in the system. Ultimately, inflation sets in, as too much currency is issued to pay for wars and to keep the populace happy. And eventually the system totally collapses into chaos.

Eventually all un-backed currencies collapse due to over-issuance. Since the US Federal Reserve began its quantitative easing program, followed by the ECB - that certainly went too far. This massive expansion of the monetary base has not - yet - created hyperinflation or anything close, because today's economic environment is deflationary. But if the economy truly enters expansion, a nasty inflation could return quickly. If it does, the decline of the US dollar and Euro will be a likely result.

## **War on Cash:**

The War on Cash and negative interest rates are radical and insane measures. They are a sign of desperation. They are also huge threats to your financial security. Central planners are playing with fire and inviting a currency catastrophe. Most people have no idea what really happens when a currency collapses, [let alone how to prepare](#).

Throughout the Western world the financial system has become an exploiter of the people and a deadweight loss on economies. There are only two possible solutions. One is to break the large banks up into smaller and local entities such as existed prior to the bank deregulation. The other is to nationalise them and operate them solely in the interest of the general welfare of the population. However, the TBTF-banks are too powerful for either solution to be allowed to occur. But the greed, fraud, and self-serving behaviour of Western financial systems, aided and subsidised by governments, could be leading to such a complete breakdown of economic life, that the idea of a private financial system will become as unacceptable in the future as Nazism is today.

Meanwhile, it should be clear that the RKM-cabal want you to use money that they can easily control, tax, and confiscate and paper currency is getting in their way. Governments are instructed to confiscate your wealth, by steadily debasing the currency via printing money or in other words inflation. It's a stealthy way to confiscate from savers and hard-working people.

Imagine the car you have paid to someone before driving off. Imagine the rent to be paid to someone before moving into a home. When you pay someone to take their claim off your hands, you experience how much your money really is worth.

## Eliminate paper currency:

Governments might collectively attempt to eliminate *paper currency* in favour of an *electronic currency* – transferred from party to party solely through licensed banks. Sound farfetched? Well, maybe, but what if the U.S. and EU agreed on an overall plan, and then suggest it to other governments? On the face of it, this may seem like a conspiracy theory, but all governments would benefit from this control and would be likely to get on board. They might say that this will prove to be the only way out of their present economic problems.

And when your bank – the RKM-cabal – wants to confiscate your money, who will stop them from implementing the *P-R-S* myth: Problem - Reaction – Solution, that links the free movement of cash to terrorism, creating a consciousness that any movement of large sums of money suggests criminal activity? – Designate a maximum amount of money that may be moved without reporting to some government investigatory agency; Periodically lower these limits; Accustom people to making all purchases, however small or large, with a bank card; Create a consciousness that the mere possession of cash is suspect, since it's no longer *necessary*. And thus start; the “**War on Cash.**”

## Running out of time:

Governments are running out of time. The one reason why they'd rush a programme that normally would be given more time for people to accept, is that they see a crash coming before the completion of their new programme to be implemented.

The next step is the intent of creating a definitive false flag event that demonstrates how physical cash is the primary means of funding evil acts in the world so that they can declare a date on which paper currency will become illegal. Until that date, it may be deposited into a bank. Thereafter, it will become criminal to possess it. Once all cash has been deposited in the banks, *negative interest rates will be increased*, as

interest rates can only be lowered further if cash currency is banned; Confiscation of deposits can then be implemented, as desired by banks, because recently the confiscation of deposits has been legalised in Canada, the U.S., and the EU.;

Confiscate contents of selected safe deposit boxes; End **voluntary** taxation. All taxation will in future be by direct debit; Declare money to be the property of the State that issued it, as people are only allowed to trade with it, but it is not truly theirs. The State therefore can freeze or confiscate the funds in any account, if any crime is **suspected**.

Once completed, **state wealth control** will exist. This may seem a mere fiction. But then, less than a year ago, the War on Cash was regarded by only a few as being even within the realm of possibility, let alone right around the corner. Now it is accepted as being an unsettling reality.

If you have cash in a bank, don't think of it as your own. This is not the case. It is wealth that you have **loaned** to the bank. In the near future, the bank, with governmental approval, will have the power to decide if and when they return all, or a part of this cash to you. They will **set the rules** as to how this decision will be determined and the rules will be changed periodically.

At least if you possess your money in cold, hard cash, they will have to come and physically get it from you. When it is *'in the bank'* – existing in the form of electronic account balances – all they have to do is push a button.

That's what happened in Cyprus. The banks were about to fall off the cliff so they confiscated deposits to help make themselves whole again. Who will stop the same thing from happening again wherever you may reside?

The judge is RKM appointed. The police are on the RKM's payroll. The politicians are RKM bought and paid-off to do what is required by them.

When cash is outlawed, only outlaws will have cash. And the best advice to you is; intend to be among them.

### **Escape confiscation:**

Seek alternatives, the 'War on Cash' will be international, but it won't be fully global. There will still be jurisdictions that, following tradition, will not fall in line with the world's foremost powers. They will not wish to go off the same cliff as the others and will take a different course. They will be the safe havens for those people who seek to escape the collapsing system.

If you're a resident of any country that's presently going down this anti-cash road, move your money to a jurisdiction that has a consistent history of a stable government, low, or no direct taxation, and minimal interference or regulation of wealth; Convert your wealth into those forms of assets that are most difficult for greedy governments to confiscate, like 'foreign-held' precious metals and real estate.

Only a tiny fraction of the population owns gold. This wasn't the case in 1933, when the U.S. was still on a variation of the original gold standard. This is why the government will probably not repeat the 1933 rip-off. It's simply not worth the effort.

If governments want to confiscate wealth, it's far more likely they will go for the easy option, by steadily debasing the currency by printing money, in other words: **Inflation**. It's a stealthy way of confiscating from savers. This does not mean gold owners are invincible.

This time, governments are likely to try a new scam: taxing windfall profits on gold. This would make it much easier for governments to accomplish something similar to its 1933 heist. In short, they will apply a windfall taxation on profits they don't like. **The whole concept is a scam**. It is camouflaged, legalized theft. - If the price of gold explodes, Parliaments

will pass a Fair Share Gold Windfall Profit Tax Act, levying a tax of 80%, to 90%, or more on gold profits.

Fortunately, there are some practical steps be taken in order to protect yourself from this form of politically motivated expropriation. When such a law is discussed in Parliament, it's time to sell your gold, or better still, move your gold beforehand into a tax-free jurisdiction zone. What is most important is that governments cannot destroy gold's value with reckless policies. Their destructive actions only lead people to buy more gold.

### **Ousting the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia (RKM):**

Germany, after Turkey turned its back on the Khazarians and NATO, with its largest European base in Ramstein, has now closed the 2nd base after the NATO base in Turkey. Both of these bases were used actively by the Bushes and Clintons for drug smuggling activities - including opium from Afghanistan into Western markets to prop up finances.

The Germans opted for this decisive break with the RKM-mafia, after receiving a request for a massive [false flag attack](#) on their territory involving Angela Merkel, creating the argument for attacking Russia and starting WW3.

Good, willing leaders in Germany decided to refuse this request and to align themselves with the Russians, effectively, joining the UK and Turkey in a Western led move against the RKM controlled US-government, while ordering citizens to [stockpile 10 days' worth of emergency food supplies](#) in preparation for a war of independence, for which the German government is mobilizing 600,000 militias.

So, the good news is; ***Germany separates itself from the status of a Khazarians vassal state***. That is a huge blow to the RKM, after first having had a failed coup attempt in Turkey prior to this. Expect similar moves in many other countries. Watch France, Italy, Japan, Saudi Arabia and Brazil among other countries that are going to follow.

Russia is aware of all this, and [has mobilised its own troops too](#). Merkel appears to have lost effective power, according to statements made by her vice president and the Minister of Trade who said that [TTIP is finished](#) and off the table.

### **In a Cashless society, every transaction is on record:**

As Central Bankers - the Fed and the ECB - have created massive QE to reverse deflation, this will eventually end in dramatic inflation and possibly hyperinflation. Before that happens, the Government will declare a state of economic emergency. It will declare that cash is [the problem](#) and must be done away with for recovery to occur.

This means that all economic transactions of any kind - debit or credit – will be forced to go through an electronic *currency card* for example for small purchases such as a beverage, to large ones like buying a car or a home; all credits, including wages, dividends, sales of goods, etc. The entire economic system would become simplified, as the only currency for everyone will be made available through currency cards or smart phones.

At that point, ***every transaction will be on record***, so government can assess the cardholder's income to the penny, without the need to file for income tax each year.

Government will subsequently announce that the tax system is a mess and that it must be simplified to relieve the people of the burden. In future, tax will be taken by direct debit from the currency card account.

Then Government will announce that, as the annual filing is such a hardship on the average individual, tax debits will in future be done monthly.

It is easy to present this as a boon to all citizens. It will be touted as “the only possibility for a return to prosperity.” But in reality, ***the populace will have entered into a state of complete economic slavery to their banks***

**and governments**, as operating outside the system will be difficult. Bartering will become the alternative, whether legal or not, meanwhile virtually all other transactions will be **centrally** controlled and audited. Consider the war on cash as the interim step into default. This act only makes things worse. **A society without cash cannot function, and leads to a totalitarian status.**

The Austrian School economist, Salerno says:

*“governments should actually encourage people to withdraw money from banks they don’t trust. That would give banks the incentive to act responsibly.”*

But as usual, the government isn’t just doing the wrong thing, it’s doing the exact opposite of the right thing, intentionally. - FDIC insurance gives depositors comfort that their money is safe, so depositors have zero reason to care about what the bank is doing with their money.

The result is a populace that’s clueless about how banking really works. - Salerno says that governments:

*“are bankrupt, both literally, in the sense that they can’t pay what they’ve promised, and intellectually.”*

Meanwhile, prominent Keynesian economists like [Kenneth Rogoff](#) are peddling dangerous nonsense about why people should abolish cash.

### **Electronic currency is world dictatorship:**

Consequently, the world is entering the era of **electronic currency** for every transaction. A **cashless society** is sold to the **naive public** as the great advance of modern progress. In reality, it is making the *one world currency* effective, society is entering into the final leap of **world**



**dictatorship** – already outlined two centuries ago in the New World Order agenda.

As soon – *intentionally* - the petrodollar and the euro collapse, these will be replaced by SDRs issued by the IMF, under the argument ‘necessary to solve’ all of today’s – *intentionally created* - currency problems by streamlining currency exchanges to improve international trade. - Ludwig von Mises and Friedrich Hayek will turn around in their respective graves.

Please understand that **electronic currency** leads directly to [enslavement](#) of the populace – **away from freedom**. The only one-way out which remains, is diversification into hard assets such as precious metals and real estate. It is important to hold your precious metals outside any country that is applying those controls.

### **Transfer your savings out of reach of your home government:**

The ultimate way to diversify your savings is to transfer it out of the immediate reach of your home government and into something tangible. Something that cannot easily be confiscated, nationalized, frozen, or devalued. Physical gold and silver stored abroad in a non-bank vault is the best option.

Gold and silver have served as money for centuries, across many different civilizations. Both have always been integrally international assets. There is nothing at all particularly American, Chinese, Russian, or European about gold or silver. Buying gold and silver is perhaps the easiest step you can take toward internationalizing your savings. The next step is to store your precious metals in a safe foreign territory. It still is easy and convenient to own physical gold and silver offshore in places like Singapore or Switzerland in a non-bank private vault.

[More preparations are highly recommended](#), such as the storage of sufficient food at home in a safe place. Empty your account to a bare minimum, just sufficient to pay for water, gas, and electricity, etc. Put your

cash in a safe at home and never ever talk about it with anyone, even not with best friends that may change their minds the moment the collapse occurs. Prepare for living off the grid; generate your own electricity, heat and shelter.

### **Totalitarian State:**

Bankrupt western governments need every penny they can steal or tax. That's why they're obsessed with eliminating "unfair" competition from tax havens, and cash payments. The planned 5% negative interest rate is next and that will wreck the economy.

[The pension funds in Switzerland](#) already took SFR. 40 billion in cash out of the banking circuit to be stored in safety depots. - Banks and governments seek **total control of money**, and this can only be achieved if they gain a *monopoly* on the *flow of money*. If a worldwide system can be implemented in which currency transactions can only take place electronically through banking institutions, the banks will then **have [total power](#) over the ability of people to function economically.**

***But why would any government allow the banks such dictatorial monetary control? The answer is that governments, being the puppets of the Khazarian Mafia, are controlled by the banks. This achievement would then pave the way for the cabal to realise a long-held, but heretofore-impossible dream: to have total access to a record of every monetary transaction that takes place for every single individual.***

### **The dangers of a Cashless Society:**

The introduction of a [cashless society](#) empowers central banks greatly. A cashless society, after all, not only makes things like negative interest rates possible, it transfers absolute control of the money supply to the central banks, mostly by turning them into universal bankers that compete directly with private banks for public deposits. All digital deposits become base money. *As digital accounts can more easily manipulated than cash!*

As of yet, there hasn't been any backlash, and it may be that people worldwide may simply swallow the pill, not understanding what it means to their *economic liberty*.

If the public are not treating the new system as serious business, governments most assuredly are. Bankers on both sides of the Atlantic have forcibly become unpaid government spies. If they don't comply, they can be fined, and/or lose their banking charter. Directors can be imprisoned.

This is the ***creation of the totalitarian control over your finances***. The propagated narrative, that you may have some sort of terrorist involvement, is a smokescreen. If you use cash for any reason whatsoever - to pay your rent, to buy a used car, or (soon) to pay for your lunch - you may trigger an investigation. You may be suspected of money laundering, tax evasion, or even terrorism. - The responsibility of proof that you are not guilty will be on you.

Totalitarian control of currency is an inevitability, and it will take place sooner rather than later. The only question is whether the reader can retain some control over his wealth.

Fortunately, wealth may still be held in land and precious metals, but these are only safe if they're held outside a country that seeks totalitarian rule over its people.

### **The Fraud:**

How the world has been brought into this misère: From the beginning of this system it was envisioned to be fraudulent. A banker, seeing other people's gold sitting idle in his vault, might think,

“What is the point of taking gold out of the ground from a mine, only to put it back into the ground in a vault?”

People are writing checks against it and using his banknotes. But the gold itself seldom moves. A restless banker might conclude that, even though [it might be a fraud](#) on depositors - depending on what the bank has promised - he could easily create lots more banknotes and lend them out, and keep 100% of the interest for himself.

### **Fractional reserve cannot work in a free market:**

Banking all over the world now operates on this “fractional reserve” system. A sound banker should keep 100% on reserve against **demand deposits**: he should hold one ounce of gold in his vault for every one-ounce of banknotes he issues. And he should be permitted only to lend the proceeds of **time deposits**, not demand deposits.

A “fractional reserve” system can’t work in a free market; it has to be legislated. And it can’t work where banknotes are redeemable into a commodity, such as gold; the banknotes have to be “legal tender” or strictly paper money that can be created by fiat for it to be profitable for the banksters.

The fractional reserve system is why banking is more profitable than normal businesses. In any industry, rich average returns attract competition, which reduces returns.

As the banking sector by law is protected, there won’t be any competition from outsiders. A banker can lend out an amount, which a businessman might use to buy an item. When the seller of that item re-deposits that amount, a banker can lend it out at interest again. The good news for the banker is that his earnings are compounded several times over. The bad news is that, because of the pyramided leverage, a default can cascade.

In each country, the central bank periodically changes the reserve percentage - theoretically, from 100% down to 0% of deposits - banks must keep with these changing anomalies, according to how the bureaucrats in charge perceive the state of the economy.

Comparing the government's handling of the financial problems, to how it handles forest fires, Doug Casey said:

“Extinguishing them quickly provides an immediate and visible benefit. But the delayed and forgotten consequence of doing so is that it allows decades of deadwood to accumulate. Then when a fire starts, it can be a once-in-a-century conflagration.”

When a fire starts, it can be a once-in-a-century inferno. The fractional reserve banking system, with all of its unfortunate attributes, is critical to the world's financial system as it currently is structured.

You can plan your life around the fact that the world's governments and central banks will do everything they can to maintain confidence in the financial system. To do so, they must prevent deflation at all costs. And to do that, they will continue printing up more dollars, pounds, yen, and euros. While currency crises, bank runs, and episodes of economic collapses are devastating to paper assets, they often offer opportunities to buy hard assets on the very cheap as today is the case for gold and silver. Use this moment to your advantage, and you will never ever regret the follow up on this advice.

### **Your Freedom is in danger:**

Humanity is not designed to live under false government systems of slavery. As explained in chapter 25. Those who live for government and the state will preach these beliefs, but nature and the rest of humanity tell another story. Humanity naturally desires to be free of all control systems.

Let's focus of humanity who is AWAKENED. Let's realize how amazing, gifted and how blessed we are as humans, and how natural it is to be free. Unite the awakened people in rescue of society from the grip of the Khazarian Mafia. Remember: Most Governments are their puppets, and consequently they are the world citizens' enemy.

Don't accept your enslavement, fight for true **FREEDOM**. Consider that part of the Archon strategy is to constantly increase the prices of essentials like food, fuel, and energy. Without their interference, prices would probably be at least 40% lower.

Increases in taxation, fines, of all kinds are put in place to squeeze the masses into the hellish, Archontic nightmare that life now has become for billions. Today, life is still relatively a paradise compared with where they want to take us.

Everyone is urged to take part in the actions against the Khazarian Rothschild Mafia that has purposely ushered the world and its population into a state of dire poverty.

Take an example from the brave Icelandic population that ousted the banking cartel after its collapse in 2008. The Icelandic people themselves ended the confusion and insanity that is happening with credit money in the rest of the world today; credit that has never, does not, and will never exist. It is an illusion created out of thin air.

The Icelandic banking collapse decision was - [thanks to the power of the people](#) – to let the banks go bust and to jail the guilty. As a result, Iceland has come through far more successfully than the rest of the world.

### **The Death Cult and life-sucking anti-human parasites:**

In the US, activists have constituted a Declaration of War against the Khazarian Rothschild Mafia (RKM) Clan, with the aim to stop the RKM, by bringing people in every nation of the World into an international Global War against the RKM - as now is known for certain - *THEY are the World's most powerful Death Cult and life-sucking anti-human parasites that have ever existed.*

They make money from nothing and back it with nothing but the enforced taxes of their captive client governments, are nothing less than modern

day ***secret slavery agents*** and have been complicit in the ***greatest financial fraud in history, constituting*** the major crime of Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations (RICO).

Once the RKM succeeded in setting up their fraudulent money production, as explained in chapter 7, this distribution machine became the world's biggest counterfeiting scheme. With their fake money, these criminal banksters proceeded to buy, bribe and own everything and everyone in the world with their fake money; the multinational companies, the too Big to Fail Banks, almost every influential politician, businessmen, nearly the entire Judiciary, as well as most of the Military High Command - NATO – UN – IMF – World Bank – WHO - etc.

To eradicate the RKM's tight grip on most of the World, the RKM must be decapitated from its elastic, endless, Fiat-counterfeited, self-created - "funny money" - debt-notes!

In order to achieve this, the RKM's unconstitutional Federal Reserve System and all other Central Banks have to be eliminated.

This cannot be done until all corrupt politicians and executives [are driven out](#), meaning the ones who have taken the required *American Israel Public Affairs Committee* (AIPAC) loyalty oath to Israel.

**Turning the Banning of Cash into Community currencies is the answer:**

When the Deep State by mouth of our governments, considers such a radical and extreme measure as banning cash, it shows it is desperate. This is not a move they would consider if they were confident in keeping control over the financial system and the economy. The result of this action will be counterproductive to them, and a blessing for the population.

All today's "money" represents debt: fiat money comes into existence as the counterpart to the creation of a credit. Ridiculously, legal tender laws force people to use this counterfeited money, created by Central Banks that oblige the use of Central Bank's Notes for payment.

So, if these same authorities now ban cash payment, a decentralisation of the "money-monopoly" will spawn the use of commodities like gold, silver, bitcoin, etc.

These commodities are the answer to the disintegrating economy and they will make the outcome of a cashless society uncertain, and will eventually make this action; this war on cash, completely obsolete.

**Community currencies**, and different kinds of bitcoin technologies make cash and banks obsolete. The question arises; Why do people need banks when they can trade gold and silver coins with each other, and instantly know what they're worth?

Exactly, community currency is the answer and the solution, instead of restricting the money options that people can use.

***As is the case with bartering; everyone should be free to use any kind of exchange to represent money that they deem desirable.***

In other words, the people can and need to get rid of the ridiculous legal tender laws that force them to use Federal Reserve and Central Banks Notes. In 1876 the Silver Commission of the US Monetary Commission, defined the ***noble functions of money*** correctly:

“Money is the great instrument of association, the very fibre of social organism, the vitalising force of industry, the protoplasm of civilisation, and as essential to its existence as oxygen is to animal life, without money civilisation could not have had a beginning; with a diminishing supply it must languish, and, unless relieved, perish.”



## **The legitimacy of the banking system:**

So, alternative forms of money in everyday use, is what people need. This could mean gold and silver, or a mix between a crypto currency and any commodity currency.

This will make big banks like Deutsche Bank, Monte dei Paschi di Siena, ABN-Amro, ING, Citigroup, Goldman Sachs, JPMorgan, Chase, HSBC, etc. obsolete and out-dated.

Innovative new methods of transfer payment, like blockchain system, have been introduced, attacking the legitimacy of the banking system even further. One of these methods is a [recently introduced platform](#) that makes saving, earning, and spending gold as easy as using cash or bank deposits. In many instances, such as cross-border payments, it is said to be easier and cheaper to use than the existing system involving for example payment by credit card.

The recent development involving the banning of cash is actually **a wonderful blessing** because at this point, all the TBTF-banks are simply adjuncts of the government, and vice versa. These banks are not products of the free market. They are tools for crony capitalism and economic fascism. So anything that results in the collapse of these banks or doing away with them is a much better bet. Stop using your bank account immediately where possible, and start with the use of alternative community currencies. As explained in chapter 30.

Let us take the power away from governments. We, the people, must destroy their monopoly on money, which is possible by massive opting out of the banking system and into alternative currencies. This will result in bank and government power being reduced.

***This is more than likely the single most important change you can make, let's do it immediately.***

## **The Financial system; Exploiter of the people:**

Throughout the Western world the financial system has become an ***exploiter of the people*** and a deadweight loss on economies. The TBTF-banks are too powerful and the greed, fraud, and self-serving behaviour of Western financial systems, aided and subsidised by governments, could be leading to such a complete breakdown of economic life that the idea of a private financial system will become as unacceptable to the people as Nazism.

In times of economic turmoil, The Golden Rule is: Those that have the gold, rule.

In this new cashless society, financial and governmental institutions – not We the People as it should be – reign and control digital/paperless cash. The options of turning a cashless society into people's advantage are unlimited, as long as the people themselves do it, and not someone else.

**People should see the ban on cash as an unintentional gift from the elitists.**

The “shock and awe” price-hits when the Comex opens almost every day are designed to discourage gold and silver buyers. In truth, it reflects the increasing degree of desperation and increasing levels of “stress” concerning the ability of the west to keep supplying gold to fulfil eastern demand. Trying to quash India's demand is the easiest route in this dilemma, the Indian Government being a lapdog of the west.

Ragurham Rajan, the former head of India's Central Bank; the Royal Bank of India, was recently appointed Vice Chairman of the BIS.

## **The ban on cash will fail:**

As the ban on cash is bound to fail, count on a rebound in the price of gold and silver that will likely give rise to its own *shock and awe* to fight the

deep state. The Totalitarian movement toward a “*cashless*” monetary system, makes accumulating gold and silver the best way to strike back.

We learn from history that eventually the pendulum will change direction and swing the other way, meanwhile the number of Khazarian casualties is growing by the day. [The list is long and distinguished](#) and perhaps the biggest losers are the US crime families Clinton and Bush.

### **Preparing dumbed-down, paranoid and out of touch youngsters:**

As explained in chapter 14, the Agenda 21-picture isn't pretty. Already visible is a nationwide, heavy-handed, Government influenced school system, sprinkled with an obsession with social media that has created a generation of reactionary, thoughtless and mindless potential followers of socialism and entitlement zombies. The once open-mindedness in universities has been overtaken by an undercurrent of social engineering known as *brain washing*.

The cabal's control of the pharmaceutical industry has certainly paid off with the increased vaccination schedule and the introduction of prescription drugs for our children to correct “behavioural” issues, arguably resulting from these very vaccines, according to a multitude of independent studies! This group is also the product of the participation trophy, rather than getting recognised for accomplishment and outstanding achievement, they receive hardware for simply all being the same. The result is a generation of dumbed-down, paranoid and out of touch youngsters who cannot reason, use common sense, or apply critical thinking to the simplest of issues.

### **Anti-EU forces:**

Brussels has each and every reason to be concerned about its future. **Anti-EU forces** are expected to greatly expand their positions. With Donald Trump as US President, the pro-European integration forces face big problems. While trying to hold Eurosceptics at bay, Europeans having had

enough of [being slaves of Brussels](#), the establishment forces have to shift their policies towards national interests, a lesser role for the EU and its supranational structures.

[Bulgaria and Moldavia voted for leaders](#) who called for lifting the sanctions and improving the relations with Russia. Western big business has started to re-invest in Russia. They would never risk doing this while uncertain the investments will pay off.

### **The myth of an enemy is a hit with the masses:**

The Khazarians know that the myth of the "enemy" is always a hit with the masses. Politicians love it too. It encourages taxpayers to turn over more of their wages – for their own protection, of course. It invites citizens to give up their liberties – in this time of grave danger! It also activates the population to think and act with a single mind, united to meet the common foe, under the brave and unflinching leadership of our patriotic politicians.

And misfortune to the person who resists. He is "soft" on our enemies or labelled an outright traitor. Apparently, terrorists – particularly foreign-born terrorists – pose a substantial threat.

There are always people who are willing to use violence in pursuit of political ends. After all, that's the name of the game. Violence is what politics is all about. If no violence were involved, it would be no different from the rest of life – with its 'give and take', its persuasion, bargaining, negotiating, and its civilised commerce.

What about all those millions of terrorists who want to attack us? Are these foreigners really worth worrying about? Turns out, people should not be so worried:

“The chance of being killed in a terrorist attack committed by a foreigner is about 1 in 3.6 million per year. And the numbers are

skewed by one outlier event – 9/11. That single attack accounts for 98.6% of all the people killed on U.S. soil by foreign-born terrorists in the past 41 years.”

Worry about terrorists? It's hard to believe there aren't greater threats lurking somewhere else. Security is the core service offered by the Deep State. It comes in many different forms – but all bought with someone else's money, and worse still; people's freedom.

### **Unnecessary Protection:**

People are protected from drugs, cigarettes, and alcohol. They are forced to wear seat belts. There are building inspectors, food inspectors, luggage inspections, smoke detectors, fire alarms. They are checked at the airport with the most sophisticated health-harming scanners.

This extra security is generally well received by the public. Businesses want protection from the business cycle. Established big companies want protection from independent entrepreneurs and capitalism. Investors want protection from bear markets. Cronies want protection from competition. Zombies want protection from failure. Everybody wants protection from disease, cold, hunger and seemingly, from climate change.

Arguably, extremist Muslims want protection from the modern world and people in the west now rate Muslim terrorists as the next thing they want protection from. Protecting has become a major theme of elections, even though the country faces no significant threats. Most likely, if U.S. forces withdrew from the Middle East, the threat to the homeland would evaporate completely.

But America is now an empire. And the Deep State is fundamentally a **protection racket**. Like the Mafia, it does not provide services directly. It organises them, like a pimp organises an underage girl getting to your

hotel room. The pimp gets the money. The poor, exploited girl provides the services. And like the Mafia, the Deep State “offers” protection that is impossible to refuse. You pay whether you want it or not.

## 32. SDR – The new world order currency

- Specifically designed to favor the Elite and rob the people.
- China is becoming king of oil.
- Wealth Plundering through Economic terror.
- SDR solution for global reserve currency.
- SDR is a global currency scam.
- Alternative non-controlled currencies.
- IMF the most powerful instrument of the New World Order.

### **IMF in charge of New world order currency:**

***Electronic currency*** leads directly to ***enslavement – away from freedom.***

The only way left out, is diversification into hard assets such as precious metals, held outside the banking system.

In the late 1960s, the IMF took the electronic currency concept to the next level when they created their own digital currency for the exclusive use of governments and central banks, called Special Drawing Rights (SDR). And even though today's IMF balance sheet totals around 300 billion SDR – about USD 211 billion, not a single SDR exists in physical form.

The IMF is fully owned by the Rothschild club of bankers from all over the world who regulate the entire international monetary system. 100% of the SDR money supply is digital. Just like Bitcoin, it exists in computer databases, making it the digital equivalent of a 500-year old accounting system.



SDR in particular is an even greater scam; the entire reason it was created was because the IMF didn't have enough real savings. So, they 'solved' the problem by creating a new digital currency that allowed them to easily raise money out of thin air. But another scam is going on; the SDR is "supported" by the US Dollar, the Euro, the Pound, and the Yen, and only recently by the Yuan too. However, all these currencies are participating in the currency race to the bottom, finishing when they reach ZERO, which will make the SDR an outright failure! As described in Chapter 29.

The RKM allies, Germany, France, and other nations have made the IMF the most powerful instrument of their New World Order by incorporating China at the SDR table, and thus replacing the US dollar with something they control. The problem with this is that the IMF has a horrific track record of raping, looting and impoverishing countries in order to benefit large corporations. Nobody wants an IMF world government except the RKM that owns and controls the IMF.

To save the existing monetary system for the cabal, they are simply replacing the US dollar as the reserve currency by the IMF-SDR currency, and from that moment on, the dangers increase.

To 'solve' the massive world debt they would very likely inflate the world debt away via a massive issuance of SDRs now China has joined the club.



Likewise, what happened with the change from national currencies into the European Euro currency, this time again the issuance of SDRs as the world's currency will prove to be a massive dilution of the former currencies, which only serve the elite, the Khazarians that will do everything in their power to prevent the implementation of a new gold standard as it would diminish their power considerably.

Ordinary people are not allowed to own SDRs. Consequently, their purchasing power will shrink while they won't know whom to blame. The 'elected' officials don't run the IMF, and the majority doesn't even know it plays a role in the creation of inflation. They can even pretend that they have to save the world, as happened with the bailouts for Greece.

Furthermore, the next SDR money system would be based on paper money again and managed by global bureaucrats. It should be clear that it is a hopeless proposal; a super bank run by super economists, that won't last long! ***The moment confidence disappears***, the SDR-currency will blow up the whole world's financial system.

### **Non-controlled currencies:**

The real solution is a non-controlled currency, backed by gold and silver as both have incredible merit, since they cannot be created out of thin air.

For the time being, even holding physical cash is a much better alternative than keeping everything inside a highly centralised banking system. The central banksters, in particular the FED that issues the reserve currency, have the motive to [keep the gold price from rising](#), as they see gold as their competitor, as it shows the diminishing purchasing power of the currency.

The fact that the gold market is manipulated is not a conspiracy theory anymore, it is well documented that markets are in fact manipulated, and they're done so in the directions central banksters wishes. This is now ***fact***

by admission of various central bankers, and various admissions of guilt from financial firms who were doing the dirty work!

### **The Truth about SDR and banking:**

The Fed, was created in 1913 by private bankers for the benefit of themselves. Few of them could have imagined the enormous success of their venture, as the control of the financial system led to the accumulation of vast fortunes for a very small number of elites. The back side of these fortunes is the global debt of \$230 trillion plus unfunded liabilities and derivatives. The true total, lays in ***the quadrillions - for which the impoverished masses in the world are liable*** - Not that they will ever be able to repay it, but the implosion of these debts will lead to misery for the majority of people for generations to come.

Everything about the IMF is designed to deceive the public - beginning with the name. The IMF is not really a “fund” in the sense of an endowment or mutual fund; it functions as the central bank of the world, taking deposits, called “borrowings,” from countries around the world and making loans to its members.

It prints money like most central banks, but this world money has the opaque name of a special drawing right, or SDR. The global financial elites use obscure names for what they’re doing so people don’t understand what it really is. The International Monetary Fund (IMF) can print these SDRs. These were created in 1969, and hundreds of billions of them have been issued over the years. But the IMF only issues them when there’s a financial panic. They don’t issue them every day or when times are good.

Ordinary people will not be able to use, touch, or feel them, nor will they be able to spend them. SDRs don’t represent money to use in cash. All people will still have a local currency, but none of these will be a global reserve currency.

The SDR will be used for the settlement of the balance of payments between countries, the price of oil and perhaps the financial statements of the 100 largest global corporations.

The impact on savers and investors will be inflationary. The difference is that today's inflation comes from central bankers; in the future, inflation will come from SDRs. That means when people try to blame the central bankers they will say it's not us; it's those guys at the IMF. Go blame them. No one even knows where the IMF is. So, the SDR is just a way to create inflation through a back door. The insiders have the IMF designed in such a way, making it difficult for outsiders to have any idea what is going on.

At present the IMF is about to enter its most powerful stage yet. Central banks bailed out the world in 2008. The next financial panic will be bigger than the capability of central banks to put out the fire. At that point, the only source of global liquidity will be the IMF itself.

The issuance of 5 trillion of SDRs, equal to \$7.5 trillion, to paper over the next financial panic will be highly inflationary. The difference between this coming inflation and those in the past is that few investors will be able to determine where the inflation is coming from. Politically, it will not be easy to hold the U.S. Treasury or the Federal Reserve accountable, because they will just point a finger at the IMF.

The true advantage of the elites for SDRs is that very few people understand them, and there's no political accountability. This new form of money is strictly created for the financial elite. It's called "world money" because it is to *replace* U.S. dollar reserves around the world. By the way; If the SDR would truly want to be anything more than its present meaningless status, it would have to include gold as the 6th member in the SDR-basket.

This event is scheduled for a Friday, in the near future. People have got ***no idea*** how radically this could end up impacting their financial security. Not only could this event clear out the U.S. stock market, and cannibalize retirement savings, but it could *ultimately end our way of life.*

The financial elites say SDR is the “money” that will replace the dollar in central bank vaults the world over. If people only got a nickel in dollar-denominated wealth, pay attention. Because, make no mistake, the day “world money” fills that role, the value of the dollar and all other currencies in your bank account will plunge in value, virtually overnight.

Even though you’ll still have euro’s/dollars in your bank account, they’ll have a fraction of the purchasing power you enjoy today. In short, ***our world is about to radically change in the blink of an eye.***

### **Brace Yourself for The Coming Global Storm:**

Matters have now gone too far to stop the inevitable currency collapse and implosion of the financial system. But that doesn’t mean it is too late for individuals to protect themselves. Entering this final phase, there will be panic in financial markets with governments and central banks taking draconian measures.

Here are some of the potential risks that all people must protect themselves against today:

- Currency collapse – leading to destruction of capital
- Capital controls – making it impossible to take money out of bank or country
- Bail-ins – the bank will steal your money in order to try to save itself
- Forced investments – compulsory purchase of treasuries with your bank or pension assets

- Custodial risk – stocks and bonds will be hypothecated by the bank, leaving you nothing
- Bank failures – all your investments will disappear as the bank becomes insolvent

All prices go up. It's natural to pay \$500,000 for a house that once sold for just \$10,000. It's natural to fork over \$40,000 in tuition fees for a college course that once cost \$400 a year. It's normal to pay \$5 for a Coke in a restaurant, or \$60 for a ticket to a ball game.

Because that's what paper money does. It dies over time. In fact, there have been over 3,400 kinds of currency that worked just like the dollar/euro. That is, money backed by nothing but **the faith of the people** who use it. And, every single one of them has failed. On average, most didn't last longer than 27 years. After 72 years on top, the dollar has already lasted for triple that lifespan.

The IMF looks like an oasis by comparison. They've got no wars or no roads to pay for, no welfare moms, and no social security cheques to make out. And nothing close to the level of debt that western societies have.

It's the world's last clean balance sheet. And it's the IMF that's backing the release of "world money" as soon as possible. Make no mistake, this isn't just a minor financial blip. **It's the start of the new world order.** With centralised money, a centralised market, even a centralised government, and the IMF - not the Federal Reserve - in charge of the purse.

*Imagine getting cut off - not just from your retirement statements - but from your day-to-day cash accounts, the way they did in Greece, with no money to cover even a few days at a time. Imagine watching helplessly as your pension fund goes to zero in a matter of hours, or imagine grocery stores with jammed checkout lines and empty shelves, as far as the eye can see, etc.*

Get your own “World Money” while you still can. Load up on real gold and silver, before gold hits \$10,000 an ounce. There is no official way for people to own “world money” before it gets released. As it stands right now, this new cash is **only** for the financial elite.

Perhaps, just in time; the elite’s diabolical money game could change direction from “worse to better?”

### **China is becoming king of oil:**

China’s push for control of energy indicates an important race going on today: [one between Russia and Saudi Arabia](#) over which country’s oil will emerge as most important in a new oil benchmark that China plans to establish.

China made it known that it wanted to start trading an oil benchmark. A benchmark is a big deal, for it determines what oil individual buyers and sellers are trading.

Once the benchmark is established, the race between Russia and Saudi Arabia will likely cease. They will ratchet down their levels of pumping and the mispricing of oil will end. Oil prices will start to climb and eventually reach all-time highs.

There will be a lot of winners: Russia, Saudi Arabia, and above all, China. China is in *the wealth game, not the money game*. Already oil changing hands with Russia is being done so in Yuan denomination. And given all the physical gold that China, as well as Russia, have accumulated, these exchanges are de facto – though not yet formally – being *backed by the one resource that is both money and wealth: gold*. When Saudi Arabia and the other Gulf states join the party, the new currency in town will indeed be the Yuan.

There will be one notable loser: The U.S. It will suffer as the oil produced domestically from diminishing shale output won’t be enough to meet its

needs and as oil produced in the East will be denominated in Yuan backed by gold, with the dollar's former glory in eclipse.

Most importantly, oil will no longer be exchanged for just any piece of paper, but for paper backed by true wealth, namely gold. If you don't own gold, you'll be kicking yourself hard for a long time to come!

Gold and silver will not protect investors against all the problems that the world will experience. But if they are held in the right way and place, precious metals will be the best insurance against the massive wealth destruction that is about to take place in the coming years.

### **Conclusion:**

Either way, SDR or gold backed Yuan; the people won't be liberated and have their freedom returned, if they don't fight their own liberation battle! Be assured whoever lands up on top, China or another entity, eventually oppression will be the result again, as the hunger for power continues. **The only solution** is to take matters into your own hands and start by practicing true Anarchy, meaning **without ruler!**

Nowadays, the RKM cabal is being systematically defeated through exposure and people are slowly seeing the system for what it is, as has been explained many times over in this book. - Don't stop **waking up** folks until the elites have totally surrendered, as they are the criminals "behind the curtain" and people are realising the truth that their only intention is to ruin planet Earth with all of humanity to attain their psychopathic goals. The more people **are awake**, the easier it will be to remove them for once and forever.

Liberate yourself, as a realist, understanding and seeing that governments' actions are downright baloney, with the only purpose of curbing your freedoms.

Many believe that an uprising or counteraction will only exacerbate the problem and that it is therefore not worthwhile to come into action, but most people do not comprehend that we are dealing with a small group of [satanic narcissistic psychopaths](#), who are organised according to the Freemason-sectarian ideology, with unlimited influence and resources at their disposal. These people have no empathy, and rely on unsubstantiated logic, [peppered with lies](#). They are put off by nothing and covet only power, control and wealth, to be acquired through ***the language of force, total destruction and depopulation of the planet***, to finally have the world for themselves with the remainder of the population as their slaves.

### **The Truth:**

Mainstream media, is run by the CIA on behalf of the RKM-cabal for their agenda, and has as the only objective to keep people as ignorant as possible, so as to be easily manipulated. They proclaim themselves “*the guardians of truth*”, but are actually in the game of deceiving you. And, while they are busy lying, they do everything they can, to destroy us and those like us who keep telling the truth.

### **The Dark Trinity of Control:**

The Three Main Components of the Control Paradigm are interesting and important to know: Different aspects of the control paradigm used to manipulate the mass consciousness are broken down into three groups which is referred to as V-E-P, which stands for ***vibrational, emotional and psychological control***. Physical, (vibrational) control through, vaccines, food additives, and more. Furthermore, they exert emotional and psychological control through fear, manufactured crises and terrorism, in conjunction with their various education curricula of their erected schools, colleges and universities. Save your own life and that of others by taking action as explained in this book.



## **Wealth Plundering through Economic terror:**

There are evil forces in our world that will do whatever is necessary to destroy you and your family in order to build globalism. From the Brussels bombings to the Panama Papers to the ongoing Syrian massacres and turmoil in the Middle East and the refugee crises, it has all been planned long ago.

Most people have a hard time with this fact. It's very difficult to live with the idea that our government are the hired puppets of the elite controllers of Western society that are actively trying to kill you and destroy our society.

Economic terror continues to rock the West; the propagated false narrative is that we are fighting our way out of a recession. But this is not a recession, it is a depression that has been with us since 2008. Economic collapse can no longer be staved off by easy money. Given the central bankers rhetoric about the coming "recovery", one might expect that our governments would at least be fighting their way out of the worst woes of debt, because the debt is completely out of control. No country can balance its budget, nor do they seem to want to. While politicians don't seem concerned by their incapability to control debt, those who are not directly involved in the process can see where this is heading, understanding the catastrophe looming in all western societies is the same that afflicted Zimbabwe, Argentina and now Venezuela.

There has been nothing undertaken to stop this process. The faster the West enters bankruptcy, with or without world war, the sooner the elites will be able to force a new more globalised monetary system onto the world.

For individuals, the simplest way out of this economic trap is gold and silver. This is the reason why this aspect is repeated so vigorously and frequently in this book, hopefully motivating every sensible thinking

individual to take action to protect themselves by [buying precious metals](#). Gold and silver offer the best solvency and safety you can have long-term.

### **New plan to steal your wealth:**

The global financial elites have launched a new, covert plan to steal your wealth. They use language that only they understand and just a few other people that are trained to grasp the meaning. They usually hide their plans in plain sight, always informing us in sneaky ways of their plans, in accordance with universal law to divert karma.

Here is the next plan: The global elite signed the Paris Climate Agreement on April 22, 2016, empathically called “Earth Day.”

Its stated purpose is to limit global warming to less than 2 degrees Celsius. In pursuance thereof, it demands a drastic reduction of carbon dioxide emissions. Some scientists argue that the ultimate goal could be to reach zero emissions sometime between 2030–2050. This “climate agreement” is going under a false flag. It is less of a climate agreement than an argument of the elites that they can use to advance agenda 2030 and no one will suspect it.

On April 25, 2016, it was announced: “How to Finance Global Reflation.”

Be assured that the world’s central banksters have already brewed a corresponding medicine well in advance which will be inadequate for this purpose. Money printing, quantitative easing, zero and negative interest rates - none of it has revived the failing global economy and now they’re panicking as officially ‘recession’ is looming once again. The solution?

Massive global spending to combat “climate change” — a page straight from the Keynesian book of virtues. Global in other words “helicopter money” to the tune of many trillions. As is stated:

Investment in global public goods - namely, the infrastructure needed to meet the needs of the developing world and to

mitigate climate change - could spur global reflation. An estimated \$6 trillion in infrastructure investment will be needed annually over the next 15 years just to address global warming. Moreover, the G-20 has estimated that an additional \$7.1 trillion in annual investment by the nine top economies, will be needed to sustain moderate global growth.

This time the Khazarian controlled IMF would run the show, through the issuance of special drawing rights (SDRs):

With the U.S., the issuer of the world's pre-eminent reserve currency, unwilling or unable to provide the liquidity needed to close the infrastructure investment gap, a new supplementary reserve currency should be instituted.

Central banks, in order to generate resources, would expand their balance sheets by investing through the IMF in the form of increased SDRs... They can be invested as such in the World Bank and other multilateral development banks, which can decide which global public goods deserve the resources... In this way, global public goods can be not only funded; they can also propel global recovery.

There it is - global economic recovery courtesy of the IMF - through a "supplementary reserve currency." And saving the planet thrown into the bargain! - Is global warming even real? It isn't, as explained in chapter --. Will this scheme accomplish anything at all? Don't worry. It's just an argument for the sake of printing more money.

Could global warming simply be the vehicle the elites are riding to their agenda 2030?

It's the biggest scam of all. Central banks invest in a new world currency issued by the IMF called special drawing rights, or SDRs. Then the IMF, the World Bank and others take this money and

invest in climate change, infrastructure and other projects they choose.

Soon this new money sloshing around causes inflation and wipes out the real value of existing government debt and in the process, your savings. The elites fund their pet projects, government debt melts away and you pay the bills. Best of all, from the elite's perspective, almost no one understands what's happening, because the method is highly technical.

### **SDR solution for global reserve currency:**

A nation with a reserve currency must run massive trade deficits to sustain global trade. The trouble is those massive deficits will ultimately bankrupt the issuing nation. So, it must either choose to serve the world, or itself. - The IMF does not face such constraint, because it isn't a country. Hence the SDR solution for global growth through unlimited spending and printing.

Now the U.S. owns the reserve currency and consequently has to run trade deficits in order to supply these dollars for the financing of world trade. That created their appetite for imports financed by printed dollars. So, problem solved. The world got dollars and global trade flourished. However, running deficits long enough, will end in bankruptcy. Any reserve system based on a local currency will eventually collapse because there will either be too much of it or not enough gold at '*fixed*' prices to keep the game going. This paradox between deficits and confidence is eventually unsustainable.

The US dollar reserve system broke down in the 1970s. The solution applied was to abolish the dollar-gold peg in 1971, and demonetise gold in 1974.

In 1969 at the time forward-looking, the IMF's Special Drawing Right, SDR were invented. The SDR was a new kind of world money printed by the

IMF. The idea was that it could be used as a reserve currency side by side with the US dollar. This meant that if the U.S. cured its trade deficit, and supplied fewer dollars to the world, any shortfall in reserves could be made up by printing SDRs.

In fact, SDRs were printed and handed out repeatedly during the dollar crisis from 1969–1980. But in the 1970s, the *illegal* petrodollar was invented with the help of Henry Kissinger, in collaboration with the king of Saudi Arabia and some private cabal banksters.

Under the petrodollar system, U.S. interest rates would be high enough to make it without gold, an attractive reserve asset, this time with actual oil backing, under the condition that Saudi Arabia kept oil priced in dollars. This “petrodollar deal” meant that countries that wanted to buy oil, needed dollars to pay for it whether they liked the dollar or not.

So, US dollars were used to buy U.S. exports like aircraft, heavy equipment and agricultural produce. The game continued, this time without gold. This new Age of King Dollar lasted from 1980–2010. Still, all was based on *confidence* in the dollar.

The U.S. continued to run large trade deficits. World trade lived on dollar reserves with China leading the way. But this game ended in 2010 with the start of the currency war in the aftermath of the Panic of 2008. Trading partners were once again competing for their positions as they did in the early 1970s. A new systemic collapse is imminent.

### **Impossible situation:**

The weak dollar of 2011 was designed to stimulate U.S. growth and to keep the world from sinking into a new depression. It worked for a short while, but the tables turned as most world debt was dominated in USD and had to be repaid in USD, causing the US dollar to strengthen again, while the euro and yen weakened. That gave Japan and Europe some

relief, but it came at the expense of the U.S., where growth had slowed down again.

An alternative solution would have been a new gold standard to solve the currency war problem, but that would require a gold price of \$10,000 per ounce in order to be non-deflationary. No central bankster in the world wants that, because it limits their ability to print money and they lose the ability to act as the world's central economic planners.

### **Two problems solved at once:**

In 1969, an alternative had already been created, the SDR of the IMF, another Khazarian entity.

Now two problems were solved at once, as the reserve currency issuer has to run trade deficits, and end up being broke. But SDRs are issued by the IMF. The IMF is not a country and does not have a trade deficit. In theory, the IMF can print SDRs forever and never go broke. The SDRs just go around and around between the IMF members in a closed circuit.

Individuals won't have SDRs. Only countries will have them in their reserves. These puppet countries have no desire to break the new SDR system, because they're all in it together. And as such the Khazarians have created a new lease on time to continue to plunder the wealth and money of citizens, who remain the losers as always, as their local currency is inflated for THEFT.

Once again that is why it is important to be protected by precious metals and other hard assets, but sadly most people will be caught unaware, like the Greeks who lined up at empty ATMs.

This SDR system is so poorly understood that people won't know where the inflation is coming from. Elected officials will blame the IMF, but the IMF is unaccountable. That's the beauty of SDRs, debt problems are inflated away and no one is accountable.

## Ex CIA agent explains how to delete the elite!

The Federal Reserve is broken. People need to understand what is going on. There is not a lack of solutions. There is also not a lack of money. What is lacking is ***the popular political will*** to exercise our God-given **right** to be in charge. Your government is corrupted and stupid and the politicians are stupid deliberately. Politics is so dirty it is not worth the time or effort for anybody that has got a brain. People with a soul have to come back into the business of managing themselves. Be aware, we have to push for the change ourselves! [Central banks are evil](#). Central banks are in the business to destroying the people for their own profit. We must not try to repair the system, we must create a new system that replaces it. Don't waste your time on government because it is going to be eliminated anyway.

## SDR is a global currency scam:

The money in your savings account isn't piled up inside your bank's vault. The truth is, your savings don't really exist. It's all digits in an electronic account ledger. People transact with these digital currency units, whenever a bank transfer is made, or a credit card is used.

The concept actually dates back to the Middle Ages when Italian bankers realised that they could conduct their transactions without physical money. Rather than risk transporting gold coins across the countryside, medieval bankers merely annotated their ledgers with debit and credit entries. They didn't have computers, but it was the same concept – they kept track of transactions and balances in account ledgers, instead of with physical money.

This means that the 'money' in your savings account isn't really yours. **You don't actually have any savings.** What you really have is a **claim on your bank's savings**. Your account is just an entry in the liability column of their digital ledger. When you make a deposit, you're trading your money for a banker's promise to repay you. And there are countless regulations giving them the authority to break that promise. This is not a free system. And

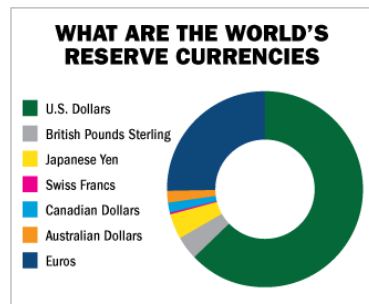
any rational person should consider keeping at least an emergency fund outside of this system.

That's exactly the reason behind the war on cash by the Central Planners. To demonstrate how far they have come in this direction over the last few years:

- Italy has made cash transactions over €1,000 illegal;
- Switzerland has proposed banning cash payments in excess of 100,000 francs;
- Russia has banned cash transactions over \$10,000;
- Spain has banned cash transactions over €2,500;
- Mexico has made cash payments of more than 200,000 pesos illegal;
- Uruguay has banned cash transactions over \$5,000; and
- France has made cash transactions over €1,000 illegal, down from the previous limit of €3,000.

They want to eliminate hand-to-hand currency so that governments can document, control, and tax everything and everyone.

The chart shows all of the currencies that qualify for "reserve" status, and the percentages in which governments around the world hold them. The U.S. dollar is, by far, the dominant reserve currency. When most central banks hold money in a currency other than their own, they hold the biggest portion of their foreign money in U.S. dollars, a staggering 62%. On average they hold about 23%, in Euros, and about 4% each in Japanese Yen and British pounds. The Swiss Franc is also in fact a reserve currency, but countries hold a paltry \$17 Billion in Francs, not even enough to make up 1% of the total.





## **IMF the most powerful instrument of the New World Order:**

What are the identifiable factions in the negotiations towards a world government?

The French, Germans and other European allies are pushing to make the IMF the most powerful instrument of their New World Order by inviting the Chinese to join them at the SDR table, thus pushing to replace the US dollar with something they control.

## **Alternative non-controlled currencies:**

Money that is not controlled by central bankers or the IMF is 'perhaps' Bitcoin.

This may certainly be one option. Presumed no one controls it, which is a novel concept in an era when an even better option would be a [gold backed bitcoin](#), gold and silver both having incredible merit since they cannot be created out of thin air. For the time being even holding physical cash is a much better alternative than keeping everything inside a highly centralized banking system.

## **Gold futures:**

The paper to gold ratio at 500 is nothing more than a reflection of how desperate the banks are becoming to keep a lid on the price of gold/silver. The ratio of paper to the underlying deliverable physical commodity is many multiples beyond the ratio that the CFTC (Commodity Futures Trading Commission) and CME (Chicago Mercantile Exchange) allows in any other commodity market.

It completely destroys the purpose of futures markets. Gold futures were introduced in 1974; one year after the U.S. devalued the dollar vs. the yen and Paul Volker, the Fed chairman at the time admitted 20 years later that the Fed made a mistake not preventing the price of gold from moving

higher when the dollar was devalued. In 1973 the price of gold couldn't be manipulated yet, as gold futures didn't exist.

### 33. Close all central banks of the world

- The masters of Europe and America commit Financial Fraud:
- Fractional reserve banking creates an Inverted Pyramid of debt:
- Gold catalyst and stabiliser:
- Centralised, controlled Global fascist state:
- The Crack-up Boom:
- Infinite power is within every individual:
- Centralised Global Control almost a fact:

#### The masters of Europe and America commit Financial Fraud:

Since the Federal Reserve Board came into being in 1914, every dollar has been *borrowed into existence* from the privately owned Central Banks. Every single dollar the Fed has ever created is owed back to that bank, with interest. No

government is allowed to create currency; only private institutions – Central Banks - lend it out, currency created out of thin air lent to governments with interest. When all the debt is paid back, there is no currency left to pay for the interest, it too has to be borrowed in existence. This is the reason why the national debt keeps expanding. **It can never be paid off.** It is impossible. For if all the debt would be paid off, there would be no money left in circulation. In other words, there is **FRAUD** being committed by our own government!



HOW TO  
**END  
THE  
FED**

The Rothschild-Rockefeller-Morgan trio made themselves first the masters of Europe and later of America, by introducing private, central, government-sanctioned banks in England, France, Germany, Italy and Austria. They weren't about to let anybody stand in their way of capturing the grand prize by doing the same in America.

The sinking of the Titanic in 1914 was intentionally plotted and orchestrated by this cartel to eliminate the strongly voiced opposition to the Fed plans from a select group of 400 financial European experts on board, under the leadership of Benjamin Guggenheim, Isa Strauss and Jacob Astor, who were all deliberately assassinated as the bribed captain was instructed by the cartel to make sure they didn't survive this accident.

The Fed, as with other central banks, make loans to the government or banking system by writing a bad cheque.

It also buys products with a bad cheque. But in accordance with their words, published in 1977 - under; 'putting it simply';

“When you write a cheque, there must be sufficient funds in the account to cover the cheque.”

But when the Fed or central bankers write a cheque, there is no bank deposit on which the cheque is drawn. When they write a cheque, they create with the same stroke of a pen, the money. More precisely; *they create currency and not money*. And once those newly created dollars are deposited in the bank, the banks are able to employ the *miracle* of '**fractional reserve**' banking, to create even more currency.

## Fractional reserve banking creates an Inverted Pyramid of debt:

These banks then don't actually loan out the currency that is deposited in the accounts. Instead they create new fiat currency out of nothing and then loan these out, which means these are also borrowed into existence. In other words, when you deposit 1000, with a requirement to keep a reserve of 10%, the bank can create 900 brand new credit units with nothing but a book entry, and loan them out with interest. Subsequently, when these brand new units are deposited in a checking account, that bank is allowed to create another 90 per cent of the value of those deposits, and then again another 90 per cent of that, etc., etc.



Before the Fed came into existence ***there was no income tax***, tariffs and duties on import, and excise taxes on purchases like alcohol cigarettes, and gas paid for the entire government. These taxes generated enough income for the government to operate. However, when interest had to be paid due to the Fed Central Bank printing, income tax was created in order to fleece the people.

Fractional reserve banking is like an inverted pyramid, with a 10 % reserve requirement, so one dollar/euro/pound/yen at the bottom, can be expanded layer for layer to 10 at the top, and then repeated again and again put one inverted pyramid on top of the other, causing a highly unstable situation, but it allows governments to act as if their currencies were as valuable as before, which is not true, and is ultimately destined for failure.

### Bank Failure:

With a small amount of 'excess' reserves, the bank can cover and balance out the day-to-day fluctuations between deposits and withdrawals. But

when too many withdraw their deposited money, a serious problem can develop. Once the excess reserves have been used up, fractional reserve banking is then put into a nasty reverse. To pay out 1 dollar, the bank has to liquidate 9 dollars of loans. This happened in 1931, and that became the major contributor to the collapse of the currency supply; starting the bank runs, which prompted a chain reaction of bank failures.

### **Gold catalyst and stabiliser:**

To stop, or even better, to avoid this chain reaction of implosions in the banking system, and regain the trust of the people, gold-backing could have been implemented, being able to force the government to devalue the currency, instead of stealing from the people through inflation, resulting from all the excess currency created by the banking system.

Gold was and is, the undefeated champion of the world that could have prevented all the past financial pain and suffering.

Gold and silver require *discipline* and *constraint* from banks and government, and that is the reason they hate it. In fact, what happened in the 1930s, the root cause of the Great Depression was the *cheating* and the *non-existence of gold's discipline* that was the main contributor to stability up to that point in time, the same is true for gold's absence today.

Although in the 1930s a gold standard of sorts was implemented, its *influence was greatly diluted as a result of the fractional reserve banking system*, where one gold-backed dollar created new money and consequently diluted the gold-backing once the fractional reserve banking was applied in the inverted pyramid scam that ended in an implosion like all Ponzi schemes.

This situation can only be resolved, once a first step is taken to implement an open, honest and transparent financial system, fully backed by real gold or assets. Once the madness of 'fractional reserve' money has been eliminated from banking successfully and globally, people will regain

confidence and trust in the monetary system, while income tax will be abolished.

For the record, the average person pays 35% of direct income tax to the government, although aggregated taxes total 80% of income when taxes collected from production and service chains are added.

### **Irresponsibility and Incompetence:**

Today's system has been used to finance our destruction, but in the new system the funds will be put to better use. There are already plans to have a sales tax only on all newly-purchased items that should cover government operating expenses abundantly.

To the contrary, the 'value' of fiat or paper currency shows the very nature of irresponsibility and incompetence by Governments. By applying sound monetary and fiscal principles, they can only hold onto power for a very limited period of time. Soon they would have to resort to excessive borrowings and money printing in order to buy votes. - Voltaire said it already in 1729:

“Gold reveals economic mismanagement.”

Since a high gold price reflects economic mismanagement, Central Bankers and governments will use all means necessary to suppress the price of gold. This is what has been happening since 2011. While demand for physical gold, especially from China and India is far stronger than ever, the price of gold stays artificially low, causing a stagnant gold production, as excavation costs have significantly risen.

With the financial economy more leveraged, the real economy is contracting and more in debt than ever before, under any measurement. Less income and less cash flow are available to service more debt than in all of history. The situation is far worse than it was in 2007. The

macroeconomic ammunition to fight downturns has essentially all been used up.

### **Criminals exposed:**

The Federal Reserve and the world's central banks have no other option left, they have carried on over the past eight years, with their printing of money and zero % interest rates, without achieving any economic improvement except for a massive stock bubble. They now are trapped in the QE minefield they have planted themselves. Creating their own debt trap.

Specifically, the last 110 years of the fake western financial system is an outright fraud and deceit on the people of the world. Now these criminals are being exposed to the people on this planet and finally it's sinking in that this evil is real and we have been completely fooled by these villains.

### **Imploding Global Trade:**

Proof that Global trade is absolutely imploding is shown in the Baltic Dry Index, shipping rates have fallen to unprecedented levels.

The over 200 trillion dollar global debt pyramid is now collapsing all around us, and although it's too late, the former chief economist of the Bank for International Settlements (BIS) is warning that we could soon be facing "**an avalanche of bankruptcies**"...

Meanwhile the mainstream media is telling everyone not to panic. Instead of a time to sell, the mainstream media is urging people to buy and jump in, to take advantage of all of the "great deals" on the stock market right now. As many readers may know by now, in the media: Black is White and Up is Down.

There is no zero-sum game in economics — the economic system has been ballooned, deformed and destabilized by a mindless, financially undisciplined upsurge of debt for over two decades. It is impossible to



continue along this road; clearly a regime change must be implemented to save the people of this world.

## **America's Most Closely Guarded Secret: - The Covert Fund That Controls It All.**

Rob Kirby says:

"We are talking about something here that is extremely dark. This is a very dark entity. This is one of the most closely guarded secrets that America has."

The men behind the curtain have been using this top-secret deep state-funding source to manipulate world events and currencies for nearly 100 years.

The Deep State Bank ESF - Exchange Stabilisation Fund - that bought 1 Trillion dollars in cash Treasury-Bonds that were dumped on the market by an entity. The Secretary of Treasury of the US government operates the ESF. This way, T-bonds for the astronomical amount of 8 Trillion dollars have disappeared.

The ESF can call in all US debt causing immediate hyperinflation. Oil prices below 30\$ means the end of the petrodollar. Many countries are going out of the dollar as they can buy oil in other currencies. While they need fewer dollars to buy oil because oil is much cheaper today.

### **The end game:**

A systemic breakdown should be expected soon. Venezuela, Argentina and Canada are already in hyperinflation; The Canadian Dollar's strength is based on their oil reserves that are as low as 2 - 3 dollar per barrel for oil from the oil sands. - The can has been kicked down the road for too long and much farther than in 2008. There has already been an electronic bank run where 500 billion was withdrawn within an hour. The Fed tried to stop it, but could not inject more than 120 billion. – This is an urgent call for

you to convert your currency into gold and silver! Follow [the interview with Rob Kirby](#).

The ESF must stabilize the currency because of the lack of gold-backing, this is a criminal contraption says Jim Willie, as they act under the guise of National Security. The whole financial world has become upside down. The global currency crisis is just getting warmed up. [Follow his interview](#).

### **New global financial system:**

Precisely for that same reason in August of 2011, Neil Keenan set up a meeting attended by a group of finance representatives from 57 different nations that came together off the coast of Monaco to discuss the foundation of a new global financial system, as a way of bringing down these Khazarians with their Central Banking and NWO-plans.

Countries attending included Russia, China, Switzerland, The Netherlands, Brazil, Venezuela and many others, including various large power players; such as the ‘white hat’ faction (non-NWO) from The Pentagon and CIA.

The East has most of the world’s gold and the documentation to *legally* bring down the corrupt institutions that have been *illegally* using the global collateral accounts. This ‘alliance’ decided to begin creating the new gold and asset-backed financial system. With this meeting heralded as the “shot heard around the world” for those “in the know”, several other nations joined later and have signed the Memorandum of Acknowledgment of this Agreement, which brought the alliance to a total of 182 participating countries.

### **The Alliance:**

Now, it should be clear that indeed there is a growing ‘alliance’ that is taking down the fraudulent banking cabal. Neil Keenan is about to open the global collateral accounts, which indeed is what all of the financial and political happenings on this planet have been about along– that is,

ensuring complete control and the attempt to maintain secrecy over the global collateral accounts. Neil Keenan is about to do what JFK and Sukarno were close to accomplishing in 1963: the release of the global collateral accounts to completely transform the world for the better.

The collateral gold assets lent to Kennedy, would have allowed him to use these assets /accounts to issue America's own gold-backed currency "Treasury Notes," that would have allowed America to break away from the false US Corporation and Federal Reserve - crime cartel - and further dismantle the rogue FBI, CIA agencies.

If Kennedy and Sukarno had been successful, America would have been freed from the debt-based bondage system and the secret, Deep State government in 1963. This would also have freed the G20 nations that were being controlled by their respective central banking systems. And it also would have cancelled the unfair Bretton Woods Agreement.

### **Assassination of John F. Kennedy:**

Neil recalls that when John F. Kennedy returned home from his last meeting with President Sukarno in Indonesia relating to efforts to establish a new US financial system – at that time, JFK already had two strikes against him.

Firstly, Kennedy returned West Papua from the Dutch to the Indonesians; thereby alienating Big Oil and corporate magnates that had significant control over strategic locations also known for their gold deposits.

Secondly, Kennedy overlooked the deception with regards to his very own Vice President, Lyndon Johnson who was receiving all the information relating to the proceedings in Indonesia that he was forwarding to his cabal handlers, including the dissolution of both the CIA and the Federal Reserve Banks.

This directly led to John F. Kennedy's assassination in 1963. - Both Presidents Kennedy and Sukarno were working on numerous projects to make their nations stronger and greater; but one such project in particular was the new American financial system; eliminating all privately-owned Federal Reserve and Central Bank FIAT currency printing – and [returning the power of issuance of the nation's currency to the government](#) itself.

### **The Awakening:**

Society is slowly evolving into a collective consciousness that has disengaged from the false narratives that have been manipulated into official 'truths' for humanity. All of us have been deceived, so we all have the responsibility to investigate this mess and become effective by informing others in the interest of future generations.

The good news is that people are unplugging from this matrix of delusion one by one at an ever-increasing rate, which is fuelling a tipping point for basically the whole world to awaken in a domino-like effect. This [global awakening](#) has been a long time in the making and is characterized by two equally important parts.

**Firstly**, the need that people have to come together to facilitate social changes that are desperately needed, like uniting different cultures, to understand the tragic reality that our collective and environmental health is suffering on an unimaginable scale; From food poisoning, chemtrails, to vaccinations and pharmaceutically induced diseases, and others. For all these Humanitarian Projects, the GCA funds will be made available, as well as for projects involving the release of free energy and suppressed technologies, the purification and cleaning of our waters and the restoration of our oceans and lands, rebuilding infrastructure, education programs, etc.

**Secondly**, a philosophical shift is taking place and is needed to understand consciousness as the core factor in our interconnected reality.

## **Time for Action:**

Unfortunately, millions more must be awakened if our shift in consciousness is to succeed. If every reader is prepared to forward this message to others, that would ensue a great leap in public consciousness and it would be an important contribution to the efforts made by Neil Keenan and his K-Team. To get an impression and update about all that has been undertaken to complete the on-going final phase, [read this timeline](#).

Remember, humans are herd animals. This can be explained pro or contra. When bad trends such as mindless consumption take hold of us, then the effects are obviously negative. But by portraying these necessary awakening traits as “smart or cool” people will follow the group. The good news is that with the Internet Truth, messages are much easier to spread as ‘thoughts and ideas’ so there is no immediate need to hit the streets with pamphlets.

## **Victory over the Cabal is our principle target:**

It is important to remember that your consciousness is like a bubble that can only be popped from the inside, so try to refrain from engaging in ANY arguments with people over these beliefs, it will have the opposite effect. Instead of "winning" and getting them to see what you are trying to say, you will put them off. Be wise to become successful in the battle for regime change.

## **Who are the Cabal?**

“People”; the likes of Barack Obama in the US, David Cameron in the UK, Angela Merkel in Germany, Hollande in France, Rajoy in Spain, Rutte in The Netherlands, Malcolm Turnbull in Australia, John Key in New Zealand, and whomever is in charge in the various nations on Earth – ***they do only what their Cabal handlers instruct them to do.***

[The Cabal](#), or the Khazarians, are Satanists without empathy, wanting us all dead, [here a global overview](#) where the most of these corporate criminals are located. They want everything for themselves, the world, this planet, everything. They poison our food; forment wars, create terrorists so that people live in fear. It is time we defend ourselves and our planet, and all life on Earth. Bring people together to fight these evil criminals, these ***two-faced politicians***, disguised as saviours

### **Centralised, controlled Global fascist state:**

The momentum for the completion of the New World Order (NWO) through centralised control of global politics, business, banking, military and media is gaining pace by the day, and is clearly evident through the large-scale spying upon us.

Whenever a hidden agenda is about to be implemented, something occurs to scare the people, justifying the action for implementation. Our world is more and more becoming a recurrence of fascist Nazi Germany, before WWII. This is, in accordance with the plans of the Deep State Brotherhood, the new world that awaits the global population.

The Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), and multinational corporations already control most Governments; promoting the one world government through their control of the media, foundation grants, and education; with power exerted over all issues of the day; they already control almost all avenues; they have the financial power to promote the "New World Order". The key to their success is *the control and manipulation by the international bankers of the money systems of almost every nation, while making it appear as though they are controlled by the government.*

If you wish to live in a world that is "urbane" enough to be run by a world government, managed by the Brotherhood of the élite and global bankers, then by all means, continue to follow the mainstream media to get all your information.

If, however, the idea of a select coterie of a global intellectual-financial elites running the world does not sound like the ideal society for humanity's future, then it is time to come into action. **By battling the tide of misinformation and by helping to expose the dangers of the 'New World Order.'**

People have neither the slightest idea, nor the insight of the restraint that is going to be put on them. They would rather ignore the obvious and go into denial of the truth that has already become reality. Instead, people prefer reassuring each other that they would never take people's freedoms away and make us serfs of the elite.

Humanity has on a large scale given away its mind and its responsibility – it is advisable to consider the broader consequences of this behaviour for future human existence.

***When we give away our mind and responsibility, we give away our freedom and hence, our lives.***

If enough people do it, we give the world away, and that is precisely what has been done throughout history. We're now entering a fascist society, as was the case before WWII. The leaders of this era, such as Benito Mussolini in Italy and Adolf Hitler in Germany embodied the state and they claimed indisputable power, transforming countries into fascist states. Now history is repeating itself and soon the world will become a fascist society all over again. The only difference is that this time, a few families, alias - the elite - are manipulating the entire planet, through the globalisation of business, banking and communications.

The primary goal of their control is to keep the people in ignorance, fear and at war. ***Divide, rule and conquer*** and keep the most important information secret.

Those who have applied these methods to control humanity for thousands of years are members of the same force, following a long-term Brotherhood Agenda, which now is reaching its point of completion.

So, the global fascist state is upon us. People must wake up now - and see this as their *"final wakeup call"* – to mobilise and organise themselves to rebel against this injustice, as the real power is still with the many of us, and not with the few of the elite!

### **Infinite power is within every individual:**

Infinite power is within each and every individual. The reason we are controlled is not because we don't have the power to decide our own destiny, it is that we unknowingly give that power away when we don't take responsibility for our destiny on all fronts. When something happens that we don't like, we look for someone else to blame. When there is a problem, people think first what are they, our so-called leaders going to do about it.

But remember it is they who have secretly created most problems, and they consequently respond to people's demands by offering a 'solution' that always entails more centralisation of power and the erosion of our freedom.

If you want to give more power to the police, security agencies and military, that is exactly what they want the public to ask for, then they ensure there is more crime, more violence and more terrorism, and so they increasingly get exactly what they want, ever-increasing control and power. Once people are in fear of being attacked by terrorists, they will demand to have their freedoms taken away, to protect them from what they have been manipulated to become – 'fearful'.

As Benjamin Franklin once so typically stated:



“Those who would give up essential liberty to purchase a little temporary safety, deserve neither liberty nor safety.”

The 9/11 Twin Tower destruction in New York in 2001 and the Global warming meme are both classic examples of ‘Problem - Reaction - Solution’ manipulations.

### **Physical control of the global population is impossible:**

In short it is a technique of ‘problem - reaction – solution’. Create the problem; encourage the reaction that something has to be done about, and then offer the solution, *their* solution. In other words: Create chaos and then offer a solution to restore order on people’s request, a solution which serves their agenda.

The masses are herded and directed by emotional and mental control. This is the only way *their* rules can be implemented. However, the few elites cannot control billions of people physically, unless a large number of people are involved. So, physical control of the global population is impossible. But when you can manipulate the way people feel and think to the point that they decide to do what *they* want us to do, by demanding to introduce regulations that *they* want to have implemented, then the door is set open for Centralised Global Control, by making people believe that it is their own idea.

Consequently, humanity becomes mind-controlled.

### **People are mind controlled:**

The question is not how many people are mind-controlled, but how **few are not**. When you believe the news stories in the media, and allow these to affect your perception of events, your mind is controlled. The answer to freedom of thought and perception is to take your mind back, to conclude and decide for yourself.

The choice of interpretation is yours and not someone else's. Remember *they* always want to have your mind, because once *they* have it, *they* have you. So, keep your mind objective under all circumstances. Think for yourself and don't allow others to think for you, and if we All do this, their Agenda will not be able to be implemented and we will keep our freedoms, it's as simple as that. Come into action now in the interest of our children, future generations, and in our own interest.

Remember; the secret Agenda is a conspiracy of minds, of people and events to ensure that the plans of the elite are employed. *They* conspire to put their people into positions of power, with hidden, stringent instructions to make the agenda happen, by conspiring to create events which will make the public demand the Agenda be implemented in complete ignorance of the devastating consequences.

It is frightening that we have entered the world George Orwell envisioned and wrote about in 1984 of mass surveillance, as portrayed in the movie 'The Truman Show'.

Recently numerous scandals have revealed the surveillance state of the West and put it up for show. Whistleblowers have been warning about this for years!

But saying you were right won't help you in the long run. Now we know that the government is listening, recording, and duplicating everything we do online or over the phone, it's time to start taking action. It's time to take back our right to privacy. Although we may not fear Chinese tanks rolling through our streets, make no mistake; our most basic rights are under attack: reporters are being investigated and suspended by Government officials for exposing scandals, legislation is designed to water down our privacy rights and the NSA acts like it was nothing more than a necessity to crack down on terrorists, while presenting the matter as though they have the authority to do so.

[Watch the powerful explanation of Snowden](#); it's a lot easier, as was put forth by him, to change this intrusion on civilisation as outlined in the above writing: **Be objective and make up your own mind; deciding for yourself.**

### **The Crack-up Boom:**

The world economy has reached the stage of a Crack-up Boom, which is a dangerous situation. Here is an explanation to better understand what is going to happen, and what this all means:

“A ‘crack-up boom’ is fundamentally a financial boom where money is pumped into the system - a lot of it. People don't know it's phony money; they can't tell the difference. This money hangs around in the financial industry and everyone there has a good time.”

But society, as a whole, is not any richer because Picasso or Van Gogh paintings have suddenly become more expensive - or because stocks are more expensive - or housing prices are up above the level of 2008, or because a hedge fund manager makes a billion dollars.

Society is richer when people generally earn higher wages, stash away more savings and pay down debt. That is not what is happening. It wasn't happening then and despite the Official Media's explanations to the contrary, it's not happening now, either.

The Austrian School economist Ludwig von Mises described what is happening nowadays as being a “crack-up boom”.

Be aware that the Austrian School of economics is probably the best theory about the way the financial world works. These economists too are suspicious of efforts to control the natural workings of an economy, in general - and suspicious of central banking, in particular. The fact that a one-time “Austrian,” Alan Greenspan, became the most celebrated central

banker in history, only increases suspicions. He was able to master central banking, it is believed, because he understood what it really is - a **swindle**.

Von Mises explains a “crack-up boom”:

“The first stage of the inflationary process may last for many years. While it lasts, the prices of many goods and services are not yet adjusted to the altered money relation”.

There are still people around who have not yet become aware of the fact that they are being confronted with a price revolution, which will finally result in the considerable rise of all prices, although the extent of this rise will not be the same in the various commodities and services. These people still believe that prices one day will drop. Waiting for this day, they restrict their purchases and concurrently increase their cash holdings. As long as such ideas are still part of public opinion, it is not yet too late for the government to abandon its inflationary policy.

### **The Deliberate inflation policy is to rob the people blind:**

But then finally the masses awaken. They become suddenly aware of the fact that inflation is a deliberate policy and will go on endlessly. A breakdown occurs. The crack-up boom appears. Everybody is anxious to swap his money for ‘real’ goods, no matter whether he needs them or not, no matter how much money he has to pay for them. Within a very short time, within a few weeks or even days, the things which were used as money are no longer used as a medium of exchange. They become scrap paper. Nobody wants to give away anything of value against it.

“It was this that happened with the Continental currency in America in 1781, with the French **Mandats territoriaux**, (paper bank notes issued as currency by the French Directory in 1796 to replace the Assignats, which had become virtually worthless), and with the German mark in 1923.”

It will happen again whenever the same conditions prevail, this time with the dollar and the euro, with all paper currencies at once. If money has to be used as a medium of exchange, the public must not be aware that the quantity of this medium will increase to unimaginable levels. *Inflation is a policy that cannot last.*

Mises described the irrational phases of a classic inflationary cycle.

In the beginning, no one can tell the difference between a real euro - one that is earned, saved, invested or spent - and one that has just come off the printing presses. They figure that the new euro is as good as the old one, until prices start to rise - and people don't know what to make of it. Later, they begin to catch on - and all hell breaks loose.

If you could really get rich by printing more currency, Zimbabweans would all be as rich as Midas, since the Mugabe government runs the presses day and night.

### **Super-Bubble:**

Von Mises died in 1973 -- long before this boom really got going -- let alone cracked up. He may never have heard of a hedge fund - or even a derivative, for that matter. He probably couldn't have imagined a world monetary system without gold? Or people spending tens of millions of euros for a painting, or twenty million for a house in east London. Or, stocks at 100 times earnings. He would have laughed in disbelief. He understood how national currency bubbles expand and how they pop, but he probably would never have imagined how insane things could get when you have a whole world monetary system in bubble mode.

He'd have recognized the beginning of this bubble - and he'd have recognized the end, but the middle - or the beginning of the end - that would have astonished him.

During his lifetime, he saw a crack-up boom in Germany in the '20s - and a few more thereafter - but he never saw a worldwide crack-up boom.

No one, anywhere, has ever seen a worldwide crack-up boom. This time, we're the first ever to experience this, and we get to experience it live day by day.

The Russian economist Kondratieff proved in the '30s that economic cycles are more powerful than government. While governments can alter the impact of a smaller "normal" bubble; they are helpless in the wake of a true "Super-Bubble."

The real economic cycle is going to run its course, no matter what the government does. In any event, the final stage of this crisis will be depression.

Depressions are quite exceptional, so there is no statistically reliable evidence and information available. No general parameters exist because this phenomenon is just so extraordinary. Hardly anyone still alive remembers the depression of the '30s and is able to recall the circumstances that then took place. A depression is not a break in an on-going economy; it is the end of the economic road. It is a situation in which debt must be squeezed out of the system.

In these circumstances bailouts, financial aid, and government stimuli packages are inadequate, in fact these hold back the process of recovery. Unfortunately, this view is understood by a minority.

### **The end of the Khazarian Mafia (RKM) regime is in sight:**

The RKM owner of the U.S. Federal Reserve Bank is stuck between a rock and a hard place, facing an ETF fixed asset bubble that requires higher interest rates, and a massive derivative equity bubble, requiring interest rates to stay at zero. This will cause the yield curve to go up, which may lead to a T-Bond collapse, causing borrowing costs to soar.

The Central Bank of Japan derivatives tied to Barclays Bank and HSCB holds the world currency market hostage, and it is getting worse by the day, as Bank of America is in need of a \$ 15 trillion bail out tied to the NAZI German Deutsche Bank!

Meanwhile the 'Good Guys' in the military have informed the Bush-Clinton Crime Family Syndicate that they will not tolerate even one member of their bloodline remaining on American soil given that they are directly responsible for the destruction of the American Republic. – Furthermore, it was discovered that US Banks rigged the markets for [\\$12.8 trillion](#).

It's getting more and more interesting by the day. These are the signs that the Awakened public are looking for!

### **Crack-up Boom & Hyperinflation Guaranteed:**

Rob Kirby thinks all the current world problems come down to just one thing. He says;

“It all boils back down to money. And it all boils back down to the notion that we don't have honest money because when you have honest money, these excesses don't occur. Things cleanse themselves, and that is the virtue and the merit of the old relic, the gold standard, because it is honest commerce. When you have honest commerce, generally people are peaceful and get along with each other on a fair basis. They exchange equal value for equal value for the exchange of goods, not one country with the God-given right to print money to buy the world's output with freshly created fiat money out of thin air. It's dishonest commerce. Dishonest commerce is at the root of all the problems we are facing in the world.”

Kirby goes on to say;

“You look at the math that is involved with fiat money and compounding interest. The life cycle of that system shows that money is created in its early life that is a slow and gradual upward movement to the right. At some point, it inflects and it grows vertically. We are on the vertical part of the curve now. Things that go straight up, exponentially, are not sustainable, which is what we will experience at some point, and I believe this is a mathematical certainty. We will have a crack-up--boom. There will be a hyperinflation. That outcome is guaranteed. [It's a sealed fate.](#)”

### **The Dollar Collapse Will Rock the World:**

The markets will shock the world. Major falls in global stock markets will occur. Thereafter the bond market, holding the biggest bubble ever, will crash, leading to yet more problems in the monetary system. The vicious downward spiral will continue for a long time.

Gold and silver will be the major beneficiaries of these problems. As *fear* sets in and asset markets fall, many investors will look for refuge in precious metals. The problem is, there is very little available as physical gold in the West, as Western central banks have already sold or leased most of their gold. Eastern nations, like, Russia, China, and India, have taken advantage of this and have bought massive quantities of physical gold at manipulated, discounted prices.

The Comex sold gold contracts of over 81 million ounces, equating 2,600 tonnes or \$100 billion. But their registered stocks of physical gold are a mere \$185 million. A leverage of over 500 times more paper gold positions for each 1 ounce of physical gold available.

It is time that even the sheeple among us WAKEUP.

Be prepared, even though it may take a while longer. There are a handful of elites who may decide to pull the trigger before it starts. But as always,



it it's better to be one year early, then 1 day too late. But for certain it is going to happen within a few years, probably sooner than later. But always remember;

When the dollar collapses, it is not going to be like when the Zimbabwean dollar collapsed, or the Venezuelan Bolivar, or the Argentinian Peso, it is going to rock the world. And China and Russia are getting prepared for this right now, and so should you.

### **From Debt to Gold:**

Debt deleveraging is in its tenth year, with about \$20 trillion worth of added debt still to be squeezed out of the U.S. economy and another €20 trillion out the EU economy. These amounts of credit in the system have exploded over 50 times, says Jim Davidson. It includes Debts of all sorts; mortgages, student loans, financial loans, credit cards, all have grown larger and larger, so large that in 2007, the underlying economy could no longer support them.

All paper currencies sooner or later revert back to their intrinsic value: ZERO. There are no exceptions in history, apart from the present one, maybe?

Richard Nixon began this "new era" almost 50 years ago, but definitely, today's paper currencies are doomed too, just like all those that came before them. Keep in mind, whatever the value of the dollar is today; there are many more of them in circulation than were in 1971. The quality may have slipped, but certainly not the quantity.

How much value has the dollar lost since it was cut loose from gold? Look at the gold price. In round numbers, a dollar was worth one thirty-fifth of an ounce of gold in 1970. Now it's worth one thirteen-hundredth. So, the dollar then was worth about 40 times more in 1970, measured against gold's manipulated price of today. In fact, without manipulation it would be around at least 150 times less valuable today. But that doesn't mean

dollars aren't popular. In some ways, they're more popular than ever. People need them to pay their bills. Internationally, they need dollars to settle their trade accounts, and repay their dollar debts.

Since Nixon broke the link with gold, the financial system was free to create as much dollars in credit as it wanted. It never had to settle up their ledgers. That's the main difference between a paper system and a gold-backed system. In a gold-backed system, you settle accounts by transferring gold from debtor to creditor, from deficit country to surplus country. When the debtor country runs out of gold: the game is over. Consequently, the gold-backed system is self-correcting. As soon as gold begins to flow out of the country, interest rates rise, credit becomes expensive, and savings increase. This boosts exports relative to imports, stopping the growth of credit and the outflow of gold.

"Gold is a fixed commodity. It has a considerable store of value that paper money doesn't have. It is certainly dependent upon the (gold) price, and it is hard to know if the current levels of gold valuation are the appropriate price. But when a central bank starts writing cheques and printing money in the trillions of dollars (or euros), it is best to have something that is tangible and cannot be reproduced, such as gold."

### **Central Bankers cheap money policy isn't working:**

The Central Banksters' cheap money policy isn't working. Investors' burning question is, when will the Central Bank give the market more printing-press money? The savers' suspicion gives rise to doubts concerning the value of this new printing-press money. Spenders doubt whether they will be granted enough of it. And all fear that the whole system has become cut off from financial reality.

The erosion of the petrodollar agreement with OPEC certainly threatens the dollar's status in the Middle East; an even larger threat resides in the Far East.

The US's greatest benefactors for the last twenty years, the Asian central banks, have lost their appetite for holding U.S. dollars. China, Japan, and Asia in general have been happy to hold U.S. debt instruments in recent decades, but don't expect that this will continue. Foreign central banks understand that American leaders do not have the discipline or mandate to maintain a stable currency.

If the US acts now to replace the fiat system with a stable dollar backed by precious metals or commodities, the dollar can regain its status as the safest store of value among all government currencies. If not, the rest of the world will abandon the dollar as the global reserve currency.

The US will then find borrowing a dramatically more expensive proposition. The entire consumption economy is based on the willingness of foreigners to hold U.S. debt. There will be a reorganisation of the entire world economy if the US government cannot print, borrow, and spend money at a rate that satisfies its endless appetite for deficit spending.

"In short, the Central Banks have gone 'all in' on the bet that their printing won't lead to a rise in consumer prices. They will eventually face a dilemma: destroy the stock and bond markets or risk an unpredictable loss of confidence in paper money."

"For years," Dan Amos writes, "I expect that at the end of all this central bank printing, we'll see the end -- not a reversal -- of quantitative easing programs and a re-pegging of the U.S. dollar to gold at much higher gold prices. "

A new gold standard would allow the Fed and other central banks to save face after the following sequence of events:

- Central banks inflate their balance sheets and buy up many of the bonds governments issue to fund soaring budget deficits.
- Once the largest suppliers of scarce products (like oil) realise they're exchanging products for infinitely diluted paper money,

they start demanding more and more money in exchange for sending their scarce products to the marketplace.

- Consumer prices start rising.
- Calls for monetary tightening (reduction of central bank balance sheets and interest rate hikes) grow louder.
- These central banks won't be able to slash money supplies without crashing government bond markets and stock markets. They talk about tightening, but don't tighten.
- As central banks lose credibility, gold launches on the final, near-vertical stage of its bull market.
- In response to inflation expectations running wild, governments and central banks draw up plans to re-peg currencies to gold in order to avoid having to drain trillions worth of cash from the banking system.

### **Gold standard will return sanity:**

Perhaps, once the global paper money system is restructured, involving some sort of gold standard, sanity will return to the Fed and other central banks.

Until we see more signs of sanity, hold a core position in gold, silver and precious metal mining stocks. These asset classes will be the prime beneficiaries of future printing. Many other stocks will not.

In a stark contrast to the West where the mainstream media is constantly shoving propaganda down the throats of the public. Where Western MSM is so keen to demonise Russia, with their all-out bashing day in day out.

But, Putin is readying his people to [divorce from the international banking system](#) altogether, and start over with a nationalistic platform, backed by thousands of tons of gold, and growing alliances with Europe, China and the BRICS nations, the Middle East and several emerging powers.

A major attempt to bring Russia under resolve could result in [the greatest split the global system of finance](#) has ever seen. Then what? Russia has successfully developed and implemented an alternative, should it be excluded from international banking systems, according to a recent report.

As far as western sanctions go, by far Russia's largest vulnerability is in its banking sector, which for better or for worse is tied at the hip to international banking.

If Russia wishes to maintain the status quo, there's not much that can be done about this dependency.

But shortly after sanctions were announced in 2014, Moscow set out to prepare for the worst-case scenario: being cut off from the Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication (SWIFT) system.

SWIFT allows for fast and (allegedly) secure international financial transfers.

There are two issues surrounding the SWIFT "cut-off" for Russia:

- Is it likely to happen? and
- Is Russia prepared for it?

Cutting Russia from SWIFT would be a disaster. According to insider information, such a move "would be seen as very problematic because it could perhaps undermine confidence in this system," told the governor of Austria's central bank reporters.

Of course, this hasn't stopped Europe and Washington from threatening to pull the SWIFT plug.

**Russian TV exposes the Rothschilds & educates citizens on the  
New World Order:**

[Look here for the explanation.](#)

## 34. A frightening future

- The Cyprus bail-in precedent:
- Gigantic FIAT MONEY Collapse
- Junk Economics:
- The measures that would solve the debt problems overnight:
- Economic freedom is indispensable:

### **The Cyprus bail-in precedent:**

What a time to be alive. The global economic spectacle gets more spectacular every day. Of course, there is one constant that remains serenely reliable: that the leaders' prescription one-size-fits-all policy is adept at "getting it wrong." FIRST the bail-in in Cyprus. Next, another debt ceiling debate in the US Senate, but the real "problems" facing the debt-fuelled economies are sacrosanct and remain untouched.

Since the global financial crisis began, there's been a stream of poor economic decisions from policymakers, scrambling to bring in more revenue to cover their overspending. Rather than streamlining regulations to facilitate trade and the flow of funds and cutting back on welfare programs, they'd rather maintain the status quo, by demanding austerity and increased taxes.

What is absolutely clear are the extreme measures the ECB is prepared to take, as solid evidence, demonstrating how shaky things are - how close to the crumbling edge of the abyss the whole world is. Even if the theft of Cypriot bank deposits did not spark a bank run across Europe, it won't change this fact. The ECB will certainly admonish us all to pay no attention to the fact that we have now all seen the plain truth.

The question to ask is not, "How can we be certain?" That is easy to answer: we can't be. The question to ask is, "What do I risk if this is it, and if I fail to prepare for the hell that's coming in two steps' time?"

The alarming idea that is spreading is; the next could be Spain:

Spain, it would appear, has changed constitutional rules to enable a so-called 'moderate' levy on deposits. New legislation in New Zealand allows for depositor funds to be used to bail out banks there, too. And who else? "Most amazingly, small savers are no longer sacred."

"The Cyprus crisis has opened up some precedents that will make investors more worried about how the future Eurozone crises will evolve," said Steven Englander, of currency strategy at Citigroup Inc. in New York.

"Europe's crisis fighters are spreading the net wider as taxpayers across northern Europe balk at the cost of rescuing their cash-strapped neighbours. That shows there may be few taboos left," said Charles Goodhart, emeritus professor at the London School of Economics.

"They will swear black and blue that Cyprus is a unique case, as was Greece," he said in an interview. "You can talk about the inviolability of insured deposits, but the problem now is, would anyone believe you."

"The first use of capital controls by a euro-area member may also pose a challenge to countries such as Malta, Luxembourg and Estonia, whose banks also boast large foreign deposits," said Jacques Cailloux and Dimitris Drakopoulos, economists at Nomura International Plc.



Capital controls may seem not that serious, as many probably don't understand the extent and the harm it causes to people's daily life, in this respect F.A. Hayek formulated the influence on our liberty as follows:

*"The extent of the control over all life that economic control confers is nowhere better illustrated than in the field of foreign exchanges. Nothing would at first seem to affect private life less than a state control of the dealings in foreign exchange, and most people will regard its introduction with complete indifference. Yet the experience of most Continental countries has taught thoughtful people to regard this step as the decisive advance on the path to totalitarianism and the suppression of individual liberty. It is, in fact, the complete delivery of the individual to the tyranny of the state, the final suppression of all means of escape—not merely for the rich, but for everybody."*

### **The socialist banking guarantees:**

The Cypriot saga may also give more ammunition to populist leaders across southern Europe; those say –correctly - the political elites running crisis management don't care about ordinary savers. Italy's political system is gridlocked and Greek voters are signalling mounting support for the opposition Syriza party, which wants to renegotiate Greece's bailout program.

In return for robbing its depositors, Cyprus will receive a 10 billion-euro bailout from the EU. But none of that money will be used to recapitalize the Bank of Cyprus; it is just the latest manifestation of socialist banking guarantees. Whether a bank holds its deposits conservatively or squanders them on risky loans makes no difference to depositors. The

government guarantees and protects their capital in either case. So, the banking system is free to act recklessly. But apparently no longer after the Cyprus crisis!

### **Cyprus -2013 - sets the example:**

Jeroen Dijsselbloem – the Dutch finance minister and president of the EU finance ministers' committee, known as the Euro-group; said rightly that this Cyprus bailout, that in reality was a bail-in, could become the template for future EU bank failures: Bondholders and depositors must critically select their bank and investments on the basis of solidity, and not based on higher interest rates, so justifiably they would be responsible for the losses of their chosen bank. This finally shows some sound change for the better as bankers act irresponsibly and think their losses should be compensated by governments that are broke themselves, and unjustifiably taxpayers are fleeced for bailout money.

Regrettably, after opinion turned sour, it was reported that Dijsselbloem's office had "clarified" his position and that he now views Cyprus as a "special case."

Apparently, someone must have explained to him there's no place for responsibility by bankers and "holding people accountable" in a sophisticated, modern economy! Despite the deal, Cyprus will remain at risk of default and a Eurozone exit for a "*prolonged period*," believes Moody's Sarah Carlson.

This case is unprecedented. Cyprus lost 25 per cent of its GDP almost two years ago with the haircut of the Greek debt. And there has been no compensation for that. If these ideas are implemented – there will be another haircut of Cyprus' GDP, which will be around 40 per cent. It'll be impossible, to get out of such a mess. It will be extremely difficult for this to be viable; the next few months will show the world how viable this bailout is.

People should not kid themselves into thinking that this is just a once-off case and exclusively a European problem; in today's global economy, every country would get hurt by a banking and economic collapse in Europe. Those who think Asia will save the world must remember that the EU is China's largest trading partner.

With a fractional reserve banking system, it doesn't take a majority of bank depositors to decide to withdraw their cash to put their banks out of business. If 10% of depositors decided to withdraw all of their money, banks would be in real trouble - and even if only a smaller percentage were to initially decide to keep their cash at home, they could spook the required fraction into panicking, thereby pushing the banks into insolvency.

In stable times, fractional reserve banking may seem like free goodies for all, but during unstable times, it makes banks that much more precarious. Things have to be pretty dire for an entity like the ECB to demand action that could spark such a panic.

So, what to do? Consolidate your assets into things that will hold value under all circumstances. The single best asset class for doing this is the precious metals: gold and silver. A substantial amount should be in cash form – thus in coins. This is where to put your savings now.

In the coming years, the world is likely to change as radically as it did entering the industrial revolution - major change will impact everything: economy, politics, technology, demographics, social customs. Everything.

This is a good time to look around and ask yourself what goods and services you can provide that people will need in the future. What worked in the past and today, won't work in the future - you have to think creatively, and it will be worth it. Life today is immeasurably richer than it was 100 years ago, and it will become better beyond our ability to

comprehend. Maybe let's say just 25 years after the collapse, things will be beyond most people's wildest dreams. So, become a forward-thinker.

There's a clear and present opportunity in the Cyprus crisis, the cat is out of the bag with respect to how the EU regards peoples' savings, and that could lead to the next leg up in the gold market. If the whole system does topple over the edge of the abyss, it should spark a gold mania such as has never been seen before, not even during the famous spike of 1980.

Remember that holding or buying gold is much more than just price action. As unfortunately too late, citizens and account holders in Cyprus are quickly learning now. The monetary world we're used to can change in an instant. Where once it was easy to draw your money from the local ATM or use your credit card to buy groceries, today you can't in Cyprus.

In fact, banks were closed for 2 weeks; meanwhile the economy turned into a cash-only environment. Uncertainty prevailed as to what would happen when they did open. Central bankers tend to over-exaggerate their perception on a situation such as the Cyprus saga, but they highly underestimate the power of ripple effects in free-markets.

When the decision was made to make a heist of personal bank accounts, it is doubtful that all the consequences were sufficiently evaluated. But when it occurred, the people of Cyprus were truly worried and taking all the precautions necessary – like stocking up on groceries. See this as an example for yourself.

The Euro is in real trouble. The currency is slowly burning and much of the EU is facing a similar suffering to that of Cyprus. Out of control spending, reckless monetary policy, a faltering economy and high-energy prices won't end well for Europe. The monetary plague doesn't stop at Cyprus; more problems are to come.

As the euro burns and more national banking systems head down the same road as Cyprus, European investors will want more than the U.S.

dollar can offer. Many will turn to commodities, gold and silver in particular. Imagine what this will mean, living in a nation with an economic time bomb, teetering on the brink like Cyprus, similarly Greece, Spain, Italy and others that are closely following suit. It's only a matter of time before the latent demand for hard assets boils to the top –The first indications were expected as soon as Cypriot banks reopened! More demand for gold comes with economic uncertainty.

But what does this all mean for the euro? And, more to the point, what does it mean for the EU? Chris Mayer answers this question.

“While we’re always cautious with predictions, we tend to [think that] the Cyprus debacle may indeed be the proverbial match that sets European banks — and thus the EU itself — aflame.”

And once this system catches fire and sets everything ablaze, there's one asset class that stands to do quite well. “We also [think] that adding to one's position, physical gold is particularly timely, both as a trade and as a long-term store of value. This position only makes sense given the current “print first; ask questions second” mentality that produces increasingly risky paper currency.”

Irish journalist Vincent Browne confronts the ECB's Klaus Masuch demanding to know where the (robbed) money is going. [See for yourself](#) how clear and sound his response is.

## **Gigantic Fiat Money Collapse:**

Ron Paul, said it all in one paragraph;

"The economic law of honest exchange, demands only things of real value as currency and cannot be repealed. The chaos that one day will ensue from our 40-year experiment with worldwide fiat money will require a return to money of real value. We will know that day is approaching when oil-producing countries

demand gold, or its equivalent, for their oil, rather than dollars or euros."

Think about what Ron Paul said: Where's the incentive to keep pricing oil in dollars and maintaining large dollar reserves if the U.S. is no longer your biggest customer?

The petrodollar system is breaking down, where oil is no longer paid for in dollars internationally, essentially that would be the death knell to U.S. dollar as the reserve currency. It would mean that the U.S. can't borrow with 'exorbitant privilege' anymore, and it would mean that the U.S. Treasury market would be set for an out-of-control interest rate spiral.

By one expert estimate, some \$8–10 trillion in currency balances lie in Middle Eastern hands, much of it in dollars. How long will they want to keep all those dollars lying around? Especially when Asia and the Pacific now account for one-third of global oil consumption and the U.S. only 20%? Meanwhile, the world's leading oil importer, China took that crown from the United States last fall by doing its part to undermine the petrodollar. In recent years, China has been striking agreements with many of its trade partners to do business using each other's currencies. China and Russia, China and Brazil, China and Australia, even China and its old/new enemy Japan; they all have currency swaps and other arrangements in place to bypass the dollar.

The world is on the precipice of a massive paradigm shift in the global monetary system, and hardly anyone is aware of it. Businessmen are making plans and expending capital as though the world is in a recovery. People continue to spend money and save little with the same expectations. And investors continue to invest as though everything is perfectly fine. They have difficulty extracting the truth about the western world economy, which is as mired in debt as is possible. The western world is so much in debt that the numbers are mind-boggling for humanity.

Trillions of dollars in capital will be lost due to this and will enter the Western world into something that may be written about for centuries as one of the darkest periods in human history and labelled the Gigantic Fiat Money Collapse. And yet not even one in a thousand people are aware of it, nor do they even think it is possible.

Those who are aware, however, and who have internationalised their assets and have the great majority of it in hard assets such as precious metals outside the financial system, preferably outside of their home country, stand the best chance to survive the coming changes.

The days of the mighty “petrodollar” are numbered; and the “exorbitant privilege” or economic windfall that America has enjoyed as the issuer of the world’s reserve currency has now been jeopardized by the War Party’s arrogant over-reach and intervention in the Ukraine in Russia’s backyard.

When U.S. and EU politicians started slapping economic sanctions on Russia, they probably never even imagined that there might be serious consequences for the U.S. and the EU.

But now the Russian media is reporting that the Russian Ministry of Finance is getting ready to give the go-ahead for their “de-dollarization” plan. For decades, virtually all oil and natural gas around the world has been bought and sold for U.S. dollars.

Never before has it been more important to turn off your television, do your own research and take control of your financial affairs.

We have all of the major central banks printing staggering amounts of money. We've got this artificial ocean of liquidity out there and it has to end someday. When it does, it's going to be devastating to those unprepared.

## QE does not create new lending capacity:

The banking system is a fantastic business; they lend money they don't have and charge the lender interest on it, add to it the 'fractional reserve lending' that allows the banks to lend ten times more what they have on deposit. In other words, they lend 'money' they don't have and doesn't exist, correctly called – **credit money**– while charging interest on it.

In the depression of the 1930s it was the supply of money that mattered, but after Nixon in 1972 abolished gold-backing of the US dollar, he changed 'real money' into credit money. So now, it's not the supply of money that matters, it's the supply of credit. As long as credit increases at a healthy rate - <2% = inflation = theft - markets and GDP go up. When the *issuance of credit* doesn't increase; expect recession and bear markets. The idea behind QE was to supply more credit money, but as there was no market for it, QE became a worthless tool, as QE did not trigger lending.

Chris Mayer explains this simply and clearly.

"QE does not create a new lending capacity. Let me put it to you as simply as possible. Reserves are bank assets. Lending is constrained by capital. QE shifts assets but doesn't alter capital. If the Fed buys \$2.6 trillion in Treasuries from the non-governmental sector... the non-governmental sector sells \$2.6 trillion in Treasuries to the Fed. Now, how is it that the Fed 'injected' \$2.6 trillion in liquidity into the system? The net effect is zero. So, to say that a bank can go to Goldman and lever up the \$2.6 trillion as if it were something new, is not correct. They could do that before using Treasury securities as collateral. The idea that the excess reserves point to future hyperinflation is also absurd. The assumption is that the banking system will somehow 'lend out' those excess reserves. It can't happen. It's impossible. Banks in aggregate cannot lend reserves. Period. I never tire, pointing this out. Even very smart people get this wrong..."



But, The Fed knows credit must expand, or we have a depression. And today, debt levels are so high that a depression would be catastrophic. The disaster would be worldwide, not just in the US. And people would die. Because a depression in the US would mean tens of millions... maybe hundreds of millions... of people in China and Southeast Asia would lose their jobs. Businesses would go broke. Governments would go broke. People living on the margin – with no savings – would soon be desperate. Civilization would not survive. That's why the Fed will not allow a real credit contraction.

The financial system is in a predicament with many fingers in the dike, but it isn't known in advance, which finger, if removed, would cause the dike to give way. But it does look increasingly certain that the end of U.S. dollar hegemony is in sight. The only questions at this point are: When does it end, and when does the real panic begin?

***Regardless, the demise of the dollar is a certainty.***

### **Junk Economics:**

The belief has been sold to the public; that the US with its fracking has sufficient oil for the future, and will thrive on that premise. However, Oil Fracking is a fraud. It's pure misallocation of capital to produce nothing. It's a hoax, with Junk Economics, [explained \(first 12 min.\) here](#).

“I still believe that gold will be trading for ten times what the price is today. It's going to happen; I just can't tell you the date. People need to own gold because the central planners are leading the West into ruin. Also, silver is going to see extraordinary gains over the long term. Copper will also see fantastic gains as they continue to modernize and invest in infrastructure in both India and China. The bottom line is people need to be patient because the day is drawing near when the

world will shift its attention once again to gold, silver, and other commodities.” Says precious metal expert Stephen Leeb.

The fact that the gold market has been in backwardation on so many occasions, and in many cases remained in backwardation for extended periods of time, just shows how unhealthy the markets have traded because of the paper manipulation. The Western central planners and their agents at the bullion banks have had an ongoing war against gold for a long time now, and the tide may finally be turning against them, despite today’s downdraft.

“The savvy investors are continuing to buy physical gold and silver on an ongoing basis. Gold is undervalued, and it is money outside of the banking system so that *your money is not at risk of a bail-in when you own gold*. That’s a strategy I’ve been following myself and I’m going to continue that strategy.” James Turk.

Russia and China’s desire to rid the US dollar of its global reserve currency status is an early sign of the “increasingly inevitable” crisis.

*“China has three trillion dollars, but they are buying gold as fast as they can. China worries that the US is going to devalue the dollar through inflation so they want to have a hedge when the dollar goes down, which will result in gold going up.”*

The “linchpin” of the collapse is the approaching failure of the dollar since it is at the foundation of our current system. Powerful countries such as Russia, China, Iran, and India do not rely on the US in their national security and would benefit from the US economy being weaker, thus fuelling their desire to break free from the dollar standard.

### **Every bailout makes the world poorer; Give Collapse a Chance:**

Remember how the EU and the USA, a couple of years ago, were desperate to “prevent a catastrophic collapse?” European banks bailed

out their speculators. Then governments bailed out their banks. Then, they bailed out the countries that had bailed out their banks. In America, the government bailed out the banks, the insurance companies, the automobile manufacturers and the list goes on. Then, the Europeans and the Americans bailed out each other.

The bailing out is still taking place after all these years. The US is running a budget deficit so large that we have lost track of how much it really is. Was it \$1.5 trillion or more? While in the EU it isn't much different. Nonetheless, as per today, Europeans secretly keep preparing big bailouts for Greece, Cyprus, Spain, Portugal, Italy, and who knows whom else.

Every bailout makes the world poorer, because it's clearly bad money thrown after good money. Greece or Italy does not suddenly become a good credit risk just because it is lending more money. And people won't be made richer because the feds and the central banks offer them more debt at an even cheaper rate!

### **Doing more of the same thing:**

Doing more of something that didn't work is not a good idea either. It is not a good proposition to put more money into an investment that isn't paying off, or to allocate more resources to an industry that stopped producing real benefits a generation ago.

What will happen when Greece finally defaults? In a bit of a twist of irony, Greece played a role in the first ever recorded debt crisis more than six thousand years ago. Bloomberg reports:

"History's first sovereign default came in the 4th century BC, committed by 10 Greek municipalities. There was one creditor: the temple of Delos..."

Opinions on the Greek default have resulted in two camps. One side sees a catastrophic event to be avoided at all costs. The other, a healthy act of cleansing that can't come soon enough.

Angela Merkel, expressed her darkest fears, arguing a Greek default would "destroy investor confidence" and could "spark contagion" in the style of Lehman Brothers in 2008.

"We need to take steps we can control. What we can't do is destroy the confidence of all investors mid-course and create a situation where they say that if we've done it for Greece, we will also do it for Spain, for Belgium, or any other country. Then not a single person would put their money in Europe anymore."

On the opposing side, Jim Rogers believes Greece cannot default fast enough -- and says he would buy euros if it did. Via a Reuters' interview he explains:

*Well I hope that Greece defaults. It would be good for Europe, it would be good for Greece, and it would be good for the world. It would be good for the euro if they finally accepted reality and allowed Greece to default, made the people who made the bad loans take their losses, and they made this all happen to a couple of other countries too.*

*Everything would go down a lot... but that would be such a magnificent buying signal. I would buy all the euros I could get my hands on at that point, because then we would know we're going to have a sound currency. Then we would know we're going to have a strong euro.*

*It's not going to happen, but if it happened that way, wow. Then we'd have a serious competitor to the U.S. dollar.*

## **The measures that would solve the debt problems overnight:**

Let's have that catastrophic collapse and get over with it. Better now than later. It will only be worse if it is postponed. The problem can't be fixed. When you borrow too much money, you have to pay it back. Or default. Better to do it as soon as possible. The 'fix' is obvious. Bite the bullet.

But there's more. There is also the zombie factor. This is something that can be fixed easily. As institutions age — including private industries — they attract parasites. It's all part of the picture of a society in need of a revolution, or a kick up the backside. Allow businesses and nations to go broke. No subsidies. No bailouts. No below-market loans. Just let them crash and burn.

Then, cut taxes to 10%, without deductions. No ifs, or buts. Russia already has a tax like this. And it is booming. Prohibit borrowing, and money printing. These measures would solve the debt problems overnight. They would protect the dollar and the euro. These measures would reassure investors, businessmen and homeowners and most importantly they would wipe out budget deficits.

A flat 10% tax rate would cut out most of the zombie businesses. Freed from the deadweight of zombidom the private sector could finally get back to work.

The biggest risk is political. EU politicians aren't interested in this kind of overhaul, which is not in their own interest; too many of the lucrative well-paying jobs would be gone. Rather than buckle down to restore confidence, they are hell-bent on a different more time-consuming redesign.

Juncker, the European Commission president, asserts that the "fight for the economic and political future of Europe" requires "a new federal moment."

What *nonsense*: it requires apologies to the EU's furious voters. A headline in the German DIE WELT says it all:

**THE YOUNGER GENERATION HAS NO IDEA WHAT TO EXPECT.**

Young Germans face huge debts: Only six percent know that the current national debt is more than two trillion euros, while a large part of that debt is hidden.

The Greek debacle is the result of the joining together of incompatible economies. The 19th-century Latin Monetary Union embracing France, Italy, Spain, and Greece collapsed when the Greeks (and the pope) were caught debasing the common silver coinage and lo and behold, then too, the world did not end.

The euro cannot be dismantled without a huge risk, considering today's turbulent conditions, but its long-term future is another matter. The colossal resentment generated by "forced" euro membership, towards the debtor and creditor members alike, poses the real threat to Europe as an ideal. EU-turmoil is a headache the world does not need. But on the other hand, headaches are seldom fatal.

In China, national economic policy keeps interest rates similarly too low as well. It's an overt, albeit indirect, government subsidy to banks. The banks, in turn, make dicey loans, on favourable terms, to favoured, often state-controlled entities.

The result of these low Chinese interest rates and many years' worth of overly risky loans is embodied in stories about excess capacity across the entire Chinese industry and uneconomic showcase projects that are monuments to the vanity of some big-shot officials.

In China, as with everywhere else, money that's "too cheap" leads to all manner of silly boondoggles. Just consider some of the stories, like empty

airports, deserted shopping malls, see-through cities, bridges to nowhere, idle steel mills and silent shipyards.

The U.S. elections revealed the US is heading more toward the European economic model that the shift into gold should accelerate, as is the case in China, where Gold is their hedge for the slowly eroding value of China's U.S.-Treasury holdings.

Anyway for everyone with common sense, its time to prepare oneself for a historical turn in society, rather sooner than later, the usual will change for the new future.

[In this video](#) a self-described libertarian, and his business partner, Dr. Steve Lantier, show how they transformed a hospital and its staff's mentality to be prepared for the new era, after they had become totally disillusioned with the way patients were being treated.

In 1997, Smith and Lantier bought the shell of a former surgical centre with the aim of creating a for-profit facility that could deliver first-rate care at a fraction of what traditional hospitals charge.

If you woke up tomorrow morning and all of a sudden, your money was worthless- what would you do? Don't think it can't happen; you may want to contemplate this possibility again. Please get yourself prepared to ensure that your family is protected in case things all of a sudden turn sour.

### **Economy turns from bad to worse:**

The government's massive unfunded liabilities are even a bigger reason for concern when more trouble trickles-down the monetary system, resulting from the decision to hold interest rates near zero and the Central Bank buying \$85 billion worth of assets every month. They pump up the stock market in the hope rich people will spend their gains and so the money will trickle down to the rest of the economy. While stocks may

continue to rise for a while as companies buy back shares and retail investors come back to the market in search of returns, the gains probably won't last for long.

In this 0% interest rate environment, savers are forced out of traditionally secure investments into the world of high risk speculation, now every mom and pop contributes to the asset market gains, they too want to make better returns on their savings and buy shares. Soon, all over again, another 2001 dot-com-style boom and bust in stocks could follow.

While the economy turns from bad to worse, it can't get going despite trillions in stimulus from the Central Banks and governments.

President Obama said in 2014 in his State of the Union address;

“After years of gruelling recession, our businesses have created over 6 million new jobs.”

Of course, fact checkers have torn this assertion to shreds. The number is likely more realistically about 1.2 million jobs.

But let's take the President at his word. Four years of zero interest and a \$2.1 trillion increase in the Fed's balance sheet hasn't provided much bang for the buck. That \$2.1 trillion divided by 6 million jobs is \$350,000 per job. The federal government has run deficits of \$1.4 trillion, \$1.3 trillion, \$1.3 trillion, and \$1.1 trillion during the foregoing four years. The total of the deficits — \$5.1 trillion — divided by the 6 million jobs is \$850,000 per job. In conclusion, this entire stimulus hasn't been so stimulating after all.

### **Money-printing holds the deception together:**

Capitalism only works its magic with honest risk-taking, with results being profits, or, just as importantly, sometimes losses. As government protects more and more of those who invest capital, that capital is being misallocated to the detriment of the overall economy. Risk-taking is increasingly being subsidized and funnelled into politically correct



avenues. The result is that instead of entrepreneurs with poor results being weeded out, governments waste capital again and again in propping them up.

The Fed's money printing is the cover holding this deception together. To see in real time what happens when the cover is pulled off, look to the Mediterranean.

Greece has seen the Golden Dawn neo-Nazi party win 7% of their seats in the last two elections. Italy, meanwhile, saw a comedian with no political background grab 25% of parliament in a satirical candidacy. Street protests, unemployment, and other signs of instability are rampant. The protestors are not complaining about the consequences of profligate spending; instead, they're simply angry that the money has stopped flowing in their direction.

No one in Washington DC - not in the least Janet Yellen - has any intention of setting off a similar episode in the US. Yet, that's exactly what the tightening of monetary policy would do. So, at least as long as the CPI numbers can be fudged to make inflation appear "contained," the Fed is going to keep filling the bubble.

People may be growing tired of hearing the same about gloomy, near-term economic outcomes, but that doesn't make the truth wrong. Look at the economic model of the way the world works. It's not an exclusive model, people who would like to know more should do a search of "[Austrian economics](#)". This model has been shown to be correct and to have excellent predictive powers time and time again over the last century. It's been shown to be totally correct in the recent past as well. But knowing you're right doesn't necessarily give you the power to know when you will be proven right. It's just not possible to be absolutely certain when something inevitable like this, is in fact imminent. It's talking about predictions that are far more complicated than predicting the weather for next week.

China's bilateral agreements with Japan, Brazil, Russia and Turkey to pursue trade without dollars could be a worrisome omen for the US, insofar as each would be more likely to undertake global trade discrimination in order to balance their bilateral trade in their own currency as opposed to stockpiling US dollars.

The U.S. had sought to eliminate this damaging stratagem permanently at Bretton Woods; it may soon re-emerge.

"I am for a less-strong euro," said the French industry minister, revealing a minor tactical manoeuvre on France's behalf in the global war of the currencies. He said; "The euro is too strong," confessing at a press conference in Paris, "and doesn't correspond to economic fundamentals. [The ECB] should prepare to confront a new currency war in which the weakening of currencies becomes a political tool." Speaking on the euro's previous downturn, he said, "I would be happier, if [the decline would] continue."

History suggests that this won't occur until the U.S. and China come to the conclusion that the consequences of muddling on, without the prospect of correcting the endemic imbalances between them, are too great; "Trade tensions" may grow much worse, as they did in the 1930s, during the last great international currency war.

## **Economic freedom is indispensable:**

We have the Japanese central bank printing money and the ECB too. In fact, all central banks are printing money to infinity. It's a vicious cycle. This is insanity. No sound person in his right mind would say this is the way to run things. Of course, it's going to lead to more inflation than we already have.



While governments maintain that we don't have inflation. If you do the shopping, you know that there's inflation.

What is needed, is economic freedom to make the world a better place to live in. But that won't happen.

The Chinese have been quiet on this topic recently, after being very vocal a few years earlier. Here's a recent quote:

"The current international currency system is the product of the past," said Hu Jintao, General Secretary of the Communist Party of China.

Others have provided clues as well:

"We're in the midst of an international currency war," said Guido Mantega, finance minister of Brazil, "Quantitative easing also works through exchange rates."

"The Fed could engage in much more aggressive quantitative easing, to further lower the dollar," said Christina Romer, former chair of the Council of Economic Advisors.

## **Patience will be rewarded:**

To offer some reassurance that investing in gold means we're still on the right track: If we review the difference in the gold mood today vs. the mid-1970s, it shows the same concerns, fears, and confusion that were prevalent at that point in history as is similarly seen in the gold market today. The ones who then saw the big picture and stayed vigilant were the winners.

The ultimate lesson is that in the end, patience paid off. It took the gold price three years and seven months to return to its December 1974 high. It only took another 18 months to soar to \$850. Today, that would be the equivalent of gold's price falling up until June this year, and not returning to its \$1,921 high until much later. It would also mean it will climb to \$10,000. Can you wait that long for a many fold return?

As a rule, people act on what they know. Right now, a lot of people seem to think that the world economic system is working just fine. Generally, the evidence indicates that the world economic system does the job day by day. At least, so it is believed, the economy is not falling apart. Or is it?

Consider the passengers on the ill-fated Carnival cruise ship that eventually after 7-days was pulled into harbour. The week before, everyone was looking forward to a nice, relaxing Caribbean vacation at sea. What could go wrong?

Then the ship had engine failure, caused by lack of maintenance, as management bonuses were more important.

Within hours - certainly by the second day - people descended to pushing and shoving over stale, hardly edible sandwiches. What do stale sandwiches have to do with the price of silver or gold? Well, do you usually eat inedible sandwiches? Do you expect to eat such sandwiches when you're on a luxury cruise ship, with storage lockers below-deck, filled with provisions?

When things go awry, however, all previous rules fall away.

Yes, the cruise ship had food in the hold, but nobody could use it. There was no power to run the kitchen, let alone to cook and serve meals. Once back on shore, passengers disembarked in a hurry and gave the media a true spectacle.

What's the analogy? Well, perhaps some of these new cruise ships are just too big to sail, in the same way that many large banks are too big to fail; until they actually fail.

Then we will all be forced to fight over expired sandwiches.

## 35. All that is wrong with the financial system

- A super bank run by super economists:
- Debt is needed to produce GDP:
- Dysfunctional Markets and Crises caused by the Fixers:
- The Consequences on our standard of living:
- Real money builds wealth:
- Destabilised global economy by the un-backed dollar standard:
- Freedom and economic security without political intervention:
- Global Financial Reset:
- Installation of the Gold Standard:

### **The new World Currency is SDR - Special Drawing Rights:**

The answer to our economic predicament is what John Maynard Keynes already proposed in the 1930s: an international valuable reserve asset, rules for pricing national currencies against it, and penalties for countries that run a persistent deficit. After the financial crisis of 2008, there was a flood of proposals along these lines from the UN, from the economist Joseph Stiglitz, and even from the governor of the People's Bank of China. None of these proposals have led us anywhere.

The plan is to turn the IMF – owned by the RKM, into a kind of super central bank, with lots of “international reserve assets” – SDRs (Special Drawing Rights) - that it can hand out to any country that may need them. Don't ask too many questions. Put into simple words: The new world's

money system would be based on paper money again and managed by global bureaucrats. You'll probably immediately grasp the fact that this is a hopeless proposal; a super bank run by super economists, it won't take long before it blows up the world's entire financial system.

Any system based on paper, like the current one will blow up anyway. No paper-money system has ever survived a full credit cycle, because paper money - a form of primitive, credit-backed money - is without any discipline, unlimited. This fact – and not the lack of international monetary reform – is why there are so many bubbles now.

### **Debt can't grow forever:**

When interest rates fall – often pushed by central banks to artificially low levels and held there for an extremely long period of time – credit expands and the burden of debt grows. That has been happening for the last three decades. And now, the entire economy depends on something that can't possibly continue. Debt can't grow forever.

As long as rates stay low, the system is maintained and supported, but as the quantity of debt increases, the quality of it decreases. Debtors' balance sheets become weaker and weaker. Eventually, the credit markets change direction. Interest rates start going up. Then the weight of all that debt comes crashing down like an avalanche. And when it gets started, there is no stopping it. All you can do is make sure you're not in the way!

If all Central Banks start to taper their bond buying, they risk resurrecting the calamity they're trying to suppress – a deflationary depression. So, the Central Bankers have got to keep going. The markets and the economy depend on it. In the not too distant future Gold will glitter again!

“Earnings grow due to only two reasons—revenue growth and/or margin expansion. Unfortunately, the outlook on both fronts is bleak. Margins are already at cyclical peak levels - the best that can be expected on that front is for margins to remain stable.

That leaves revenue gains as the only driving force for earnings growth. But you can't have significant revenue gains in the current environment of constrained economic growth. Revenue growth is a direct component of nominal GDP growth, and nominal GDP growth has been lukewarm at best.”

The number one threat right now is the rise of interest rates, as Case-Shiller home prices, notes on his broker blog.

“And by interest rates, isn't meant the absolute level, but the velocity of the increase, taking place at a speed the markets are currently unprepared for and businesses may not have planned for. The effect of higher rates on the housing market is already being felt in the New Home Sales numbers. Resulting in a 20% drop-off in new home sales, and this does not bode well for existing home sales in the coming months.”

### **Debt is needed to produce GDP:**

The world's so-called richest nations need \$7 of debt to produce 50 cents of GDP. The world is bankrupt, and all of the financial statistics that are being published are just a mirage of a castle built on a foundation of worthless paper money. The world can of course never pay back the debt with real money, and the world can't even pay the interest with real money.

Every 1% increase in the interest rate means additional costs for the G-7 of a staggering \$1.4 trillion. That is absolutely massive. \$1.4 trillion is only slightly less than the entire GDP of Canada. If interest rates increase by 10%, then we are looking at an increase in interest expenses for the G-7 nations, equalling the entire GDP of the United States.

Anyone with a sane mind will realize that this whole situation is untenable, and sadly, this will end very, very badly for the world. We don't just have an economic bankruptcy unfolding, but we also have a moral and ethical



bankruptcy-taking place on top of the continuous threat of war, made even worse by the fact that most governments are taking away all freedoms and personal initiatives, rendering the people of the world dependent on state hand-outs.

So, our monetary system is doomed. It's a 100% failure guarantee. No fiat currency has ever survived in the history of our planet, now all of the world's currencies being fiat. Consequently, the upcoming shift will be the most dramatic in world monetary history. It's going to be the world's greatest wealth transfer in history. Therefore, it's also the greatest opportunity in history. How high will gold go? Maloney says,

"The more you study it, predictions of \$2,000 or \$5,000 gold become absurd. It's absurdly low."

The Derivatives blow-up is a disaster waiting to happen, people's purchasing power will disappear overnight, bringing down the monetary system. Be prepared, because the world is entering into an extraordinary phase, never before experienced in recorded history, which will eventually turn into hyperinflation. Nationalisation – not confiscation- of privately owned gold is not that likely, as the majority of US dollars are held outside the USA. When foreigners get scared and dump the US dollar, it will make the disaster in the US even worse. Gold jewellery and silver are less likely to become targets of nationalisation. If this nevertheless were to take place: sell your gold and immediately buy from the proceeds of your gold other hard assets, protecting your profit. Lots of violence and social unrest can be expected. Take precautionary action to ensure your family has an emergency food stock, for at least a 3-month period.

People with personal ownership of gold and silver and a 3-month emergency food stock in storage have the best chance to survive. The authorities are scared to death of what may unfold. When society enters this stage of the crisis; riots will break out all over the place, as many cities will only have food for not more than a few days. According to an

agreement signed in Washington DC last July; between FEMA and the Russian Emergency Situations Ministry;

“Russian troops can now be deployed to provide security (in the USA)” Based on the philosophy, US troops won't shoot Americans, but Russians will.

### **Potential for rare gains:**

Gold is at a 5000-year low, due to manipulation, but they cannot continue with that forever. That's why gold and silver have the greatest potential for very rare gains in history, while it is at present a huge buying opportunity, at least for the time being.

Middleclass citizens wanting to evade these threats must protect themselves by preparing for their survival now. A new monetary system will be put into place.

Real estate, bonds and stocks are grossly overvalued. The only commodities undervalued are precious metals. There will come a day when the gold price is double the Dow being the greatest bubble in history: Gold really hit an all-time low in the year 2000. It was a 5,000-year low. This is surely one of the biggest misrepresentations in history, as far as value goes.

A new monetary system should be in place by or before the end of the decade.

When everything starts to fail, the bankers will be looking around for answers, clamping onto anything that may have worked in the past. It's going to be a global financial seizure the likes of which has never been seen before. This shift will be the most dramatic in world monetary history. It's going to be the world's greatest wealth transfer in history. Therefore, it's the greatest opportunity in history.

## **About Gold:**

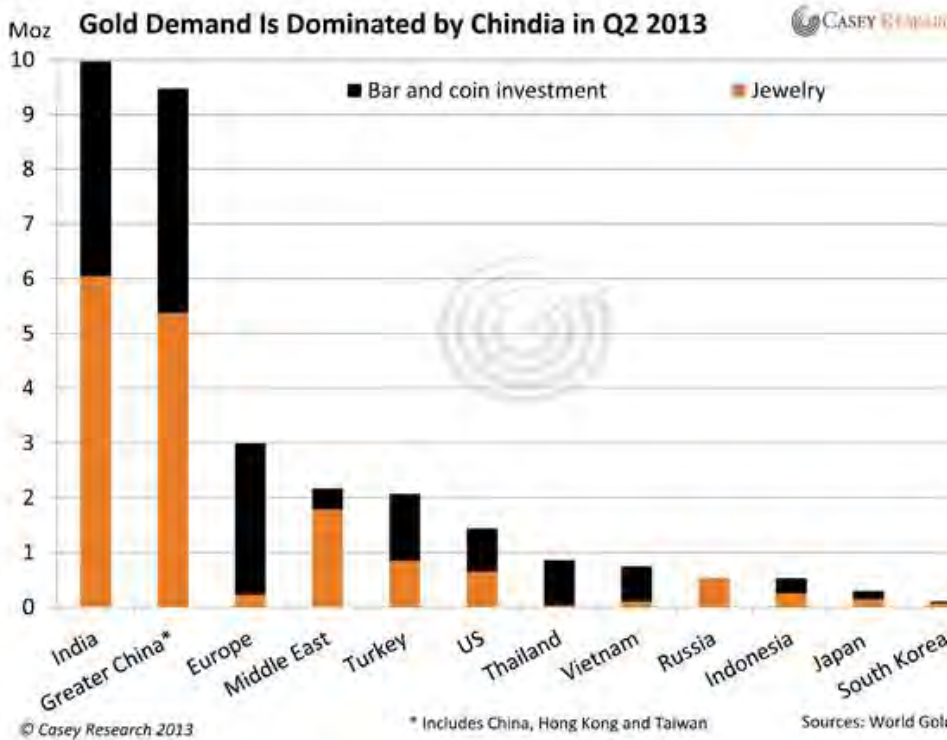
The structure of the gold market is changing. Gold is moving from so-called "weak hands"—those who saw gold as a "trade" and/or were seeking quick profits—to "strong hands," people that see the big picture and are buying for the long term.

Gold is moving from the West to the East. You've heard this before, as the graph below irrefutably outlines this fact—and the trend shows no signs of letting up.

The East will therefore have an increasingly greater impact on price. As Asian countries take over more and more of the market, their influence on the price will only grow.

“The gold bull market is not over, regardless of what GS (Goldman Sachs) says. When I read their comments on the precious metals market, I sometimes wonder if they really understand it. But then again, do any of their analysts even own any gold?” wrote Mrs Chang of Casey Research.

China and India accounted for almost 60% of the global gold jewellery sector last quarter, and roughly half of total bar and coin demand. Furthermore, both countries saw almost 50% more consumer demand in the first half of the year compared to the same period in 2012.



## Dysfunctional Markets and Crisis caused by the Fixers:

The economies of the EU are fundamentally broken. They require restructuring, 'like turning around' a failed company. Don't believe this will happen and so there won't be a recovery in the EU.

Unfortunately, the good reports from Germany don't change the big picture either. The never-ending crisis keeps returning. Fear has found its way back into the markets, even more so since the polarised elections in Italy and France. Both ran on anti-euro platforms, against 'Brussels bureaucrats' and 'dictates from Berlin.'

Italy's Grillo and France's Marine Le Pen have even suggested they should ditch the euro currency. The EU is not only broke, but broken too, while a EU recovery in the near future doesn't seem feasible. All this is

contributing to the greater truth; the markets are beginning to turn dysfunctional.

The money system – the scales upon which the world’s market functions – is purposely being destroyed. The monetary signals that guide the markets, which are supposed to represent the supply and demand decisions of billions of people, have become twisted.

Central banks are inflating the world’s money supply at an unprecedented pace. Never before since the world’s monetary system became unchained from both gold and real interest rates, has so much money been printed. The central bankers are responding to their political masters’ demands for easier money and cheaper credit.

The implemented QE’s; represent money created on a computer screen that never makes it into the real, producing economy. It goes directly into bank reserve accounts, and it stays there. Except for the small amount of “vault cash” available for withdrawal from commercial banks, bank reserves do not leave the doors of central banks.

These are policies that encourage spending over savings, reward the profligate over the prudent, and support the failing at the expense of the successful.

Edward Gibbon (1737-1794), the British historian who chronicled the rise and fall of the first great Western civilization Greece, wrote:

“In the end, more than freedom, they wanted security. They wanted a comfortable life and they lost it all – security, comfort, and freedom. When the Athenians finally wanted not to give to society but for society to give to them, when the freedom they wished for most was freedom from responsibility, then Athens ceased to be free and was never free again.”

Today these words apply to almost all of the free people living in the West. The drive for freedom and a better life through hard work, saving, and independence has been replaced by a gutless quest for the illusion of security. Rather than striving to leave our children in possession of a better world – with more financial security – political leaders bicker about how to change the rules so that still more debt can be stacked upon their grandchildren.

### **The Consequences on our standard of living:**

This sea change in the debt-dependent culture of the West will have an appalling effect on our standard of living. The first changes are already being felt - real wages haven't risen since the gold standard was abandoned in 1971. And - bigger declines are coming.

The world's economy is now entering a so-called blind alley. By wilfully abdicating the responsibilities of the markets – by monetizing our debts, by deliberately inflating our currencies, by bailing out failed companies, and by promising to deliver more benefits than can be afforded.

The major economies of the West have chosen the path of collectivism. There is no escape from this path, which will soon lead to massive dislocations, huge price increases, and poverty on a scale unseen in our lifetimes.

The Spanish Empire destroyed itself by “finding” money, rather than by building industries. Obama and Bernanke have acted similarly by cancelling their external debt. They just do it in a smarter, covert way, calling it “quantitative easing.”

“Bernanke played down concerns about quantitative easing limits in a dovish testimony to Congress that suggests the US Federal Reserve will continue to purchase assets.”

The Fed chairman systematically went through the costs and risks of its third round of quantitative easing, known as QE3, and argued that they were either offset by the expected benefits or else the central bank had them under control.

“Anyone with basic math skills should be able to understand that we will never repay our \$15 trillion-plus debts, if accounted honestly – an amount equal to a staggering \$150,000 per taxpayer. And that's only if you treat taxpayers equally, which, unfortunately, is not the case. As things stand today, about 10% of the population has to repay about 90% of these obligations. And that will never, ever happen. What will happen will be a truly epic financial disaster.”

Here's the worst part – these financial problems have been growing since 2008. Far too much debt has been accumulated this way, without enough savings. And what has changed? **Nothing**. The governments' debts continue to grow and grow.

And how is the situation in the private sector?

Let's take a look at General Electric's corporate over-indebtedness. GE almost went bankrupt in 2008 because it was totally dependent on the short-term financing available in the money markets. When that funding dried up, GE couldn't borrow a penny from anyone in the world on any terms it could afford. Why not? It owed creditors almost \$700 billion, which made it the world's fourth-largest debtor, bigger than most of the sovereign borrowers on Earth.

*“It is insane to believe that a private company will ever be able to repay debts of this magnitude, especially once you understand that GE only earns 1.6% on its assets. That's why the U.S. government had to bail them out and guaranteed all of its debts through last year. And that's why GE eventually will go bankrupt,*

too. But, don't think the last few years were favourable to start paying down some of this debt? The Fed essentially makes it impossible to lose money. Yes, they're only making 1.6% on their assets - but the Fed is allowing them to finance those assets essentially for free. And that's exactly why their cash flow is up about \$10 billion annually since 2009”.

But what did GE do with this extra money?

It paid out \$20 billion in cash dividends and bought back \$12 billion in stock. As a result, it now has less equity on its balance sheet (\$116 billion) than it had at the end of 2009 (\$117 billion).

*“This is not made up.* Rather than to deleverage, GE has actually become more leveraged over the last three years, much like the rest of America.

An economy is simply too complex for people to understand and control wisely. On June 7 2012, Fed chief Ben Bernanke (accidentally?) admitted this complexity. In regard to higher capital requirements for banks, and a blizzard of 300 new financial regulations, he was asked;

"Has anyone bothered to study the cumulative effect of all these things?" Bernanke's answer was no, "It's just too complicated." This was an amazing admission that the government's management of the economy is just a collection of shots in the dark.

After this nightmare is over, we can make a new start toward an age of peace, liberty, and abundance, but the transition – as the existing political structures come down and a century of malinvestments is washed away – will be nasty.



I think the whole world economy in general has entered what Austrian philosopher and economist Ludwig von Mises called "planned chaos."

"The Fed knows that the U.S. economy is not recovering," Peter Schiff noted. "It simply is being kept from collapse by [artificially low interest rates](#) and quantitative easing. As that support goes, the economy will implode." We haven't really created any more productivity in our economy. We haven't really gained an important, material competitive advantage all of a sudden. And we haven't done anything to solve the fiscal crisis. In fact, it's only been made worse.

Nothing has been done to solve the political problems that lead to overspending. At the core, these issues are driving gold. In the process, they're going to re-inflate the entire economy. In the near term, it's going to feel great. It's going to feel like we've solved all our problems and everything's fine. But the end game is a huge inflation.

It's too risky not to own gold today, regardless of the price. Keep in mind: Global central banks are dedicated to destroying their currencies. And gold will eventually prove to be the victor as paper currencies become worth less and less.

### **Credit creates an artificial boom:**

As earlier explained; today's economic system needs credit growth to survive. Without credit growth, the economy is going to collapse into a New Depression that will not be resolved in a couple of years. It will cause economic hardship and severe pain for many years to come.

The Austrian school of economics was right about credit is creating an artificial boom. Things would definitely have been more stable if the monetary system had constantly remained on the gold standard. Once the link between the US dollar and gold was broken in 1971 by Richard Nixon,

all the constraints on how much credit could be created were removed. That made the US dollar *an impostor*, while the old dollar was connected to gold at a fixed rate, and gold in turn was anchored in the real economy.

The abandonment of a gold-backed international trade regime fuelled an explosion of credit creation that has ultimately destabilized the entire global economy. The credit creation, backed only by paper dollar reserves, has led to a worldwide credit bubble, with economic overheating and severe asset price inflation. Subsequently, the credit creation that the dollar standard made possible, has led to over-investment on a massive scale in almost every industry.

It is a system of tyranny, built on debt-based money and central banking that is enslaving humanity by design. It is debt tyranny. It is slavery using *money*.

Soon however, the world will be seeing the end of this system. Gold is waiting in the wings ready to be declared the new king of the world's monetary system.

### **Real money builds wealth:**

Real money is essential to building real wealth. It's what makes the economy operate smoothly. It helps us all decide when to buy and when to sell, when to invest and when to refrain from investing, and when and where to apply our scarce time and resources. *Real money has real value*. So, when people get more money, they have a claim on more real wealth.

But this new money is phony. *Governments and banks could add as much of this new money as they wanted. But it did not create real wealth; it just took it away from those who rightfully owned it.*

Each new bank loan created money that had not existed beforehand. Out of thin air. No additional wealth attached. Just credits. That's why some call this system "[Creditism](#)." Because this new money is no longer based

on real wealth, but on credit. - Creditism has the theory that states; 'the quantity of credit is a more important financial indicator for central banks to govern the economy, than the money supply or interest rates'.

### **Credit or Debt money:**

*The flip side of credit is debt.* And here lies the problem. There's no limit to how much real money can be made. In a world of real money: each additional currency unit represents additional wealth. But *with credit or debt-money it is different.*

With credit, spending can be increased dramatically. But there is a limit to how much can be borrowed. Eventually, the point is reached where the cash flow dries up to service the interest on the debt. Then the system is insolvent, and broke.

### **Real money versus credit money:**

With real money, the more you have, the richer you become. But as the quantity of credit money increases, the economy becomes more and more vulnerable to [\*a turn in the credit cycle\*](#). As the quantity of debt increases, the quality decreases. And that's what's happening with debt now. And that's what's happening with debt now. There's a very simple reason why the credit cycle has turned. Because the economic cycle has turned too. The back wind that was working for the markets from 2009 through mid-2015, has turned in a head wind and is now working **against** the cabal.

### **More tickets than seats:**

The central banks cannot print real money. They can only issue more tickets for seats that don't exist. So, they only make the underlying problem worse, by lending more money to more people who can't pay it back. Most importantly – the wealthy are first in line when the counterfeit tickets are distributed. The result being when you go to the stadium, you find them sitting in your seats.

The first big crack in the credit money system came in 2008, when a giant fracture broke open between mortgage debt and the homeowners' ability to pay for it. Home prices fell. One in 20 homes were in foreclosure by 2010, and the suicide rate had risen by 20%.

### **The fiction is money that no one ever earned to capturing real wealth:**

When the housing bubble popped, it is estimated that about \$800 billion worth of homes went into foreclosure. **Homes are real assets.** When owners couldn't pay, the homes went to the banks that had lent the 'money' against them.

These banks hadn't built the houses. They never owned them. They *never earned the money that they lent to buy them either*. Nor did the money come from savers who had deposited their money in the bank. It was money that no one ever earned. It was *fiction*.

But this didn't stop the banks from using this *fake money to capture real wealth* – people's homes.

And this is precisely how the rich, concentrated in the financial sector, got richer, thanks to the new credit money system.

### **Necessary change:**

A huge shock to the markets would result in the sudden recognition that, in these very complacent financial markets, everything is up for grabs. If, an elite outsider would come into power, this could signal a dramatic change in policy compared to that of the past 45-years, namely, Creditism being brought to an abrupt end.

An economy now dominated by governments, needs to be led by the market. Governments must ditch procedures for approving economic and market activities. It must stop interfering with market prices and transactions.

Today's fake capitalism is executed by zombies, managed by incompetents, and regulated by bureaucrats, which cannot bring wealth. Real wages and salaries have been cut; no wonder people dislike capitalism.

When the crisis came in 2008, there was not enough equity - real shareholder value - to prevent bankruptcy. It was not a crisis of real capitalism. It was a problem of aged capitalism, a simple problem that real capitalism would have known how to fix. If, left to do its work, these banks would have gone out of business, as they should have.

Collapsing banks would have meant the collapse of many other things too, Greek debt, for example. The banks' holdings would have been subject to fire-sale prices, driving down their own prices, and putting Greece and other major debtors into bankruptcy too.

### **The crisis is caused by the fixers:**

This, of course, is just what the central banksters wanted to avoid, as they say. Now, about 9-years later, they're still trying to prevent it.

Far more than merely illustrating 'capitalism in crisis,' this shows that the crisis is caused by the fixers themselves. If Mr. Market were allowed to fully express himself, the fixers would have got bankrupt banks. These bankrupt banks are kept in business by governments, who should be bankrupt too.

And since Mr. Market is side-lined, he cannot solve the real problem. The bankrupt institutions stay in business, shifting more and more real resources to zombie institutions, run by incompetent, highly paid managers.

And this conforms with the statement:

“The Austrian school of economics was right, that credit creates an artificial boom. Things would certainly have been more stable if the monetary system had remained on the gold standard.”

### **Destabilised global economy by the un-backed dollar standard:**

The abandonment of a gold-backed international trade regime fuelled an explosion of credit creation that has ultimately destabilised the global economy. This credit creation, backed by nothing but paper dollar reserves, has led to a *worldwide credit bubble*, with economic overheating and severe asset price inflation. So the credit creation that the un-backed dollar standard made possible, has led to over-investment on a massive scale in almost every industry.

But the day will always come, as Mises reminds us; when credit cannot expand any further. That's when the Depression begins, and that's what started to occur in 2008, before the interventions.

### **The Threat of a New Depression**

Richard Duncan [explains](#): The explosion of credit that's made America prosperous, threatens to take the entire economy down.

### **Freedom and economic security without political intervention:**

Economic security is touted as a prerequisite for true freedom. There are two types of security, the certainty of a guaranteed minimum wage, and the guarantee of a good standard of living. They are kind of coercive measures that guarantee security, which have a pernicious effect on our freedom. Political intervention should protect against reduction of income.

But changes in the economy may lead to unemployment. The pursuit of security through political compulsion is the main cause of the current crisis and unemployment, which is precisely that which has increased the

economic uncertainty, more specifically, government intervention in the planned economy.

Our politicians are frequently talking about austerity measures that squeeze money out of the people to solve this crisis, and say more political intervention is needed for economic growth. These are totally the wrong measures; they will not work, as was amply demonstrated in Greece, Ireland and Portugal. What should be done is to decrease the government apparatus, to reduce expenses and public debt, and no austerity for the people. That is contrary to economic growth. But these measures don't benefit the purses of our politicians.

In a planned economy, the government benefits certain groups or individuals with something guaranteed, that implicates these have a certain part of the total pie, making the remaining part relatively larger or smaller depending on the growth or decline of the economy. Real security can only be achieved by a free market economy, namely offering a wide choice of possibilities to care for your own livelihood, which in a planned economy is increasingly lost. The attempt to apply political measures to provide security has greatly changed society.

As explained in chapter 4; Germany began the implementation of Bismarck's ideas, and provided the model for the welfare state, which has since been adopted by all western countries. The implementation was accelerated by the fact that socialists deliberately and openly disapproved of everything that entails economic risk, or generates profit to those who successfully accepted the risk.

The youth cannot be blamed to prefer the security of a well-paid job above the risk of being self-employed or being an entrepreneur. For many years, new generations grew up in a world where the media and schools, labelled entrepreneurs as the bad guys by declaring that making profit is immoral. The entrepreneur who creates work for hundreds of people was

called an exploiter, but in contrast he who gave commands to the same number of people in the military, was shrouded in honour.

In a government-planned economy, more security may prevail, but it definitely gives less freedom to its citizens. Individual freedom is lost when the economy is hampered by various privileges. When for example, a minimum salary is guaranteed for everyone, without legal guarantees, other people may not get the chance to obtain a well-paid job. But nothing is more fatal than the present form of economic security, as touted by politicians that run at the expense of individual freedom.

Freedom is a valuable asset. People must learn that freedom can only be acquired at a certain price and that everyone should be prepared to pay for his or her freedom to maintain and acquire it.

"If a large part of someone's freedom is exchanged for a little security, neither freedom nor security is deserved." as Benjamin Franklin once said. (American politician 1706 -1790)

In order to create a better world for future generations, we must now have the courage to start with the change. The obstacles of the errors made must be eliminated. Creative talents of the individual must be given a chance again. Simply create the conditions, which enable progress instead of forcing humans to progress. He who calls for more government action shows no courage. Neither do the people who promote the New World Order show courage.

The louder people call for a planned economy, the more people are under the influence of the ideas that caused WWII, and a large part of the social disruption suffered nowadays.

### **Freedom for everyone:**

This is the only true progressive political goal. The idea that the power of government should be limited was abandoned when governments came



to power by the means of the majority. That is the problem of modern democracy. As explained in Chapter 2 and 3. It is not so much that democracy can never be a good thing, but that unlimited government power is always wrong. People must learn to reduce the use of the majority rule. The essential issue is not who should rule, but what the powers of government should be.

The propaganda against the market economy has been most successful at universities. Entrepreneurship by individuals who are willing to engage in responsible risks should be encouraged. These are people who can live without financial security of any kind. At schools and colleges everything should be undertaken to let students accept the *uncertainties* in life, and to teach them how to deal with them.

People must learn to act independently, being self-assured actively seeking growth opportunities, which are the most important characteristics of an entrepreneur.

Unfortunately, today in most colleges and universities, students are trained within the framework of a general study curriculum, related to competence and skills. Self-confidence is largely untaught instead of taught!

### **Entrepreneurship is what the world needs:**

Looking for a market niche has more to do with feeling, unfortunately in most classes, it is taught to research and analyse the market only.

Apple Computers' co-founder Steve Jobs said in his recorded biography; he never wasted money on market research:

"How can I get people's opinion about something that is beyond their imagination?"

It boils down to vision and passion, and an "unwavering faith" in someone's idea.

The ability to absorb large quantities of knowledge is great, but that doesn't make someone an entrepreneur. On the contrary, schools should be encouraging and developing talent, added to the inexhaustible energy, ensuring an entrepreneur is always driven to achieve.

### **Future revealed in Argentina:**

Argentina's political dominance and high inflation is a good example to understand our upcoming future. Once the eighth largest economy in the world, it is now in a dire state of irreversible degeneration, with an economy divided in two, the not-haves and haves, people who have given up and others who have charted their own path, independent of a government.

The world's inverted pyramid of debt is about to tumble. The EU's appalling moves to save Greece from its self-inflicted death should be the red flag to capture your attention to take action. One of the most powerful men in European finance, Josef Ackermann – CEO of Europe's leading bank, Deutsche Bank – publicly acknowledged that many of the continent's major banks are essentially insolvent. Ackermann said:

"It is an open secret that numerous European banks would not survive having to revalue sovereign debt held on the banking book at market levels..."

Lack of leadership, and indecision in Europe will definitely lead to further bailouts from the ECB.

When the dollar/euro collapses, or if one of the governments makes a stupid move in a last-ditch attempt to save its currency, it doesn't matter where you've got your assets, all asset-classes will be affected, either negatively or positively. As long as you're holding either real gold or silver, or both as tangible investments across the border. Short of getting on a plane and buying land in South America, this is the kind of global diversity that will protect your wealth, as the world's economy finally implodes.

In [Paraguay](#) e.g., it is for European farmers, good farming. [Rich agricultural plots](#), at affordable prices, given the size, provide excellent prospects for enterprising farmers. Agricultural exports of only 3% now offer major expansion opportunities not only locally, but also nationally, but especially internationally.

The eventual collapse could take years or even a decade to unfold. It's seldom that an economy as strong as America and the EU implode overnight. But it is undeniable that trouble is brewing where only one headline in the paper could spark an inferno. If that happens, globally diversified individuals will be the survivors.

There are examples of how this will play out all over the place in Argentina. When Argentina defaulted in 2002 and its economy collapsed, only the people with money outside the nation's borders were able to quickly regroup and continue creating wealth. As a result, many citizens have lost respect and hope that they will ever be able to trust the "system" again.

Inflation plays a huge role in the Argentine economy. Because of massive government spending, prices rise by the week. It creates a volatile and skittish economy.

A European entrepreneur:

"I still had the European mind-set that I could absorb some of the rising costs. But that would have killed me. So now, I don't even worry about it. I raise prices as needed. The customers are used to it."

When the meltdown hit over a decade ago, he was able to take advantage of the depressed prices. He now owns several businesses, including a world-class restaurant. Most of the people were not as lucky, because their money was entirely under the government's control within the country and devalued overnight.

In Argentina, only 2% of homes are sold with a mortgage as a result of the high, long-term inflation. Without mortgages, *cash is king*. But few Argentinians are able to acquire that much cash, which forces them into a tightening rental market, transferring their wealth, instead of acquiring it.

How Argentina got to where it is now is similar to what is happening in America and the EU. The Argentine government is an economic manipulator. Until its fiscal meltdown a decade ago, the government controlled the oil companies. Bureaucrats determined who got what and how much. But when the government went broke, it sold most assets, including the oil companies. Now, they are privately-owned, and making money. With tight price controls in Argentina, the domestic companies shipped their energy across the border into Chile. That left cars and trucks low on fuel. But with inflation running rampant, the government desperately needed to keep fuel prices low. With supplies tight, cars lined up for hours for fuel. Last year, though, the government backed down. It began to remove price controls. And fuel lines were reduced to one hour.

Despite a socialist government, over 50% of the population lives below the poverty line and only survives by stealing, scavenging, etc. In short, a very horrible and discouraging environment that won't improve soon.

People have lost faith in government-backed money, and meanwhile understand through experience, that the monetary policy, similar to what the Fed and ECB apply, is the danger of fiat currency, which doesn't imply you have to be a gold or silver bug, but these assets are the only simple way to protect your wealth.

Another example: The former head of Argentina's central bank was dismissed by the government, because politicians insisted on using the bank's financial reserves for themselves, the nation's accumulated foreign currency reserves were vital to pay off its foreign debts. The banker, to his credit, refused, and was fired in February 2010. He was replaced with a banker from the same mould as Ben Bernanke, Janet Yellen, and Mario

Draghi. They are easy pliable, 'flexible' bankers, in plain text 'crooks'. Even this new head of the Argentine, central bank tells his people there is "no correlation" between money printing and inflation.

In Argentina, you know where you stand, the politicians are crooked and the bureaucrats are incompetent, if not completely mad. You have to find a way around them, a way to dodge their rules, a way to protect yourself. You know the government's figures are lies and its promises are empty. You know what to do with its currency too, try to get rid of it at the earliest opportunity.

That's why the government in Argentina has dogs at the international airports. They're not trying to stop people from bringing in drugs or weapons. They try to stop people from taking out dollars, striking fear in the hearts of those who would attempt to convert their pesos into dollars and take them where they might be safe.

The government announced the forced nationalisation of the nation's biggest oil company, the Spanish-owned REPSOL-YPF. The government said it was unhappy with the way the owners didn't invest in new developments. So, they took the company into their own hands, as if the penniless government will invest more!

The Argentine government passed another stupid law recently. It prevents foreigners from owning large parcels of farmland, aimed at stopping foreign landowners from accumulating substantial holdings.

So, this is Argentina! Soon the western world will be in a similar shape.

If you intend to move to South America, you had better think about Paraguay, Uruguay or Chile. But you need to follow the rules carefully. They have never had so many immigrants from Europe and America as recently is the case. These are people who think Europe and America are going broke and seriously fear the upcoming social unrest implications. In Uruguay and Chile, they have solid banks. There is not a lot of debt, and

they are not too far away from either Europe or America. People like the relaxed, safe lifestyle. They buy a farm in the country or an apartment on the coast. They prepare for a place in the event something bad happens in their home countries.

### **The Trump Factor; what to expect?**

President Trump has delivered a vigorous, aggressive shake-up to the establishment. He is determined to succeed, but running an insolvent economy in a virtually bankrupt world is proving to be a lot harder than building a property empire. The continued debasement of currencies will guarantee a higher gold price. The failure of the paper gold market could happen at any time. When this happens there will be no physical gold available at any price until there is equilibrium in the physical market.

The EU, US, and Japan are totally bankrupt. China has a major debt problem, and the European banking system is unlikely to survive in its present form. What started with Brexit is likely to continue in many European countries. Like the people in the US, many Europeans are tired of the elite in Brussels ruling over 500 million people with little understanding of the resentment that these unaccountable and unelected bureaucrats are causing.

### **Europe is helping to remove the Khazarians from power:**

The Trump-led American revolution will expand into Europe to remove the Khazarians from power. The Italian election of the 4th of December 2016 showed a political game-changer, thanks to the [tireless efforts of Beppe Grillo](#) and *his five-star movement*.

Much like in America, the populist uprising in Italy is another ram-away resolution away from the elites. That is supported with vocal opposition by two Euro-sceptic political parties – the conservative Northern League and the Five Star Movement. The ever-colourful leader of the Five Star party, the former comedian Beppe Grillo, proudly noted:

“We are the barbarians! The real idiots, populists and the demagogues are the journalists and the establishment intellectuals.”

This mood has given rise to his populist, anti-establishment political group, the Five Star Movement that wants Italy to hit the reset button. It blames Italy’s chronic lack of growth on the euro currency, on which many Italians agree, and they promise to hold a vote to leave the euro and reinstate Italy’s old currency, the lira, as soon as they are in power. Of course, they must assume power before Italy can drop the euro. But that could happen anytime.

The vote could have powerful consequences in the currency market. A “no” win doesn’t trigger an instant exit out of the euro, but it could lay down the foundation for such a move.

Italy is the third-largest economy in the EU, and if the forces of Euro-scepticism take over Rome, there is no way that the euro could maintain its status as the single currency for 500 million European citizens. Divorce Italian-style may be the latest salvo against the post-World War II economic order and it could be a bigger headache than anyone has imagined.

In 2017, France and Germany each are having an election. The cabal stooges, French President Francois Hollande and Chancellor Angela Merkel are almost certainly being replaced. - [Marine Le Pen](#), leader of France’s far-right National Front, says that if she wins the presidential elections, the world will become a safer place, as France will cooperate with both US President Donald Trump and Russian President Vladimir Putin. Le Pen says her joining forces with Putin & Trump as France’s leader would be ‘good for world peace’. Unfortunately, the elections were rigged to allow a newcomer, Rothschild darling Macron to win.

## **EU-breakup:**

The breakup of the EU and the end of the Euro is just a matter of time and it could happen a lot faster than anyone expects. The EU is already dying financially, with all the debt bankrupting governments, businesses and individuals. It is sinking economically, weighted down with stifling regulations and taxes. It is also being strangled demographically, with birth rates far below replacement. Except among African and Muslim immigrants, who are not integrating and causing excessive nervousness and apprehension among the Europeans. As, millions of migrants, who seem to expect free food, shelter, clothing, money, raping women, and hanging around in coffee houses all day long to complain. The EU has long been a hotbed of religious, ethnic and race wars.

The Soros NGO-subsidised migration of Muslims into the EU is going to be one of the biggest problems for the next generation. It's a sure thing that not just millions, but tens of millions of "feet people" and "boat people" are going to try to overrun Europe. If they are accepted and resettled it will destroy what's left of Western Civilisation. If it is prevented, it could result in millions of deaths, and be quite a scandal. It is not known how this will end, but it's going to be a big ugly catastrophe. - What should you do? Own plenty of gold and silver, and make sure that you have one or more residences that are out of harm's way.

[The Euro is doomed](#), it will reach its intrinsic value of zero, probably before the dollar does. The euro will likely cease to exist by the end of the decade. The best alternative for protecting your euro wealth, of course, is precious metals; gold and silver.

Draghi, who deserves the same fate bestowed on Hillary, is incompetent, and acting in a completely predictable manner. It is important to minimize your quantity of euro's as much as possible, and to make a plan to get all out as quickly as possible when necessary.



It is likely to get a lot worse. Rising interest rates are coming, influenced by the stress in the debt markets and imminent break-down of the bond market, and higher unemployment that will result in major problems in the global financial system being countered with massive money printing, which will lead to substantially higher debt as well as, a vicious debt-cycle without an exit.

### **Gold is money:**

Gold does not appreciate. It performs the function that money should. It represents stable value, just as it has done for thousands of years. One ounce of gold bought a good man's suit 2,000 years ago, even as recently as 100 years ago, and it still does today. This is exactly how money should perform. It should maintain its value over time.

Few people realise that, as explained in chapter 25, their currency they call money has nothing to do with money at all. All paper currencies are temporary in nature and return to their intrinsic value of zero. This is because reckless governments cling to power by printing or borrowing endless amounts of fiat money in the hope that they will placate the people and buy votes. Fiat money, as the name indicates, can never be real money. It is issued at will, and is not backed by anything but debt and liabilities.

### **Power and money corrupts:**

Power and money corrupts. It is a lethal combination that not only destroys people but also nations. Sadly, it has now reached a point in history, when the unlimited amounts of fiat money that have been created will also destroy whole continents, factually destroying the world's monetary paper system completely.

The destruction of currencies has been the norm throughout history, as no paper or fiat currency has ever survived. Therefore, there is little hope of permanently introducing a sound monetary system that is not backed by

value. Power with fiat money seems to have such a corrupting effect on everyone who enters politics, as the urge to print and spend money that doesn't exist, seems completely irresistible.

### **The Solution:**

The solution is simple; get rid of all central banks because central banks are the main reason why money never remains money but always returns to the value of the paper it is printed on. Central banks perform two principal catastrophic functions:

- artificial manipulation of interest rates, and
- money printing.

By manipulating interest rates, they destroy the natural mechanisms of supply and demand.

In a free market; if there is high demand for money, interest rates will go up to dampen the demand for money. Higher rates rightly also compensate depositors for the increased risks they take.

This is financial repression or manipulation to a degree never seen before. It totally destroys free market forces and it will thus spawn the coming financial Armageddon. Whenever natural laws of supply and demand are interfered with, there have always been severe consequences.

### **Financial system will not survive:**

One thing is certain. The current financial system will not survive because it is based on principles which are not sustainable. In such a system, there is no sound money. What is also certain is that gold and silver are the only real money, as will be explained in Chapter 46, both will continue to reflect the mismanagement of the world economy as all currencies complete the move to zero in the near future.

In the end, markets are always bigger than any central bank or even a group of central banks' ability to produce a crucial effect together. That principle played out in 2008 when various markets crumbled for months leading to the Lehman collapse and subsequent upheaval.

The Western central bank franchise system is totally broken, insolvent, and corrupt. It invites the Gold Standard's return. The entire financial system is built upon a debt-based monetary system, as explained in Chapter 23. The debt saturation process has run its full course. The central bankers have been covering the sovereign debt for the last five years or so, having bankrupted their balance sheets.

### **Global Financial Reset:**

A massive global debt write-down of sovereign bonds is coming, on the back end of the ***Global Financial Reset***, as outlined in Chapter 19. This paradigm shift is of the most disruptive type, while power shifts eastward.

- No economic growth is anywhere to be found on the current horizon.

Nothing is sufficient to unwind the tremendous debt burden.

With humanity in control of its own future, i.e. in control of the process of creating and distributing money, trillions of dollars could be made available to end poverty and stop environmental destruction within a matter of months, not decades.

### **Installation of the Gold Standard:**

The installation of the Gold Standard will render almost all US dollar-based debt securities toxic paper. QE might have bought time for the TBTF-banks, but it guaranteed the demise of the economy, and the default of all sovereign debts. No inkling of a return to normality can come-out of this chaos. This is why war is being vigorously pursued, in order to retain power for the Elite, through the distraction of the masses.

Expect a revolution from the East, as it installs the Gold Standard in certain key spots. Gold, silver and platinum are the best way to augment diversification while functioning as a tangible hedge against foolish monetary policy by the financial elite, whose whims and ludicrous schemes are wrecking the economy.

The world is in a monetary environment that's paving the way for the gold standard, necessary to backstop currencies across the world. Dollars, Pounds, Euros, Yen, Yuan and more, are all in trouble, as will be outlined in Chapter 49. Plus, when looking at the raw supply side, the world is in a period of declining gold output.

It will require many years for investment to catch up with the increasing gold and silver demand. After all, it takes five years, sometimes more, to build a mine. It takes up to 20 years to run the entire cycle, from exploration through permitting, development, build-out, and initiation. The point is, gold mining takes time and is hard work!

## 36. The national debt story is a hoax

- How the Scam functions.
- Fraud and Theft on an unimaginable scale.
- Government's double bookkeeping, selectively created operating budget.
- Cooking the books.
- The National Debt Isn't Debt at all.
- The official budget amounts to one-third of gross income.
- The Secrets of the Plunge Protection Team.
- The Pathological Liars Exposed.
- Fraudulent bank regulations are shrinking your Bank Account.

### Why banks put people into debt:

No one is immune to debt, and the majority of us are in some form of financial debt. Not having enough money, and especially being in debt, causes serious physical and mental distress. This is why banks put people into debt, while ***a world without any debt is possible***. The world's central banks have the sovereign power of control over almost any government.

Central banks create a nation's official money, called ***legal tender***, or Promissory Notes, better known as ***fiat money*** without intrinsic value, only backed by faith but not by gold or silver, then they loan it out to the nation's government, where the people pay back the government's debt via income tax on wages, as well as the interest the government incurs when it borrows the money from the central bank.

The scam starts with the fact that governments can issue this money interest free themselves, as it should be.

The government's debt is then expanded through fractional reserve expansion by commercial banks through loans to the public with further interest. Central banks need to keep creating more money since ***extra money is needed*** to pay back all this interest, which is deliberately not created, thus the money to pay for this interest does not exist. ***This causes inflation***, as the value of each individual bank note decreases, while prices go up, forcing people to work even more hours - not just to pay all the interest back, but also to buy the things they could afford before. Since inflation, decreases the purchasing of money, this results in increased prices, in a free market the value of precious metals would also increase, as its purchasing power would be maintained. Higher prices generate higher taxes, offering governments one more way to profit from ***currency debasement***.

### **Inequality:**

The elite are the richest 1%, and they own more than [the remaining 99% put together](#), while 8 people own as much wealth as the poorest half of the entire world's population. This demonstrates that the aim of the world's wealthiest and most secretive individuals – the Satanic Khazarian Mafia that compose the Deep State, has never been to create stability, and to end poverty, but rather to control governments and monopolise hunger, deciding who eats and who does not. The fact is; the central banking elite can only rule over people as long we allow them to do so.

## How the Scam functions:

By design, every government runs on debt money, accumulating more debt every day, which is called “National Debt”. This debt is composed of Promissory Notes, I.O.U.’s, or legal tender and common fiat money, all fraudulently administrated in the criminal government bookkeeping systems.



When someone pays you with a debt note or certificate, namely an I.O.U; synonymous with today’s fiat money, and you accept this debt as payment, a credit is created for this person and a debt is accrued for you. You never get paid for anything until you “pass the buck on” to someone else by using this debt instrument as a means to receive something of real intrinsic value in return.

Think about it in another way; ***every time a debt is created, a credit of equal amount is created as well.*** The debt and credit naturally cancel each other out. There cannot [be X-Trillion dollars of “National Debt”](#) created without the existence of an equal X-Trillion of “National Credit”.

## Fraud and Theft on an unimaginable scale:

Governments have been very reckless. They have borrowed and borrowed and avoided paying their debts, by squandering money like a drunken sailor for decades, and in the process, they have accrued Trillions of National Debt for themselves.

Governments as a whole, meanwhile, have been very careful and diligent and have accrued no equal debts so that a X-Trillion-dollar National Credit, and a great deal more, has accrued on the people’s side of the ledger. It’s time to start with accurate bookkeeping and zero out the “National Debt” against the “National Credit”. It should be a routine process akin to balancing a check book, but instead, it has been made into an excuse for fraud and theft on an unimaginable scale.

It also is time that the majority of members of Parliament and Congress are sacked, sent home in dishonour, and held responsible for their gross lack of oversight, accountability, honesty, and competence.

Most of these politicians have no idea how the government is supposed to work, or fit within the framework as a whole. They have no clear knowledge of how the government's bookkeeping and accounting system is supposed to work, and besides knowing how to "appropriate" money for every unauthorized and questionable purpose in the western world, they have no idea where the so-called money comes from, how it is created, or anything else about it. After all, Parliament or Congress, has the singular task of holding the purse-strings, which they have very unmistakably failed to do.

### **Unqualified Politicians:**

Political parties supporting such appallingly, unqualified candidates for office, should be universally despised as significantly worse than useless and self-indulged. The whole idea of "political parties" is a European concept, being initiated and promoted by the Deep State corporations that provide stipulated services to the public under contract.

None of the familiar political parties have anything to do with the actual unlawful government, except that the Incorporated Nations have been criminally mismanaged by them and have been allowed to run rampant over the people of all nations.

Political puppets are hired to serve and polarise different political party platforms, which serve special-interest agendas instead of being in service to the people.

### **National Debt:**

New elections for Public Offices should be held, within the broader framework of the people's Government, and new restrictions and



requirements should be imposed upon those offices and processes of the Government that affect all citizens.

Something to take into consideration: If someone starts talking about the “National Debt”, simply inquire - “What National Debt?” - All outstanding debts should be on the shoulders of the Deep State and the nation Corporations founded by them.

### **The continuing decline in currency’s purchasing power:**

The 47-year old experiment with fiat currency has unfolded exactly as followers of the Austrian school of Economics predicted:

A continuing decline in the currency’s purchasing power, accompanied by a decline in the standard of living of middle- and working-class people; a series of central bank and Federal Reserve-created booms followed by increasingly severe busts, and an explosive growth in government spending.

Government policies are of course behind much of the increase in income inequality.

### **Government’s double bookkeeping, selectively created operating budget:**

Every government, nation, state, province, county, and major metropolitan city, holds two sets of accounting books. One – the budget – is commonly available and tracks each governmental entity’s costs and tax revenue. The budget is the financial record that’s seen by the public and used by the politicians to justify new governmental expenditure and higher taxes.

However, the little known Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports (CAFRs), represent the real income and expenditure accounting. Thousands of these CAFRs are completed each year by national and local governments, but only rarely does the public get a view of them. This

second set of books – the CAFR – is the **true accounting**, which is virtually unknown to the public, but consists of the *real record of total governmental income*.

The budget gives an accurate account of the government's costs, but only the CAFR is the accounting Bible for all governments. It shows the total **gross income**, investment structure, that comes from sources like taxes on gasoline, alcohol and tobacco that generate revenue being exempt from scrutiny by Parliament. It also accounts for the general purpose operating budget, while the *selectively created operating budget* usually amounts to one-third of the gross income and is where 100 percent of tax income is shown.

### **True Accounting:**

The remaining two-thirds of the gross income is shown only in the CAFR report and is derived from return on investments and enterprise operations of which said enterprise operations will have their own investments and CAFR or Annual Financial Report listing, and have their own investments and gross income separate from the local government they are under. ***In this way many games are played, to hide this income money***. One must understand that the total of aggregate cumulative income is multiplied many times over, through the different levels of income money!

### **Cooking the books:**

The tax cuts and CAFR hidden assets are explained through a simplified metaphor. Let's have a look at a symbolic henhouse:

The foxes have been writing the laws on how many chickens they can eat from the henhouse. At first, out of our 3.000 chickens, the foxes are given 100 chickens per year. They have eaten them but then said they needed an additional 200. So they are given an additional 200. They have eaten these too but then said they

needed another 400. Then they are given 400 chickens, but now the people are complaining, saying enough is enough. So the foxes said they needed 440, by justifying 440 chickens with any logic they have available, but realising the taxpayers were complaining about giving them 100, then 200, then 400, they, in their wisdom, started to put 150 chickens aside each year in their own hen house, held by them and undisclosed to the people. Well, after many years, the foxes have, in their own hen house collected 6.500 chickens, - in other words; the total available revenue that is not tied in directly with the publicly known operating budget – as they meanwhile continue to collect the by now 510 chickens – which is the disclosed operating budget – the foxes start crying to the public, saying they are barely getting by on the 510, but since the people complained about 510, the foxes will cut back the an annual take to 490 at great sacrifice to themselves.

Under this method of cooking the books, government entities, at every level, can collect much more money than is reflected in the publicly available budget. It is obvious that the inside players' crucial role to ensure success was to make sure the people did not review, understand, or comprehend their financial game plan as it grew.

### **Syndicated media:**

To be able to pull this off, government required the full cooperation of the syndicated media, organised education, and the political parties. It is clear they got it, and got it due to the money involved. If these minions cooperated, they were on an easy highway to wealth. If they did not, they were marginalised, or even worse killed.

### **How to correct this theft?**

To expose this covert government theft, citizens must first learn how much money their local government is hiding. Make sure all facts are

acquired by carefully looking at, reviewing, and examining the local government CAFRs. Avoidance or refusal by the respective governments to comply with such an investigation, is in plain language ***treason and financial fraud*** by intentional non-disclosure of the worst kind. If all the people would start to look, it is quite likely that there would be a few sharp, clever individuals around that could take the corrective measures necessary to reverse the game back into one that benefits and is controlled by the people.

### **The arrangement:**

Analysing their tools; Obama's approval of the vehicle for this worldwide large scale fraudulency, is the Financial Stability Board, FSB, which he signed at the 2009, G-20 meeting in London, to be added to the Bretton Woods Agreement that was approved by 44 allied nations in July 1944, ***which connects the FSB to the Bank of International Settlements (BIS)***. - This particular move must be scrutinized very carefully.

The FSB should have been approved by congress and not by Obama, being subject to oversight by elected officials of the countries involved. Don't be surprised if these people involved don't know what you're talking about. Politely, yet firmly insist they find out and take action.

It's a global world today, and a body that oversees the smooth flow and interchange of currencies and other financial instruments, such as the FSB is said to be needed in today's world. If this is indeed so, such an organisation cannot be controlled by international bankers who are not answerable to the citizens of the countries in which they operate. - Central Bankers should not be making decisions about international finance without oversight and a system of checks and balances that are reflective of people's elected government.

Even worse, but for the sake of good order; Within the FSB, operates the Plunge Protection Team, PPT, that intervenes in markets with tax money from the Treasury, to manipulate the markets with their intervention, as

their Babylonian money-magic tricks manipulate the stock market higher and precious metal prices downward.

### **The Secrets of the Plunge Protection Team:**

Many people wonder what they should think of the recent volatility in the stock markets; the true criminals emerging being '[The Plunge Protection Team \(PPT\)](#)' established in 1988 under Ronald Reagan by signing Executive Order 12631, allegedly to prevent another 1987 'Black Monday' through authorised manipulation of the markets. The PPT has the entire U.S. Treasury at their disposal to manipulate the markets through DERIVATIVES – future options - using public owned assets behind the Treasury to rig the prices of commodities such as gold, silver, currencies, stocks, etc.

In this manner paper stocks rise, while precious metals and oil drop in value, an indication that the PPT is rigging: They buy metals futures – derivatives – in great amounts, creating losses in silver and gold indexes by purchasing at the taxpayer's expense large gambling bets – derivatives – against true value of intrinsic metals.

These gambling interventions by the PPT have constantly pushed down the market successfully, despite the inflated financial realities that resulted. *The purchase of these gambling derivatives at such a great loss (at the expense of the taxpayer) has transformed each market crisis into a rally*, meanwhile further inflating the highly overvalued market indexes. This is the reason that major banks are holding Trillions of gambling derivatives on their books, as these are used to rig the markets.

They rig the value of precious metals to discourage investors from purchasing gold and silver instead of Treasury Bonds. This is the way; they plug the 'pinched hole' of the financial bubble, to stop the bursting. - The PPT cannot continue to spend what it doesn't have. The pension funds they are 'borrowing' from are almost exhausted. So get yourself some gold and silver, it will buy you necessities to survive in the coming collapse, while paper fiat currencies will be useful to heat your home.

Sooner rather than later these market ‘fixes’ will no longer prevent the bubble from bursting. This is called the *creation of growth and prosperity* as governments and the media want us to believe, but nonetheless financial bubbles are on the brink of explosion. At least now it is widely understood who created all this misery, it is your own government with the ‘trusted’ bank institutions. – Nowadays keen-market observers notice greater instability in the markets, meaning the PPT is running out of options.

### **Central Banks are creating the Economic meltdown:**

Since the 2008 Fed-created economic meltdown, more people have become aware of the central banks’ culpability for the economic problems across the globe. This growing anti-central bank sentiment is one of the key factors behind the liberty movement’s growth, and it represents the most serious challenge to the Central Banks [legitimacy](#) in their entire history.

This movement has turned “Audit the Fed” and all other central banks too, into a major issue that is now closer than ever to being signed into law. Audit the Fed is not the only focus of the growing anti-government movement.

For example, several nation states are officially defining gold, silver, and other precious metals as legal tender. They also exempt transactions in precious metals from state capital gains taxes, thus ensuring that people are not punished by the taxman for rejecting fiat central bank notes in favour of gold or silver. Mexico is considering monetizing silver in tandem with the peso, a very clever and interesting proposition.

“[The idea](#) is not to go back to a silver standard, but to create a parallel currency which would be a monetized silver coin. It would not bear a stamped value. It would be a plain silver coin with a quoted value given to it. This value would be adjusted

upwards with a fall in the value of the peso or a rise in the price of silver.”

### **More Panic in the banking industry than is shown:**

At first glance, the European Central Bank’s QE program appears to be working. Asset prices are up. Old bubbles, like the property market bubble in Spain, are reflating. But look closer and you’ll see that things aren’t going as planned.

Euro bonds have suffered a steep sell-off. The euro was supposed to weaken to help boost European exports; instead, it has rebounded against the dollar. - Europe’s banks are bleeding. A rumour is going around that rating agency Fitch is going to downgrade dozens of EU banks. – Worse still, [Greece says it will default](#), prepare for a financial earthquake, as it will take about three months to declare Greece in default, either by the IMF or the ECB.

Meanwhile, the ECB is trying to paper over these problems. It will speed up its QE bond purchases.

Therefore, hedge fund managers were invited for dinner in London with ECB executive board member Benoît Cœuré, to offer them a ‘head start’ on market-sensitive information. - Cœuré mentioned the ECB’s plan to accelerate its bond-purchasing program - *before the [information was released to the public](#)*.

The hedge funders did what anyone with a smartphone and some inside information would do. They placed their bets before the rest of the world found out about these plans. - More precisely this is called ***insider trading*** that is actually ***illegal***. At least if it came from a private individual, he would be in big trouble. Be assured, these rules don’t apply to central bankers.

## **The losing faith in the monetary system:**

The suicidal credit-based monetary system is corrupt and self-destructive. It only works by increasing the amount of debt in society. This works only until the debt bubble blows up.

The world is changing too fast for governments to keep up; the programs, and institutions are worthless scams. Worse still, they produce outcomes contrary to their stated goals. As an example: Health care programs do not make people healthy; they make them sick and dependent on the drug industry.

Defence industry spending doesn't make people safer; it funds drones, clumsy interventions, false flag operations, and assassinations, which create more enemies. People end up being not only poorer, but also less secure.

Walls of bureaucracy, taxes, paperwork, and regulation make it so difficult for businesses, that the start-up of new businesses, which are good for job-creation and real wealth is made virtually impossible.

The fractional reserve banking system, with all of its unfortunate attributes, has been made critical to the world's financial system as it is currently structured.

World governments and central banks will do everything they can to maintain '*confidence*' in the financial system. To do so, they must prevent deflation at all costs. And to do that, they will continue printing up more dollars, pounds, euros, yen, and more. The pyramided leverage is constructed all-over and everywhere. Once a default occurs it will cascade and destroy the whole economy.

The "fractional reserve" system has to be legislated, that's why it can't work in a free market, and why it consequently can't work where banknotes are redeemable in a commodity, such as gold; the banknotes



have to be “legal tender” or strictly paper money that can be created by fiat.

Modern-day civilisation is at stake here, chiefly because of some wildly unsustainable practices within the financial system at large. And for the optimists amongst us, buying into all the political nonsense about economic progress, well, *people are quickly losing faith in the monetary system too.*

### **The desire for power:**

In the aftermath of the greatest financial catastrophe known to the Western world's post-Depression era, many economists, CEOs, small-business owners, entrepreneurs, politicians, and citizens alike held onto a false hope that the stock market collapse of 2008 would prove to be an awakening for the white-collar criminals on Wall Street.

Perhaps they would see the error of their ways and understand that they were tearing away at the very fabric of what keeps our society functioning healthily. Maybe, just maybe, they'd get a glimpse of the lives they were destroying in the vain attempt to quell their own insatiable greed.

But if you've ever read Machiavelli's *The Prince*, you would understand that we're dealing with the most fallible human desire here: *the desire for power* and the willingness to do *anything* to acquire it, manifesting cruel relentlessness to acquire and keep it. - The bankers, criminal or not, are the ones currently wielding all the power in “the system”.

Power corrupts. Bankers are powerful people. They want it all and are willing to risk it all to keep it all.

“Whether they raise interest rates or eventually fire up the old printing press again in an insane round of QE4, the notion that we're in a recession-like state is a reality you need to accept; the sooner, the better.”

## **A Gold Bull Market Is Approaching:**

Gold is artificially manipulated downward. And with investors getting nervous that the stock market is topping, the next gold bull market could be around the corner.

Ultimately, there are two choices:

- Raise rates, take the hit, and drive the economy further into the red. Or,
- Re-join the rest of the world in the race to the bottom.

Those are not appealing options. But then again, that's why there is gold.

It is impossible to tell what the Fed will do, or exactly what will happen as a result. But you'd be crazy to blindly assume that the economy, the stock market, and the dollar, euro, etc. will just keep on rising. It doesn't work like that. Markets don't move in just one direction. Eight years into a bull market that has delivered higher valuations than most companies deserve. The US is two-and-a-half years into a dollar rally that's really starting to bite them. They've got an economy that's been struggling to regain its balance.

Not so sure about what to do? Buy gold and silver. They are cheaper than have been in years and much cheaper than they will be years from now.

“Gold is doing what it's supposed to—and this is just the beginning,” says Senior Precious Metals Analyst Jeff Clark. - Ray Dalio, leader of the largest hedge fund in the world, would probably agree. He recently said, “If you don't own gold, you know neither history nor economics.”

Gold bulls are suddenly coming out of the woodwork. Germans, fearing a Eurozone breakup, are piling into gold. - Bank of America says, “It's time to hold more cash and gold.”

How much gold does China own? Traders really want to know. Many think that China has quietly been buying lots of gold, to bolster its currency's case for becoming a reserve currency.

“We won't find out until China updates its official gold numbers. Of course, China doesn't always tell the whole truth. Today, it officially admits to owning 1,054 tons of gold. But Senior Precious Metals Analyst Jeff Clark thinks it really owns at least 4,000 tons. If Jeff were right, it would really surprise the market. And if we find out that China has been quietly accumulating even more massive amounts of gold, “it could light a fire under the gold price.”

“I think the amount is somewhere between 10,000-14,000 tons of gold. If that's true, then that turns the light bulb on over people's heads that China has been buying all this gold and someone's keeping the price down artificially. Something has to change there... It also opens up the rest of the world's eyes that China is a player to be reckoned with, because they'll have more gold than the U.S., says they have.”

“Alisdair Mcleod believes China may have 25,000 tons or more, Bill Holter believes 10,000 tons or more is a safe number. When the collapse hits the market, China will have to “recapitalize” their gold in Yuan as their only option to survive, in order to fill the black holes created by defaulting US Treasuries and other assets held. **“He who owns the gold, makes the rules”** so China will have the ability to price it.

Conversely as the U.S. wanted low gold prices as a show or display that their fiat currencies were “good”. - A gold price maybe even higher than it should be, that will give China's PBOC more power initially to allow more room to inflate and grow. As for the dollar and other Western currencies,

they will be re-valued downward versus the Yuan, which gives gold, priced in dollars and euro's an extra increase in pricing.

### **Economic Totalitarianism:**

Europe will lead the world into Economic Totalitarianism because the EU-commission is desperate to retain the euro. If the euro collapses, so will Brussels. Tens of thousands of EU jobs exist solely because of the euro. Since Brussels will not reform, as Einstein correctly put it:

“You cannot solve current problems with current thinking.  
Current problems are the result of current thinking.”

The whole idea of negative interest rates is just following the same Keynesian concept that lowering rates will stimulate demand. The missing element is *faith*.

“If people do not believe they will make even 1%, they will not go for 0%.”

While they keep lowering rates under the pretence of ‘stimulating borrowers’, they are wiping out the retirees who now cannot live from their savings, reducing their spending, and destroying the entire idea of pensions and retirement. The lack of *confidence* prevents new businesses from forming and therein lies the source of the lost generation of youth who cannot find a job. The elderly is forced to work, so this results in a shortage of jobs, resulting in higher unemployment among the youth.

Brussels knows they have a real crisis in European banking. However, this crisis is monumental and cannot be solved with the same line of thinking that has caused this insane nightmare. Obviously, eliminating cash will prevent people from causing a bank run if a member-state defaults. Smart money is trying to get out as fast as it can by buying precious metals, diamonds, rare art, coins, stamps, antiques, real estate, and other hard assets. This is the only way out, as when they eliminate cash, chances are

they will impose *capital controls* and prevent the movement of money out of a country. This line of thinking will lead to the next traditional step.

The dictatorial bureaucrats in Brussels, not their RKM superiors, are fighting for their very own existence. They will incite civil unrest, set to rise sharply as a result of the influx of refugee migrants.

“Geopolitically, Obama undid everything that was done to make the world safer. He ruined the European economy with his sanctions against Russia, and created the alliance that now exists between Russia and China in military action and drills. The USA might be able to defeat Russia on a conventional battlefield, but they cannot defeat China on the same terms. Meanwhile Germany, the strongest economy in Europe, is constitutionally forbidden to have a big military force. Brussels is now talking about trying to form a European army to further their power. It is all posturing to insanity.”

Brussels will lead the charge to shut down cash, as is known, moving into a cashless society, as explained in Chapter 31, and the next stage of massive deflation – *not* hyperinflation. Governments are moving to control everything; People will not be being able to buy or sell anything without government approval. The **Economic Totalitarianism** is advancing to our doorstep.

### **The EU is in the meltdown phase:**

When Brussels realises that they cannot eliminate cash without the rest of the world doing so simultaneously, money will move out even faster from Europe, driving the dollar to excessive highs.

They will most likely follow the same script as they did in Cyprus, imposing currency controls to prevent people from fleeing the country with money. The EU will implement *capital controls*. The EU is in the meltdown phase

of Western Civilisation, all because of debt, and the dictators from Brussels.

### **Paper Money, the bridge between economics and politics:**

As tax revenues fail to meet projections, deficits grow, deficit spending soars, and debts mount. That's where paper money comes in. Paper money isn't only good for financing a war. It's also perfect for closing the gap between government's income shortfall from taxes and over-spending.

The central bankers use inflation to wipe away their bad debts. That is their only hope. They believe they'll be able to control inflation and think or hope it won't get out of control, destroying the monetary system they've built. Eventually they'll be proven wrong.

Their actions with for example "quantitative easing" have committed them to an inflationary policy to save the banks and continue the monetary system as it exists today. This means the world's largest banks will keep getting bailed out via continuous manipulation of the money supply. These policies will cause the value of many assets – including gold and silver - to rise substantially. Inflation is the salve that heals all financial wounds.

These central bank policies and the resulting inflation will cause a huge rise in income inequality as real wages decrease and financial profits increase greatly. These policies will ultimately cause a severe breakdown in civil society through the lost confidence in paper money. It has happened in dozens of other countries over the last few decades. It is the inevitable result of paper money systems and government-led central banks.

*"The central truth of economics is scarcity. There can never be enough of anything to satisfy everyone. The central*



*truth of politics is patronage: promising to give everything to everyone. Paper money is the bridge between economics and politics”.*

The unpaid debts of an entire generation of people in Western countries are almost due. The so-called "baby boomers" grew up in a world dominated by Marxism and Keynesian economics. These are bad ideas. They are destined to fail.

### **Fiat money turns the free market function inside out:**

**Fiat money** is money with no intrinsic value beyond whatever an issuing government is able to enforce. When it enjoys a monopoly as currency, fiat inevitably turns the free market functions of money inside out. Instead of being a store of value, the currency becomes a point of plunder through monetary policies such as quantitative easing. Instead of greasing society as a medium of exchange, the currency acts as a powerful tool of social control. The second harm is far less frequently discussed than inflation, but it is devastating. The personal freedoms that we know as **civil liberties** rest upon sound money.

The Fed can't actually bring forth more resources, more real capital, more skills, more jobs or more output. It can only put out more paper money, to give it to its 'friends', thus debasing the money that everyone else holds. This inevitably lowers the real value of wages and the real price of exports.

You work all your life, and you are worth, say, \$1 million. Then the Fed prints up \$40,000 million or more, just like that. This undermines faith in the entire system. Suddenly, people don't know what they're worth. The hard working saver who worked his whole life, to save a million dollars and put it in a savings account at the bank now finds his banker, who speculated on banking shares, is worth twice as much as he is. He wonders what will happen next. As The New York Times put in a heading: "**Bank Executives Cash in as Market Rises.**" and continues to explain:

“The FEDs bailed out the banks. So the bank execs accumulated stocks then valued at low levels.” According to *The New York Times* report, “the bankers’ five top execs at each of the 18 largest publicly traded financial institutions, got \$142 million worth of stocks.” Even though they’d brought their respective companies to the brink of extinction, they didn’t take a dime less in compensation. They simply switched the cash bonuses they were owed to stock options, valued at the low prices of the crash era. “Today, four years later, those stocks are now worth \$457 million. Nice profit. It’s amazing how lucky you get when you have the Fed giving you money!

Or, is it better typified as cheating? This is what happens when the fed fiddles the financial system. Money - created, not earned - is up for grabs. And who grabs most? Those closest to the source: the insiders. The more money the central banks distribute, the more the insiders get. So, the rich get richer.

*“Central banks provided cheap money to banks, the cheap money artificially inflated asset prices; made anyone connected to those assets rich. As we became a nation of speculators, those riches were accumulated at everyone else’s expense, and everyone else now realises what has happened and is understandably enraged.”*

### **Honest bankers lead to better banks?**

Everyone hates bankers. And for good reason: They cheat. They are insiders who benefit most from the Central Banks’ foolish money printing.

If the bankers had got what they deserved, instead of receiving options and bonuses, they would have gone broke. Then we would have seen what they are really worth. They would possibly have picked up the pieces, creating new and better financial companies. And today, we would



have wiser, more honest bankers, and better banks too. We'd also have a more honest financial system.

As a French entrepreneur said:

"The problem is that the ruling class - the President of France - and all his friends have no idea of what really makes a country work. They have never had jobs in the private sector. They've never had to balance a budget or pay an employee. It's all theory and ideology to them. They have spent their lives cushioned from the real world, getting their money from either the government or a political organization. No wonder they have no idea how an economy functions."

Every government that has used paper money has succumbed to a lethal level of borrowing. Rather than restructuring these debts, paper money systems allow for the rapid expansion of the monetary base to facilitate paying off debts in devalued money.

### **Junk-bond spreads near record lows:**

Of course, central-bank manipulation hasn't been limited to stocks, gold and silver alone. It has also warped the global bond markets like never before. They have purchased trillions of dollars' worth of sovereign and corporate debt. This has pushed global interest rates to unheard-of lows – even *below zero* in many cases – and has allowed for companies and consumers alike to binge on record amounts of debt.

Nowhere has this manipulation been more apparent than in the high-yield junk bond market. Junk-bond spreads – the premiums investors earn by holding risky debt versus *risk-free* sovereign debt, like U.S. Treasury bonds – these spreads have been sitting near record lows for a long period of time. But the new records that are being reached are resulting from the European Central Bank's ongoing bond-buying program, resulting in the continuous decline of junk-bond yields. And recently – for the first time

ever – a huge swath of European high-yield debt, is yielding as little as U.S. Treasuries.

Yes, you read that correctly; Right now, investors are getting paid no more to hold risky European corporate debt than they would to own the safest government bonds in the world. As shocking as this may seem, the reality of the greater picture is even worse. More than half of this debt – 60% in fact – yields less than U.S. Treasuries today. This will not end well.

All this is no different than stealing your hard earned money. And yet that is what happens every time, resulting in a massive crisis and ultimately, a breakdown of social norms.

### **A sea of paper money:**

The global economy now floats on a sea of paper money. The financial fate of Europe's banks and its governments is impossible to disentangle: because the banks are the primary source of funding for government deficits. Government debt represents a large proportion of the asset base of most euro zone banks. Insolvency of one bank therefore threatens the insolvency of another bank. Euro zone leaders have turned a €50bn Greek solvency problem into a manifold €1,000bn real debt crisis for the European Union.

The central aspect is that this interaction has made the largest European banks the 'too big to fail' TBTF unrecoverable. Euro zone governments cannot provide the massive capital infusions and guarantees to banks to solve this financial crisis. The truth however is, that given the level of euro zone government indebtedness and the relative size of Europe's banks, Europe's largest banks are now too big to be saved.

However, EU-leaders think they can solve the crisis by adding more paper money to the economy, by allowing the ECB to buy Greek, Italian, Spanish, etc. bonds, which is the popular remedy. Moreover, under the control of a central bank, paper money provides modern economies with the illusion

of great flexibility and resilience. Without the rigidity of the gold standard, bad bank loans are easily swept under the rug to fester.

When the government prints more money, it provides a people obsessed with asset prices, obsessed by the illusion that they are growing wealthier when in fact, they are growing poorer. As paper money becomes more and more plentiful, the purchasing power per unit goes down, causing producers of valuable products to eventually demand more units of paper money in exchange for their products or services.

So what are the long-term costs of paper monetary systems? How can an economy develop in a healthy, sustainable manner when wealth's scale constantly changes?

Contrary to popular opinion, paper money is not wealth. Paper money is a **claim** on wealth. It only has value to the extent that it can be exchanged for things; bread, corn, gasoline, services, cars, etc.

Investors should expect the current momentum behind populist political movements in the world to grow stronger. This will be bad for the dollar/euro/yen, etc., bad for longer-maturity bonds and bad for the stock market, but good for gold and silver.

Meanwhile, it should be clear how this monetary experiment will end; just look what happened during the Weimar Republic in Germany, Argentina, Venezuela, and Zimbabwe. We are facing an inevitable HYPERINFLATION.

Will the price of gold ultimately increase from its current \$1300 to \$10,000 per ounce? It's almost certain it will and even higher when hyperinflation sets in.

Gold will serve as a solid bridge on the journey from this paper monetary system to the next one. The faith-based monetary system is breaking down. Gold won't break down with it.

## **Required is a serious cost/benefit analysis:**

Before taking the decision to print more paper money, it would make more sense if the decisions of the EU leadership were based on a serious cost/benefit analysis of the possible consequences.

Their final decision should be based on this analysis to choose the best options for their ultimate decisions. More importance should be allocated to longer-term implications than to the short-term effects. Already too many decisions have been made to relieve short-term pain, resulting each time in greater problems to be solved to prevent the financial crisis.

Greece and the EU would have been better off if Greece went bankrupt over 6 years ago.

Printing money will actually result in far worse consequences than what would have been the case, should they have gone bankrupt. Why not simply accept bankruptcy, separation of banking activities, restructuring or a write-down of debt? This would have been the best long-term solution, despite the short-term pain.

## **Monstrous lies and massive distortions:**

The mainstream media are serial liars. They not only distort the facts; they turn realities upside down and inside out. They deny Israeli war crimes against Palestinians. They blame the deaths of Palestinian children on Hamas, while they fail to mention that Mossad is supporting the Islamic State (IS), which, according to the Israeli media, was behind the deaths of three Israeli adolescents. Lest we forget, the Netanyahu government used this tragic incident as a pretext to unleash attacks on Gaza.



People should be wary of fabricated “evidence” of any sort, even more so after what has been witnessed in the last decades. The monstrous lies and massive distortions that accompanied the reckless allegations that Iraq had weapons of mass destruction (WMD) which led eventually to the invasion of that country in 2003 and the deaths of more than a million people, are hopefully not yet forgotten. Meanwhile Iraq continues bleeding. [View here the one and half minute account](#) from U.S. General Wesley Clark (Ret.).

Remember the Gulf of Tonkin episode of 1964, which again was a fabrication that paved the way for US aggression against Vietnam that resulted in the deaths of more than 3 million Vietnamese.

The “babies in incubators” incident in Kuwait in 1990 was yet another manufactured lie that aroused the anger of the people and served as a justification for the first US Iraq assault named Desert Storm. Enriching the 1%. [View here the enrichment of the Bush family.](#)

Then, Syria’s Assad government was blamed for sarin gas attacks on its own people while subsequent investigations revealed that it was the work of a CIA supported militant rebel group.

Global warming or climate change is a fake, imaginary calamity to frighten people, and only serves to implement the Global CO2-tax for ‘protection of the environment’. All these are just lies, fabrications serving the sinister goals of the elites.

Hurricanes Katrina in New Orleans, Sandy in New Jersey, Fukushima’s earthquake and tsunami, triggering a nuclear disaster in Japan, and the flooding of the DTCC (Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation) in New York, to name just a few, were weather-induced ramifications to produce tremendous harm and damage, and more importantly to create the excuse for DTCC’s in compliance.

All initiated by [HAARP](#), the Secret Weapon Developed for Weather Modification, and Electromagnetic Warfare.

### **False flag operations:**

History has shown WW1 and WW2 were initiated false flag wars, so was the Pearl Harbour assault not initiated by Japan but an inside job of the USA itself, instigated with the objective to attack Japan at the beginning of WW2. And later, not to be forgotten, the Hiroshima and Nagasaki nuclear bombs that devastated the two towns almost completely and killed over 3 million people. These nuclear bombs were only dropped to show the world the US supremacy, as Japan had already accepted her defeat. [Read more about all false flag initiated wars.](#)

From Pearl Harbour, to Tonkin, to the chemical attack in Ghouta, Syria there is a discernible pattern when it comes to the fabrication of evidence to justify a pre-planned evil agenda, such as the Mother of all agendas, Agenda 2030.

As soon as a planned evil event occurs, before any proper investigation has begun, blame is apportioned to the targeted party, wilfully to divert attention from the real culprit, whose criminal act remains concealed and camouflaged.

Even the landing on the Moon in 1969 was fake, Armstrong's famous words, on becoming the 'first person' to step onto another planetary body on July 20, 1969 'radioed back to Earth:'

“That’s one small step for man, one giant leap for mankind.”

Which altogether was performed in a Hollywood studio, and not a real moonwalk - another blatant lie! The bloodline families don't allow people to learn the real [facts about the moon.](#)

After every accident, the conspiring media begins to spin the 'correct' version with the help of its reporters and columnists who concoct 'fact'

out of fiction. Any other explanation or interpretation of a particular event is discredited and dismissed derisively to ensure that the 'credibility' of the dominant narrative remains intact. As the narrative unfolds, the target often embodied in a certain personality is demonised to such a degree that it arouses the wrath of the public and becomes the object of rancour.

The pattern described here is typical of what is known as a 'false flag' operation in which blame for some shameful deed is consciously transferred to one's adversary. This has occurred right through history and many contemporary nation-states are guilty of flying false flags.

It's a shame that people continuously are fed blatant misinformation; creating a false sense of optimism, strategically manipulated by the authorities in a vain attempt to keep order.

<http://pledgeforamerica.com/2.html>

“Through the constant use of [false flags](#), deceptively blaming the designated enemy of the United States, starting with the dual threat of the Soviet Union and China spreading Communism in the early 1950's, then in this century the al Qaeda enemy was fabricated - spreading terrorism, and now again revitalizing the cold war meme to stop the expansionist appetite of Russia and China, the US has been busily justifying its aggressive [interventionist policy](#) throughout the world and throughout history.”

### **MH-17 - Don't rest till the whole truth is known:**

Immediately after the carnage of MH17, it became clear who was trying to reap the benefits from that terrible tragedy in the skies. The demonization of the Russian President, Vladimir Putin, orchestrated from various Western capitals, including Kiev, after Crimea voted to join the Russian Federation. This decision, which is thwarting one of the primary strategic goals of NATO's eastward expansion, had reached its climax.

The MH17 disaster made it a lot easier to convince people - even without an iota of evidence - that Putin is a 'mass murderer'. The tarnishing of Putin's image was crucial for those in the West who wanted to curb Russia's political re-assertion so that the US and the EU could perpetuate their global dominance without hindrance. ***It's all based on condemnation without investigation***, which is the pinnacle of ignorance as Albert Einstein once formulated.

[MH17](#) helped the elite in Washington in yet another sense. It strengthened the push for tougher sanctions against Russia, which began after the Crimea vote. Given their extensive economic ties with Russia, many European countries such as Germany, France, Netherlands and Italy were somewhat lukewarm about widening and deepening the sanctions, but under pressure from the US, the EU-cabal applied another round of tougher sanctions.

An outraged European public was incensed by the MH17 massacre, demanding their governments punish Moscow, which is a typical PRS story (Problem-Reaction-Solution) that has always been used to further limit people's freedom.

It is obvious that those who sought to punish Russia and the pro-Russian rebels, namely, the elite in Washington and Kiev, were poised to gain the most from the MH17 episode. This implies that they probably had a role in this massacre. Only a truly independent and impartial international inquiry would be able to provide the answer. But don't count on that, just like after the 9/11-twin tower demolition, a select group of investigators came up with the desired conclusions. People should not rest till the whole truth is known and the evil behind these two colossal Malaysian airline catastrophes is exposed for all to see.

Eventually Germany will leave NATO, EU and the Euro, which very likely has already been decided. The implementation of these plans is very complicated; as extreme financial losses will result. There are two



opposing streams in Germany, commercial versus politics and banks. Ultimately Germany will deal the US its losing hand. Not forgotten is the recent German gold theft by the USA Fed.

The public should be able to interpret all these pathological lies, but the majority of the masses have been bribed with government money, the “special group” they identify with, gives them elevated status, and so, they refuse to see that they themselves support totalitarianism. Remember the completely disappeared flight MH 370?! The publicity thereof has been completely silenced; here is the [real reason why this plane was blown out of the sky](#) - to enrich the bloodline families.

### **Learned Helplessness:**

Why won't the people of the world stand up for themselves? Why are they sitting idly by and allowing themselves to be taken to the slaughter without so much as a whimper?

The answer lies in the psychological concept known as ‘Learned Helplessness’ as discovered by Martin Seligman. Learned helplessness occurs when an animal is repeatedly subjected to an aversive stimulus that it cannot escape. Eventually, the animal will stop trying to avoid the stimulus and it will behave as if it is utterly helpless to change the situation. *Even when opportunities to escape are presented, this learned helplessness will prevent any action.*

Consequently, the world has reached its point of diminishing returns, hidden by faked numbers and statistics that gradually become meaningless. Nevertheless, these numbers disguise, pervert, and manipulate reality until it becomes disastrous. At what point does the pay-out from numbers in economics become a nuisance?

As soon as a decimal point or a Greek symbol is applied.

**The more exact the number is précised in economics, the bigger is the lie.**

### **Fabrication-economics:**

For an economist, numbers are a gift from heaven. They turn and twist them, and use them to lever up and screw down. These numbers are used to deceive the public. Numbers help to *change nonsense into truth*; these appear precise, scientific, and accurate. By comparison, words are messy, vague, and subject to misinterpretation. Subsequently the digits used by modern economists are mostly, if not always fraudulent.

Construed from Bill Bonner's book **Hormegeddon\*** here is a condensed and simplified explanation: Professor Kimmo Eriksson of Sweden's Mälardalen University elaborates:

"Math makes a research paper look solid, but the real science lies not in the math but in trying one's utmost to understand the real workings of the world,".

He decided to find out what effect complicated math had on research papers. So, he handed out two abstracts of research papers to 200 people with graduate degrees in various fields. One of the abstracts contained a mathematical formula taken from an unrelated paper, with no relevance whatsoever to the matter being discussed. Nevertheless, participants judged the abstract with the absurd mathematics as most impressive. Not surprisingly, the further the person's own training from math or science, the more likely he was to find the math impressive.

Whereas the classical economist, before Keynes and econometrics – was a patient onlooker – the modern, post-Keynes economist is in a hurry. He has not the patience to analyse facts. Instead, he immediately presents his numbers.

If you are going to improve something, you must be able to measure it. Otherwise, how do you know that there is an improvement? But that is exactly the problem. How does one measure improvement? How do they know that something is "better"? They cannot know. "Better" is a feature of quality. It can be felt. It can be sensed. It can be appreciated or ignored. But it cannot actually be measured.

What can be measured is quantity. And for that, they need numbers. But when carefully looked at the basic numbers used by economists, they appear to be fishy. And hence, one should realize that they are downright fraudulent. These numbers claim to have meaning. They claim to be specific and precise. They are the basis of weighty decisions and far-reaching policies that pretend to make things better.

There are only ten basic numbers 0 - 9. The rest are derivatives or aggregates. These numbers are useful. In the hands of ordinary people, they mean something. "Three apples" is different from "five apples."

In the hands of scientists and engineers, numbers are indispensable. Precise calculations allow them to send a spacecraft to Mars. But a useful tool for one profession may be a danger in the hands of another.

Put a hairdresser at the controls of a 747, and allow a pilot to cut your hair – you would be asking for trouble. Similarly, when an economist gets fancy with numbers, the results can be catastrophic.

Not many can stomach the idea that public life is out of the conscious control of the authorities in which they have placed so much faith. People don't like bad things to happen. They believe in the ability of 'correct-thinking' experts to *do something* to bring about a better outcome than fate had in store for them. They want a leader who will slay their enemies and bring victory. They want officials to deliver full employment with

someone else's money and be free of all responsibilities. They want someone in the driver's seat who is able to deliver everything.

History – intentionally - has a record of repeating, identical mistakes, over and over again, making citizens ever more dependent on government on the road to the “New World Order” for world governance, *which would be the next phase for society if we people don't stop them now.*

This is a concept, not created in the minds of conspiracy theorists, but in the minds of those who seek to control others. These are the self-appointed power elite who fancy themselves as being grandly qualified to determine the destiny of every man, woman and child at the expense of individual freedom and self-determination.

### **How, to control the lives of billions of people?**

Understanding why it is so easy for the few to control the lives of billions of people, we must dare to admit that they are making everyone dependent of government through handouts and subsidies - the so called social necessities.

It's not only that people are manipulated to be ignorant; they are allowing themselves to be herded into their own enslavement. It is *ignorance by reflexion*, which is fundamental to control human belief systems and behavioural patterns by monitoring their perception of what is possible and what they should believe. When information is suppressed, supporting evidence and background is withheld, people's vision is distorted. *In this state of ignorance, people can be manipulated into whatever the power elite want them to be.*

The bloodline families want to cull the population by 90%. To better understand how they achieve this, think for example about the food chain and read about how it is manipulated, in Chapter 42. Genetically modified organisms (GMOs) have been introduced into the food chain and have meanwhile become mainstream, no matter what views you might have.

These relatively new biological creations are wreaking havoc on both the environment and human health, as thoroughly demonstrated in scientific literature.

Small farmers could easily feed the global population in its entirety, in a biological, responsible way, which would contribute to improved health conditions. But small farmers are currently being squeezed onto less than a quarter of the world's farmland, and the world is fast losing farms and farmers through the concentration of land into the hands big agribusiness and the rich and powerful. If nothing is done to reverse this trend, the world will lose its capacity to feed itself. [Here are seven concrete examples.](#)

**If nuclear war doesn't exterminate us, the Ebola Virus Might, says Paul Craig Roberts;**

“Washington is disturbed that Russia has twice-foiled Washington's war intentions and that the Parliament of the US Puppet State of Great Britain voted with the Russians. Washington is also concerned with the growing economic and political relations between Washington's EU puppet states and Russia. EU countries, especially Germany, have numerous and profitable economic connections with Russia, and all of Europe is dependent on Russian supplied energy. Washington concluded that it was in danger of losing its control over Europe.”

Are you ready to be destroyed over Washington's lies about one Malaysian airliner? I am convinced that Washington is behind the destruction of MH-17, because Washington's propaganda show was already prepared and provided instant lies as fact. The fact that Washington is responsible is the reason that it will not release its satellite photos of the area during the moment of the airliner's destruction. That they are responsible is the reason that they reply to Russian hard evidence

with lies and propaganda. Do you want to die for a lie? Other Washington lies? If you don't, you had better let Washington know.

The Russian government needs to engage Europe in two questions. One is, does Europe want its energy supplies from Russia cut off, energy that Washington, despite its lies, cannot replace for 3 or more years, if at all. The second, does Europe want war with Russia and does Europe think that those idiotic countries that host Washington's missiles won't be nuked and exterminated?

The people in the West have no idea of the fate toward which their demented governments are driving them. Russia needs to make it clear to these brainwashed peoples in the West that Russia is not going to be a puppet state of the West nor will it accept gratuitous aggression from the White House Fools.

It would help to save life on Earth if also China made this clear, the sooner the better. Unless the world reins in the demented criminals in Washington, the world has signed its own death warrant." [Read more.](#)

### **The Truth is, Banks are stealing from your Bank Account:**

Your financial privacy is the key to your freedom. Banks that were trusted to safeguard and protect our deposits and bank accounts have become the riskiest places to store your money. First Cyprus, and later the whole EU has taken measures to ensure; if banks fail, bank accounts are on the hook to help assist with "bail-ins" which has been tacitly embraced. Moreover, a new political structure has been put in place to tax bank accounts, which has swiftly been copied by all other tax-hungry welfare states.



Like many modern taxes, this tax on bank accounts is being propagated as a tax on the banks, not on individual customers. Its cost, however, will be

passed on to depositors in the form of higher fees or lower interest paid on their accounts.

The tax on bank deposits is projected from its start to raise around \$500 million each year, purportedly to be used in a “Financial Stabilization Fund” to help protect banks from collapse in future financial crises. Is it a wonder why so many people are turning to smarter, safer, and more secure ways of storing their money?

Since when have the people been told anything truthfully? Be on your guard with your exchanges and your bank accounts.

### **The value of the euro:**

The more money the ECB prints, the more it will destroy the value of the euro. Sadly, the ECB can't just turn off QE. Like the U.S., Europe's economy is hooked on easy money. Reuters reported:

"Weaning markets off easy monetary policy will be a delicate exercise for the ECB, and we think the bank is unlikely to remove its stimulus until inflation is solidly on track to 2 percent,"

Noted Andrew Bosomworth, managing director and portfolio manager at PIMCO.

So the ECB has painted itself into a corner: An exit from the QE policy is becoming more and more difficult, as the consequences could potentially be disastrous.

This implies; the EU is marching to its own death. At best, it will be a case of plodding forth, struggling from one crisis to the next. It is difficult to forecast how long this will continue, but it cannot go on indefinitely. Governments will pile up more debt - and then one day, the EU-house of cards will collapse.

It is impossible to predict when the euro will implode. But, it could happen sooner than most people think. - Doug Casey explained why:

It is the beginning of the end. The inevitable has now become the imminent. Britain has always been perhaps the most different culture of all of those in the European Union. They entered reluctantly and late, and never seriously considered losing the pound for the euro.

And then there are other countries wanting to leave the EU. The next to leave may be one or more of the following: The Netherlands, France, Germany and Italy. All Italian banks are totally and utterly bankrupt at this moment in time, and so are banks in France and Germany.

For now, the EU's economic future is deeply dependent on upcoming elections, each one of them will threaten the euro and the Union's future, while GDP will continue to drag along at current rates. This is the reason why all elections in the EU will be manipulated to ensure cabal-puppets win!

Who's going to make it better? Is the rest of the European Union going to contribute hundreds of billions of euros to make the average depositor in these banks well again? Don't count on it. There's a greater probability that these countries are going to get rid of the euro and leave the EU.

If it happens that one or more of these countries leave the EU, the fallout could be far worse than what was seen with Brexit. Unlike Britain, all the above-mentioned countries actually use the euro. An exit of any one of them could pave the way for the other EU-countries to follow and exit the EU too. People are awakening, and understand the EU is nothing more than the world prison, as explained in chapter 37.

This is something people need to prepare for, no matter where they live. The first thing to do is to own physical gold and silver. If the euro starts plunging, Europeans will seek safe havens. Many of these people will want



to park money in gold and or silver, outside of the banks. This will cause precious metal prices to skyrocket. Just look at what gold did in Britain after Brexit.

### **Europe's Banks next Global Worry:**

After two years of absence, the euro crisis is back on track, however this time it is even bigger. The countries looking for an exit have multiplied as France and Italy now join Greece and Portugal as probable exit candidates. Investors fear forecasters might get it wrong again after last year's surprise victory of US President Donald Trump and Brexit. Marine Le Pen's presidential win in France may be less likely, because of manipulations, but don't disregard her tremendous force of followers.

A majority in the Netherlands' Parliament voted in favour of 'asking' the government's top advisory body to examine if a single currency works. European banks have printed in the trillions of euros to keep the system afloat; only being restricted on the basis of risk-weighted assets.

It is reported: One in four investors [believes a euro break-up is looming](#).

“European banks have ‘assets’ of about 330% of their country's GDP, compared to US banking assets, which are at about 50%.”

### **More leverage, means less stable:**

On average the European Banks make use of a thirty times leverage, that's to say for every 1€ on the books, they have lent 30€, which implies that if they lose 3.3% on their loans, all their capital would be wiped out. Large banks in the U.S. were “too big to fail” and consequently bailed out with taxpayer dollars, but in Europe the situation is different.

Regulators in the UK allowed a 20:1 leverage on a regular basis. It is now about 40:1. Assets of UK banks are about five times the size of the UK GDP, compared to the US asset ratio to GDP of just twice the size.

To explain it simply: The UK has banking assets which are five times as large as the annual domestic output of the country. They also have a housing bubble. They have their own bailouts to deal with, which are massive and will potentially grow much larger. But at least they have their own central bank and government that can try to fix the problems.

### **Too big to be saved:**

In the EU it is another story: The European Central Bank, as yet, is not allowed to step in, as with the FED in the US, to save individual banks. Moreover, it would prove to be a great dilemma, why the choice may be made to save a Spanish bank and not an Austrian bank.

Austrian and Swiss banks have made large loans to Eastern Europe, in Euros and Swiss francs, and are going to suffer large losses, far more than 3%, which would wipe out their capital, while bank assets in Austria are 4 times GDP. This situation is similar for Italy, Spain, Greece, Sweden and Ireland. All these countries, although relatively small, nevertheless have banks that are too big to be saved.

These immense credit problems of the Euro zone banks stem from the emerging markets and Spain's huge housing bubble, the sum of these pending catastrophes is causing a severe global risk, and is an open invitation for much worse to come. More about this disintegration is explained in Chapter 38.

To put the dynamics into perspective: US bank-assets are only twice US GDP, Switzerland and Ireland are over 7 times, the UK over 5, and the Euro zone as a whole at 4 times.

### **Bank Losses:**

EU-banks are already stumbling from losses from US subprime-related problems. On top of that they now have to deal with even deeper losses from their own lending portfolios. If the losses were just 5% of the

portfolio, which is an optimistic assumption, it would be 20% of Euro-zone GDP. But each country is responsible for its own banks. While it is thought that Germany will be able to handle its own problems, the prognosis for Sweden, Austria, Italy, Spain and others is far from optimistic. Italy, Portugal, Spain, Greece, and Ireland are flat-out bankrupt, continuing to accumulate massive deficits, as they don't have central banks to monetize their debt. For example, 5% loan losses in Ireland would equal 40% of GDP.

### **Trillions are required:**

The upward equivalent of € 5 trillion is required for the mentioned Euro-zone countries compared with \$2 trillion for the U.S. Where does Europe find 5 trillion euros?

This European banking crisis, now on the horizon, has the potential to have more severe consequences than the subprime loans had.

The world is depending on European banks for much of the lending that has allowed for much of the growth and development to date. Like their US counterparts, European banks are going to reduce their loan portfolios, called deleveraging, which won't be fun at all.

### **Who is in control?**

Simply put, ***the bankers control the government.*** The tax money collected from the citizens goes directly to the privately owned Federal Reserve and all their respective central banks. This is how it actually plays out:

The central Bank loans money to the government, and buys the debt. These central banks do not really have the money, so when they need it, they just print more. The money that they print is not worth anything because there is nothing backing it. Only



**gold backed money** under a "Gold Standard" is able to determine the true value of a currency.

Whenever someone hears the term, "Federal Reserve," they assume that it is a government agency, which controls the finances of the government. Not so fast, the Federal Reserve is not Federal, not even a bank, and has no reserves. Which is similarly the case with all other Central banks. These, except a few, are actually privately-owned by the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia with the inclusion of almost all banking interests. Governments cannot control the banks because the bankers control the governments. As explained in Chapter 2.

### **The Deep State is Dying:**

Some people are going to lose their money, when regional banks collapse, not all at once but in different stages all around the world. There might be some small good banks left standing.

One of the biggest fears for the power elite is the brewing scandal involving sex trafficking, some of which include children.

“It is, at this stage, the lynchpin for the power elite that are currently in place”

### **The reason why the Globalists hate Donald Trump:**

It is the divide that rules the world. Two main parties wrestle with each other ostensibly to determine which of the two groups will get to be in charge. They fight each other, until an outsider 'an infidel' shows up between them, one who is not one of their own. Then they will join forces vehemently to fight the outsider out, because he could possibly win, as happened last November with Donald Trump's victory. And now, the globalists run the risk that their beans of the New World Order have been spilled, since President Trump is a nationalist, and he plans to return the world to We the People. The bottom line is that Trump scares the

Establishment to death, because he is not one of them, he is the Islamic equivalent of an ***Infidel***.

## 37. Locked up in the EU world prison

- EU's Neo-colonialism and neo-feudalism,
- EU-citizens have no influence,
- The entire euro experiment was built for failure,
- Bail out or in?
- Retirement funds confiscated,
- The most devastating economic catastrophe in history,
- Change is coming whether the cabal it likes it or not,

### **The Death of Democracy:**

Brussels will destroy any nation admitted to the EU that wants to leave; it declared economic war on Greece by deliberately trying to plunge the country into total ruin, 'far worse than the sanctions imposed on Russia', and the heavily opposed austerity measures. This is a very sad experience for the entire world.

"It is a terrible example that the Troika – EU, ECB, and IMF - is the new equivalent of a Roman Triumvirate – ***the death of democracy.***"

Europeans will remember the 1st of July 2015 as the day when national sovereignty visibly died. This is in line with chapters 2, 3 and 8, also related to the death of democracy, with fears that we're moving into Economic Totalitarianism, now coming true. Actually, Greece has visibly surrendered its sovereignty to Brussels.

**IF YOU'RE NOT  
OUTRAGED  
YOU'RE NOT PAYING  
ATTENTION**

Democratic principles are dead: long live *Totalitarianism*. - The EU project, by tying-up economies like Germany and Greece, was doomed to be a fiasco, and now it is turning out to be a complete fiasco, with the confirmation that Greece should be allowed to go back to the drachma, to devalue and [to rebuild itself](#).

But that's not going to happen as Agenda 21 stipulates, and as is explained in chapter 15:

"I can assure you that we are now only a few yards away from our goal. Once the circle closes, all the states of Europe will be clamped like in a vice." Illuminati-Protocol 3:1 As, announced by Dr Richard Day in his top-secret speech in 1969.

Important matters are arranged behind closed doors, in which citizens have no influence but only suffer the consequences. Nobody can check the plans or exercise any influence on them, and so follows one undemocratic agreement on top of the other. Jean Claude Juncker, the EU Commission President explained in 1999 the EU democracy as follows:

*"We take a decision, make that known and then wait and see what happens. If there is no significant opposition, because most people do not understand what we are doing, we go one step*

*further, until it's beyond the point of no return."* (Der Spiegel 52/1999)

The weapon is finance; the instruments are the mega-banksters of Europe and Washington. They are like dehumanised missiles. - The thugs of Brussels had the audacity to call for Mr. Tsipras' resignation in case the Greek referendum rejected the austerity package. And in any case, his Minister of Finance, Yanis Varoufakis was forced to resign. - Can you imagine!

"...it becomes clearer every day Brussels, Washington and Berlin are waging an open class war against Greece, because the Greek people, the citizens of a sovereign country, the first democracy in Europe, the country that gave Europe her name, these people had the audacity to democratically elect a socialist government. Now they have to suffer. They do not conform to the self-imposed rules of the neoliberal empire of unrestricted globalised privatisation of public services and public properties from which the elite is maximizing profits for their own benefit, of course *this is outright theft of public property.*

### **World Prison:**

The most powerful form of dictatorship and control is one you cannot see and are not aware of. Still, people are given the illusion of freedom by being allowed to vote every four years or so, but behind the scenes the same few are in control whichever party of government is officially voted into office.

Democracy is supposed to be rule by the majority, which is a tyranny in itself, but it is not even that. It is the dictatorship by the few hiding behind the smoke screen of a 'free and open society'. Every person elected from the left or the right is ultimately controlled by these few and it doesn't matter which one is elected and put in charge. The RK crime cabal of the



elite brotherhood dictates to them what and how everything is to be done.

In fact, it really doesn't matter whom you vote for, the hidden hand pulls the strings of those who appear to be in charge, making decisions. The whole idea is to *deceive the people*, that they are free when they fundamentally are controlled. Nobody rebels about not being free when they think they are free. When people are in a cell and they can't see the bars, people think they are free to leave, until they try it, that is, which most people never do, but this is what the Greek people tried to do. Governments talk endlessly about 'Freedom' and the 'Free World' because they are selling the prison without the bars as Freedom. What they say is nonsense of course, but we people have to believe it, otherwise we might realize that in truth we live in a one-party dictatorship, controlled by a few.

As soon as "the euro was introduced, it did not take long for imbalances to develop and accumulate," explained Professor Philipp Bagus in 2012. Bagus related how euro creation worked in the Old World pre-2008. As with any paper money system, he who got the freshly created money first, benefited most. "But the only way to get new euros," he added, "was for a country like Greece to issue more government bonds and give them to the European Central Bank as collateral."

And now the problem is noticeable;

"When I think about my granddaughter's future," one 61-year-old Athenian pensioner, Nikos Athanassiou, told the *Daily Telegraph*, "I panic. I want her to live in an independent Greece - not a protectorate."

In Greece, as seen everywhere, wealth comes from innovators, not government. Perhaps today, more in Greece than anywhere else, the

Greeks' resistance to the old paradigm stands to be quashed by the paper pushers and the Brussels RK Mafiosi in power.

Which force will dominate? And does it even matter?

The main strategy of EU financialization is: extend cheap credit to those with limited access to capital. Those with limited access to capital will swallow the bait of cheap credit wholly, and will willingly agree to penalties, higher interest rates, etc. - Then, when the credit expansion reaches levels that cannot be supported, the lenders will demand collateral and/or favourable trade and financial concessions, obviously the long-standing RK Mafia strategy.

### **Neo-colonialism:**

The economic pillaging of former colonies had its limits. As a consequence, the global financial power Elites developed the Neo-colonial Model, which *turns these same techniques on one's home region*.

Thus, Greece and other capital-poor European nations were recognized as *the periphery that could be exploited to the core*, and the euro was the ideal tool to finance the economies of nations, which could never have generated credit/housing bubbles without the wide-open spigots of cheap credit flooding their economies.

In Neo-colonialism, the forces of financialization are used to indenture the local Elites and populace to the financial core: the peripheral "colonials" borrow money to buy the finished goods manufactured in the core economies, enriching the Imperial Elites on the principle: - the profits made by selling goods to the debtors, – the interest on credit extended to the peripheral colonies to buy the core economies' goods, "live large," and the hidden transactional skim of financing peripheral assets are for example real estate and State debt.



In essence, the core banks of the EU colonised the peripheral nations via the euro financialization, which enabled a massive expansion of debt and consumption in the periphery. The banks and exporters of the core extracted enormous profits from this expansion of debt and consumption.

Now that the financialization scheme of the euro has run its course, the periphery's neo-colonial standing is unambiguously revealed: the assets and income of the PIIGS nations are flowing to the core as interest on the private and sovereign debts that are owed to the core's central bank and its money-centred private banks.

Note in the attached graph how little – only 8% - of the Greek "bailout" actually went to the citizenry of Greece and how much was *interest paid to the financial powers*.

This is not just the perfection of neo-colonialism but of neo-feudalism as well. The peripheral nations of the EU are effectively neo-colonial debtors

of the core, and the taxpayers of the core nations are now feudal serfs whose labour is devoted to making good on any loans to the periphery that go bad.

Neo-colonialism benefits the core's total financial aristocracy - RK Mafia, these are the national oligarchies, they are the 'Kleptocracy' – the rulers that use their power to steal the country's resources.

With the bankruptcy of Greece now undeniable, we have finally reached the endgame of the Neo-Colonial-Financialization Model. There are no more markets to exploit with financialization, and the fact that the mountains of debt are un-payable can no longer be masked. At this point, the financial aristocracy - RK Mafia - has an unsolvable dilemma: Writing off defaulted debt also writes off assets and income streams, as every debt is somebody else's asset and income stream.

In short: Brussels' club is not just the perfection of neo-colonialism but of neo-feudalism as well. The peripheral nations of the EU are effectively neo-colonial debtors of the core, and the taxpayers of the core nations are now feudal serfs whose labour is devoted to making good on any loans to the periphery that go bad.

### **Bleak economic outlook:**

Nevertheless, the majority of Greeks want to remain part of the EU. However, they're rightfully angry at the harsh austerity measures imposed on Greece as part of the previous bailouts.

These measures have resulted in a deflationary spiral that has been infecting all of Europe. Greece is mired in a deep recession with an alarmingly high unemployment rate of 26% and climbing. The Greeks face a bleak economic outlook that is going to get even worse.

Whenever a nation runs out of cash: governments resort to capital controls, although they never work. After all, the last place investors want

to invest their capital is in a market where they will probably not get their money back out. So, global investors avoid markets with capital controls, making the cash crunch even worse.

“Over the past six months, \$31 billion has been withdrawn from Greek banks. And the European Central Bank has poured nearly \$100 billion in emergency lending into Greek banks, but to no avail, as capital flight continues.”

Greece is the very cradle of civilisation and the cornerstone of democracy in Europe.

Can you imagine? Working hard your whole life in order to secure a pseudo-predictable and stable future. Then, bam! You're no longer entitled to what you have earned. Just like that. - *The fact of the matter is that the crisis in Greece is setting a disconcerting precedent and igniting a great deal of fear amongst all pensioners in the western world.*

Corrupt, plutocratic, crony-capitalism doesn't work. The system will eventually implode. Gold will eventually rise in value — as it always does in times of true currency crises. It's important to keep an eye on China in the wake of currency wars, crises, and crashes. Greece won't send gold prices soaring on its own.

However, there's a perfect storm brewing when China's influence on global gold prices is factored in, as China is playing a bigger role than many may think. Fed ambiguity regarding interest rates, Russia's bulk-bullion-buying spree, and the usual chaos of the latest currency war that's been going on for the better half of a decade now.

When the purchasing power of money goes down, as economies grow weak, gold goes up. It's as simple as that. So be aware of what's happening, currency-wise, around the world.

Greece's situation will likely be resolved by Greece remaining in the EU, as the IMF, against the will of the EU and the ECB, declared that Greece's debt should be written off for at least 50 billion, as Greece's debt is unsustainable.

Despite any bluster in the newspapers, European politicians desperately want to keep the EU intact, to save their own well-paid jobs.

Although the Greek economy is a relatively small part (<2%) of the EU, a Greek exit would be a damning indictment of its structure and policies. A member leaving would be a big "PR" disaster, as well as a likely financial disaster. The alternative to working together and finding a way to keep Greece in the club is a financial crisis that is going to harm every other EU member.

Crazy things happen in the market from time to time. Greece and the rest of Europe could allow their disagreement to lead to disaster.

Implementation of restrictive – such as capital control - measures can be devastating for citizens who don't see them coming, and for those dependent on fixed incomes and pensions, certainly for most Greeks, the "writing has been on the wall" for so long.

Photos of senior citizens lined up at Greek ATMs to withdraw their daily limit of 60 euros were disturbing to see, people need to pay attention to these alarming scenes, as a similar scenario could occur in many other nations. So many would be completely unprepared, because they have never have considered the possibility of this situation.

For example: 'what would you do if banks were closed? What if you could only remove €60 per day from the ATM – if it even worked at all? Think about these situations, and get prepared now it is still possible!

There are plenty of articles about people going out at night scavenging for food. Some of these people used to be part of the middle class. They were

working people with good jobs and decent homes, and now they are basically in poverty.

There are stories about business owners who are out of business or on the brink of bankruptcy, hit particularly hard with the shutdown of Greek banks and the capital controls.

Anyone who had a significant amount of money in a Greek bank was not wise. There were plenty of warnings, in actual fact for the last several years. It just shows that there are often plenty of warnings, yet many people still fail to take action.

**Consider this a lesson when plotting the course of your own life.**

### **The Troika:**

Secrets that are not disclosed to the public:

“German Finance Minister Wolfgang Schäuble explained that Greece would remain in the euro, no matter how the referendum ends. Four years ago, Mario Draghi commented on the continued existence of the euro by saying that the single currency was simply irreversible. Angela Merkel delivered a very cold speech stating there are no known proposals that could lead to a common solution to the crisis. The USA position is of course that they want Greece to remain in the euro solely based upon NATO. Then there is the issue of throwing out Greece’s Finance Minister Yanis Varoufakis from all meetings.

Why expel a finance minister? The reason lies in a hidden scheme, as Yanis Varoufakis wasn’t one of their puppets. There is behind-the-curtain posturing going on which is out of the public eye, which results in people not quite realising that joining the euro was the surrender of national sovereignty.

Brussels has a hidden clause that shows from the very beginning that this was a covert action to federalise Europe by displacing democratic institutions from the top down. The sinister clause at issue explains why they expelled Yanis Varoufakis because they need *unanimous* consent to supersede the sovereignty of any member state.

Yanis Varoufakis has described the actions of Athens' creditors as "[terrorism](#)," but said agreement with them was inevitable in an interview published hours before a landmark referendum to accept or reject the bailout terms.

"What they are doing with Greece has a name: terrorism," Varoufakis told Spain's El Mundo daily. Why have they forced us to close the banks? To make people frightened. And when it comes to spreading fear, this phenomenon is called terrorism."

Varoufakis said he believed Brussels and the Troika of creditors wanted the people to say "Yes" to the bailout terms, so that "*they could humiliate the Greeks.*"

A "yes" vote would comprise an abandonment of sovereignty for serfdom. Other PIIGS debtor nations would be expected to follow.

Now that Greece has failed; expect Spain, Italy, France, Germany and finally the United States itself to follow an almost similar trajectory to what has been seen with the Soviet Union.

What most people still do not realise about the fall of the Soviet Union was that it was not caused by failed ideology but by actual financial bankruptcy. That is why the European Union and the United States, which are modelled almost exactly on the Soviet Union, are doomed to experience regime change. ***They are both bankrupt.***





## **The entire euro experiment was built for failure:**

Western political leaders and the media denounced the Greek government for practicing democracy. As far as Europe's leaders are concerned, on behalf of the foreign elites – RK Mafia – they, but not the Greek people, have sovereignty over Greece. Nevertheless, Greece is the first nation in the world that stood up to the RK Mafia – crime banksters by saying that if the European banking system needs a Bail Out, that won't be achieved by more austerity and by loading-up Greece with more debt!

As shown above, over 90% of the bailout money that Greece "borrowed" went directly to the banks and institutions that lent the money. Greece finally said; no more.

Now the ECB will do what Mario Draghi has many times said he would do, print as much money as is necessary, this time to bailout the EU banking system with a massive QE of Euros; before the final collapse starts.

This is the *demise of the euro* that will create a Global Money Tsunami. – as anti-euro forces gain momentum all over Europe:

“Greece has been impoverished by euro membership for too long,” said a prominent right-wing politician in support of the Greek leftist party. “This crisis has now become an opportunity. The Greek people need freedom to prosper.”

“This Europe is a disaster,” said another. “The European rules are disastrous, the European treaties should be reviewed one by one, and the single currency is a mistake. So, before dying of starvation and unemployment, we, the people of Europe would be better off by stopping and reviewing it all, start again from the beginning.”

The Greek people know they are not legally responsible for debts incurred by Mafiosi banksters and will therefore not pay. This has set in motion a

first domino that will lead inevitably to the bankruptcy of the crooked banking system. Spain, Portugal, Ireland, Italy, France, Germany and then the United States will follow Greece.

Sovereign nations are put into terrible economic dire straits by manipulating them into un-repayable debt and then offering them a deal in exchange for handing over the rights to land and resources as a payment for the debt of the non-existent, fabricated 'credit'. This is all about the creation of today's economic worldwide crisis.

The bankers' money scam in Greece is noticeably at work, as explained in Chapter 20.

Another domino has fallen too. It's the EU's Nazi-regime subsidiary, the Ukraine; it has missed a payment and gone bankrupt.

This first ever bankruptcy of a EU-country has added new urgency for a new financial system.

The existing Babylonian debt slavery model, devised and implemented by the RK-Mafia cabal has got to be abolished. They lend money created out of nothing at interest and expect to get paid back or otherwise they seize the collateral.

Domino number three, Puerto Rico, the 51st State of the USA, is officially broke and unable to pay all its debt obligations. The White House has firmly attested that a Puerto Rican bailout is not in the cards - because the US corporation is bankrupt herself!

The Japanese financial system is also on the brink of collapse, because their money has been stolen in order to postpone the bankruptcy of America Inc. A recent survey by the Japanese government showed that 62.4% of Japanese are experiencing financial hardship.

For everyone who has doubted over the last couple of years when reading about the coming Economic Destruction, look at Greece and understand: *"This is what's in store for all of us in the coming months and years – don't close your eyes to it!"*

Note: Jesus Christ was crucified, because he was the very first liberator of the world. He refused to pay taxes, because he knew where the money came from. He upset the Babylon moneychangers - the banksters of his time. People didn't want to listen.

If YOU are not AWAKE NOW, you are a traitor. Remember; power corrupts, and insurance companies are part of the cabal's banking system. - Obamacare has been the greatest money contributor for the RKM with over 3 trillion/year.

This gambling world with Ponzi schemes has nothing to do with reality. The EU's problems remain unsolved. Safe Haven currencies are Gold and Silver, the only way to protect your wealth. Don't hold paper currencies that are going down the drain soon. Prepare for the inevitable panic ahead.

**Marine Le Pen, if she had been elected, would have opened the EU-Prison**

### **Pro or anti EU:**

The French people have spoken, the Deep State controlled puppet Macron a supporter of the EU was 'chosen', because the anti EU advocate and uncontrolled people's liberator Marine Le Pen would have been a great danger for the cabal. If she had won the French elections, she would have brought down Merkel in Germany, end the European Union, and give rise to the default of the Euro. - Macron, a 39-year-old Rothschild banker who nobody had even heard of until last summer, [won the rigged election](#), as the Deep State battled for their survival.

“The French Presidential elections were rigged for sure.” They point out that Macron has never been elected to public office and in reality, is unpopular. As meanwhile his latest approval ratings confirm.

The French had a fighting chance to permanently shut down the EU, for this to be accomplished; people didn't awaken en masse, to ensure Macron became defeated. Otherwise the Deep State, would have been out of oxygen everywhere on planet Earth.

Especially, once the Central Banks are abolished, and all currencies are backed by gold or silver, then they won't have the money to create wars. Fortunately, although many voters were already sceptical of Macron in the beginning, as Le Pen had answers on [key issues](#).

The Deep State would have lost their power structure, their agencies, allies, and weapons of mass destruction, resulting in game over for them.

Europe needs big, big reforms. The majority of the people in France more and more are against Europe. So the new president has to reform Europe. Don't think Macron is on his way to do that; he will deliver a weak France, exactly [what Brussels and Berlin want](#).

People who do not underestimate the severity of this are but few, as the Satanist Deep State is an exterminating force that hates human beings. It hates creation, it hates life. And it will do anything to destroy us completely. And the way to do that is to divide humanity. Divide and conquer is their means to an end.

Humanity is a manifestation of light. It is true creation. As long as we are divided through political parties, religion, skin colour, you name it, then – from a Luciferian point of view – the full potential of the enemy, their full power is suppressed or even extinguished. If people would only embrace their full potential and power; the Luciferians would lose. This monster, this greedy monster would disappear.

Rest assured, now is a time for **unity, not division**. No country ever showed unity through division. Use your own judgment with all information; the objective is to help bring about the new change and prosperity for all humanity.

### **The Khazarian controlled US corporate government must end:**

The White Dragon Society is lobbying the US corporate government's main creditors, Japan and China, to not grant the corporate government any more extensions, as long as it remains under Khazarian mafia control. They are being told that the controlled demolition of the US corporate government would end the financing for the endless wars, ISIS, Daesh, false flag terrorism, HAARP, the spread of bio-weapons, etc.

The Khazarian mafia has become what can only be described as institutionally insane in recent days as they are flat-out bankrupt. The attempts to start World War 3 in Syria and North Korea are being followed up with repeated threats of nuclear and bio-terrorism, and such insanity will no doubt continue until they are permanently put out of business.

### **EU-People must unite themselves:**

All EU-citizens must unite themselves, against their domestic fascist government. The most formidable enemy is the one that controls every nation's government, the financial system, the educational system, the health system, and even citizens' lifestyle. The force in numbers of the enemy is negligible, while we, the people have an impressive majority; provided that many of us are awake and conscious. It is time for all individual citizens to become proactive to liberate themselves from the EU-Prison.

### **Powerful dictatorship:**

The most powerful form of dictatorship is the one in which people are unaware of its existence, as it gives the illusion of freedom by being allowed to vote, but behind the scenes the same few are in control of

whichever party of government is officially voted into office. Every person ultimately is controlled by the illuminati and it doesn't matter which one is elected and put in charge.

The whole idea is to *deceive the people* into believing that they are free when they are fundamentally controlled. Nobody rebels about not being free while believing they are free. Governments talk endlessly about 'Freedom' Free Speech, and the 'Free World' because they are selling this prison without the bars. All that is said, is nonsense of course, to fool the people into believing it, otherwise they may realise that in truth, that we are living in a one-party dictatorship, controlled by a few.

### **EU-citizens have no influence:**

Be aware that in Brussels, important matters are arranged behind closed doors, on which EU-citizens have no influence, but only suffer the consequences of the disastrous measures taken on our behalf. Nobody can check the plans or exercise any influence on them, resulting in one undemocratic agreement on top of the other. In 1999 Jean Claude Juncker, the EU Commission President, laid out the EU democracy as follows:

*"We take a decision, make that known and then wait and see what happens. If there is no significant opposition, because most people do not understand what we are doing, we go one step further, until we are beyond the point of no return."* (Der Spiegel 52/1999)

### **Europe fascist regime:**

The Social Democrats, Christian Democrats, Socialists, Communists, and similar parties have ruled Europe since the end of World War 2. They're all fairly similar in that they promote massive welfare benefits, strong labour unions, large state bureaucracies, very high taxes, strict regulations, and an atmosphere of Cultural Marxism. Then, every few generations, the

voters react and install a “fascist” regime. These keep most of the socialist characteristics, but tend to be supported by, and are somewhat friendlier to Big Business. Add on a good dose of nationalism, xenophobia, and militarism.

The last time this happened was in the 1930s. In those days, it was spurred by the Great Depression. This time it will be spurred by a Greater Depression, in addition to massive waves of Muslim migrants from the Middle East and Africa. So, expect to see more *neo-fascist* political parties everywhere.

### **EU, a sinking ship:**

Europeans can't seem to imagine a libertarian alternative of private charities, limited government, minimal taxes, an unregulated economy, intellectual and psychological freedom. This is another reason the EU-Continent is a sinking ship. The average person doesn't realise that the country known as Italy today was only created in 1861, a consolidation of many completely independent and very different entities that had been separate states since the collapse of the Roman Empire.

Germany was only unified in 1871, out of scores of principalities, dukedoms, baronies, and so on. Both unifications were very bad ideas; World Wars 1 and 2 are just the tip of the iceberg of a long list of reasons why that's true.

There are about 200 nation-states in the world. The international “elite,” the Deep State, and organisations like the EU in Brussels, would like to see a much smaller number of more powerful states, steadily moving forward towards a one-world government that they control.

But the actual trend, emanating from the spirit of the people, is in the opposite direction. The trend is the disintegration of nation-states everywhere. There are separatist movements in big Western European countries, like the Basques and Catalans in Spain. And the Scots in the

United Kingdom, who wish they weren't quite so united with the UK. There are many others, rarely heard about in the mass media, but there are dozens of secession movements throughout Europe and indeed, around the globe.

### **Bankrupt banks:**

Most of the banks in the world are essentially bankrupt like Deutsche Bank, one of the biggest banks in the world, in fact, this bank and many others, will go under once the economy turns down in earnest.

What are the central banks going to do? Bail them out? Or let them go under? If they let them go under, it's going to lead to an economic catastrophe without precedent. People will lose their savings, day-to-day commercial activities will be disrupted, businesses will collapse and the entire economy will come to a screeching halt.

On the other hand, if they bail them all out through even more freshly printed money, currencies will lose all value. Which is even worse than the first alternative. It is in effect, a disaster either way.

The central banksters have been experimenting and tinkering with the world's economy and monetary system for decades now and finally the price will have to be paid. Expect a truly major banking crisis. Much worse than that of 2007–2009.

### **Socialism is living at the expense of everyone else:**

The EU is a giant monument to socialism, where everyone believes they can live at the expense of everyone else. As a result, the average European sees his government as a magic cornucopia, a source of unlimited wealth. When something goes wrong, Europeans look to their governments to "do something."



With this in mind, European Central Bank President Mario Draghi made the front pages on one occasion by saying that he was “ready to act” with a “whole menu of monetary policy instruments.”

This is central banker rhetoric for “I’m willing to print an incredible amount of money in my attempt to keep my job and stimulate the economy by making people think they’re richer than they actually are.”

Draghi’s money printing mania is a disastrously misguided attempt at creating prosperity. It will create bubbles, and cause people and companies to do all manner of things they would never have considered without the false economic signals he emits. If printing money were the path to prosperity, Zimbabwe and Venezuela would be the richest countries on earth instead of the economic basket cases they are today.

### **The euro will cease to exist:**

Not one currency in today’s world is backed by a commodity - like gold; they’re backed only by confidence, which can vanish overnight. This is the Deep State’s loophole to steal from the people. The euro is on track to reach its intrinsic value - namely zero.

The best alternative for protecting wealth, of course, is precious metals: gold and silver. Draghi, who deserves the same fate meted out to Mussolini, is acting in a completely predictable manner.

### **The twisted Truth of Society, the opposite is the actual Truth:**

Our culture tells us that war is normal, bullying is normal, even encouraged. Power, no matter how ruthless, is correct, might is right. Thinking only with the five senses, and believing only what you can see in the material world is... Normal.

Everything is exactly the polar opposite of how it is labelled. This is the psychological warfare that we are subjected to. This is the lie that we have

been told our entire lives... Except, it's not fiction, and it's not a novel. This is Reality.

### **Euro financial system on the Road to Oblivion:**

What is happening to the European financial system is truly history in the making, and it is believed this is going to be one of the biggest news stories, once it happens. The Euro collapse may arrive much faster than many expect. While by stimulating borrowers with negative interest rates, the ECB has wiped-out savers, pension funds, and [sent cash into hiding](#), which is contracting the economy. All this together puts the EU beyond repair, and that is why the Euro is in great trouble. The unravelling might be triggered by the serious troubles in Italy and Germany.

The biggest banks in the EU suffer from mounting problems. At one-point Credit Suisse hit an all-time record low, and German banking giant Deutsche Bank closed at an all-time record low. People are witnessing a full-blown financial meltdown.

Deutsche Bank continues to get absolutely hammered. If the biggest and most important bank in Germany is not completely imploding, then why does the stock price continue to crash time after time? Since the start of 2016, the value of Deutsche Bank has fallen by half, and many have pointed out that the trajectory that it is on is very, very similar to Lehman Brothers in 2008.

### **Bail out or in?**

Germany will not be able to bail out Deutsche Bank, and other banks that may require a bailout is the Italian lender Banca Monte dei Paschi di Siena, which is the worlds' oldest bank. The European Central Bank warned that the Italian bank is holding dangerously high levels of bad debt. The Italian government would like to provide funds to the banks without having investors share losses. But the EU now has bail-in legislation that mandates investors take part of the losses. All national actions are

considerably complicated by the non-cooperative stance of [Brussels' dictatorship](#).

The Italian banking crisis is real. It shows how numb people have become regarding large numbers. In a country of roughly 60 million people, there is reportedly 360 billion euros of bad debt. This is over 6,000 euros of bad debt for every Italian citizen. That is preposterous.

But what is even more laughable, is the dispute between the EU and the Italian government. The EU wants the Italians to adhere to their rules and bail-in the debt-holders at all of the banks. The Italians want a government bailout because so much Italian bank debt is held by Italian citizens that a bail-in scenario would be catastrophic for the government. The Italian situation is far from over but it is just another obvious manifestation of the depth of the decay in the global financial system.

In any case, Italy urgently needs a bailout for Monte Paschi, however, the Germans are opposing any such move. Wolfgang Schäuble, the German Finance Minister, stated in a news conference, in Berlin that Italy intends to stick to the banking-union rules, as was conveyed to him by his Italian Counterpart, Pier Carlo Padoan, but Premier Renzi stated that;

“The difficulties facing Italian banks over their bad loans are miniscule by comparison with the problems some European banks face over their derivatives.”

He reminded the Germans that there were other European banks which had much bigger problems than Monte Paschi, in an indirect hint to Deutsche Bank.

“If this non-performing loan problem is worth one, the question of ‘derivatives’ at other banks, is worth one hundred. This is the ratio: one to one hundred,” [Renzi stated in Reuters](#)

Renzi is correct. If derivatives are included, the bank's exposure could be over 100 times the equity. Take Deutsche Bank for example; the total balance sheet exposure is 25 times equity. Adding their derivatives exposure of €68 trillion, their leverage is 100 times share capital and reserves. - This means that any depositor hoping to get his money back from the bank should be aware that *any loss above 1% of Deutsche Bank's assets would make them bankrupt*. There is obviously no question that DB will lose only 1%. They are virtually guaranteed to lose more than 10% and probably at least 50% of total assets, which means that if you are a depositor you will not get your money back. Most European banks are in a similar position and so are many US banks including JP Morgan, Bank of America and Citigroup. And don't believe that the Japanese, Chinese or Emerging Market banks are in better shape. This is of course the reason why most major banks' share prices have fallen 75-95% since 2006.

ECB's Mario Draghi is already killing his banking system, starving the region's pension systems and bankrupting insurance companies for no discernible benefit. Final question; At what point does a central banker say "We've gone too far"?

If Italy presses forward with a bailout, it would blow up EU banking rules. That would pave the way for other EU countries to do the same; undermining the EU's entire banking authority.

But is the alternative even worse? If steps aren't taken to shore up Italian banks right away and they fail, a malignant poison will spread. That's because there's a toxic link between EU-banks in countries such as Italy, Portugal and Spain and the huge amount of sovereign debt they hold.

Standard & Poor's reports that EU bank home country's debt is valued at 118% of total capital. In the U.S, domestic banks' equivalent exposure to U.S. Treasuries is only 14% of total capital.

The bottom line: Italian banks are leveraged to the hilt with Italian government debt. If Italian banks implode, panicked investors will sell Italian government bonds en masse.

That will cause an epic meltdown in the Italian financial system, economy and government. Basically, Italy would financially cease to exist.

But the damage won't stop there: There will be a crippling contagion, with knock-on effects to other European banks with exposure to Italian debt. For example: French banks own roughly €300 billion of Italian debt. German banks have €100 billion worth of this garbage. And Spanish banks have over €70 billion of worthless notes.

What happens to those banks once the losses hit? And what happens to the sovereign debt holdings of French, German and Spanish banks when they start to fail? There will be no stopping the contagion. And that's what has the arrogant bureaucrats in Brussels melting down.

Those that have gold and silver in their own possession will prosper no matter what happens next in the EU financial soap opera. Just know that what happens in Italy in the coming weeks will alter the course of the EU forever. The European Union will never be the same. It is impossible to predict what will happen next, but chaos is a good bet.

## **Brexit:**

The reverberations of Brexit are continuing to shake the European financial system. The contagion from a serious banking crisis can easily spread around the world. The entire banking system is connected these days along with the central banks.

Germany's will to not allow Deutsche Bank to fail is fading. Post-Brexit, tensions are running high among the remaining members, as seen in the spat between Germany and Italy. Or maybe [another secret trick](#) will be applied?

Due to the earlier hard stance of the Germans, it is likely that any move to bail out Deutsche Bank will face considerable resistance from all other member nations. If allowed to fail, DB will cause a 'crisis' ten times worse than that which Lehman Brothers did.

### **The final Euro meltdown begins!**

Italian banks are on the cliff of a nationwide default. Deutsche Bank in Germany is hanging on by its fingertips. This bank is one of the prime candidates to go under, while at least three Italian banks are in collapse-mode too, risking bringing down the Italian government.

When that happens, the Italians will begin a revolution. If the banks have to be bailed-out their only way-out is to print more Euro's that will come in a super overdrive mode. No single member state can print their own currency, thus increasing the money supply which would mean unilaterally for all Euro-members. *No single member can revalue the currency.*

As other members involuntarily become overvalued, this is going to be an impossible situation. And that is the reason why the Euro cannot survive.

Sovereign states with their own crises, require separate measures that are distinct from other members. So that's going to break the euro system, and send capital into the US dollar, which soon will be toast too, but for other reasons. Only the very clever ones buy gold and silver. By the time this mess has become visible, only a major monetary reform can save the world economy. Chances are this is going to happen rather sooner than later.

### **Retirement funds confiscated:**

Bankrupt governments, when they get desperate enough, are eyeballing the confiscation of multi-trillions of dollars in "un-taxed" retirement funds. As the world dances on the brink of a massive collapse, the government's empty coffers will be further decimated as the economy contracts

massively and tax receipts plummet. At that point in time, rather than reducing expenditures and doing massive layoffs and closures of departments, like any regular business would do, politicians will nationalise retirement funds for the “good of the nation”.

Laws have already been authorised, allowing governments to freeze and seize citizen’s bank accounts in the event of a banking crisis. Called “bail in.” This time around, when the inevitable crash comes, taxpayers’ money won’t be used to bail out banks. People’s retirement funds and deposits will be used. Like the case was in Cyprus where this law was used for the first time. Bank depositors discovered that up to 60% of their funds was removed.

### **Monetary system:**

The monetary system belongs not to the people, as it should. It is the money system created by, for, and of the *financial insiders*. The money system is owned by the RKM cabal establishment!

Some people may object and ask:

“Isn’t the money system set up by our elected representatives, and supposed to serve us all?”

No, the world’s money system is largely under the control of one organisation called the Fed, and central banks. The Fed was set up at a secret meeting of plutocrats and bankers in the early 1900s. It is not owned by the people, nor by their government. It is owned by private banks. And it is controlled by a small group of unelected insiders – mostly bankers and their buddies.

Central Banks have never been audited. And no member of Congress or Parliament really knows what they are up to. Almost the entire world – stocks, bonds, real estate, and collectibles, along with businesses, retailers, factories, investors, bonused-up executives, papered-up

speculators, Ph.D. economists, and politicians – almost everybody with wealth or power depends on the insiders' cheap money.

The recurring talk about helicopter money should tell observers all they have to know about how desperate the elites are becoming. Helicopter money is just QE on steroids as the central banks directly fund spiralling government deficits in an attempt to counteract worsening deflationary pressure. This virtually insures hyperinflation in the nearby future. Investors and savers cannot own enough physical gold and silver.

People in high places are preparing for the demise of the US dollar and the monetary system. The dollar and global economy are toast! Supplies purchased now are just in time. In case of a collapse, count on empty shelves in the supermarkets.

### **Silver is Kryptonite to Central Bankers**

Gold and silver expert [Rob Kirby says](#) the central banks are most fearful of silver. Kirby says;

“Silver is Kryptonite to central bankers... Why? Because they don't have any. They don't have physical stores of silver to feed into the market to beat the price down. So, recently, to stem the rise of silver, they have really been attacking the price of gold. The whole notion there is if they beat the price of gold down, silver will decline in sympathy with the attack on gold.”

### **The solution is the Gold Standard:**

The solution will effectively be the abolition of the existing monetary system, and the installation of the Gold Standard, often referred to as, Revaluation (RV), and the Global Currency Reset (GCR). The Eastern nations control most of the industrial capacity, and therefore will impose Gold Trade Notes for payment in trade shipments. They will refuse the US Dollar in payments.



The consequent effect will be for gold assets to be built up in the global banking system. The Gold Trade Notes will accumulate, and over time be converted to Gold bullion for their bank reserve usage. Eventually gold backed currencies will emerge, as well as a gold-backed currency system.

### **Once Fake money is displaced by Gold, the Elite are put out of business:**

The Gold Standard will knock down the Western banking elite. And eliminate the free pass for easy money, for zero percent loans to the elites, for big bank welfare, for covering federal deficits, to enable debt coverings. In short it will turn the current power structure upside down, offering a true solution, but not without an enormous and staggering disruption.

The nations which sport a gigantic trade deficit will suffer shock waves as they will be forced to embark upon national initiatives to produce more for export, and thus to reduce their deficits. They will invite foreign capital investment and business formation. The effect of trade deficits will be the forfeiture of national assets on a grand scale, certainly forcing rapid change and adjustment.

The global economic system must be revamped with a colossal amount of construction projects, investments in infra-structure and business, and repair of imbalances. Doing so will put people back to work, but more importantly, in a positive constructive manner with a positive trickle down.

In fact, it is Recapitalising the global financial system.

This initiative will surely involve gold and silver as a primary reserve asset. The event will coincide with a massive rise in the Gold and Silver prices. The entire global system will come alive once Gold and or Silver is installed. Fake money will be displaced by Gold and Silver, which have vital roles.

## **Silver Ruble coin:**

Russia is working on the creation of a silver Ruble coin, which will be an important precedent, as this will be done outside the Central Bank system. Likewise, President Kennedy intended to do this in 1963 with the silver dollar which was the main motive to murder him in Dallas in November 1963.

The Silver Ruble coin will mark a necessary change, as the Silver Ruble coin is issued by the Treasury of the Russian Federation, which signifies that Russia affirms its sovereign right to create money - This right has been usurped by the RK Mafia which owns almost all Central Banks of the world - while the monetary value of Russian rubles would reside in the value of its silver content.

The rising price of silver would translate into a rising monetary quote for the Silver Ruble, making it ideal as an instrument for even the modest amounts of savings that the poorest of Russians would have; the rising monetary value of the Silver Ruble would protect savings from inflation, while being totally liquid at any given moment.

## **Elections don't matter, but Referenda, Revolt, Revolution even the more:**

Most people are behaving as Mark Twain (1835 - 1910) so typically formulated:

*"It is easier to fool people than to convince them that they have been fooled."*

The revolt against the elites isn't confined to one country in particular. Elite opinion in the U.K., among most Labour and Tory party leaders, was strongly in favour of Britain remaining in the European Union. The voters said "To hell with that."

The Netherlands, Germany, France, Switzerland, Denmark, and Sweden have seen the rise of nationalist, protectionist, anti-immigration sentiments, EU-sceptic political parties that horrify the elites. In France, Marine Le Pen's National Front is now the largest political party. Parties similar to the National Front have been victorious in Poland and Hungary.

Elites call these parties the "right-wing fringe", but all of these parties from both the right or the left, are straight forward in their criticism of the elites' establishment, with their dictatorial laws, rules, and manipulations. The elite political fabric is unravelling. Also, in the U.S., the revolt against the elites isn't coming from just one political direction.

In Austria's May presidential election, the "right-wing fringe" candidate Norbert Hofer, was narrowly defeated by another outsider, the "Green fringe" candidate Alexander Von der Bellen. This election was so close that the Constitutional Court of Austria has ordered a re-run.

Canada's prime minister is the rich kid, former substitute teacher, part-time actor Justin Trudeau. He may have had an elite dad, Pierre Trudeau, but Justin has none of the other standard elite qualifications for high political office.

Even the usually staid politics of Australia has been through a shakeout. Australia has had five prime ministers in the past six years. The Aussies sure know how to throw the bastards out! Why are ordinary people around the world so mad at the elites?

**Because the global elites have purposely been wrong about practically everything.**

Central banks around the world – owned by the elite - have through their irresponsible policies created an inevitable disaster for the future of paper money and the well-being of humanity.

They will apply all the methods available to them before they give up. This will include not just money printing and more negative rates, but also debt forgiveness, devaluations, moratoria, stealing pension funds and bank deposits plus many other tricks that will impoverish most ordinary people. Neither governments, nor central banks will have any regrets about totally destroying the wealth of their people. Because it is the intention to do just that, in order to have humanity easier incorporated in their New World Order.

***Everybody is forewarned, WAKE UP folks the hour of truth has arrived!!!***

Unfortunately, these consequences will be horrendous for a very long time, the world is now very near the beginning of a disaster that will have a bigger impact on mankind than any war, disease or depression that ever is experienced.

***Physical gold and silver will be the best money to own instead of worthless paper currency.***

[The World Collapse Explained in 3 Minutes...](#)

**Change is coming whether the Cabal wants it, or not:**

France's new president, globalist darling and Rothschild puppet Emmanuel Macron, stole France's Parliamentary election, giving his slave regime the appearance of popular support. [The French Rothschild regime](#) is protecting their interests, even as Wikileaks has recently revealed evidence that NATO's plot to overthrow Gadhafi was fuelled by first their desire to quash the gold-backed African currency, and second the Libyan oil reserves, because Gadhafi's plan to issue a gold-backed dinar threatened their control of French Africa.

Sadly, Gadhafi had earlier warned Europe, in a "prophetic" phone conversation with Blair, that his fall would prompt the rise of Islamic

extremism in the West, a warning that would go unheeded; what are a few lives in France and Libya worth after all, if the broader goal lines the pockets of politicians and the elite so much?

[A French staged robbery of gold mines in Mali](#) came under renewed attack recently, as French troops and a 10,000-strong force of UN peacekeepers have been battling to stabilise the former French colony.

### **Macron engaged in verbal tough contest:**

Macron's first public appearance in Brussels at official EU level was "[not very encouraging](#)". Hungarian Prime Minister Victor Orban has slammed the French president over what he terms inappropriate conduct after Emmanuel Macron criticized Eastern Europe for a 'lack of solidarity' and 'cynicism' in dealing with the refugee crisis.

### **The EU-cracks have become visible:**

Fact is, many EU-nations clearly resist the directives of the unelected dictatorship in Brussels, because of the renewed Russian sanctions that were almost automatically extended, costing many needed jobs, the [mass immigration of refugees](#) with the dictated far too high quotas. Merkel's austerity measures and refugee promotion, resulting in more terrorism. As no sensible solutions came forward, countries are uniting, and cooperating independently from Brussels, by creating their own answer. Thanks to the many vocal initiatives from Victor Orban, six countries, Hungary, Austria, Slovenia, Slovakia, Czechii, and Croatia are now establishing their own [shared borders](#), mirroring the Austro-Hungarian Empire from 100-years ago.

This must be another blow in the face of the illuminati-steered Rothschild Mafia cabal, who just had appointed Emmanuel Macron to keep the European Union together. Macron's victory gave the unelected dictators in Brussels a short-term boost.



While some of Europe's highly contentious elections have passed. So, the political elites in Brussels are breathing a sigh of relief. But did these elections really change anything?

Definitely, it has not changed the fundamental problems within the artificial EU Mega-State. The European Union was built on a foundation of quicksand, doomed to fail from the very beginning, and it is now on the road to destruction. The various election results haven't changed a thing. It is unlikely the EU of tomorrow will look anything like the past. It is far more likely to splinter and eventually resemble the map that reveals what Europe would look like if all its current separatist movements were to succeed. Most European voters meanwhile, have learned that super state governments do not respect or represent the people. Small is beautiful, with a governing body that respects the people and knows it stands in service to the people, which is in shrill contrast to the Brussels dictatorship.

### **Into a dead end:**

The latest anti-Russian sanctions imposed by the EU are hurting the EU more than the actual target, a senior Russian politician has concluded, also warning that the new round of restrictions was leading the EU [into a dead end](#).

Meanwhile, EU leaders have officially confirmed their decision to [extend sanctions against Russia](#) over Crimea and Eastern Ukraine for another six

months, the President of the European Council Donald Tusk announced during a European leaders summit in Brussels.

### **The most violent economic catastrophe in history:**

The EU is the largest single economy in the world, significantly bigger than the U.S., China, and Japan. The euro currency is the second most widely held currency in the world. Financial chaos in Europe means financial chaos worldwide.

The *Financial Times* commented on what would happen if the EU were to collapse:

It would probably lead to the most violent economic shock in history, dwarfing the Lehman Brothers bankruptcy in 2008 and the 1929 Wall Street crash.

A crisis in Europe would send a lethal lightning bolt through the world's currency and stock markets. Unparalleled economic turmoil, far worse than 2008, could follow.

### **Greatest discrepancies:**

The EU-countries have big differences in language, religion, culture, and in standards of living from one country to the next. The reality is, as history has proven time and time again, artificial political constructs never last. The EU may be great for the political elites in Brussels, but it's not so great for the average citizens, especially in countries like Greece, Portugal Spain, and Italy. As a result, those kinds of social welfare states simply can't be sustained any longer.

Economically, the news keeps getting worse. In fact, Europe is ground zero for a coming *debt-default disaster of epic proportions*. The financial system depends completely on money printing by the ECB.

ECB President Mario Draghi recently announced the central bank will hold interest rates at 0.0% and will extend its quantitative-easing program, of at least €80 billion/month. Europe just can't generate the growth that it needs to shut down those printing presses.

### **Italy is Europe's weakest link:**

Italy has one of the most indebted governments in the world. It has borrowed over \$2.4 trillion. Its debt-to-GDP ratio is over 130%. By comparison, the US debt-to-GDP ratio stands at 104%. But the situation is actually even much worse.

GDP measures a country's economic output. But it's highly misleading. Mainstream economists include government spending as a positive when calculating GDP. A more honest approach would be to count it as a big negative. In Italy, government spending accounts for a whopping 50%-plus of GDP. Remove that from the equation and don't expect the situation to be any better. The Italian government is hopelessly insolvent. In other words, Italy is irreparably bankrupt. There is no way it could possibly extract enough in taxes from the productive part of the economy to ever pay back what it has borrowed.

The ECB has been printing money to buy Italian government bonds in large amounts. According to a recent study; since 2008, the ECB and Italian banks have bought over 88% of Italian government debt. This means that Italy's financial system depends completely on ECB money printing.

Italian government bonds are, without a doubt, in super-bubble territory. It won't be long before a pin pricks this bubble and causes it to pop. That could happen very soon. Recently, credit rating agency Fitch downgraded Italy's credit rating from BBB+ to BBB.



## **Alice in Wonderland economy:**

Over € 1 trillion worth of Italian bonds actually have negative yields. It's a bizarre and distorted situation. Lending money to the bankrupt Italian government carries huge risks. So, the yields on Italian government bonds should be near record highs, not record lows. Negative yields should not exist in a free market. They're only possible in the current "Alice in Wonderland" economy, created by central bankers. As Mario Draghi, the head of the ECB recently announced, after five years of maniacally printing money, he has finally achieved his fallacious goal of 2% inflation.

Now that the ECB has reached its 2% inflation target, Germany and other EU countries are pushing the central bank to stop printing so much money. This is very bad news for Italy's government and banking system. Once the ECB—the sole large buyer—steps away, Italian government bonds will crash and rates will soar.

Soon it will be impossible for the Italian government to finance itself.

Italian banks—which are already insolvent—will be decimated. They hold an estimated €235 billion worth of Italian government bonds. So, the coming bond crash will pummel their balance sheets. It's shaping up to be a perfect train wreck, spawning a full-blown crisis in Europe.

## **More uncertainty:**

To make matters worse, the U.K. electorate delivered a "hung Parliament" to Conservative Prime Minister Theresa May. Now she must deal with legislature controlled by the opposition Labour Party that creates more uncertainty surrounding the U.K.'s exit from the EU. Most likely it will delay negotiations with the EU, increase the risk of a disorderly Brexit and bring in a period of heightened political uncertainty. The Brexit negotiations were set to begin on June 19, last. But they might have to be postponed. And that means the U.K. may be faced with weaker growth, as uncertainty increases.

All these elections give the EU a sense of false hope. Macron's idea of federalising Europe will never happen.

### **Conclusion:**

The recent election results did not send the European Union on a path toward recovery. The fundamental flaws that have existed since the beginning still hold true today. It's not a matter of "if" the European Union will fail, it's simply a matter of "when."

European voters – in the Netherlands, the U.K., Italy, and in France, wanted to vote for something different, to say "goodbye" to the troubled European Union and the situation becomes even more dire when the growing migrant crisis is added to the already sinking EU-ship. In the most colossal migrant wave since World War II, Europe took in over 1.2 million people in 2015. A quarter of a million came in 2016. And that number is climbing daily.

The majority of these refugees come from the war-torn countries of Syria, Iraq, and Afghanistan. And many come from sub-Saharan Africa. So, they flee terrible situations, but some also pose a considerable security risk in Europe. All of this adds up to a potent mix of fear, economic uncertainty, and difficult day-to-day life for Europeans. In many ways, they're witnessing their very cultures being changed radically, while they have no control over it. So, it's really no surprise that the very foundation of the EU continues to crumble.

### **Change is coming whether the cabal likes it or not:**

Markets don't stop just because the elite-insiders want them to stop; markets react to the public spectacle, but they follow deeper currents, too.

Debts don't shrink just because these cannot be paid. And the future doesn't wait just because people aren't ready for it. Change happens whether you want it or not.

Sometime probably soon – the weight of debt, lies, delusions, and chaos is going to cause the floor to give way.

When that happens, all of a sudden, people are going to lose interest in the spectacle of whether Russia meddled in a French or even U.S. election that never really matters anyway. Instead, all eyes will turn to the crashing markets. The Dow will be cut in half. The big banks, considered too big to fail, will fail anyway. People who have bought shares and bonds to be “in the market” will want to be “out of the market.”

And then, the cry for help will emanate to the governments and the Central Banks;

“Do something! Save us! Come to the rescue!”

And to the rescue they will come! But how? With short-term interest rates already near zero, with the Central Banks already holding more than over €4 trillion in government bonds on their balance sheet, with the budget deficit already set to rise over the next 10 years, what can they do? You may have already guessed the answer! They'll Print more money!

## **38. History and truth about the EU superstate**

- The Eurosceptics vie for Power.
- European Union that isn't a Union.
- A populist tsunami awash throughout the World.
- Whom are amongst the secret power Elite that rule the world?
- The United States of Europe.
- The Constitution turned into a Treaty, forcing the Totalitarian State of Europe.

### **Financial structure irreparably weakened:**

The shockwaves caused by the fall of Italy's unelected Prime Minister Renzi and his government will be the biggest in the EU to date, because this paves the way for the election of a Five Star Movement (M5S) government that promises to leave the Euro. That will cause a "wave of distress" in the Italian banking system as a result, and will speed up the re-introduction of the Italian Lira.

Never before in modern history has the global financial structure been so irreparably weakened, so totally corrupted, so thoroughly undermined by control mechanisms, so intensely defended by manipulation, sanctions, even war. The entire global financial system is set to erupt like a debt volcano with several epicentres, mostly located in the West.

The big Western banks are all tied to each other at the hip. The bankster cabal believed that the interconnectivity within their banking structure would make them all immune to risk failure. The reality is that the failure of any one major bank guarantees the systemic breakdown of all of them. When the collapse occurs, the only viable solution will finally be discussed,

the solution they have avoided for many years. *The gold standard will be installed.*

### **EU is in grave trouble:**

The EU is in major trouble both politically and financially. The global economy and financial system is totally interconnected and a problem in a country like Italy has repercussions around the world, since the whole system is corrupted by manipulation in every single market. The collapse of this system will be a blessing, and the only way to replace an irretrievably broken system.

There is no chance for the world to grow healthy before the current financial system has been wiped off the face of the earth. As paper money dies, protecting your assets is now more vital than at any time in history. All assets within the financial system will implode, apart from hard, tangible assets like gold and silver. The collapse of paper currencies and the financial system will make gold and silver extremely desirable and valuable.

The artificial paper gold market is corrupt and daily manipulated by central banks and bullion banks. For the time being, this group has managed to keep gold far below the real price that physical gold would otherwise fetch.

The Brexit vote, in which Britain decided to divorce from the EU, started the breakup of the artificial construct of 500 million people being ruled by an unelected and unaccountable elite in Brussels. Even worse is the artificial euro paper currency, used by 19 out of the 28 EU countries.

All paper currencies are by definition artificial, and eventually become worthless. But to have one currency for 19 countries with different cultures, different growth rates and productivity and vastly different inflation rates is a total disaster. Italy, Greece, Spain, Portugal and many more EU countries are totally bankrupt. These countries have been forced

to use a currency which has made them completely uncompetitive and unable to export or function. At the same time, Germany has benefitted from a weak Euro, which has made their export industries very successful. This has made the Italians miserable and consequently they voted their puppet Prime Minister Renzi and his government out of office.

### **The Eurosceptics vie for Power:**

New elections are to be held to form a new government that the comedian Beppe Grillo with his five-star movement would win. His party is anti-globalism, anti-establishment, anti-immigration and anti-EU. His radical political group Five Star Movement (M5S) could soon take control of Italy. Like many Italians, they blame Italy's economic problems on the EU and want to get rid of the euro and bring back the lira, Italy's old currency, if they take control of Italy's government.

But secretly the whole issue of holding new elections has been moved into the dark background.

Because after taking power, they can hold a new referendum on whether Italy should dump the euro and go back to the lira. If that happens, Italians will likely vote to leave. Without Italy, the euro currency would likely disintegrate, and with it the whole European Union would become unglued.

Many other EU-countries already have Eurosceptic governments like Hungary, Croatia, Poland and Slovenia. In Holland the Party for Freedom, which is anti-EU, has been manoeuvred into the background too. Germany had elections, in the autumn of 2017. There is strong opposition to Merkel due to her pro-sanctions stance against Russia, and her pro-migration stance that is causing major immigration problems which is why Germany is suffering.

## **Angela's Merkel true blood line:**

Merkel apparently faces little opposition within her own CDU party. Furthermore, Germany's left is weak, fractured, and too caught up in the debate over how compassionate the country can and ought to be regarding the ongoing influx of migrants or refugees, of which some have links to Islamic radical groups.

The only "outsider" in Germany is the AfD-party, headed by the dynamic Ms. [Frauke Petry](#), a far right anti-immigrant political group, whose members, yet to be elected, will most likely be entering the Bundestag for the first time since the Second World War. Merkel may have to strengthen her reign of power as a result. If she becomes chancellor for another term, then her "dictatorship" will most certainly be ingrained, finally enabling her to show off her dictator skills, inherited from her father Adolf Hitler. Like her father, [Angela Merkel is a direct Rothschild bloodline family member](#).

AFD-Party members have already called for a referendum on whether to leave the euro; for the expulsion of Allied troops from Germany, who have been stationed in Germany since 1945; and for school curriculums that focus more on "positive, identity-uplifting" episodes in German history and less on Nazi crimes. Most combative of all was the declaration "Islam does not belong in Germany."

Populist political parties are also becoming more popular in Spain and the Netherlands. And are already in power in Hungary and Poland, but the far-right resurgence in Germany is uniquely alarming, both because of its history - the post-war constitution was designed to curb populist influence - and because of its dominant position on the continent. "It's my hope that the future will bring a Chancellor named Petry," said the leader of Austria's Freedom Party recently. The AfD is the most successful far-right phenomenon in Germany since the Second World War.

## **The trend has changed:**

It is clear, the trend has changed; Europeans are now turning against the establishment. The financial system is broken; in Germany, Deutsche Bank and the Commerzbank are insolvent; DB alone has €75 billion or more in derivatives and both are in deep financial trouble. In Italy, the whole banking system is insolvent. It is not just Italy's oldest bank Monte dei Paschi, which is virtually bankrupt but impaired loans for all Italian banks are at least €400 billion, that is around 20% of the Italian banking system. Monte dei Paschi is desperately trying to raise €5 billion, and UniCredit, Italy's largest bank, needs €13 billion.

In the USA, Trump is likely to see reward in being the president who reverses American decline, instead of using the presidency to augment his personal fortune. Therefore, there is some hope for change globally, occurring from the top down, rather than originating from the streets via bloody revolutions. So let's give the Trump administration a chance. People can turn on him if it becomes evident he has sold them out.

## **Summarising;**

Recapitulating; a severe crisis in the Italian banking system is looming. The banking system is insolvent. Shares of most Italian banks have plummeted more than 50% so far.

Together, Italian banks hold €400 billion-plus worth of loans that are 90 days overdue and unlikely to be repaid in full. That's a staggering figure. These nonperforming loans (NPLs) account for more than 18% of all outstanding bank loans in Italy. They add up to over 20% of the Italian GDP.

To put this into perspective: In France 5% of all outstanding loans are nonperforming.



In the US, 2%. In the UK, a mere 1.5%. Italy's NPLs are an enormous problem. Behind the scenes, European central bankers are preparing for a major crisis - all promising the public that "everything is under control."

Don't believe them! - They know how bad the situation is, and how unsolvable the problem is. That's why they have urgently passed new bail-in rules.

The Italian government is in an unenviable dilemma. It can stall and save the banks through a bail-in, or it can let the whole house of cards topple. Either choice is political suicide. The collapse of Italy's banking system is imminent.

The impending failure of Italy's third-largest bank, Banco Monte dei Paschi di Siena (BMPS), will likely be the spark that sets it off.

Many failures can and will happen; here an incomplete overview of the most potential ones that could trigger the imminent collapse of the global financial system:

- Italian bank collapse, and exit from Common Euro Currency;
- Contagion in Europe in the Southern nations;
- European Sovereign Bond Carnage;
- Deutsche Bank failure;
- Interest rate hike;
- US-Dollar rejection in trade payments, already happening with the BRICS;
- US-Treasury Bond complex bust with derivatives;
- Gold Market Arbitrage Breakdown;
- Gold-backed currency announced in the East;
- Saudi's acceptance of RMB for Chinese oil sales.

## **More Awakening:**

To conclude; people are awakening, and becoming aware of the many cracks in the system, and they are realising that the world is changing. They are starting to understand the big picture about what is happening, and why. They want to be truthfully informed and prepared. They want the freedom to make their own educated choices, instead of being told what to do by the establishment and its puppets in government, with their puppet mainstream media that constantly lies and deceives. People are discovering that they intentionally have been led into this terrible crisis, which will steer them into the New World Order.

## **The Dominoes keep falling:**

Renzi, Hollande, Sarkozy, have been taken down; Xi, Putin, Abe, and Merkel are targeted; Despite strenuous efforts by the Rothschilds and the bloodline families, the Khazarian mafia dominoes keep falling one by one. The resignations or announced resignations of Italian Prime Minister Matteo Renzi, French President Francois Hollande, European Parliament President Martin Schulz, New Zealand Prime Minister John Key, and the defeat of Khazarian drug dealing gangster Nicolas Sarkozy are the latest falling dominoes.

There is now a major campaign unfolding to remove remaining senior Rothschild agents like the so-called Chinese strongman Xi Jinping, Japanese slave Prime Minister Shinzo Abe, and Hitler's daughter, Angela Merkel in Germany, according to multiple sources in China, Russia, the US, Japan and elsewhere.

## **European Union that isn't a Union:**

The current economic situation in Europe is extremely disparate. There are some countries that are doing better than others. Germany, and the Nordic countries are generally better off than the Southern European countries. Germany has benefitted the most from the EU's common

market. But when looked at the benefit of the EU as a whole, because a union should be judged as one entity, and not country by country; then as a union – which it really isn't - it has done worse than if there would not have been a so-called European Union.

Of course, this may be difficult to prove, since no study can be done on what would have happened in the event of the union not having come into existence – i.e. what would the independent countries of Europe have done socioeconomically without the formation of the EU?

Why this claim that the sum of the EU results is worse than what would have been the sum of all individual sovereign EU member countries? – Because the EU was never set up as a union to serve its members equally. It wasn't even created by the Europeans. Its creation was the [idea of the RKM](#) in Washington DC, carried out by its privately-run agency, the CIA, starting after WWII.

Downtrodden Europe was to become a vassal state for the corporate US, as had already been scripted, and equally deceitful is the euro-based monetary system.

The ECB owned and controlled by the RKM, will have to keep printing money, and maintain artificially low interest rates, fuelling an ever-increasing bond market bubble. If not, the whole party could end abruptly. The ECB will have to continue dealing with terrible government balance sheets, with doubts regarding the nations governments' ability to manage hundreds of billions in bad debt. This means just about every government in the EU is going to look for ways to squeeze every last euro they can get out of their citizens, their workers, businesses and corporations. This is going to kill incomes, growth, and prosperity.

### **A populist tsunami awash through the world:**

Trump has created a new strain of *populism* that is spreading across the developed world and is threatening the post-war liberal democratic order.

In other words; the Deep State, the Bilderberg Group, the Trilateralists, the members of the Bohemian Grove, and the Council of Foreign Relations have all held out of the ordinary meetings to plan strategies to stop Trump from becoming president.

Every evil cabal member in the world is nervous, if not downright “out of their mind” at this point. [They have tried killing him](#), bribing him, offering him endless power, and all the usual methods that work on others, but all in vain. Trump is still moving forward.

All three CIA’s are terrified by the fact that no one can control Trump and that he is not interested in the vices the CIA usually deals in. CIA Director Brennan, has not only turned the CIA into a sinister, unaccountable power-dictating, policymaking institution for the US presidents, but is now furthermore taking on the tone of a Mafia Capo, as he threatens the [physical security of Trump](#).

### **Three CIA-Factions Control the World:**

The overreaching power of the CIA was demonstrated with the recent scandal of “fake news” concerning President-elect Trump being blackmailed by Russia. The CIA tried to start a “smear campaign” against Trump. James Clapper, the Director of National Intelligence, apparently couldn’t see through the ruse and agreed with the CIA’s assessment. Citizens are coming to the conclusion that all intelligence agencies are lacking in capacity and intelligence competence. The CIA has positioned itself to be a higher authority than Congress, the President, or even the People and it acts in secrecy in all of its affairs, as has been previously exposed by Edward Snowden.

[Trump addressed about 400 CIA employees](#) at their headquarters in Langley, Virginia, on his first full day in office. He challenged and at times belittled their conclusions that Russia attempted to influence the election to help him win his White House office.

Trump team has an enormous task ahead; to completely clean out all swamps; forcing all employees **to tell the truth**, or alternatively firing them. Confirming the abuses; explaining by whom they were bought and how much was paid for; [the rigging of all "free" markets](#).

Furthermore; the [truth](#) about those in power that are corrupt, and have committed treason, all false flag operations, such as 9/11, Pizzagate, executed assassinations; specifically, the murder of John F. Kennedy.

Trey Gowdy, a no-nonsense prosecutor will [serve in the new Congress](#), on the intelligence committee. Like no one else he could hold the intelligence community [officials accountable](#) over their campaign to delegitimize Donald Trump.

Gowdy has proven that politics does not drive his investigations. His moral compass always points in the direction of the truth.

***The truth is the only thing that counts and will wake up the masses!***

The anxiety among [the elites that run the Deep State](#), is tangible .Last year, the consensus was that Trump had no chance of being elected. His victory, less than half a year after Britain voted to leave the European Union, was a slap in the face of the elites in respect to globalisation, free trade, and multilateralism. Jean-Marie Guehenno, CEO of International Crisis Group, said:

"Regardless of how you view Trump and his positions, his election has led to a deep, deep sense of uncertainty and that will cast a long shadow over Davos,"

## **Marine Le Pen:**

The same anti-establishment sentiment that exists in Italy and The Netherlands, is very much alive in France and Germany. The Far-right Marine Le Pen, a 48-year-old lawyer by profession, has tapped into the

growing anti-immigrant sentiment using the recent terror attacks and a faltering economy as ammunition against President Francois Hollande, and now Macron.

Included in Le Pen's agenda items are leaving the European Union, ditching the euro, and securing the borders. This is the world's sixth-largest economy. Although very much deserved; She's not won, the rigged French elections as expected. Because Le Pen was heading for a Frexit or French EU exit, which is why she met with Trump in New York after his election. Should Marine Le Pen have won the opportunity to enter the Elysée Palace, she said that her first official trip would be, not to Washington, but to the EU headquarters, to signal the fact that Brussels' superpower [has finally come to an end](#).

With 10% unemployment – which is a near record high - months before the election, Le Pen's popularity gained traction among ***undecided voters***. Elections in France are multi-round affairs, and should ultimately have been decided in the favour thanks to the popular vote.

As a matter of interest; She's also a fan of Vladimir Putin, isn't sold on climate change, and has called globalisation "another kind of totalitarianism." Sounds familiar! If, Le Pen had won, the ramifications thereof, as was the case with the Italian referendum, would have been potentially fatal to the sustainability of the euro, and would have had an impact on banks, currencies, bond markets, and precious metals.

### **Angela Merkel's influence:**

Once again, anti-immigrant and anti-establishment sentiment has called into question whether Chancellor Angela Merkel will retain power in the German elections, which just took place before October 22, 2017. Chancellor Merkel's Christian Democrat Union (CDU) party was recently defeated in her home state, largely in rebuke of the party's open border policy. Chancellor Merkel came in third place behind Germany's populist

right-wing Alternative for Deutschland party (AfD), which secured 21% of the votes in Merkel's home state.

Angela Merkel's decision to allow millions of refugees to flood into Germany blew up spectacularly in her face. The chancellor's plan to impose harsh sanctions on [Russia was rejected by European leaders](#), disgruntled with her immigration policy. But nevertheless was materialised.

As Merkel desperately tried to enforce yearlong sanctions on the Kremlin, while ruling figures of Europe shunned her in a motion of support to Vladimir Putin. The chaos and lunacy engulfing Ukraine prompted Merkel's move. EU leaders finally accepted her wishes, by imposing sanctions for a period of six months.

[Merkel's favourability rating has been steadily slipping](#). The false flag Berlin Christmas market attack launched a new wave of criticism against her mass migration policy. The German far right is surging to power on the merit of promises to crack down on immigration.

Merkel's policies thrust the lives of Germans into a precarious position. A horde of violent foreigners has invaded German neighbourhoods and they're helpless in responding. Recent terror attacks have fuelled fears. Citizens are ill at ease. They've called for burka bans and heavy surveillance.

It is presumed that [Merkel is the CEO of the Rothschild/ Nazi 4th Reich AG \(the EU\)](#). The German Federal Ministry of Finance shares the Frankfurt House of Finance with a plethora of Rothschild banks – insurance companies etc. Merkel is a Bilderberger 2005 and she is a Rotary Club member, has been awarded the Jewish B'nai B'rith (Ruler of world Masonry) prize because she is obedient. She has also received the Coudenhove Kalergi –Prize for promoting the *ideology of racial mixing* so that Europeans

will look like ancient Egyptians. Merkel seems to have Jewish ancestry which would explain her betrayal of Germany and Europe.

## **Whom are amongst the secret power Elite that rule the world?**

As an expansion to what already is explained in chapter 5; The dissatisfied Italian, [Gioele Magaldi](#), has stepped down as a member of the Highest ranking within the Freemason society, and has revealed with five other dissatisfied members, the existence of 36 ultra-secret international loges, which are not only above the 33rd degree of the Scottish rite and all other hitherto known high rankings, but they are also high above the Bilderberg group, Council of Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission, Skull & Bones, the Bohemian Grove, and all other existing organisations that serve to execute the plans to create a new world order that is influential in economic, financial, academic, and governmental circles.

The true power has been with these ultra-secret lodges since 1849. These include names such as, Golden Eurasia, Parsifal, Three Eyes, Geburah, Compass Star Rose, Valhalla, Leviathan and the Hathor Pentalpha.

Their [most influential members](#) are; the Rothschilds, Rockefellers, Henry Kissinger, Tony Blair, Nicolas Sarkozy, Vladimir Putin, Angela Merkel, Jean Claude Juncker, Gerhard Schroeder, Barack Obama, Francois Hollande, Hillary Clinton, Jeb Bush, Mario Draghi, Jeroen Dijsselbloem, Christina Lagarde, Bibi Netanyahu, Manuel Valls, Pascal Lamy, Jean Claude Trichet, Mariano Rajoy, Bill Gates, Warren Buffet, and many other influential people are also members of the above mentioned Loges. The Hathor Pentalpha Ur-Loge is one of the most brutal and extremist of all Ur-Lodges. These Loges were founded in 2000 by the Bush family. According to Gioele Magaldi, apart from Nicolas Sarkozy being a member, Osama bin Laden, and IS boss Abu Bakr Al-Baghdadi are both members of the Hathor Pentalpha Loge. These Ur-Lodges are divided into two parts, conservative and progressive. They steer Para-Masonic associations such as the Tri-



lateral Commission and its power extends right up to the Bilderberg Group. These Ur-lodges are implementing in the EU, ***the eradication of the white race.***

The most prominent politicians, media moguls, people in the finance industry, industrialists and other would-be-rulers of the world can become members by application, or by invitation. In both cases, Rothschild's approval is the determining factor.

In this group of Ur-Loges, are all the loge brothers and sisters from different parts of the world sitting together in harmony with each other, and reaching consensus on future plans. The UR- loges comprise about 15-20.000 members.

There is a great deal of disinformation and proclamations that some of our rulers are fighting for the control of the planet. Indeed, it is true that they are in competition with each other in some sectors, like oil and gas. In truth, there will always be power struggles between our leaders, but at the same time, they do need each other. They are all closely linked together! In the meanwhile, in pursuit of their goals, the fear of a Third World War is being used to make people afraid, accepting excessive freedom restrictions, and increases in taxes.

### **Super lodges Ruling the World and Dictating Merkel's Immigration Policy:**

*Merkel and Putin are "brother and sister" in the same Ur-Lodge, the "Golden Eurasia". Although they play opposing roles on the world stage – they strive for the same goal: **Rothschild's One World State.***

There is no doubt that [Merkel and Putin are remote-controlled puppets](#) as members of the same Ur-lodge, the "Golden Eurasia" – without the ability to act independently. In light of this, Rothschild agent — George Soros has a free hand to drive Europe into chaos through mass immigration.

Even more dangerous are [Turkish dictator Erdogan and ISIS leader and Mossad agent, Abu Bakr Al-Baghdadi](#), who are “brothers” in the explosive Ur-lodge of “Hathor Pentalpha”. Other “brothers” in this lodge are the two ex-Pres. Bush, Jeb Bush, ex-Vice-Pres. Dick Cheney, former Defence Secretary Donald Rumsfeld, Israeli ex-President Ariel Sharon, Bibi Netanyahu, former Pres. Sarkozy, all are members of this sinister Lodge, the force behind 9/11 – 2001.

It is time that Trump’s plan is initiated to drain the Washington DC swamp going after the secret power Elite and their Satanic Luciferian Jesuit and Freemason overlords.

### **The Crazy European Refugees Crisis:**

What is currently happening in the EU is terrifying for the citizens, while their governments are covering it up and placing the welfare of the refugees above that of the people who are being raped, assaulted, and killed. As a result; the elections held in The Netherlands, France, and Germany will add to the political risks that will unleash a **populist tsunami** destroying the EU and the Euro.

All this, will drastically change the EU’s political landscape in a way not seen since before World War II. This wave will flush-out traditional **mainstream political parties** and usher in **anti-establishment populists** who want to leave the European Union and its Euro currency.

The current widespread refugee crisis is hushed and played down. But in the EU it is very real and violent. Where to get real news from, and what to believe? It is up to everyone to determine the facts for themselves using their discernment. Because one thing is for sure that the truth about this situation is not being told by the MSM or governments. Sweden is already gone and finished, and taken over by the refugees. The Swedes are no longer accepted in their own country, other [European countries are going to follow soon!](#)

The perils facing migrants from Africa and the Middle East trying to get to Europe across the Mediterranean have been underscored. With economic decay, war, persecution and unemployment plaguing at least a dozen countries on EU's southern rim, the surge of Soros' financed migration north has overwhelmed authorities in Europe, who are struggling to conjure up a single coherent policy, critics say. This plays into the hands of unscrupulous 'people traffickers'. It may prove to be true and no exaggeration to characterise the scale of would-be migrants arriving illegally in Europe as [a permanent crisis](#).

### **The Endgame - Full White Genocide Documentary:**

The Deep State is implementing in the EU, [the complete eradication of the white race](#).

**Wake-Up brothers and sisters, before we realise it, we are gone forever.**

### **The United States of Europe:**

The hugest deception of the century is the establishment of a totalitarian bureaucratic Super State, the European Union, which was already planned over 60 years ago. Starting with a 'free trade area' and morphing into today's centrally dictated super state, the line is being crossed between fascism and communism. The plan from its very inception, has always been to make the European Union what it is today and keep it there until it reaches the point where there is no going back anymore. That moment has almost arrived with proposals for still further centralisation of power that will obliterate what is left, which is not much, of all national sovereignties within in the EU. This is right in line with the Archontic view to persistently centralise power, and incessantly increase their control of the global masses.

The plan for a centrally controlled fascist/communist United States of Europe goes back centuries, and was already on the wish list of the

Knights Templar in 1129, long before the public had ever heard of it. The leading player behind the imposition of the European Union are the Illuminati with the House of Rothschild and their secret society called Rothschild Zionism.

The constantly increasing Archon bloodline influence over humanity requires a continuous centralisation of power and the plan is to reach this goal at all costs.

The inner circle of Archon Bloodline Elites comes together at a single 'Bilderberg' table to dictate what must happen all over the world. This is the reason for the incessant centralisation of power in all areas of our lives including the European Union – with similar ones planned around the globe - the food chain, biotechnology, energy supplies, medicine, media, military (NATO) and so on. Power is concentrated into the hands of a few people and big corporations under the meme of 'globalisation'.

All human life as we know it today, has fallen prey to a gigantic mind-controlled program which directs the global population step-by-step into the proverbial Orwellian nightmare. Once the decision has been reached where the elite want to take us, as explained in *Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars* in Chapter 7, the mind and emotional manipulation techniques are employed to take us there. Everyone should be able to see through the lies and deceit.

### **Pan-European Union:**

The Pan-European Union is in line with the Rothschilds and the Archon Habsburgs who ruled the Holy Roman Empire – Archon Empire – in Europe for centuries. Otto van Habsburg later became President of the Pan European Union. The name European Union, right from the start was the term that was used for more than 60 years in reference to today's EU-super-state. Among the major funders for the European Union was Rothschild Zionist and Rothschild subordinate, Max Warburg.

The European Union was a vital element in the Archon agenda for global control. Max Warburg became the banker for Hitler and was director of IG Farben - the Rothschild creation that brought Hitler to power and ran the concentration camp at Auschwitz.

His brother Paul Warburg was the driving force in the creation of - for the people catastrophic – the Federal Reserve in 1913, which has hijacked the economy for the Rothschilds and is today guzzling up the entrails. Max Warburg was also an acknowledged funder of Vladimir Lenin, Trotsky, and the Russian Revolution on behalf of the Rothschilds.

### **Bilderberg Group:**

The Bilderberg Group has been the guiding light in the Common Market, now the EU, ever since. The Treaty of Rome that brought the Common Market into being was nurtured at the Bilderberg meetings. So was the formation of the euro single currency according to Bilderberg chairman Viscount Etienne Davignon, a close friend of Herman van Rompuy (Bilderberg member) who was a former President of the EU Council. The then Bilderberg chairman, Prince Bernhard, first launched the EU in 1954 in Arnhem, the Netherlands. Prince Bernhard, was a German aristocrat and member of Hitler's SS, who married into the Dutch Royal family. He was a close friend of Prince Phillip of England – both Nazis and supporters of eugenics – together they established the World Life Fund, - now WWF - to exploit environmental concerns to deviously advance the Archontic global agenda. The fake, human-caused global warming and climate change narratives are central to that.

Prince Bernhard, together with Józef Retinger, a Jesuit and founder of the European Movement, first publicly suggested regular meetings of European foreign ministers from which the customs union emerged, later known as the Benelux. Then the vision of a European entity was announced in which countries would relinquish part of their sovereignty.

Next on the scene was Jean Monnet, a friend and associate of Retinger, both of them answered to the Rothschilds. Monnet was called the 'Father of Europe' for his work for the European Project. He described the European Project in a letter to a friend as follows on April the 30th 1952.

“Europe nations should be guided towards the super-state without their people understanding what is happening. Successive steps, each disguised as having an economic purpose, but which will eventually and irreversibly lead to the European federation that can accomplish this.”

And this is still going on today. Monnet was instrumental in establishing the European Coal and Steel Community in 1952, which merged into a centrally controlled coal and steel Community of the six industrialized regions of West Germany, France, Italy, Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxembourg. Merry and Serge Bromberger describe this plan in their book, *Jean Monnet and the [United States of Europe](#)*:

Gradually, so it was devised, the supranational authorities, supervised by the European Council of Ministers in Brussels and the Assembly in Strasbourg, would administer all the activities of the Continent. A day would come when governments would be forced to admit that an integrated Europe was an accomplished fact, rendering the governments stripped of all influence in the establishment of its underlying principles.

All that was necessary to accomplish this sinister goal would be to merge all these autonomous institutions into a single federal administration and then proclaim a ***United States of Europe***.

## The Treaties:

Look at where we are today; it's all been accomplished according to an age-old plan, devised many years ago. The momentum quickened when the six members of the coal and Steel Community signed the two 'Treaties of Rome' in 1957 to create the European Economic Community (EEC), or 'Common Market', along with Euratom - The European Atomic Energy Community. The EEG was promoted solely as a free-trade zone that would be good for jobs and the economy. As Monnet had said:



“This can be accomplished by successive steps, each disguised as having an economic purpose, but which will eventually and irreversibly lead to a federation.”

Support was coming from the Rothschild branch in the US, especially during the negotiations over the Treaty of Rome, which created the Common Market – EEC. Ernst van der Beugel, honorary secretary general of the Bilderberg Group, wrote in his book 'From Marshall Aid to Atlantic Partnership' – with a foreword of Henry Kissinger:

Monnet and his action committee were unofficially supervising the negotiations and as soon as obstacles arose, the United States diplomatic machinery was alerted, mostly through Ambassador Bruce... who had immediate access to the top echelons of the State Department...

...At the time, it was quite the norm that if Monnet thought a particular country to be a nuisance to the cause, regarding the negotiations, the American diplomatic representative of that country approached the Foreign Minister in order to communicate and underline the opinion of the American Government which, in practically all cases, coincided with Monnet's point of view – the Rothschild view.

## **The End of sovereignty:**

The plan was to erode the sovereignty piece by piece. Don't think there was no conspiracy – it has all been planned far in advance.

The fishing industry has been all but destroyed by agreements and EU fishing quotas were specifically designed to make full-time fishing financially impossible.

Sir Crispin Tickle, a negotiator for the UK, has admitted that the Government covered up the full implications of membership and he said that the rule was 'Don't talk about this publicly'. They were all lying from the start, but then that is what Archons do – they lie and deceive. Witness Archon deceivers and inverters Blair, Cameron, Bush, Obama, the Clintons, Merkel, Sarkozy, Hollande, Macron, Rajoy, Rutte, Draghi, Junker ad infinitum. Former UK Prime Minister Heath was asked in a BBC interview a decade later if he had known all along that Britain was signing up to a federal European state. He replied: 'Yes, Of course.'

Similarly, the plan was to destroy the coal industry as per the European blueprint along with the trade union movement, which for all its faults brought together large numbers of people in common cause and blocked a full-blown divide and rule strategy.

Prime Minister Margret Thatcher appointed in 1975 her friend Lord Victor Rothschild as her 'security advisor' and she selected carefully, on the grounds of personality, ease of manipulation, and almost certainly a bloodline connection to the Archons. She went to great lengths to cause the collapse of the British manufacturing, coal, and steel industries.

Interestingly, Thatcher's reputation was that she was vehemently opposed to the increasing power of the Rothschild European Community, while her policies brought about the very changes that had already been agreed on at the time of Edward Heath, the former Prime Minister, when he



negotiated the blueprint to dismantle Britain's industry base in favour of the finance and service industries.

Thatcher did exactly that which was required by the Rothschilds, with her financial free for all, her so called 'Big Bang' deregulation of the City of London financial centre, which opened the door to parasites like Rothschild-controlled Goldman Sachs and the global economic system.

The Big Bang was a significant reform that cemented the City of London's status as Europe's biggest financial centre.

The single European Act, which brought down the trade barriers across Europe, and the Maastricht Treaty for the European Union, fundamentally eroded national sovereignty, so the word Economic could be dropped and the term morphed into the European Community, before it was later further changed into The European Union. This was followed by the creation of a European Central bank and a single currency.

The concept of Europe with centralised control administered by a European Central Bank, a single currency, a regional administration, and common labour laws, transport, and industrial policies, is exactly what Hitler and the Nazis had planned for Europe.

### **The Constitution turned into a Treaty, forcing the Totalitarian State of Europe:**

The policy has been to lie to the public of Europe decade after decade until everything was in place, rendering the situation irretrievable. On the few occasions that public referendums resulted in a vote that would block the further centralisation of power, they simply ignored them or forced another vote, suspiciously producing a different result. *Once they got the decision they wanted, there were no more referendums.*

When the French and the Dutch voted against a proposed European Constitution by a margin that would normally not be overturned by a

second vote, the bureaucrats simply changed the name from European Constitution to Lisbon Treaty while retaining 98% of the Constitution in that Treaty. *And as the French and Dutch were later to proclaim 'no' votes had been for the Constitution. These were now invalid because the Constitution had become a Treaty.*

The Lisbon Treaty that came into force in 2009 gave so much power to the bureaucratic centre, including to the new post of President of the European Council that the speed of centralisation and the erosion of sovereignty across the whole range of public policy, had entered a whole new phase. ***The more power is centralised, the more power is at the centre to even further centralise and at a quicker pace.***

The engineered economic implosion of Greece, Ireland, Portugal, Italy and Spain has created a massive problem in need of a solution and what is now *being proposed is to obliterate what is left of an already dwindling national sovereignty to 'fix' the problem that they created from the start.* It is the well-known *Problem-Reaction-Solution strategy* leading to another giant accomplishment on the road to a Totalitarian State of Europe.

The euro was never meant to be an end in itself. The ultimate plan is for a single global currency. The euro was the Trojan horse to eliminate all the individual currencies that existed before, symbolizing sovereignty. The plan is to then eventually trash the euro – and the US Dollar and to move to the global SDR currency with all the implications of total global control.

The euro crisis was manufactured as an excuse – as Monet said – to draft new proposals for further EU-centralisation and integration, in collaboration with two other Rothschild placemen, Mario Draghi, and Jean Claude Juncker.

In other words, the so-called leaders of the European Commission and ECB are all big-time insiders following a script, authored in the shadows. Their seven-page document, which was leaked to the UK Guardian, called for

swift moves to establish the **banking union**, followed by a full economic and political union to meet the challenges of the economic crisis – or as Jean Monnet put it in 1952:

“This can be accomplished by successive steps, each disguised as having an economic purpose, but which will eventually and irreversibly lead to a federation.”

As Barroso told the European Parliament in his ‘State of the Union’ address:

“The only solution to the debt crisis – (which has been systematically created) will be another treaty to bring about a ‘deep and genuine economic and monetary union’, a political union, with a coherent foreign and defence policy.”

### **The Conspiracy to turn Europe into a Totalitarian State:**

The West declared that the Soviet Union was so bad that they had to instigate a Cold War against it, resulting in incredible increases in nuclear weapons to ‘**protect freedom**’.

And now the EU is the Soviet Union under another name and seeks to hide the bureaucratic dictatorship behind the European Parliament – that is obliged, to approve every proposal - while the real power is with the bureaucrats. The true power centre is Brussels, where the EU-Commission is based and headed by the unelected, but rather appointed, Barroso and now Junker. They say that

**“Nation States are dangerous because they are excessively democratic.** – Decisions taken by the most democratic institutions in the world are very often wrong.”

Well, if the reader of this material is manipulated to believe this is all in the best interest of the people, then that is truly genius, as it should be blatantly obvious that the enslavement of *the people is really the case*. The

unelected Commission proposes legislation through the president and a cabinet of unelected commissioners and only in theory, a combination of parliament and the Council of Europe Union – composed by a minister from each member state - decide if they accept it or not. In truth the whole process is completely stitched up from day one.

The blatant fact is **not** the incompetence that has brought the EU to its economic knees and the imposed economic policies that force countries facing catastrophes to be bailed-out by contributions from other countries.

If the problem were only incompetence, the task would be far more straightforward and would focus on replacing the incompetent with the competent. It is not like that. They are very competent at following an agenda of calculated incompetence with the aim of creating **an enormous problem** in search of a covert, pre-designed solution. It is a conspiracy to turn Europe into a Totalitarian State. The EU has become a **MONSTER**.

Boosting the economy is more about more centralisation of power while 'free-trade' is used to justify the global standardisation of laws, regulations, economics, law enforcement and military in precisely the same way as is happening now in the EU. These are all major steps towards the creation of a world government, army, and all the rest. All these people are liars and deceivers, which, as was mentioned before, is all that Archons know how to do.

The EU is a major illustration of what is called the post-industrial, post-democratic society in which unelected bureaucrats, technocrats, and 'experts' dictate to an oppressed human society. This can be witnessed and is unfolding every day.

Above examples of Problem-Reaction-Solution show the roadmap to Totalitarianism, these are the most used and most effective techniques of the Archon manipulation of individual and mass perception. Awareness

hereof makes you immediately so much harder to fool with their daily-engineered problems, disasters, and conflicts – machine-gunned at us through their mainstream media.

***It is in our own interest to WAKE UP now and STOP this Totalitarianism before it is too late.***

**We are heading for changes that our leaders do not yet anticipate:**

The Italian Comic turned politician Beppe Grillo says About the EU:

***“We are heading for changes that our leaders do not yet anticipate...”***

The public sentiment is generally quite negative, with all these puzzling buzzwords like “spread”, “fiscal compact” and “master parameters”. And these parameters have formed a metaphoric cage in which our taxation system is trapped. As it turns out, our political processes, as well as our financial system are inside this trap, and if we fail to break free of it, there can be no hope for the better. This type of economy is completely misplaced, and not only in Italy – it isn’t good enough for Europe, nor for the rest of the world.

Growth, growth, jobs and again growth... The coming decade will see a 50 percent job decline. The first people to lose their jobs will be those in the poorest segment of the middle class who will be ousted by technology and robotics. Networks will become more sophisticated. We are heading for changes that our leaders do not yet anticipate.

Austerity is a term that could mean something good, too. Austerity means that the economy’s key goal is to save funds. But the thing is that our economy is not making saving a priority. We are being forced to risk our family values and sell out our own country. We are being forced to sell it all out, lock, stock and barrel. Our metal production plants, fashion

houses, fishing industry, agricultural farming and wineries – all our core assets are now on the line.

Milan is the home of a major international food industry exhibition, yet its sponsors are McDonald's, Novartis and Coca-Cola. We are in an upside-down world and [we need to get back on our feet to understand](#) it.

***And if we fail to understand it, we'll be increasingly easy prey.***

### **The solution:**

The solution is as simple as it is radical – as already explained in Chapter 23, a change from the existing privately managed debt-based monetary system into debt-free money issued by the people through their elected government.

Let the TBTF banks – Too Big to Fail - go bust, no rescue whatsoever. People's Governments must control the quantity of money and NOT private bankers, that with their control over money initiate booms or busts.

Banks only can lend the money they have in the bank, and for extra money they have to compete on the open market. Banks are required to maintain 100% reserves, the present 'fractional reserve' policies should be abolished.

Follow the example of Iceland that has the oldest Parliament in the world, over 1000-years old, they have battled out their problems of the past with the support of 93% of the population and in a follow-up referendum, 70% opposed joining the EU. They really have achieved what we in the EU must follow.

Start by spending 2-hours of your time to [watch this video](#), a brilliant documentary, very interesting and informative. It lays out in detail how the change can and must be accomplished.

## **The Reform that will make a huge difference:**

Today, in our crazy money system, the government has to borrow our money into existence and then pay interest on it. This is what they term the National Debt. *All our money is created out of debt.* Politicians who focus on reducing the National Debt, as the answer to our present predicament, probably don't know what the National Debt really is. To reduce the National Debt would mean reducing our money - and there's already too little of that.

We have to go deeper than that to get to the root of this problem, otherwise we're never going to fix this. The solution isn't new or radical. - America used to do it. Politicians used to fight with big bankers over it. It's all laid out in our history books - now sadly – it is a remnant of our distant past. *But why can't we just do it again?* Why can't we just issue our own money, **debt free**? That, my friends, is the answer. Talk about reform! That's the only reform that will make a huge difference to everyone's life – on a Global Scale!

### **"The Rothschilds Rule the World" & "Jews Withhold Cure for Cancer and AIDS"**

A Jordanian TV channel recently aired a program about the Rothschild family, according to which it was "the founder of the United States" and owned much of the world's resources, media, and banks. The show included an interview with the Jordanian economic analyst Mohammad Sami Abugoush, who said "any leader who refuses to deal with the Rothschilds will be assassinated." Abugoush and TV host Rita Altaji agreed that it was Rothschild, and not President Macron, who ruled France, and that "even the U.S. and the mighty British royal family do not rule Britain." She and her guest concurred that the Rothschilds assassinated U.S. Presidents Lincoln, Kennedy, Garfield, Harrison, Tyler, and Jackson. Abugoush further said that the Jews control the weapons, pharmaceutical, shipping, and agricultural industries, and are withholding the cure for

cancer and AIDS from the world in order to secure making enormous profits. [The show aired on Altaghier TV](#) on June 24.



## 39. The deception of the European Union

- GDP goes up while the quality of life has gone down.
- Third Power Bloc.
- Dysfunctional Autocratic Oligarchy.
- Germany, the dynamic expansionist power in Europe.
- EU is in serious trouble.
- Captive loan-sharking.

### **GDP goes up while the quality of life has gone down:**

The [EU's inability](#) to deliver repeated promises of prosperity continues to ring hollow. After nine bitter years of recession, now the EU-bloc can barely register anaemic growth. All – sovereign - governments use GDP to show a shiny picture to their electorate. But this GDP is a construct so far removed from reality. Yet people make real-world policies based on this fantasy. Boosting GDP higher, lowering the unemployment rate, and polished inflation figures are a far cry from reality. All governments cheat their figures with the motive to obtain fresh loans. The Greek Historian Herodotus (484 – 425 BC) in the fifth century BC wrote of the Persians.

"To tell a lie is considered by them to be the greatest disgrace, and second to that, to be in debt... especially because they think that one in debt must by necessity tell lies."

So, lying governments are nothing new under sun. Since these lies replace the reality they obliged to represent. So, GDP goes up even though the quality of life has gone down; the unemployment rate falls, but tens of millions can't find work and stop looking; and they say inflation is low, even as people find their living expenses are going up – thus, ditch the GDP hoax- and all other figures.

**no<sup>2</sup>eu**

The EU is contributing another nightmare chapter to its economic history. The Europhile single currency mania promised a prosperous future. Brussels' hype has instead delivered a festering economic disaster. Mediterranean citizens are frustrated with their economic bulimia: crazed austerity complemented by spendthrift governments. With remarkable timing, as EU-nations are obliged to belt-tighten, the EU in Brussels decides to expand its contentious budget by billions more every year. Isn't that ridiculous?

It shows the EU's incompetence of a self-indulged, arrogant caste that believes they can better spend other people's money than the overtaxed citizens themselves. Their fiscal mismanagement has resulted in the EU racking up unpaid bills of tens of billions of euros. Even, the EU's own auditors remain spectacularly unimpressed by the lack of sound financial controls. They have failed to sign off any EU-accounts for the past 23 years. This underpins the sheer irresponsibility of their dysfunctional apparatus, and rampant incompetence that clearly are the seeds for the haughty EU's demise.

Even Germans are unimpressed that they have suffered library closures and other Teutonic civic dysfunctions in order for Berlin to help bail out their southern neighbours. Banking remains a massive weakness to EU-recovery. It is highly worrying that businesses are not being funded to expand.

Leaving aside the uselessness of the misguided bailout programs, the truth is banks aren't lending to medium sized businesses. That is stifling recovery. Here lies the final element of the EU's ultimate undoing. The Economist wrote:

*The overall subsidy for banks is worth up to \$110 billion in Britain and Japan, and \$300 billion in the euro area, according to the IMF. At a total of \$630 billion in the rich world, the distortion is*

*bigger than Sweden's GDP – and more than the net profits of the 1,000 biggest banks.*

### **The failure of corporate socialism:**

The digital age is a great economic leap forward, full of innovative potential for extending mass prosperity. Alas, the EU's bulky stakeholders remain painfully stuck in an analogue industrial era. Europe was slow to adopt the Internet and continues to frustrate with bureaucratic rules - how many times have you had to read a cookie policy, or experienced red tape for patent applications - all merely stymie innovation.

To put that into perspective, look for example to South Korea as one of the most technologically advanced countries in the world. It's much more advanced on a per-capita basis than the United States or any place in Europe. Further, many of the countries in East Asia - most prominently Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Japan, and more recently China have been advancing at full speed for decades. That's partially because of their social ethos, but mainly because they're very low-tax, low-regulation jurisdictions - like the US and Europe were during their golden age.

National leaders have been played for fools by the EU's amassed kleptocrats, as they wilfully divert the hard-earned

wages of the few Europeans still actually at work, despite the EU's war on enterprise to complete nebulous social programs and subsidies, maintaining low productivity, while decimating enterprise with endless red tape which keeps multinational firms eagerly complicit in the EU's corporate socialist racket.

The future is not with big multinational organisations - the future lies with small- and medium sized- businesses, and co-operatives. If Europe is to recover its lost economic prestige, it must acknowledge the failure of corporate socialism and move forward. Growth and innovation must be encouraged from the bottom up. That probably means dismantling the EU

to return to a simple free trade zone, empowering individual creative enterprises.

Given how rapidly the EU demands others to install 'democracy' and 'European standards' of human rights, it is an act of breath-taking hubris to see how poorly Brussels is treating its own citizens in this ongoing economic disaster. Europe's tragic lost decade remains on track to deliver its citizenry poverty, rather than prosperity.

In a poignant contrast: MEPs were arguing about the inclusion of foie gras on the heavily subsidized Christmas menus in the Brussels Parliament. Of course, it was the question of animal welfare which was raised. The EU is so removed from its citizens, that questioning the gravy train in Brussels is viewed with utter incomprehension.

When specially created interests direct the agenda of the European Union that disagree with member states, the true nature of this supranational enterprise becomes painfully apparent, since those dictatorial special interests squeeze regional policy that benefits none of its individual member states. No example of this can be clearer than the Khazarian instigated Russian trade boycott, and the disputed construction of Russia's South Stream natural gas pipeline, set to run through Bulgaria, Serbia, Hungary, and Italy.

### **South Stream is a Pipe Dream:**

The pipeline produces a large number of benefits for each of the nations it passes through, as well as for energy markets on either end of the pipeline. For the people and governments of these nations set to benefit most from the pipeline, the deal is an attractive, long-term investment. For the special interests that have been created and currently direct the EU, on the other hand, it poses a direct threat to their designs of continued expansion and corporate-financial hegemony beyond the collective borders of today's EU.

“While the European Commission opposes Russia’s South Stream gas pipeline project, certain EU countries like Austria and Italy continue to openly support the world’s most expensive pipeline project, which aims to transport Russian gas by bypassing Ukraine. Russia has signed bilateral agreements with Italy, Bulgaria, Serbia, Hungary, Greece, Slovenia, Austria and Croatia for the construction of the South Stream gas pipeline, which is estimated to cost nearly US\$40 billion, according to the Moscow Times. Gazprom recently announced however that it was abandoning construction of the Italian portion of the pipeline.”

The European Commission has deemed these agreements a breach of EU anti-trust law in December 2013 and in April 2014, following the annexation of the Crimean Peninsula by Russia, the European Parliament voted (rubber stamped) for the South Stream project to be stopped.

So, Russia is forced to withdraw from the South Stream project due to the EU’s unwillingness to support the pipeline, and gas flows will be redirected to other customers. Accordingly, Vladimir Putin turned to Turkey, and said after talks with his Turkish counterpart, Recep Tayyip Erdogan:

*“We believe that the stance of the European Commission was counterproductive. In fact, the European Commission not only provided no help with the implementation of [the South Stream pipeline], but, as we see it, obstacles were created to prevent its implementation. Well, if Europe doesn’t want it implemented, it won’t be implemented,” the Russian president said, and continued: “We’ll be promoting other markets and Europe won’t receive those volumes, at least not from Russia. We believe that it doesn’t meet the economic interests of Europe and it harms our cooperation. But such is the choice of our European friends.”*

The EU Commission has been pressuring member states to withdraw from the project, with the new Bulgarian government saying it will not allow

Gazprom to lay the pipeline without permission from Brussels. Putin said that Russia is ready to build a new pipeline to meet Turkey's growing gas demand, which may include a special hub on the Turkish-Greek border for customers in southern Europe.

Now it's up to Bulgaria and Hungary – which, by the way, have always fought the EU “strategy” – to explain the fiasco to their own populations, and to keep pressing Brussels; after all they are bound to lose a fortune, not to mention get no gas, with South Stream out of the picture.

Russia still gets to build a pipeline under the Black Sea – but now redirected to Turkey and, crucially, pumping the same amount of gas South Stream would. The redirection makes total business sense. Turkey is Gazprom's second biggest customer, after Germany, much bigger than Bulgaria, Hungary, and Austria combined. This means Turkey is acceding to a privileged position as a major hub in the Eurasian Economic Belt, while simultaneously joining the Chinese New Silk Road.

If the EU blocks Turkey, then, [Turkey will look East](#). That's Eurasian integration in the works. Russia has got another graphic proof that its real growth market in the future is Asia, especially China – and not a fearful, stagnated, austerity-devastated, politically paralysed EU. This is business with a sharp geopolitical reach – not ideology-drenched politics.

Turkey's pivot eastwards, and its newly created friendly relationship with the Iranians are causing a major geopolitical shift in the Middle East. As an important NATO member, this move is an extremely positive development on the road to defeat the Archon bloodline clan with their world dictatorship ambitions.

Whatever the EU motive is, Europe will not be able to survive without the energy supply from Russia. Which actually means:

***“The world will not be able to survive if oil and gas from Russia is subtracted from the global balance of energy supply”.***

“Europe cannot entirely do without Russian gas,” according to Jerome Ferrier, head of the International Gas Union and Senior Vice President of France’s Total.

It also is bad news for EU companies that have already invested at least [€2.5 billion](#) in the South Stream project. Losing South Stream could also mean less energy security. Even though Europe is increasing renewable energy, it still relies on Russia for a third of its gas supplies, half of which travels via Ukraine.

“Russia won’t turn away from the EU; in fact, a EU pipeline project could still be realised, just not in the current political situation.”

For now, however, Moscow’s money is going to Ankara, not Brussels, an important geopolitical step for both nations who feel they have been strung along with lofty EU promises.

### **Third Power Bloc:**

For years there were speculations that Russia’s resources and military power with Western Europe’s technology would become the single most powerful economic and military bloc in the world. Such a rapprochement makes sense.

By contrast, this is Washington’s worst nightmare, such an EU-Russia alliance that would erode America’s influence in Europe. It seemed Germany was warming up for such an alliance, but the US has managed to drive a massive wedge between Moscow and its natural allies in Europe. As in a number of occasions before, the Americans might regret this interference, as they now drove Russia into China’s warm embrace.

Instead of allowing a tri-polar world, the US, in control of the Americas, China in Asia, and a giant Eurasian alliance as a buffer - Washington has managed to create a much more confrontational bi-polar world.

With this unethical move, the US on one hand has created a divided Europe, which is being pulled in all kinds of directions, and on the other hand a 'red corner', a rising China and Russia that, most likely, would prefer to be in a different corner altogether.

Apparently, Washington DC wishes to keep the world in a constant state of chaos. Instead of a US-EU-Russia detente, they have managed to manufacture a new Cold War of the 21st century with Ukraine as the New Berlin.

The Western world, built on the hegemony of the petrodollar, has entered a catastrophic phase in which it cannot survive without oil and gas supplies from Russia and now Russia is selling its oil and gas to the West only in exchange for physical gold! The twist of Putin's game is that the mechanism for the sale of Russian energy to the West for gold only, works regardless of the fact whether the West agrees to pay for Russian oil and gas with its artificially cheap gold, or not.

Interestingly; the suppression of the gold price by the special department of the US Government – ESF (Exchange Stabilization Fund) – with the aim of stabilizing the dollar, is accepted in the financial world as a given ***that gold is an anti-dollar.***

Right now, the West spends much of its efforts and resources to suppress the prices of gold and oil. On the one hand to distort the existing economic reality in favour of the US dollar and on the other hand, to destroy the Russian economy, as a reprisal measure for refusing to play the role of obedient vassal of the West.

As a result of the West's actions: Assets such as gold and oil look proportionally weakened and excessively undervalued against the US dollar, a consequence of the enormous economic efforts on the part of the West. But now Putin is taking his revenge by selling Russian energy resources in exchange for these overvalued US dollars. With which they



immediately buy gold, artificially devalued against the U.S. dollar! [Read more about this.](#)

## **The EU Is One Big Scam and the Ukraine Is its Next Victim...**

Dr Richard Wolff, Democracy at Work, joins Thom Hartmann. Joining the European Union has been a disaster for countries like Greece - Spain - and Ireland. Austerity cuts have decimated their already struggling economies. So why is the Ukraine even THINKING of moving closer to joining the EU?

[Watch this video to understand](#) where all of us are heading.

### **Dysfunctional Autocratic Oligarchy:**

While the EU promotes itself as a bastion of freedom, stability, and prosperity, it appears increasingly more like a hegemonic bloc, dictating to, rather than acting as a representative of, the European people. The slogan;

**“Toward a Europe Whole and Free,”**

rings hollow when the EU Commission begins dictating policies to individual states, and curtailing progress that benefits both individual nations and their people. In light of this, *the EU appears more of an [autocratic oligarchical consolidation of regional power and resources](#), and not a democratic collaboration between nations.*

However, it appears to represent Europe, but then only from the perspective of special interest groups seeking to loot the region collectively, rather than nation-by-nation, to be explained in the next chapter.

The dysfunctional and dictatorial nature of the EU-Commission and other apparatuses within the supranational bloc serves as a cautionary example for other nations seeking to construct their own alliances.

Alliances that include obligations that usurp national sovereignty are not alliances at all, they are hegemonic infiltration by special interest groups who would rather see a village place all their valuables in a single safe for them to crack and loot, rather than take the time and trouble to rob each individual home. European citizens must decide whether they should continue along the path of internal conflict with their alleged EU representatives, putting an end to their collective populations- cultures, and histories, or otherwise reform the EU into an institution that allows collaboration and national sovereignty to exist in tandem.

The economically devastated EU is a joke; the only thing that counts for the US is NATO - and the overwhelming majority of its members are in the bag, sharing the prevailing mood in Washington DC of treating Putin as if he were Milosevic, Saddam Hussein or Gaddafi.

There are no signs whatsoever that Washington DC is willing to de-escalate. The "*logic*" behind Cold War 2.0 - now in full swing – the US couldn't give a damn about European stability. The Obama administration launched the Ukraine insurgence - with NATO as the spearhead - to in fact prevent Eurasian integration, building a New Berlin Wall in Kiev. The immediate target is to undermine Russia's economy; in the long run, regime change would be the ultimate bonus. The propaganda attack against Putin, equating him with Hitler is so extreme that the Russians very likely cannot believe their ears and do not trust the United States anymore under any circumstances.

Angela Merkel has criticized Vladimir Putin's apparent strategy to spread Russia's sphere of influence in Eastern Europe. The Chancellor doesn't acknowledge that Germany's domination of Europe has been disastrous for some states. *'German government acts like masters of the universe within the EU'*

Germany keeps dictating the EU path and asserts itself as the dominant power within the Union, says Ernst Wolff, journalist and author. The EU

problems originate from its conception and were exposed in 2008 with the Euro crisis, but never solved. They only feigned trying to solve these by printing more money, by incurring more debt. The general economic situation today is a lot worse than it was before 2008. When such an economy further deteriorates, cracks between the individual countries will become more obvious and this could lead to clashes.

### **Germany, the dynamic expansionist power in Europe:**

Back in history: "In the late 1960s Germany regained economic primacy in Europe and was at the forefront of European integration, in association with France and England. It soon came to dominate the principle decision-making institutions of the EU. So, the EU has served as Germany's instrument for conquest by stealth.

Year by year, through aid and low interest loans, the EU has facilitated German capitalist market penetration, and financial expansion, throughout southern and central Europe. Germany set the agenda for Western Europe, gaining economic dominance while benefiting from US subversion and the encirclement of Eastern Europe, Russia and the Baltic and Balkan states.

Germany's projection of power on a world scale would never have occurred if it had not annexed East Germany. Despite the West German claims of beneficence and aid to the East Germans, the Bonn regime secured several million skilled engineers, workers and technicians, the takeover of factories, productive farms and, most importantly, the Eastern European and Russian markets for industrial goods, worth billions of dollars.

Germany was transformed from an emerging influential EU partner, into the most dynamic expansionist power in Europe, especially in the former Warsaw Pact economies. The US and Germany want to return Russia to the vassalage status of the 1990s. They do not want normal relations. From the moment Putin moved to restore the Russian state and economy,

the Western powers have engaged in a series of political and military interventions, eliminating Russian allies, trading partners and independent states.

Now, Europe's neo-liberal media are having a collective hernia at the thought that some former Warsaw Pact countries are cosying up to Moscow, which is the case in particular in Germany. To emphasize this Merkel's speech in Australia was full of tough criticism of Russia. However, on closer inspection, what they are accusing the Kremlin of doing, is exactly what the EU has been doing over the past 20 years.

“The EU is in serious trouble. Living standards are falling all across the union and political instability is fomenting from Dublin to Athens, from Madrid to Zagreb. Iceland u-turned on a plan to join the EU Club and, previously, resolute aspirants like Serbia and Montenegro cooled their ardour for membership.”

“Angela Merkel thinks this is Russia's fault. That's akin to blaming Brazil's strikers for their 7-1 World Cup capitulation to Germany. Pure hokum. If Merkel wants to find the real culprit, she need only look in the mirror. The Berlin government, which she has led for 11 years, is sucking the continent dry. While peripheral states flounder and pivotal countries stagnate, Germany is doing just fine. This is because the entire EU system – especially the Euro currency – is propping up its largest member while choking the rest.”

### **Captive loan-sharking:**

EU-members, such as Ireland and Spain were flooded with cheap German credit. This was basically a form of captive loan-sharking. German banks were handing out easy money to facilitate the purchase of German-made goods, from cars to electronics. When the scheme blew-up in 2008, the German creditors didn't accept a haircut. Instead, the penalties were

passed on to Irish and Spanish taxpayers, further enslaving them by severe austerity measures to Berlin.

“Merkel seems to believe that Russia is coercing some European states into doing business. Complete nonsense. It’s rather more plausible that financially stressed governments have begun to see through Berlin’s practices and are hedging their bets. After all, it’s the duty of a sovereign to look after its own citizens, not the pampered bankers of Frankfurt or industrialists of Munich. Germany’s arrogant mistreatment of the rest of Europe is coming home to roost.”

“However, in Budapest and Bratislava, premiers Viktor Orban and Robert Fico are doing what’s right for their electorate by striking optimum deals for their countries. Merkel is deeply offended by such a practice as it reduces Germany’s omnipotent stranglehold on their commerce. Orban is also committed to pushing ahead with the South Stream pipeline, in partnership with Moscow. Why? Not to undermine Berlin, but to guarantee its energy supply because Ukraine is unreliable as a transit territory. This is entirely understandable – it’s Orban’s job to look after Hungary, not to bow down before Germany.”

“The pro-NATO, neoliberal media in Western Europe is presenting Russia’s trade deals with struggling eastern states as some kind of dastardly plan to undermine the EU. Such suggestions are hyperbolic nonsense. The leaders of Hungary, Slovakia and Serbia would gladly take bait from the hand of Merkel if she were willing to throw some German cash around. However, she’s not and Putin is.”

Consequently, these countries are doing what's best for their current positions. There is nothing sinister about it.

What Merkel does not understand is that Germany's own national interest lies with developing economic union with Russia and certainly not acting against Russia.

Germany has nothing to gain from the USA other than total dependency. The USA cannot offer Germany anything that it does not already have. In fact, these two are competitors in High Tech. Without Russia and its markets and resources, Germany is doomed. Russia has an outlet for commodities, and resources, but Germany does not. The USA wants to keep Germany as a vassal and as a useful stationing ground for its imperial ambitions, use its airports and bases.

So to put it in Marxist terms, Germany's national interest of development and cooperation with Russia comes into contradiction with its NATO membership and the resulting de facto subservience to the USA.

Meanwhile a group of prominent Germans are urging their country and the West to open dialogue with Russia, added to the fact that Europe and Russia both have a joint responsibility to ensure peace and security on the continent, however this can only be achieved through, "equal security for all with all partners being respected."

In a letter, it was stated:

"The Russians' security requirements are as legitimate and just as important as those of the Germans, the Poles, the Baltic States and the Ukraine. We should not look to push Russia out of Europe."

### **Bail-ins have been sold as the prevention of bailouts:**

Finally, the EU admits;

"The economic and financial crisis has impaired the ability of the financial sector to channel funds to the real economy, in particular long-term investments."

The solution?

"The Commission will ask the bloc's insurance watchdog... for advice on a possible draft law "***to mobilize more personal pension savings for long-term financing***", [it was stated in this document](#).

Mobilize, which is a more acceptable word than, **confiscate**.

In Reuters' own words,

"the savings of the European Union's 500 million citizens could be used to fund long-term investments to boost the economy and help plug the gap left by banks since the financial crisis." an [EU document](#) says.

What is left unsaid, is that the "usage" will be on a purely **involuntary** basis, at the discretion of the "union", and can thus best be described as **confiscation**. More precisely: Cyprus-style confiscations that meanwhile have become law.

Rather than reining in the massive and risky derivatives casino, the new rules [prioritize the payment](#) of banks' derivatives obligations to each other, before everyone else. That includes depositors, public and private, but also the pension funds that are the target market for the latest bail-in play, called "bail-in able" bonds.

"Bail-ins" have been sold as the avoidance of future government bailouts and the elimination of the too big to fail banks (TBTF). But it actually institutionalizes TBTF, since the big banks are kept in business by expropriating the funds of their creditors - clients.

It is a neat solution for bankers and politicians, who don't want to have to deal with another messy banking crisis and are happy to see it disposed of through statute. But a bail-in could have far worse consequences than a

bailout for the public. If your taxes go up, you will probably still be able to pay the bills. If your bank account or pension gets wiped out, you could wind up on the streets or sharing food with your pets.

And if you have a loan or mortgage from a bank, they could, under the act of emergency, call in the loan, and if not fully compensated with your own savings, they could then confiscate the asset, as is stipulated in the small print at the bottom of the loan agreement.

Rather than having the bank's assets sold off and having their doors closed, as is the case with other bankrupt businesses in a capitalist economy, "zombie" banks are kept alive and open for business at all costs, and these costs are once again borne by us.

In [the latest version of bail-in schemes](#), TBTF banks are required to keep a buffer equal to 16-20% of their risk-weighted assets in the form of equity or bonds convertible to equity in the event of insolvency. They most likely won't be able to meet that condition. But who cares? The taxpayer will be the victim anyhow.

### **Bail-in bonds:**

These bonds, termed "bail-in bonds," are securities in which it is stated in the fine print that the bondholders agree contractually - rather than being forced statutorily - that if certain conditions occur i.e.: the bank's insolvency, the lender's money will be turned into bank capital. However, even 20% of risk-weighted assets may not prove sufficient to prop up a megabank in a major derivatives collapse. And we the people are still the target market for these bonds, this time through our pension funds.

Other than the pension funds and insurance companies that are long-term bondholders, it is not clear what market there will be for bail-in bonds. Currently, most holders of contingent capital bonds are investors focused on short-term gains, which are liable to bolt at the first sign of a crisis. Investors who held similar bonds in 2008 took heavy losses.



In a Reuters held sampling of potential investors, many said they would not take that risk again. While banks and “shadow” banks are specifically excluded as buyers of bail-in bonds, due to the “fear of contagion”: if they hold each other’s bonds, they could all go down together.

### **Whether the pension funds go down is apparently not of concern.**

American banks have over \$280 trillion in derivatives on their books; at EU banks the amount won’t be much different. They earn some of their biggest profits from trading in them, profits that could turn into their biggest losses when the derivatives bubble collapses. Thus, as we learned from Cyprus, *keeping your money in the bank isn’t the safest place, better to convert most of it into precious metals, stored privately, if you want to protect your hard-earned savings.*

### **Protect your savings through non-compliance:**

As probably most readers already know, the EU is owned by the Rothschild network, which won’t refrain from stripping every citizen bare. They are after your savings, and even your pension funds. There is no other protection than to pull your money out of the banking system and try to live off the grid, by forming small communities, where food can be grown and bartered without money. We must undergo a mind-shift; the Illuminati are seeking to enslave all of us. Their worst nightmare is our non-compliance – the refusal to accept their lunacy to which the world has steadily descended, refusing to pay taxes, or leaving homes when banks foreclose on them; *plainly refuse to comply with your own enslavement in any form whatsoever.*

### **The US Khazarian government is bent on world hegemony (NWO) for which Russia stands in its way:**

The US has already turned Europe, Canada, Australia and Japan into vassal states. The latest resolutions like sanctions, and consulate closures against

Russia are simply tools to achieve their goal - world hegemony, said Paul Craig Roberts, former Assistant Secretary to the US Treasury on RT.

Russia needs to understand that the United States has an ideology of world hegemony and does not accept any prospect of any country being sovereign or acting on its own. You have to be an American vassal state. Just as the United States has turned all of Europe, Canada, Australia and Japan into vassal states, those are the only terms by which the United States can accept Russia and China. It will not accept them as sovereign, independent countries, following their own interests.

The demonization of Russia and its leader will continue. The situation will become more and more hostile. It's not going to go away, because the United States is guided by the neoconservative ideology of American world hegemony and that includes hegemony over Russia and China. If the Russian government relies on facts, it's going to be greatly surprised, because Washington has no interest whatsoever in facts. Did Saddam Hussein have weapons of mass destruction? Did Assad of Syria use Chemical weapons against his own people? Did Iran have nuclear weapons? Of course not, and of course Washington DC lied purposely about these matters on each occasion.

They act identically to Adolf Hitler when he announced,

“Last night Polish troops crossed the frontier and attacked Germany”

There's no difference. The United States overthrew the government of Ukraine and then accused Russia of invading the country. This is not even worth highlighting, as it is blatant, obvious propaganda, designed to make a demon out of Russia. That's the only purpose of this. It's not going to go away. [Watch this video interview.](#)

## **The Killer of the Petrodollar:**

After Putin raised the interest rate to 17%, America decided to manipulate the Rouble even further down. His next step could be to back his currency partially with gold. This could hurt the US dollar as it suddenly faces competition from a credible, gold-backed currency. It is likely that other central banks will diversify at least some of their dollar reserves into interest-bearing, gold-backed roubles.

Still in search of conformation, the Rouble has been quietly backed by gold but the western media is not allowed to report this.

Countries importing oil from Russia will have an additional incentive to do so as they will be able to pay for Russian oil imports in roubles and avoid the sanctions.

[Watch this video](#) in which is explained that everyone who wants to secure his savings should buy gold and or silver as an insurance against the things that are certain to come.

## 40. A view into the future

- A global fascist/communist dictatorship.
- The Beginning of the End.
- Credit collapses, Cash stays; only trust physical money.
- The War on Gold.
- Financial Fraud.
- Easy money Corrupts the monetary system.
- The Police State.
- Agenda 21 Program.
- Knowledge is power.
- Image of elected representation.

### The Picture:

In Greece, the images of closed banks, smashed store windows, empty shops and desperate people are seen everywhere. Imagine soon the same happening in your neighbourhood. In the beginning, no one really knows what's happening. People gaze around, and wonder how long the food in the storeroom will last, and what to do if this situation doesn't get resolved quickly. Because the highest levels of government and banking are portrayed as being locked in a desperate last stand against a disturbing breakdown of the system, which actually is their true intention, the people are being covertly manipulated into the New World Order. No one would have ever expected or even thought about this as a possibility.

Leaders have spent trillions trying to contain this problem, and now it looks like they're about to lose the fight.

Suddenly people will be locked out of their bank accounts, unable to withdraw cash or deposit a check, the stock market will swing wildly out of control, peoples' Social Security and Retirement payments won't be deposited into peoples' accounts. ATMs wouldn't work, no money will

come out. There will be no cash, as credit, debit cards and all electronic money stops.

People aren't prepared because the mainstream media is almost completely ignoring the dangers society is facing. Today the vast majority of people still have no idea about the disturbing threat that's hanging over their head like a dark cloud.

“There are no official records, but it is estimated that somewhere from \$ 1 to \$1.5 trillion changes hands in the EU every month. People buy food, milk, and pay babysitters. They pay their mortgages and their taxes. Consumer spending alone is about 11.2 trillion annually. But there is only \$1.2 trillion worth of actual euro's and dollars – physical money – in the entire world.”

“Estimates are that 50% to 75% of US dollars are in overseas bank accounts or held by foreign governments. The rest is called “dead money” – it's stuffed in mattresses and safety deposit boxes. In fact, the amount of U.S. dollars and euros being hoarded this way is now at an all-time high.”

### **The credit system is insolvent:**

“Since the 1970s, the credit system has grown to become the biggest – and most crucial – asset. More than TWICE the value of every single home in America put together. More than THREE TIMES the value of every single U.S. bank's assets combined. More than 20 TIMES the trillions of dollars the U.S. government collects in taxes every year. - But it's also the biggest liability.”

“Because at some point all that credit can only exist if people believe they'll get paid back. That is... if they believe that there's enough money in the system to pay back all of the \$60 trillion in outstanding credit.”

The truth is that there isn't enough. The credit system is insolvent. And when it fails, which it will surely do, it could wipe out more wealth than any other crisis in history. To put that into context, \$10.2 trillion vanished during the financial meltdown of 2008. This coming crisis is estimated to wipe out *six times* that amount.

In the modern western world, long, complex chains of production and distribution put food on the table and gas in your car. Eight out of ten people live in cities or suburbs. Almost no one – not even the farmers themselves – can feed themselves from their own gardens on their own property. Instead, they all depend on credit. - First the farmer gets a loan from the bank to buy his farm. Then he uses credit to buy supplies, fuel, fertilizer, seeds, everything. When the crops are fully grown, the wholesaler – who got a loan to build his warehouse and processing centre – uses credit to buy the raw food from the farmer so he can process and package it.

Then a trucker – who got an auto loan to buy his truck – uses credit to buy fuel so he can haul the food to a retailer. The retailer needs credit to keep the lights on, the shelves stocked, and the stores open. Each part of this chain can afford to take on that debt, because they know that eventually the consumer will buy that food, often using a credit card.

If the one crucial piece of that money chain – credit – stops working, suddenly suburbs and cities are cut off from their food supplies. Businesses can't run, they can't meet payroll payments for their employees. When the credit system starts to implode, it not only destroys the mechanism that runs our economy, it shuts down access to people's money.

Imagine what would happen as lenders try to redeem \$60 trillion worth of credit when there's only \$250 billion in cash to go around. Euros and Dollars would become ultra-scarce, prices would skyrocket, banks would go under.

In fact, it would only take about three hours for the entire system to shut down. Sounds impossible, but it is a fact, because the last time the credit system came to the verge of collapse in 2008, that was exactly what nearly happened. Every bank on Wall Street would have gone broke had the FED not intervened by vigorously pumping 26 trillion, and secretly many trillions more, into the system, although government lied about these figures, maintaining it just was over 1 trillion. - *Credit works on trust*. Someone with a huge line of credit at Lehman Brothers in 2008 went out of business as his credit simply vanished.

### **Credit collapses, Cash stays; only trust physical money:**

But there's one big difference between cash and credit: In a crisis, credit collapses. Cash – even cash backed by nothing – nevertheless has a physical, tangible presence and it will stay. If the stock market gets cut in half, those slips of paper are still there. These can still be used to buy water and food.

It will soon spread to a weak link in the food supply chain, causing massive shortages in the cities and suburbs. The same will happen to the gas station's network, motorways will become empty. And one by one every service that people **depend** on, from banks to grocery stores to government, will shut down. So, a valuable lesson from Greece is, people should not trust money that they cannot hold in their hands.

Some of the richest, most well-connected people are already preparing themselves. Some are buying gold and silver. In the immediate aftermath of the crisis, expect physical dollars, and euros to become very scarce. Numbers on a screen will do no good in a credit collapse.

That's why; if you ignore everything else in this book, let's hope that you've understood the necessity to maintain an "emergency" cash reserve at home, at least one month's worth of expenses at a minimum. But cash euros and dollars aren't the only kind of money recommended to have

during a crisis; you need emergency food and water, shelter, fire logs, a chimney to heat your place in winter, etc.

The slogan for Gold during the first decennium of the 21st century was: “Trade of the Decade”: Buy gold and sell stocks. In fact, there is a very good possibility that the price of gold will go up dramatically, very soon. It’s also an excellent store of value – it is like an indestructible savings account, only it is not in a bank.

But gold’s not actually that practical for day-to-day transactions once dollars become scarce and electronic forms of payment no longer work. In Argentina’s financial collapse, the Argentines found themselves using radically different new forms of money to barter with. The day-to-day items already in your own home are valuable in a crisis. It’s just a matter of foresight to store these, and to have them available when demand is high. In the aftermath of a major collapse different types of “currency” for different transactions will put up local systems for transactions.

### **The War on Gold:**

In the 1930s, President Roosevelt banned gold. The central bank – privately owned - wanted complete control of all money, actually the RK Mafia wanted the gold for themselves. At that time, the dollar was backed by gold. So getting control of the dollar meant getting control of gold.

Once they had the gold, they could devalue the dollar by resetting the dollar-gold price from \$20 to \$35. In an instant, people lost more than 40% of their wealth - measured in gold.

That ban lasted for 42 years, and ended in 1975, thanks to the National Committee to Legalize Gold that worked hard to get the ban lifted. Today, they don’t need to outlaw gold. It is regarded as “just another asset,” like Van Gogh paintings or antiques. Few people own it. Few people care – not even the central bankers. They are unlikely to pay much attention to it – at least, for now.



Smart people turn to gold, not just in time, but also just in case. It is a form of cash – traditionally, the best form. You can control it. And with it, you can trade for fuel, food, and other forms of wealth. Lots of things can go wrong in a crisis. Money helps you get through it.

Today's situation, with gold and silver prices at a seven-year low, is exactly the right moment to own physical gold and silver. Consider that governments control the money you have in the bank. At any given time, they can decide that you're not allowed to touch it. And there's nothing you can do about it.

Owning physical gold and silver ensures that you're not at the mercy of your cabal-controlled government. That's why people have bought gold and silver for thousands of years, to protect their wealth during a monetary crisis. It's the only way to keep your wealth safe when banks close and the government won't let you touch your own money. It sounds like a nightmare, but this became a reality for the Greeks.

Generally, the price of gold rises in times of uncertainty and desperation. Gold is useful. Like Bitcoin and dollars/euros at hand - as opposed to currency the bank owes to you, gold is not under the thumb of the government, or the banks. You don't have to stand in line to get it, or to spend it. - More people turn to gold as a way to avoid standing in lines; although central bankers could ban it again. But if gold becomes illegal, it will become a world where people want it more than ever.

### **Financial Fraud:**

"Money" is virtual, a mental concept, an accounting system. Our currency is like a coupon, in other words, money is a medium of exchange. The Central Banking Cartel creates it out of thin air, as a debt to itself, something our government could do interest and debt-free. But our government belongs to a small group of elites, not to us. The aim of the New World Order is to expand this racket into a global political, cultural and economic monopoly. This is [the real meaning of Communism](#). This is

why our national, racial, religious and gender identities will always be under occult assault.

The government borrows money that in fact does not exist, lends it to an even greater evil, the treasury, sells the debt to the banks, which in turn lend out said imaginary money to the people, all the while creating an ever-increasing amount of debt for a currency that never existed in the first place. More and more promissory notes are created to make the richest richer and the poor poorer.

The freezing of the accounts in Greece is only a taste of what's to come. Right now the highest levels of government and the banking system are locked in a desperate last stand against a disturbing monetary shock, one that will make what's happening in Greece seem mild by comparison. - And it could disrupt people's lives in ways you never thought possible. You will suddenly be locked out of your bank account, unable to withdraw cash or deposit a check. Your stocks will swing wildly out of control. Your government-controlled payments will stop.

Remember: media disinformation serves the interests of global banks and institutional speculators, which use their command over the financial and commodity markets to amass vast amounts of monetary wealth. The corporate establishment, including the speculators, controls the corridors of governments. Meanwhile, the "bank bailouts", presented to the public as a requisite for economic recovery, have facilitated and legitimized a further process of appropriation of people's wealth.

Vast amounts of monetary wealth are acquired through market manipulation and deceit. With inside-information and foreknowledge, major financial actors, using the instruments of speculative trade, have the ability to fiddle and rig market movements to their advantage, precipitate the collapse of a competitor, or even the system itself, and wreak havoc in the economies and societies of developing countries.

Take the Greek's valuable lessons to heart, and let other people know that the upcoming crash will cause the world to descend into chaos, as planned by the RK Mafia, to rob people blind and bring them to their knees so that they will accept the New World Order without any revolt.

It is the long time phenomenon, their well-orchestrated Problem – Reaction – Solution. Since it is very likely that things may get out of control even for the RK Mafia, you had better use the coming few months for the preparation of *your survival*.

### **Governments can seize your property *without* having to convict you of a crime:**

Governments are trying to abolish cash. Leading economists are pushing for it to be banned, too. Limits on cash use are already in place in many countries. Having a large amount of cash is already considered “suspicious,” subject to forfeiture without due process. - Thanks to civil forfeiture laws, governments can seize your property without having to convict you of a crime.

Mandrel Stuart, a 35-year-old African American owner of a small barbecue restaurant in Staunton, Va., was stunned when police took \$17,550 from him during a stop in 2012 for a minor traffic violation on the Interstate 66 in Fairfax. He rejected a settlement with the government for half of his money and demanded a jury trial. He eventually got his money back but lost his business because he didn't have the cash to pay his overheads. - “I paid taxes on that money. I worked for that money,” Stuart said. “Why should I give them my money?”

As the [Washington Post reported last year](#), police have made 61,998 cash seizures – totalling \$2.5 billion since 9/11 – without search warrants or indictments.

Why do governments want to eliminate cash? Isn't it obvious? They want to control you and your money. Where did you get it? They'll want to know everything. What will you do with it? They'll want a say. Could you possibly be planning to use it for something "bad"? - You might support "terrorists" - evade taxes - or buy a pack of illegal cigarettes. The possibilities are too vast to ignore. And the arguments are too persuasive to stop the Witch Hunt.

### **Easy money Corrupts the monetary system:**

The system is corrupt and dangerously dysfunctional. But why does no one say anything? Central Bankers have, since the 1980s, been fighting credit corrections – being themselves the originators of the credit bubbles. And for the last six years, the Central Bankers have been so actively and aggressively defending the past that the future doesn't have a chance. Their easy money has corrupted the entire system. So, there can never be a true recovery of the economy.

Zero Hedge summarizes the "pros": Enhance the tax base, as most, if not all transactions in the economy can now be traced by the government. - Substantially constrain the parallel economy, particularly in illicit activities. Force people to squander their savings on consumption and/or convert them into investments, thereby providing a boost to GDP and employment!

### **The Police State; Keeping you safe by killing you:**

Behind the rise in seizures is a little-known cottage industry of private police-training firms that teach the techniques of "highway interdiction" to departments across the country. - One of these firms created a private intelligence network known as Black Asphalt Electronic Networking & Notification System that enabled police nationwide to share detailed reports about motorists — criminals and innocent alike — including their Social Security numbers, addresses and identifying tattoos, as well as hunches about which drivers to stop.

[The world is becoming a police state](#), now they are killing people to keep the rest 'safe', however no one is safe, at least don't expect during an emergency or stress situation, that the police will be your friend.

Two men tried to save their flooded car that had fallen into a water stream in Oklahoma. Two cops came along and didn't give any assistance but summoned the two [to leave the vehicle](#). When not acting accordingly, a gun was fired and one of the men was killed. Keeping you safe – by killing you. Not much harm can come to a corpse. A graveyard is very safe indeed. Why couldn't the troopers have left these men in peace? What conceivable threat to the public - let alone the police officers-safety did they represent? - The answer, of course, is none. Their crime was their failure to obey.

### **More enforcement:**

Many of these reports have been funnelled to government agencies and fusion centres as part of the government's burgeoning law enforcement intelligence systems — despite warnings that the information could violate privacy and constitutional protections. No man's life, liberty or property is safe. It's as certain as death and taxes.

In August 2012 the NYPD introduced a, by Microsoft developed surveillance system called the Domain Awareness System that allows the police to monitor thousands of surveillance cameras and licence plate readers on police cars, bridges, tunnels, and streets and instantly accesses detailed information on anyone they target.

Bill Gates the 'eugenic-vaccinator' must be delighted as they sell his technology to hundreds of police forces all over the world.

No one will be able to drive into tunnels without potentially being recorded. New York is at the forefront regarding all aspects of Agenda 21.

Billions of taxpayers' money, and more debt for taxpayers are being handed out to build the infrastructure to ***enslave these same taxpayers, their children, and grandchildren***. The research and development into the most effective way to enslave the population is still ongoing.

It is highly imperative and strongly recommended to immediately take several important steps to get yourself and your family prepared for this.

The first step is ***SELF-EDUCATION***. Study Agenda 21 to discover for yourself how far they are advanced with the implementation of almost every aspect of their nefarious plan, so you'll know exactly what to expect. There are many nuances to this situation and those nuances can have a major impact on you.

### **Agenda 21 Program:**

The Archon bloodlines want us to accept their Agenda 21 program. Unfortunately for the people of the world, so far everything is going according to the New World Order Plan.

But what is this New World Order Plan?

Agenda 21 is so-called as it is the 'the agenda for the 21st century' and that constitutes global fascism/communism. Here is a summary of what Agenda 21 includes: 'Sustainable' development – don't use more than can be replaced – sounds sensible enough at first, until it is realised what this and 'biodiversity' really means in the context of the conspiracy.

As, 'Sustainable Development' and 'Biodiversity' is seeking to impose the following:

- Termination of national sovereignty
- State planning and management of all land resources, ecosystems, deserts, forest, mountains, oceans, and fresh water; agriculture; rural development; biotechnology; and ensuring 'equality' i.e.: equal enslavement

- The State defines the role of business and financial resources
- Abolition of private property - as it is not 'sustainable'
- 'Restructuring' the family unit
- Children raised by the State
- Telling people what their job will be and where to live
- Major restrictions on the movement of people
- Creation of 'human settlement zones'
- Mass resettlement as people are forced to vacate their land; homes, where they currently live
- Dumbing down education-form – achieved, in effect.
- Mass global depopulation in pursuit of all of the above.

Agenda 21, the term coined already over two hundred years ago – implies the goal for the completion phase lies in this century. The secret plan of the New World Order is to reduce the world's population to a "sustainable" level "in perpetual balance with nature" by a ruthless Population Control Agenda via Population and Reproduction Control. A Mass Culling of the People is being accomplished via Planned Parenthood, toxic adulteration of water and food supplies, the release of weaponised, man-made viruses – like AIDS, EBOLA, etc. - man-made pandemics, mass vaccination programs and the planned Third World War.

Then, Agenda 21 will impose upon the drastically reduced world population, a global feudal-fascist state with 'one' World Government, World Religion, World Army, World Central Bank, World Currency and a micro-chipped population for optimal control. - In short, they plan to kill 90% of the world's population in order to control all aspects of human life and thus rule over everyone, everywhere from the cradle to the grave.

**WAKE UP PEOPLE** - Research everything while we can still join forces to overthrow these Criminal Mafioso that control every government in the world, as all are governed by corrupt politicians, most, if not all them

being RKM bought puppets. They have literally sold their souls to the devil and they know they won't survive if they don't obey RKM orders.

Not only the monetary system, but also the whole geopolitical system is corrupted. We will very soon have no freedom anymore, unless we wake up and join forces. We are currently enslaved through the tax system through our birth certificates. People have become assets to exploit and earn money off of. Our tax money is deposited in the RKM controlled Vatican bank. Things are getting worse by the day. The point of no return is rapidly approaching and soon it will be too late. We have only very little time left to come to our own defence by waking up and joining forces.

***If you do nothing you deserve what you're going to get.***

### **The truth about our civilisation and you:**

[This video clearly explains](#) in a nutshell how deeply we, the people are caught up in the network that has been continuously functioning since the year 1860. In this system you are not whom you think you are, because a legal person owns his own DNA, but at birth your DNA was stolen. Our oppressors created from every person a corporation with his name in Capital letters, that's why your name on all official documents is written in capital letters, which does NOT represent the physical you. Check your driver's licence for confirmation. Only a birth certificate supported by its DNA is evidently a person or citizen.

The Crown in the City of London backs all these corporations, which in reality represents the Vatican. Meanwhile countless Lawyers worldwide are working on the reclamation of DNA, as soon as more progress is made it will be published, *as it is in everyone's interest to break-up the diabolical system in which we live.*

By owning your DNA, they own you, your money, your property; they can create a bank holiday to steal your money, as it is not yours as a person, but theirs as the owner of the company that bears your name in CAPITAL



letters! You are living under Admiralty Law, you neither have natural rights, nor Civil Rights. ***YOU ARE A SLAVE!***

After controlling the monetary system, and stealing your civil rights, other Archon bloodline (RKM) Agenda 21 implementations are nearing completion, such as the total control of the food supply, weather, water, pharmaceuticals, energy, in order to render people in dire economic straits with no way out.

And so it has come to pass that the unelected EU government in 2013 proposed, rubberstamped and implemented new laws, making it illegal to grow your own food, reproduce or trade any 'untested' vegetables, awaiting approval by the Orwellian 'EU Plant Variety Agency', which charges a fee for each registration – ever-increasing payments for our food and for our own prison.

The 'Plant Reproduction Material Law' will *make home gardening with non-regulated seeds a criminal act*. This law will stop the professional development of vegetable varieties for home gardening, organic growers, and small-market farmers.

All these new laws do, is to create a whole new raft of EU civil servants who will be paid to move mountains of paper around all day long, while killing off the seed supply to home gardeners and interfering with the right of farmers to grow what they want.

It is also very disturbing that they have given themselves the power to regulate and license any plant species of all sorts in the future – not just agricultural plants, but grasses, mosses, flowers, absolutely everything – without having to bring it back to the Council to vote.

This is all connected to the plan to ban the population from growing their own food, destroy seed-diversity and allow the Archon food and biotech corporations to monopolize the global food supply – 'Growing food can

hereby be banned by simply stating that it isn't safe, and then big RKM corporations would control all the food production of the entire planet.'

The global fascist/communist structure would subsequently decide *what* you should eat and if you are permitted to eat; and what you eat would invariably be full of chemical cocktails beyond anything consumed today to control the masses mentally, emotionally and physically. The water supply would also be drugged so that people would end up 'loving their servitude' as Aldous Huxley wrote in his book the Brave New World.

If whether you ate, would depend on whether you were a good little mindless slave or not. No acquiescence, no food, and no water – the *supply and distribution of food would be monitored so that no-one could give food to a fugitive of the system*, as Dr Day put it in his lecture in 1969.

A terrible future prospect for all of us, but - for not too long – the power is still with the people *if only we would come together in mutual support* and if only international publicity and response to this would steadily lead to opposing and rejecting these horrible laws relating to growing our own food.

**The bloodline families are terrified that the people will unite, that's why 'dividing and conquering us' is their top priority.**

It's important to understand the reasoning of our Archon bloodline tyrants. They have no empathy, no compassion – they are narcissistic, psychopathic, sociopaths. They have falsely invented the global warming scam– with the climate change narrative as their argument to depopulate, to cull the world's populace from seven billion at present to 500 million by 2050.

Dr Richard Day, the Rockefeller insider and weather manipulator during WW2, said in 1969: The weather will be modified and used as a weapon of war to create drought or famine.'

Producing record-breaking snow in the mountains and constant heavy rains to flood the Missouri and the Mississippi is easy with the technology at the Archon bloodlines' disposal – especially HAARP, in Alaska and various other locations worldwide, that transmits high-powered radio waves to the upper atmosphere, the ionosphere, heating it up and eventually bouncing back to earth.

### **Monsanto's GMO food:**

Monsanto controls the world food supply and the Farmers. All the food seeds are now patent protected for Monsanto. GMO farmers have to continuously buy from them, and are not allowed to keep any seeds. To police this, Monsanto hires detectives everywhere. Engineered genes have a bad habit of turning up in non-GE crops. And when this happens, sustainable, organic farmers and their customers pay a high price.

If Monsanto seeds contaminate a farmer's property, they have to pay Monsanto all their year's profit or turn over all crops, even if they are contaminated only by 1%!

### **The Totalitarian State Dumbed down education to programme children:**

The expected timescale for completion of their Dark Agenda appears to be 2050, which means that today's children and grandchildren will have to live in the fully-fledged Agenda 21, although all people alive today are going to experience the accumulating extremes.

Children are the prime targets, and they are being programmed to accept their slavery as the 'norm', as the way things are. Children are being conditioned to believe that the world will end unless we 'do something' and that means the transformation of human existence as envisioned by Agenda 21. Children and young people are being mercilessly targeted by Agenda 21 programming so that they will accept their lives as robotic slaves and the end of nurturing parenthood is near. The indoctrination is

also designed to turn children against their parents for being the alleged culprits in destroying the world that we live in.

The bloodline families created and control UNESCO, and they declared the period from 2005 to 2015 the 'Decade of Education for sustainable Development' (ESD) to teach – indoctrinate/brainwash – all 40 chapters of Agenda 21.

Translated: programming the children to accept their fate of lifelong slavery and to love their servitude. The official programme translated reads:

'A world where everyone learns how to do what we tell them'.

Now, here is the knockout and fundamental reason why education is being dumbed down ever more obviously:

Generally, more highly educated people who have higher incomes can consume more resources than poorly educated people who tend to have lower incomes. In this case more education increases the threat to sustainability.

The implications of this statement are *colossal*. Maintain the children in a state of ignorance and so produce uneducated adults who will unquestioningly obey the state because they know no better.

Mathematics is being especially targeted and they are even giving the answers to mathematical questions, and these should be arrived at through consensus.

A consensus example:  $2 + 2 = 4$  is the answer by *seven*, and 5 is answered by *eleven*, well the answer is then 5.

Mathematics is being targeted because, as explained in Chapter 7, Silent Weapons for Quiet Wars talks about:

‘Disengaging their minds; sabotaging their mental activities; providing a low-quality program of public education in mathematics, logic, systems design and economics; and discouraging technical creativity’.

This process has been going on for decades but is nowhere near completion regarding where they want to take it. The school, college, university systems around the world are programming specimens to see themselves and the world in the way that advances human enslavement and this is being done on a daily basis by teachers and academics who are themselves programmed.

Ask children anywhere about ‘climate change’ and the overwhelming majority will repeat the official story. Environment and sustainability are infiltrating every aspect of education and government. Part of the reason for increasing university tuition fees to unaffordable levels, is to drive the poor and middle classes out of higher education.

Parents are losing their children to *state services* that increasingly justify the initials ‘SS’ – as feared in WW2 - for simply refusing to have their children vaccinated and their immune system poleaxed; refusing medical treatment for conditions such as cancer when they know that chemotherapy and radiation will surely kill their children.

It is assumed that parenting is simply too difficult, children are simply too vulnerable and the risks are simply too great to allow for the luxury called ‘privacy’.

Parents have little chance once the process starts, becoming intensely suffocated by the profoundly corrupt and biased Family Court system, which is stacked against them from the start. It’s the Totalitarian State that decides. Almost all these draconian manifestations are progressing daily, indicating the RKM are getting closer to their target.

## The world population is in great danger; Urgent Action is required:

It should be unmistakably clear by now; the world population is in great danger of extinction. Seven billion people at present are to be reduced to half a billion in accordance with their sinister plans. This target is to be achieved by the year 2050. Consider your chance to survive this, if it is worth surviving at all?



All this is not a possibility, it is *real*, and you can observe the totalitarian state all around you. Everything is in place as they close in on their targets.

Observe the poor education results of younger generations. There can be no doubts, although there is still work-in-progress, be assured the final target is getting closer by the day.

Agenda 21 enforces the central global control of all land; all-private property; all water sources and distribution of all other resources, which includes people in its definition; all energy supplies, including the distribution thereof and all food production and the distribution thereof. All humans are to be concentrated in settlement zones; education will be focussed on the environment as a central systematized principle endangering all aspects of life. This is no conspiracy craziness; it is already openly happening, look around and you will see what has already been achieved to date.

This nefarious plan will be completed very soon, unless we the people take the initiative ourselves and start to intervene, which is the only true fear the Archon bloodlines have themselves. With our numbers against theirs, we can easily defeat them, *if* sufficient people **WAKEUP NOW** and come into action.

Don't expect that other, more influential powers, will do it for us. If a powerful group takes the initiative, the danger will be another oppression

later on by them. If we, ourselves start, we will have taken the initiative and we could then ask powerful groups for help, without giving away our control as initiators. If you still believe in the strength of your nation, then this is the time to do something now. Later, may be too late. Be committed. We still can win the battle, but swift action is a top requirement.

***If you do nothing you deserve what is coming.***

There is no excuse for 'not coming into action'. A first step to take is to [learn more about Agenda 21](#), and to share this knowledge with others. Create a team of equal minds to jointly convince others about the seriousness that requires large numbers of participants in a coordinated mutual action. Inspire people to come into action.

Again, this totalitarian evil is happening all around us, although most people can't see it, as they don't connect the dots. People tend to live in their own 'little world' and focus only on a few subjects of interest, which provides a distorted picture of what is truly happening. The world of '[The Hunger Games](#)' is already well on the way to fruition unless humanity has a fundamental reassessment of reality.

**It is your own fight for survival that needs the support of others.  
And that matters to everyone!**

**Knowledge is power:**

People must educate themselves about these dangers; they and we all are in the same boat. It is really quite daunting, but worth our fight for a better world; total freedom, free from taxes and mortgage debt, free from compulsory vaccinations with deadly ingredients; healthy, non-toxic food; an abundance of clean water, cheap energy and far better living conditions for all of us, with full employment for everyone in harmony to his/her talent. Honest money, no taxes, only a modest sales tax. Cheaper products and services as up to 80% of today's retail prices are comprised

of taxes! Freed of governmental corruption, with our own say in the running of our countries and money systems. You think this is too good to be true? Please become, as soon as possible, **educated** on this subject. [Start with this video](#), in which many details are explained.

Thereafter to secure your own survival, talk about this subject with all your friends, with your own personal motivation, and ask them to read this chapter and inspire them to do the same with their contacts.

Soon, the world will have established a pool of millions more of well-informed citizens demanding change and acting in harmony for the necessary change. There are many trustful, capable and powerful forces behind us who will complete the job on behalf of we the people. All our children and grandchildren will be forever grateful.

### **The workers give; the cabal takes:**

The ECB again has opened the valves and allowed yet another trillion euros' worth of liquidity to flow directly into the very same banks that have proven they can't be trusted with even one cent. This is how a zombie system works; the workers give; the cabal takes. Since, at this stage of the credit cycle, the employed don't have much to give, the ECB turns on the printing presses. But, from whom does the money come? The rational thinking is; it comes from someone, but that isn't the case.

The truth of the matter is - when money is borrowed, it comes from the people who lend it. When it is taxed, it comes from the taxpayers. But from whom does it come when it is simply printed? Well, at first it appears to come from no one. Nobody reaches into his pocket to produce a few euros. Nobody's pocket has been picked. But how could that be? Nothing comes from nothing. When a zero is added to a zero it still remains a zero.



## **Money is stolen out of the value of existing money:**

And yet, the zombie banks now have one trillion more euros in their vaults. That's what was said in the *Financial Times* some time ago.

“Banks snap up one trillion euros in ECB loan offer.”

This money certainly seems real. The banks can lend it. Spend it. Toss it out the window or down the drain. They can light cigars with it, and drink expensive wines. They can use it to buy anything. As did 3 former top executives at the Caja Madrid savings bank that went bust. They are now being targeted by Spain's High Court in an investigation into €15.5 million in bank funds that were spent using undeclared credit cards for private use.

One of the ex-bank officials under scrutiny is Rodrigo Rato, a senior Popular Party (PP) official who headed the International Monetary Fund (IMF) between 2004 and 2007. Rato was chairman of Caja Madrid and of Bankia, the lender that was created from the merger of Caja Madrid and six other bankrupt savings banks. The other two targets of the investigation are former chairman Miguel Blesa and former general director Ildefonso Sánchez Barcoj.

“Details have emerged about the €15.5 million in company funds spent by members of the board of directors at the Caja Madrid savings bank using undeclared credit cards between 2003 and 2012. A breakdown of the credit card accounts seen by EL PAÍS shows that Miguel Blesa, the former chairman of Caja Madrid, spent more than €10,000 alone on wine, and that in 2008 he used the card to pay for a €9,000 vacation to South Africa. He also ran up bills of €2,000 on watches and meals at upscale restaurants. In total, Blesa spent €436,000 using company credit cards, around €54,600 a year, according to bank documents. He is now the target of an investigation into mismanagement of the bank

during his tenure as chairman, a post for which he was paid €3.5 million a year.”

However, the main concern is not where this money goes but where it comes from. Did it come from space, from another planet? No? Then, doesn't someone own all the wealth on earth? Yes? Then, it must have come from some humans somewhere on Earth. But from whom did it come?

The answer is: Each unit of currency represents a claim on resources.

To put this more into perspective; for example, a brand, new BMW 7 series costs in round figures €100.000, so one trillion buys 10 million of these cars. In other words, there are enough new euros to claim 10 million new BMWs. This implies that people who had claims on them previously have less of a claim now, because there are only so many new BMWs available.

And since those claims arose from the value of the currency they earned and saved, it implies that the value of the new money must have been stolen out of the value of the existing money.

What else can it be called but theft? People who had euros previously now have less purchasing power - at least theoretically. They never agreed to their money being clipped. Worse still, they never even knew what was happening to them.

### **Theft-victims don't even know they are victims:**

And since the EU is in a recession - and since recessions are basically deflationary - prices will fall as demand eases - the old currency holders aren't likely to notice - or complain about it. It may be a serious theft, worse still, it's a grand THEFT, and it's an incredibly covert theft. It is the perfect heist. The poor victims don't even know they are victims. They have as much money in their pockets and bank accounts on Friday as they

had on the previous Monday. And if prices rise slightly, not one in a hundred *will blame the ECB*.

### **Leave the euro as soon as possible:**

But at least one guy has it right; his name is Beppe Grillo, the founder and leader of the “five-star movement” (M5S) in Italy. He collected the one million signatures required to petition the Parliament to conduct a referendum on Italy to leave the Eurozone as soon as possible. He argues that the Italian government is not effective in restoring jobs and helping people. Italy's anti-establishment M5S, which came onto the political scene in 2013 gained 25 per cent of the vote in its first parliamentary election in 2013. Grillo told his supporters at a M5S event in Rome.

*“Leave the euro and defend the sovereignty of the Italian people from the European Central Bank,” - “We have to leave the euro as soon as possible,”- “We will collect one million signatures in six months and bring them to the Parliament to ask for a referendum to express our opinion.”*

Grillo hopes his party’s recent success and growing support will allow them to gather enough signatures and push the idea through the Parliament. Grillo said: *“This time, we have 150 parliamentarians and senators, and we have time to submit [the signatures] to the Parliament and adopt a law on the referendum,”* referring to 109 seats out of 630 in the Chamber of Deputies and 54 seats out of 315 in the Senate that his party holds.

The constitution of Italy prohibits popular referendums on financial laws and ratifications of international treaties, but in any case the move will send a clear message to the government, Grillo believes.

At a time when unemployment in the Eurozone’s third largest economy is running above 12 per cent and an all-time high of 44 per cent for Italians under the age of 25, Grillo's belief in direct participation through forms of

numerical democracy might be the only way to get the Italian peoples' frustration across.

Although the IMF predicts Italy's recession will break soon, when the growth is expected to reach 1.1 per cent, the country is struggling to keep its budget deficit below the EU's cap of 3 per cent of GDP. Which is another blatant lie, as no one is able to predict the future, unless they manipulate the future.

The economic crisis may see Italy abandoning the euro and returning to the lira, says comedian-turned-politician, Beppe Grillo, who's anti-establishment Five Star Movement became a major power in the country's politics after the last general election. In his interview with German Focus magazine, Grillo urged for the renegotiation of Italy's €2-trillion debt, which is the second highest in the Eurozone after Greece, at 127 per cent of gross domestic product (GDP).

*"Right now we are being crushed, not by the euro, but by our debt. When the interest payments reach €100 billion a year, we're dead. There's no alternative,"* the 64-year-old said.

According to the Five Star Movement leader's forecast, the Italian political system has *"only six months"* left before it collapses and the state will no longer be able *"to pay pensions and public sector salaries"*. If there are no changes to the debt obligations, Grillo believes, the option for his country would be to leave the euro and return to its former national currency, the lira.

*"If I've bought shares in a company that goes bankrupt, then that's my bad luck. I took a risk, and lost,"* he explained, drawing a comparison with the private market. *"If the conditions remain the same, Italy would leave the euro and return to the lira."*

Beppe Grillo was a popular comedian on Italian television in the 80s, but he disappeared from the screen in the 90s, with many suggesting that his

harsh satire was too much to handle for Italian politicians. After that he mainly performed in theatres and staged a series of mass rallies, protesting against the criminal activities of the Italian political elite.

### **The negative effects of EU policies:**

According to Spain's official statistics office, the Instituto Nacional de Estadística, in 2008 the average Spanish household spent €31,711 per year. Over the following five years that figure fell consistently, dropping to €27,098 last year.

That's a pretty steep decline, but it tells only part of the story because these figures do not take inflation into account. Prices in Spain went up about 9.5% between 2008 and the end of 2013. This means that to simply keep up with rising prices, a person would in theory have to have spent nearly €35,000 in 2013 to buy the same quantity of goods and services that €31,711 would have bought in 2008. But instead of going up by 9.5%, household spending dropped by 14.5%. After adjusting expenditure to inflation, Spanish households spent nearly 22% less in 2013 than they did five years earlier.

When any average falls that far that fast, it is safe to say that very large numbers of people are cutting their spending to the bone. And when we consider that, thanks largely to the collapse of its construction boom, Spain now has adult unemployment of about 25% – three times the level of 2007 – and joblessness among the under-25s of nearly 54%, it comes as no surprise.

Very similar things are happening right across the southern part of the Eurozone, but nowhere more brutally than in Greece, where adult unemployment stands at about 27% and youth unemployment is double that.

The prospect of inflation turning negative, which means deflation, for any length of time is one that alarms the great and good of the world

economic order, so much so that few of them like to speak openly about it.

### **It is clear, they aren't interested in solving the crisis:**

It's clear the euro and the EU were forced upon us, to enrich the Illuminati, and to let most of the people suffer in poverty. They aren't interested in solving the crisis; if they truly wished to do that they could do so overnight. The stolen wealth from the population by the private central banks that are owned by the bloodline families, amounts to \$70 million per person. That is \$70 million for every person living on planet Earth today.

### **The illusion of freedom:**

The most powerful form of dictatorship and control is the one you cannot see and are not aware of. Nowadays people are given the illusion of freedom by being allowed to vote every four years or so, but behind the scenes the same few are in control whichever party of government is officially voted into office.

As explained in Chapter 2, democracy is supposed to be rule by the majority, which is a tyranny in itself, but it is not even that. It is the dictatorship by the few hiding behind the smokescreen of a 'free and open society'.

Every person elected from the left or the right is ultimately controlled by those few and it doesn't matter which one is elected and put in charge, the cabal of the elite brotherhood dictates to them what and how everything is to be done. In fact, it really doesn't matter whom you vote for, the hidden hand of the Deep State pulls the strings of those who appear in charge, making the decisions. The whole idea is to deceive the people that they are free when they are fundamentally controlled.

Nobody rebels about not being free when they think they are free.

Governments talk endlessly about 'Freedom' and the 'Free World' because they are selling the prison without the bars. What they say is nonsense of course, but we people have to believe it, otherwise we might realise that in truth we live in a one-party dictatorship, controlled by a few.

### **Image of elected representation:**

Look at how the EU establishment is destroying our lives. An unelected bureaucracy called the European Commission that mirrors the Soviet Union's Politburo, controls the EU and proposes all the ever-increasing restrictive laws. These are then discussed at secret meetings of more bureaucrats, known as the Committee of Permanent Representatives, and rubber stamped by the council of Ministers.

The National Parliaments have no say in it whatsoever, while the European Parliament is only created to give the illusion of elected representation. It's all a façade as the members of the European Parliament, MEPs, have an extremely limited opportunity and time to even speak before their microphone is switched-off.

The Union claims to be democratic when anti European MEPs are held out of the decision-making process by not making their voices heard as strongly as the pro-EU MEPs are allowed.

After The Netherlands and France vetoed the European constitution, the Lisbon Treaty in 2009 was invented and implemented to do exactly the same things as the original constitution stated. The Lisbon Treaty turned the EU into a *full-fledged dictatorship* with its own unelected president, foreign policy, army, police force and bureaucratic control system.

A leaked Bilderberg document from 1955 talks of the need for a single European union and currency - the euro, to be brought about through decades of manipulation.

## **A global fascist/communist dictatorship:**

The aim of the few – elite brotherhood - eventually is to establish a global fascist/communist dictatorship. While the masses are told that they control the government, which is a complete farce. Most of the EU propaganda suffers from deliberate dissemination of information that you should know to be false or misguided.

One of the most egregious politically correct phrases in the EU phrasebook remains the *“Single Market.”*

Once upon a time this did indeed involve breaking down barriers - according to recent electoral publicity: so, wannabe MEPs could enjoy cross-border gaming void of friction. Certainly it is a delight to travel from Portugal to Poland seamlessly without border controls. Likewise, Europeans throughout the EU can enjoy a bottle of wine posted from anywhere within it. So far so good.

Borders are open, booze can be posted: the basics of "Bread and butter" politics is achieved - a metaphor for a superficial means of appeasement - the creation of public approval, not through exemplary or excellent public service or public policy, but through diversion; distraction; or mere satisfaction.

Core principles are often best left unadorned: less regulation means more growth. Regulatory minimalism works. But the EU's urge for *“more Europe”* clearly undermines the Union's prosperity, as too much regulation stifles economic growth.

*“Signalling the latest wave of economically destructive over-regulation, in recent times MEPs endured vigorous sessions of “Brussels Aerobics:” endless arm raising votes to approve vast new swathes of rules, which under the guise of a “Single Market” provide another explicitly regressive layer of protectionism to*



stifle innovation, throttle growth prospects and reduce social mobility.”

As British MP Douglas Carswell noted,

*“the single market today is about the steady drip-drip of protectionism.”* The EU feels everything must have a regulatory framework before it can be commercially produced: imagine Christopher Columbus being forced to do a health and safety audit while providing a clear plan with aims of his journey before heading off into the unknown seeking a new route to the Indies. That didn’t make sense then, and it doesn’t make sense in today’s globally competitive world either.”

Europe needs to remove its treacherous toxic corporate dictatorial relationship of cosseted big government politicians and large multinationals that spend fortunes lobbying the Brussels machine. The system has failed to deliver the requirement for dynamic growth: it should be a simple, lightly regulated free-trade zone, nothing more, and nothing less. However, it turns out that free trade is stifled from the top down by large multinationals, that eventually will drive Europe backwards to a new dark age while Asia leaps forward.

### **Fake European Elections:**

For a thriving prosperous Europe to re-emerge, Brussels’ crumbling edifice of centralised insanity and micromanagement must be dismembered. The EU needs to fuel free trade with a vast reduction in the top down red tape that is preventing innovation. Otherwise,

*“the league of self-interested multinationals and misguided big government will create a new Ming dynasty. Mandarins over-regulated China into regressive tyranny. The EU’s Ming dynasty have produced so many stifling regulations, even their pottery isn’t as memorable as medieval China.”*

Europe is busily contributing another nightmare chapter to economic history. The Europhile single currency mania promised a prosperous destiny.

Brussels' hype has instead delivered a festering economic disaster. Mediterranean citizens are frustrated at economic bulimia: crazed austerity following spendthrift government. Even Germans are unimpressed that they have suffered library closures and other Teutonic civic dysfunction in order for Berlin to help bail out their southern neighbours.

The European Parliament is at the most productive part of its four-year cycle. Instead of adding more stifling rules, politicians are out seeking re-election to the ridiculous Brussels/Strasbourg gravy train. But for the moment Europeans are spared the indignity of more useless micromanaging regulation destroying employment and the economy for at least a few months every four years.

“The Pan-European elections will see a broad swathe of apathy from east to west, despite desperate federalist attempts to stir up interest. In one empty ploy to create electoral momentum, three leading political groupings have nominated candidates who might gain one of the posts marked ‘*president*’ within the staggering unaccountable Brussels bureaucracy - other groups have sensibly heaped derision on the idea.”

At least one form of Euro-harmonisation has been achieved.

“All three deluded ‘*presidential*’ candidates were essentially impossible to differentiate amongst each other. As swathes of online videos demonstrate, most Europeans can't recognize any of them.”

So three people who are of the same dull calibre, as previously unelected, colourless president Herman Van Rompuy, were fighting this false form of presidential election.

“These dull, wonkiest of candidates maintain a blithe regard to the fact that nobody has ever heard of them. They are so similar that there is barely a cigarette paper of difference between them.”

Each is at the centre of an electoral charade/conceit: crisscrossing Europe campaigning for a presidency which will eventually be decided at one of those lavish dinners where national leaders traditionally suspend democracy by turning the system of proportional representation into distributing jobs to equal nationalistic weight, instead of on merits, to be assigned to key posts.

“Meritocracy is very much secondary to Europhilia in Brussels, as evidenced by Britain’s Cathy Ashdown, whose occupancy of the foreign portfolio has resembled an artless prank.”

Regardless of the ‘*popular*’ vote, the presidents to be chosen via the usual behind-closed-doors botch up, as Angela Merkel has clearly hinted.

How will growing Euro-scepticism influence the parliament? In a direct swipe against democracy, the usual EU rules will apply: ignore the problem, ridicule the complaints and press for more Europe! Given that the answer is always “*More Europe!*” the three leading parties will suspend left-right ideological differences to concentrate on their single state delusion.

Given the fact that the European Parliament could be 25, even 30 percent explicitly critical - if not outright sceptical - of the EU’s vast failings, one may wish to ponder just how the EU can claim to have any remote attachment to the democracy it wishes to impose on others when its own

process has become a caricature of itself, completely resembling the Soviet Union Politburo.

Meanwhile, Europe continues to waste taxpayers' money in the search for President Nobody and to elect arrogant selfish MEPs, who are more interested in the copious easy money than the job.

## 41. The blatant climate lie

- Government's Shameful truth; which is not True; it is propaganda.
- The 'Climate Change' and 'Carbon Dioxide' Hoax.
- The Carbon Con.
- Global warming could come from a gas called nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O).
- Free energy is around the corner.

### **Global Warming – a Swindle and Scientifically illegitimate: It is propaganda:**

The real truth about the global weather situation is what you won't hear about it in the main stream media:

- Global warming could come Global warming ended in 1998, there is now global cooling;
- Antarctic icecap is growing;
- Sea level increases 15 cm per century and not 6 metres;
- Snowfall is not abnormal;
- CO<sub>2</sub> cannot cause global warming!!!!
- from a gas called nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O).

Global warming is a hot issue. Are we indeed the ones that destroy the Earth with our CO<sub>2</sub> gas emissions and whatever additional sins we commit? Don't worry, it is hype, not true, politically motivated and propagated by activists that are directed to protest against anything whatsoever. There is no direct evidence that links global warming to greenhouse gasses. Since the early 90s, global warming has created a whole industry of profitable businesses subsidised by our governments

with our tax money. The millions of people working or related to these enterprises advocate the urgency of this belief whilst instigating fear onto the populace, otherwise they would lose their jobs.

How realistic is it to go green? Humanity will keep spewing carbon into the atmosphere. The Kyoto Protocol divided the world into two groups. The roughly 1.2 billion citizens of industrialized countries accounting for 20% of the people living on the planet who are expected to reduce their emissions. And the other 80% or 5 billion including both China and India that are not expected to do so. These numbers alone are a guarantee that humanity isn't going to reduce global emissions at all, not now and not in the future. The long-term trend is clear. The per capita emissions of 80% of the population of the planet are increasing much faster than ours in the west are, which undermines any remotely plausible carbon-reduction scheme.

The truth is that people's CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are so negligible, -0,05% of the total - the ability to warm the planet due to this is virtually zero, if CO<sub>2</sub> emissions indeed are the cause of global warming as repeatedly is purported. This ongoing meme is not even supported by scientific evidence.

The main question is whether all the emitted gasses in the atmosphere cause Global-Warming as the media wants us to believe? Watch the video: ['The Great Global Warming Swindle'](#), and make up your mind. At the end of this film, the reader can make up his mind on this subject as to whether greenhouse gasses and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions really destroy the Earth and cause global warming.

**A family of four****Tons of carbon per year**

Detached house with oil heating:	2.57
+ extra air-conditioning	0.04
+ heated pool	1.48

**But could install**

Insulation & double glazing	(-0.90)
Efficient lighting	(-0.13)

**And could**

Use A* appliances	(-0.16)
Adjust the thermostat	(-0.18)
Switch off lights/appliances	(-0.31)

**And could also install**

Solar panels for electricity and hot water	(-0.34)
--	---------

**Drives two cars**

SUV (15,000 miles)	1.42
Sedan (10,000 miles)	0.78

**Air travel**

~15 short-haul	0.73
~8 long-haul	2.38

**Waste**

But could recycle	(-0.15)
-------------------	---------

---

<b>Overall (excluding reduction options)</b>	<b>9.65</b>
--	-------------

To be straight, I'm not against the preservation of our environment, or in dispute of global warming, but rather, I am concerned that the objectivity pertaining to this subject has been shattered by people who depend on it financially and politically. They exploit the fear with regard to global warming while the truth of the matter is that it is definitely not going to destroy our planet.

Once governments, on behalf of the Deep State's New World Order, start subsidising politically motivated issues, it is clear that everyone wants to be on the bandwagon to cash in on the money-making racket.

The propaganda being sold to the people, goes beyond belief and is creating a widespread panic which further increases the impact of the lies being peddled. The film explains, through comments of various specialised top-scientists, experts, politicians, a science editor and even the co-founder of Greenpeace, what the truth is regarding Global-Warming.

### **Observations of a well-known scientist:**

Don't be afraid, [Global warming is not true](#). It's dressed up as science but it's not science, it's propaganda. We have just been told lies. There is no direct evidence that links global warming with greenhouse gasses. We can't see that CO<sub>2</sub> drives climate change, it certainly didn't do so in the past. If the CO<sub>2</sub> increases in the atmosphere as a greenhouse gas, then the temperature should go up. The ice core records show exactly the opposite. The fundamental assumption of the whole theory of climate change being the cause of humans is shown to be wrong.

Manmade global warming is no longer a theory about the change in climate, it is a defining moral and political cause of our age.

Campaigners say that the necessity for debate outweighs all criticism thereof, no matter how scientifically rigorous, illegitimate, or even worse, dangerous the debate becomes. Earth's climate over the centuries is continuously changing. There is nothing unusual about the current temperatures and all the scientific evidence peddled today doesn't support the notion that climate change is driven by CO<sub>2</sub>, manmade or otherwise. Everywhere we look, we are told that climate change is proven beyond a shadow of a doubt, but we are being fed lies.



Prof Tim Ball, Dept. of Climatology, University of Winnipeg: When people say not to believe in global warming, he says he does believe in global warming, but he doesn't believe that human CO2 is causing that warming.

Prof Nir Shaviv, Institute of Physics, University of Jerusalem: A few years ago if you would have told me about global warming, I would have believed it, because the media was claiming this.

Each day the news reports grow more apocalyptic. Politicians don't dare to express any doubts about global climate change.

Lord Lawson of Bably: This is the most politically incorrect situation imaginable. It greatly resembles a climate change orthodoxy.

Global warming has gone beyond politics 'Trains not Planes is what is being promoted'. It is a new kind of morality. As the frenzy of a manmade global warming meme grows, senior scientist says the actual scientific basis for climate change is crumbling. We have had in the past periods of 3 to 10 times as much CO2 as today in the atmosphere, and if CO2 has an effect on climate change it should be evident in the temperature reconstruction.

Prof Ian Clark, Dept. of Earth Sciences, University of Ottawa: If you analyse the geological timeframe, you would never suspect CO2 as a major climate driver.

Dr Piers Corbyn, Climate Forecaster, Weather Action: Climate changes in the last 1000 years cannot be explained by CO2.

Prof John Christy, Lead Author, IPCC - International Panel for Climate Change: IPCC states

"Often the assertion is held that there is a wide consensus of thousands of scientists on the global warming issue being the cause of a dramatic change in the climate system, and humans

are causing this dramatic change to the climate system. - Global warming is not true. It is presented in the media as having the stamp of authority of a huge international organisation”.

Prof Philip Stott, Dept. of Biogeography, University of London:

The IPCC of the United Nations, like everybody at the UN, is political, the final conclusions are politically driven.

Prof Paul Reiter, IPCC & Pasteur Institute, Paris:

The claim that the IPCC represents the absolute top of world's 1500 – 2.500 scientists, is simply not true there are quite a number of non-scientists involved.

Prof Richard Lindzen, IPCC & M.I.T.:

To make up the number of 2.500 they have counted the reviewers and government officials, anyone who was involved to the slightest degree. None of them were asked whether they agreed with the climate change assertions, in fact, many of them disagreed. Those that didn't agree and resigned, and there are quite a number known to have left, were simply added to the author's list as part of the 2.500 top world scientists. This is pure propaganda. It has turned into a political ideology.

Patrick Moore, Co-founder of Greenpeace:

It is not an environmental movement anymore but an activist movement, influential at a global level. It is the story of distortion of an entire area of science.

Dr Roy Spencer, Weather Satellite Team Leader NASA:

In order to get funding, we have a vested interest in creating panic, because then money will flow into climate science. There is

one point of view which will not be tolerated and that is the view that there may not be a problem at all regarding climate change. It is the story of how a political campaign has turned into a bureaucratic bandwagon.

Prof Patrick Michaels, Dept. of Environmental Sciences University of Virginia:

The fact of the matter is that tens of thousands of jobs depend on the global warming meme right now. It is Big Business. It has become an extensive industry in itself. If the whole global warming saga had to collapse, there would be an awful lot of people out of jobs, and looking for work. It is a story of censorship and intimidation.

Nigel Calder, Former Editor of the New Scientist:

Seeing and hearing anybody who disagrees with them, gives reason to spit on them. Regarding Westerners invoking the thread of climate disaster, this is hindering vital industrial progress in the developing world.

James Shikwati, African Economist & Author:

Somebody is keen to kill the African dream; the African dream involves developing. The environmental movement has evolved into a strong force to be reckoned with, they're strong in preventing all development in the developing countries.

### **A tale of media fear:**

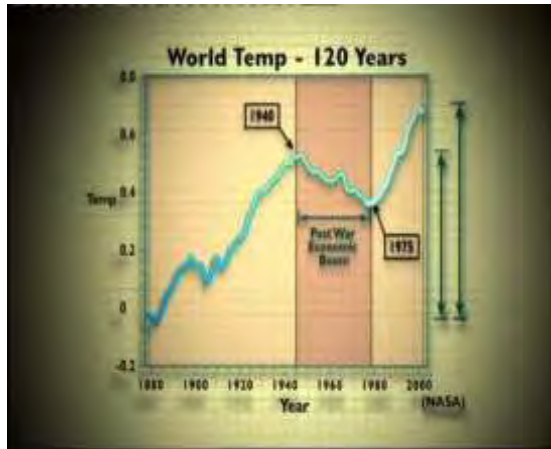
The global warming story is a cautionary tale of how media-concocted fears have become the defining ideas of an entire generation. The whole global warming saga has become a religion and people who disagree are called *lunatics*.

Some topics:

- CO2 changes followed global temperature changes by hundreds, up to thousands of years and not as the propaganda wants us to believe, that changes in CO2 levels largely caused the changes in global temperature.
- The temperatures actually went down in the post-war economic boom period from 1945 to 1980 (see attached NASA graph) when carbon dioxide emissions were increasing, and sunspots were decreasing.
- Global warming is due to the activity of the sun spots (gas explosions) activity instead of increased output of carbon dioxide emission.
- It is exaggerated to state that with certainty there is a link between global warming and the frequency and severity of tropical storms.
- Global Warming promoters warn that a doubling of pre-industrial CO2 levels to 560 ppm will utterly acidify seawater, so that all optimal areas for coral reef construction will disappear by 2050. This is not true because coral calcification rates have increased as ocean temperatures and CO2 levels rose, and today's main reef builders evolved and thrived during the Mesozoic Period, when atmospheric CO2 levels hovered above 1,000 ppm for 150 million years and exceeded 2,000 ppm for several million years.



- It is claimed that the rate of global warming is accelerating, while the rate has been remarkably constant for the past 30 years — roughly 0.17°C/decade.



- Global warming is blamed for an imminent “mass extinction crisis”, which in fact is not the case.
- Climate warming propoganda scares are causing great harm by preventing Africa from acquiring electricity supplies from their abundant fossil reserves and it is being propogated that people should only make use of wind power and solar panels that are 3 – 4 times costlier and not continuous in supply, holding back development.

Critique on the film by John Houghton, President of the John Ray Initiative:

- Climate is always changing – **true**. However, the film also argues that changes in global average temperature over the last 50 years and as projected for the 21st century are within the range of natural climate variability as observed over the past few millennia – **not true**.
- That carbon dioxide levels and temperature correlate so closely during the last ice age is not evidence of carbon dioxide driving the temperature, but rather the other way around - **true**. The film went on to state that this correlation has been presented as the main evidence for global warming by the IPCC – **not true**.

- Changes in the sun influence climate –**true**. They cited the Maunder Minimum in the 17th century when no sunspots were observed, as a probable example. Solar influences are the main driver of global average temperatures in the 20th century – **not true**.
- Climate models are too complex and uncertain to provide useful projections of climate change - **not true**.
- Action on climate change by developed countries may have a negative influence on development of the world's poorer countries – **possibly true**.

There are many more arguments pro and contra, but one thing may be sure once having viewed the video '[The Great Global Warming Swindle](#)' your opinion may be more balanced.

### **The 'Climate Change' and 'Carbon Dioxide' Hoax:**

Fear not; Global Warming, currently 'Climate Change' is not true. It's dressed up as science, but it's not science it's propaganda:

"Global temperatures are going up, greenhouse gas emissions are destroying our atmosphere;" say the fear mongers, "there is more carbon dioxide in our atmosphere than ever before, the migration patterns of animals are changing", and so the list goes on and on.

We have simply been told lies. There is no direct evidence that links global warming to greenhouse gasses. There is no scientific proof that 'carbon dioxide' (CO<sub>2</sub>) drives climate, it certainly hasn't in the past.

If CO<sub>2</sub> increases in the atmosphere as a greenhouse gas, then the temperature should go up. But historic ice core records show exactly the opposite. The fundamental assumption of the whole theory of climate change being due to humans is shown to be wrong.

Manmade global warming is no longer a theory about climate, it is a defining moral and political cause of our age. The typically P-R-S case to frighten the public at large, making them even more dependent on government, and charging new CO2 taxes, is instigated only to rob us more.

Most global warming 'debunkers' are cabal paid minions who perpetuate nonsense to encourage people to continue putting their money into their pockets.

So, man-made global warming is a fantasy, engineered by the global-warming fanatics themselves. Climate change is occurring – as it always has – and it is harmless. The same cannot be said for the unspeakably irresponsible proposals of scientists whose egos have far outstripped their knowledge. What is being wished-for is not a “carbon cap and trade,” it is “economic cap and trade.”

### **The Sun exerts control:**

Planet Earth is five billion years old. Our sun exerts more control on all the planets than any other factor. Our climate has never stopped changing and it never will. Regardless of the impacts of carbon dioxide - one volcanic eruption puts enough material into the atmosphere to cool the planet for a decade.

There is about *50 times as much carbon dissolved in the oceans in the form of CO2, carbonic acid, bicarbonate and carbonate ions, as exists in the atmosphere.* The oceans act as an enormous carbon sink, having "absorbed about one-third of all human-generated CO2 emissions to date."

## **Manmade global warming is not a scientific theory:**

As Prof John Christy, Lead Author, IPCC has already said: 'global warming is causing a dramatic change in the climate system, and humans are causing a dramatic change to the climate system,'

I am one scientist, but many more think this is simply not true. Manmade global warming is not an ordinary scientific theory. It is presented in the media as having the stamp of authority of a huge international organisation.

Prof Philip Stott, Dept. of Biogeography University of London:

"The IPCC of the United Nations, like every body of the UN is political, the final conclusions are politically driven."

Campaigners say,

"the time for debate is over. Any criticism, no matter how scientifically rigorous, is illegitimate, even worse dangerous."

Earth's climate over the centuries is always changing. There is nothing unusual about the current temperature and scientific evidence doesn't support the notion that climate is driven by CO<sub>2</sub>, or that it is manmade, or otherwise. Everywhere you look, you are told that climate change is proven beyond a shadow of a doubt, and that we the people destroy the climate and consequently, life on Earth - ***We are being sold blatant lies.***

Obviously we need to preserve the environment the best we can. Nobody is denying this, and nobody is denying that we can make dramatic improvements in a variety of areas. But there is an element to global warming that nobody talks about. It's not in the media, or in any major articles on the web, or on any talk show, yet it's the most important fact of all. It's literally mind-blowing to consider the implications of the following scientific fact:



“Every single planet in our solar system is experiencing the exact same changes that the earth is experiencing. Uranus, Pluto, Mercury, Mars, you name it. Global warming is not an effect unique to the earth, but it is instead a universal phenomenon that is happening throughout the entire solar system in ways that have been documented by Hubble, NASA, BBC, CNN, mainstream university professors and scientists all over the world.

Every celestial body in our solar system is undergoing dramatic changes, meaning that global warming on earth would still be happening even if it was uninhabited by humans. The sun has had more activity since 1940 than in the previous 1150 years combined. It’s amazing that nobody ever talks about how much crazy stuff is going on within our solar system as a whole. Every planet is literally going nuts right now, not just Earth. [Here is a brief list](#) of just some of the mainstream scientific reports that further explore this fascinating phenomenon: 11 years ago, [the BBC reported on huge solar flare activity](#) that had never been seen before. Some experts are saying that the Sun is more active than it has been in living memory.”

### **It is the Sun, Stupid:**

But this is where it gets interesting.

“The activity of the Sun over the past 11,400 years, i.e., back to the end of the last ice age on Earth, has now for the first time been [reconstructed quantitatively by an international group of researchers](#) led by Sami K. Solanki from the Max Planck Institute for Solar System Research (Katlenburg-Lindau, Germany). The scientists have analysed the radioactive isotopes in trees that lived thousands of years ago.”

As scientists from Germany, Finland, and Switzerland report in the science journal “Nature” from October 28 - 2014, one needs to go back over 8,000

years in order to find a time when the Sun was as active as it has been in the last 60 years. Based on a statistical study of earlier periods of increased solar activity, the researchers predict that the current level of high solar activity will probably continue only for a few more decades.

### **Hyper-active Sun; More sunspots, flares and eruptions:**

This means that the Sun has produced more sunspots, but also more flares and eruptions, which eject larger gas clouds into space, than in the past. It doesn't take an astrophysicist to connect the dots and realise that the majority of all planetary changes happening within every celestial body in our solar system is being influenced by this hyper-activity of the sun.

So, the next time someone tries telling you about global warming or climate change and how we are causing it, just remember that Mars, Jupiter, and Pluto are experiencing the exact same global warming. They have been for decades, and mainstream scientists from the highest levels of the scientific community have documented it.

### **Billions of money is spent each year w/o benefits:**

The terrible fact is, we are paying more in taxes because of all of the hysteria created around global warming. The U.S Government Accounting Office (GAO) can't figure out what benefits taxpayers are getting from the many billions of dollars spent each year on policies that are purportedly aimed at addressing climate change. According to the GAO, annual federal climate spending has increased from \$4.6 billion in 2003 to \$8.8 billion in 2010, amounting to \$106.7 billion over that period. These are all taxpayers' dollars.

Each day the news reports grow more apocalyptic. Politicians don't dare to express any doubt about global change.

Global warming has gone beyond politics. Electric cars, trains and not planes are being promoted. It is the new kind of morality. As the frenzy of

manmade global warming grows, senior scientists say the actual scientific basis for climate change is crumbling. We have had in the past, periods with 3 to 10 times as much CO<sub>2</sub> as today in the atmosphere, and if CO<sub>2</sub> has an effect on climate change we would have seen it in the temperature reconstruction, shown in the graphic.

Human CO<sub>2</sub> emission is only 0,05% of the total - its ability to warm the planet is zero, global warming is not supported by scientific evidence.

Be assured; All the emitted gasses in the atmosphere don't cause Global-Warming as the media wants us to believe.

Man-made global warming crisis crusaders are now facing a new threat. Their anti-fossil carbon-based premise for alarmism is being challenged by new scientific evidence of important solar influences upon climate that can't readily be blamed on us humans. Not that there wasn't lots of good evidence of this before. Actually, there has been, and it has been routinely denigrated and ignored. But [the Sun causes global warming](#), says Prof Larry Bell.

### **Global warming could come from a gas called nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O):**

Additionally, the International Council for Science (ICSU) in Paris, a federation of scientific associations from around the world, has issued a report concluding that most analyses made, have underestimated the importance to global warming of a gas called nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O) by a factor of between three and five.

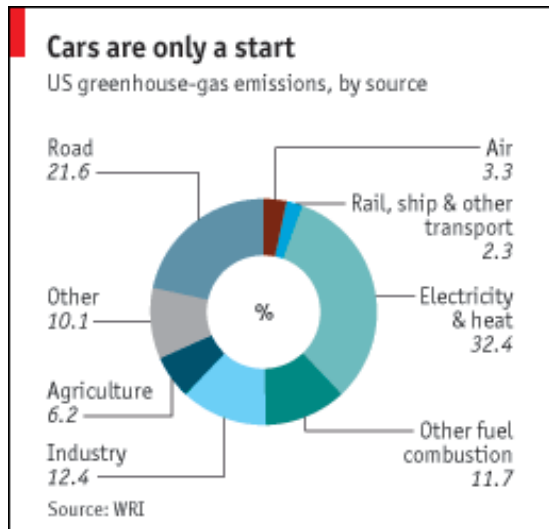
Although N<sub>2</sub>O is not common in the Earth's atmosphere, it is a more potent greenhouse gas than CO<sub>2</sub> and it hangs around much longer. The result is that, over the course of a century, its ability to warm the planet is almost 300 times greater than that of an equivalent mass of CO<sub>2</sub>. The ICSU report suggests that N<sub>2</sub>O emissions in general are probably more important than previously acknowledged. Even more so, the production of **biofuels** has *aggravated*, rather than improved global warming!

## Another way to rob us:

In the rich countries, a CO2 Emissions trade or 'cap trade' has been put in place, which is an administrative approach used to control pollution by providing economic incentives for achieving reductions in the emissions of pollutants, which is known to be pure bogus.

Due to emissions trading, coal becomes less competitive than other fuels.

A central authority, usually a government or international body, sets a limit or cap on the amount of a pollutant that can be emitted. Companies or other groups are issued emissions permits and are required to hold an equivalent number of allowances or credits, which represent the right to emit a specific amount.



The total amount of allowances and credits cannot exceed the cap, limiting total emissions to the capped level. Companies that need to increase their emissions allowance must buy credits from those who pollute less. The transfer of allowances is referred to as a trade.

In effect, the buyer is paying a charge for polluting, while the seller is rewarded for having reduced emissions according to what was necessary. Thus, in theory, those that can easily reduce emissions most economically will do so, achieving the pollution reduction at the lowest possible cost to society.

There is about 50 times as much carbon dissolved in the oceans in the form of CO2 and carbonic acid, bicarbonate and carbonate ions as those

that exist freely in the atmosphere. The oceans act as an enormous carbon sink, "absorbing about one-third of all human-generated CO<sub>2</sub> emissions to date". Gas solubility decreases as the temperature of water increases and therefore the rate of uptake from the atmosphere decreases as ocean temperatures rise.

Most of the CO<sub>2</sub> taken up by the ocean forms carbonic acid in equilibrium with bicarbonate and carbonate ions. Some is consumed in photosynthesis by organisms in the water (such as algae), and a small proportion of that sinks and leaves the carbon cycle.

### **Meaningless arguments:**

China is adding 100 Giga-Watts of coal-fuelled electrical energy per year. That equals three times as much as the whole of the USA emits, with no end in sight. Much of the rest of the developing world is on a similar path.

China, not the United States, is the planet's largest emitter of greenhouse gasses. Brazil, India, Indonesia, South Africa, and others are close behind. And these countries have all made it clear that they aren't interested in spending money that they don't have. Emissions from motor vehicles are responsible for under a quarter of the man-made carbon dioxide.

It is meaningless to argue that global warming can be solved at a cost of 1 to 2 percent of the global economy.

The rich 20% can't stop the world's 5 billion poor people from burning the trillion tons of cheap carbon that is easily available to them. There is not a chance for a durable reduction in global emissions, because emissions from the developing world are growing too fast. 80 percent of humanity desperately needs cheap energy because they are part of the same global economy and are dependent on it.

Paradoxically, the West is having these poor countries produce even more by outsourcing nearly all production, losing their jobs in the process, and

causing these countries to discharge more carbon at an even faster rate. Poor countries all around the globe do have the largest energy source within reach in the form of carbon, about a trillion tons of cheap and easily accessible coal.

If, 30 odd years ago the world had continued with the production of nuclear energy, we wouldn't have been confronted with the present-day carbon issue, causing our planet to heat up which can unfortunately not be stopped quickly enough either.

### The solution; cheaper energy without carbon emission:

The only solution that will work is to provide the 80% with cheaper energy without carbon emission such as that which they obtain from coal.

The most simple and sensible alternative is to develop ultra cheap carbon free energy. This would mean beating the price of coal which is used to generate electricity at under 3 cents per kilowatt per hour.

What comes to mind is renewable energy from the power of the wind, the sun, or tidal waves and various other elements of nature. But other than being carbon emissions free, all these technologies are not cheap enough. No single carbon-free fuel or technology comes even remotely close to the under 3 CT/KW, except nuclear energy.

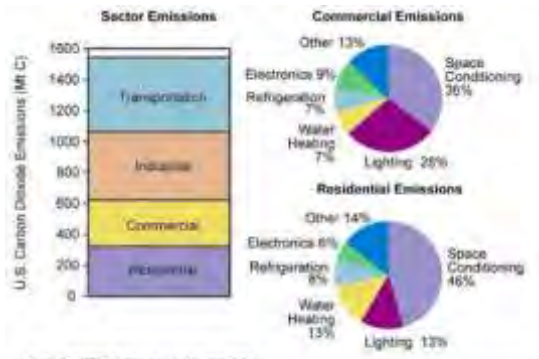


Figure 9.1 United States' carbon emissions by sector and (for commercial and residential buildings) by end use.

## **Nuclear energy:**

Nuclear energy complies with the Kyoto Protocol. Nuclear power is compact while commercial operators in countries like France where 80% of their energy needs are generated in this way, and the U.S.A., Japan, all have credibly established that this type of energy generation is safe and cheap, probably becoming even cheaper if engineers are allowed to develop it even further.

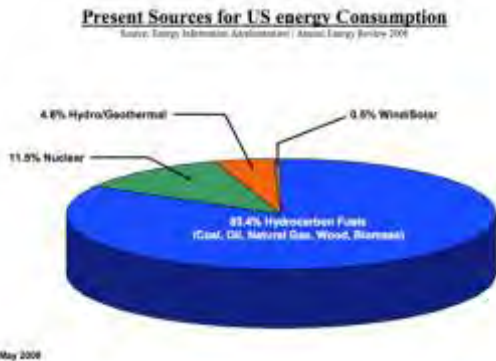
The only drawback may be the up-front capital investment for a power plant, and the discharge of nuclear waste. But with all the bailout money slugging around, this should just be the opportunity to make a change for the better.

On the other hand, most of the costs of carbon-based energy comes, not from the cost of the fuels being used, but also from capital investment for the infrastructure of furnaces, turbines, and engines, thus not cheap either compared to nuclear energy.

Another important consideration, which when compared to the carbon issue, would be comparatively cheap, is the elimination of the dependence on oil. Generating power from nuclear energy is cheaper than from oil while it is still cheaper from coal. It is important to note that by sharply boosting the cost of coal through emissions trading, the war on carbon will make the rich 20% more dependent on oil and not less.

## Conclusion:

The carbon-reduction policy scheme as put into practice doesn't help to reduce the quantity of carbon emitted, *it appears to be more a political concoction, than that it really solves anything.*



Despite how much we would like to solve this problem; it is virtually impossible along the chosen route! It will only make the 20% richest people on earth poorer, unable to control the demand for carbon and even more dependent on Middle Eastern crude oil, which will consequently become more expensive as result of the laws of 'supply and demand'. Nonetheless it is still morally ethical to go green, but that requires other avenues to be explored and exploited:

## Free energy is around the corner:

Or, put differently, if about 120 years ago Nicolas Tesla was not obstructed by the Deep State-cabal with his invention of free energy, generated from the magnetic fields around planet Earth, there wouldn't have been any carbon emissions at all!

Nikola Tesla is remembered for his transformational inventions such as the induction motor, electrical power distribution, fluorescent lights, wireless communications, and the remote control of mechanical devices.

But of all of Tesla's inventions, there was one that never saw the light of day. It was a revolutionary idea that had the potential to reshape our world in profound ways.



It was also an idea that was more than a century ahead of its time, involving **Free Energy**, and **wireless energy distribution**.

Conventional power lines are expensive, ugly and wasteful, they can lose up to 14 percent of their energy from the resistance present in the copper cables. A major aspect of Tesla's wireless energy grid is the distribution of electricity to remote areas, as well as to densely populated urban locations.

Tesla constructed a rather unusual-looking tower for his time. Originally and officially, he was said to have intended to use the facility to develop the technology to transmit wireless communications across the ocean to Europe.

But he wanted to secretly use the tower to demonstrate [wireless power distribution on a very large scale](#). Tesla's vision incorporated many of his towers emitting energy throughout the atmosphere. This energy would be utilised by airplanes, automobiles, and even ships, designed with special receiving devices to collect the wireless power.

Distributed on a large scale, this technology would have allowed ships to travel the seas without ever stopping to refuel. Planes could stay airborne indefinitely, constantly supplied with power from Tesla's towers. When the cabal's JP Morgan discovered Tesla's hidden motives, the funding was stopped immediately.

Tesla's original idea of wireless communications has been with us for years. The mobile phone in your pocket is proof of this. While his inventions are not being used to transmit energy across the Atlantic Ocean, Tesla's vision of [wireless power distribution is happening right now](#) all around us, with many being unaware of the origin thereof.

Today; Behind the complex technology of wireless power distribution, something quite simple is occurring: technology is emerging which enables

electronic devices to be charged without the need of a power cable for each device.

Once the cabal has been defeated; Tesla's unfinished masterpiece will be on the verge of becoming a reality.

## 42. How the populace is being poisoned

- The Food Scam:
- Health Deliberately Destroyed:
- Death by Food:
- Good Health Suggestions:
- Cancer can be cured:
- Food Fascism is all around us:

### **Our daily food isn't as healthy as you may think:**

Our daily food is deliberately poisoned for the plain purpose of culling the population! The modern-day food industry has become quite a tragedy; with chemicals being sprayed all over our fruits and vegetables, to genetically modified processed food. As a result, the world has seen a large resistance to modern-day food practices, and the resistance continues to grow – and for good reason. The marches against Monsanto over the past few years are a perfect example of that, where millions of people all across the globe gather to protest against the existence and agricultural practices of the biotech giant.

There are numerous studies available that justify critical questioning of our food industry, and as many of us know, there are corporations that are willing to do anything, including blatantly lying, if it results in their products continuing to generate large profits. There are Fast-food outlets around every corner, vending machines in every office, and busy people consume precooked food at home to save time. Easy access to a lazy lifestyle is creating unhealthy habits for many of us, including our children.

While probably every parent wants nothing more than to give their kids the healthiest of diets, unhealthy habits prevail more frequently than is

good for us. Parents must be reminded of the importance of getting their family to eat healthily, by making positive choices, and by getting up and travelling around to obtain the biological varieties. The children of these parents will be grateful when they grow up.

The Lancet revealed in 2007, that there was a clear link between food and drink additives and hyperactive behaviour in children.

“Scientist conducted the research on 300, three-year old and eight-year-old children, none of them suffered from hyperactivity disorder. They drank a mixture of additives that reflected the average daily additive intake of a child in Britain, and afterwards they were observed to become boisterous and lose concentration. They were not able to play with one toy or complete a task and they exhibited what was called ‘impulsive behaviour’. The eight-year-olds were not able to complete a 15-minute computer exercise.”

Big-Pharma and its medical professionals tell us, these are the symptoms of Attention-Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), which must be treated with Ritalin, Adderall, Prozac, and the likes, all being amphetamine opioids. The behavioural traits of kids in an official trial and those given mind-altering drugs like Ritalin for behaviour disorder are the same. No wonder, then, that the astonishing rise in the use of these mind-altering drugs has followed the astonishing majority of child behaviour problems, as they are the result of the additives in our drinks and food. It is important to remember that all the cartels, be it the Big-Pharma, Big-Oil or Big-Biotech cartel, are joined at the hip and controlled by the same network of the bloodline families that manipulate every country. One arm of the controlling octopus makes people ill with its chemical concoction's, and Big-Pharma gives them still more chemical concoctions in the name of treating the manufactured problem. Everyone is a winner, except for the people. Those that do not become ill through food and drinks, - that aren't that many - they become ill through the 'philanthropic' vaccination

programmes in the developing world, supported by the Bill and Melinda Gates foundation.

Genetically Modified Food is a major part of the secret agenda to destroy our health and those in the shadows assisting and complicit with the demonic biotech cabal, most notoriously the Dark Monsanto, know exactly what they are doing and why. Monsanto is the company that told the world that PCBs, DDT, and Agent Orange – all lethal – are safe.

Big biotech is already devastating the genetic foundations of nature and people, and their target is to do it all across the planet. There has been some resistance in the EU, but finally, in secret, the EU has given the all clear for GM food, because the same families that control Big-Pharma and all the others, control the EU too.

“In the wake of the US and British military occupation of Iraq, Washington DC proceeded to bring the agriculture of Iraq under the domain of patented genetically-engineered seeds, initially supplied through the generosity of the US State Department and Department of Agriculture.”

The first mass experiment with GMO crops, however, took place back in the early 1990s in Argentina, whose elite had long since been corrupted by the Rockefeller family and associated New York banks. Their aim was the ultimate control over future life on this planet, supremacy through dictatorship and despots, as was only ever dreamt of in the past. *Left unchecked, the present group behind the GMO Project is between one and two decades away from total dominance of the planet's food capacities.*

**This aspect of the GMO story Must be revealed.**

**Monsanto's Genetically Modified Crops Will Not Feed the World:**

There is abundant and unequivocal published evidence, within and outside of the peer-reviewed literature, of real harm to living organisms in the

plant and animal kingdom, arising from the raising of GMO crops and the consumption of GMO manipulated foods. This material is freely available to any scientist who chooses to examine it, and many of the key publications are found in a list recently compiled and [published by GMO Free USA](#).

The EU regulations on growing GM crops were recently relaxed, allocating millions of taxpayers' money on research in the GM field. They have pushed for faster approval of new crops and lobbying for public support and EU support to allow biotech crops to be planted in Britain, even if they are banned elsewhere.

It's like during WW2; the victims' tax money was used to dig their graves. Now our own money is being used to kill us through GMO food.

Proponents of GM crops claim that the world needs such technology to address hunger and to feed a growing global population. It is purported by the GM biotech sector that GM crops are essential, are better for the environment and will provide the tools that farmers need in an era of 'climate change'. They even claim that GM crops provide higher yields and higher incomes for farmers around the world.

In sharp contrast to these statements: The Canadian Biotechnology Action Network (CBAN) released a fully referenced report that dissects each of these claims and dismisses them one by one.

Hunger is caused by poverty and inequality. People are generally hungry, not because of insufficient agricultural production, but because they do not have money to buy food, access to land to grow food, or because of complex problems like food spoilage, poor food distribution systems, and a lack of reliable water and infrastructure for irrigation, storage, transport and financing.

If these deeper problems are not addressed, and as long as food is not reaching those who are hungry and poor, increased agricultural

production will not help reduce food shortages and insecurity. More than enough food is already produced to feed the world's population and this was true even at the peak of the world food crisis in 2008.

“Current global food production provides enough to feed ten billion people. As the world produces 17 per cent more food per person than it did 30 years ago and yet the number of food insecure people is still very high.”

The GM crops that are on the market today are not designed to address hunger.

“Four GM crops account for almost 100 per cent of worldwide GM crop acreage. All four have been developed for large-scale industrial farming systems and are used as cash crops for export, to produce fuel or for processed food and animal feed. GM crops have not increased yields and do not increase farmers' incomes. GM crops lead to an increase in pesticide use and cause further harm to the environment.”

Pesticide reduction was the primary selling point for adoption, but overall pesticide use has increased!

“GM crops are patented and owned by large corporations. These companies profit from the sale of GM crops and [royalties on GM traits](#), while small-scale farmers around the world bear the increased cost of perpetually having to buy the seeds and bear the cost of the risks that come with using GM crops. GM crops reduce choice but increase the risk for farmers, while the likes of Monsanto [dominate the agritech sector](#) and rake in enormous profits.”

The main message is that hunger, food security and 'feeding the world' is a political, social and economic problem and no amount of gene splicing is capable of surmounting obstacles like poor roads, inadequate rural credit

systems and insufficient irrigation. The answer to food security, food democracy and local/national food sovereignty does not lie in making farmers dependent on a few large corporations whose bottom line is exploiting agriculture to maximise profit and cull the world population!

### **Which food to consume:**

Anytime you see a **“fat free”** or **“low fat”** label, just think **“chemical shit storm.”**

Many of these products are packed with harmful chemicals and artificial flavouring that are detrimental to human health. It’s a big-time marketing gimmick for unsuspecting consumers. A great example is fat free yogurt, which was found to be associated with greater weight gain. Studies have shown that the sugars and additives used to replace the missing fats, drive up insulin resistance, which leads to greater weight gain. This applies to all types of “low fat” food options. [You can read more about it here.](#)

To generate large profits from their products, corporations in the food industry resort to anything from lying in their commercials to false labelling, while both should convey the truth about the food products.

Here are five commonly abused terms by the food industry in general that are used to mislead and trick consumers. Be very wary of the labels on your food. Pick and choose with caution, do some research and select your food with awareness.

**1. Natural:** One of the biggest scams is the so-called “natural” label, commonly seen on food products. Truth is, a lot of the food products with this label are FAR from natural. They may still be GMO, and they are most likely covered with pesticides. They may contain growth hormones, antibiotics, and are likely processed, which isn’t natural at all.

**2. Organic:** Many foods today are labelled ‘organic’ but still contain ingredients that are not organic. Food with the organic label however is



not permitted to include GMOs in the production of their foods, and there are several guidelines that a company must follow in order to label their food 'organic.' [A complete list can be found here.](#)

The truth is consumers really cannot quite know if their food is truly organic, much reliance on government organisations that are responsible for this type of oversight have led to a complete lack of truth. The only way to truly know is to grow your own food. Nevertheless, sufficient evidence shows that organic food in grocery stores is still far better than non-organic food. It means in general, no GMO's and fewer pesticides.

**3. Sugar:** Sugar cane is real, natural sugar. It's provided by nature and provides a number of different vitamins and minerals, although as sweeteners stevia, fruit sugars, and honey are still healthier. However, what is called sugar today is not really sugar; it's completely artificial like aspartame in soft drinks that damages the immune system. It's no secret that junk food is full of additives, designed to be addictive, and the sugar which is added literally kills you and has been linked to cancer. A recent UCLA study determined that it is also lowering your IQ. [Read more here.](#)

Even worse; studying over 5,300 "healthy adults" in the US – aged between 20 and 65 years old, who had no history of diabetes or cardiovascular disease – researchers found that the biological age of those who had drunk soft drinks daily, decreased – potentially shortening their lifespan by four years. Cell aging, prompted by sugary soft drinks including cola's, is similar to the aging caused by excessive smoking, says the report, published in the American Journal of Public Health. [The study was based on the examination of telomeres](#) – a part of the chromosomes, linked to the human lifespan.

**4. Grass Fed:** Grass fed does not mean organic. "Organically" raised cows are sent to factory farm feedlots to be fattened prior to their slaughter. It's also important to remember that grass fed cows can be injected with growth hormones and antibiotics.

**5. Spices:** A number of spices are chemically produced, just like everything else. In fact, much of today's food is not even real food! While naturally grown spices are very healthy, when considering the application of the food label, one cannot be sure that these spices correspond with what is advertised on the label. Spices are also not required to be free from contaminants.

### **The Persistent War on the Human Immune System:**

The [vaccination program](#) is probably the main assault on the health of humanity. But there are other attack mechanisms one should be warned about. Chemtrails and radiation, as with the vaccines, are a delivery system of health-compromising substances too. Once desperate people are accustomed to intravenously taking something which supposedly helps and protects them, and will then voluntarily, cooperatively and even eagerly line up to get their injections, the perfect delivery system has been put into place. Here is the truth about vaccinations:

Apart from being bombarded with drugs and adulterated foods - air and water are manipulated too with deadly chemicals to poison the population with harmful ingredients like Fluor, Barium, Strontium etc. Moreover - long gone, eradicated diseases have been resurrected and others genetically modified into new, more virulent strains. They really haven't worked that effectively for the elites, diseases such as AIDS, SARS, Swine flu and Ebola. A few others like the Mexican Flu had way less cases than the normal seasonal flu, statistics of which have been buried in the media hype.

Fortunately, it seems as though the human immune system is rather good at resisting invasion by enemy viruses. So that's why there is an all-out war against our resilient immune systems. Like our unquenchable spirit and eternal consciousness, the amazing human body is incredibly



adaptive and self-healing, if we just eat healthily, all the right foods, and take reasonable care of ourselves, the attackers are unsuccessful at bringing us down. Their arrows are pointed at our immune system; doing anything and everything they possibly can to weaken us.

Heavily adulterated and genetically modified food, fluoridated water and chemtrailed air, radiation, are the most direct attackers of all, in unison with vaccines laden with mercury and other toxins and adjuvants – together forming a toxic cocktail of agents to deliberately overtax and weaken our immune systems, along with the live viruses, bacteria and moulds that are embedded in these vaccines.

### **Governments are lying to the public about vaccine safety and water fluoridation:**

Fluor, according to a new study published in the journal Toxicology, shows clearly the cardio toxic effects, which include the calcification and hardening of arteries. Fluoride is extremely toxic, especially for those with pre-existing health conditions. Even at the "low" doses considered safe by the government, fluoride can have a dramatic impact on neurological functions, brain chemistry and cardiovascular performance. [Read more here.](#)

A retired professor of chemistry came out in condemnation of mercury in vaccines, corroborating information released by a top scientist-turned-whistle blower, William Thompson from the U.S. Centre for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) who recently published a study confirming a



link between vaccines and autism.

Thompson said, thimerosal, the ethylmercury-based preservative commonly used in vaccines, is lethal to all forms of life and should never be injected into a human being, especially not one who is still a developing baby. Even at very low doses, thimerosal has been shown to kill neuronal cells, a fact that has been demonstrated both in vitro and in animals. [Read more here.](#)

[This video clip is a good rundown of the vaccine agenda](#), a very important aspect to be familiar with as this program is going to be rolled out with the Ebola hype and/or the next laboratory-created virus. Take particular note of the rabies connection, which according to the physician in the video, is nearing epidemic proportions, though completely unreported in the corporate media.

### **The Medical Mafia is attacking your Immune system:**

When a new disease emerges, the immune system eventually learns to identify its signature and deals with it. Ironically and not by accident, vaccines that are supposed to boost such protection, actually undermine the body's defences by overwhelming the immune system with these life-threatening, toxic chemicals, DNA from animal tissue, aborted foetuses, and foreign proteins such as either live or dead viruses and bacteria.



To think that babies and toddlers, with their immune defences still forming, are now given some 25 vaccines, including combinations thereof, before the delicate age of two.

The Illuminati-controlled Big Pharma makes billions of dollars a year from vaccines and far more from the drugs for those who suffer from immune-system damage caused by vaccinations. The toxic cocktails called vaccines

disrupt the brain's genetic decoding system, which also is the case with administered pharmaceutical drugs which cause so-called side effect. These are not side effects at all, but rather purposely created effects. The satanic bloodline families coldly target the immune system to destabilise the human body from the earliest possible age and this is the primary motivation behind compulsory vaccinations.

When people stay healthy, they cannot sell them drugs and treatments, they can only sell these when people are sick. Homeopathic remedies are relatively inexpensive and were available without prescription, before the cabal moved in, to replace them with drugs that require a doctor's prescription. This system is virtually a monopoly for doctors and Big Pharma.

Today the cabal controls all sides in the medical networks – the WHO, which they created from the start, the public protection agencies like the US Food and Drug Administration (USFDA) and the Centres for Disease control and Prevention; the Pharmaceutical cartel and the doctors' organizations. Together with their ownership of the media [they completely control the game and the narrative.](#)

Eight million people die every year from cancer worldwide – more than 500.000 in the USA. The prediction is twelve million by 2030. Cancer is the biggest cause of death for people under the age of 85 years, in the US it is one in four. Day by day people's freedoms are being siphoned off, while simultaneously removing all the rights which should protect them against this kind of terrorism, perpetrated knowingly by the bloodline families through their Big Pharma control. They systemically refuse to cure people - whilst cures are available and possible.



It was stated by Dr Richard Day (Rothschild Zionist) at the Rockefeller controlled eugenics organisation, Planned Parenthood, in 1969,

“We can cure almost every cancer right now. Information is on file in the Rockefeller institute, in the event that it is decided that it should be released.” Day added, “letting people die of cancer or something else would slow down population growth.” He continued, “the plan is to control and cull the population through medicine, food, new-laboratory-made diseases and the suppression of the cures for cancer.”

The bloodline families, the [Illuminati](#), cabal or whatever they are called, they have no soul and that’s why they do what they do. Big Pharma has no desire to cure cancer when it is making unthinkable fortunes from treating the symptoms thereof with devastating drugs and cell-killing, eventually killing people with chemotherapy treatments costing on average \$ 500.000 per patient. The bloodline families want people to suffer and die earlier than is necessary as [a way of culling the population](#).

### **Good Health Suggestions:**

Good health depends on the condition of the immune system. One can easily support the immune system and improve infection resistance by drinking every day, a glass of freshly squeezed lemon 1/3 with bottled Spring water 2/3. In the beginning, add some additional water to get used to the sour taste, after one or two weeks you’ll like it. Furthermore, gingerroot heals internal infections. This can be added to the lemon water. To lower a fever; take a squeezed lemon with pure virgin olive-oil. First thing every morning, drink a glass of spring water with a teaspoon of Sodium bicarbonate (baking soda) to attack possible cancer cells.

### **Cancer can be cured:**

Anyone outside the cabal circle will be vilified, like the Italian doctor Tullio Simoncini, a brilliant and courageous doctor who refused to bow down to

the enormous pressure he faced and continues to face - after he realised what cancer is and how it can be cured. His crime, for which he was jailed for three years, was the discovery that cancer is actually caused by a fungus called Candida, a yeast-like organism that lives in the body in small amounts, even in healthy people. The immune system normally keeps it under control, but when Candida-overgrowth occurs, serious health problems will be the result – including cancer.

“Malignant cells escaping from their origin, spread the cancer to other parts of the body (metastasis)” is what is purported in mainstream medicine.

Simoncini says however that this is not the case at all. The spreading of cancer is triggered by the real cause, the overgrowth of the Candida fungus, which escapes from its original source, as a result of a weakened immune system. When the immune system is working efficiently it deals with the problem before it gets out of hand. The soaring numbers of cancer deaths are the result of a calculated war on the human immune system that is attacked and weakened by food, drink additives, chemical farming, pharmaceutical drugs, chemtrails, vaccinations, frequencies, electromagnetic and microwave technology, but also the stress of modern life, and much more.”

This is how the satanic Illuminati families are seeking to instigate and attain the mass-culling of the population – by dismantling the body’s immune system - our natural defence against disease. And what destroys the immune system even quicker and more effectively? CHEMOTHERAPY and radiation. Poisons designed to kill cells – the cutting-edge mainstream cancer treatments are poisoning the patients. Chemotherapy annihilates the cells in the immune system, while the Candida is still there. Although the Candida



may be partially eradicated, it is never wiped out completely. The devastated system is unable to respond effectively to the Candida while it takes over all parts of the body like a wildfire. Even patients who appear to have recovered after surgery and chemotherapy and have been given the all-clear sign are just ticking time bombs.

In other words, **Chemotherapy is killing the people it is supposed to be curing**. Obviously, it cannot heal people because it is a powerful **poison that destroys life**.

The cancer industry is a fraud, nothing more than a killing machine. For example, Mammograms for women, cause far more cancer than they prevent.

This is truly disgusting! Tullio Simoncini realised that cancer was a fungal infection. He discovered that sodium bicarbonate kills the fungus and consequently the cancer. Anti-fungal drugs don't work because the fungus quickly mutates to defend itself.

Sodium bicarbonate is a powerful fungus destroyer, as the Candida cannot adapt to it. The patient is given a liquid form of sodium bicarbonate orally and if necessary through internal means like an endoscope. This allows the sodium bicarbonate to be administered directly onto the cancer – the fungus – the sodium bicarbonate is actually [an alkaline solution of strong potency](#). As cancer, fungus, cannot manifest in an alkaline environment – it kills the fungus.

The ancient Egyptians knew about the healing properties of anti-fungal substances and Indian books going back a thousand years actually recommend 'alkaline of strong potency' for the treatment of cancer. This is why the enormous increases in cancers have mirrored the ever-increasing acidity in the human diet; it is highly recommended to have a PH blood test to know how acidic your body is.



Sufficient proof has been gathered over the last twenty years that Simoncini's treatments are greatly successful. Remarkable successes were scored even in late stage cancers by using sodium bicarbonate.

In 1983, Simoncini treated an Italian man, Gennaro Sangermano, who had been given only a couple of months to live with lung cancer. A few months later he wasn't dead, he was back to health and the cancer was gone. He lived on for another twenty years. The actual curing can take a few days up to a month, depending on the type and location of the cancer, for example breast cancers are cured in days, the tumour being easily accessible.

More success followed and Simoncini presented his findings to the Italian Department of Health in the hope that they would begin scientifically approved trials to verify that it worked, but instead, he learned of the true scale of **the medical mafia's manipulation and deceit**.

The authorities not only ignored his documentation, he was expelled from the *Italian Medical Order* for prescribing cures that had not been approved. He was subjected to a vicious campaign of ridicule and condemnation by the pathetic, complicit media and then jailed for three years for causing 'wrongful death' to patients he had treated who had been given up by the allopathic, mainstream doctors. From all possible angles the word was out – Simoncini must be taken down!.

The medical establishment said that his claims about sodium bicarbonate were 'crazy' and 'dangerous'. One 'leading doctor' even ludicrously referred to sodium bicarbonate as a 'drug'.

All the while, millions of people were dying from cancers that could have been treated effectively. Thank fully [Dr Tullio Simoncini](#) no quitter and he has continued to circulate his work on the Internet and in public talk shows.

## Salvestrol kills cancer cells:

Professor **Gerry Potter** of the Cancer Drug Discovery Group and Professor **Dan Burke**, discovered that Cancer cells have a unique 'biomarker' that normal cells don't have, [an enzyme called CYP1B1](#) (referred to as sip-one-bee-one). Enzymes are proteins that 'catalyse' (increase the rate of) chemical reactions.



The *CYP1B1* alters the chemical structure of something called *salvestrols* that are found naturally in many fruit and vegetables. This chemical change turns the *salvestrols* into an agent that kills cancer cells, but does no harm to healthy cells. The synchronicity is perfect. The CYP1B1 enzyme appears only in cancer cells and it reacts with *salvestrols* in fruit and vegetables to create a [chemical substance that kills only cancer cells](#).

And, here's the point with regard to cancer being a fungus. Salvestrols are the natural defence system in fruit and vegetables against fungal attacks and that's why you only find them in those species prone to fungus damage, like strawberries, blueberries, raspberries, grapes, blackcurrants, redcurrants, blackberries, cranberries, apples, pears, green vegetables (especially broccoli and the cabbage family), artichokes, red and yellow peppers, avocados, watercress, asparagus and aubergines.

What's more, the [Big Pharma/Big Biotech cartels](#) know all this and they have done two major things to undermine this natural defence mechanism from the fungal attack, commonly named cancer. The chemical fungicide(herbicide) sprays used in modern farming kills fungi artificially and this means the plants and crops do not have to trigger their own defence -salvestrols. You only find them in limited quantities today inorganically grown food.

## **The truth about Cancer – A Global Quest:**

The most widely used fungicides are very powerful blockers of CYP1B1 and so if you eat enough chemically-produced food it wouldn't matter how many salvestrols you consumed they would not be activated into the cancer-destroying agent they are designed to be. This is not by accident, but by meticulously calculated design, as were, and are to this day, the attempts by the establishment to destroy treatments discovered by Dr Tullio Simoncini.

The bloodline families want people to die of cancer, not to be cured of it. They are mentally and emotionally sick, to an unfathomable degree and they see humans as dispensable sheep and cattle. They don't care how much distress, suffering and death their manipulation and suppression causes - the more the better from their insane, psychopathic perspective. And that is what these people are – insane psychopaths.

But Simoncini refuses to buckle down and continues to campaign for what he sees as an effective treatment for cancer, while, in the 'real' world, the number of cancer deaths keeps rising incessantly because of treatments that don't work based on assumptions that aren't true. It is indeed a crazy reality, but then, from the perspective of the bloodline families, it's meant to be. Thank goodness for courageous and committed people like Dr Tullio Simoncini, who [make healing from cancer possible](#).

Another path to treatment with invaluable information is via [the Shen Health Clinic of Mike Lambert](#).

The awakening of the masses has brought forth a great deal of alleged natural cures for cancer, with many survivors serving as witnesses to the effectiveness of the various methods. The vast scope of these cures, which are accumulating daily, is too extensive for this writing.

In 2016 an extensive [9-part documentary series](#) was launched, highlighting numerous methods of cancer-cures, where 50 allopathic, mainstream

doctors give their account of the history of the cancer industry, it's sinister goals and hidden cures!

### **Devastating nature's foundations:**

Food Fascism is all around us; Genetically Modified Food is a major part of the 'secret' agenda 21 controlled by the RK Mafia from the shadows with the demonic biotech cabal, the most notorious being Monsanto. The members of this cabal know exactly what they are doing and why.

Most of the criminality that has infested our society has been built around one central lie: our government of the people, elected by the people, and for the people was not functioning, but has been an in-between authority for the cabal over the past 150 years.

The sovereigns of the land jurisdiction of people's nations might come back, as is hoped for. Meanwhile, our servants running our country, settled in for a nice long session of eating our food, and drinking our wine. Their running of the monetary system has now arrived in an uncontrollable status. Current beliefs can no longer stand.

### **Monsanto's Genetically Modified Crops Will Not Feed the World:**

There is abundant and indisputable published evidence, inside and outside the peer-reviewed literature, of real harm being done to living organisms in the plant and animal kingdom, arising from the growing of GMO crops and the consumption of GMO manipulated foods.



The EU regulations on growing GM crops were recently relaxed with plans being approved to spend millions of taxpayers' money on GM research in all fields. They have pushed for faster approval of new crops and are lobbying for public support and EU support to allow biotech crops to be planted in Britain even if they have been

banned elsewhere. It's like in WW2 where victims' tax money was employed to dig their own graves. Today our tax money is being put to use for the development of GMO Franken-foods which are killing us.

Contrary to the claims of biotech advocates, humans have indeed been harmed by consuming the output of genetic engineering. Laboratory animals have been shown to suffer from eating products of genetic engineering, and well-conducted tests with GMO crops have yielded many troubling results, including intestinal abnormalities, liver disturbances, and impaired immune systems and even cancerous tumours. Genetically reconfigured food has meanwhile become the core of the world's food supply that is not based on sound science but on the systematic subversion of science – and it would collapse instantly if subjected to an open airing of the facts.

## The Challenge:

In a challenge, US public interest attorney Steven Druker delivered to Monsanto's headquarters on May 20, 2015, a letter that calls on that corporation to point out any inaccurate statements of fact in his new book: "[Altered Genes, Twisted Truth](#)".



In this book, he explains how Monsanto's Genetically Engineered Food has subverted Science, Corrupted Governments, and Systematically Deceived the Public. His letter to Monsanto finishes by stating:

"If by July 20th you and your allies have not been able to refute the essential factual accuracy of 'Altered Genes, Twisted Truth' according to the terms set forth, the world will have a right to assume that this book is as sound as the experts who reviewed it have affirmed, and to conclude that GMO foods are unacceptably risky and must be banned. [Access the letter in full here.](#)

[This book is quite fascinating as it uncovers the greatest scientific fraud of our age.](#) And, as a result, for almost two decades now families have been regularly consuming genetically altered foods that the FDA themselves have classed as hazardous to human health. The magnitude of risks to human health is immense, as well as the environmental risks.

## The Inside Story; Food fascism is all around us:

Genetically modified food began in earnest in the decades following the DNA discoveries in the 1950s and 1970s, its goal being to investigate the prospect of splicing genes for the purpose of rewiring the genetic code.

In 1980 the RKM controlled – US Supreme Court ruled the game-changing verdict that genetically altered life forms may be patented. That gave corporations the right to patent life itself so long as they had tampered with it to some extent.

‘Money’ and philanthropy are the professed reasons for what is proving to destroy the health of all nations, but in reality, **a human mass-cull is the real motivation.**

A lawsuit has brought to light 44,000 internal FDA documents, which have revealed that GMO’s cause allergies, deliver toxins and new diseases,



delivering even antibiotic resistant diseases, nutritional problems and cancer producing pathogens. Also, it was confirmed that the FDA – RKM controlled - has

stated that GM foods are different from those produced conventionally and therefore have different risks. The effects on human health of GMO’s have since been proved to be potentially genocidal. This sinister grand experiment must have cost the lives of multiple millions of people and animals to date and the serious suffering of untold numbers of people that have had their health devastated by GMO’s.

Big Biotech owned substantially by the RK Mafia gets virtually all that it wants from the FDA, while organic farmers and growers and small farms in general are being destroyed by a heap of new draconian laws on the false grounds of ‘food safety’, imposed by inspection squads with guns in their hands and the air of ignorance in their heads. - Food fascism is all around us, for which Monsanto is greatly responsible.

## The big lie and disregard for small farmers:



The big sell is that without GMO's the world, and especially the poorest countries, would not be able to feed themselves when in actual fact the exact *opposite* is true. GMO's require incredible amounts of herbicides and pesticides, which destroy the fertility of the land, the environment, and cumulatively poisons the public. Insects and fungi mutate to

overcome the poisons and as a result, more powerful toxins are introduced and sprayed, in a vicious circle of war against nature, creating super weeds, greatly resistant and in need of an ever-increasing dose of poisons in order to be eradicated.

The Community Alliance for Global Justice pointed out that, "Monsanto has a history of blatant disregard for the interests and well-being of small farmers around the world."

GMO crops are patented and owned by large corporations. These companies profit from the sale of GM crops and royalties on GM traits, while small-scale farmers around the world bear the increased costs of buying seeds and the risks that come with using GM crops. GM crops reduce choice but increase risk for farmers, while Monsanto dominates the Agritech-sector and rakes in enormous profits.

In fervent disagreement, Monsanto claims its GMO's are the 'solution' to world hunger. These baseless claims continue despite the fact that every half an hour a farmer commits suicide in India because of failing GMO crops and the impossibility of paying for Monsanto's products essential to the GMO crops. Monsanto's GMO's are designed to flourish only together with Monsanto's herbicide Roundup (glyphosate). This gives Monsanto



total control of the small farmers through control of both the crops and the poisons required for application to the crops.

The International Assessment of Agriculture Knowledge (IAAK), department of Science and Technology for Development, which involves some 900 scientists researching world hunger concluded in their 2009 report 'Failure to Yield' that GMO crops *don't produce increased yields in the long term* and yet cost far more to grow and pose fundamental dangers to the environment and health.

### **Depopulation:**

Monsanto is part of the global web of Archon controlled bloodline organisations under the coordination of the Rothschild-created-and-controlled World Bank which, with its Rothschild created and controlled complicit the International Monetary Fund (IMF), has caused death and destruction across the poorest regions of the world and opened the door for acquisitions on the cheap by Archon corporations.



Monsanto, Big Biotech and Big Food have spent tens of millions to prevent consumers even from knowing which foods are GMO and which are not, with campaigns fighting for the blocking of mandatory labelling of GMO products. There can be only one reason for this and that is the realization that many people would reject GMO's if they were given the choice. – GMO food is the continuation of the Archon genetic manipulation of human genes and this is why they don't want labelling and eventually no alternative at all, besides GMO. The modified DNA in the GMO food that is

being consumed is transferred to human DNA and this is what they are desperate for us not to realise, as we would obviously want to avoid the devastating consequences of having our DNA altered irreversibly.

### **Agenda 21:**

Welcome to Agenda 21 when corporations completely and utterly rule all life, unless we stand up and refuse to take this any longer. The Archon



corporations have done everything they could to block the rights of people to know what is in their food, as they are anti-life. Think about what this says about where we stand today. Corporations spend millions to deny people the ability to know what is in the food they are eating, when the food has been genetically–modified in ways that make it impossible to know what the full consequences are going to be for human health. But clearly, sufficiently has been revealed through research to see that it is potentially genocidal on a grand scale.

***Humanity is being systematically and cumulatively poisoned through the food supply.***

**In the Documentary below, a shocking and impressive account is given of the modus operandi of Monsanto:**

How farmers are harassed and intimidated by Monsanto squads.

The truest inside story about GMO food manipulations, no one dares to talk about.

[Canadian Farmer Percy Schmeiser](#) is the 'David' that defeated the 'Goliath Monsanto'. ***Percy and his wife, both in their eighties, are genuine fighters for the well-being of humanity.***



If many more people would be as courageous as this couple - for sure - the criminal Archons would be swiftly defeated. [Watch what kinds of humiliations were endured](#), through dedication to the demise of dissidents; the energy put into the cause; the truculence; stamina; pushing-power; ingenuity; and the efforts made by the farmer and his wife to reach an all-out victory. This couple rightfully deserves the ADMIRATION - AWARD of the 21st century. A complete and accurate, heart-breaking documentary, showing personal ingenuity and lots of endurance; with the utilisation of all avenues available. Judge for yourself. This film is highly recommended for everyone interested in a sincere FREE WORLD for the present and coming generations. Thankyou Percy and your wife for all you have done '***out of conviction***' for others - for all of us. Humanity should be grateful for people like you!

Percy Schmeiser (born January 5, 1931) is a farmer from Bruno, Saskatchewan, Canada. He is specialised in breeding and growing canola. He became an international symbol and spokesperson for independent farmers' rights and the regulation of transgenic crops during his protracted legal battle with multi-national agrichemical-company Monsanto.

## 43. The shape of the economy is different from what is being told

- Capitalism Without Capital.
- Nothing is as it seems.
- How your wealth is being stolen.
- Fake-Money Lending is the Cause.

### No economic growth since 2007:

Have you ever wondered why the inflation CPI, growth GDP, and employment numbers run counter to your personal and business experiences? The problem lies in biased and often manipulated government reporting. The official version of recent economic activity is that, although meagre, most countries in the West are experiencing economic growth, however these figures are fabricated to allow the central bankers to continue with money printing and buying government debts to the tune of 85 billion per month, concludes John Williams from Shadowstats.com.

The official inflation rate in the EU and U.S. today is below 2%, while the 10-year Treasury yields 2.61%. That's a gimpy spread. According to [John Williams at shadowstats.com](http://www.shadowstats.com), if you look at the numbers as they used to be applied before 1980, the annual inflation rate is 8.99%. That means you're paying the government more than 6% to get your money back. In Jim Grant's words, it's "return-free risk."

There never was an economic recovery following the downturn that began in 2006 and collapsed into 2008 and 2009. What followed was a

protracted period of business stagnation that began to turn down anew in the second- and third-quarter of 2012.

“The "recovery" seen in headline GDP reporting was a statistical illusion generated by the use of understated inflation in calculating the inflation-adjusted series with different techniques than before.”

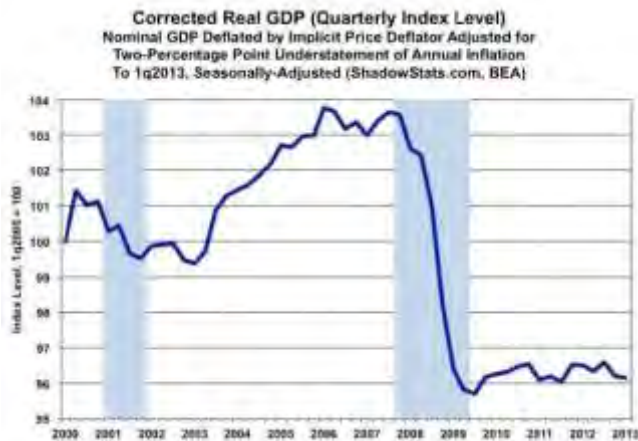
The lower the inflation rate that is used in adjusting a series of indicators, such as GDP, and inflation impact, the stronger will be the resulting inflation-adjusted growth. When the US first used this process in its GDP reporting, countries such as Japan and Germany did not follow. Hence, stronger relative US versus Japanese and German GDP growth at the time, reflected the different use of inflation gimmicks, more so than actual differences in economic activity. The hedonic changes of techniques used in calculating GDP estimates have never been applied consistently and do not reflect the economy commonly experienced.

The deep recession began in December 2007, hit rock bottom in June 2009, while business activity has been in recovery ever since. That pattern is always reflected in the accompanying expression, real-inflation-adjusted gross domestic product (GDP). And then it was reported that the economy regained its pre-recession high in fourth-quarter 2011 and has been expanding ever since. Unfortunately, no other major economic factor has shown the full and expanded recovery suggested by GDP reporting. Those "errant/non-corresponding" factors include payroll employment, industrial production, consumer confidence, and housing start-ups, among others.

“During the last three decades, a number of methodological changes were made to inflation-estimation techniques that have had the effect of artificially reducing annual inflation rates. Of

particular relevance to GDP estimation has been the introduction of hedonic quality adjustments, which adjust inflation rates for the effects of nebulous quality changes. These changes -- ranging from new features with computers and washing machines to the use of coloured pictures in college textbooks -- cannot be measured directly, only estimated by econometric models, with the usual effect of reducing the related inflation."

This graph of corrected real GDP is adjusted for the removal of roughly two percentage points of aggregate, hedonically understated annual inflation. It shows a pattern of economic plunge and stagnation, as opposed to the official pattern of plunge and recovery.



"Not only do a number of large, consumer-oriented companies find that the "corrected" pattern of activity more closely resembles their business activity, but this same pattern is also reflected in underlying fundamentals that drive broad activity, such as household income."

The primary issues facing the economy are structural liquidity problems for the consumer, who generates more than 70% of GDP activity. Without real income growth, the consumer cannot sustain growth in real consumption, except for the possible use of short-lived credit expansion. Yet, credit availability has been limited. Without credit expansion, the consumer is unable to borrow in order to cover the shortfall in living standards.

Based on the US Census Bureau numbers on monthly surveys of the last two years, income has been around its cycle's low, consistent with the "corrected" GDP series.

“So long as consumer liquidity remains constrained, the economy has not and cannot recover. Accordingly, any near-term hype from an occasional "good" economic statistic most likely is no more than hype. Economic reality will continue to surprise on the downside, and that is a negative for the US dollar, as well as for budget-deficit and Treasury-funding projections. The US economic weakness is long-term and structural, and increasing global recognition of that in the months ahead will contribute to eventual pummeling of the US dollar in the global markets.”

The outlook of the US dollar and simultaneously the Euro and other paper currencies is negative. However, contrary supportive elements of outlook are inflation for the price of gold and silver. Market sentiments will shift again, as the economy shows an intensifying downturn and as the clock runs out on fiscal-crisis delaying tactics. Gold and silver will continue to serve in their timeless role as a store of wealth, while fiat currencies keep oscillating and ultimately fail completely.

Add to this analysis the problems the EU is facing, resulting from the covered and hidden reckless money printing; the ultimate outcome of the ECB's, BoJ, and Fed's simultaneous money printing, up until Oct. 2017 totalling 34 trillion, shall be a collapse of the entire fiat money system.

The dollar has the most to lose because it is the world's reserve currency. So if the system breaks, America will lose the privilege it has had since World War II – of being able to legitimately pay off its debts in the money it prints, it is the only country in the world with that power, they have the most to lose.

## **The History of paper money that always ends by default:**

The world can't continue to function this way. The central banks keep overdoing the money printing. That's what's happened throughout history. The history of paper money reveals that in every case, the people in charge of controlling the money supply give in to the temptations to inflate and print. By doing so, they eventually lose control of inflation, they lose the confidence of the population, and [people abandon the fiat money](#).

“The sure sign of that today would be a collapse in the 10-year U.S. Treasury rate, the benchmark interest rate for the entire world. It's what all fixed income is priced off of... if continued; the rates will soar from all-time lows, while people start to desert the monetary system”.

## **Victims of financial policy:**

As an example, France is still expensive. It's trading like a free-market country, when it is actually a socialist paradise. And they always end the same way: bankrupt. It has become clear that even the U.S. economy is not recovering, and if a realistic deflator is applied, it is contracting in real terms. At the same time the largest economic region, the EU, is sinking into a deepening depression. Japan has resorted to printing Yen just so the government can pay its bills, and the U.K. is in a similarly precarious position as the U.S.

“Too much debt, too much government and too much regulation has hampered the major economies. Their ability to recover and generate the tax revenues to rescue government finances and the profits to bail out the banks of their bad debts, therefore, is fatally impaired. It is this dawning realisation that has become every central banker's worst nightmare.”



## **The financial policy Victims:**

Middle-class savers, for example, are penalised so that upper-class bankers and speculators – no matter how greedy or reckless – can stay in business. Small businesses too, are starved of the resources they need, so that big businesses can continue making campaign contributions and offering employment to incompetent political hacks, while honest workers' wages fall.

The middle class is getting screwed. The poor get hand-outs from the government. And the rich have their schemes.

When politicians go out for dinner, they don't go out with poor people. They go with the rich. They take care of the rich and the rich take care of them. And we – the people in the middle – pay for it.

**How much longer can this go on?  
People will very soon be absolutely fed up with it.**

**US economy to add artificially 3% to its GDP by 'changing' its economic history:** reads the latest headline. With the U.S. debt-to-GDP ratio over 100%, [forexlive.com](http://forexlive.com) it's critical to change the GDP side of the equation, which is easier than addressing the national debt! The new method of calculation will add the equivalent of the economy of a country the size of Belgium to the U.S. output, the FT reports.

## **The alternative to paper money is gold and silver:**

When the collapse of the international monetary system occurs, "It is not the end of the world". It's occurred three times in the last 100 years, most recently when Nixon closed the gold window in 1971. A collapse simply means that the major powers reform the system. One likely implementation of reform this time, will be a return to some form of a gold standard; "not because central bankers want it, but because they'll have no choice." It will be the only way to restore confidence in the system, producing in today's dollar value an approximate \$10,000

gold/ounce valuation into this collapse-and-reform scenario. A collapse of confidence in the dollar can happen faster than many may realise.

Government debts and promises, traditionally actually meant something. But in the current economy of borrow and spend, holding a currency with actual value is becoming more and more appealing. The alternative to the government paper currency, is gold and silver. Yet for all the gloom and doom narratives within the gold investment space, there are indications that physical gold is becoming scarce. In fact, gold may be setting up for an explosive rebound, both in its nominal price and in the value of companies that mine it.

And then, the Bank of England played a vital role in one of the darkest episodes in central banking history, facilitating the sale of gold looted by the Nazis after their invasion of Czechoslovakia in 1938, reports FT. Where can we expect authorities to be reliable enough to lead society? **Nowhere, do it yourself - DIY.**

### **Capitalism multiplies wealth:**

The *anti-capitalism campaign* by the elitists at the World Economic Forum in *Davos*, Switzerland was, to say the very least, embarrassing. Is Capitalism really doomed as the media is also pretending and propagating? Nonsense; in a free market economy, companies have the right to go broke if they're not viable. Then, their capital assets can be taken up by other businesses and put to better use. That's the way it is supposed to work in a capitalistic environment. But now, everyone seems to have lost faith in the market's self-healing power. So, the Government with taxpayers' money at hand, steps in.

These days the world is confronted with situations most never thought were possible; such as bail-ins, bail-outs, crashes, depressions, socialism, fascism, and nationalisation. Before, we only had read about some of these in history books. Manifestations so ridiculous, absurd and curious, no one ever thought they could be repeated.

People may not know what capitalism is, but they know they don't like it. A poll taken by Globescan revealed that support for capitalism has fallen by 20 % in the last ten years.

However: Capitalism produces. Socialism distributes. The two systems do not coexist comfortably with one another. In fact, they are opposed. Socialist principles may score high marks for fluency and pathos; but they score very low marks for economic wisdom. As capitalism produces and socialism distributes: Without capitalism, socialism cannot function. In other words, socialism needs capitalism.

Intriguingly, the inverse is *not true*. Capitalism has no need of socialism whatsoever. Capitalism distributes wealth by creating opportunity, forged by the interaction of open competition. Capitalism amasses the capital that invests in the enterprises that enable others to advance their financial conditions. Capitalism does not confiscate wealth and redistribute it. Capitalism *multiplies wealth*, and in the process, it redistributes opportunity. Capitalism cares less whether people are prosperous or poor.

The free market operates as a kind of evolutionary arms race. Companies compete to offer the same product at a better price, or a better quality at the same price. Those that cannot keep up the pace, eventually disappear or are eliminated. Through this "survival of the fittest" process, prices are over time, driven down and the quality of goods and services forced *higher*. In this way, those at the lower end of the socio-economic spectrum benefit most from the work of companies competing to capture their business. And, the best part is that nobody has to steal a penny to pay for it. The "capitalist pigs" will finance the whole operation themselves - if only the safety-net socialists, would get out of their way and let them do what they do best.

Qin Xiao, a businessman from China understands this principle, he advised his Government:

“An economy now dominated by the government needs to become one led by the market. The government must scrap procedures for approving economic and market activities. It must stop interfering with market prices and transactions...”

Are these emerging market thinkers naïve? No, they are subject to influence. They will favour market systems when market systems are making them rich. Contrary to the industrialised world, in the emerging countries, real wages double every ten years or so. They like capitalism. They want to practice it.

The West’s real problem was not too much capitalism. Instead, there was too little, especially when we needed it, for example during the crisis of 2008.

Governments had corrupted the financial industry. Federal subsidies to the homebuilding industry, along with artificially low interest rates from the Fed, created a bubble in the economy and a frenzy on Wall Street. The financial industry became obsessed with fast profits. Bank managers learnt that they could earn fees by making loans; who cared about collecting them?

This was not a crisis of real capitalism. It was a crisis of distorted capitalism, a simple problem that real capitalism knew how to fix. Left to do its work properly, capitalism would have made these banks go out of business, as they should have.

Collapsing banks would have meant the collapse of many other things too, for example Greek debt. The banks’ holdings would have been subject to fire-sale prices, driving down their own prices, and putting Greece and other major debtors into bankruptcy too.

## **The blunders of the Central Bankers:**

This, of course, is just what the Central Bankers wanted to avoid. Today, more than 10 years later, they're still trying to avoid it. This caused the drama in Europe.

But far from illustrating 'capitalism in crisis,' it shows the fixers themselves caused the crisis. Now they've got banks that would have gone bankrupt, if Mr. Market had been allowed to fully express himself. Now the bankrupt banks are kept in business by governments, who should have gone bankrupt too.

Keynesians think in terms of stuffing cash into the black hole in the hope of creating a self-sustaining economy. That will most likely remain an eternal utopia as is becoming increasingly clear.

And since Mr. Market has been side-lined, he is not able to solve the real problem. The bankrupt institutions stay in business, shifting more and more *real resources* to zombie institutions, run by incompetent, but highly paid managers.

While the US-authorities couldn't spot a crisis, the Euro-fixers were actively creating one.

“Draghi is a veteran of the World Bank, the Italian Treasury, and Goldman Sachs. He was on the job in Rome while Italy was building up the debt it now finds so hard to pay. Christine Lagarde, now head of the IMF, was French finance minister from 2007 to 2010 — when France increased its public debt by about 50%. They are the very same people who brought Europe - and the world - to the brink of a financial disaster. And now they preside over more monetary and fiscal policy tweaks, more controls, more regulations, and more ‘stress tests.’”

Are the Central Bankers more of a hindrance than a help to the recovery? Absolutely. The government bureaucrats are involved in a massive redistribution of wealth. The Fed is holding interest rates lower than they should be. They're doing that to subsidise homeowners, many of whom bought too-big-to-afford houses. And who pays for that? People who save money - particularly older people, who are now getting much lower interest rates on their deposits than they would be getting if it had been a market-determined interest rate.

Most likely, the leading financial institutions – as with, presumably, most of the sovereign nations of the developed world, are insolvent. “Presumably” as nobody can know for certain. Neither earnest ratings, phony stress tests, nor bureaucrats judge real solvency, like the value of the ECB’s collateral. It is determined by the real stress test of the marketplace.

Insolvency is like death. When conditions change, so does life expectancy. But instead of allowing the processes of price discovery go on, authorities stop the test of true viability.

What a pity. Now no one knows which bank, or which nation is insolvent. Most likely, they all are.

### **Nothing is as it seems:**

When, the dots are connected, readers will see what is soon going to happen. Brexit seemed to have caught many players, even large ones “flat footed”. This market event has now left commercial banks holding the bag with hundreds of millions of ounces of paper gold and silver in their commercial short category, pushing down upon them with a crushing force. But Brexit isn’t the end of the world, although they thought it wouldn’t really happen. After all, elites can fix elections, buy politicians, and control public police, most likely the panic over Brexit will surely lead to more spirited intervention by central bankers! The Easy money floodgates – already wide open – are to be opened even wider. Brexit was

the event of the year in 2016. It will colour everything else that comes after it, from more vote rigging, bank bailouts, to currency interventions, to interest rate policies, and many market players now understand that Brexit means the central banks are going to print more and more until all is hyperinflated.

In the U.S. – it is said – they have put the QE program on hold(?), but European as well as Japanese schemes are gushing like waterfalls. Mario Draghi at the ECB buys € 80 billion each month in bonds. And he's not only buying government bonds; he's buying corporate bonds too.

In Japan, always a trendsetter in this field, the Bank of Japan has bought so many bonds, it has pushed Japanese government bond yields below zero even for bonds maturing in 45 years on the yield curve! In other words, investors now lend to the bankrupt Japanese government until 2051 with no hope of making a single yen, nominally, on their investment, and they pray they will get their inflated money back, as in the case of a default, all or part will disappear.

Japan, with too many bonds stacking up in the central bank's vaults, is now diversifying. They buy exchange-traded funds (ETFs) too. Via its ETF purchases, the BoJ buys about \$30 billion in Japanese stocks a year. This has made it a top 10 Shareholder in about 90% of the companies listed on the country's Nikkei 225 Index.

### **Phony Money:**

Actually, phony money created by central banks buys specially-created phony ETFs, solely for the purpose of putting more phony money into the financial sector. - Result? The central banks - not private investors - are the proud owners of stocks and bonds that private investors didn't want, bought at prices private investors would never pay. This whole operation is too ridiculous for words. It is just a matter of time before central banks own all assets, as they are determined to keep asset prices high, resulting from their unlimited money-creation power.

What will be the end result? People's liberty has evaporated. They will have nothing, but nothing to lose anymore! And the realm of Karl Marx will be upon us: ***Capitalism without capital.***

### **Your Liberties disappear:**

The elites can now control people's wealth, people's mortgaged houses, leased cars, as everything is bought on central banksters' loans, at subsidized low interest rates. Sounds too good to be true, if one doesn't realise that all their liberties have been completely confiscated in the process of this 'cradle to grave' society on central banksters credit.

Each dollar/euro in the private sector is either earned or borrowed. The central banks and their crony friends get their money for free. Gradually, they **own** more and more assets, while the rest of the people **owe** more and more debt.

Why do people celebrate "[freedom](#)" ever more loudly while becoming increasingly less free? Are they fast asleep, being unaware that freedom doesn't exist anymore? Please **wake up** folks and send this information to all your contacts. What the world needs is a revolution to eradicate the RKM-cabal from this planet for once and forever.

### **Value vs Price connection:**

**Price** is not the same as value. To increase prices, all they have to do is spread around some cash. Drop money from helicopters, and prices will rise, while value tends to drop too. When money floats down from Heaven with no effort at all, what company will still sweat and strain to produce the best possible products, when its revenues no longer come from demanding customers? - When there is no longer any connection between profit and quality performance, quality declines, as fewer and fewer people are willing to put in the time and trouble to produce things of quality.



***And why should they? The ancient and sacred strings connecting quality to wealth, effort to reward, have been severed.***

In 1971, the money system was changed. They severed the link between gold and the dollar, and consequently between **value and price**. It was so subtle almost no one objected, and so cleverly done, almost no one saw what it really meant.

It took more than 45 years for most to figure it out. And now, the dots reveal a pattern, albeit indistinct, hard to see, and easy to misinterpret. Most people see only the symptoms, the delusions, but not the facts:

The masses are voting for Brexit and Donald Trump. Interest rates are falling to 5,000-year lows. The gap between rich and poor is becoming wider and wider.

The cause of the misery is clear! - The destruction of the Value/Price relationship.

**The Confidence Game:**

The trouble for the elite is, financial prices cannot be falsified indefinitely. They ultimately become the subject of a **true confidence game**. The risk of shocks and black swans arise that even the central banks are unable to offset. Then the day of reckoning arrives in a traumatic and violent manifestation.

It is the consequence of central bank policies that first drove the household sector into an unsustainable balance sheet predicament of Peak Debt, and has now left it high and dry under a crushing debt burden of \$14.5 trillion.

In short, by its very nature, Bubble Financing saturates the system with Central Banksters' explosive financial devices. This started in U.S. some 20 years ago, and has been exported to the rest of the world. Now we're beginning to see a repeat of the crash of 2008/9 all over again.

## **Extremely powerful network:**

The RKM-oligarchy has an extremely powerful network that controls nearly everything around us. Nothing about it is in the MSM-news because they also control the news. Politicians won't talk about it publicly, because that will lead to them being suicided. The RKM elite is hidden in plain sight. - They are the source of every negative thing that's happening on this planet. To survive the coming rough times, ***it's essential for people to know and understand what it's all about.***

The economic problems are all caused directly and indirectly by the RKM elite, through their created wars, taxes, regulations, and inflation. Like so many bad ideas, people have come to assume it's part of the cosmic firmament, when it's really just a monstrous scam. It's a fraud, like your belief that you have free speech.

The daily fight is humanity versus the banksters! We will all be enslaved by the RKM-Satanic Mafia, if we don't Wake Up and they will force us to integrate into their New World Order.

## **The Legal System:**

The [biggest nucleus of infection in the world is the legal system](#), which is being systematically used to destroy civilisation. The elite, when they get busted for even the lightest of offences up to the worst offenses of all, get to walk free without prosecution, while the little guy gets shackled up for even pathetic, trivial "offenses", resulting in unjust jail time.:

Do you remember Dominic Strauss-Kahn? Strauss-Kahn is the Frenchman who was head of the IMF and, according to polls, the likely next president of France. He said something that demonstrated his favourability toward the Greek people. This worried powerful banking interests who were bothered that he might get in the way of their plunder of Greece, Portugal, Spain, and Italy. - A hotel maid suddenly appeared who accused him of rape. He was arrested and held without bail. After the police and

prosecutors had made fools of themselves, he was released with all charges dropped. But the goal was achieved. Strauss-Kahn had to resign as IMF director and kiss his chance for the presidency of France goodbye.

Curious, isn't it, that a woman appeared who claims Trump raped her when she was 13 years old.

### **People's choice not accepted:**

Consider the political establishment's response to the Brexit vote. Members of Parliament are saying that the vote is unacceptable and that Parliament has the right and responsibility to ignore the voice of the people.

Martin Schultz, at that time the President of the EU Parliament, put it clearly:

*"It is not the EU philosophy that the crowd can decide its fate."*

The Western media organisations have made it clear that they do not accept the people's decision either. The vote is often characterised as being "racist" which can therefore be disregarded, being illegitimate. The RKM in the US has no intention of permitting the British to exit the European Union. They did not work for 60 long years to put all of Europe in the EU bag that the elite mafia can control, only to allow democracy to undo all their achievements.

The Federal Reserve, its Wall Street allies, and its Bank of Japan and European Central Bank vassals will short the UK pound and equities, and the MSM will explain the decline in values as "the market's" pronouncement that the British vote was a mistake.

If Britain is actually permitted to leave, the two-year long negotiations will be used to tie the British to the EU so firmly that Britain leaves in name only, like the referendum on the EU-constitution that was readdressed

with the Lisbon agreement. Nothing but a few minor items were changed, while new referendums were prohibited.

The EU itself is a completely artificial and dysfunctional union, and eventually will fall apart anyhow.

No one with a brain believes that Europeans are happy, that Washington and NATO are driving them into conflict with Russia. Yet, the peoples' protests have no effect on the decisions of their governments.

### **French Revolution with guillotines can liberate the people:**

Consider the French, which the fascist French government, masquerading as a socialist government, calls "labour law reforms." What the "reforms" do is to take away the reforms that the French people have achieved and anchored after decades of struggle. The French made employment more stable and less uncertain, thereby reducing stress and contributing to the happiness in peoples' lives.

But the corporations want more profit and regard regulations and laws that benefit people as barriers to higher profitability. Neoliberal economists backed the takedown of French labour rights with the **false argument** that a humane society causes unemployment.

The neoliberal economists call it "[liberating the employment market](#)" from reforms, achieved by the French people. The French government, of course, represents corporations, not the French people.

The neoliberal economists and politicians have no qualms about sacrificing the quality of French life in order to clear the way for global corporations to make more profits.

Consider the Germans. They are being overrun with refugees from Washington's wars, wars that the stupid German government has enabled and supported. The German people are experiencing increases in crime

and sexual attacks. They protest, but Merkel does not hear them. She is more concerned about the refugees than she is about the German people.

Consider the Greeks and the Portuguese, forced by their governments to accept personal financial ruin in order to boost the profits of foreign banks. These governments represent foreign bankers, not the Greek and Portuguese people. One wonders how long will it take before all Western people conclude that only a French-Style Revolution, complete with guillotines can set them free?

### **Over 3500 People Riot Against Police as Civil Unrest Explodes in Berlin.**

Some 1800 policemen were called in and at least 120 policemen were injured in what morphed into a street battle. This was the [most aggressive and violent protest in Germany](#) of the past five years. The protest involved mostly young people and was against Merkel's police operations.

### **How, your wealth is being stolen - Fake-Money Lending is the Culprit:**

The appeal of communism was that it could make people materially better off. Without the costs of advertising, competition, errors, unneeded luxuries, and private gadgets, the economy would supposedly be able to produce goods and services more efficiently. It would be like a machine, they thought. Watchful, expert, and public-minded technocrats could rationalise output, making it work more efficiently. But in the end, it didn't work out.

Without honest price signals to guide them, and no need to satisfy customers with decent products and services, the central planners made one mess after another. Every deal was a losing deal. It only benefited the elites, while it left the people poorer. And after a few decades, the whole economy had become a disaster: Real output was so low and of such poor quality that the elites had run out of valuables to steal.

After 70 years of communism in the Soviet Union and 30 years in China, governments decided to abandon this illusion, and restore private property.

### **Private property:**

What are the common examples of private property? Families own property, cars, a few appliances, jewellery, and some financial assets. Even in the Soviet Union and in China, families kept some personal possessions. However, financial assets and real estate were taken away. Could that happen in the west? It would appear to be even worse as it is already happening now, because ***fake moneylending*** is being used by the elites, to get their hands on people's property.

### **The Swindle:**

How does this swindle work? To show you how easily it is done, consider the following analogy:

“You leave your car at a parking garage. You get a claim ticket. That is a form of money. It is not real wealth, but it represents real wealth – your car. Now, imagine that the parking lot prints up extra claim tickets.”

It increases the ‘money supply.’ It may even have a temporary boost to the economy, as people think they are richer and better able to spend. In this analogy, several people may think they own your car.

“Of course, there's only one car there. But the people in the financial industry who print the claim tickets can use them to take your car away from you.”

Subsequently, they can use the same system to take your house, your stocks, and your bonds. This would be a hidden revolution. Private property would largely disappear. It would become the property of the Deep State elite who control the system. - And who would complain?

## Wealth theft:

Central banks and sovereign wealth funds are already buying bonds and stocks, in the trillions with fake money. According to Bloomberg, Japan's central bank is now a top-10 holder of 90% of the stocks in the Nikkei 225.



Under its QE program, the Bank of Japan is buying 6 trillion yens (\$53 billion) worth of stock market ETFs a year. Since they are driving in other people's cars, they can go as far as they want. No need to worry about price. Or return on investment. Or risk management.

The authorities in the U.S. have created roughly \$10 trillion out of thin air since 2008, which continues to be rolled over on the balance sheet as bonds. Many of the other central banks in the world have done the same, and in the aggregate more than 34 trillion has been fabricated, and this figure is continuing to rise.

Are stocks too expensive? Are companies mismanaged? Is the stock market going up or down? It doesn't matter when central banks are buying with free money. When the next financial crisis comes, they will buy stocks and bonds on an even larger scale.

No act of Parliament or Congress is needed. No debate. Not even a presidential approval. Central Banks will claim that it is necessary to "protect the economy." They will say they are "saving jobs." - But what really happens is the ***removal of wealth out-of private hands into the greedy hands of central bankers and their cronies.***

## **Fake-Money Lending:**

And what about real estate? Most real estate is already owned by the banks through mortgages. These are all easy targets for confiscation.

So, the finance sector already has a claim on your house as most houses are bought with mortgage financing. Banks lend people the same fake money that the Central Banks use to buy stocks. They create deposits out of thin air when they make a loan, using nothing more than keystrokes on a computer.

They never earned the money. But you have to borrow it from the bank, to buy the house, and then pay back the bank with interest, with money you have earned. And if you don't pay, the bank takes the house and sells it to someone else.

Years ago, people would celebrate when they paid off their mortgages. Finally, they owned their home free and clear. These days, people are taught to **manage** their credit, and **refinance**, because mortgage rates are so low.

The majority of homeowners never own their home. They simply rent them from banks, paying their entire lives for a roof over their heads. And here is another swindle: People also pay property tax and other taxes. Most pay as much in taxes as they would pay in rent some years ago.

Even people's cars are now often leased or financed. In actual fact under the unlawful admiralty law system, implemented by the cabal; the owned cars and houses, are not even people's rightful property. Most is no more rightfully-owned property than a rented property, according to these criminal laws. Everything belongs to the banks – the financial arm of the secret Rothschild Deep State.



## **Deep State:**

As covered in chapters 7 and 11, the Deep State's control over our society is aided by fake money. ***The capital, or to be more precise; money out of thin air, is fraudulent***, and is provided to the elites at preferential rates by the banking cartel. This leads to a whole host of fraudulent transactions, and many losing schemes, as assets are transferred into greedy cabal hands.

The public has to borrow money at twice the interest rates of the elites in business, finance, and government. Why? The risk is lower for crony institutions. If they get into trouble, even with their favourable lending rates – they are bailed out. If the man in the street is unable to pay his mortgage, he loses his property.

This unfairness is at the heart of today's economic system. It is also a major source of the discontentment felt by the masses, although this is not fully understood by the masses.

## **Fraudulent System:**

The system is fraudulent by design. The average earner receives less earned income today than ten years ago. This should have been the greatest, most successful period in human history. Why are wages going down?

They say; because of globalisation, regulation, China, automation, inequality, financialization. But the real answer is: because the money system is counterfeit. It benefits the elites and Wall Street but not the rest of us. And without disconnecting the central banks and Wall Street, and without a return to honest money – means allowing this Deep State cabal to steal even more from the citizens of the world.

## **The Crimes:**

What are their crimes? Breach of contract? Theft? Fraud? Counterfeiting? - Weren't they the ones who began the practice of printing up Federal Reserve Notes by the trillions - and passing them off as real money? And have they not breached the promise of the U.S. government to settle its debts in gold? And did they not set in motion a pattern of robbery - stealing away the value of every dollar-based asset in the entire world?

Imagine an investor who bought a 30-year U.S. Treasury bond in 1970. Does he not have the right to expect to receive a dollar back for every dollar lent? And shouldn't he rightfully expect that each of those dollars to be received - in the year 2000 - be worth about as much as those he had given up in 1970? Printing up trillions of dollars' worth of new money is bound to have an effect. Better stated it is *inflation* that is "Robbing people Blind!"

## **The Consensus:**

The Deep State, a.k.a. the US empire is deeply in debt and running on fake money. The economy is saddled up with too many insiders, rewarding their elite crony friends.

The whole world has been purposely engulfed in the stranglehold of debt with debt-based currencies against which every asset is valued.

It is this 'debt-based' phenomenon that will be the core issue in the currency crisis now unfolding globally. If Trump continues to be the wrecking ball that he needs to be to "tear down this corporate wall," erected by Obama and his criminal "elite family members", - the permanent crony-zombie complex - the Bush's and Clintons, then the corporate take-over of our society might have a chance to change for the better and the republic of America will be restored, as will also be the case for all other incorporated nations.

Many consider the existence of "Rothschild-style" central banks to be a myth, but look closely, you will find that of the 180 or so central banks of sovereign nations, most endured a war, or an economic crash just before joining the international banking community with their central bank linked to the International Monetary Fund, owned by the Rothschilds.

War seems to result in compliance with international central banking. The seven countries Clinton, Bush, and Obama bombed where some of the last nations on earth to establish central banks.

The American public supposedly owe the US Fed over \$20 trillion, and counting, as does the rest of the world with a grand total of over 50 trillion. This can never be repaid, and each time the respective Governments print trillions in fiat money, the people subsequently owe even more money to a "Rothschild style" rip-off, usury banking scheme.

Dear readers, this is *our road to serfdom*, as F.A. Hayek wrote in his book, written in the 1940s. The whole intention of today's monetary system is the complete enslavement of humanity through debt.

It is important that everyone takes note of this fact, and gets mobilised to sweep out the existing banking system, together with the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia.

### **One of the best kept secrets in the world:**

[Look at this beautifully concise presentation](#) about the fraud being perpetuated by the private banks against Canadians. The same truth applies for every other central bank in any nation. People have been so blindly and ignorantly trusting of the banking system for so many years in the face of such obvious self-service and evil. It is truly stunning.

## 44. What is real wealth?

- Wealth is founded on Trust.
- Phony Wealth.
- Risk-Free Wealth Transfer.

### **Currency versus Money:**

Most people think currency is money. If someone gives you cash, presumably it is thought of as money. It is not. Cash is simply a currency, a medium of exchange that is used to purchase something that has value, namely an asset or service. The word currency is derived from the word current – electricity - a current must move or else it will die. A currency does not store value in itself. Rather, it is a medium to transfer value from one asset to another.

Money has, unlike currency, value within itself. Money is always a currency in that it can be used to purchase other items that have value, however currency is not always money as explained above; it doesn't have intrinsic value. The basic definition of money is; income-energy received for energy given.

The following statement illustrates this definition. The rectangle of paper representing a one-hundred-euro bill is not worth one hundred euros! The piece of paper represents the value of one hundred euros that is stored somewhere else, waiting to be purchased; the fact that a rectangle of paper, or currency, represents value in and of itself, was true only in the past, when the world was on a gold standard. Today every bill is backed by nothing other than air or what commonly is called '**good faith**' and the credit worthiness of the 'issuer' the Central Bank. In other words, authorities have the ability to create money at will without anything to back it up, in plain language money-printing or *counterfeiting*, but

governments call it fiscal policy, and this together is called '*fiat currency*', which is not money.

So, money is not what people think it is. Nowadays money is 'currency' invented and created by Governments or for that matter, the Central Banks, to steal from the people, by taxation without approval of parliament, by means of inflating the currency and consequently reducing people's purchasing power by lowering the nominated 'intrinsic' value.

### **Money has value of its own, Currency doesn't:**

The abstract viewpoint is; Currency is a metaphysical technology that facilitates the development of trust, which in essence is what money is.

Trust that exists between two or more individuals is the true source of all wealth, allowing everyone to create on his/her own and naturally transpiring through the environment.

In other words; Wealth, in all its forms, is something of value created by people in unison with nature.

Currency, in this sense, is a social lubricant that enables two or more people to work together on some project, objective, or agenda. The objective might not be intrinsically valuable to the people involved — they might not be willing to cooperate merely to accomplish the purpose alone — but the motivation arises by offering them money, which gives them a valuable stake in the business. Generally speaking, people tend to participate in things they find valuable, which is money, as an effective motivator.

Thus, even with respect to debt-based money, which is money "printed out of thin air" it is people's faith and trust that gives any monetary system power. If people don't derive some kind of value from the use of money, they won't use it.

But what makes a society benevolent is that the people within it have a genuine interest in placing their trust solely in honourable projects. On the flipside of the coin, when morality, ethics, and justice are lost, people can be bribed into malevolence through the promise of money. And this is essentially where the world is today. The powers that be, the elite, use us like cogs in a wheel to keep the systems of control alive, which we willingly participate in, mainly through the use of their created money.

### **Wealth is by nature valuable:**

Personal wealth is by nature valuable for an individual and potentially for others. For example, a musician plays a piece of music that is inherently valuable to the musician but also valuable to others who listen to it, because in some way it is beautiful, inspiring, or expressive.

In nature, wealth needs to be tamed or refined, often through the collective works of individuals. When a group of people mutually agree that they value something, like farming food for their community, they can work together to bring that value into existence. The formal process for creating a mutually agreed model of value is called trust.

Money is a symbol of trust; people in a nation trust in the money the nation employs, enabling them to exchange these symbols amongst themselves. Because money is a symbol of value that can be traded for other things, people can be encouraged into group projects by offering them money. If someone doesn't see the value of doing something innately, simply for the act of doing so, they can nevertheless be motivated to participate and "rewarded" for their efforts with money.

**Value** is measured by what people really want and freely choose, it will not make the world poorer.

5,000 years ago, gold was introduced as a money. It is money people could trust. Not a promise by someone, as it is today. This "gold money" was something very different. It was something people could count on. It made

it easy to settle a transaction right on the spot. No need to remember who owed what to whom. No need to speak the same language or worship the same religion. This “gold money” was worth something in itself; intrinsically.

### **Gold is true global money:**

Gold, as opposed to paper currency, is a proven form of sound money. People have bought and sold goods and services with it for thousands of years. It has survived every kind of financial crisis. And it has survived countless paper currencies. Gold’s value and by the same token silver’s value are stable. They are not going to plunge 25% or more over the course of a few days. There also isn’t a central authority in the world that controls PHYSICAL GOLD’S price or its supply. It’s a truly global currency. That’s why gold is still the best way to protect yourself from reckless governments and central banksters.

### **What is real wealth?**

Money, right? Currency, gold, silver, you name it. Money is only real wealth because you can use it to buy whatever you want. Money in any form is in actual fact only the means to acquire real wealth. It is the instrument for opportunity and time to pursue your goal.

The conventional view that wealth is money and leisure is upside down. Let’s imagine the owner of a vault has conventional treasures: jewels, gold coins, etc. If the “wealth” stays in the vault, what’s the point of owning this “wealth”? The secret satisfaction of being “wealthy”?

If “wealth” is only an internal state, then let’s measure friendship and being needed/wanted with the metrics of “wealth.” Do you see the point; if “wealth” is merely an internal state of satisfaction, then a vault full of “money” is a poor metric.

What money buys is what real wealth truly is, which is freedom and the control over one's life. This control over one's life is called action. Action is defined as "the capacity of an actor to act in a given environment." This may not seem like a profound concept, but another way to describe action is that action is the opposite of helplessness.

### **Forms of wealth:**

People with activity or drive define themselves and their identity. They shape the world they inhabit, rather than passively awaiting whatever circumstances may be delivered.

In the real world, people with drive are driven. They move on when things no longer work for them in a particular situation.

Action is not just the opposite of helplessness; it's also the opposite of victimhood, i.e. the state of being in which others are held responsible for all of one's trials and tribulations.

Action and auto responsibility are two sides of the same coin: the one manifests the other.

Opportunity is a form of wealth — and so is the ability to take opportunities that arise. Though there is a random element to opportunity — i.e. getting lucky, the ability to take the opportunity is not a matter of luck. It requires a specific appetite for risk, perseverance, the ability to discern how best to use the opportunity, and access to the capital required to exploit the opportunity.

Capital is a type of wealth that isn't limited to "money": Character traits are capital, social networks are capital, experience is capital, knowledge is capital. All of these forms of capital are often more important than "money" capital.

As for "money" buying leisure; Leisure in abundance is a disaster for the vast majority of people. Humans are designed to be needed by others, to



be part of something greater than themselves, and to gain dignity and pride by doing useful work – whether they are paid “money” for this work or not.

This is why so many of those with the “money” to have endless leisure are miserable. Their lives are an endless treadmill of frivolous consumerism, neurotic pettiness, hypochondria, expressing their incessant heartaches to counsellors, and saddest of all, medication in abundance to relieve the ennui and the deadweight of their purposeless existence.

“Money” is only useful if it is a means to acquire real wealth, which is the activity, opportunity and time to pursue your ideals.

There are many people who can spend \$600,000 a year on various things, i.e. their “lifestyle”, who don’t feel “wealthy” – and if they don’t have activity and time for work which is meaningful to them, they aren’t wealthy: they’re as impoverished as the person earning a fraction of their income.

### **Real wealth doesn’t need much money:**

Real wealth doesn’t actually require a vast horde of “money.” It requires some money, but how much depends on the cost of activity, opportunity and time. For those with few needs and the right priorities, the cost is minimal.

As for acquiring capital – the most important types of capital don’t require much money; determination, self-discipline, organisation, a voracious appetite for knowledge and work, an insatiable curiosity, a generous heart, a knack for friendship, the purposeful pursuit of goals – these are the tools to acquiring real wealth.

### **Money can't solve the core problems of humanity:**

People, through no direct fault of their own, accept the mistrust of the government as an unchangeable fact; "This is just the way things work!" It

is assumed that governments can be nothing but corrupt, and as such, people don't realise they can be forces of change to address this problem of trust. As each one takes on the burden of self-education in law and trust, they become a single unit of honesty that can one day unite with others to form a truly honest and fair society.

In short, just because human history has been plagued by tyrannies and corrupt governments this doesn't in the least prevent us from forming truly benevolent governments. Such a benevolent body, should be built from the ground up, it should be anarchically founded on a population of educated and vigilant people, who know how to form trusting relationships as individuals and as a collective.

Our world is plagued by dishonesty, unfairness, and wholesale rejection of the truth; the founding principle of life.

In our world today Might is right, it's the order of the day; lawlessness; where the law of the jungle and survival of the "fittest" are the primary criteria for oppression and success. And yet, despite the poverty-stricken status of the human realms of trust, there is nothing stopping us from turning the ship of civilisation around and righting our course toward prosperity and abundance.

All the money in the world can't solve the core problem humanity faces; the destruction of social trust and the capacity for individuals to restore the greater human family.

### **Restore the Trust:**

The Cabal, for all their power through technology, their abundance of monetary wealth, and their seemingly limitless capacity to pollute and distort the minds of humans are practically powerless without the trust of their subordinates. Even they, in their ivory towers of splendour and opulence, need a population of trusting serfs – puppets - to act as pawns for their games of domination and control.

The powers that should not be, know that trust is the blood that flows through the veins of the entire social enterprise and as a result, they have worked tirelessly to ensure that we, the people never restore trust amongst ourselves. Since we cannot trust each other, we end up placing our trust in the corrupt power structure, growing increasingly dependent on the very people who have destroyed our trust.

This is why history has been marked by the endless divisive movements, religions, creeds, sexuality and wars, all designed to destroy the human family and social trust. The most dangerous thing to these morally void fools who have managed to climb the pillars of egocentric personal power, is an awakened individual and their potential to restore honour, relationship, and trust with others of like mind.

*One of the best weapons against tyranny is the love of truth,  
and the willingness to work in trust with others.*

As written in Stillness in the Storm: Trust, honour, and respect are what make all relationships work. In this sense, good faith is what money really is. If trust is broken with someone, they likely won't want to work with them in the future. Humanity, on the whole, betrays trust, acts dishonourably and is pathologically disrespectful, making cooperation very difficult. To solve this problem, a false form of trust is needed, a kind of forced cooperation, otherwise known as debt. That is why all money today is debt-based. Restore trust, honour, and respect, and credit-based 'money' can return; otherwise known as the love of faith in one's fellowman.

The consequences of scarcity are all around us.

- We are deprived of physical affection from birth, leading to lifelong personality pathology and longing for emotional acceptance.
- We are materially deprived of healthy food and clean products.

- We are intellectually deprived of the truth and the self-empowerment that comes therefrom. And,
- We are spiritually deprived of the healing power of fellowship, the restorative bestowment of genuine human interaction, and the transcendent joy of exploring cosmic meanings and values as a unified people.

Each human being has been effectively reduced to a starving rat.

- We spend our modern technologically enhanced lives in overcrowded towns and cities, connected to thousands of people through social media, all the while feeling more alone, disconnected and destitute than ever before.
- We chase dreams of perfect romantic love; as portrayed in movies, TV shows, and books, to compensate for the profound state of loneliness, deprivation of intimacy and chronic feelings of abandonment.
- We yearn for true meaning in life and personal attainment, indulging in entertainment laden with cosmological archetypes and spiritual overtones, all the while denying the spiritual nature of existence.
- We fulminate against anyone labelled as the enemy by social engineers in the mainstream media, feeling a sense of righteous empowerment as a result.

The result of these seemingly endless cycles of lack and dependence is the effectiveness of the elite's *divide and conquer*—the destruction of the human family.

The elephant in the room isn't that the Cabal or the globalists exist. It's not that extra-terrestrials or spiritual forces are here and are likely trying to help us. It's not even that fraud, deception, and lies are the backbone of our broken civilisation. It's that we, the people continue to allow their programs of division and self-disempowerment to run our lives. We

continue to act without trust, honour and righteousness, even within the awakening community.

### **The real source of Wealth:**

But this seems to be coming to an end, as more and more people rediscover the source of true wealth: love, trust, righteousness, good health and fellowship.

The *desire for material wealth* in most people reflects the fact that our basic human needs aren't being met. But if we can, as a people, come together to solve this problem and build trust in the process, we'll become immune to the rat-in-the-trap social program. We will transcend the Rat Race!

### **Phony Wealth:**

When the Spanish Galleons in the 16th century came back from the discovered New World with cargoes full of – stolen - gold and silver coins, they thought to have hit the jackpot with their bonanza. Iberia then had plenty of money, so they neglected their agriculture and their factories, there was no more need to produce anything, because they had loads to spend. Consequently, prices went up. And when the stream of gold stopped coming, the Spaniards turned broke, and went into decline during the following four centuries.

After entering the then called European Economic Union in the 80s, Spain received subsidies to bring the country up to European economic level. The Socialist under PM Filipe Gonzalez spent the money on infrastructure and buildings, but too little or none on development of innovation and technologies to diversify their industries. Gonzales built his own villa next to the estate of the Moroccan King's Palace at the Atlantic seaside coast for the price at the time of over €4 million. Although he had his private jet in Spain he used his bike to show the Spaniards he is modest.

Spain's construction activity was good for 17% of GDP in 2004, when the socialists were in power again; they thought the trees would grow high into the skies. When times were still good, no correction or diversification was considered. People bought houses for 110% of the purchase price, fully mortgaged, only a signature was required, no questions asked.

Politicians, Mayors and their Town-Councillors, corrupted the system in their quest to launder black money into construction projects, through rings of officials in collaboration with the Mafia. Founded on swindle with construction-licences, hundreds of thousands of illegal homes were built on protected rural estates, demolishing the pristine and natural uniqueness of the countryside.

But since 2008, the oversized constructions turned large areas of the country into a desolate state of affairs. Large numbers of politicians, promoters and developers were sent for a short period of time into jail and came out a short while later on bail, even notaries and lawyers amongst them.

Culminating in a 27% unemployment, or 6 million unemployed workers. The result; about 2,5 million homes for sale, of which a great deal is not even finished, abandoned construction sites, idle cranes and large tracks of land ruined.

Without money and no ideas, socialist PM Zapatero left office and was replaced by Mariano Rajoy from the conservative people's party on the right of the political spectrum, meanwhile, out in the open, he and his closest allies lined their own pockets, profiting from illegal bribes and corruption schemes.

Today, reality has struck, the ship of state is sinking; you'd expect people would put on their life jackets and start to think about what to do now. Forget it, they look to their government for hand-outs, on which Central Banks are spending away \$1 billion per hour to monetize the nation's

obligations. Ten years later, thanks to zero% interest rate, the housing market is booming again, new construction sites are all over the countryside. The old unsold or unfinished projects, are forgotten or neglected.

For now, Central Banks keep the free money flowing. According to recent figures, EU debt is inconceivably high, close to, if not over 20 trillion. The banks in Spain are creaking like old furniture and are being kept alive with bogus money? Wait - what will happen when many more mortgages are in default.

They still don't have the right idea as to what really must be done. Every politician suggests the usual remedies — more education, retraining and infrastructure investment. But there is no evidence that any of these would improve the job picture.

The cure for this recession is a depression. It reduces asset prices, consumer prices, and interest rates. This makes it possible for investors and business people to redirect their efforts on projects that will work and put the unemployed to work.

By now it must be clear that stimulus packages for the economy haven't worked. Any money that is earned without the sweat of honest labour is stimulus.

Money seems to play a destructive role in history. There are no examples - none - where stimulus produced genuine prosperity. Instead, when a nation runs into easy cash, it soon is spending more than it can afford, creating more problems. During economic decline, mediocre governments classically bounce back and forth between "stimulus" and "austerity", accompanied with lies as the recession is almost over, we see the light at the end of the tunnel.

However, "stimulus" and "austerity" eventually leads to more spending and higher taxes. It has never worked. So, what's the solution? Less spending with lower taxes.

Forcing the rich to pay, doesn't work either. It doesn't matter anymore, not until the entire system collapses. And that's why eventually, a collapse is inevitable.

The rate of marginal tax moves higher and higher. The tax base narrows and tax collection declines. Government debts soar, until - sooner or later - the interest rate soars because lenders realize there is no way they will ever get their money back.

Then civil unrest is unavoidable.

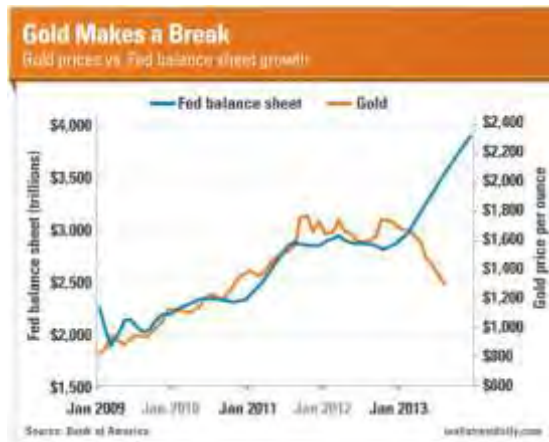
When will all this be over? Who knows? But the odds are - not anytime soon. By the time things get out of control and Governments have fleeced the last taxpayer - then the end is near. A change for the better can follow.

## About Gold:

China's central bank recently made it easier for Chinese businesses and individuals to load up on gold.

A draft document on the People's Bank of China website reveals plans to increase the number of firms allowed to import and export gold. In

addition, ordinary folks will be allowed to bring up to 7 ounces of gold into





China from overseas without having to pay a duty or even report it to customs.

The figures from Thomson Reuters GFMS reveal the spot trade in gold on the Shanghai Gold Exchange more than doubled in the first half of 2013. Yes, China's big gold move is still underway!

This graph shows the near-perfect and real correlation, between growth in the Fed's balance sheet and gold prices, recently intentionally altered through manipulations. As the original tight correlation indicates, an imminent nasty bout of hyperinflation can be expected, watered down by talks about a crisis for gold bugs! Of course, selling is never an option for them...

### **Knowledge is Power - Incredible Risk-Free Wealth Transfer:**

Charging people interest to use what should have been '*real money owned by the bank*' is in the first place illegal, as it constitutes racketeering and corruption and is a criminal act of financial fraud. Fortunately, there is no statute of limitations for fraud until it is discovered. As all central banks create currency out of thin air and charge interest on it, this is a straightforward fraud crime. We, the people are going to deal with that at a later stage, once the RKM has been brought to their end.

In the meantime, we, the people have to protect ourselves against these criminals. The financial world has moved into uncharted waters; as central banks are hyper-inflating their base currencies in combination with negative interest rates that will eventually definitely end in a total train wreck.

When this kind of wealth transfer is perpetrated by central banks, governments, and the financial sector in general, only to enrich themselves by stealing people's wealth for which they have worked, it is clearly THEFT.

When private investors take action to protect themselves from this theft by investing in gold and silver, this is not only a moral obligation, but very much admirable for which, without any doubt, they are going to be rewarded with gains that will overshadow the amounts these criminals have stolen.

More than in any other time in history, ***people can exponentially increase their standard of living*** during this upcoming collapse, without being exposed to great risk.

Normally the precious metal community's wisdom says that gold and silver are not investments, but a wealth insurance. While this has always been true in history, there also were brief moments where gold and silver were simultaneously the safe haven and the best performing investments, achieving truly massive gains in absolute purchasing power.

### **Very unique situation:**

The present upcoming wealth transfer is set against the backdrop of global imbalances that dwarf any that came before them. But this one is in combination with the fact that ***all*** world currencies are fiat and they all exhibit signs of weakness, and stress cracks. Which is an incredibly ***unique situation***, never seen before in history.

It will probably be a once in a lifetime, in all of humanity's existence, an opportunity that may never occur again. The coming wealth transfer will be of the size the world never has witnessed.

In the event of reading this and ***not taking action by buying physical precious metals***, you will regret it for the rest of your life, and not to forget all of your off-spring too. [Watch this short video.](#)

This ongoing financial battle will end with precious metals winning and rising to astronomical heights. Because there is no possible or plausible scenario in which gold and silver will not rise.

## **Yield from precious metals:**

Many experts will maintain that gold and silver generate no proper yield or income stream, but that isn't true. First an example of a scenario to explain how precious metals are rightly employed, creating an income stream for the long-term.

If a home was sold in 1971 for \$ 20,663 and silver purchased for that amount, by January 1980 this investment would have outpaced real estate by a factor of 17, growing to \$770,796. If you had then sold your silver, you could have bought eighteen median-priced single-family homes, all in cash at the 1980 price of \$ 42,747 per home and you would have benefitted from 100% of the cash flows from these properties.

Today the situation is even better for a similar transaction. Real estate has become much more overvalued, and silver has become extremely undervalued. Measured against silver, the median priced single-family home in the US hit its peak in 2002, at a price of 38,123 ounces of silver, some two and a half times higher than at the beginning of the last precious metals bull-market in 1971.

When silver hit a peak in 1980 of \$ 52,50, it was not atypical. When the gold and silver market explodes, the financial news will react just as it did in 1980, and the only thing talked about, will be gold and silver. The scarcity of silver will go from something that a small fraction of the world population knows today to something everyone becomes an expert on. It will turn out to be the Dutch tulip mania of 1637 all over again. Expect that less than 500 ounces of silver will buy a median-priced single-family home sometime in the future.

## Opposing investment cycles:

So, buy silver now and wait until silver is overvalued again and real estate is undervalued. Because both cycles are empirically inversed to each other.

What one should be doing, is going right now with the flow of precious metals, betting that these will only go up from here to their true value, which is quite realistic and utterly possible, the winnings will not be rather large, or even huge, but will be incredibly huge.



In the above housing sample, even with 50% tax and other expenses included, you could still own twelve homes for rental income, against one home in today's dollars. The biggest mean reversion in history is almost here, and be assured that everything over time always reverses to the median mean.

Whether news is good or bad, once we ride the cycle of the correct asset class, it doesn't matter. Investors who are aware of this will have a huge wealth-accumulation, whereas the ones that are caught unaware may end up with nothing but debt.

## Stratospheric prices:

The point is that with real estate overvalued, and silver undervalued, both will extremely overshoot the mean in the opposite directions, before reverting to the mean. That means there is a very unique chance to become very wealthy very quickly by simply taking advantage of two economic cycles and the wealth transfer they create.

This time will be the greatest transfer of wealth in history as gold and silver are re-priced into the stratosphere, with Russia and China in a position to dominate the world.

Where the gold goes, the power goes. This will leave the West bankrupt, with only a digital currency system. Whereas, real investors will go to the gold-backed currencies in the East.

If criminal bankers would not have conspired to suppress gold for the last six years or so, what would the price be today?

Gold expert Bill Holter says, "You couldn't have \$5,000 or \$10,000 gold and 0% interest rates. I think there would have been a panic into metals (gold and silver) by now because the price suppression has been used to hit people's emotions. It's been used to hurt their psyche. I think if they had not dumped all this paper to suppress the price, the pot would have already boiled over, and there would have been a run on the banks and a run into the metals."

So, if the banks would not have criminally suppressed the price of gold, we would already have a gold price that would have been thousands of dollars higher than it is today. Holter says, "Yes, absolutely. Gold is real money that cannot default. That is what this is all about. When the whole system defaults, what's going to be left standing - gold and silver, real money. They are no one else's liability." [Watch the interview.](#)

### **Gold and Silver Manipulation:**

Buy Now precious metals to Survive the Financial Crisis. Western media and politicians would have you believe that the financial crisis is going away, but are at the same time concealing the real economic data, which suggests that real national debt loads, unemployment and inflation are far higher than reported.

The stock market is topping out, the housing market is in a bubble again, and the banks will be saved by your deposit - even if under 100.000 Euro/Dollars.

This false perception has been supported by the historically high printing of paper money, causing the consumer to believe that he can make his way out by cheap loans.

Meanwhile, the national banks and big investment banks are rapidly buying all the silver and gold they can get hold of, in preparation for a collapsing debt-based fiat currency system.

**This is your last chance; or you will not be able to recover!**

Silver is the best performing commodity asset thus far, and there are some very quantifiable, very important reasons for it. This may well be your last chance to protect yourself from what is coming. Bill Holter warns,

“I think what we are looking at is an EVENT that you’re not going to be able to recover from. If this market snaps and the markets close, and you’re not in position, you’re out. You’re out for the rest of your life. This is going to be an [EVENT that you can’t recover from.](#)”

## 45. Fake growth without recovery prospect

- The great lie of fiat money.
- Petrodollar virtually dethroned.
- End of the US Dollar.
- The next crisis will be much different.
- Abolish Central Banking.
- The real barbarous relic is not gold but central banking.

### **The great lie of fiat money:**

Economic growth is not going to happen. The road ahead will be problematic, as debt can only be repaid when the economy grows. Growth prospects have been thrown out the window, due to the consequences of the applied austerity measures and tax hikes. Consumers simply lack the money to buy more than necessities. In the past, they spent on credit – someone else’s money - to buy things they didn’t need – which is essentially “buying from the future”. That future has arrived now. The population is decreasing in numbers, and ageing, and older consumers spend less.

Attempting to live by the means of the great lie of fiat money will not work. On the contrary, reality, through acceptance of Truth; is the realisation that Gold is money, and if you refuse to contemplate that fact, you are being dishonest with yourself. Our leaders refuse to acknowledge this fact and lack the courage to take the necessary steps of cutting costs and reducing expenditures. Repairing what has transpired, is the only approach they appear to envision, which will never effectively address the underlying problems. The financial world has become a fantasy. Without

rational thinking, leaders are rendered unable to face the truth and act accordingly. What should be undertaken won't be done.

The meltdown of the financial markets in 2008-2009 was the result of institutionalised fraud and financial manipulation. The "bank bailouts" were implemented on the instructions of Wall Street, leading to the largest transfer of money wealth in recorded history, while simultaneously creating an insurmountable public debt. With the worldwide deterioration of living standards and plummeting consumer spending, the entire structure of international commodity trade is potentially in jeopardy.

The payment systems of money transactions are in disarray. Following the collapse of employment, payments of wages has been disrupted, which has in turn triggered a downfall in expenditures on consumer goods and services.

The dramatic plunge in purchasing power has backfired on the productive system, resulting in a string of layoffs, plant closures and bankruptcies, exacerbated by the freeze on credit, while the decline in consumer demand has contributed to the dismissal of human and material resources.

This process of economic decline is cumulative. All categories of the labour force are affected. Payment increases of wages is no longer implemented, credit is disrupted and capital investments come to a standstill. Meanwhile, in Western countries, the "social safety net", inherited from the welfare state that protects the unemployed during an economic downturn, is in jeopardy too.

The unfortunate conclusion is that economic recovery is a myth. The reality of the existence of a "Great Depression" on the scale of the 1930s - often acknowledged - is concealed through an unwavering collaborative consensus: "The economy is on the road to recovery."



Forgotten is the axiom that people and nations should earn first their money before spending it.

While there is talk of an economic revitalization, commentators have persistently and intentionally ignored the fact that the financial meltdown is not simply composed of one bubble – as the housing real estate bubble, – which has already burst. Currently, the crisis has many bubbles, all of which dwarf the housing bubble burst of 2008.

Media disinformation largely serves the interests of a handful of global banks and institutional speculators, which use their command over financial and commodity markets to amass vast amounts of money wealth. The corporate establishment, including the speculators, controls the corridors of the state. The “bank bailouts”, presented to the unsuspecting public as a prerequisite for economic recovery, have facilitated and legitimized the further process of appropriation of wealth.

“Vast amounts of money wealth are acquired through market manipulation. Often referred to as “deregulation”, the financial apparatus has developed sophisticated instruments of outright manipulation and deceit. With inside information and foreknowledge, major financial actors, using the instruments of speculative trade, have the ability to fiddle and rig market movements to their advantage, precipitate the collapse of a competitor and wreak havoc in the economies of developing countries. These tools of manipulation have become an integral part of the financial architecture; they are embedded in the system.”

## Energy-input determines dominance and status:

The most obvious problem is the fact that the glorified pseudo-recovery has been spurred merely by borrowed money. An economy with too much debt eventually implodes upon itself. The physics of finance doesn't care much for distorted values of the physical economy. It cares about *energy* - input and output - supply and demand. It is 'something for *something* and not something for *nothing*.



Energy controls *everything*. Energy permits you to work, breathe, live, and play. Energy wins wars. Energy determines your country's global dominance and status. Nonetheless, many experts assert that the world has been in a peak energy environment since about 2005.

So how can the government keep issuing all these paper pension assets that are supposed to represent wealth if there's not enough real energy to back it up? How can our "wealth" keep expanding when there's nothing backing it up but a promise based on the illusion that we have a healthy, growing global energy supply? Oil, gold and silver are the batteries of our economic energy. As a matter of fact, the inevitable rise in the price of silver is directly correlated to energy costs.

To visualize this concept, all you have to do is to look at how the price of silver or gold compares to a barrel of oil;

This is the weakest recovery since the end of World War II. Since 1950, the composition of the Western economy has changed so substantially that GDP 'growth' no longer means what it used to mean.

"Disappointing numbers on jobs and housing also raise concerns about whether the economy is accelerating." Reports the Wall Street Journal.

Jobs and housing are extremely important. If the news from those quarters is disappointing, what's really up with the economy? "A big driver of growth in the fourth quarter was consumer spending, which grew 3.3%." Not so much proof of this recovery, however weak it may be. When further scrutinized, it is rather alarming. Where did consumers get the money? They didn't earn it. So, they had to run down their balance sheets, either by spending their savings... or taking on more debt.

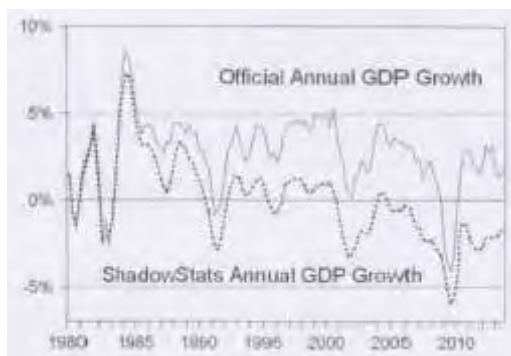
### **Phantom growth:**

That makes this new kind of so-called growth ridiculous: The more you grow, the poorer you get. The economy used to grow by making people wealthier. Now, consumers go further into debt, while their incomes remain stagnant or are falling.

"In 1980, a \$7 trillion economy included \$2 trillion of what City economist and author of *Life After Growth* Tim Morgan calls "globally marketable output" (GMO) – real wealth, the kind of stuff you can sell to pay your bills. But then the economy underwent plastic surgery at the hands of quack policy makers. Now, it's unrecognizable. Today, we have a \$16 trillion economy. But how much of that is from GMO? Well, about \$13 trillion is consumer spending, under various statistical adjustments. Only \$3 trillion is what Morgan calls GMO. That's the real growth of the US economy since 1980 – a great pity, generating a pathetic \$33 billion a year. Barely enough to keep up with population increases."

Inflation is a crucial part of the GDP-calculation to measure the size of the economy, while depreciation of the currency isn't applied to arrive at the real adjusted GDP number, making the GDP growth appear greater.

By systematically understating inflation, governments methodically overstate GDP. If GDP as currently reported had been deflated by a more accurate measure of inflation, GDP growth would have been in decline since 2006 as was correctly calculated by ShadowStats, as shown in the attached graphic. Eight straight years of contraction paints a very different picture of the global economy, but instead, people are made to believe that all is well.



To the contrary there has been no growth. However, the solution is obvious. Why can't they see it?

“There is too much debt. And too many assets - and too many businesses - and too many careers and family budgets now depending on this bad debt. It does no good to lend the debtor more money and pretend his debt is good. There is nothing to be done but to get rid of it - the sooner the better. That's what bear markets and corrections are supposed to do. So let them happen.”

People go broke. But so what? They're already broke. They just don't know or accept it.

### **What should be undertaken for a real recovery?**

If a real recovery is required, then put more real money into the hands of the people who can make it happen; families, entrepreneurs and businesspeople. And not into the hands of the greedy governments! The

government is a wealth consumer, not a wealth producer. For a genuine recovery, and not a phony government-propagated recovery, let people keep their money so they can pay their bills, save, invest, and spend; whatever they want to do. Don't continue to take their money away, and waste it on government boondoggles.

*The art of taxation consists of plucking the goose, so as to obtain the largest possible amounts of feathers, with the smallest possible amount of hissing.* - Jean-Baptiste Colbert, French finance minister (1665-1683).

The worst thing to do is to raise taxes, while allowing government to spend more money. Either create wealth by capital formation, investment and production, or consume it. Governments are always a consumer, and not a producer. So cut taxes, and cut government spending, including all the bailouts, contracts, and subsidies to private industry. Then, have balanced government budgets and more money in private hands.

That's the real solution, instead, of the phony 'growth' that is created by more government spending. Austerity and tax increases result in less private spending.

*The 2009-2018-bull market in financial assets (stocks and bonds) and real estate was created by the reckless policies of central banks around the world. These banks have been creating immense new amounts of fiat, paper money and using these funds to buy trillions of dollars' worth of financial assets. This is a paper pyramid of wealth. It will soon come tumbling down.*

*In addition to this gross monetary stimulus, nearly all of the world's major Western economies continue to run mountainous fiscal deficits. Governments of all types are spending huge sums they cannot finance with current tax revenues. These policies – monetary and fiscal stimulus – are supposed to "jumpstart" the world's economy.*

*That's not possible. It cannot happen. We know this for two simple, well-proven reasons.*

*Firstly, nearly all of the financial assets that central banks have been buying were obligations of bankrupt governments and government-sponsored institutions. Buying the debts of countries like the U.S., Spain, Greece, Japan, and the U.K. cannot produce any lasting wealth or prosperity. In every case, the entities being supported have long since passed the point of being legitimately financeable. The central banks are printing up huge sums of money, greatly devaluing their currencies, and throwing these funds down the drain.*

*Second, politicians seeking greater power and authority are directing the fiscal stimulus – the government spending in excess of tax revenue – toward non-productive schemes and projects. It doesn't reflect the markets responding to a legitimate economic demand. So it's impossible for it to increase the productivity or the wealth of any country. This is the central lesson of the 20th century: Massive government spending does not lead to prosperity. It leads to war.*

We have been experiencing "phantom growth"- caused by distorting the tracking of price inflation and economic output. It's impossible to know exactly how much real growth there was. It depends on assumptions made. But take out all the tricks and distortions, and real wealth, in terms of GDP per person, has been negative for the last 12 years - and probably negative since 1980.

Current stock prices, and much of the demand for goods and services since 1980, have been made possible only by ballooning debt levels – something that can't go on forever.

According to the latest study, the expected effect from demographics on stock prices will be about MINUS 15 percentage points over the next 10 years. Debt and demographics cannot be inflated away by QE or ZIRP. They are both long-term trends. And they'll pull down stock prices for at least a decade. The next bear market will sort it out. Stocks will go down – hard. Standards of living, buoyed by a 30-year tide of rising debt, will sink deeply.

### **King Dollar dethroned:**

The Chinese hate the US dollar's supremacy. They want their place in the sun. And they're finding a lot of allies who are upset with the U.S.

China's has rolled out the China International Payment System (CIPS). The new system will make it easier to process international payment transfers in China's currency, the Yuan or Renminbi. As a result, the Yuan will officially become a global trading currency.

But the real goal here is brutally simple: China wants to dethrone the U.S. dollar as the world's international reserve currency. This is just one of a series of doors China is opening, unleashing forces that will encompass an irreversible flood of change.

CIPS will use the same coding system as the existing international payments system, SWIFT, located in Brussels. That's short for the Society of Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications, where 44.6% of the payments that go through are in U.S. dollars, which really is the platform that makes the mighty US Dollar the world's reserve currency.

The EU and US recently put pressure on SWIFT to kick Russia out of the international payment system. This move was to punish Russia for its land grab of Crimea and for 'stoking war in the Ukraine', and SWIFT just did that.

But then the EU got the bright idea to reverse this decision, so it pressured SWIFT again to give Russia a seat on its board in this very exclusive club. This move is a slap in the face to the U.S, as SWIFT is bending over backward to accommodate Russia, being terrified of the competition posed by China's new CIPS system. The SWIFT folks don't want Russia doing all its business in CIPS. But this may be too late. In fact, there is a lot going wrong in the US-currency Empire lately. And much of it can be traced back to China.

Americans don't realize what an advantage they have thanks to the dollar being the world's reserve currency. They can basically print as much money as they need. Washington never has to balance its check book - at least, not yet. Other countries must stockpile a hoard of dollars just because they can pay for services and merchandise on the international market.

However, America's License to Print Money is about to be revoked. Over the past two years, the U.S. has slashed oil imports from Saudi Arabia. The U.S imported in December 2013 some 1.5 million barrels a day. In more recent years that number was nearly half of that. The increase in American oil production and perhaps oil market manipulation has led to a 62% collapse in the global oil price. Now Saudi Arabia plans to strike back.

### **Petrodollar monopoly's end:**

In the past two years, America has:

“Cut oil imports from Saudi Arabia by a THIRD over a four-month stretch in 2014 that helped drive down the price of oil from \$115 to under \$50. And frequently struck heads with Saudi Arabia over its policies in Syria, Saudi's rival. Each of these developments has enraged the Saudis.”

President Vladimir Putin would love to see the petrodollar die, stating publicly, *“the dollar monopoly in energy trade was damaging Russia's*



*economy.*” It’s been reported that Russia has held secret talks with China to strike back at the U.S.

They also held talks with Iran, as they look for new alliances. Without Saudi Arabia joining them, Russia and China have found it difficult to cut the U.S. out. But now, Saudi Arabia and its OPEC partners are seeing their fair share of troubles as well.

As the US is no longer Saudi Arabia’s biggest customer - China is - and on top of that, with a lower oil price - caused by the US - their profit margins are being crushed, as 50% lower oil prices are like a “slap in the face.” – So, the Saudis are *furious* too.

For the first time ever, the Saudis are considering striking back at the U.S. by cutting off their “special relationship” with America. Remember, they’ve agreed to use the petrodollar only if the U.S. continues buying up their oil. And as the US is no longer the biggest customer – that being China - they have no reason to use the petrodollar. The truth is, they may not be using it for much longer, as China has backed the Yuan with gold for their oil purchases.

Actually, the Saudis are considering their future of global economics with their new pals in East Asia. And indeed, Chinese officials have already reportedly been holding secret meetings with Saudi Arabia. All the indications show that Saudi Arabia, along with China and Russia will soon launch the petrodollar-crushing move - that undoes the U.S. dollar’s monopoly on all oil trade.

**We could very likely see that Saudi Arabia’s new King Salman will soon announce his decision to join forces** with China, Russia, Venezuela, Brazil and others, announced to begin trading oil *outside* of the U.S. dollar, and that they will be using the Chinese gold backed petro-Yuan instead.

This is effectively going to end the petrodollar’s over four-decade reign due to the petrodollar.

Even before Saudi Arabia and OPEC make their move – the gold backed petro Yuan is already gaining traction.

The Bank of Russia and People's Bank of China agreed to trade completely outside the US-dollar, while Canada, Australia Singapore, Malaysia, and Qatar have also agreed to currency swaps with China.

Russia and China are setting the stage for an alternative to the international US-dollar system, and are buying gold to minimize their dependence on US-dollar, with the [implementation of a broader gold-based trading system](#).

### **Decline of the dollar:**

Forbes may have put it best:

*“The decline of the dollar is almost assured, as not only the international community, but Americans themselves question the merits of holding a fiat currency with diminished purchasing power.”*

“China holds \$1.24 trillion. Japan \$1.23 trillion. Worldwide, foreign nations hold somewhere in the realm of \$6.2 trillion in U.S. dollars, stashed away in their accounts. - But if it's no longer a *requirement* to trade oil in U.S. dollars, then suddenly, none of those countries need these excess dollars anymore. Rather, they are going to need a whole lot of Yuan instead.”

These countries can dump the dollar and flood the market with all the U.S. dollars they don't need. - Essentially, if Saudi Arabia gives the go-ahead to replace the petrodollar, a sudden surge of excess dollars will immediately begin pouring out of all major countries. The dollar's global dominion is coming to an end.

Instead of continuously hoping this won't happen, start getting prepared for it.

Precious metals are a good hedge against economic upheaval. It will be clear that a dirty game is going on, and if you don't want to become a victim, take action now. Simply follow what China is doing; buy gold and silver when the creditworthiness of the U.S., the EU, and Japan is in such a dire shape.

For these reasons, you too should have a position in gold and silver; otherwise you could find yourself in the poorhouse with the rest of the blissfully unaware world citizens.

“The truth is that for most people in the world, gold has done its job in the past 14 months, and the consequence of that is that gold has held its purchasing power well. All other forms of purchasing power, including the U.S. dollar, have declined.”

How devastating would it be when \$6.2 trillion comes back into the U.S.?

Consider;

“right now, **all** physical money in the U.S. totals just \$2.9 trillion. That means these foreign dollars have the potential to more than *triple* the money supply within the U.S. That's a devastating short-term increase, and a disastrous shift in US ability to fund the US government.”

And consider this;

“foreigners buy over 50% of Treasury Bonds, 37% by the US government, and 13% by American citizens. So, 50% of U.S. Treasuries aren't being bought anymore by foreigners and they were the ones financing the US debt.”

As countries across the globe don't have the need for dollars, they also don't have the need for Treasuries. So, they'll be selling them, as opposed to buying them on the open market. Already, trillions of dollars in U.S.

Treasuries are getting dumped. The immediate impact will be a severe drop in the value of U.S. Treasuries and the U.S. currency, on which many retirees depend.

Two options are left, neither of which is good.

- Firstly, they can simply print more dollars to pay for their own debt. Of course, that will only increase inflation even more. The market will be flooded with even more dollars, making all problems even worse. Or
- Secondly, attract buyers to pay for debt by *raising interest rates*.

The second option would not be one of the preferred decisions taken by the Fed, - they *gradually* want to raise rates. – Nevertheless, the Fed will be forced to hike interest rates *dramatically*.

Meanwhile, they're monetizing the debt by buying most of the Treasury bonds themselves, as the ECB is doing in the EU.

Higher interest rates could lead to a cycle of more inflation, for example a dramatic increase in the cost of buying a home or car. Definitely expect another housing crisis, reduced business investments, and rising unemployment.

Many U.S. oil companies will get crushed. Their four-decade-long currency advantage will be *gone*. And in the midst of it, soaring interest rates will create a cascading effect in the global economy, crushing assets, bonds, and everything else.

### **The next crisis will be much different:**

As explained in Chapter 22 the next crisis will be very different: The Dow could fall 1,000 to 2,000 points in a single day. And when this happens, the ensuing chaos and panic will be worse than in 2008.

“Because debt is higher today than it was then. Six years ago, the official public debt in the U.S. was less than \$10 trillion. Now, it’s about \$20 trillion. (Figures that are similar in the EU). Total debt is higher too – about \$50 trillion in 2007; it’s now closer to \$80 trillion.”

As Boston University Professor Laurence Kotlikoff points out: *“the ‘fiscal gap’ – the difference between what the feds have agreed to pay out in Social Security, Medicare, Medicaid, etc., and the present value of all its future tax receipts – stands at \$210 trillion. That’s 1,066% higher than Washington’s official figure.”*

In 2008, it was only the subprime debt in the housing market, but now there is more; subprime auto debt, subprime student debt, subprime government debt, and subprime corporate debt. People now are saving money, not spending it. China is slowing down, not speeding up. World trade is fading, not growing.

Consequently, the velocity of money – the rate at which each unit is in circulation, is exchanged from one transaction to another and a key indicator of boom conditions – started going down in the late 1990s. And it’s still going down. These facts mean that when the next crash comes, the economy will be less resilient. Already weak, the economy will sink still lower. What are the central bankers going to do, if they have any choice at all?

### **Here is the answer with the solution:**

Believe it or not, the world is on the brink of something extraordinary happening to our way of life and if you can hang on long enough for it to work through the inevitable birthing pains, you will experience an awakening like never before! - Imagine:

- A world with no debt.
- A world with no poverty.

- A world with no war.
- A world without disease or hardship.
- A world free of ruthless controllers.
- A world where The Golden Rule is law.
- A world where you can experience your true calling in life.

These are just some of the things that are possible directly following the **end** of unbacked, fiat money. So, the central banks need to be abolished and money creation should be employed in the self-management of the people, where it belongs. In the 30's Hitler came to power. He decided to issue the Reichsmark, interest free by the government. Directly opposing the will of the cabal. In one sweep the depression crisis was solved and everyone was at work. He built highways and much more of the infrastructure. Around 1936 with the Olympic Games in Berlin, Germany was once again the powerhouse of the world. Herein lies the solution and approach. Every government can start tomorrow and the misery of the crisis and unemployment would be over. ***This is the world we can create - if we choose to.***

### **Debt Free Money:**

The solution is as simple as radical – the change from the existing privately managed debt-based monetary system into to **debt free money** issued by the people through elected governments. Let the TBTF banks – Too Big to Fail - go bust, no rescue whatsoever.

People's governments must control the quantity of money, and NOT private bankers, who, with their control over money, initiate booms or busts.

Banks should only be allowed to lend the money they have in the bank, and for more money they should have to compete on the open market. Banks should be required to maintain 100% reserves – 'fractional reserve', as explained in chapter 21, should be abolished. Just we, the people

should be allowed to issue our own money, ***debt free!*** That, is ***the answer and the solution!***

As matter of fact; rumours go around that next month, alongside the gold backed Yuan, the Russian Central Bank officially will announce their new gold-backed currency by the gold reserves from Russia, China, and India. Indonesia is going to join with their currency backed by the gold reserves of the WDS Collateral Accounts. These moves will put a lot of pressure on the already dead US-petrodollar, and the global Rothschild banking system. During the Asian trip of President Trump, a secret meeting was held in Vietnam with Putin and President Xi of China. They discussed and signed the agreement for gold-covered digital currency.

Talking about reform! Money issued by the people is the only reform that would make a huge difference to everyone's life - worldwide. Remember all governments are puppets of the Khazarian Mafia, headed by the Rothschild clan, who want to enslave the people, and cull 90% of the world's population.

Remember; Governments are the enemy of the people that are kept asleep by lies and deceit through their Mainstream Media Mouthpieces.

Now, the world is on a fault line of change; the system is at the point of collapse, resulting from this enormous debt. Detaching from the system ***now*** will significantly increase your survival chance. [Read this exposé.](#)

### **Khazarian Mafia Vassal State:**

Ever since the Rothschild Khazarian Banking Mafia invaded America in 1913, America and all countries of the western world have functioned as [Khazarian Mafia Vassal States](#). Israel attacked America with nukes on 9-11-01 and used nuclear blackmail to create Homeland Security and transform America into Israeli occupied territory for the Khazarian Mafia.

Jesus drove the moneychangers from the temple. We should do the same. When the banksters, for their crimes committed, are brought to justice, they will be found guilty of the most serious crimes, including incitement to war by fraud, war crimes, and other crimes against humanity, false flag operations, and torture. Literally trillions of their wealth and all their land and personal holdings may be confiscated and returned to the true owners, the citizens that have been robbed.

### **The End of the US-Dollar:**

Who is the person most responsible for the crisis we are in today?

“If you are thinking it's me... YOU ARE RIGHT! And what do you think will be the final outcome of the monetary crisis? I'll tell you what the outcome is... the total destruction of all debt based monetary assets. Everyone will lose everything held by a 3rd party in a blink of an eye and we will return to our Constitutional Gold Standard.”

Said Alan Greenspan in an interview, during a conference to a select group of investors in Chicago. The US wants nothing more than to destroy the global fiat monetary system because there is no other way to get out from under their massive debt burden. So, what Alan Greenspan said makes sense, as explained in Chapter 26 under debt and more debt.

The Federal Reserve, the central bank of the US, is nearing the end of its ability to manipulate the US economy without producing consequences worse than those it set out to avoid in 2008. The Fed has no good exits from over ten years of market manipulation. If they apply the policy of reducing the purchases, the Fed reverses course and pauses the taper and later increases asset purchases, it risks destroying confidence in the dollar among foreign creditors of the U.S.

Both outcomes are potentially disastrous. There are no good outcomes on the horizon. This is the result of manipulating markets to the point where



they no longer function as markets that are providing useful price signals and guiding the efficient allocation of capital. Today, markets are a mirage, created by the Central Banks, which are caught in a prison of their own making.

As gold and silver are continuously manipulated downwards - Eric Sprott warned that the Bank of England gold vaults are empty and there will be a price to pay for what Western central planners have done. He warned about the banking system too.

Sprott says:

“We have the Chinese coming in and buying an extra 1,500 tons (of gold). We will have a GLD metric that could be as much as 1,000 tons just this year, year over year. The Indians haven’t changed the laws yet but I think that will be forthcoming, and they can get back into normal buying mode...”

France is openly pulling away from the US Dollar. With domestic considerations being agitated, French foreign minister Michel Sapin put it bluntly at an economic conference:

"We [Europeans] are selling to ourselves in dollars, for instance when we sell planes. Is that necessary? I don't think so. I think a rebalancing is possible and necessary, not just regarding the euro but also for the big currencies of the emerging countries, which account for more and more of global trade."

### **Devastating criminal Sanctions infuriate foreign banks:**

The dollar’s dominance is a key to America’s ability to bully other countries not just militarily, but economically.

The \$8.97 billion fine BNP agreed to pay for an economic sanction was a record amount. But what's more is that the bank was barred from conducting U.S. dollar transactions for an entire year. That is an even

greater penalty than the fine itself, and now annoys all other foreign banks. More than half of cross-border loans and deposits are transacted in dollars, and the US dollar is involved in 87% of all trades worldwide. Freezing a business or country - Iran or Russia, for example - out of dollar trade has a devastating effect.

The reason is; as the U.S. may be more restrained to use force in international policy, it's becoming more careless about using sanctions and false flag attacks. This is beginning to scare US allies, and infuriate foreign banks. According to the 2012 complaint that accused London's Standard Chartered Bank of violating Iran sanctions, one of the bank's executives complained to U.S. officials:

“You Americans. Who are you to tell us, the rest of the world, that we're not going to deal with Iranians?”

Well, as long as U.S. dollars are used in global trade and investment, any large transaction on the planet will likely involve a U.S. bank at some point or another. And that probably gives the US the power to levy huge fines and penalties on banks like BNP-Paribas.

But wait; what happens if countries and banks stop using the dollar? Then:

“The U.S. dollar hegemony and role as a reserve currency is soon going to come to an end. This will lead to a precipitous fall of the dollar. The further consequences will be severe U.S. exchange controls. It will be virtually impossible for private individuals to transfer any funds out of the United States... The problem is that credit and printed money will no longer have any effect. Thus, when the 2008 problems re-emerge with a vengeance, there will be absolutely no effective measures that governments can take. So if governments can't do anything, what can investors and savers do? Well, I and many of the lone voices have for a long time advised people to get out of the banks and also get out of

the weak currencies like the dollar, the euro, the yen, and most others." concludes Egon von Greyerz.

### **Disgrace of Debt:**

China, Russia and other emerging economies are also ditching the dollar. Another important step away from the US dollar was discussed at the BRICS summit in Brazil. The five member nations have formed their alternative to the US Dollar, and the World Bank. With \$50 – soon to be increased to \$100 - billion, the BRICS Development Bank will invest not only in Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa, but also throughout the developing world.

"The model is the Brazilian BNDES, which supports Brazilian companies investing across Latin America," explains Pepe Escobar at the Asia Times.

"In a few years, it will reach a financing capacity of up to \$350 billion. With extra funding especially from Beijing and Moscow, the new institution could leave the World Bank in the dust. Compare access to real capital savings to U.S. government's printed green paper with no collateral."

This makes it clear; the BRICS are eliminating the dollar as the world reserve currency, which will make the US Dollar worthless.

### ***Why use a currency that has nothing to back it up?***

History has shown that when a government starts to devalue its currency, it is on the way out. These fools in Washington are cutting every Americans' throat. Look what happened to Germany in the early 1930s. Don't think it can't happen in the USA, because it can. In today's situation, the way things are developing, it could happen before people become aware of it through economic desperation.

Over the preceding thousands of years, humans have learned three important lessons:

- That they could not rely on authorities to manage a paper currency; it had to be backed by gold;
- That governments must not run large and expanding deficits; and
- That markets must be allowed to freely discover (interest) prices, rather than have them set by authorities.

After so many episodes - over such a long time - causing so much misery - only a mental defective would now ignore these lessons. But that's exactly what authorities have been doing all the time. The trouble comes when it is needed. Markets never move only in one direction indefinitely. Sooner or later, they need an incentive to turn around. The longer the trouble is held off, the more trouble there is waiting to explode in the future.

Debt is meanwhile at all-time highs. And the cost of capital, expressed in interest rates – is at an all-time low. Something is clearly wrong. Debt is always and everywhere a worry and a threat. It must be repaid. The more of it that is outstanding, the more cause for worry. If the debtor isn't able to pay, and consequently doesn't pay, how about his creditors? Are they still solvent? What if the currency goes down? Or deflation arises? Debt raises questions, which makes the financial system horrendously unstable.

When the quantity of debt increases, usually the quality goes down. It doesn't make sense to increase the amount of debt, as the price – interest - of it doesn't increase simultaneously. It is contrary to the most basic law of supply and demand. But soon the price of debt will go up, even as the supply of debt worldwide reaches historical levels.

In a world with a total debt of between 1.200 – 2.500 trillion, including unfunded liabilities and derivatives, which is totally unprecedented - this

global debt to GDP is in the range of 31 – 1, and can never be repaid out of conventional revenue growth. As is explained in Chapter 26.

This problem was deliberately created in 1913 when the Fed was created, and again intentionally intensified in 1971 when gold no longer backed any currency.

Soon, as credit and printed money no longer have any effect, a lot more people will realise that wealth preservation and insurance in the form of physical gold and silver is highly essential. The moment the 2008 problems re-appear with a vengeance, there will be absolutely no effective measures that governments can take.

This will push gold to \$5,000, \$10,000, \$20,000, and eventually, possibly much, much higher. At that point in time, the whole world will want to own gold. As always, it's important not to wait for the herd, but to take action now. Again, get out of the banks and out of the weak currencies as the dollar, the euro, the yen, and most others. Physical gold and silver should be held outside of the banking system. That will be the best form of wealth preservation and insurance for you.

A helpful way to think about asset and savings allocation is to imagine the world without the current system of fiat money and ponder on what people would really value and use in their daily lives. Common sense compels us to store water, food, energy, safety, and shelter, these being the most sought after basic needs in times of crisis. Make sure you have access to these basic necessities. Bear in mind; gold and silver will play major roles in whatever monetary system emerges from the ashes of the current one.

## **Reinstate your Personal Sovereignty; Abolish Central Banking:**

For as far back as can be remembered, people's collective awareness has been disempowered through the illusions of external authority, which has governed every aspect of life. Due to constant manipulation and deception, our society has been transformed into the source of a benefit-flow to the authorities themselves, the Host to a parasitical Governing entity.



Consequently, many struggle, with the realisation that people can script their own lives, rather than relying on outside authority. So, WAKEUP and integrate your soul into liberation, embodying your personal sovereignty, and learn to act from within. Learn to practice and apply your own free will. Start by realising that our money is an illusion in the false belief that it has real value. But in reality, it is the creation of central banking – owned by the Khazarian Mafia - that is practiced and consequently deserves the greatest public wrath and should be abolished rather sooner than later.

### **The New World Order:**

In the New World Order, there will be no independent existence, no governments, no royal families, no republics, no states or provinces. The ruling power behind the New World Order has already mastered the global flow of funds through central banks and large multinational corporations. It is this power that decides who rules the "democratic" countries through the implementation of control of the press and the media.

Today's financial system is based on Babylonian debt slavery, which has got to be replaced by a transparent system, controlled by the people. The current system transfers over 50% of the world's wealth into the accounts of a tiny group of about one hundred elites, and the remaining 80% of people owns just 5,5%, turning this 80% into debt slaves, with lower

standards of living, prevalent since the 1960s; with 1 in 9 people not having enough to eat and more than a billion people still living on less than \$1.25-a-day. By comparison, if all the stolen assets by the cabal were to be distributed to the public, being the rightful owners of these assets, the public, you, me and every child would receive an [average sum of €250.000](#) in the industrialised world, and by some estimates this would be true for every living individual on the planet!

Through providing large-scale loans to practically all countries, these countries have become dependent on the hidden hand of ruling power. Governments that want to remain independent are vigorously addressed and forcefully subjugated; their leaders are dethroned, or murdered. If this is not possible through means of political propaganda, or economic sanctions, the CIA, Mossad, or military force is deployed to achieve their objective, forcing them to submit to the NWO-regime.

The Archon bloodline families want to control the world, which they are pushing through the joining of forces of the 13 influential families. Professor Adam Weishaupt drafted a plan in 1773, at the request of Mayer Amschel Rothschild. The ultimate goal was, and still is, to create a world dictatorship with one leader at the top, located in Jerusalem -Israel.

In order to control mankind, information has to be manipulated and freedoms curtailed. By owning and manipulating the media and censoring the truth, it was believed to be possible to influence people in a simple way, so that the rich families obtained optimal economic, financial and political domination over the world, with the ultimate goal of reducing human involvement to the point where they would accept everything, implementing their world dictatorship, while the few opponents left, could easily be eliminated.

Weishaupt founded, in 1776 the Order of the Illuminati; actually, a fascist Nazi organization, which includes as their puppets all of today's 'accredited' world leaders. - Treason or resignation is punishable by death.

The motto of Weishaupt's organisation; '***the goal justifies the means***'.

Each quality of civilisation, honour, decency, honesty, morality, ethics, and humanity is despised and casted aside as a sign of weakness to ensure civilised opponents are handed over to these ruthless conspirators.

Lies, deceit, dishonesty, cruelty, ruthlessness, and murder are seen literally as 'virtues': being the source of their power.

### **The real barbarous relic is not gold, but central banking:**

Consequently, gold and silver are manipulated: Gold is described as a "barbarous relic", while silver is neither barbarous, nor a relic. The real barbarous relic is *central banking*. These banksters are barbarous, because they conspired to put an end to Sir Isaac Newton's brilliant invention – 'the gold standard' – that safeguarded sound money for 200 years and probably longer.

Money is a fundamental building block of society because it allows people to interact with one another in the market process. Money existed long before governments and central banks began to "manage" it. Tragically, instead of being a neutral and unfettered tool in commerce, fair to one and all, money has become corrupted as an essential product of free markets. Money has become a matter of force and decree, which is disruptive to the free market process and therefore harmful to society.

### **Money substitutes:**

The only way for financial survival is investing in life saving gold and silver, which represent real money, and shows disdain for the paper substitutes forced upon us by the central banks. This will eventually result in nations issuing honest sound money.

Prior to the creation of the first central bank, which was the Bank of England, privately owned by the Rothschild family, every exchange in the trading activity called "market process" traded an exchange of value for



value. In other words, gold was exchanged for land, silver for food, etc. – assets were traded for assets. The Bank of England changed this process by creating money substitutes, called ‘banknotes’ that are not a tangible asset, like gold or silver. Banknotes are *merely money substitutes* and not money in and of itself. Money substitutes are a liability of the bank that issues paper currency, which creates all kinds of payment risks that does not exist when using tangible assets such as currency.

The Federal Reserve Bank is not only responsible for the crisis of 1929, but also the global crisis that has prevailed since 2008. All crises were pre-planned according to the script of the Illuminati-protocols to suck the people financially dry and force them to their knees. As can be read in protocol 2:13-14:

"Using the gold, which is entirely in our hands, we will by all hidden means, initiate a general economic crisis, to disrupt the financial markets, the industry and business and whole armies of workers in all countries of Europe simultaneously will lose their jobs. This will do no harm to us, because the time of the attack will be known by us, while we will have taken measures to protect ours."

Central banks, like the Federal Reserve Bank, are actually not banks and don't have reserves, they act in secrecy and are not held accountable for their actions. For example,

“...the so-called Open Market Committee of the Federal Reserve is far from open. It meets and makes decisions behind closed doors. The minutes released one month later are thoroughly redacted, leaving outsiders in the dark about the members' deliberations. Central bankers consider themselves – and act as if they are – above the law. Moreover, this secrecy favours insiders, and it is this fundamental principle, upon which central banks'

market intervention has been constructed, including, for example, their intervention in the gold market.”

### **Inflation, ZIRP and NIRP:**

Central banks can acquire government debt and use it to create currency out of thin air against charging interest for governments to spend wherever they like, by creating inflation, enabling governments to secretly steal from their citizens. Inflation, especially when it is hidden by distorted economic statistics, is a very slick way for governments to siphon resources from its citizens without the discomfort of raising taxes, or cutting benefits. A related policy that achieves the same theft, is to force interest rates down, below natural levels. Known as ‘financial repression’ resp. zero or negative interest rate policy ZIRP resp. NIRP, to shift income from savers and retirees to debtors, including governments.

In short; inflation and artificially low interest rates produce relentless transfer of resources from private to public coffers, an unreported aspect of monetary intervention that, once it is well-understood, will make the management of expectations so much harder.

Disinformation from central bankers results in people believing that inflation is "climbing prices." Which is a lie and nonsense through the changing of the definition of inflation to "rising prices" rather than what it really is –THEFT - it is nothing more than **monetary debasement** engineered by central banks, reducing people’s purchasing power!

### **Fraud:**

To give just one example, consider how central banks account for their gold holdings. “They carry both, gold in the vault and gold out on loan, as a one-line item on their balance sheets.” In effect, central banks are saying that they can ignore the truthful disclosure established by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). As a result, they can report both

cash and accounts receivable as one and the same thing. Which in normal business practice is called fraud.

### **Command and Control Economy:**

Central banks have, in effect, turned the market into a *command* - state-run – and *control* economy. The power to create money out of thin air brings with it the much greater power to *control* a nation's economy, and therefore the economic destiny of millions. Central bankers today act like the former Soviet Union politburo members, who pulled strings and pushed buttons to try to make the economy – meaning each and every one of us who participate in the economy – bend to their control. But it is not only the economic destiny of millions that is determined by central banks. The exercise of power by central banks raises subtle, but potentially more disturbing, issues.

### **Proliferation of Control and Restrictions:**

Central bankers and their comrades in government know that the power of the command-economy they have claimed requires them to walk a fine line between prosperity and economic collapse, given the intrinsic fragility of the credit-based monetary system they operate. To try to reduce this ever-growing fragility – in a vain attempt to make it easier for central banks to control the command economy effectively and totally – governments have taken away peoples' freedoms. Central banks usher in controls, like the reporting of bank accounts and funds transfers, and policies. Further the "too big to fail" policy underwrites bad decisions at banks with taxpayers' money. Controls preserve a central bank's stranglehold on power regardless of whether they are doing a good or a bad job – which usually is bad – in the command-economy.

The command-economy that central banks operate encourages the growth of *debt*, rather than *savings*. Banks want to expand their balance sheets – by granting more loans – in order to earn greater profits.

Credit expansion provides the public with opportunities to acquire new things, which creates an illusion of prosperity that makes people believe their wealth is rising.

### **Pseudo-prosperity:**

The result of this debt-induced pseudo-prosperity is a satisfied populace, which tends to prolong governmental power and politicians' privileges. Instead of following a sound and time-tested "pay as you go" policy, consumers, businesses, and governments have adopted a new belief system – "buy now and pay later." The mountain of debt that exists today, and the excessive consumption that continues to enlarge that mountain, are the direct results of central banks' activity and their need to grow more debt to avoid the inevitable bust that would follow if the debt growth were to stop.

Richard Russell explained this in three words: "Inflate or die."

That reality explains why former Federal Reserve Chairman Ben Bernanke said, in effect, that he would drop \$100 bills from helicopters if necessary to inflate the economy.

### **The evil practices of central banking:**

Not far into the future, when the world reserve currency, the U.S. dollar collapses as partner in a long list of other fiat currencies that may have collapsed before it, people will look back and ask themselves how it was possible that barbarous institutions like central banks could have deceived so many people into thinking they were good institutions acting in the public interest. The answer is that central banks have created the illusion of prosperity. Because people think that they are well off, they have no reason to question basic principles that they are led to believe. For this reason, people are easily persuaded into believing that gold is the barbarous relic, that central banks are doing a good job, that officially

measured inflation is low, and that their financial future is secure. However, nothing could be farther from the truth.

Understanding the evil practices of central banking, giving rise to people's empowerment, should end their blatant fraud. Apart from just a few, most central banks are privately owned by the Khazarian Mafia.

Rothschild owns nearly all central banks, from the very first central bank of the world, established by the Rothchilds themselves - 'the Bank of England'.

As explained in Chapter 22; Money is an illusion, indoctrinated publicly through lies and deception, this must end, since the central banks are the Khazarian Mafia's main source of income to dictate, manipulate, and conquer the world and markets.

### **Austrian economics:**

What better way to silence demands for a [return to sound money](#) and the gold standard, than by making them the equivalent of jihadist terrorists? Why, there are none, which may explain the hilarious appearance of the "Islamic State's" latest pro gold standard video clip, which is nothing but a crash course in Austrian economics.

## 46. Your standard of living destroyed

- Financial Repression.
- The end of financial privacy.
- Structural Depression.
- How Debt Cycles End.
- When Interest Rates Rise.
- Creative Destruction.
- The demographic reality.

### **Unsecured loans inundate banking industry:**

Lies, money, corruption, greed, and human folly. The scale of these mistakes is massive. Big enough to cripple people's financial well-being and the financial stability of the world. It is getting very ugly for the big banks. The prices of many bank shares are in clear downtrends, particularly the European banks. Many of them are being inundated by unsecured loans that will never be repaid and will therefore have to be written-off as total losses. Desperation is rising as the tide is turning inevitably against the elite establishment, with economies weakening noticeably around the globe as the financial structure gets more fragile by the day.

That's the reason why many Wall Street elites came out in a short period of time to tell the world there will be a **reset**. People will go to bed on Friday and come Monday morning, the markets will not open, and when eventually they do reopen, the reset will have taken place, or the beginning of the reset.

The central banks' experiment has been a huge failure. And yet, it looks like low interest rates aren't going away anytime soon. Doubling down on

this failed policy won't fix the economy. It will only steer it toward a larger crisis.

### **Potential market crash triggers:**

One of the big potential triggers that could bring the markets crashing down is the almost \$20 trillion in European government bonds with negative interest rates. Negative rates mean that debt is trading at a premium to cash. Hilariously: what this suggests is; ***debt is better than cash***. That's impossible. Whether it's a trigger or not, it's highly explosive.

The amount of bonds that could be affected in a crash are not just \$20 trillion paying negative rates, but also the other bonds adding up to around \$50 trillion. If anyone thinks that negative interest rates will have the effect of repairing the economy, just go back to the period from 2008 until now and look at the progress made until today. There is none! The world is in *the biggest bubble in the history of finance*.

Another big trigger could be Germany's deeply troubled Deutsche Bank. They are turning out evidence and shaking out other institutions that have been rigging gold and silver markets. Which is a crime. They acted as criminals.

Central banks won't come to the rescue as they did in the 2008 financial meltdown. They are entities that are supposed to be the rescuing mechanism for insolvencies and illiquidity, but they themselves are illiquid and insolvent. Central banks are at the limits of what they can achieve, particularly without the support from their respective governments through fiscal policies, in other words taxpayers' money. That results in investors and savers looking for alternative stores of value, like gold and silver.

## EU in worst shape ever:

The country in worst shape, is probably Italy. The banks there have non-performing loans – which are those that are impaired and not meeting the original borrowing terms – that in aggregate dwarfs the total bank equity. Even worse, non-performing loans in Italian banks have risen again over the past year from 17% to 19%. It is hard to imagine that 19% of all loans within that country are non-performing, but the Italian economy is in deep trouble as evidenced by its 11.7% unemployment rate.

Italy's fiscal circumstances are far direr than even Spain's. And the prospects that its bonds are money are virtually nil. Since the victory of 9 of the mayoral towns, and a referendum, either the threat of an exit from the EU, or the 5-Star/populist coalition government itself would send the front-runners who scarfed up Italy's bonds running for the hills.

Spain, France, Portugal and others have growing bad debt problems in their banks too, and these bad debts may be insurmountable. That's because the bad debts in many banks are larger than the bank's capital, so they can't take these losses because it would wipe out their book equity. In other words, many banks are insolvent because the difference between the true value of their assets and the value at which they are reported on bank balance sheets is in aggregate greater than the shareholder equity of the bank.

Don't be misled by these banks still being open for business. Even though many of them are insolvent, they remain liquid because of the largesse of the European Central Bank, which bends over backwards to keep insolvent banks from failing because of the alternative choices when they do fail.

The EU is virtually bankrupt and has become [even more dictatorial than the Soviet Union](#) ever was, according to Russian President Vladimir Putin. The EU bankruptcy was triggered by the bankruptcy of Deutschebank, the largest bank in Europe, according to members of the RKM. The bank is under Chinese control, it is said. - If the Chinese had not stepped in to save



Deutschebank, its collapse would have triggered a domino effect that would have taken down the entire European and then Western banking systems, according to various sources;

### **Who is going to bail-out the banks?**

Either the government bails out the banks, or the depositors, as was the case in Cyprus and Greece with bail-ins, and other schemes that cause losses to depositors or prevent them from withdrawing their money.

If these indicators about bank problems are correct, and it looks as though they are, the world faces another 2008-type crisis but now *ten times worse* for the simple reason that debts today are much bigger and therefore more unmanageable than they were a decennium ago. Huge debt loads and bank non-performing loans in a slowing economy, promise an inevitable train wreck. Fortunately, most regular readers know how to get to the other side of the storm's eye with their wealth intact. Own physical gold and physical silver. These are the ultimate safe havens.

### **EU is being seen for the unmitigated economic disaster it has always been:**

The Swiss Parliament turned wise to withdraw Switzerland's application to join the European Union — an application that has been in place since 1992 but never acted upon. This formal withdrawal confirms that the European Union is now being seen for the unmitigated economic disaster it has been from the outset. And this economic ruin is now being compounded by the purposely initiated refugee crisis, and Brexit.

Unelected leaders take all the important decisions without consulting their people, as they don't allow to have the option of deciding on any important issues.

Only the Swiss people have this right and exercise it frequently. In the EU, it is even worse as most of the binding decisions for all member states are

taken by unelected and unaccountable officials. That's the reason why the majority of the Brits want to have their sovereignty back, instead of it being handed over to Brussels. They don't want to be forced to accept EU rules on unlimited and uncontrolled immigration, which if continued, will destroy the very fabric of the U.K. and the rest of Europe.

The Brussels EU-cabal will do everything not to let any of the remaining 27 countries have a referendum. But the cat has been let out of the bag and it will be very difficult to stop this drive for freedom from spreading. The dilemma for Europe and also for the world is that this political unrest, as was demonstrated in France, is a disaster for the global economy and financial system that is on the verge of collapse.

The bubbles are going to burst in stocks, bonds, property and derivatives, and as currencies continue to decline due to deficits and money printing, gold and silver will continue to outperform all these asset classes.

### **Helicopter money:**

The longer the Central Banks keep rates low or negative, the more reckless borrowing and spending will occur. Unfortunately, they could do something even more destructive than keeping rates close to zero. They could introduce "helicopter money."

Rock-bottom interest rates have pushed stocks to record highs. The S&P 500 has surged 215% since March 2009.

It is trading within 3% of its all-time high, even as America's biggest companies are struggling to make money. Earnings for companies in the S&P 500 have fallen twelve quarters in a row. That's the longest streak of falling earnings since the 2008–2009 financial crisis. It's only going to get worse. The Fed encouraged companies to borrow trillions of dollars. U.S. corporations have borrowed \$10 trillion in the bond market since 2007. Last year, they borrowed a record \$1.5 trillion.

Industrial-equipment giant Caterpillar (CAT) reported its retail sales declined again last month. Incredibly, this marks 42 consecutive months of falling sales for the firm. Sales have declined every single month since late 2012. Worse still, the company reported the slowdown in sales has recently started to accelerate again in both North America (the U.S.) and Asia/Pacific (China).

Caterpillar has long been considered one of the best bellwethers of the global economy. Its machines are used in everything from farming to transportation to building shopping malls. When the world is growing, Caterpillar tends to do well. When the world is slowing down, it's one of the first companies to feel it.

Despite big talk from governments and central banksters over the past few years, Caterpillar's results have ***never confirmed a recovery***. If the latest data is in any way an indication, the economy could be headed for another rough patch. But that's not the only reason for concern today. More and more signs suggest a slowdown is starting.

Economist Milton Friedman came up with an idea in the 1960s. He said the government could drop cash from helicopters to stimulate growth. People spend the free cash, which would grow the economy. It is doubtful Friedman ever took this cartoonish idea seriously. For a long time, no one else did either.

The worse the economy gets, the more likely Central Banks will “do something.” But there’s a problem. They are running out of tools, they don’t have much room to cut rates even more.

The other favourite way to “stimulate” the economy is to print money. Helicopter money is basically a mutation of QE. But instead of printing money and handing it to the banks, the Fed could print money and give it directly to the people. To many folks, that sounds like a dream come true. After all, who doesn’t like free money? But, as frequent readers know, it

would have serious side effects. Helicopter money could destroy the value of all paper currencies.

### **Hyperinflation:**

When governments print money, the people end up with more paper currency chasing the same amount of goods and services. Everything from a loaf of bread to a new car would go up in price. If they go too far, which almost always happens, the currency becomes worthless.

That's why gold and silver are real money, that has protected people's wealth for thousands of years because it has a rare set of qualities: It's durable, easily divisible, and easy to transport. Everyone around the world immediately recognizes its intrinsic value.

And unlike paper money, the government can't create more gold on a whim. That's why gold has held its value for centuries. It's also why the value of gold can skyrocket when governments do reckless things like printing money.

The coming crisis is going to negatively affect everyone with paper currency in his/her wallet.

**Alan Greenspan Warns a Crisis Is Imminent, and Urges for a Return to The Gold Standard.** [He said in an interview](#) that he wouldn't critique the current policies of the Fed, a return to how monetary policy was done more than a century ago - fixing the value of the dollar to a given amount of gold - would be a great thing. - The paradox is that Greenspan started this all on purpose on behalf of the RKM!

"If we went back on the gold standard and adhered to the actual structure of the gold standard" as it was before 1913 "we'd be fine," he said. "I'm known as a gold bug and everyone laughs at me," he said. - Mr. Greenspan asked "why do central banks continue to own gold" if it isn't important?

Expect the RKM-controlled central banks to force upon us the Gold Standard, as they have stolen most of the gold in the world. The only way they can make obscene profits from their heist is when they succeed in getting the world to trade in their gold. See Chapter 49.

### **The end of your financial privacy:**

Laws and regulations are being passed throughout the West to strip savers and investors of their financial privacy. Once financial privacy is removed, it is easy for governments to confiscate funds on a massive scale. It has happened over and over again throughout history. And that is going to happen relatively soon.

The idea is to require banks around the world to strip away customer privacy by demanding an enormous amount of information before an account can be opened or a transaction can take place.

Once a financial crisis hits us, governments will likely react by freezing and then reinvesting people's retirement assets. Instead of stocks and bonds and other asset classes, public assets will be dumped into Treasuries, yielding little or no interest, or even worse, negative interest where you pay the government to loan them your money for their War of Terror. See Chapter 28.

Whatever assets people have left will be enormously depreciated. None of this is by accident. The idea is *to make people so poor that they can't afford to leave the country* even if they wanted to. **"They want to trap you," - They make it so you can't afford to leave anymore.** It is hard to believe with so many things going on, still, far too many people aren't being aggressive about converting their money into gold and silver, and keeping their surplus cash in a private safe deposit, or moving it offshore, to hedge against these changes. ***Wake Up and don't become enslaved in the web of the New World Order.***

## **Brexit, a Glimmer of Hope:**

The Brits didn't listen to the elites, the heads-of-state around the EU, or heed the warnings of European Union officials in Brussels, central bankers, the TBTF banksters, and all the others pushing to maintain the status quo. Instead, they chose to lay the groundwork for stepping out of the European Union. See also chapter 37.

So, Brexit has happened, 52%-to-48% margin of victory, and a turnout of more than 72% showed just how powerful the "Leave" movement turned out to be. The ensuing crash will reveal how terribly weak it all was anyway.

None of this panic would be happening if the EU and the global economy as a whole, were doing well and growing. It's not growing, and there is no recovery. Just huge amounts of debt added to the global dirt heap in order to put off the day of reckoning. This is the reality, and the crash is going to happen anyway because of all the negative interest paying bonds, by now over €14 trillion in the EU only. The elite have lost control of the monetary system, as they haven't succeeded in spurring underlying healthy growth and inflation, and their efforts to juice the markets artificially are having less and less impact every day.

There's a very simple reason for that: *The credit cycle has turned!* The economic cycle has turned too. The backwind that was working **for** the markets from 2009 through mid-2015, has turned into a headwind and is now working **against** them. The most significant collateral damage inflicted on the cabal by BREXIT is that it will eventually destroy the ability of the western Central Banks to manipulate the market price of gold, silver, or any other natural resources.

## **Financial Repression:**

Look at Greece to see how desperate and helpless the EU is. For years, the leaders have put on a brave face and said they could resolve the Greece

problem. Only to discover there is no way to overcome the burden of debt. They should simply have rejected any help from the start. They aggravated this crisis, while voters re-elected them despite demanding change. Now extreme right and left in Greece are putting on another burden in the wake of more austerity, dictated by Merkel, who herself is becoming desolate with her own electorate in Germany.

As coined by Kondratieff; 'the governments' act is a hopeless charade'. The economic cycle is going to run its course, no matter what the government does. And, as should be crystal clear by now, prosperity can't come until all the "poison of debt" is out of the economic system. The result of underestimating these cycles is catastrophic, and is a force much more powerful than any government can control. So, the real economy will weaken, unemployment will increase, while no real money is available, besides the fake money that worsens the economic climate. All money spent to bailout banks is wasted; it only confirms the incompetence and irresponsibility of our leaders.

Why should we ordinary people have to rescue the banks? They pay near-zero interest for money coming in, and excessive interest on money going out. They shouldn't need an injection. The reason? People take out their money faster than the banks get it in, except for their bonuses.

If you have your money in gold, you're not going to suffer in any of these overnight meltdowns. But there is a caveat, revealed as we look back into history, which may be repeated.

In 1933 an executive order signed by President Roosevelt, forced gold sales on people, forcing them to sell their gold for US\$20/ounce to the Government, or face heavy penalties and a jail sentence. The purported legal basis for the order was the Trading with The Enemy Act, a legislative artefact of World War I, although the enemy in question had ceased to exist 15 years earlier, that didn't interfere with the governments' distorted, legal logic.

The forced sale was a prelude to an increase in the official gold price to \$35. The government's reason for the price rise was to gain a leeway for a substantial, though limited, inflation of the dollar, while keeping the dollar on the international gold standard. The forced sale was a way for the government, which operated in a political environment that still disfavoured deficit spending, to capture the profit from the price rise. That profit was a fund for more spending without more borrowing.

Today, there is no gold standard for the government to stay on. And deficit spending isn't something politicians especially want or try to avoid; they've promoted it as a civic right, to stimulate the economy. At present, without a depression-era, there is no motive for gold confiscation. But during conversations between gold investors, this seizure topic is frequently discussed.

There are at least two potential motives for the government to treat gold differently again. If the dollar/euro goes down in foreign exchange markets and the danger arises that things turn into a panic, the government might want to use gold sales to foreigners to mop up foreign-held dollars/Euros. In that event, there would be a need to confiscate gold owned by a country's own citizens. That's bad enough, but a second motive is even nastier. Over 50% of the populace have cantered their lives on government hand-outs and dislike gold.

The government feels authority to command and control while it is an insult to government's ability, if people solve the economic problems themselves. From their point of view, every ounce purchased by a citizen is in fact yet another rotten egg thrown at the political establishment.

Moreover, gold buyers constitute a tiny minority of the voting population. What could be more satisfying and convenient for the politicians than to kick sand in the face of gold investors for being such lousy citizens?



A new attack on gold ownership probably wouldn't be a point-for-point re-enactment of 1933. There are many weapons for mugging gold investors. It could be a prohibition of gold ownership, coupled with a prohibition of sales of gold to foreigners. The only one left to buy would be the government, and being the only bidder, it would be a very low purchasing price. There could also be an annexation of privately owned gold, with token compensation or a super tax, of 90% on gold profits, which would get the job done if it were accompanied by a mark-to-market rule. Or it could be something none of us has thought of yet.

A future gold seizure might be impossible to imagine at this moment in time, but one should be assured that when government starts to panic, every unimaginable act is possible. Even how these rules would implicate foreign-held gold. Owners of gold stored outside their country of residence would be a minority within a minority. Their gold would be more difficult to grab and take more trouble to confiscate. At least gold stored abroad, is a different and better bet than gold at home.

Maybe it will turn out that this precaution won't matter at all, in which case a little effort will have been wasted. But for now, it is better to imagine that it will turn out to matter a great deal.

### **Structural Depression:**

The world is in a structural depression and will remain so. QE didn't help to end the crisis, although it didn't hurt the economy either, it only affected asset prices. No credit-based money has ever survived an entire credit cycle, and this one will be no exception. The bubble created by this generation's unprecedented surge in spending, cannot be sustained because the people who first drove the spending are now saving. Even worse, they're no longer borrowing for big-ticket items either; the action that influenced spending the most. Like all bubbles do, this one has to eventually burst!

The world's three major central banks - U.S., Europe, and Japan - have embarked on a massive financial experiment. They have created a gigantic amount of money out of thin air and used it to purchase mind-boggling quantities of government debt. The U.S. central bank owns a pile of bonds equal to 30% of U.S. gross domestic product (GDP). Japan's central bank's pile of debt is equal to 50% of its GDP. Europe's central bank owns bonds worth nearly \$5 trillion, or more than 35% of its GDP. Total world debt, including derivatives, amounts to 1 quadrillion (10<sup>15</sup>)! See chapter 26 for the details. Certainly, there won't be a way out of this debt mess. When the financial system collapses, nothing will change in the real world. No real estate, land, factories or people will vanish just because trillions of debt slavery instruments called US Dollars, Euros, Yen, etc. are deleted from bank computers.

### **The immense fraud:**

QE has finally come to an end, but the public's comprehension of the immense fraud it embodied has not even started. In round terms, this official counterfeiting spree amounts to \$3.5 trillion – reflecting the difference between the Fed's approximate \$900 billion balance sheet when its "extraordinary policies" inceptioned at the time of the Lehman crisis in 2008 and its \$4.4 trillion of footings today. That's a lot of something for nothing. It's a grotesque amount of fraud. The scam embedded in this monumental balance sheet expansion involved is nothing compared to the hidden indirect manner by which new central bank reserves, supplied to the banking system, impacted the private credit creation process. As has now become evident, new credits issued by the Central Banks can result in the expansion of private credit to the extent that a fractional reserve money multiplier of 10 is applied or excess reserves are simply generated which cycle back to the Central Banks - which is not the case at present.

If QE becomes history, most likely so will the bull market on Wall Street. The party will be over. Stock, bond, and real estate prices will go back to where they came from.

The Fed has already put out the word that, although QE may be breathing its last breath, its offspring will live on.

They will not be selling their roughly \$4.5 trillion portfolio in bonds - or even allowing it to expire due to natural causes. In a normal course of events, these bonds would mature and then – as all of us will – disappear. But Janet Yellen explains that, the Fed will reinvest maturing funds in new issues.

In other words, it will continue to soak up new bonds, helping to keep a lid on yields. An economy that depends on debt needs more and more of it, to get the same buzz going. The first time a lot of credit may help, but later on, it hurts an economy. As debt grows, it becomes harder for the economy to grow, because the resources needed in the future have already been consumed in the past.

Currently, there are about \$150 billion – 10- to 15-year bonds *in circulation* in the US, *of these the U.S. central bank owns more than half*. Likewise, the Fed owns nearly half of all Treasury bonds dated 20 years and beyond. By lowering long-term bond yields, the Fed has artificially reduced the cost of capital by an unbelievable amount. And by making it much cheaper to borrow, the Fed has enabled virtually all borrowers to gain access to the bond markets. Proven by the record-high issuance and record-low nominal yields in the high-yield - "junk" bond markets. In June, corporate borrowers added \$30 billion in debt to their balance sheets – an all-time single-month record.

There is also a colossal bubble that has formed in emerging-market debt.

“A brilliant New York hedge-fund manager pointed out that between 2009 and 2012, nearly \$400 billion flowed into emerging-market credit markets – about four times more than average rates over the previous 10 years.”

## **How Debt Cycles End: Global Crisis waiting to explode:**

The wonders of the modern financial world are unfolding before our eyes: borrowing from someone who has no money - charging it to someone else's account - and pocketing a good part of the cash. Creating in the process a potential global crisis that's waiting to explode at any moment. The world will soon see a wave of debt defaults that will cripple everything from large European banks to anyone with a saving account. According to the opinion of one of the world's foremost experts on this topic, "we're nearing the boiling point."

Since 2009, the US, EU, and Japan have each printed \$4 trillion, that's 12 trillion in added liquidity. When combined with the money printed by the Bank of England, and the People's Bank of China, this amounts to \$18 trillion, actually only helping to lift stock markets that are operating on investors' behalf. This is unadulterated monetary inflation on an unprecedented and massive scale.

Corporate chiefs are borrowing more money to buy back their own shares. They, more than anyone else, have figured out how to game the Central Banks system. They use the zero-interest-rate credit, to buy back their own shares. This pushes up the value of the remaining shares. Which leads to big, fat bonuses for themselves.

The ultra-low interest rate also signals to producers that capital is plentiful and cheap. So, why not use it to produce oil? The oil-frackers borrowed about \$500 billion and are using the money to drill holes all over the place. They hired people too. It is suggested that almost all newly created jobs since 2008 were related to the energy boom.

With oil at \$50 or less – and supply continuing to grow every month – what's the future for the hundreds of billions of dollars that have been invested? What about real estate mortgages, and car loans? Retailers in almost every category are finding it impossible to compete with Amazon and other online retailers. As pointed out in Chapter 28 Amazon, which

doesn't make money, couldn't run its business if capital wasn't free, but nevertheless the company is valued at over \$100 billion! These are prime examples of how financial excesses can translate into real-world problems.

Now, the price of oil has collapsed under the pressure of too much new supply, undermining the industry's profitability and calling into question the value of the reserves oil companies use as collateral for their debt. All of a sudden it looks like a lot of **subprime energy debt is going bust**. And that marks the end of the capital-spending boom that has been the highlight of the whole "recovery" myth.

### **The move toward the exit:**

Meanwhile, the dollar rises and foreign investors move their money into US stocks and bonds, seeking safety and capital returns in a market, where the former is illusory, and the latter is fraudulent. Sooner or later Mr. Market will have his say. He always does.

Beneath the phony market created by artificial intervention, is a real market of real buyers and real sellers. At some point, the supply exceeds the demand. Then, the smartest people in the business get worried. They quietly move toward the exit. Then, the next smartest people notice that the geniuses have left - and they too, begin edging toward the exit. Then, short sellers move in. Prices drop. And pretty soon, the market is in free-fall.

That is what always happens; **Bubbles Always Pop**. It happened to the dot-coms, to houses, to subprime mortgage companies, to oil and to the oil-slick debt. We are now in what appears to be a boom cycle on Wall Street. It could last much longer, and go much further. Often, a boom of this magnitude needs an all-out, 'barn-burning, super-duper final stage before it blows up'.

The guess – just a guess – is that there will be another big scare before the final top of the equity bubble is achieved. - Expect a frightening fall - a

quick reaction from the Central Banks - and then the great race to disaster will enter its 'Last Looney Lap'.

Without more real income growth, the debt cannot be paid off. So eventually, it all will go bad. How can less earned money pay more money to service the debt that was supposed to lead to higher earnings?

You may ask the same question to the people who bought 500 billion dollars of subprime debt from the energy sector, or those who bought \$1 trillion of European periphery government debt. Or those who "invested" in \$4 trillion of emerging market debt? The answer is the same everywhere: They cannot!

### **From Debt to more Debt:**

Almost every developed economy has followed the same path – from debt to more debt. “The developed world added \$50 trillion to its debt burden in the first eight years of the 21st century. This has pushed the debt-to-GDP ratio up from 260% to 390%.”

“Households have tried to shuck the burden of so much debt. But government and corporations have borrowed more than ever. Now, the debt-to-GDP ratio is 450% – representing another \$20 trillion. Logic, math and experience tell that an overburden of debt – unsupported by higher real earnings – will collapse onto the heads of the people beneath it. When? That’s the only question that cannot be answered now.”

But here is a survey of what can be expected in the near future, as a consequence of the above facts:

- Eventually, the Dow will drop sharply to around 5,500 – 6,000, and could ultimately go as low as 3,300 – 3,800 before the next long-term bull market begins in the 2020s or so.

- Unemployment will soar to 15% or higher as the work pool continues to shrink and companies lean towards employing people with experience, so no newcomers.
- Housing prices will fall again, by as much as 40%... the so-called "recovery" of 2013/14 will diminish faster than expected, as mortgage rates rise and the wrong group of investors – a.k.a. speculators - lose their taste for the market.
- With continued demographic decline, economic hardship and their budgets in crisis, more state and municipal governments will be forced into default, especially at city and county level.
- Faced with huge revenue shortages, the US Government's deficit will balloon from \$1.3 trillion to as much as \$3 trillion.
- The crisis in Europe will only get worse as the new Spanish real estate bubble is reignited to burst, more banks collapse, and each of the European Union member countries slips inexorably over the demographic cliff with the rapid decline of Germany as the biggest surprise.
- Despite the lessons learned in 2008, mortgage companies and financial institutions have resumed offering low interest no principle "teaser" loans, and increasingly risky investments, which will lead straight back into a second financial subprime crisis, with no bailout possible this time."

Research suggests the effects of these events will come to a head before 2020. Before that, "the market will tend to keep edging up. Many investors will make the mistake of thinking the recession is over - that the markets will continue to roar with life. All boom economies have produced excesses, whether it be, excessive homeowner spending and debt brought on by the misguided belief that housing prices will rise forever - or manufacturers who overbuild, over-tool and over-hire with the belief that his market will grow forever - or twenty and thirty-year olds making two, three up to ten million dollars a year moving money around on Wall Street."

The greater the boom, the greater the excesses tend to be, and the longer it takes to shake them out of the system. And at roughly 30 years old, this latest boom has been the longest since the post-war economic revolution.

The Greatest Credit Bubble in Modern History Will Continue to Deleverage - Deflation, Not Inflation, Is Ahead. Here's why deflation – not inflation – will be the order of the day, likely from around 2017 through 2023... Especially into 2018.

History tells that most severe downturns and depressions have three phases.

- A severe crash, like we saw in late 2007 to early 2009, when the Dow fell 55%, from 14,280 down to 6,440.
- A market rally, spurred by renewed economic activity from government stimulus. That's where we are now.
- And a final crash, deeper depression, and a deflationary phase that lasts for several years.

Most of us have experienced some kind of deflation over the last few years, particularly regarding wages. **Once credit bubbles go to extremes, they always burst and deflate** - resulting in a sudden tightening of the money supply (credit) - followed by deflation as massive amounts of debt are written off and financial wealth disappears as markets crash.

It happened in the 1930s. It happened again in Japan. Because no government can counteract that kind of overwhelming debt with any amount of stimulus without making its currency next to worthless. This is likely to happen as this economic cycle continues to unfold. It's believed markets will peak around 2018.

“Come mid-2018, we'll see the risk of a next great crash accelerate... with the increased chance that the Dow will slide to



6,000 having increased from late 2016 or earlier, and then likely as low as 3,300 by 2020 - 2022. We'll see banks once again tighten up their purse strings and return to even more stringent loan policies than they implemented after the '08 collapse."

### **Final Chapter in the real estate market:**

It's believed the world is about to see the final chapter of the biggest real estate shakeout in history. One of the classic rules of bubbles which we can learn from history is that these typically deflate at least back to where they started - and often even a bit lower.

That means, "housing prices will have to fall 55% to 65% from their highs. So far, they've only fallen 33%. That leaves another 22% to 32% still to disappear. Or 40% further to fall from the present lower levels. Home values could fall back to the prices they were in 2000, or possibly as low as 1996 levels. That would put as many as half of the homes in "negative equity" - escalating default and foreclosure rates again.

Together, three economic truths form the components of the perfect storm moving through the economy today:

- The last of the largest generation of spenders in history – the affluent Baby Boomers – are leaving their peak spending years behind them;
- Deflation will increasingly become the dominant trend as the economy slows and debts unravel;
- And the greatest housing "recovery" will begin to unwind again, leaving everyday homeowners wondering what hit them.

The impact of the convergence of these three phases will all lead to one thing: A severe tightening of credit - and the write-off of tens of trillions in loans and entitlements, which means less money in the system - less spending - less demand - falling prices - and ultimately: Depression and deflation.

Finally, a reminder; I am merely reporting the realities of the current economy - and the likely path it will follow based on research of historical and empirical data. - To show that this vision doesn't stand on its own, Richard Duncan formulates the global economy as follows:

“(It) is like a big rubber raft. Instead of being inflated with air, it's inflated with credit. On top of the raft you have all the asset classes – stocks, bonds and commodities, including gold – and 7 billion people.

- The problem is the raft has now become fundamentally defective. So much credit has been created that the income of the 7 billion people is insufficient to service the interest on the debt; and they keep defaulting.
- When they default, the credit leaks out of the raft. In other words, the raft is full of holes. And the credit keeps leaking out.
- There's a fundamental flaw in the raft now. There's too much credit relative to the income, at least in the way that world income is currently distributed.
- The natural tendency of the raft is to sink. And when it sinks – as it did in 2008... and when QE1 and QE2 ended – all asset classes go down together.
- Stocks go down, commodities go down, housing prices go down, etc. People start to get their feet wet. And they start to panic.
- There's only one possible policy response – and that's to pump in more credit.
- That's what QE is about. Central banks pump in more credit. And when they do, the raft reinflates. Asset prices all go back up again, people have dry feet again, and they're all happy again.
- What happens if policymakers completely cut off money printing now and don't step in with some other policy, like a more aggressive fiscal stimulus?

- The raft would sink just like it did in 1930. We would get sucked into a deflationary whirlpool... the international banking system would collapse... and global trade would collapse.”

### **Capitalism doesn't work if there's no cost of capital:**

Three simple questions arise: How can we have capitalism when the cost of capital is essentially zero? How can we have capitalism where there's no bankruptcy? How does capitalism work when there are no risks or no downside? Capitalism doesn't work of course in this instance. There are vast misallocations of capital and a tremendous surge in speculation. Creating credit bubbles that won't go on for long.

Economists claiming to know how all of this will end are lying. Nobody knows how and when it will end. Not even former Fed Chairman Alan Greenspan. What he maintained was frightening:

He said that the central banks have no idea what they're doing and that they will not be able to control the inflation that will inevitably result from this massive experiment.

So, what should you do? The world has arrived in the last rounds of an enormous global bubble. The banks have propped the economy up with the printing presses, but it can't go on forever. All around the world, credit structures are in place that can only function as long as the central banks' bond buying continues.

“The United Kingdom, for example, owes foreign creditors \$10 trillion... more than 400% of its GDP. Spain owes foreign creditors \$2.3 trillion – 167% of its GDP. Italy owes foreign creditors \$2.6 trillion – more than 100% of its GDP.”

Central banks have been proven adept at keeping these ridiculous credit structures in place. But there is a cost. And sooner or later, something will break; because capitalism doesn't work when there's no cost of capital.

## **Currency backed by Gold:**

Global liquidity is determined by the current account of whatever country's currency is used as the world reserve currency, which is the U.S. dollar. For more than 40 years, the U.S. has recorded large, and growing current account deficits with the rest of the world. This flooded the world with dollars, typically held in the form of U.S. Treasury bonds. These bonds are at the heart of the world's banking system, making up more than 60% of all reserves.

The Fed has been buying back large quantities of U.S. Treasury bonds. With the 'unintended' (?) consequence of a huge decrease in global liquidity. Sooner or later, this is going to cause a big problem for countries like Turkey and Brazil, who owe foreign creditors dollar-denominated debts. Turkey owes foreign investors \$386 billion – roughly half of its GDP. About 160 billion dollars of these debts come due over the next 12 months. And unlike the U.S. or Japan or Europe, Turkey can't simply print away these obligations. This trap is probably intentional, as the cabal will then be able to confiscate Turkish resources, as regular readers may remember.

“People are oblivious to the fact that the system will have QE-to-infinity, that all the major central banks around the world promise inflation. Once upon a time, central banks promised price stability, and they were willing to put interest rates up to 5, 6, 7, and even 8 per cent to maintain stable prices. Now they're saying that stable prices are dangerous! This is the best fundamental environment ever seen for gold. While the dollar's days as the world's reserve currency are numbered. When the dollar is no longer accepted as the reserve currency, what's going to take its place? It's not going to be the euro; it's not going to be the yen. Eventually it is going to be gold...”

Alan Greenspan as the initiator of QE, - of course doesn't give gold recommendations, but he recently offered his view on future gold prices. When asked where gold is going, Greenspan mused that it would be "measurably" higher in five years because of Federal Reserve quantitative easing (QE) that has served as "kindling" for an "inflationary explosion." He himself is warning of a market correction and is recommending investors to start looking into buying gold. - And that should scare everyone much more.

Consequently, Russia is buying gold that accounted for 59% of central bank gold purchases in the third quarter of 2014. Russia and China, in fact, are busy converting their foreign exchange dollars into gold. Contrary to the western economies, Russia has only a small accumulated national debt, implying that this will not be a drag on future growth, as is likely to be the case in the US, EU and Japan. Russia also has an advantageous taxation system, with a top 13% rate of income tax.

If Putin decided to back his currency partially with gold, this should hurt the US dollar as it suddenly faces competition from a credible, gold-backed currency. It is likely that other central banks will diversify at least some of their dollar reserves into interest-bearing, gold-backed roubles. Countries importing oil from Russia would have an additional incentive to do so as they would be able to pay for Russian oil imports in roubles and avoid the sanctions.

The indirect upward pressure on US interest rates would be perhaps small initially, but even a small rise in US interest rates would spell trouble for a US economy that so highly is leveraged to low rates. Growth would decline. The Fed could try to offset this by engaging in renewed QE, but that could add fuel to the fire, resulting in aggressive selling of dollars in the foreign exchange markets. In an extreme, but very possible scenario, the dollar could lose its reserve status entirely, something that would be devastating for the US economy.

While a sharply weaker dollar would help US competitiveness and exports over time, it would crush the dollar's effective international purchasing power - e.g. for oil and other resources - and result in soaring consumer price inflation. The combined negative impact of higher interest rates on growth and rising consumer prices on inflation would make the stagflationary 1970s look like a picnic.

The combination of economic currency wars leads to multi-polarity and the instability of the current global monetary equilibrium, and is highly likely to result in at least a partial, if not full remonetisation of gold, with an associated large rise of the gold price. Gold is the ideal way for countries to settle their trade imbalances in a world in which trust in currency stability is lacking, and gold makes the necessity for a reserve currency obsolete.

Accumulating reserves that can be instantly devalued by trading partners in a currency war, is not a rational policy. Yet something must function as a reserve asset if trade is to take place at all. Gold provides that 'something', since supply is stable and it cannot be arbitrarily devalued. Backing currencies by gold would thus greatly increase trust and, thereby, facilitate international trade.

Putin is not a leader to be taken lightly and we should pay attention when he says that it is his desire to end the 'dictatorship of the dollar', as he did recently. Perhaps he will indeed play the gold card and thus kill two birds with one stone: shore up the rouble and Russian economy on the one hand; dethrone the dollar on the other. A period of international monetary and associated economic chaos might ensue, but with Russia suffering already under unwelcome sanctions and thus with relatively less to lose, Putin might calculate that now is the time to make his move.

### **Vulnerability to Higher Interest Rates:**

Now the world has landed in the situation of increased systemic risk. The concern is that central bankers have painted themselves into a corner, and

there is no easy exit from their policy fiascos. Since these issues have not been dealt with effectively, and political leaders show no sign of doing so, the systemic risk has greatly increased. Sooner rather than later there must be a day of reckoning; the math doesn't add up, and history has demonstrated the outcome of such fiscal crises numerous times. With more Central Bank interventions, without a real recovery, the day of reckoning has been pushed into the future; and the whole correction process is now turned into a long, painful episode of little growth, high unemployment and periodic financial crises.

The economy right now is incredibly *vulnerable to higher interest rates*. While the elite top 1% is making money like bandits - raking in millions and even billions on Wall Street with the Fed's newly printed money.

The other 99% are not so lucky. Despite governments claims to the contrary, inflation for food is raging and rising at the rate of up to 13% per year, depending the kind of food.

The Central Banks' action post 2008 was only effective in kicking the can down the road. This allowed governments to ignore the structural issues undermining any recovery. Instead, the Fed's zero-interest-rate policy and successive rounds of QE has only facilitated bigger debt and asset bubbles. The efforts to stop the progress of capitalism will have some spectacular consequences. The collapse will start when the bond markets implode, sending yields through the roof for nations addicted to debt, which will be unable to sustain a credit crisis for long.

Meanwhile,

“we're now emerging from the figurative eye of the storm.” Says Doug Casey, “it's likely that it will be much, much worse than even I can imagine. It will make the 2008 correction look like a walk in the park.”

The outstanding amount of debt is mind-boggling and is one of the main ingredients of today's huge inflated financial bubble. When this bubble bursts, most people will be completely caught off-guard. They will be wondering why their retirement money is cut in half. Surely, they will be angry, and even more so when more people lose their jobs. They will discover that their saved money has severely lost its purchasing power, while they cannot buy things any longer at reasonable prices.

The western world decided to harm their own economies with financial scams and greed, for which they want to start another war against Russia about the Ukraine, and another one in the Middle East, to make the chaos complete. Under the argument these countries are unfriendly to the West, but surely, they have not committed any fraud or attack. If these wars are going to happen, we in the west will be forced to pay even higher prices for everything, because in denying these people the choice to run their own countries as they please, US puppet nations are coerced into putting more sanctions on Russia and are blocked from buying oil from Iran.

But **once credit bubbles go to extremes, they always burst and deflate** - resulting in a sudden tightening of the money supply –read credit- followed by deflation, as massive amounts of debt are written off and financial wealth disappears when markets crash. It happened in the 1930s. It happened again in Japan in the 90s. Because no government can counteract that kind of overwhelming debt with any amount of stimulus without making its currency next to worthless, it's very much likely to happen again as this economic cycle continues to unfold.

A severe tightening of credit, the write-off of tens of trillions in loans and entitlements, means less money in the system, less spending, less demand, falling prices, and ultimately depression and deflation.

In deflationary times, cash is king. Because unlike what happens during inflation, money actually gains value when there's deflation. It's a simple



supply and demand. The money supply shrinks when there's less lending as debts are paid down and written off.

This at last in the longer term, will have a positive effect on the economy as a whole. As deflation helps to "shake out the excesses" and encourages a massive restructuring of debt, writing off of losses, trimming back of the supply chain, shifting of market share to the strongest and most efficient companies that can keep prices down in the future, and more.

Experts think the market is going to peak, as a result of the greatest stimulus injections in history.

"Mid-2015, the risk of a next great crash accelerates... with the increased chance that the Dow will begin its slide to 6,000 by late 2016 or early 2017... and then likely as low as 3,300 by 2020 - 2022. We'll see banks once again tighten up their purse strings and return to even more stringent loan policies than they implemented after the '08 collapse. Many will not lend at all."

### **The intentionally designed collapse:**

All research points to a very serious correction - a crash - it's essential that readers take emergency measures to prepare for the coming economic tsunami. Investors should be guided by reason, not emotion, and the reasons for owning gold right now are bigger than just persevering until the start of the next bull phase.

Central bank actions of historic levels in money printing, runaway debt levels, and interest-rate suppression - were initially positive for gold, but their impact has faded. There are multiple reasons why that's the case, but investment in precious metals is now based less on those actions and more on the risk those actions have introduced into the system. And those risks are expanding, not shrinking, despite some positive economic indicators. In other words, the need for precious metal insurance has escalated.

Even if precious metals prices temporarily slip further, keep in mind that it's not so much about the exact price and date of the bottom for this market and more about how you can protect yourself against the future risks as outlined above—they are real, in spite of what is propagated in mainstream headlines. If any of the above scenarios were to transpire, they would wreak havoc on your investment portfolio and your ability to maintain your current lifestyle. That's worth insuring. This is the major reason why you shouldn't give up on gold and silver. It's not a speculation for rapid gains, but rather essential wealth insurance. In fact, the need to own gold and silver now is greater than it was in 2008.

Investor Jim Rogers always delivers his bitter medicine with a touch of humour but his recent comments are chilling.

“This is the end of the bull market. Stocks will fall 20%,” he told RT. Twenty percent on top of recent pullbacks wouldn't be a minor correction, that would be the prelude to a full-on crash. While most investors can agree that we'll suffer some sort of a correction, what makes Rogers think we're in for a full-scale crisis? He points to waning market breadth, a lower number of stocks hitting all-time highs and the 10% correction in small caps.

Here's how Rogers sums it up:

“They are doing this at the expense of people who save and invest. They are doing it to bail out the people who borrowed huge amounts of money. The consequences are already being felt. I know that the bear market will come. When the people in Washington and New York tell you that there will never be a bear market again...when you hear that, you run for the hills. You run for your life...”

So, get out as fast as you can. The next bear market is going to be much worse than the last one, because the debt has gone through the roof. The

debt worldwide has skyrocketed and we're going to have to pay a terrible price for all of this money printing.

As a result of Central Banks ZIR policies, interest rates have fallen so low that investors have been "reaching" for yield. People have been buying much riskier investments - high-yield bonds - expecting to earn 6% just to get a bit more interest to live on. And that's dangerous - they don't expect to lose money. But if interest rates rise eventually on high-yield bonds – these people *will* lose money.

Mr. Fridson - the world's speculative bonds specialist says:

“...in the worst of it – the interest rate on high-yield bonds will soar to more than 10 percentage points above Treasury bonds. Remember, bond prices go down when interest rates go up – so investors will lose a lot of money as that happens. And Fridson is predicting \$1.6 trillion in defaults over the course of the next junk-bond implosion. - Nobody wants to be holding the bag when that happens.”

A sudden rise of interest rates could start soon, decided upon during a meeting of the Fed, as they see that they are no longer able to keep interest rates low as the circumstances have driven the Central Bank into a corner. Stocks, bonds and real estate all will go down in value. Because of six long years of near-zero interest rates, as Wall Street has risen to levels not seen since the Great Recession and bankers and investors were cashing in on the flood of practically free money that the U.S. Fed and other central banks around the world have provided.

### **When the bubble bursts:**

Governments are helpless in preventing an economic collapse. In 2008 when the economy collapsed, they created a safety net with the biggest government bailouts of all time. This time, there is no safety net left. There is no money. The national debt has nearly doubled since 2008.

There is no popular support for bailouts. To the contrary: Huge numbers of voters and taxpayers are still seething over the massive bailouts Washington gave Wall Street the last time around. The Fed must raise rates because price inflation is beginning to eat consumers alive.

The Fed must raise rates before the artificial bubbles they created in stocks and bonds become more dangerous than they already are. Most importantly, the Fed must raise rates because, if it doesn't, bond investors around the world will simply dump their bonds, effectively forcing interest rates to go even higher.

Fed insiders know the truth: Consumer prices are rising. Voters and taxpayers are screaming about soaring food and fuel prices. Investors were throwing caution to the wind and created the biggest speculative bubbles of all time. And all of the numbers show that all of this is coming to a head. They MUST stop printing money and start raising interest rates, the sooner the better. They simply announce that they will no longer print as much money to buy bonds; the mechanism that has held interest rates close to zero.

So, higher interest rates are coming. They're coming as sure as tomorrow's sunrise. And the last two times the world saw rising interest rates, the economy barely survived. What's more, these rate increases will continue for years. And this sequence of multiple hikes, over-and-over again will be like machine gun fire for the markets. How high will interest rates go? Well, just to reach historical norms, interest rates would have to go to 7%. But because they've been held so low for so long, they could easily overshoot to the upside, effectively doubling.

The impact of soaring interest rates will be devastating. The first victims will be bond investors. Why? Because the value of all their existing lower yielding bonds automatically plunges when new, higher yielding bonds are issued. Next, rising rates will hammer the real estate markets, slashing demand and home values across the board. Low mortgage rates were the

key factors that triggered the latest housing bubble, and they will do so again. Take away low mortgage rates, and the bubble immediately bursts. The next victims will be millions of companies all over the western hemisphere which will get hit hard as their cost of borrowing money explodes higher. Consumers will likely retreat in horror as credit cards, revolving charges and auto loan rates skyrocket. Company earnings will be slashed across the board — and with them, stock prices.

In a desperate attempt to curb losses, major companies will lay off millions of employees. Unemployment will explode. Millions of former workers will suddenly find themselves dependent upon the government just to feed their families.

Meanwhile, according to the Congressional Budget Office, rising interest rates will ultimately add more than \$1.5 trillion to the US debt, and that won't be much different in the EU. This, plus crashing bond prices will kill global demand for U.S. Treasuries. The governments will have no choice but to make major spending cuts. Millions of bureaucrats will suddenly find themselves out on the street. Millions more who depend on welfare and other programs will be threatened with benefit cuts or all together cancellation.

Advice: Own mankind's greatest crisis hedge: GOLD and SILVER. Gold is a hedge against disaster, against out-of-control governments, and central banks. Volatility in the gold price is really a reflection of the volatility of currencies, as controlled by central banks. It is not so much the gold that is volatile as the currency in which it is priced. Invest in physical gold for the long term; everyone should hold about 20% to 25% of his wealth in gold and or silver.

For years' governments and central bankers sponsored the instability of their currency. They piled debt on top of debt, effectuated bailout after bailout. Banks created derivatives and put these on top of other derivatives. Now any wrong move, could cause the whole system to come

crashing down. This would bring the entire economy to a screeching halt. Companies would lose hundreds of billions in paper profits, leading to a major collapse in the stock and bond market. Since virtually all-stock trading is done electronically, stock exchanges would shut down automatically. Panic would take over and investors would withdraw their money from the market, accelerating the collapse. Cascading into an avalanche of events of epic proportions - causing more collapses until the house of cards is completely broken down - wrecking the financial system in the process.

Central Bankers wouldn't be able to bail out the system, they already have planned to replace the dollar with SDRs from the IMF which would be implemented worldwide. And many of us know meanwhile, that this collapse is caused intentionally by the cabal to put into motion the last phase of their agenda, the implementation of the NWO – meaning world dictatorship by the Illuminati. Only - if it can be achieved that currencies are backed by gold, can their agenda be derailed.

### **The domino effect when credit bubbles go to extremes is leading into Creative Destruction:**

People would like the crisis to be over. Many are counting on it. But the market doesn't give any uplift. People do not get what they want or what they expect from the markets; they get what they deserve. Yet there is a quarter century's worth of mistakes, bad investments, business failures, and non-paying individuals. When so many mistakes have to be corrected, it is called recession, and when an entire economy goes bad, as is happening at present, it is called depression.

Today's economic model has caused more mistakes than ever before. It has encouraged people to spend, borrow, and speculate. And each time the market tried to make some corrections, central bankers came along with more printed money and easier credit. Businesses that should have gone bust years ago kept digging themselves even deeper into debt.

Homeowners kept running up more debt too. And speculators kept taking bigger and bigger gambles. The bubble in the financial sector - including subprime debt, housing prices, Wall Street bonuses, and derivatives – blew up in 2007/8.

“The force of a correction is equal and opposite to the deception that preceded it.”

The misconceptions and absurdities of the 2008 bubble époque were monstrous. Accordingly, the correction has been huge. World stock markets were nearly cut in half post-2008. Property prices too, have been knocked down almost universally. The total loss of nominal wealth is estimated at \$50 trillion.

Could these losses have been prevented? Certainly, many of them could have, if authorities would not have distorted the mortgage market as much as they did.

And if they hadn't created the Federal Reserve and Central Banks, then it couldn't have provided ready money for so many speculators and borrowers. And if the Fed, under Alan Greenspan, had done what it was supposed to do - "taken away the punch bowl" before the party got out of control - the bubble in the financial sector probably would have been far more modest. In this fallacious environment, people drew all the wrong conclusions. They thought, "Capitalism has failed." They saw the economy going downhill - but didn't notice how government had distorted the monetary system. Instead of warning investors of the dangers ahead, they lowered the lending rates, to turn a bad situation into worse.

Whoever was responsible for the mistakes, capitalism went about correcting them with its customary élan. It hit imprudent investors with trillions in losses. It knocked down mismanaged corporations. It wrecked homeowners - and pounded housing-based derivatives to dust.

## **Creative Destruction:**

Capitalism operates by a process that the economist Joseph Schumpeter called "creative destruction." It destroys mistakes to make room for fresh innovations and new businesses. Unfortunately, this puts capitalism at odds with governments and at the same time, with what most people want. When people make mistakes, they maintain that they are blameless. "Who could have seen this crisis coming?" they ask. And say, "Some-one else should pay for the loss." Today, the central banksters; "...who mismanaged their regulatory responsibilities during the bubble époque, bailed-out mismanaged corporations to protect lenders who mismanaged their money."

They are determined to prevent capitalism from making major changes - in the worst possible way. What's the worst possible way? Quite simple. Leave the failed-managers in place. Keep the brain-dead companies alive - along with the zombie banks. Let the government take ownership of major sectors of the economy. And saddle a debt-ridden society up with even more debt! As the communist Fidel Castro once said:

*"My idea, as the whole world knows, is that the capitalist system now doesn't work, neither for the United States, nor the world, driving it from crisis to crisis, which become each time more serious."*

## **The Concealed Robbery:**

The US-government is expected to borrow \$2 trillion a year alone. From whom? As explained in Chapter 40; By printing money that has to come from the value of the existing currency – from money earned and saved by the people – in other words, siphoned off or *stolen out of the value* of the old money. People who had saved their hard-earned money have lost part of their purchasing power - at least theoretically. They surely never agreed to allow their money to become debased. Even worse, they never knew what was happening with their money. So, who will repay it? Nobody.



The more central bankers try to delay and divert the process of 'creative destruction', the longer it takes to achieve a recovery, and the higher the eventual cost.

“The severity of a depression is inversely correlated with government's efforts to stop it.”

### **Delaying corrections halts necessary changes:**

When Japan was confronted with a major correction in 1990, its politicians desperately tried to stop the correction. Politicians could not make bad debts disappear, or turn bad decisions into good ones. All they could do was to delay the necessary corrections - and cause new mistakes! Over the years, an amount equivalent to almost an entire year's output has been spent on recovery efforts. But all they did was to prevent and forestall the needed changes. Now, 28 years later, the Japanese economy is still in a corrective mode - still fighting deflation. The latest economic numbers show that Japan's economy has shrunk at an annualized 1.6% in the July to September quarter. This means Japan is officially in recession and Abenomics has been proven to be a total failure. In fact, Abenomics has been nothing more than wholesale looting of Japan's pensions and other financial assets, aimed at supporting the cabal in the US.

### **The Worst is still to come:**

Is that the end of the story? Not at all. The Central Bankers' efforts to stop the progress of capitalism will have some spectacular consequences. The collapse will start when the bond market implodes, sending yields through the roof, for nations addicted to debt, a credit crisis cannot be sustained for long.

Destructive help comes from all over in the western world, turning a bad economy into one that is even grimmer, the EU started, on behalf of the USA, a war in the Ukraine, for which EU taxpayers pay the bill.

Inexcusably, sanctions were applied on Russia to ensure the EU's medium-sized enterprises suffered severely. Resulting in unnecessary business bankruptcies, less employment, more people on the dole, less taxable income, lower or negative GDP, etc.

Are governments stupid, or do they do this deliberately? Presumably they are instructed to do this on purpose, as they don't want this crisis to be solved. As described in chapter 42, we know all this from Dr Richard, Day who outlined this in full at a meeting in 1969 that **long-established communities would be destroyed through an economic crisis, mass unemployment and mass immigration.**

### **Russian sanctions are hurting the EU:**

EU citizens are very upset to be pressured by the US, that essentially commissioned the EU, *"Let's have a fight between the EU and Russia."*

Germany has always been turned towards Russia, all the way. Germany is pro-American, but has turned economically towards Russia. Actually, the Germans always wanted to maintain their ties with Russia. But the US has a vested interest in starting a new Cold War. Which creates a lot of resentment with the people of the EU. Nevertheless, the EU capitulated. All this is happening because the EU is owned by the Rothschild Illuminati – they dictated to the EU to adopt and enforce sanctions, and NATO into military confrontation with Russia. They plainly state, *"the sanctions must continue until Russia gives back Crimea,"* which of course won't happen.

It is the old 'divide and conquer' strategy over and again. The sanctions are hurting Europe, and ironically turn out to be a great benefit for Russia, because finally Russia realises: *"We can't depend on other countries to supply our basic imports, we have to rebuild our own industry."* So, Russia loves the sanctions, Europe is suffering and the Americans are finding that the Europeans are suddenly angrier at them than they are at Russia.

The EU has fallen right into Putin's hands, as the EU is reliant on Russian natural gas and oil - a third of its fuel comes through Putin's pipelines. He can bend the EU to his will, simply by turning off the valves. No need for military intervention. Crimea and the eastern Ukraine, with their oil and gas reserves in the Black Sea, are his. Putin controls the world's most vital energy resources. He's turned Russia into the go-to source for countries desperate to secure long-term supplies of energy. A Uranium shortage is coming too. So, Putin is preparing to turn it into a cash register and make controlling in-the-ground resources a tool of geopolitics.

Germany and Japan are direct competitors in high-end manufacturing exports. Japan has taken steps to dramatically weaken its currency, a weaker currency means Japan's manufactured products will be cheaper than Germany's manufactured products. That means the German economy is going to take another blow as markets favour Japan's cheaper manufactured products - even more so since the global economy is slowing down - now the ECB is FORCED to do what Japan did, to stimulate the moribund EU and weaken the euro to help make EU exports more competitive under the argument that we need more inflation. This includes the provision of additional loans to banks and the purchase of 'certain types of debt' which have a significant impact on the ECB's balance sheet. Expect an increase that amounts up to EUR 1 trillion more than it is now.

### **The demographic reality:**

But, the worst is still ahead of us – the western world will experience what the Japanese experienced when they saw their Baby Boom population peak 15 to 20 years ago - earlier than the Baby Boomer generation of the West.

Japan's stock market, real estate, and their economy has declined for 14 years. It has continued to decline or falter in what is called a "coma

economy” due to endless stimulus that doesn’t allow the debt bubble to re-balance and restructure.

To make matters worse, most of the EU countries experienced post-war Baby Booms of their own, and are undergoing similar generational shifts in spending, although the worst of this decline still lies ahead. This demographic reality has made this recession global in scope - and that could be the reason this recession is lasting longer than anyone anticipated. In fact, all the evidence points to the next phase being a depression as the great financial bubbles burst in concert more deeply and the enormous debts finally get restructured.

There’s another great bubble ready to burst too;

“China is ripe for a bubble bust, where government has been building cities designed for a million people, yet have zero inhabitants - they continue to build infrastructures they will not need for decades - they strive for excess industrial capacity - all to keep unemployment from soaring after their exports collapsed in 2008 and 2009.”

### **Deflation or Inflation:**

The greatest credit bubble in modern history will continue to deleverage - and that means **deflation**, not inflation. This is what lies ahead. Inflation is on everyone’s mind these days. All of us are experiencing higher prices somewhere. But don’t be fooled. Deflation is a greater threat in the short term. And it’s crucial you understand this. Deflation, as the name suggests, is the exact opposite of inflation.

**Inflation** happens when there’s a strong demand for goods and services and a limited supply due to low productivity. When inflation falls due to a strong productivity like in the 1980s through to the 2000s, interest rates fall, credit is easily obtained and people and businesses borrow more and

more. They over-expand and overspend. They also speculate increasingly and that causes bubbles in financial assets from stocks to real estate.

With **deflation**, the opposite occurs. There's too much supply of goods and services due to over-expansion. There's less money flowing because credit tightens up, causing money to become scarce. And because people have less money to spend, demand for goods and services go down. The aging of the Baby Boom generation will also cause demand to fall substantially. And when demand goes down, so do prices.

### **The domino effect when credit bubbles go to extremes:**

Recapitulated, when *credit bubbles go to extremes they always burst and deflate* - resulting in a sudden tightening of the money supply (credit) - followed by deflation as massive amounts of debt are written off and financial wealth disappears as markets crash, which is in effect Schumpeter's "creative destruction" at work, with the following chain of consequences:

- Less credit, meaning less money in the economy.
- Less money, meaning less demand for goods and services.
- Less demand, meaning lower prices and less production.
- Less production, meaning more closing of factories and more job losses.

It's all a domino effect. For those who don't prepare now, the impact will be devastating.

Gold is in a pretty unique position right now. In essence – except for market price manipulation - it has been disconnected from central bank interventions, even as the bond and stock markets kept charging ahead. The gold market has shed speculators that helped fuel massive price rises through 2011, and then fled to equities to chase gains.

Nevertheless, or perhaps thanks to extensive manipulations, the demand for gold is still strong, especially in Asia. Chinese gold demand rose sharply once the price fell under \$1,200 an ounce. India, with its obscene restrictions on gold imports and purchases, saw a one-third increase in demand year-on-year. Even central banks are in on the game. Year-on-year purchases are up 28% for Q2 2014.

So, by buying gold and silver, you put yourself on a gold standard, and time will reveal to you the significance of your decision. The following view of the near future should be more than convincing.

*Ron Paul - "The chaos that one day will ensue from our 40-year experiment with worldwide fiat money will require a return to money of real value. We will know that day is approaching when oil-producing countries demand gold, or its equivalent, for their oil rather than (petro) dollars or euros. The sooner the better."*

### **The petrodollar system:**

In the early 70s, the Saudi governments and the US created the petrodollar system. Under this system, the US guaranteed the survival of the House of Saud by providing a total commitment to its political and military agendas. That agreement changed the world trade - without dollars, no access to the world's most important commodity. In other words, it made the US a toll collector in any transaction that had nothing to do with the US, or US-made products or services - transforming the US into an increased powerhouse and creating a deeper, more liquid market for the dollar and Treasuries.

But now, geopolitics is rapidly changing. The U.S.' failed strategic interventions in the M.E. with faltering protection for the House of Saud, the rise of Iran - which is not part of the petrodollar system -, Russia's increasing power as an energy giant, and the emergence of the BRICS nations - which offer the potential of future alternative economic/security arrangements - all these affect the sustainability of the petrodollar system.

Putin would like nothing more than to sabotage the petrodollar, and he's forging alliances across the planet that he hopes will help him to achieve his goal.

At the same time, the relationship between the US and Saudi Arabia, has been deteriorating. The Saudis are furious at what they perceive to be the US not holding up its end of the petrodollar deal. They believe that as part of the US commitment to keep the region safe for the monarchy, the US should have attacked its regional rivals Syria and Iran by now. And they in turn may feel therefore, that they are no longer obliged to uphold their part of the deal, selling their oil only in US dollars.

The Saudis are already heavily involved with China and at the same time with Russia too. Oil traded in gold-backed roubles or Yuan is the result of all this; the death knell for the petrodollar.

Vladimir Putin is stripping America's superpower status, by forging to break the monopoly of the dollar in the global energy trade. Which is going to affect the average citizen too and cost them dearly. The EU is for one third reliant on Russian natural gas and oil and is going to feel the pinch too. The writing is on the wall: the petrodollar is on life support, and Putin is able to pull the plug.

Along with China, Putin delivered another crushing blow to the US Dollar with the New Development Bank that invests in developing nations, and through a non-dollar international payment clearing system. Putin is using Russia's vast energy and resource wealth as the ultimate economic weapon. No need for Cold War 2!

Moscow and Beijing have dealt [another blow to the petrodollar](#) by agreeing on a second mega deal – a western pipeline gas deal in addition to the previous eastern route of \$400 billion. This deal has already been signed. And on the subject of oil deliveries, Putin said:

*“We have built and put into operation an oil pipeline from Russia to China and concluded agreements providing for the increase in crude oil supplies.” And more: “Strengthening ties with China is a foreign policy priority of Russia. Today, our relations have reached the highest level of comprehensive equitable trust-based partnership and strategic interaction in their entire history. We are well aware that such collaboration is extremely important both for Russia and China.”*

Headline in the FT: “The euro is in greater peril than ever.” The Eurozone has no mechanism to defend itself against a drawn-out depression. And it is getting even more bizarre; the European Central Bank now sets all banking standards throughout Europe, according to which a bank may fall or rise. This is a **clear infringement on the Eurozone nations’ sovereignty**. Executed on behalf of Wall Street, in other words, Rothschild Zionists, to [undermine EU trade and investment with Russia and China](#).



## 47. The flations

- Deflation adds to purchasing power.
- Inflation is evil Theft.
- Destructive Deflation or runaway Inflation.
- Stagflation is Inflation with a stagnant demand.
- Hyperinflation is lots of money chasing a few goods.
- Happy days during deflation, very sad days with inflation.

### Deflation:

Deflation is the term used when an economic cycle contracts and over time prices decline – actually it's the opposite of inflation. Paradoxically, it is equal to inflation but with a negative rate. The decline of price levels is triggered by the reduction of money or credit. Originated by the reduction in spending, either by government or the private sector that creates deflation. Deflation strikes simultaneously with an increase in unemployment, resulting from lower levels of demand.



Ask yourself whether during an economic downturn, you want your money to grow or shrink in value? If your future job security is uncertain, do you want to pay more or less for goods? If your savings are meagre, do you want them to have more or less purchasing power in the future? If you answer these questions rationally; deflation is great for everyone, with a saving grace during a period of economic contraction. Throughout the 19th century, prices fell in periods of economic growth, which is precisely what the world economy needs. This is to the good of all people.

If we must have a recession, make it deflationary. Far worse is the phenomenon of an inflationary recession, which Keynesians are always trying to impose upon us. For the same reason that deflation is a good thing, rising prices during a recession are the worst possible alternative, causing a disincentive to save and invest for the future. Inflation encourages consumption without creating the necessary capital base for future growth, only extending the misery in every aspect. Increased savings reduce demand for everything. The psyche and habits of consumers on today's stage have permanently changed.

Repeatedly, the appropriate prescription of deflation has been ignored and has been redirected into inflation, which is the worst possible remedy for the people. This is precisely what Central Bankers have endorsed as a matter of policy. It is hardly surprising, central planners managing our lives, adopting the wrong policy that is making us worse off.

The economist Keynes said that one should stimulate the economy in recessions in order to bring back consumer spending. That has not happened so far in this crisis and it is not going to happen either, as there isn't any sign of a recovery.

As reported: "Where are we going to get business-investment spending when banks aren't lending and capacity utilisation is at an all-time low?" The Keynesians say, "The government has to step up and jump-start consumption!" Which only means more debt.

Deflation is actually massive wealth destruction. Two bear markets and a housing market collapse have put the consumer on the ropes. And the next bear market will drive them down, flat on the floor.

Reduced borrowing and lending mark another cause of deflation, since consumers are paying down debt and banks are reducing lending, the resulting credit-crisis has caused this recession. While bank lending is showing no signs of a rebound either. To shore up their balance sheets,

banks only buy government debt. Consequently, lending to small business, the real engine for job creation, is decreasing or non-existent.

The industry has a 30–40% reduced capacity utilisation; in such an environment, businesses don't have any pricing power. In fact, it has become a buyers' market, where consumers dictate price levels.

### **The velocity of money:**

Lastly, there is also a reduction in the velocity of money initiated by the massive deleveraging of trillions in bank losses, resulting from the weak housing market – lowering the speed of money that changes hands. Prices are a function of the amount, times the velocity of money.

When the velocity of money slows down, the amount of money will increase beyond control, which alters economics into the opposite direction, which is inflation, eventually culminating in hyperinflation as too much money is put into circulation that cannot be taken out in time.

The bottom line: “Central Banks will do what it takes to keep the world from deflation. They will deal with the problems of the ensuing inflation at a later stage.”

However, far more worrisome is the prospect of the ever-increasing multi trillion-dollar deficits.

But even as deflation is not accepted, it will nevertheless come. When supply outperforms demand, prices fall, except for food. At the same time, people withdraw money deposits from banks to liquidate debt as a precaution against bank failures. These withdrawals lead to a contraction of the overall money supply. This contraction depresses prices still further. As prices continue to fall, the value of assets across the board will shrink, triggering a decline in the net worth of banks and institutions holding these assets. Even more deflation will be the result. Leading to less

liquidity in the markets, more gloom and pessimism, more hoarding of cash, and more fire sales.

The resulting deflation will have irrational consequences. As borrowers move to pay off debt, the lower the prices of goods and services become, this will paradoxically increase the purchasing power of the paper currency and by extension the real burden of the remaining debt. In other words, deflation increases the real value of nominal debts. Instead of getting ahead of their debts, people fall behind – the more people pay down their debts, the more their debts will weigh them down.

### **Debt deflation:**

This is called debt deflation, the opposite of debt inflation. If the inflation is higher than the interest rate on the debt, the debtor actually has an interest-free loan, as the inflation wipes out the interest rate. And when inflation goes higher the debt principal erodes too. The difference between the nominal interest rate and the inflation rate is called the '*real interest rate*'. So, inflation is a debtor's friend, while deflation is a debtor's enemy. Because if the interest rate is 5% and deflation 2%, this means that effectively the debtor pays 7% interest a year. In other words, the euros or dollars you use to pay off the debt are worth more than when the debt was incurred at the beginning. As each currency unit is worth more, debtors do have fewer of them to pay down the debt, when simultaneously wages have declined.

In the event of deflation, the cost of borrowing rises above and beyond what originally was anticipated.

In a major financial crisis - with rising unemployment, growing panic, and in general, an unwillingness to lend – anyone in debt has much more difficulty making good on his debt, even less to refinance the debt on better terms. As credit dries up, more and more people default, feeding the initial cycle of deflation, pushing debt deflation, and further defaults. The end result is a depression, in which the economy could contract by

10% or more. Once a deflationary spiral has gained traction, conventional monetary policy tends not to work.

A deflationary implosion will become structurally inevitable, it is only a question of when, rather than if. Because debt and debt financed activities have ballooned to unsustainable levels.

The wilful obstruction of the necessary corrective forces of recession over many years and the continued expansion of this huge debt bubble to unprecedented extremes via what is called financial engineering, in particular the derivatives, leads the financial system to become critically unstable. When it bursts a disastrous, cascading, deleveraging process sets in. As is known, the phenomenon of this crisis, which burst the last bubble, was the sub-prime mortgage debacle.

Like all bubbles, either the coming debt or asset bubble, or both, are eventually going to stop growing further. And as with most bubbles, the end begins with a whimper, not with a bang. A few institutions collapse initially, then many more. The effects reverberate throughout the financial system. Fear and uncertainty grip the markets, and while bubbly assets crumble, the real action lies in the financial institutions that provided the credit behind the bubble.

### **Deleveraging:**

Deleveraging begins, and faced with overwhelming uncertainty, investors flee toward safety, into the more liquid assets. Look back at what happened during the beginning of the crisis in 2007/8 and the picture will become clear.

Like countless financial institutions before, the 21st century shadow banks succumbed to a crisis of liquidity and in many cases insolvency. Rarely do banks collapse all at once. In fact, bank collapses may be succeeded by an interlude of relative peace, as a superficial calmness returns to the markets, inducing a suckers' rally.

But nonetheless, things continue to deteriorate beneath the surface, setting the stage for even more dramatic failures, while panic grows. This type of crisis won't respect borders. It can begin anywhere in the world, and continue on globally, as problems in one country surface elsewhere to other countries – via trade, commodities, currencies investments, and derivatives. The entire world will become victim.

### **A rough road to recovery:**

The Lehman Brother collapse played the role of the climax, but there were many more events that were to blame for the tragedy that engulfed the global economy. And when the dramatic phase came to an end, other troubles began, as the effects of the financial meltdown echoed through the rest of the economy. The damage runs deep in such a crisis and can take many years to heal. While all manners of measures can be taken - stimulus packages, etc. – the road to true recovery will always be rough, as every institution - households, banks, other financial institutions and firms - need to deleverage by paying down or restructuring their debt. Eventually some countries will default on their debt or wipe it out with high inflation and a currency crash will ensue. Unfortunately, this bleak outlook is a certainty for our world in the near future.

### **Deflation is a structural, and not a monetary phenomenon:**

Deflation occurs when prices decline over time, the opposite of inflation; when the inflation rate is negative, the economy is in deflation, causing a decline in general price levels, caused by a reduction in the supply of money or credit.

A contraction in spending, either by government, or the private sector, causes deflation, so consumers can also cause deflation. Deflation punishes investments and business growth that can raise people from poverty.

## **Price makes a big difference:**

Consumers look for deflation, to find ever-lower prices. Businesses that lower prices, are rewarded; like LIDL, ALDI, Wal-Mart and Dell who sell things we want at prices lower than they cost before. Their sales increase even as the prices we pay decrease.

Price deflation is the natural by-product of a productive, competitive economy. In a competitive free market, expect prices to come down over time, as various businesses try to find ways to get consumers to buy their products or services. Price makes a big difference.

Deflation has two sides to it. The very bright side is when a business cuts prices because they have figured out a way to lower costs. The dark side is for them to have to cut prices because there is too much product produced by all their competitors. Such a "deflation" in prices results in lower profits. When this happens to multiple and large segments of the business world across an entire country, it is called a recession, as businesses cut spending and employment.

## **Economic deflation concern:**

And herein lies the concern in economic circles about deflation. No one is actually concerned when prices drop for good reasons. The concern is when prices start to fall because of too much supply and lack of demand. This typically precedes a recession.

Today's economy faces both the deflationary forces of the worst recession since the 1930s and the vigorous inflationary response of the Central Bankers, who have in effect cut interest rates to zero or even negative figures, rapidly expanding their balance sheets.

Inflation is a vague occurrence and containable, while deflation is far more destructive.

Everyone knows that stimulus leads to inflation.

“The adjusted monetary base of the US and EU have more than tripled in the past few years. Deficits are staggering.”

### **Consumer spending:**

Still consumers won't consume as is expected of them. Suddenly, it's the 'Age of Thrift.' At present 70% of the economy is consumer spending. Until that changes, the economy is hostage to consumer spending. When consumers stop consuming, the economic wheels stop turning.

The greatest problem remains too much debt. This is true both in the private sector and in the public sector and it will eventually be the cause of even bigger problems when governments start to default by causing hyperinflation, which is far worse than a depression originating from deflation.

### **Deflationary forces have ravaged pension plans:**

From August 2007, when the world passed the tipping point, we have been in the grip of massive deflationary forces that have already ravaged pension plans, and resulted in millions losing their jobs. This deflationary implosion had become structurally inevitable and it was only a question of when, rather than if, it would occur. It had to happen because debt and debt financed activities had ballooned to unsustainable levels. The stubborn obstruction of the necessary corrective forces of recession over many years and the continued expansion of the huge debt bubble to unprecedented extremes via what is called financial engineering, in particular derivatives, led to it becoming critically unstable, so that when it burst, a disastrous cascading deleveraging process set in. As is known, the first event, which burst the bubble, was the 2007 sub-prime mortgage debacle. But our leaders didn't learn from that experience and continued flooding the market with even more money, blowing up the bubbles with still more debt.



Now that consumers all over the world aren't consuming, who will prop-up the economy? In the US and EU, the economic situation meanwhile has grown much more dangerous, and is potentially much more deflationary than the Japanese situation has ever been. It is realistic to assume that a period of falling prices could occur, as has been going on in Japan for a long period of time.

For everyone's purchasing power, deflation is wonderful, meaning a saving grace for a period of economic contraction.

If we must have recessions, make them deflationary recessions. What is far worse, is the phenomenon of the inflationary recession that Central Banks with their Keynesian philosophy are constantly trying to impose upon us. For the same reason that deflation is a good thing; rising prices during a recession are the worst possible thing, because they provide a disincentive to save and invest for the future. They encourage present consumption and thereby destroy the capital base necessary for future growth. They prolong suffering in every way.

Now readers will understand that the widely approved prescription to prevent deflation, namely inflation; is the worst possible route we can take. And this is precisely what the FED and Central Bankers have endorsed as a matter of policy. Officially they pursue price stability as the best way of achieving overall economic stability, the result being that since 2008 the developed world succumbed to the biggest economic and financial crisis of the last 70 years!

In economics, it is a sound rule that what is good for individuals and families is also good for the economy. Everyone wants a bargain, which is to say a low price. Sadly, in our present age of inflation, lower prices mostly affect specific products and sectors.

May the joy we experience due to falling prices for electronics, be expanded to anything and everything we buy. Then we can sit back and

watch our standard of living rise and rise. Be sure that's not going to happen. Central bankers will do everything in their power to prevent it from happening.

### **Inflation:**

Happy days will be here for a while during deflation, and then some very sad days are likely to come with inflation. But this time, the inflationary party is likely to get out of control. At this moment in time, the economy faces both the deflationary forces of the worst recession since the 1930s and the vigorous inflationary response of all Central Banks together, which in effect have cut interest rates to zero, or below zero, and are rapidly expanding all Central Banks' balance sheets.

"I believe the risk posed by this debt is systemic and could do more damage to the economy than any recent financial crisis."  
Concludes Stanford professor John Taylor.

Credit has expanded for half a century. The Bubble Era at its end caused trillions of dollars'/euros' worth of errors. Everyone knows that stimulus leads to inflation. Nonetheless, Central Bankers undertook the most daring use of stimulus ever attempted. In fact, it seems likely that eventually the most severe inflation ever witnessed will occur. But it's not that simple, although it's obvious. Under these circumstances, inflation, instead of deflation would be no surprise.

People understand the threat of inflation better as it happens almost daily. But not everybody can be right on the same subject at the same time.

Central bankers strive for inflation - and if they don't achieve their desired level of inflation, they cut rates further and print more money. It's a vicious cycle. These people believe - or at least they state it publicly - that inflation is good for the economy. In reality, it simply allows them to grow

the monetary base and spread capital around to gain more political support.

Inflation, unlike what our economic leaders seem to believe, isn't Santa Claus. It can't bring gifts to everyone. All it does is shift the benefits of the economy around. In the immortal words of President Obama: "inflation spreads the wealth around a little."

Inflation penalizes wage earners to the benefit of asset owners. It benefits debtors at the expense of creditors. There's no net increase in the nation's wealth. One group is merely taxed for the benefit of the other. This is sold by governments as a benefit to the country. They have to sell it to the people because without inflation they won't be able to pay their bills.

Inflation also drives up the prices of collectables, like fine art, fine wine, and watches. The wealthy want to get out of paper money by buying a Picasso painting or a Petrus wine from the legendary French vintner. They shift from paper money to rare and globally recognized assets. A 1969 Rolex Daytona sold for a record \$1.1 million at a Christie's auction in Geneva. It's the most ever paid for a Daytona at a public auction. And it's close to the record \$1.16 million paid for any Rolex, which happened at another Christie's auction earlier. In total, the watch auction raised \$13.2 million – four times the presale estimate.

But what happens when the party stops? How much longer can Central Banks continue their monetary easing policies? How much longer can such measures remain effective? That's what Ray Dalio – the billionaire founder of Bridgewater, the world's largest hedge fund – was wondering in his daily note to clients.

"As the Fed pushes asset prices higher and prospective asset returns lower, and cash yields can't decline, the spread between the prospective returns of risky assets and those of safe assets (i.e. risk premium) will shrink at the same time as the riskiness of

risky assets will not decline, changing the reward-to-risk ratio in a way that will make it more difficult to push asset prices higher and create a wealth effect.”

In other words; at higher prices and lower expected returns, the compensation for taking risk will be too small to get investors to bid prices up and drive prospective returns down further. If that were to happen, it would become difficult for Central Bankers to produce much more of a wealth effect. If that were the case, at the same time as the trickling down of the wealth effect occurred, spending would continue to diminish, which seems quite likely. The Central Bank’s power to affect the economy would be greatly reduced.

Simpler said, we're not worried about whether Central Banks are going to hit or release the gas lever, we're worried about whether there's much gas left in the tank and what will happen if there isn't.

In the longer term, the “inevitable inflation” case is still very solid. That is because, ultimately, only one of two things can happen from here:

- Either we push our way through to genuine global recovery, in which case stagnant monetary velocity picks up and the “dead lake” of printed money becomes a raging river, or
- The widespread deflation situation becomes so bad, and economic weakness so pervasive, that skyrocketing Western debt levels sends investors into a panic, leading to an outright collapse of faith in the trust-based fiat monetary system that dominates the Western world.

Either outcome – and it will be one or the other – could be hugely bullish for hard assets and other anti-inflationary-linked investments, while at the same time massively bearish for fiat currencies in general, and U.S. Treasury bonds in particular.

But *timing is everything* when it comes to trading and investing decisions, and that's why it's important to recognise which side – the deflation side – could still have the upper hand in the here and now, as is currently the case in Greece.

And this from FT: Japanese Prime Minister Shinzo Abe's campaign against deflation has achieved impressive early success. But not everyone is happy with the nascent inflation - consumers who still have not seen their wages increase and small businesses whose material costs have risen faster than the prices they can charge their customers, are among those struggling amid growing questions about whether the policy is working.

Official inflation numbers are plunging toward zero. Knowingly, the official numbers are understated, perhaps to a large extent.

"Investors panicked because in our heavily manipulated, government-subsidised financial system, there's a mountain of debt that can't be repaid; it can only be rolled over in an environment of falling interest rates and swelling money supply. Falling prices are dangerous to debtors because they compress profit margins, making it harder to repay debt. So, the Fed will go to extremes to prevent falling prices." But as you're well aware, this time, the dynamic at work is different: "The Central Bankers are already printing at hyper speed. Short-term interest rates have been zero since 2008 and promise to remain at zero for several more years. There's no room to cut." Says macro strategist Dan Amoss.

As you can see, there still is no clear signal as to whether inflation or deflation will get the upper hand. The only certain thing about in-or deflation is that there are no certainties.

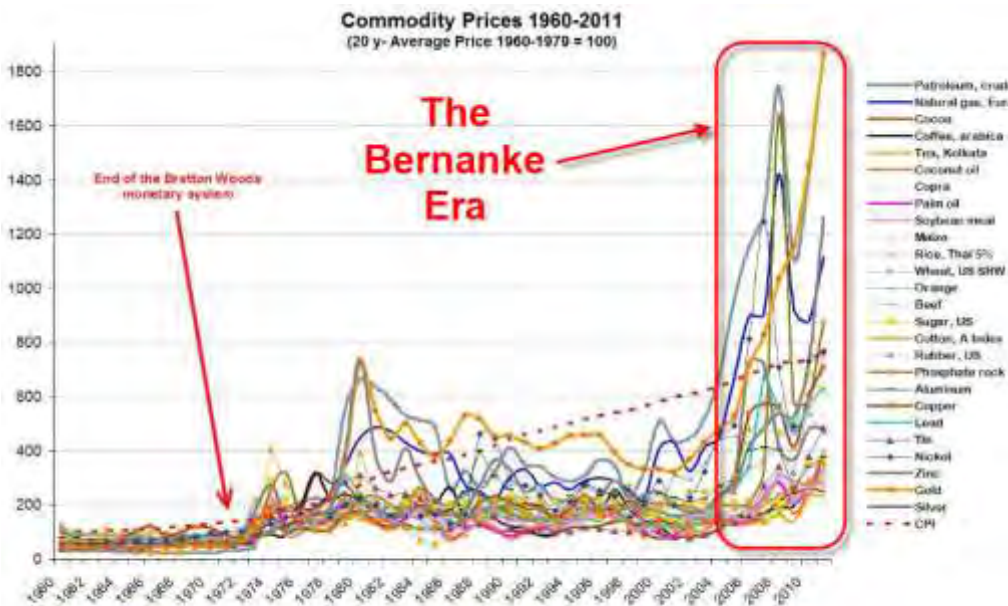
In the meantime, Central Bankers are destroying your wealth. That's why you must take action now to protect what precious euros/dollars you have

left - and one of the best places to put your money is into natural resources. Being prepared now is more important than ever. Because, unbeknownst to most people, a hidden threat is likely to destroy what money they have managed to scrape together for savings and/or retirement. That threat is none other than the FED and all the Central Banks of the world.

And, this could turn the gold market around. Does anyone seriously think that Central Banks can print trillions of dollars out of thin air for ten years and not eventually have something bad happening? Be aware, the next black swan is already staring us in the eyes. It's going to be a collapse in the purchasing power of fiat currencies. Every dollar/euro/yen, you name it, that you have in your pocket is slowly but surely becoming worthless!

Currencies maintain their value only by relative scarcity. This is especially true for any currency without gold backing, which has been the case worldwide since Nixon pulled the final plug on gold backing the US currency in 1972. That killed the Bretton Woods monetary system agreement.

And just at a time when your paper money is worth less, and you're making and saving less; everything costs more and more. Have a look at the graph below to see how commodities have increased since 2004, during the Bernanke era. And how stable these were before 1972!



Source: [World Bank Commodity Price Data \(Pink Sheet\)](#)

To enlarge: <https://images.angelpub.com/2013/50/22449/rising-costs-inflation-during-qe-large.png>

## **Trillions' worth of errors, but the ailment has remained unresolved:**

Credit has expanded for half a century. The Bubble Era, in the end, caused trillions of dollars' worth of errors. Many of those errors have already been corrected. But the bubbles that were inflated remained unresolved. Exporting nations got into the habit of earning net sales from the U.S.A. and the EU of over \$3 billion per day. Those earnings provided much of the speculative capital that created the Bubble Era prices, with money that was kept too cheap for too long by the Feds and central banks. Meanwhile this money has disappeared into thin air.

Instead of a healthy new boom, the world is experiencing a sick reverberation of the previous economic era. Governments, led by the

U.S.A., attempt to re-inflate the bubble with guarantees and giveaways equal to an entire year's annual output of the world's largest economy. Since every currency unit of this money is borrowed, this means that every unit has to be withdrawn from the world economy at some point.

In fact, economists are already looking ahead to the moment when deflation fears give way to severe inflation fears.

It was on that day that the European Central Bank (ECB) "loaned" roughly 500 billion euro to Europe's major banks at 1% interest. This capital will allow all the big banks to report adequate capital ratios when they file their annual reports, which is another way of saying: "getting a huge bailout." Whatever you want to call it, simply know this: There will not be a deflationary collapse in Europe. The euro will not collapse in the near term.

*Instead, Europe will see a gigantic increase in its money supply.*

When asked by the Financial Times: "if there was any substantive difference between what the ECB was doing - printing money and "loaning" it at 1% - compared to what the FED has been doing since 2009 - printing money and buying mortgages and Treasury bonds - ECB President Mario Draghi replied, "*Each jurisdiction has not only its own rules, but also its own vocabulary. We call them 'non-standard measures.'* They are certainly unprecedented. But the reliance on the banking channel falls squarely into our mandate."

Let me translate Mario's political nonsense: "There is little difference. We are printing money to bail out deadbeat borrowers and big banks."

Whose interest is put first: that of the banks, or the "real" economy? The banks' interest of course, and certainly not our economy. Why not promote economic recovery by writing down debts to reflect the inability to pay, rather than relinquishing more wealth to an increasingly aggressive creditor class?



The world has in the interim created a gigantic debt bubble that will end in a massive inflation. Sovereign borrowers from around the world choose to inflate their debts away, rather than suffer the consequences of actual defaults and restructurings. The reluctance of some members of the European Union - Germany, in particular - will not change the inevitable end result.

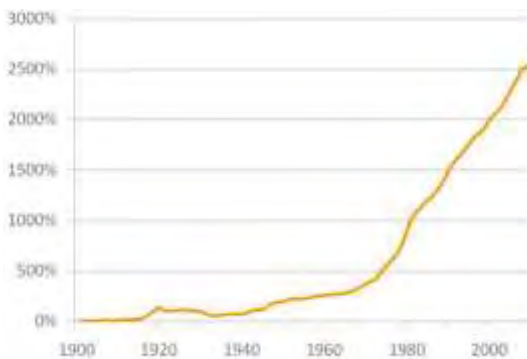
Soon, there will be a massive financially-led economic rebound, thanks to government-manipulated, ultra-low interest rates. In the short term, millions of people will cheer these moves, as the risk of any economic pain has ostensibly been removed.

But this resolution will prove to be a hallucination; instead of wiping out the bankers, brokers, and politicians who approved these bad debts and were enriched by them, these bad debts would end up being paid for by the millions and millions of taxpaying people who rely on the two major global currencies – the euro and the dollar. The trillions of euro's/dollars in bad loans will ultimately be paid for through inflation. It's an invisible, secret tax that not even 1% of the common people understand.

Over time, the result of these actions will be an immensely lower standard of living, thanks to declines in purchasing power and increasing commodity prices. Real wages will be much lower, as employers will not readily increase wages to keep up with inflation, due to declining profits.

Volatile paper currencies will make it harder for entrepreneurs to invest and source products and services beyond borders. The so-called "wealth gap" will dramatically increase, as inflation will escalate the purchasing power of the rich - whose assets will increase in value - while the poor – who have no ready means to protect themselves from inflation – are further impoverished.

And, as surprise to the politicians, who think easy money and bigger annual deficits are the path to greater centralised power, the coming inflation will cause massive social unrest. Occupy Wall Street is merely a sign of what is to come. Soon, the protesters won't merely march past the homes of the wealthy and the powerful, they will firebomb them.



The stability of our currency – or any nation's currency for that matter – is ultimately a reflection of the stability and reliability of culture. It was the corruption in Nixon's Government that led to the paper money system in use today. Many people forget that until 1971, gold-backed money – sound money – was a privilege everyone enjoyed. Not anymore. View the attached graph to see the excessive accumulated inflation rise which set in after 1971.

Today, under a solely paper system, the world's capital markets, rather than acting as capital allocators, have become merely speculative marionettes, whose strings are controlled by the well-connected and the influential.

To avoid becoming the lackey of Western governments and their paper scheme: Instead of storing your wealth in soon-to-be-debased paper currencies, like the dollar and the euro, store your wealth in gold and silver. Although these "anti-paper money" metals have climbed substantially in the past decade, schemes such as the ones described above, ensure they will rise much higher in the coming years, after the Deeps State's manipulation is finally ended.

While the bad currency policies of the major nation states will impoverish their citizens, they will never be allowed to impoverish the Elite, who will only grow richer and far more powerful. The only question is, how long will their game be allowed to continue before the side effects of higher prices, lower wages, more social unrest, turn this game into a disaster?

### **Governments robbing their citizens:**

Inflation, is an invisible secret tax, or better-defined *criminal theft* that not even 1% of common people understand. It is dangerous and most of the time a fatal disease. If not brought under control in time, it can destroy society. No government is willing to accept responsibility for causing inflation. They

always find an excuse; such as greedy businessmen, selfish trade unions, spendthrift consumers, Arab sheiks that have raised the price of oil, bad weather, or anything else that seems plausible. Although all of these can temporarily produce higher prices for individual items; they cannot produce continuing inflation for one very simple reason; None of the above alleged culprits possesses a printing press, to turn out pieces of paper called money; None can legally authorise a bookkeeper to make entries on ledgers that are the equivalent of those pieces of paper.

Over time, the result will be an immensely lower standard of living, resulting from the declining purchasing power and increasing commodity prices. Real wages will not keep up with inflation. Under a paper system without backing, the entire monetary system is controlled by the political class, which has the power to allocate capital or to deny it.

The two important basic questions are:

- Why do governments increase the quantity of money?



- Why do they produce inflation when they understand the potential harm?

If the quantity of goods and services available for purchase - for short-term 'output' – were to increase as rapidly as the quantity of money, prices would tend to be stable. Prices may fall gradually, as more became available, while people keep their wealth in the form of money. *Inflation occurs when the quantity of money rises more rapidly than output* and the more rapid the rise in the quantity of money, the greater the rate of inflation.

Output is limited by the physical and human resources available, and by the improvement in knowledge and capacity to use them. At best the output can grow only fairly slowly. The same is the case, although always temporarily and for a brief period of time, for money backed by a commodity. While, paper money has no limitation such as commodity-backed money.

### **Inflation is a monetary phenomenon caused by governments:**

In short; Inflation is primarily a *monetary phenomenon*, produced by a more rapid increase in the quantity of money than in output. Excessive monetary growth produces inflation, caused by governments.

In general, inflation is worse than a financial crisis. Taxpayers' money is spent for nothing without reform in sight; Increase in unemployment, as businesses go bankrupt.

Bankers that caused the 2008 financial crisis were bailed out with people's money and their managers were left in charge who in turn were taking on even more risks with taxpayer's deposits in order to rake up even larger bonuses. Eventually these schemes will result in a massive inflation, never witnessed before.

The debt is structural; it's irresolvable, there is no way to repair this economy.

### **Inflation legalised theft by your government:**

Inflation is nothing more than legalised theft by your government; inflation is only two percent, is what the Statistics suggest. But these numbers don't show the truth. Today's real inflation rate is probably closer to 9 %, maybe even higher. Who knows? All published inflation data are a blatant lie, as these numbers are made up to suit the government. Showing lower inflation in statistics looks better. *The theft* committed by governments is concealed.

When central banks print reserves far in excess of domestic savings, the result is inevitably inflation. The more they print, the more capital is available for institutions – central banks – to invest. This creates massive asset inflation, in the price of assets, as central bankers buy – bonds, stocks, and real estate – to push economies upwards all around the world.

Instead of triggering an immediate currency flight, as seen in Argentina or Zimbabwe, this inflation has produced an investment-generated boom. The ongoing 'financial boom' is a fallacy of historic portions, as described in previous chapter 46. Nobody knows exactly when, but eventually the world will lose faith in central banks' ability to boost markets.

### **A better way than creating inflation:**

If additional government spending was financed either by taxes or by borrowing from the public, that would not lead to more rapid monetary growth. In this case the government would have more to spend, while the public would have less. But the easy way out is increasing the quantity of money, because that's more attractive since the public doesn't understand the severe implications, and it seems like magic, like getting something for nothing! But the fact of the matter is that the holders of the

money pay for the extra spending, as the extra money raises prices when it is injected into the economy.

Moreover, inflation indirectly yields extra revenue by automatically raising effective tax revenues, as income from the people goes up to compensate for inflation, and people are consequently pushed into higher tax rate brackets. Additionally, there is the benefit of paying off debt with less valuable currency – less purchasing power – as less valuable units are paying for original units that were more valuable.

### **Decline of monetary growth:**

The cure for inflation is the reduction in the rate of monetary growth, as this is the cause of inflation. Eventually it is a curable disease. Although the bad effects – a temporarily lower economic growth, and higher unemployment would be felt first, the good effects – a lower to zero inflation rate - would come later. This would result in a healthier economy, with the potential for rapid noninflationary growth.

But as usual there is the lack of a true desire to cure the addiction to free money, resulting in this disease. In a sense people enjoy inflation. Although they would like to see the prices of goods they buy go down, or at least stop going up, they are more than happy to see the prices of the things they own or sell go up.

### **Inflation is Destructive:**

One reason inflation is so destructive is because, while some people benefit greatly, other people suffer. Society is divided into winners and losers. The winners regard the good things that happen to them as the natural result of their own foresight, prudence, and initiative. They regard the bad things; the rise of prices of goods purchased, as caused by forces outside their control. Almost everyone will say they are opposed to inflation. What they generally mean is that they are opposed to the bad things that have happened to them due to certain effects of inflation.

The paper value of homes is rising. With a mortgage, the interest rate generally is below the rate of inflation. As a result of this, inflation in effect is paying off the mortgage interest payments as well the principal. This effect is an advantage to the home owner, as his equity in the house goes up rapidly. The flip side of the coin is that an interest rate below inflation results in a loss for savers.

As inflation accelerates, rather sooner than later, it is causing so much damage to the fabric of society, by creating so much injustice, and suffering.

### **Not the cures but the side-effects of Inflation:**

Everywhere one looks it is repeatedly published that *unemployment* and *slow growth* are cures for inflation; that all alternative measures taken will result in more inflation or higher unemployment, which is nonsense. The truth is that slow growth and high unemployment are not cures for inflation. They are the side-effects of a successful cure of a diseased economy.

The general signal of increasing demand will be confused with the specific signals reflecting changes in relative demands. That is why the initial side effect of faster monetary growth is the appearance of prosperity and greater employment. - When it is discovered that the rise in wages does not coincide with higher demand, the flaw in the system will be discovered. Wages and prices are higher not because of higher demand, but primarily *to allow for the rises in the prices of goods they buy*. Subsequently people are off on a price-wage spiral that itself effectively is inflation, and by no means the cause of it. If monetary growth does not speed up faster, the initial stimulus to employment and output will be replaced by the opposite; both will go down in response to the higher prices and wages.

By the way; governments can actually not create jobs, they can only steal from people and give it to others.

If it were politically profitable and feasible to generate a 10% inflation rate, the temptation would be great if inflation indeed reached this level, to raise it to 11, or 12 or 15 %. Zero inflation is a politically feasible objective; 10% is not. This is the verdict of experience. Nevertheless, central bankers create excessive quantities of money, as they tell us the world needs more inflation to fight deflationary forces, which basically is nonsense as the deflationary forces are the result of the increase of monetary supply.

### **The best solution to create inflation:**

Moreover, if they want to create inflation, there is no need for excessive money printing. They can create inflation instantly by raising the price of gold, which is the easiest way to create inflation. A higher dollar price for gold is practically the definition of inflation. The Fed would just declare the price of gold to be, say, \$5,000 an ounce and make the price stick using the gold in Fort Knox – assuming it is still there? - Their printing press would maintain a two-way market.

The Fed could sell gold when it hits \$5,050 an ounce and buy gold when it hits \$4,950 an ounce. That's a 1% band around the target price of \$5,000 an ounce. The band and the use of physical gold would make the target price stick.

A higher price for gold is the same as a lower value for the dollar. The world of \$5,000-per-ounce gold also means \$10 per gallon gas at the station and \$40 for a movie ticket. Nothing happens without consequences.

### **Santa Claus doesn't exist:**

Inflation, in contrast to what economic leaders lead us to believe, is not the equivalent of Santa Claus. It can't bring gifts to everyone. All it does is shift the benefits of the economy around. In the immortal words of President Obama: "inflation spreads the wealth around a little."



Inflation penalises wage earners, savers, and retirees to the benefit of asset owners. It benefits debtors at the expense of creditors. There's no net increase in the nation's wealth. One group is merely taxed for the benefit of the other. This is sold as a benefit to the country by governments. They have to sell it to the people because without inflation they won't be able to pay their bills.

However, wealth cannot be created by a printing press. This will cause price inflation, asset inflation, credit collapse – or a mixture of all three. Everyone knows this. Nevertheless, our leaders pretend otherwise.

If credit is expanded in excess of savings, it historically always ends in a collapse. So, there should be no surprise. When creditors begin to ask the critical question: Can these debts really be financed? Will we get our savings back? If credit has been expanded radically beyond savings, as is the case today in the developed world, the answer is always NO.

It is true that dramatic increases in the money supply *eventually* lead to inflation. But the key word here is “eventually.” Sometimes it can take a while. The extent of the delay depends on general conditions, and a very important concept known as “*monetary velocity*.”

### **Velocity of Money:**

Inflation and deflation are not purely products of how much money is in the system. They are products of *how fast this money is moving through the system*.

When banks are lending, businesses are borrowing, and consumers are spending, money changes hands quickly. Under these conditions, the monetary velocity is high.

Conversely, when banks don't lend the money, businesses are hunkered down, and consumers are saving or paying down debt, money does not change hands quickly. It moves slowly. If the economy grinds to a near

halt, as is the case today, eventually money stops changing hands completely.

Inflation is not purely from an increase in the money supply. Sufficient monetary velocity is required to spur a *general and persistent increase in the price of goods and services*. Without velocity - if money doesn't move through the system - there is no reason for prices to rise.

The point is that it's not just about how many units are being printed. It's about where those units go and how fast they are moving through the system. The end game may indeed be accelerating monetary velocity. The cumulative effect on the rise in prices and a spectacular loss of faith in the system will result in a decline in the desire for owning dollars/euros will plummet, and that means *hyperinflation*.

### **How Much Money is in Circulation?**

Ever wondered how much money exists? [This video compares](#) the world's richest people, the biggest companies, physical currency, the gold market, the stock market, global debt, and more to give you a sense of the quantity of money that actually exists.

### **Destructive deflation or runaway inflation:**

Inflationary pressures are still throttling the economy. The economy is balancing on the critical edge of destructive deflation and runaway inflation. Prices could quickly and unexpectedly fall or rise, one way or the other. The occurrence of relative price stability is a product of deflation and inflation acting at the same time. Far from price stability, it is actually an extremely unstable situation.

In the period from 2009 – 2016 we experienced deflation because the world was in a depression, but governments cannot tolerate deflation, so they have to cause inflation. That's why excessive money printing has been going on for so long. There is pressure from both sides, deflation against inflation - depression against money-printing - one pressure manifestation against the other. Deflation and inflation both fight on the edge of a knife. Eventually, one side wins, but the battle could go on for a long time before one side wears out the other side.

## Inflation v.s. Deflation



The world has been in a depression since 2008, and that obviously is deflationary. In a depression, debtors sell assets to raise cash and pay their debts. That pushes down asset prices. Falling asset prices, in turn, put other investors in distress, causing further asset sales. So, it goes on in a downward price spiral.

Printing money is logically inflationary. With more money chasing a given quantity of goods and services, the prices of those goods and services tend to rise.

If central banks stop causing inflation, deflation will quickly overwhelm the economy. If central banks don't give up and keep printing money to stop deflation, they will eventually get more inflation than expected. When central banks print reserves far in excess of domestic savings, the result is inevitably inflation.

The US, EU, and Japan have all printed \$4 trillion, that's 12 trillion in total of added liquidity. This is monetary inflation on an unprecedented and massive scale, which is made even worse when China's 8 trillion in money printing is brought into the equation. Far from resulting in any lasting increases in commodity prices or wages, but rather causing collapsing

profit margins, moribund unemployment figures, and even falling commodity prices, this is bound to end in a financial disaster.

### **Central Banks are Monetising everything except Trade:**

Central banks can monetise everything, leading to unprecedented asset bubbles which, though only for the time being, boosts investor and consumer confidence. However, they can't print trade - that all important driver of growth in a globalised world, which arose long before central banks were set to monetise over \$1 trillion in bonds each and every year to mask the fact that the world is deep in debt, globally.

### **Massive asset inflation:**

The more they print, the more capital is available for institutions – central banks – to invest. This creates massive asset inflation, translated into the rising prices of assets, as central bankers buy – bonds, stocks, and real estate – to push economies upwards all around the world. Instead of prompting an immediate currency flight, as seen in Argentina or Zimbabwe, this inflation has produced an investment-led boom. This ongoing financial boom is lunacy of historic proportions. Nobody knows exactly when, but eventually the world will lose faith in central banks' ability to boost markets.

The Bank of Japan (BOJ) is buying every new bond the government issues. Japan can't meet its 2% inflation target. The latest numbers for November show consumer prices increased by 0.07% - well below expectations. Even with the massive amount of stimulus measures, Japan can't get its economy out of the low growth, deflationary spiral downhill.

Since Prime Minister Shinzo Abe called for unlimited monetary easing in November 2012, the yen has weakened by nearly 50%. The BOJ has managed to send asset prices soaring - significantly weakening the yen's purchasing power. So far, the BOJ has pushed the yield on Japanese 10-

year bonds down to 0.32%. By comparison, the U.S. 10-year bond yields 2.22%. Japanese stocks are up 70% since the beginning of 2013.

### **Robbing the populace:**

Abe has successfully destroyed his country's currency, robbing his own people, and boosting the stock market, but he's still not seeing the desired inflation - so he continues to ease. He won overwhelmingly in a 'rigged' re-election victory. He has a mandate from the Japanese public to continue to pilfer his country on behalf of the Crime Cabal. He even announced a new stimulus package of 3.5 trillion yen (\$29.1 billion) to 'subsidise' the country's poorer regions and households. Japan has the stimulus throttle running at full force - and is not about to let up.

Then again it isn't the only country actively injecting its monetary system with stimulus. Worldwide, central bankers faced with policy limitations - like extremely low interest rates - are struggling to find "creative" ways to stimulate.

Accordingly, the EU as a whole is in a comparable position as Japan, with low growth and borderline deflation. EU nations continue to argue about stimulus versus austerity. Meanwhile, left-wing populist parties have enough support to potentially cause Greece, Portugal, Italy and even Spain to default, sending the EU into a sovereign debt crisis. According to Eurostat, the EU's statistics arm, Italy, Spain, Greece, Slovenia, and Slovakia were already in deflation (depression) as of September 2014 - adding even more pressure to the ECB to come into action. And [the bad EU-news continues](#) - with an economic slowdown.

Official figures show that the EU has now slipped into deflation, with prices in December at 0.2% lower than a year earlier, far below the ECB's target of just under 2% inflation and even worse than the sombre predictions of a 0.1% fall, which means the EU is in recession or more precisely, a depression.

## **Stagflation:**

Stagflation in the economy means persistent high inflation combined with high unemployment and stagnant demand.

Inflation destroys consumer purchasing power. The creation of money and credit does not create prosperity. It's a form of taxation of the consumer.

"Stimulus spending typically creates a short-term illusion of prosperity at a long-term price distortion, ruining the economy and debasing the currency."

"Stagflation is the type of inflation typically caused by an expansion of the money supply and bank credit ahead of gains from productivity and asset growth. More money and credit chasing fewer goods and services typically means higher prices over the long run."

This is the kind of inflation that we have been subjected to first by Greenspan, followed by Bernanke, and now Yellen of the Fed, trailed by all other Central Banks of the world.

"Price inflation may also remain initially muted because excess liquidity can first find its way into stocks, real estate, or bond assets, creating bubbles. A prolonged delay in running up commodity and consumer prices may ensue due to this."

This excess liquidity has already found its way into stocks, real estate and bond prices, and now it's steadfastly finding its way into commodity prices too. Our leaders are supposed to look into these kind of problems, but they all are asleep, or lying, or probably both.

Easy credit has killed the consumer and can be seen as the main cause of today's crisis. When Central Banks started to flood the markets with easy money to whomever wanted to have it, a global spree of largely

employees and workers started to [consume beyond their means](#), by buying things they didn't need with money that wasn't theirs.

The FED and associates wanted to flood the market with money to keep the economy growing and running, where a recession could have been avoided, had the correct measures been taken! The philosophy was to put money in everyone's pocket to have that spent on anything at all, stimulating the economy to grow to the eventual detriment of consumers.

This unparalleled ocean of artificial liquidity should surely lessen the effects of the recession, was the conviction; however, the unplanned consequences of these policies is that it causes *inflation*, followed by *stagflation* that eventually wipes out the savings of millions of people. It will become the "Bailout Bombshell" without solving the economic crisis that is more and more morphing into a depression.

### **Central Banks are making a bad crisis worse:**

Any way we look at it, this applied approach is making a bad crisis even worse. In the end, it will be the taxpayer that pays the bill. As a result, meanwhile commodity prices are rising. Economists differ as to how much the rising oil prices affect GDP, but almost all of them agree that rising oil prices do cause a decline in GDP, at least to some extent.

An upcoming oil crisis would force families to stretch their already overburdened budgets even farther. The average price of gasoline is constantly rising. Everyone believes it is even going to be significantly higher than it already is. High oil prices are going to influence the cost of just about everything, and high oil prices are also going to cause the economy to slow down, thus affecting the unemployment numbers even more.

If families have to spend €10 or €20 more each time they visit a gas station, that means that they are going to have less disposable income. They won't be able to spend as much at the stores. Not only that, but

since the price of oil affects the price of almost everything, people will find that their dollars/euro's, have reduced purchasing power.

Nonetheless our leaders believe they can still print up more paper money, which is as good in value as the real stuff, in order to resolve this severe recession. This is causing INFLATION, and will thereafter spawn **stagflation**, to be followed by **hyperinflation**.

Be aware that this so-called recession is not a recession, because there is no buying opportunity. We already find ourselves in a depression that could take a long, long time to recover.

### **The difference between a recession and a depression explained:**

The difference between a recession and a depression is best explained as follows: A recession is a pause in an otherwise healthy, growing economy. A depression is when the economy drops dead. And when it drops dead, the value of assets that people own such as stocks, bonds, real estate, derivatives, and even debt, is called into question. No one knows what these are worth in real terms, now that the economy that created these valuations, no longer exists.

That's the biggest uncertainty at present. The majority of businesses that were set up to provide products and services to the consumer binge economy, will not survive. All the debts and obligations that this consumer economy has produced are no longer viable.

But eventually, unless the Central Banks stop the process of money printing, which they vehemently resist, things will sort themselves out. Businesses will go broke. Homeowners will be distressed. Automobiles will go back to the dealers or will be repossessed and auctioned off. Prices will sink to a level where people are able to buy again. And the whole process will start over again from scratch. This can take a long, long time, particularly when government is trying to prevent it from happening by injecting more money into the market.



What is needed is Schumpeter's creative destruction. It will take time before a new economic model takes shape. Then, the markets will dictate to us which are valuable assets and what those are worth. There is still more to follow.

### **Hyperinflation:**

Hyperinflation is lots of money chasing few goods, which is a very scary situation. Technical definitions vary, but while it could be argued that mild inflation can be a sign of a growing economy, hyperinflation is certainly never a good affair. But most people say that it will not happen this time. They make this claim because they believe the FED and the Central Bankers have the capacity and the foresight to prevent this.

We are facing an extremely difficult time, comparable in many ways to the 1930s' Great Depression. Facing a general retrenchment in the developed world, which threatens to thrust the economy into a decade or more of stagnation, or worse. The best-case scenario is a deflationary environment. The worst-case scenario is a collapse of the financial system.

The magnitude of the developed world's indebtedness and trade deficits suggests that the US and EU will eventually wind up with double-digit interest rates and hyperinflation.

Those are the frightening conclusions of experts. In this kind of environment, gold will outshine all other asset classes.

Consumer purchasing makes up for 70% of GDP, which has declined of late. This means the money is not yet in circulation, and is therefore being used to pay back debt or is being saved in banks, as it's obvious no one is investing. Sooner, rather than later, the money will have to come back into circulation, and for all intents and purposes, we will enter a period of hyper-inflation meaning; lots of money chasing a few goods.

According to the Federal Reserve Board, the money supply in the United States has almost tripled over the last 6 months, increasing by 271%, as similarly is the case in the EU, and Japan. In normal circumstances, this increase in the base creates too much liquidity in the system, which increases lending, spending, and inflation. In the current environment, it is said, “this is not happening”. The money created by the Fed and CBs is stored in banks’ vaults or technically, kept as deposits in the banks. To be used for what? This is a blatant lie.

If the banks didn’t lend the money out, what did they do with it? Well, in Europe the banks did lend the money back to the people they borrowed it from. In June, the banks bought \$75 billion worth of government bonds and lent nearly \$30 billion directly to European governments.

Now you understand why the banks are doing so well. They earn money without taking the risk of lending to the real economy. But what good does it do for the economy? NONE. It only created higher bonuses for the bankers themselves, to make money on taxpayers’ accounts. Doesn’t this sound like a scam?

The main problem has never been tackled; the amount of debt owed continues to increase at a faster, accelerating pace, which is exceptionally dangerous because the debt growth is compounded, which results in an ever-faster growing debt expansion. And that's happening right now, because additionally money is borrowed to pay the interest over earlier debt. And that has been going on for the last 40 years.

As an argument against the hypothesis that the gold standard or currencies backed by gold not is required, it's important to realise that fiat money has been proven to be the worst kind of money whenever and wherever it has been used. History reveals that fiat money has been a great failure. In fact, EVERY fiat currency, since the Romans first began the practice in the first century, has ended in devaluation and eventual collapse, of not only the currency, but of the economy that housed the fiat

currency as well. To underscore this better, the performance of fiat currencies in the past century has been dreadful. The US-dollar has lost 97% of its purchasing power in the last century alone.

But what has changed? If anything, the monetary setting of today is worse than that of the 20th century, for at least in the earlier part of that century there was still a gold standard. Really, up until 1971, there was some semblance, however weak, of an international gold standard. Thus, putting up a valuable resistance to printing infinite quantities of paper money, as is the case now, perpetrated by the feds and other central bankers around the world. As an example, look at Zimbabwe, Argentina, and Venezuela to understand where all this will lead to.

### **The culprit is the lack of monetary constraints:**

The monetary constraints on today's central bankers are negligible; too lenient. Hence, the threat of inflation is far greater. Paper monetary systems have a tendency to blow up, in what is commonly called a hyperinflation. They are really not so rare, looking back at the 20th-century experience. There is the famous German hyperinflation of 1922-23, where price inflation was 3,422% in 1922 alone and where, in January 1923, one could buy a dollar for 20,000 marks - but by early November it took 630 billion marks to buy that same dollar! The numbers are simply staggering and hard to comprehend. Yet, Hungary's hyperinflation of 1945-46 was even more spectacular, with price inflation of 19,800% per month.

The huge un-payable debt owed by the U.S. and the EU is an invitation to repeat the German Weimar experience. Inflation got so bad in this period that German citizens were literally using stacks of marks to heat their furnaces.

A brief overview of the marks per one U.S. dollar exchange rate:

- April 1919: 12 marks

- November 1921: 263 marks
- January 1923: 17,000 marks
- August 1923: 4.621 million marks
- October 1923: 25.26 billion marks
- December 1923: 4.2 trillion marks.

There are lots of things that can happen along the way. It was not that long ago - 1996, that Argentina became the 'Weimar Germany' of South America.

This is not to say that hyperinflation is imminent, but in view of today's inflationary climate, this is rapidly becoming a severe threat, as a result of too much printed liquidity that cannot be taken out of the financial system quickly enough. This points to manmade catastrophes, particularly Bernanke's FED, followed by all other Central Bankers the world over with their respective money printing schemes. It points to the weakness of the dollar/euro - or any paper currency in general. But in reality, the global currency market is nothing more than a race to the bottom, as explained in Chapter 29. That's the argument for holding hard assets like gold and silver, because these can't be printed.

### **Money is going to be worthless:**

What happens in a hyperinflation is that people start buying things, anything, and everything, desperately wanting to get rid of their money, spending all their cash to stock up on things that are going to increasingly cost more in the future or even tomorrow, as money becomes worth less and less every day. It is therefore spent immediately. As a result, prices rise as if rocket-propelled, in response to this increased demand. The result is that everybody who has any money that they were not able to spend, is gradually bankrupted.

If it becomes widely accepted; that gold acts like a currency, in a world where central banks in many countries are bent on depreciating their own

paper money; one can conclude that gold and silver will rally against all these currencies.

### **Significant inflation to the benefit the bankers:**

Most people in the U.S., Europe, and Japan, are experiencing significant inflation in food and energy prices. Food inflation is in many cases between 10 - 20 %. However, accurate figures are not published. Instead, the truth is kept hidden from the people.

Importantly, the tens of trillions of printed dollars, euro's and yen have not gone into the real economy. They were meant to prop up the banks' balance sheet so that the money remained in the banks. Actually, these trillions have been used for the bankers own profitable benefit.

An important thing to understand is that asset markets, such as stocks and bonds are not measured in the inflation figures. However, these markets have seen trillions of dollars of fund inflows. So, when it is said that the newly printed money was created to bolster the economy, this is a complete lie. That money was always intended to save the banks to the benefit of bankers. So, all these assets –stocks and bonds – are in tremendous bubbles. By contrast, precious metals and energy are the only two asset categories, which come to mind that are not in bubbles.

In spite of massive injections into the banking system, European banks are more vulnerable today than in 2008. While U.S. banks are in a terrible position too, if derivative positions that have little or no real value are included.

If these assets are included into the inflation numbers, then inflation is far more significant and has only benefitted a small minority, but even worse, these created bubbles in stocks and bonds are totally unsustainable, without benefitting the world economy. While today, more people are out of work than in the workforce, according to real honest numbers.

From a wealth preservation point of view, this period in time will be the last opportunity for investors who don't have enough physical gold and silver to stock up. In the next few years, gold will go up many thousands of dollars an ounce and will be a critical part of investors' portfolios in order to protect their assets from total destruction. As gold and silver markets go up, the massive paper selling of gold and silver, which has been done by governments and bullion banks in order to depress the precious metal prices, will come back like a boomerang.

"This will happen because the West mainly has paper gold, while Russia, China, and other Asian countries have real physical gold. When the paper shorts are called upon to deliver, it will cause a massive short squeeze. This will push gold and silver many multiples higher in price. In my view, precious metals such as silver, palladium, platinum, and gold, present the most unique opportunity of a lifetime for investors." Says Egon von Greyerz.

"The way the government engineered this recovery, was to create trillions in currency units, and as we speak, they are creating \$55 billion a month more, by buying government bonds and mortgage securities. All of this paper money which is currently sitting in banks, is at some point going to wash over the U.S. You'll see very high levels of inflation. It's going to be quite catastrophic." Says Dough Casey.

And he continues:

"The standard of living for the average American has been dropping for years now. The average American can't lay his hands on \$2,000. A recent poll came out which stated that 40% of Americans, if they had to get \$2,000 cash in 30 days, couldn't do it. So, things are pretty strapped, and when the economy goes off the deep end again, and I think it could happen soon quite frankly, there's going to be a lot of unemployed people, a lot of

people without any money and a lot of people with a lot of debt. There is nothing the government can do at this point except print more money...”

And in the EU, it isn't much different either. If you've ever wondered how the Central Banks' massive money-printing scheme may spark hyperinflation, [an article by Gonzalo Lira shows](#) how the catalyst may begin abroad.

China's economy in 2014 was remarkably similar to America's in 2008: Both were fuelled by real estate speculation, both speculative bubbles, a product of cheap-and-cheerful shadow-bank financing.” – “A point at which servicing debt levels becomes unsustainable, and there are no reserve cushions large enough to absorb the losses.”

“I am 100 percent sure that the U.S. will go into hyperinflation. The problem with government debt growing so much is that when the time comes for the Fed to increase interest rates, they will be very reluctant to do so, and so inflation will start to accelerate.” Says Marc Faber.

Hyper liquidity can become hyper-inflation via the velocity of money in a crisis of confidence of the dollar. Therefore, hyperinflation will be a currency-motivated event. Says Jim Sinclair.

Notwithstanding, most people say that this will not happen this time. They make this claim because they believe the Central Banks have the capacity and the foresight to prevent this. “This was part of the reason the Fed was created,” is argued.

Consumer purchases meanwhile have declined, which means the money is not yet in circulation, and is therefore being used to pay back debt or is being saved in banks, as it's obvious no one is investing. Sooner rather than later, the money will have to come back into circulation, and for all

intents and purposes we will enter a period of hyper-inflation, implicating - lots of money chasing a few goods.

### **Failing economies, for the same reason at the same time:**

The importance is that Japan, the EU and the US have failing economies. And they have them for the same reason, at the same time: In these regions, consumers are reluctant to borrow. And without borrowing, they have no way to increase their consumption. Households have been cutting back for three reasons. One, they are getting older. Two, their real incomes are stagnant or falling. And three, they already have too much debt. This makes the downturn for all of them similar. All are led by households' eagerness to repair their balance sheets. Out goes the debt. In comes the savings.

“In the last six years, government and corporate debt have soared. Corporate debt is now larger than mortgage-backed debt.” Says Bloomberg.

But any reduction in spending is averse to modern economic thinking – nevertheless, governments must act immediately to stop this spending process, more specifically for the following two reasons:

- A quarter century of relative stagnation.
- Nation's savings are consumed and wasted, leaving a record level of government debt.

For example: Japan's debt is at 240% of GDP, it's the highest in the world, and it takes nearly a quarter of its tax revenues to keep up with the interest payments. For nearly a quarter century, Japan's diligent savers have funded their government's deficits. Now, the savers are retiring. They need their money back. At the same time, Japan's trade surplus is disappearing. Where will the money come from to keep the lights on?



Already, there are days when scarcely a single buyer steps up to buy Japanese bonds. The central bank of Japan takes up the slack. And as people get older – they are spending their savings, rather than adding to them. As the country's current account surplus disappears - as Japan is not the export powerhouse it once was, the economy will become ever more sluggish. The Bank of Japan will come to the rescue, of course. It will print the money to buy bonds and fund the government. The yen will fall. Prices will rise. Eventually interest rates will go up too.

“There are so many outside forces that influence the markets. How could anyone possibly think that moves by central banks are intelligent decisions that are going to stop volatility? The central banks have been wrong continually....” Says Gerald Celente.

### **Who are the fools?**

Maybe there really is a recovery... however weak? Maybe the Central Bankers really do have the situation under control? Maybe they were right to print money? Maybe it will be clear sailing from now on? So, precious metal investors are the fools not to be on the boat along with all the other stock buyers and gold dumpers. Why is the price of gold falling? The papers say it's because speculators fear that China is slowing... or that Cyprus and other countries will dump their gold holdings.

Behind the drop in the gold price lurks a very foolish idea. It is ignorantly believed that real money - financial reserves - can be replaced by credit and debt.

People who believe this, must be the real fools around.

Imagine you have a big stack of cash in your vault. Then, in financial trouble, you need to open the vault, get out your cash and use it to pay your creditors. Does the market for cash go down? Does the value of your cash decline because people know you will have to give it to someone else?

The hypothesis is false. Real cash does not become less valuable when people find themselves in financial difficulty; it becomes more valuable. People scramble to get it. They need to pay their debts; settle their accounts; reduce their illiquidity by raising cash. They need cash. The demand for cash goes up, not down.

But wait. Today's bills are payable in paper cash; not gold. Debtors must raise paper cash by selling their gold for paper. It's paper they need; not real money.

That's what makes this matter so interesting. The system runs on paper money. People spend it. People borrow it. Now people need more of it to pay their bills. So, they sell their valuables —gold and silver— to get more paper money. Gold goes down, while central banks print up more paper money — just to make sure there's plenty to go around. But the day will come when people will stop worrying about the piles of paper floating around and they will begin worrying about the quality of it.

They will find that they have plenty of paper - and that more is coming all the time. They will look in their vaults and wonder what they will do with all this paper money.

They will have bills to pay then too - to creditors with sharper eyes and tougher standards. When they offer these new creditors more of their paper money, they will say, "Uh-uh." They'll want more sound money, which of course is Gold and Silver.

### **Happy days during deflation, very sad days with inflation:**

Inflation is worse than the financial crisis we are in today. Taxpayers' money is spent for nothing; still no reforms in sight. No jobs, with businesses going bankrupt. Bankers that caused the financial crisis were bailed out with our money and left in charge, taking on more risks to collect larger bonuses. Eventually, the crisis turns into a massive inflation,

such as never witnessed before. The debt is structural; it's irresolvable, no way to repair this economy.

Credit expanded for half a century, causing trillions of dollars' worth of errors. Bubbles were inflated and remained unresolved. Exporting nations got into the habit of earning from the U.S.A. and the EU at rate of \$3 billion per day. Those earnings provided much of the speculative capital that created the Bubble Era prices, with money that was kept too cheap for too long by our Central Bankers. This money has disappeared into thin air. There's not much chance that it will return anytime soon either. So, this money won't cause inflation, as we still are in a period of deflation.

Instead of a healthy new boom, the world is undergoing an excruciating echo of the previous economic era. Governments, led by the U.S. and EU, attempt to re-inflate the bubbles with new money printing to stem the flood of budget overruns in the various nations. They put up guarantees and giveaways equal to an entire year's annual output of the world's largest economies. Since every dollar/euro of this money is borrowed, the consequences are that all this will have to be withdrawn from the world economy at some point.

In fact, economists are already looking ahead to the moment when deflation fears give way to severe inflation fears. "Inflation Nation," is the title of an editorial in the International Herald Tribune of a year ago. In it, Alan Meltzer, University Professor of Political Economy argues, "If President Obama and the Fed continue down their current path, we could see a repeat of those dreadful inflation years [the 1970s]."

Professor Meltzer reminds us that cutting off the inflation of the '70s wasn't easy. The feds turned the screws, and let the prime rate go above 21%. Of course, today's Fed has this information. And Paul Volcker, who was Fed chairman during that period, is now an economic advisor to the government. Still, "I do not worry about their knowledge or technical expertise," continues Mr Meltzer, "What I doubt is the commitment of the

administration and the autonomy of the Federal Reserve: Under Bernanke, the Fed has sacrificed its independence and become the monetary arm of the Treasury."

"The Fed's job is to take the punch bowl away," said an Eisenhower era leader. But we have come a long way since the Ike and Dick Nixon years. This time, the inflationary party is likely to get out of control; happy days will be here for a while during deflation, and then some very sad days are likely to come with inflation.

When Paul Volcker in December of 2007 was interviewed, he said,

"...when I look back on my lifetime, it is obvious that letting inflation get a little bit out of control and not dealing with economic problems effectively in the '70s, led to a very uncomfortable crisis. We don't want to have to go through big recessions again to teach people fiscal responsibility. Instead, we should anticipate what needs to be done while maintaining the growth of the economy. And the threat will always be an unstable economy and an unstable currency. And that's not just destructive to economic life, but it can be destructive to America's position in the world, which to me is the greatest concern."

## How to prepare against inflation, and the importance of gold and silver:

The question arises, how do we prepare against this coming inflation? First calculate how much you'll need, in average monthly expenses, and whether you should use your gold or silver? Both can be used from food to any household or service payment. After all, nothing will escape the rising inflation. Groceries, gas, oil, household items, car maintenance, eating out, pool service, doctors' bills, haircuts, pocket money for your kids, etc., etc.

**Ounces of Gold Needed to Meet Expenses During High Inflation**

Monthly expenses in US dollars	Monthly expenses in gold, oz*	Inflation Duration					
		6 months	1 year	18 months	2 years	3 years	4 years
\$500	0.31	1.9	3.7	5.6	7.5	11.2	15.0
\$1,000	0.63	3.8	7.5	11.3	15.0	22.5	30.0
\$2,000	1.25	7.5	15.0	22.6	30.0	45.0	60.0
\$3,000	1.88	11.3	22.5	33.8	45.0	67.5	90.0
\$4,000	2.50	15.0	30.0	45.0	60.0	90.0	120.0
\$5,000	3.13	18.8	37.5	56.3	75.0	112.5	150.0
\$10,000	6.25	37.5	75.0	112.5	150.0	225.0	300.0
\$20,000	12.50	75.0	150.0	225.0	300.0	450.0	600.0

\*Based on \$1,800 gold price

The point is, you probably may need more ounces of silver or gold to cover all the expenses than you initially calculate to be necessary. The potential duration of high inflation, ultimately determines how much physical bullion or coins are needed. Probably the duration will be much longer than you initially estimate. During the Weimar Republic in the 1930s it lasted two years, and thereafter came hyperinflation that lasted another two years. Four years of high inflation put together. Much gold and silver will be needed, depending on your budget. The attached table offers an indication of Gold needed.

If your monthly expense budget is about \$3,000/month, you need 45 ounces to cover two years of high inflation, and 90 if it lasts four years. The next table offers the quantities in Silver.

**Ounces of Silver Needed to Meet Expenses During High Inflation**

Monthly expenses in US dollars	Monthly expenses in silver, oz*	Inflation Duration				
		6 months	1 year	18 months	2 years	3 years
\$500	17.8	107.1	214.2	321.3	428.4	642.6
\$1,000	35.7	214.3	428.5	642.8	857.0	1,285.6
\$2,000	71.4	428.5	857.0	1,285.6	1,714.1	2,571.1
\$3,000	107.1	642.8	1,285.7	1,928.5	2,571.4	3,857.0
\$4,000	142.9	857.1	1,714.2	2,571.3	3,428.4	5,142.6
\$5,000	178.6	1,071.4	2,142.8	3,214.3	4,285.7	6,428.5
\$10,000	357.1	2,142.8	4,285.0	6,427.8	8,570.4	12,855.6
\$20,000	714.3	4,285.7	8,571.4	12,857.0	17,142.7	25,714.1

\*Based on \$28 silver price

A \$3,000 monthly budget will require 1,285 ounces of silver for one year or 3,857 ounces for three years. If the prices of these precious metals rise, you will need less, proportionate to the rise in price. If you bought the precious metals in the past, you will need less. This clearly shows; if you don't save now in gold and silver, you're going to spend a whole lot more later. What is demonstrated here, is the importance of gold and silver to protect your purchasing power related to your standard of living. See it as your private financial bomb shelter; the dollar, euro and all other paper currencies could blow up all around you, while your finances are protected.

It is quite possible that the amounts in the above tables are not enough, as additional and unexpected expenses always come up. This is sobering to realise, but it deserves emphasis should this high inflation someday hit the economy. Whatever the case, make sure you do have a meaningful amount of bullion to withstand this tempest, which is mathematically almost certain to occur at some point in the near future. At least you now have an indication as to how much you'll need.

## 48. Take your freedom back

- Globalisation is worldwide tyranny.
- The biggest threat to your financial well-being.
- Interest on fake money is confiscating your freedom.
- Gold is real money.
- More debt than economic value:

### **Decentralisation is Victory:**

Look around and awakened people will be able to see that almost everything is changing, either at their own level or in the world at large. All is going to happen in cycles. The time for positive global change has started. The Great EU-Experiment has, once again, failed, as it should. The future will be bright, and *decentralised*.

The current form of “globalism,” the biggest consolidation of power the world has ever seen, is anything but free. Far from opening up markets and promoting free trade for all, globalism has centralised the world’s decision-making into a few hands.

The decision of the British people to opt for decentralisation came as a victory. The more decentralised matters are, the better are the prospects for liberty.

Have ordinary people around the world reached the point where real questions about self-determination have become too acute to ignore any longer? For certain, many people are awakening and are hanging their handcuffs on the wall.

Globalism was never liberalism, nor was it ever intended to be. At its core, globalism has always meant rule by dictatorial elites under the guise of

mass-democracy. It has always been distinctly ***anti-democratic and anti-freedom***. Become familiar with the tricks of politicians to get you there where they want to have you.

[Watch this short video](#) to take a look behind the curtains.

### **Globalisation is worldwide tyranny:**

Globalisation is not, as its supporters claim it to be - simply the inevitable outcome of modern technology applied to communication, trade, and travel. It is not ***the world getting smaller***. In truth, it is an ideology and worldview that can only be imposed by tyrannical means.

“Globalisation has made the financial elite, who donate to politicians, very, very wealthy ... but it has left millions of our workers with nothing but poverty and heartache,” [Trump told his supporters](#).

### **You have been robbed and bamboozled:**

There is no need for poverty. No need for war. No need for debt. No need for foreclosures. No need for disease. Not even any need for unhappiness or bad teeth or hunger. None of it. You don't have to be poor or in debt. You've been robbed. It's as simple as that. You don't have to be unhealthy. You've been poisoned. Deliberately. For profit. You don't have to be unemployed. You've been hung out to dry, because the Slave Masters could force some other poor blighters in Asia to work for less.

Not only have you been robbed, you have been fleeced in a fully deliberate and intentional way, by an automated and institutionalised process that has been completely described, trademarked, and patented, as being the "material" that works your whole life, your substance, your life cycle, your energy, your education, everything is patented by the cabal.



It is all lined out in embarrassing detail, exactly how they process you as raw material being fed into their machine from the moment you are born until the moment you die, and how they benefit themselves from every aspect of everything you need and everything you do and everything you achieve at every point in between. They have even set it up to profit themselves from life insurance policies they take out on you, and from your estate, perpetually, even after you die. It is all registered in plain view, on the public records of the US Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO).

### **No overpopulation:**

There is no overpopulation, but rather just greedy and self-centred corporations, politicians and evil bankers that have herded the populations into megacities for money because they have made life dependant on them. Imaginary fiat coins and paper or plastic Credit Cards that are worthless are now shifting into a fully electronic currency in the form of numbers on a screen that the bankers control.

Resources are not limited but have rather been hijacked and abused, as has technological advancement like free energy, that could reduce the dependency on many natural resources. There's much more land that is untouched/unoccupied than that that has been developed and occupied, so don't even dare go down the path of so-called overpopulation! The whole global population of 7 billion can live on a piece of land the size of Texas, with for each family a garden to grow their own food! It's a myth, a globalist myth pushed and propagated by the MSM.

The globalists, via their banks and puppet governments that they control by using bribes paid from their worthless money, have nothing in mind but control over, and enslavement of, all the people of the earth!

## Self-determination:

Ludwig von Mises understood that self-determination is the fundamental goal of liberty, of real liberalism. It's true that libertarians ought not to concern themselves with "national sovereignty" in the political sense, because governments are not sovereign kings and should never be treated as worthy of determining the course of our lives. But it is also true that the more the link is reduced between an individual and the body purporting to govern him, the less control and more self-determination that individual has.

*If it were in any way possible to grant this [right of self-determination](#) to every individual person, it would have to be done.*

Brexit was a referendum on nationhood, which is a step away from globalism and closer to individual self-determination.

Brexit is a contagious political disease. The first domino has fallen. There will be more. In response to this status quo-shattering event, campaigns were put together for Italxit, Frexit, Spexit, NExit, Grexit, Hungexit, [Checkout](#), and more centrifugal political movements will follow.

Apparently, Turkey's Erdogan has recently changed sides away from the Khazarians into Putin's Russia camp, by offering logistical assistance to fight ISIS with Russia.

[Voters in Italy's](#) two wealthiest northern regions of Lombardy and Veneto have voted in referendums for greater autonomy from Rome, in which the positive outcome could fan regional tensions in Europe at a time when neighbouring Spain is cracking down to prevent Catalonia from breaking away.

The millennia-old world of the Illuminati is falling apart. The Brexit vote is a visible example of what is occurring around the world. The establishment has been stumbling in secret, in their constructs of

agreements and organisations, while preparing the world for their New World Order.

Now, small has become beautiful again; smaller governments and smaller societies are being given a new chance. And that's a very good thing, as more localised democracy, or as explained in Chapter 3, Anarchy, for the better is becoming possible everywhere, contrary to the rule via centralised financial elites. More referendums and defections from the EU is certainly coming from surging populist parties, both on the left and the right across the continent.

### **The real threat:**

The real threat to the markets is more basic and wider spread, more dangerous, and completely unavoidable. It is hidden in plain sight – it is in the central banks' fiat money system. The symbolic role of Central Bankers hides probably more than it reveals, as it is not only the printing of 'easy money'. If this were true, there would be far more money circulating, and higher consumer prices. When the Fed went to a paper only system in 1971, a clever change was made. ***Their new system was totally fraudulent and absolutely ruinous, just like their old money-printing scheme.*** But the fraud takes much longer to uncover, and the devastation is only obvious at the end, when it blows up!

### **Unlimited Credit:**

Instead of printing money itself, the Fed allows banks to create an almost unlimited amount of credit, provided that certain capital requirements are met.

Contrary to popular belief, banks don't act as "warehouses" – by taking in deposits and then lending them out again. Instead, banks ***create new money deposits*** when they make a loan. All it takes is a few strokes on a keyboard, and account balances – along with the money supply – to go up.

At first, this new credit-money acts much like printing-press money: It gives people money to spend that nobody ever earned. Everybody is happy. But by creating more and more paper money, the fraud is soon obvious. Prices rise. People realize that they have increasingly less purchasing power than they had before.

In the meantime, businesses and consumers all make bad decisions, based on the apparent increase in “demand.” After a while, all these mistakes have to be flushed out, in a recession or a depression by creative destruction as explained in the previous chapter 47. It will take time before a new economic model takes shape.

### **Problem Postponed:**

By setting up this credit-money system, on the other hand, the feds avoided that problem, or at least, postponed it. Between 1980 and 2016, for example, the US and similarly the EU spent in the order of 32 trillion each in net, excess credit. ***That’s credit and debt above and beyond the historic relationship between GDP and debt.***

That, too, should have increased consumer prices dramatically, but the Japanese, and then the Chinese, were making things much cheaper. This offset consumer price increases, and more importantly, much of the increase in credit-money went directly into Wall Street, instead of the Main Street economy.

### **The Credit-money system:**



In a credit-money system, the sectors of the economy that are most creditworthy get most of the new money; the rich, Big business, and Government.

Prices rise. But these are the kind of prices people want to go up. Prices of Homes,

businesses, commercial real estate, collectibles – talk about inflation; these prices went through the roof.

Everything that could be financialised – priced and traded – became incredibly expensive. But the price of labour was stagnant. - The Rich got Richer, the middleclass and the rest got poorer. [This video explains it all.](#)

The US-Dollar (USD) also known as the Federal Reserve Note (FRN) was never collateralized by gold or asset-backed by any other commodity. It went into circulation in 1933. In other words, the US has been technically bankrupt since 1933.

The USD-FRN ended on Oct. 1 2017, and because the notes had no value they began taking them out of circulation by burning them. On Oct. 13 2017 the Federal Reserve began issuing the gold/asset backed USN in \$100 and \$50 denominations. Other denominations were to follow.

On Oct. 15 2017 the Elite met in England and reset the monetary system. Some of the attendees were the Queen of England and overseers of the Asian and Middle Eastern financial systems. This meeting was also held to retire the British Monarchy out of control of the Cabal.

The plan was, that the Chinese would gold-back their Yuan on or around Oct. 18 2017, or at least before the end of this year, 2017, which is to be introduced as the dollar's rival. They need to earn the trust of the international markets. That might take a period of about a month.

Mr. Zhou Xiaochuan, head of the People's Bank of China, one of the smartest policymakers in the world, [is getting ready to unleash China's plan](#) for a gold-centric monetary system. This will be a game-changer for the global monetary system and it will also unleash the price of gold.

China's plan is to peg oil to the Yuan through crude oil futures contracts – with agreements to sell a specific commodity at a specific price and date. The country says its petro-Yuan, which some are predicting will be

launched before the end of the year, will be fully [convertible into gold](#) on the Shanghai and Hong Kong exchanges.

This has become necessary, because many banks are financially in a dire state, these banks are with one hundred percent certainty, vulnerable.

[Read the details in this report.](#)

- Among all Eurozone banks, about 44% are in the danger zone, rated **D+** or lower.
- Even if all of the stronger Eurozone banks are included in the mix, the average rating for all the Eurozone banks together is still a wobbly C-, just one notch away from the danger zone.
- The Eurozone has four of the six largest and most vulnerable banks in the world. Only two are in other regions of the world — one in India and one in Brazil.
- Italy's banking industry is in the worst shape of all. Among the ten large Italian banks covered, nine are in the danger zone with **D** and **E ratings**. Only one is outside the danger zone — and just by a hair, with a **C-**.
- It's no coincidence that Italy also happens to be the country with the two largest weak banks in the world:
  - **UniCredit** with \$924.5 billion in assets, rated **D+**, and
  - **Intesa Sanpaolo** with \$791 billion in assets, also rated a **D+**
- But in the land of banking woes, Italy is certainly not alone. Greece has two banks in the danger zone, Portugal two, and Spain has three.

Today, ALL major countries in the world (except China) are in this danger zone, making it increasingly difficult for governments to bail out banks in trouble. [There are better countries:](#)

- Poland, where the government debts are 54.5% of GDP.
- The Netherlands' debts are 62.3%.
- Germany with — 68.3%

The monetary system wasn't set up for the common man, but to help the rich get richer. And now it is known that the Khazarians control the U.S. government, the Central Banking and financial systems, no one seems to care!!!

Because voters are dumbed down and have become numb. This is their system at work!

The banks are allowed to create money. They lend it to consumers until the household sector can't take anymore. That happened in 2008, and now it is happening again. Then they lend to corporations and the government. One by one, each sector takes on too much debt and ceases to be creditworthy. Finally, only government can borrow, because it is the only sector that can print money!

### **Recession Warning:**

If only the central banks had handed out paper money, prices would have gone up. But even in a recession, or a debt-deflation, the cash would still be there, but printing-press money raises prices permanently.

However, a credit-money system is very different. ***Every new unit that comes into the system is also a new unit of debt.***

Now, consumers, businesses, and government all carry with them about \$60 trillion in debt. It slows them down. It depresses economic growth. Ultimately, a company's earnings potential and stock market equity provide the collateral for its debt. When the stock market falls, lenders disappear. Then, the debt market tightens and the market explodes.

And most important in a credit money system is the fact that all is subject to the trend of the credit cycle. Now, the present credit cycle trend has

turned into reverse mode; Governments cannot borrow and print money with impunity as they were used to. They are now entering an era where they have to pay the price for their orgy of debts and money printing. That's why the ECB, the BoJ, and the Fed announced that they are slowing down the presses, because the credit cycle trend has forced them to switch into reverse. So, the ECB is forced to reduce their purchasing of debt from 80 to 40 billion per month. Count, with the decline of the Euro.

Economies collapse when debt-service costs grow faster than incomes for a long period of time – around 50 years or more. These aren't normal default cycles. These are far different, as debt fuels upheavals, because debt builds on top of mountains of other debt. Once debt-service costs start growing faster than the economy, then the total debt accumulated is never reduced. Sooner or later, debt begins to grow exponentially, far faster than income. And then it simply can't be managed. And that is when the trend of the credit-cycle turns into reverse, and crisis hits.

Debt reversals are characterised by the inability of the debt burden to be reduced in 'normal' ways. In a normal cycle, deleveraging reduces debt burdens. And that happens through some combination of reduced spending by paying off debt, or defaults where assets are redistributed among creditors, and increases to the money supply, to prevent a deflationary spiral. But once a situation as this arrives, as is the case today, 'normal' measures don't work anymore. For example, austerity causes a big reduction in economic growth, spending slows and the economy declines faster than debt can be reduced. Debt begins to weigh heavier and heavier across society. It leads to despair. To depression. To violence, and eventually to revolution.

***Debt is just the other side of the credit coin.*** As debt goes bad, credit disappears. And then the system that created so much credit-money will go into reverse, destroying the nation's money supply.



The money supply - actually, the supply of accessible credit - will shrink suddenly and dramatically. And what should have been a minor, routine pullback in the economy will become a globally catastrophic panic.

WAKE UP folks, before it is too late! By participating in this money system, you are building your own prison, without realising it!

### **Global Currency Reset:**

As soon as governments allow private banks or treasuries to print paper backed by people's labour or natural resources they go crazy, printing more and more until the value of labour and natural resources reach higher and higher levels called "inflation" and the value of the paper money diminishes to the point that it collapses and has to be revalued (RV), which is the point where Global Currency Reset (GCR) has got to be applied. This time around backed by **value** to create confidence.

However, "inflation" is promoted by the financial institutions as a necessary evil that provides financial fuel to make economies "grow" by supplying extra "liquidity". Which is nothing else than **theft** from people's hard-earned wealth.

### **Return to integrity:**

To move forward in the future with integrity in politics and the banking industry, politicians and bankers have to be criminalised for their misdeeds. The law has to be **enforced on them**, even with regard to the superrich criminals. A law enforcement that cannot be bought off by money. Politicians and Bankers that break the law and defraud innocent people just to make money, by filling their pockets at other people's expense, must be prosecuted with jail sentences. Nothing would be more effective in changing their moral culture than putting senior management in prison, and forcing them to reimburse all the profits that have been realised from their illegal conduct.

To demonstrate the deterioration in our society, we will look at an example of well-known figures involved in and contributing to this process. Let's start with WW2 and the role fulfilled by Prince Bernhard of the Netherlands who was born into the German aristocracy. He joined the Nazi party at university - then the SS - when he married into the Dutch royal family, he shelved his black SS uniform just before the war started. Thereafter, his old Nazi friends invaded his newly adopted Holland in 1940, he fled to Britain with the Dutch Queen Wilhelmina, while his wife, Princess Juliana, together with their children took refuge in Canada. – As a former SS officer, the Admiralty's wartime spymaster, Ian Fleming (MI5) scrutinized Bernhard, and signed him on to the British army as a **trusted** Dutch liaison officer. [Read more about these important details.](#)

The same Prince Bernard chaired in 1954, the inauguration of the secretive Bilderberg group in Oosterbeek, a suburb of Arnhem in The Netherlands. This first conference led to the signing of the Treaty of Rome, which started the European Economic Community (EEC) three years later. - All RKM inspired ideas to confiscate people's liberties step by step, to rule world, are made in total secrecy at these [Bilderberg group](#) meetings. Learn more about the most recent decisions in [this 20-min. video](#) clearly explained by Tony Gosling a former BBC journalist and Bilderberg expert.

### **The Lie We Live:**

[Exposing the truth](#) about our world. Be happy and enjoy your life, forever after! For better or worse ***our generation will determine the future on Earth.***

People are living in a unique period of time, witnessing the end of the global monetary system. Don't have confidence or faith in today's criminal system!

**We want a better world for future generations.**

## **Fake Money is the biggest threat to your financial well-being:**

The Awakened require Change. There is a strong consciousness current under the populace that doesn't trust the authorities anymore. They want a more radical change than has ever been promised. The continued debasement of the currencies will guarantee a higher gold and silver price, in addition to which, the failure of the paper gold market could happen at any time. When this happens there will be no physical gold available at any price until equilibrium is reached in the physical market. Which would be the biggest threat to your financial well-being:

Japan is totally bankrupt, China has a major debt problem and the European banking system is unlikely to survive in its present form. What started with Brexit is likely to continue with Italexit and spread as a contagion to other European countries. This tsunami is accumulating its force. Like in the US, many Europeans are tired of an elite in Brussels ruling over 500 million people with little understanding of the resentment that this unaccountable and unelected elite is causing.

The fake money system has given the world two things that it lacked beforehand: huge demand coming from credit-rich U.S. consumers, and a huge supply of capital, coming from the same source.

The financial industry created this bubble by lending the Central Banks' fake money. Money that no one ever earned or saved, to people who had no business borrowing it, so they could buy overpriced houses they couldn't afford. Then, after the inevitable blow-up, insiders bought the homes that had been heavily discounted by the blow-up they had helped to cause.

Nevertheless, the fix was triggered. Central Banks brought forth several rounds of QE-financing, quashed interest rates, keeping them down until the sector was fully reflat. To put this in perspective: The Case-Shiller Home Price Indices show home prices went up about 30% over the last six years.

## Financial repression:

What is happening now is the complete opposite of a **free market**. Global debt has grown over ten times in 25 years and interest rates are at zero percent or negative. This is **financial repression** or manipulation of a degree never seen in world history. It totally destroys free market forces and it therefore sews the seeds of the coming financial Armageddon.



The amount of government debt and liabilities in the world is in the hundreds of trillions and growing rapidly, even with interest rates essentially at zero percent with future generations not being able, neither willing, nor obliged to repay this debt. All this debt should be **defaulted on**; to punish the people mindless enough, or unethical enough, to lend governments the money they've used to take these destructive actions.

If they are not brought to justice, governments will stubbornly keep propping up the house of cards, and building it higher, pushing the devastating consequences further into the future with compound interest. In the meanwhile, Central Banks would be forced to print more, to keep the system from collapsing. This would send the value of paper currencies much lower; *eventually accelerating their descent toward their intrinsic value of zero and finally ending the ability of governments to steal from the people.*

## Central banksters cause economic distortions:

Essentially, central bankers are the primary cause of most of the harmful distortions in the economy. The unlimited money printing, interest rate manipulation, the boom/bust cycle, propping up “too big to fail” institutions with bailout funds, the War on Cash, cronyism in the financial industry and negative interest rates, to name a few. **Central bankers are**

***the biggest threat to people's financial well-being.*** They are playing with fire, deliberately creating currency catastrophes.

Regrettably, most people have no idea what is really going on and will not know what to do when their currency collapses. Many that are however waking up to a rigged system, are unfortunately unaware of how to prepare themselves.

Whenever natural laws of supply and demand are interfered with, it always has severe consequences. One thing is for sure, the *current financial system will not survive* because it is based on principles which are not sustainable. In such a system, there is no sound money. What is also certain is that gold and silver, the only real money, will continue to reflect the mismanagement of the world economy as all currencies finish their move to zero in the near future.

Central Banksters have been seeking tight control over markets so they can force their ongoing influence on markets through their interventions, but central banks cannot control markets forever. - Markets are always bigger than any central bank or even a group of central banks acting together. This already played out in 2008 when various markets unravelled for months leading to the Lehman collapse and the subsequent upheaval. Expect the big winner to be the precious metals.

### **Return of the Gold Standard:**

The Western central bank franchise system is totally broken, totally insolvent, and totally corrupt. It beckons the return of the Gold Standard, as that would be the only way to solve the long-term economic problems with a return to honest money. - The entire financial system is built upon a debt-based monetary system. The debt saturation process has run its full course. Central banksters have been covering all sovereign debt for the last five years, having brought their balance sheets to ruins.

Gold, in essence, does not appreciate in value. It performs the function that money should. It represents a ***stable value*** just as it has for thousands of years. Remember; ***Money should maintain its value over time.***

Few people realise that their currency they call money has nothing to do with money at all. All paper currencies are temporary and return to their intrinsic value of zero. This is because reckless governments cling to power by printing or borrowing endless amounts of fiat money in the hope that they will placate the people and buy votes. Fiat money, as the name indicates, can never be real money. It is issued by decree and is not backed by anything but debt and liabilities.

### **Simple Solution:**

The simplest solution would be to get rid of all central banks immediately, because central banks are the main reason why money never remains money but always returns to just the value of the paper it is printed on.

The world is in a monetary environment that's paving the way for gold to eventually backstop currencies across the globe. Dollars, Pounds, Euros, Yen, Yuan, all paper currencies are in deep trouble.

The official monetary policy has only succeeded in preventing the failures of almost all big Western banks. These banks are all insolvent, and mostly supported by drug money laundering in the hundreds of billions.

The Eastern super-powers are leading a campaign to put aside the US\$-based financial system, isolating it and side-lining it, while arranging a new system. The Gold-based system will be complete with its currency, sovereign debt securities, transfer systems, global offices, and debt rating agencies, perhaps even debit cards. The East strives to install the Gold Standard as the remedy to the ongoing global financial crisis while the West has intentionally made no movement toward a solution.

The installation of the Gold Standard will render almost all US\$- and euro-based debt securities toxic paper void. QE may have bought time for the TBTF-banks, but it simultaneously guaranteed the death blow to the economy, and the default of most of the debt. No semblance of a return to normalcy could ever be reached in the current system. This is why the Khazarians are vigorously pursuing war, with only one objective: to retain power.

### **Humanity in Control of its own future:**

With humanity in control of its own financial future, i.e. in control of the process of creating and distributing money, trillions of dollars could be made available to end poverty and stop environmental destruction within a matter of months, not decades.

Trump advisers are already telling China that the US is considering joining the Chinese-initiated Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank, Chinese government sources say. The US is also negotiating a deal to trade Chinese military gold stashes for hard currency.

Trump has steadily become a clear and imminent danger to the cabal, as he could not be bought or compromised by them, and he was willing to stand in front of everyone on the planet and say so. In essence, he is the first non-cabal-controlled President since JFK.

### **The Flations are coming:**

If a gold-backed money system is not implemented shortly; preferably starting in 2017, the flations, as described in the previous chapter 47; Deflation, inflation, stagflation, and eventually hyperinflation will arrive. They will start slowly and then accelerate very quickly, lasting until the printed money finally becomes totally worthless. Hyperinflation affects mainly goods and services. In real terms, all the assets that have been financed by the credit bubble will deflate.

Simultaneously debt will implode leading to banks defaulting. Then hyperinflation will turn into a total deflationary implosion with all prices going down together with the money supply. This will be a truly devastating period for the world as for a period of time there will be no money and most people will have to revert to bartering, or community currencies. As is explained in chapter 31, under **Turning the Banning of Cash into Community currencies is the answer.**

During the hyperinflationary period, gold will reach unimaginable levels in paper money terms like during the Weimar republic: When hyperinflation ends and the deflationary implosion starts, gold will fall from the dizzy highs. But since there is likely to be an extended period without any paper currency in many countries, gold and silver will be the only real money and will therefore reach extremely high values in relation to the rapidly falling prices. To put this into perspective: Today in Venezuela's era of hyperinflation; a *one-ounce silver coin buys three months of food for a family of four.*

Gold and silver is the best way to preserve wealth and to insure against the coming collapse of paper currencies as well as the financial system. If gold reaches \$10,000, without hyperinflation, that would mean a silver price of \$665 to \$1,000. These are perhaps price levels that sound totally unrealistic with silver currently at \$17, but are very likely to be achieved. Silver in particular is interesting because of its scarcity.

All the gold that has been produced is still around in one form or another. This is not the case with silver. There are no significant silver stocks anywhere in the world. Almost 60% of the silver produced is consumed, the rest goes to silverware, jewellery and investment. In general, with the exception of Mexico, central banks hold no silver stockpiles. The annual global silver production is 27,000 tons, which at \$17 only equals \$15 billion. The annual gold mine production is hundreds of times larger.



## **The Federal Reserve Is Sabotaging the Economy In Order to Stop Trump:**

The Federal Reserve Bank is presently taking care of the insiders. The owners are the brains behind the free trade agreements and the profits that come from the uncontrolled illegal immigration. Because Trump has promised to reverse these nation-killing policies, Trump has become public enemy #1. And now, the Fed is destroying what's left of the American economy. [They do the utmost to keep the populace enslaved](#) till the very bitter end.

## **Interest on fake money is confiscating your freedom:**

False and rigged economy: The economy is no longer based on education, hard work, and free market principles – the pricing and accountability that real free markets impose. Instead, the economy is based on the manipulation of prices, speculative control of commodities, support of the dollar by Washington's puppet states, manipulated and falsified official statistics, propaganda from the financial media, and inactivity by countries, such as Russia and China, who are directly harmed, both economically and politically by the US-dollar payments system.

## **Power and wealth by theft and exploitation:**

The 'hidden powers that be' dictate policies and events on behalf of the House of Rothschild that control the global financial system; they have accumulated their power and wealth by theft and exploitation. Their whole [system is based on a gigantic fraud](#) because there is no money, as people perceive it. The money you've earned is backed by nothing. The value is only the value that people can be persuaded it has. They are worthless pieces of paper and metal coins, or numbers on a computer screen that people are tricked into taking seriously. Money is brought into circulation through what is called 'credit' from money, which is the belief that is upheld. Banks are not lending anything, but people are paying fortunes to borrow.

The Rothschilds have controlled banking and governments for centuries, and they have been able to dictate laws for the financial system and as explained in Chapter 21 introduce '***fractional reserve lending***'. This allows the banks to lend ten times what they have on deposit. In other words, they lend 'money' they don't have and that doesn't exist – called credit – while charging interest on it. So, the banking system is a fantastic business, they lend money they don't have and charge the borrower interest on it. Invented by Mayer Amschel Rothschild.

Mr. Rothschild loaned promissory notes – which are worthless – to governments and individuals. When the economy became buoyant, then he made money scarce, by tightening the control of the system, and collecting the collateral through the obligation of contracts. On their decision, this cycle was repeated – by applying pressure to ignite a war, as recently in Syria and the Ukraine. Then they control the availability of currency to determine which side will win the war. The governments, which agree to give them control of their economic system, are supported. Collection is guaranteed by economic aid to the enemy of the debtor, by lending interest bearing fake money.

The profits derived from this economic methodology have made the Rothschilds all the wealthier. They discovered that public greed would allow currency to be printed by government order beyond the limit of the backing with precious metals - inflating the production of goods and services to grow GDP.

## The bank creates the money but not the interest over the loan:

There is another vital aspect to be understood about interest on money; when a loan is taken out, the bank creates the money but not the interest with which all loans must be paid back. The created money therefore excludes the amount owed in interest. This means there is

never enough money in circulation to pay back all the outstanding loans

plus interest. ***This is a fatal flaw with regard to human freedom and it has been done purposely to ensure that bankruptcy and loss of property and possessions in favour of the banks is built into the system.***



It is all part of the Rothschilds energy-construct that flows the wealth and energy of the people in their direction. A fantastic amount of taxpayers' money goes straight to private banks to pay back interest on the money that the government could create itself, interest free.

'Privatisation' is the selling of state assets in response to bank-created debt. The world's poorest countries are handing over control of their land and resources to the Rothschild banks when they are unable to pay back loans made specifically to ensnare them into this situation. Third World debt was created to replace physical occupation of resource-rich or strategically situated countries with today's financial occupation.

The Rothschild's modus operandi are always the same: create chaos, preferably in the form of war – this is most profitable for them. Their purpose is to create major headaches for governments and people. The next step is to "offer solutions" to end the chaos. Their solutions always entail gaining more control as part of the cost for the "rescue".

In short, the standard method is: create the problem, wait for the reaction, and then offer the solution to be implemented as originally envisioned. For the same reason 9/11 was created with the subsequent

war on terror to get the Home Security Office founded, with the sole purpose of controlling the movement of people, and commencing wars in Afghanistan and Iraq.

In this same manner today's global economic crisis is being created:  
Quoted from a secret document from the CFR in 1950:

“We shall have a World Government, whether people like it or not. The only question is whether the World Government will be achieved by conquest or consent.”

A summary of what the protocols say, which were later denounced as being false:

- They describe a secret conspiracy for Jewish world domination.
- They describe bringing the Gentile world under a single government, eliminating all rival nations, governments, religions, and economic systems.
- Actual domination of the world - through violence, preparation through subtle sabotage of existing systems (internet?).  
Stressed in the protocols is the importance and need for the masses to welcome their enslavement.

Effectuated by:

- Use loans and moneylending to bankrupt and control states.
- Use mass media to control the minds of the masses.
- Artificial creation of discord, war and economic depression.
- Establishment of governments.

The protocols refer to the carrying out of the directives of the conspiracy, as well as to an enormous cache of gold that is at their disposal. This Gold belongs to the people of the World. The protocols also refer to the Jesuits, with secret societies such as freemasons as a front for their covert operations.

What the public in general doesn't understand is that the force covertly behind the manufactured problem is the same force offering the solutions, which just happens to advance the agenda of the centralisation of power and control. All Presidents, except for Lincoln and Kennedy - both were killed in office - were ultimately under the control of this secret cabal. When their orders were disobeyed, a fatal accident occurred to make place for the desired change of power. The same people for example ultimately controlled Bush and Obama, as with all the presidents of the Central Banks, meaning it doesn't matter who the Frontman is in Washington DC and Brussels.

### **The world economy is controlled by the issuance of fake money:**

By controlling the issuance of money through credit, the Rothschilds control the entire world economy. They can expand it or crash it at will. The depression that began in 2008 is yet another Rothschild creation to further their agenda of centralised global finance and to introduce the long-planned world central bank. They have been engineering booms and busts for centuries to advance their goals. Simple to do once you receive interest on money and control the creation of money. The difference between a boom and bust is the amount of money in circulation and its perceived value. They dictate both. They decide how much money will be issued and circulated through their control of banks and governments. Stimulating a boom by making credit easy – more money in circulation, and this stimulates the population to become deeply indebted during economic good times. Then the economy is crashed, by finding an excuse to take money out of circulation, making credit harder to get.

Businesses and people cannot repay their loans because there is not enough money in circulation to generate economic activity, and the Rothschilds take the rewards, seizing all the collateral that was pledged when the loans were taken out. That reduces the number of businesses dramatically. Their products and markets are taken over by Rothschild corporations to further centralise their global economic power. The same

occurs with governments, when a depression decimates government revenues they seek still more loans to maintain spending, while the Rothschild control of government continues to expand.

In fact, at the very least, many governments including the US, UK, and EU have been in a state of bankruptcy to the cabal since the 1930s resp. since the EU's inception.

The recent Boom and Bust followed by the crash of 2008 with the subsequent credit crunch was all the work of the Rothschilds and their henchmen like Greenspan, Bernanke, and Yellen. The Rothschilds have engineered these cycles for hundreds of years, including the crash of 1929 and the great depression of the 1930s.

Most economist have no idea what really is going on, they suggest that booms and busts are all part of economic cycles, which they are not. ***It is purely systematic manipulation to steal the real wealth from the people.***

A study of Princeton and Northwestern universities, proves the correctness of the above evidence that indeed the elite cabal runs this show.

*"Oligarchy is a form of government in which power is vested in a dominant class and a small group exercises control over the general population. It concluded that the US government represents not the interests of the majority of its citizens but those of the rich and powerful (the cabal). The resulting data empirically verifies that the economic elite determines US policies. ... Economic elites and organized groups representing business interests have substantial independent impacts on US government policy, while mass-based interest groups and average citizens have little or no independent influence," says the peer-reviewed study.*

## **Today's Fake Money is created out of nothing, Gold is real money:**

The world money system is based on the creation of money out of nothing, something that doesn't exist, and lending it to people, governments, and businesses in return for interest. Money that is created out of debt, is actually 'debt money', **but debt is the opposite a claim, of money**, it is thus **bogus money**. As debt is magically transformed into wealth, every citizen becomes a debt slave of the RK Mafia controlled banks. Only banks have the legal right to hold debt on their balance sheets as a wealth asset, whereas the little people hold debt as an obligatory liability.

Vital to this is to allow bankers to lend money they don't have. If you have a million euros, you can lend a million. Quite simple. But if a bank has a million euros it can lend ten or more times that amount, and charge interest on all of it. But when just a fraction of the number of people that have money deposited in the bank withdraw their money, the banks would shut the doors in an hour because they do not have it.

### ***Money in the bank is a myth.***

When you ask the bank for a loan, the bank doesn't print a single new note. It merely types the amount of the loan into your account. From that moment, you pay interest to the bank on what is no more than figures typed onto a screen. But if you fail to pay back that **non-existent loan**, the banks can legally confiscate your wealth that **does exist**, your home, your land, car, and any possessions of yours to the estimated value of the loan - the number that was typed onto a screen!

All this money is brought into circulation by **a private bank**, not the government as many may think. The more loans made, the more money is in circulation. The private Central Banks, controlled by the RK Mafia, control how much money is brought into circulation. And that makes the difference between a boom and a bust. It is private people that decide how much money is in circulation and they decide between an economic

boom – PROSPERITY, and economic depression – POVERTY. Through the quantity of money in circulation, they facilitate the booms or busts at will.

The same is the case with the stock market, crashes don't just happen, they are made to happen. All is systematic manipulation by the RK Mafia to steal the real wealth of the world. During a boom, many more people get lured into debt, then at the most opportune moment, the major bankers, coordinated by the secretly operating mafia, raise or lower interest rates, and start to recall outstanding loans.

### **Governments could create their own 'interest free' money:**

Why don't they do it? The RK Mafia controls governments as much as they control banks. Presidents are not elected, but selected by them in order to control all western governments and to complete Agenda 21.

Conclusion; the whole global banking system is a manipulated **scam**. That's why it is imperative to own money that is no one's liability, like gold, platinum, and silver.

### **Definition of Money:**

If people cannot clearly and quickly define the word 'money', it's proof they don't understand the meaning of money.

The proper definition of money is generally, a vehicle that functions as a **store of value** and is a **medium of exchange**.

All today's currencies are debt, because none are redeemable for anything by their issuer, neither is there a limit on the quantity that can be created. Only a vague claim "*against good faith and credit*" of the government under the pretence of said good faith. The objective is to extort tax money from their subjects, and under their declaration of **faith**, they have the ability to destroy the currency through





***inflation*** that destroys the ***credit*** and eventually reduces it to literally ***nothing***.

To show the effect of inflation: In 1933, the value of the US dollar in gold was 1 1/2 grams. Today, the value of the dollar is only about 2 1/2 hundredths of a gram of gold. The self-satisfied money masters are struggling to hold their intellectual construct, the irredeemable currency that is the dollar, from plunging in value to a thousandth or even a ten-thousandth of a gram.

All credit leads to debt. Salaries, wages, even capital gains, are forms of wealth you have already earned. But credit is not the same as money you have earned. So, debt is a claim on money you still have to earn. - Debt must be repaid, as was explained in chapter 26.

### **Governments tax people clandestinely through inflation:**

Today's paper money is debt money, which in itself is an impossibility, as debt is the contrary of money. But debt money is an excellent means for governments to tax people indirectly, clandestinely, through inflation. That's one reason central bankers love paper money, but also, phony economic theories, like those of John Maynard Keynes, which hold that the government not only can, but also should meddle with the economy, and have the ability to print paper money with the means to do that.

*"You cannot take interest rates down to zero percent and then into the negative territory, constantly increase the amount of something I like to call 'quantitative counterfeiting' and ultimately hope for a good ending. It's just not possible."* [Says Michael Pento](#).

## Capital is scarce and not money:

Central bankers, economists, and businessmen use money interchangeably with the term “capital” but this is a fundamental error; **Capital is not money**, the first is scarce the second is infinite. Capital comes from **savings**, and the policy of cheap credit with its inflation of time preference has encouraged spending, not saving. Subsequently, *scarce capital* is growing ever scarcer. To grow a business; capital and labour are the main components.



One day, the price of capital will reflect its underlying scarcity, but in the meantime businesses think very carefully about their capital requirements, and are increasingly wary of those for their survival, which depend on artificially cheap "*debt money, called capital.*"

As matter of fact, physical gold bullion is the oldest and purest capital that exists.

Clearly, genuinely created capital is necessary to stimulate the economy. That's not the case with easy money programs that create credit. It is managed to rig the system so this easy money is considered to be on par with actual capital, spurring asset prices to jump in return, as explained in detail in chapter 25 under Money versus Capital.

## Fiat Money:

In today's world, not only do people around the world take it for granted that paper is money, but also that it should be so. But it's all nonsense. After the current system collapses, as every paper money system in the past has done, some form of money will have to replace it, and it's almost certainly going to be backed by gold.

Today's paper money is called fiat currency; it has *zero intrinsic value* and is not *redeemable* for anything, but is widely accepted because the

government will put you in jail if you don't do so. It's a fiat accomplished by force, not real value recognized by those who accept the notes. A currency is a government substitute for money. But gold is real *money*.

### **The features of money; it's simply a medium of exchange with a store of value:**

Actually, almost anything of value could be used as money, but obviously, some things work better than others; it's hard to exchange things people don't want, and other things don't store value very well. Over thousands of years, the precious metals gold and silver have emerged as the best form of money.

- The characteristics of money are:
- Durability
- Divisibility
- Portability
- Uniformity
- Intrinsically valuable
- Limited supply - impossible to be created out of thin air
- Wide acceptability

***These characteristics have resulted in gold being widely accepted as money***, as the simple result of the market process, seeking optimum means of storing value and maximizing exchange capabilities.

There are lots of other advantages to gold as money. It's by far the most private kind of money; gold coins, unlike paper currency, don't even carry serial numbers. That makes it truly untraceable. At current prices, it's more portable than cash, even in the form of € 100 bills. It doesn't retain traces of drugs, as does currency, which makes it less liable to arbitrary confiscation. Although efforts have been made to counterfeit gold bars, with tungsten filler and the like, it's much easier to authenticate than currency.

Many cultures have long histories with the metal and with recent histories of various nations living in police states; people understand the value of real money. Although common people are now the biggest gold buyers, their governments and central banks are accumulating it as well.

It is expected that gold will soon become the preferred medium of exchange for many. Early adopters will include dealers in drugs, armaments, and other prescribed merchandise; these folks are very security-conscious. They will be joined by all manner of people who just want to do business below the government radar.

### **The strength of Gold as money:**

And now, as explained in chapter 31 - under cashless society, paper currency is gradually going to be eliminated by governments in favour of debit cards, credit cards, and other means of electronic transfer.

Governments prefer these forms of exchange, for obvious reasons.

People, therefore, are going to need a private way to trade when paper cash is unavailable. It's not just that cash will be harder to come by and harder to use. People won't want to hold it, as inflation gets worse.

There are about three trillion dollars in money market funds; 100% of that money is invested in the short-term debt of banks, corporations, and governments. One should be very wary of this, as debt is not always repaid. ***Gold Money, however, simply "is"***. That distinction is lost on almost everyone. Don't be among them.

So, you should own gold because it's money, because of its security, and because it's an excellent speculation too. If you think of your gold as cash, and fiat currencies as merely a temporary, fashionable means of exchange, you'll find yourself loading your portfolio with much more gold and gold substitutes. That will protect you against the very rapid loss of value that paper currencies face in years to come. Inflation truly is going to get out of control.

The arrogant Central Bankers of today will, without a doubt, achieve a world sunk in economic incapacitation. But don't expect any one of them to ever say, "We were mistaken".

In a world where **all assets** are nothing more than promises, gold and silver will do what they have done for 5,000 years or more. They promise nothing, as they don't need to promise anything but what they are, money, **real money** that will have **real value** when the current credit system collapses and even greater real value whenever a new system is established!

### **Why Bother with Cash When You Can Own Gold?**

The conventional knock on gold is that it is inconvenient and expensive to hold, and doesn't provide yield. But in a world of negative interest rates, this argument is becoming applicable to cash. For instance, the world's second largest reinsurance company has decided to begin pulling cash from banks and storing it in its own vaults to avoid negative rates. If you are going to do that, why not buy gold? It is the best protection in a very weak economic environment.

"People are figuring out that if you're going to go to all this trouble holding physical bills, taking your deposits out of the bank where they once were very liquid and arguably very safe, and go to the trouble of vaulting them at home or in vaults outside the banking system, [maybe you should start thinking about gold.](#)"

### **More debt than economic value:**

The authorities want you to believe that the financial problems of 2008 have been fixed. Unfortunately, that's not the case. Governments have created **more** bubbles and **more** debt. The measures to abolish the "too big to fail" banks have been nothing more than political showmanship and have actually got **worse**.

The world economy doesn't look healthy. Look at China. The headwinds facing China hit the headlines dramatically with currency devaluation. The French and German economies haven't grown at all or by much less than expected.

Since the crisis of 2008 'debt-to-GDP ratio' - a key measure in determining the overall robustness of the national economy - has risen from just over 60% in 2006 to over 105% in 2016 in the US, and similarly worsened elsewhere, and is still rising, indicating that the recession never ended, it was merely hidden from sight by a constant flow of more debt.

That shows the western world is economically underwater, and with nothing to save the world except more spending, more new debt, and a rapidly inflating dollar and other currencies, issuing more of the same to throw at creditors, to burden taxpayers with ever greater financial load. That is the spiral the world has been in for years - making it much worse, with every round of printing. ***There is More Debt in the World Today Than Total Economic Value!***

Central bankers have proved time and again that they have no backbone, they can't handle corrections, and are deathly afraid for their own reputation. So, they have stepped in repeatedly - with multiple interest-rate cuts, multiple rounds of quantitative easing (QE), and the outright manipulative buying of assets like sovereign bonds, stocks and ETFs. - The money supplies out of thin air have increased 400% over the past six years, yet inflation has been magically non-existent and most have seen little-to-no wage growth. Matters are ***definitely*** not as rosy as leaders would like us to believe.

“Typically, throughout human history, these leaders and their special interest groups have sought to use their power to manipulate and control prices to their own advantage.”

All markets are rigged; Wall Street and big banks front-ran central bank purchase programs because it made them money. But now, it looks like the days of relying on central banks are over.

### **Quantitative Easing is a highly corrosive monetary policy:**

Quantitative Easing is a *highly corrosive monetary policy* by the Central Banks, actually only to support the purchase of sovereign bonds. It is another name for money printing. In the last couple of months, evidence has grown that the major central banks are on their own, acting to preserve their economies, and taking action with local motives.

The Swiss ensured, with the disconnect of the euro, that all nations eventually would break the coordinated monetary policy with the US Fed. EU's economy is slowing because of implemented useless austerity measures that facilitates debt climbing. EU-GDP is abysmal, missing target expectations almost across the board. EU's unemployment is still among the worst in modern times.

Commodity deflation is picking up momentum. And don't forget: *Deflation and big debts are an explosive mix*. When prices decline, governments and businesses take in less revenue. Moreover, with fewer revenues, sustaining debt can suddenly be far more difficult.

And China could be the reason. Central bankers and other government policymakers basically launched an economic war against 'stock market sellers'. They slashed interest rates. They cut bank reserve requirements. They lent hundreds of billions of Chinese Yuan to brokers and told them to buy stocks. They froze all initial public offerings to keep new stock supply from hitting the market, and forbade big company officials from selling their shares.

Even ECB President Mario Draghi's Euro-QE experiment is failing. The entire post-QE rally of inflation expectations earlier this year has now fallen back. Inflation expectations priced into the 10-year Treasury market

are back to half-decade lows. Even the Federal Reserve's own experts admitted that QE doesn't work.

The St. Louis Fed released an economic paper recently written by VP Stephen Williamson, a paper that contained this damning quote:

“There is no work, to my knowledge, that establishes a link between QE to the ultimate goals of the Fed – inflation and real economic activity.”

The paper went on to say QE, so-called “forward guidance” on policy, and zero interest rates have all failed to boost inflation or wages in the U.S., EU, Switzerland, Japan, or anywhere else where massive QE programs have been launched.

Long story short, the reality is that intervention into the markets has been a failure. Confidence in central banks is fading – and for good reason. ***Even policymakers are admitting they don't work!***

Currently, total world debt is about three times that of world GDP. To better put this into perspective; by comparison just imagine what sort of condition this is for your personal finances when you owe three times more than you make per year and don't have a hard asset like a home to secure that debt.

China, the world's largest holder of debt, cannot indefinitely stem the incoming flood of debt from mainly the US and the EU, not even temporarily. This puts the rest of the world in a very precarious situation. - If China and, more importantly, Chinese companies, start defaulting on their debt payments, which is inevitable, as they cannot afford to pay the interest, the world will face economic disaster. Unlike the crisis experienced ten years ago, it will be a lot worse, comprising of a whole new category of economic collapses together, exacerbated by the extensive diversity and magnitude of the debt.



Such an economic collapse is one that only happens when a society's entire monetary and banking system starts

defaulting. The cabal orchestrates these kind of collapses, which will this time be far worse than the 1930 collapse which was followed by the Great Depression,

Worryingly, central banks have fewer or no further monetary policy weapons at all for the upcoming depression, they have little or no room to cut rates, and have swollen balance sheets that will make it harder to launch new rounds of bond buying.

The purpose of printing up trillions and trillions of dollars, it was argued, was to create economic growth, drive down unemployment, and stoke moderate inflation. The results have been dismal, horrible, and ineffective.

However, Big banks reaped windfall profits, heaping record bonuses for being at the front of the Central Banks' feeding trough. - The 'rich 1%' enjoyed the largest increase in wealth gains in recorded history, and governments were able to borrow more and more money at cheaper and cheaper rates allowing them to spend more and more, all at huge costs for taxpayers.

Money printing is the creation of fake wealth; it causes bubbles, and when bubbles burst there's only one question that has to be answered: Who's going to pay for the losses?

The poor Greeks are now discovering that they collectively are responsible for paying for the mistakes of a small number of French and German banks. As a direct result, Greece is in the process of losing their airports, ports, and electrical distribution and phone networks to 'private investors' - mainly cabal allied foreigners - harvesting the last cash-generating assets the Greeks have left.

## **The whole world is drowning in un-payable debt:**

This 'Next Crisis' is going to be a global event. There will be no easy escape. As the three previous options won't work this time, those being:

Lower interest rates, cutting rates close to zero since 2008, offers no room to cut rates any further.

Cutting taxes, to put more cash in the hands of consumers and businesses. But governments are in no position to cut taxes, as they spend about half a trillion more than they take in. And they owe lenders trillions.

"Print" more money, or quantitative easing (QE), by buying bonds from the private sector too, and injecting more cash into the economy to fight a crisis. That will be the only option left, as a dangerous move into stagnation, inflation, and eventually hyperinflation.

The whole world is drowning in huge amounts of un-payable debt. Owners of this debt cannot liquidate, as the debtors are going into default, and that will mean a loss for all those holders of debt. These debt holders think they have wealth in dollars or euros or whatever currency, but all of it is going to evaporate, as debtors will not be able to pay. So, the world is going to be drowning in worthless paper. Besides, there is not enough money in circulation to pay-off debt, as only debt-money is issued and not the money for paying the interest on the principle. As readers will remember, the cabal does this on purpose to confiscate the collateral.

At some moment in time, not too far off from now, a re-enactment of the crisis of 2008-2009, will occur, but now far worse, because there's far more debt. – Official global debt has surpassed the \$200 trillion mark this time.

It is difficult to exactly tell what's going to happen. But the sure way to know how bad things are going to get is to watch the Bond markets. As

long as investors continue to buy sovereign bonds, nothing disastrous will happen. But look for the moment to arrive when investors simply refuse to own government or other debt at almost any price. *You personally will be wiped out if you haven't protected yourself in advance with gold and silver stored outside the banking circuit.*

The next crisis is going to be much worse, people have to be prepared for what almost happened last time when banks nearly closed, they already shut down the ATMs, when people needed cash. And that is why you should make sure you have cash on hand in your own possession. Because in the immediate days and weeks following a run on the local paper currency, it is going to be very important, as there is not sufficient paper currency in circulation.

In a banking crisis, like the one that is expected now, the banks seize up because they go broke, and they won't be bailed out, because there simply aren't sufficient funds to do so. Moreover, fractional reserve banking is a fraud against humanity: There's not even enough CASH on hand at your bank to meet even a small percentage of redemptions.

And remember; this is proof; unlike precious metals, fiat cash is just *worthless* paper, but valuable immediately after the bank crash.

### **ATMs run out of money:**

And when people realize this, their reaction is to go to the bank and get their hands on something they can hold onto, and that is cash. They think they have a bank account with 'their' money in it, and they run to the ATM to get the cash out before the ATM runs out of money.

But most likely they will run out of money very soon, because of the lack of cash to cover the obligations and the needs of the people. The western world has shifted to credit long ago. The whole story of the past 50 years has been the expansion of credit-money, and that is what people use. And when the credit stops, the whole economy comes to a grinding halt.

***Having money in the bank is not the same as having cash in your own possession.*** When you have cash, you have what they call ***trust-less money***. That means you can go and buy stuff with it. But when you have an account in a bank, it means the bank owns your money that is owed to you. That means you have got a counter party risk. There is someone on the other side, and if you study the statements of the banks, and their balance sheets they all are in danger of going broke because they've lent too much money to so many insubstantial, crumbly projects.

And all of that collateral that they've got on houses and the money they have lent to enterprises for mergers and acquisitions, ***that*** equity disappears. All of a sudden, the bank, which has very little in real reserves, is illiquid. It's illiquid and bankrupt, while you have a credit position, because your bank account is not cash. It is simply a position you have as a creditor against a bankrupt institution. Consequently, ***you are in big trouble without any money.***

No one knows when this is going to happen, but when it happens, people will be caught up in poverty. If people were fully aware of the likelihood of something like this happening, it wouldn't happen.

But these problems always come as a surprise to most people. This can happen next week, in 2 weeks, next month, at the end of this year, or next year, but for sure these are going to happen, as the point of no return has been passed long ago.

The world is in a situation where there's more and more debt. The response of the authorities to the crisis of 2008-2009 was simply to add more debt to a situation that was already caused by too much debt. And so, the problems of 2008 were not resolved at all. They have been made worse by kicking the can further down the road, postponing and compounding the inevitable consequences. What is going to happen is a crisis similar to 2008-2009, but far worse, as there's far more debt, with no solution left.

People will likely flock to gold and silver in a global financial disaster, and that will cause the price to soar. For example, the decade from 1970 to 1980 was marked by war, recession, and very high inflation. This made the 1970s a terrible decade for stocks and bonds. But it was terrific for gold owners. As people fled from stocks into precious metals. Gold gained more than 2,000% during this decade. That's why it makes sense to buy gold as a form of insurance.

The combination of debt that can never be repaid and higher interest rates that no government can afford to pay will create an absolute panic in global bond markets. This will of course be very beneficial to gold and silver, just as it was in the 1970s.

Bond and asset markets across the world will suffer tremendously, the problem being that the bond market is the biggest bubble in the world and it is expected there will be a major panic in this market. Once savers realise that they need gold and silver, there will be a shortage of physical precious metals that will push the price much higher.

### **Foretaste of what is to come:**

The freezing of bank accounts in Greece was only a taste of what's to come, right now the highest levels of government and the banking system are locked in a desperate last stand against a devastating monetary shock, one that will make what's happening in Greece seem mild by comparison. - And it could disrupt people's life in ways you have never thought possible. You will suddenly be locked out of your bank account, unable to withdraw cash or deposit a check. Your stocks will swing wildly out of control. Your government-controlled payments will stop.

Remember: media disinformation serves the interests of the global banks and institutional speculators, which use their command over financial and commodity markets to amass vast amounts of monetary wealth. The corporate establishment, including the speculators, control the corridors of governments. Meanwhile, the "bank bailouts", presented to the public

as a requisite for economic recovery, have facilitated and legitimised a further process of appropriation of people's wealth.

In Greece the images of closed banks, smashed store windows, empty shops and desperate people were seen everywhere. Imagine soon the same happening in your neighbourhood. In the beginning, no one really knows what's happening, people gaze around in bewilderment, and wonder how long the food in the storage room will last, and what to do if this situation doesn't get resolved quickly. Because the highest levels of government and the banking system are locked together in a desperate last stand against a disturbing breakdown of the system. No one would have ever expected or thought of these matters as a possibility.

### **Cash versus Credit:**

There's one big difference between cash and credit: In a crisis, credit collapses. Cash – even cash backed by nothing – nevertheless has a physical, tangible presence. If the stock market gets cut in half, those slips of paper are still there. They can still be used to buy water and food.

It soon will spread to a weak link in the food supply chain, causing massive shortages in the cities and suburbs. The same will happen to the gas station's network, motorways will become empty. And one by one, every service we depend on, from banks to grocery stores to government, will shut down. So, the valuable lesson from Greece is, ***people should not trust money they cannot hold in their hands.***

The most you can do is learn how to protect yourself and your assets from the inevitable.

A better description for the on-going crisis is 'Global Monetary War'. - Any nation wishing to establish trade or a monetary system centred upon gold is branded a rogue nation, subject to extreme propaganda. This is precisely why *Russia is being vilified, since they want no more US Dollars in*

*their trade or banking, and are leading a global movement to discard the USD as global reserve currency.*

The solution would be for precious metals to form the core to banking, trade, and currency, even wealth preservation. The proxies of change are working around the clock. The US Dollar is doomed, and its captains are running for their lives.

[The Gold Standard will return](#), as the solution to the untreated Global Financial Crisis is the gold route. The Eurasian Trade Zone will be built upon the gold route, and see a revival of the Silk Road. It cannot be stopped, not even by war. The safe haven is not the US Dollar, but rather Gold and Silver bars and coins, otherwise defined as *real-money*.

Ultimately, the major driver of higher gold prices is the global race to devalue currencies. Governments around the world are desperately trying to stoke their economies with low interest rates and outright money printing. The Bank of Japan is printing trillions of yen each month as part of its long-time battle against deflation. The European Central Bank is also printing billions of paper money, in an effort to grow its stagnant economy. Easy money policies will ultimately destroy these currencies. Real money – gold and silver – will be the winners. Owning physical gold and silver is the best way to defend your wealth from destructive monetary policies.

### **Plunge Protection Team Secrets and its Market interventions:**

Many are wondering what to think of the recent volatility in the stock markets. The criminals are '[The Plunge Protection Team \(PPT\)](#)' established in 1988 under Ronald Reagan by signing Executive Order 12631, on order to prevent another 1987 'Black Monday' through the authorised manipulation of the markets. The PPT has the entire U.S. Treasury at their disposal to manipulate the markets through DERIVATIVES – future options - using the public owned assets behind the Treasury to rig the prices of commodities such as gold, silver, currencies, stocks, etc.

Since 9/11, there have been at least three major long-term stock market rallies. In all these instances when stock markets opened, all indexes began quickly to plunge. In each incidence by early afternoon the markets were brought back from the brink of collapse to the surprise of everyone.

In the same manner paper stocks rise, while precious metals and oil lose, indicating the PPT is rigging, they buy metals futures – derivatives – in great amounts, creating loses in silver and gold indexes by purchasing at taxpayer's expense large gambling bets – derivatives – against true value of intrinsic precious metals.

These gambling interventions by the PPT have each time successfully brought back the market, despite the inflated financial realities that existed. *The purchase of these gambling derivatives at a great loss have transformed each market crisis into a rally*, meanwhile further inflating the highly overvalued market indexes. This is the reason that major banks are holding Trillions of gambling derivatives on their books, as these are used to rig the markets.

They rig the value of precious metals to discourage investors from purchasing gold and silver instead of Treasury Bonds. This is the way; they plug the 'pinched hole' of the financial bubble, to stop it from bursting.

The PPT cannot continue to spend what it doesn't have. The pension funds they are 'borrowing' from are almost exhausted. So, make sure to get yourself some gold and silver, it will buy you the necessities to survive the coming collapse, while paper fiat currencies will heat your home.

Sooner, rather than later, these market 'fixes' will no longer be able to prevent the bubble from bursting.

This is called the creation of growth and prosperity as governments and the media want us to believe, but nonetheless financial bubbles are on the brink of explosion, but at least now it is understood who created all this misery, it is your own government with 'trusted' bank institutions.



Nowadays keen-market observers notice greater instability in the markets, meaning the PPT is running out of options.

## **Abolish the Federal Reserve:**

### **As America doesn't abolish the Federal Reserve; will the Federal Reserve abolish America?**

On December 23rd 1913, Woodrow Wilson signed into effect the Federal Reserve Act. [This interview with G. Edward Griffin](#), was recorded on the 100th anniversary of the Federal Reserve and is being brought back today as an encore presentation. Author of "The Creature from Jekyll Island: A Second Look at the Federal Reserve," G. Edward Griffin exposes the Fed's hidden objective over the past 100 years and why "if America does not abolish the Federal Reserve; the Federal Reserve will abolish America.

In this Interview, it is revealed:

- The Federal Reserve is a parasite to the U.S. economy ► 0: 54
- The Fed's hidden objectives over the past 100 years ► 6: 12
- Fed chairman (whether Janet Yellen, Ben Bernanke, or whomever) is just an employee, the banks run the show ► 13: 53
- We don't need to audit the Fed; we need to abolish it! ► 16: 46

## 49. Gold, the answer to the global crisis

- The too-big-to-fail-banks swollen by 37%.
- Beginning of the worst financial crisis ever.
- Fiat currency, the reason for our economic miseries.
- Gold ensures Confidence and stability.
- The Money Scam makes us Slaves.
- The rigged gold trade explained.
- Gold is waterproof and indestructible in the sea of fiat currencies.
- Why own Gold and Silver.

### **Return to Gold:**

The Silk Road is back from history. The Eurasian Trade Zone will be built upon the revival of the gold route that cannot be stopped. The safe haven is Gold and Silver, bars and coins, otherwise defined as money.

Meanwhile, at the behest of the RKM extreme propaganda organisation, any nation wishing to establish trade or a monetary system centred upon gold is branded a rogue nation. - Russia is being vilified since they discredited the US Dollar as the reserve currency and since they don't want more US dollars for trade and finance, hereby leading the global banking movement against the dollar. The solution to the broken financial system lies with precious metals being at the core of banking, trade and currency, ensuring wealth preservation. The US Dollar is doomed; while the return of Gold is long overdue.

Printing paper money with no regard whatsoever for the value of that money, is lethal for the global economy, a fact which is already widely

understood by many. Governments can fool people for a while by printing paper money, but in the end, it's inevitable that *TRUST* in the money will be lost. Without trust, paper money is nothing. Trust in the dollar is absolutely required to keep its status as a vehicle of economic exchange. Already, world trade is revealing that trust is falling apart, as billions of dollars' worth of transactions with more than 10 countries around the world are exchanged in other currencies or gold.

The Bank of Russia and the People's Bank of China recently agreed to trade completely outside the U.S. dollar. - Singapore, Malaysia and Qatar have also agreed to currency swaps with China. In the case of Qatar, the deal establishes a direct trade with an OPEC nation in the very heart of the petrodollar system. Even Canada and Australia have recently signed a currency swap with China! The petrodollar has reached a period of historic risk, as explained in chapter 45.

China is also beginning to trade directly with Germany, Brazil, Russia, Australia, Chile, India, and South Korea, all outside the U.S. dollar.

### **The too-big-to-fail-banks swollen by 37%:**

The "too-big-to-fail-banks" bailed-out in 2008, are now **37% larger** than they were before 2008. - The experienced bull market in recent years is nothing more than "smoke-and-mirrors" created by the Fed. And most of the government reports and statistics are misleading.

“If interest rates just go back to ‘normal,’ let’s say to a rate of about 4% annually, how will governments be able to pay off all their debt? If all was to be paid back, it would take over 30 years at 4%, - spending \$58 trillion just to repay what is owed today. If the rate ends up at 6%, it would become \$102 trillion.”

Governments are a disgrace to an honest democracy, if an honest democracy is at all possible; presently, it is merely a scam and deceitful. Rich, powerful special interests wager billions of dollars on hollow

puppets, knowing their investments will pay off hugely if they are elected. The money system is an elaborate fraud scheme. It steals from the taxpayers, and rewards speculators, and insiders. The entire system has been corrupted and is dysfunctional.

### **The End of paper money:**

Paper money is a PROMISE that something of value is tied to it, like gold. But the gold standard was left behind many decades ago. Today the U.S. dollar – and all other currencies - are only as good as the *faith* people have in it.

When faith is lost, the problems begin to unfold in one of two ways:

- A quick, sharp depression wipes out the value of credit claims. Borrowers go broke. Bonds expire into worthlessness. Companies declare bankruptcy. The whole capital structure tends to get marked down as debts are written off and financial assets of all kinds lose their value.
- Or alternatively, under pressure, the central bankers print money. Debts are diminished as the currency loses its value. The zombies still get money, but it is worth less. Inflation adjustments cannot keep up with the high rate of inflation. Pensions, prices, and promises fade.

Either way, accounts are wiped clean and a new cycle can start.

### **World currencies in free-fall.**

Investors around the world are counted on for loans, but they have snapped their wallets shut. They have seen the writing on the wall. The debt is simply too massive. It can never be repaid. It would be financial suicide for them to throw more good money after bad.

No amount of money printing could even begin to make up for the trillions of dollars Governments need from investors. - Worse: They have no reserves, no savings for a rainy day. Not even a Social Security “Trust Fund.” They are dead broke.

As this news reverberates around the globe, currencies begin their free-fall. - In bond markets worldwide, investors are dumping U.S. treasuries as if they were radioactive waste. As treasury prices crash and interest rates skyrocket, Governments’ debt, which has already been established as un-payable debt, is transformed into a loaded gun aimed at their nation’s head.

The story will play out like this; In early trading, the stock market reels, staggers, then collapses. The paper wealth of generations vanishes before everyone’s eyes. Millions of retirees who once had fat portfolios worth something, watch helplessly as their life savings are wiped out.

Entitlement spending is put on-hold until further notice. There are no Social Security checks or payments for seniors. No healthcare or other benefits for government dependents. No welfare checks or food stamps for the poor.

Civilisation begins to crack. - Millions, who thought they could count on the government to care for them, suddenly find themselves destitute, abandoned, and helpless.

Armies of angry citizens soon fill the streets in violent protests. Others spend the day desperately foraging for food.

Meanwhile, governments — equally desperate to survive — have no choice but to declare martial law, to wage war against its own citizens.

In the weeks and months ahead, as the crisis persists, revenue agents would state that they are compelled to seize private savings, homes and other property on the flimsiest of excuses, as battle tanks, armoured personnel carriers and heavily armed soldiers patrol the streets.

## Beginning of the worst financial crisis ever:

The worst financial crisis in history is about to explode. No fewer than three powerful economic cycles stand to break loose:



1. The Kondratieff Cycle — named after the Russian scientist who first described it — is predicting major troubles ahead.

Although the Kondratieff Wave has been progressively shortened by the impact of technology in the world, this downward phase will not end until 2027. Until then, this cycle will bring with it massive economic pain, entailing an ever-weakening economy, chronic unemployment, soaring interest rates, massive defaults on public and private debt and more.

2. The [Juglar Cycle](#), a cycle that tracks fixed investments of businesses. This cycle also peaked in 2007 with the real estate crisis and will continue down all the way into 2025. This means

businesses will hoard cash, avoid re-investment of earnings, create fewer jobs, and by doing so, will help drag the economy to a near-standstill.

3. The [Kitchin Cycle](#), discovered in the 1920s by Joseph Kitchin, is also predicting tremendous economic pain ahead. This is a shorter cycle of 40 months, also related to the inventory cycle of commercial businesses.

In summary, all three of these time-tested cycles are now pointing to an outbreak of economic pain ahead: The hoarding of cash by consumers and businesses, chronic unemployment, plunging household income, and ultimately lower tax revenues for the world's debt-ravaged governments.

These cycles all converge on the day the current cycle, the cycle in which governments could amass obscene amounts of debt with impunity ends, as explained in the previous chapter 48. And, the next cycle — the cycle in which mankind pays the price for that debt — begins.

On that day, due to the patently un-payable debts and obligations in Europe, Japan and the United States, confidence will all begin to crumble, right in front of everyone's eyes.

### **Debt is the source of all misery:**

Europe may be the first to collapse. The EU nearly fell apart a few years ago, since then even more massively un-payable debts have been piled up throughout the union. First Greece, Ireland and Portugal, and later Italy, Spain and even France, all came dangerously close to defaulting on their debt. Had these nations done so, they would have utterly imploded, wiped out trillions of dollars of invested wealth all over the globe, and destroyed the EU. Only massive debt buying to the tune of €80 billion per month by the ECB, kept the show running.

At present, 22 of the 28 EU member nations, including the largest: Spain, France, Italy and the UK — are deeper in debt than ever before. In Spain and France, it would take all the money generated by their economies in an entire year to equal their national debts. - The governments of Cyprus and Belgium each owe MORE than their economies produce in an entire year. - Ireland owes 23% more than its economy produces. Portugal and Italy each owe over 28% more.

The Greek government, still in the worst shape, even after six huge “bailouts”, owes 75% more than its economy produces. And there’s no end in sight: “Europe’s debt burden is STILL rising at an alarming pace.”

Excessive regulations, outrageous levels of taxation and obscene levels of government debt are literally killing Europe. The Italian economy is barely growing. France is stagnating, while Germany, the economic engine of the Union, has slipped into a recession. - The government in Spain has begun taxing bank deposits. Spaniards pay an income tax, followed by another tax when earnings are deposited in the bank.

In France, police routinely search travellers, looking for large amounts of cash that are being smuggled out of the country to avoid taxation. Over the past seven years, the EU, together with the ECB has repeatedly bailed out its member states. But the bailouts have only given politicians a license to increase their reckless spending.

### **Sobering message:**

In 2013, Cyprus’ leaders pulled off the crime of the century: To qualify for a bailout from the EU, they quite literally robbed their own nation’s banks. Depositors across Europe and around the world were sent a sobering message: “No deposit in a European bank is safe. If we want to have your money, we’ll just take it.”

The European Union will not survive, as ultimately the euro will collapse - and, when it does, civil wars are around the corner inside many of these



countries as opposing factions struggle for control. Old rivalries and resentments amongst EU nations will be revived, when this great EU unravelling begins.

### **Japan and USA are next:**

Japan could be next as Europe's collapse breaks Japan's back. The EU is Japan's number 2 trading partner, the lifeblood of the Japanese economy – as its export to the EU plunge, it will crater their economy.

And thereafter America's final day of reckoning will arrive. The same fate suffered by Europe and Japan will await the US. The plain truth is that Washington, D.C.'s debts are far larger than most people realize. Everyone worries about their \$20 trillion national debt; that it equals 109% of the value of all the goods and services the U.S. produces.

But in addition, the "US government owes another \$238 trillion that is almost never talked about. - These numbers are what it lightly calls "unfunded obligations" to obfuscate their seriousness — the money is owed primarily to veterans and to seniors of pension age, social security and Medicare payments. - Altogether, Washington is on the hook for \$258 trillion.

That's more than **15 times** the size of the entire U.S. economy. And, worse, trillions more dollars in additional debt and obligations are piling up with every passing year. Everyone knows the US government will never be able to make a dent in its massive debt.

"What most economists know, but won't say, is that Washington DC won't be able to even service that much debt for much longer, any significant decline in the economy could ultimately push Washington into default."

When that happens, the U.S. government's Treasury bills, bonds and notes won't be worth the paper they're printed on. The bottom line is that

governments, the economy and society are living on borrowed time. - *All will come crashing down.*

With two of America's largest trading partners — Europe and Japan — in ruins, global demand for U.S. dollars, stocks, bonds and real estate will evaporate. As bond prices crash, interest rates will skyrocket to levels that are unimaginable today.

“Mortally wounded by collapsing demand for its products and exploding interest rates, the U.S. economy will collapse like a cheap suit. The tax revenues that are needed to pay the bills — including skyrocketing interest owed on national debt — will dry up. Bond investors will snap their wallets shut.”

It was a well-known fact; governments would not be able to tax, print and spend forever. The system is simply unsustainable. So, it has always been known that the day would come when it would all come crashing down. The only question has always been, “When?” Here is the answer:

“Cycles show that the most powerful forces in the economic universe are coming together. The global government debt collapse that will begin in Europe, and will then quickly spread to Japan, and inevitably strike America as well.”

### **What to expect:**

Higher interest rates mean the debt goes higher, with interest rates increasingly going up more and more. That is the start of the death spiral with no way out. Causing:

- Chaos.
- Forced noticeably higher interest rates.
- Dramatic cost increases to buy a home.
- Double-digit dips in real estate prices.
- Reduced business investment.

- Rising unemployment.
- Cascading effects in global economy.
- Collapse in supposedly safe bonds.
- Lowering stock prices.
- Oil priced in any other currency, or even gold.
- End of the petrodollar.

When that happens, only those who are prepared will have the ability to survive with their loved ones, let alone preserving their wealth and/or quality of life.

There is still some positive news in all of this.

- There is still some time to prepare.
- Getting through this in safety - with your wealth secure and growing will not be difficult if you make the right moves now.
- Well-intentioned forces are working behind the scenes to alleviate the world, by

### **Ousting the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia - Cabal:**

If people, en masse, would express their non-confidence in the un-backed currency, this would certainly collapse the monetary system, while consequently, the cabal would lose their most powerful weapon against humanity. This is exactly the way in which all citizens can collaborate together in bringing about the change to a better world, liberated from suppression, living in total freedom, liberated from poverty, with great wealth for everyone on Earth.

All this is simply attainable, if; '*everybody would withdraw their confidence in the currency system*', resulting in the nationalisation of the central banks, which would start issuing government-backed currencies, - as the Icelandic people we able to manifest. This could herald a one-time write-off of all debts, public and private, and a reimbursement to the people of all financial assets illicitly obtained by the cabal.

[Watch this short documentary](#) to understand that the coming collapse will be at least ten times worse than the 2008 breakdown.

### **The White Dragon Society:**

To understand the frenetic power struggle taking place in the world, it is worth taking a look at the secret history behind the Governments' corporate bankruptcies. The White Dragon Society and Chinese royal family members have presented documented evidence that will force a rectification on how 20th century history is written. The documents describe secret agreements between US Presidents Franklin Roosevelt and Harry Truman, Chinese Nationalist ruler Chiang Kai-shek and members of the Manchu royal family. The documents show how Roosevelt, Truman, and US Secretary of State George C. Marshall, over time, took **20 ships laden with Manchu gold** to the US and fraudulently used the bullion to finance Roosevelt's New Deal and the Marshall plan.

The gold was taken to the US, starting in the 1930s, under the promise it would be used to finance the development of East Asia and the creation of a federation that would include Manchuria, China, Korea and Japan, the royal family sources said. The Americans also gave the Manchurians plates to allow them to print US dollars.

The two current heirs to the Manchu gold are Kim Young Hee and Zhang Sheng Zhi. They claim to have been hunted down in order to be killed as they have the legal rights to this gold, worth US\$ 30 trillion.

The owners of the US branch of the Federal Reserve Board  
Bush/Clinton/Rockefeller/

Rothschild, etc. – are being asked to pay their debts to the rest of the world in gold. For that reason, they are desperate to try to stake a fraudulent claim to the Manchu gold they stole all those years ago, and have long since used up.

The Khazarian Mafia is desperately trying to steal this gold elsewhere. The Lehman shock of 2008 came because the corporate government of the US failed to make a gold payment which was due. Then, the red shirt movement in Thailand emerged with the aim of getting custody of the huge historical Thai gold stashes.

The Arab spring in Tunisia and other Arab countries were also aimed at the gold stashes these countries had. - The invasion of Mali was staged to seize their gold mines. - The earthquake attack on Haiti was also aimed at getting gold mining rights. - The invasion of Libya was an unsuccessful attempt at stealing Kaddafi's gold. - The March 11 2011 earthquake in Japan, with a tsunami attack on Japan's nuclear power facility was aimed at extorting Japanese imperial gold.

The Khazarian Mafia are frantically hunting royals with claims to historical gold troves. This is the reason the Obama regime turned to Iran with a pleasing deal because of the Persian historical gold trove worth \$ 46 trillion, according to the current heir to the Persian throne. The Iranians have responded adversely after this deal has fallen though, by publically blaming the US government for 9/11 and are telling many other truths. So, the cabal are never getting their hands on the Persian gold.

The background reality; the US hired mobs paid by the government to try to start race wars in Ferguson, Baltimore, Seattle, Garland, and elsewhere, in the hope to use the unrest to trigger a civil war in order to distract attention from their own problems. Their intention to start WW3 has been boycotted from the inside by the Pentagon brass, according to reliable inside sources.

### **Global Financial Crisis:**

The [Documentary on Why the World Faces Financial Meltdown](#) shows why we face a global financial crisis and looks at past financial meltdowns such as 2008 and earlier to demonstrate that we are facing a global financial meltdown again in the future. The documentary is one of the best at

explaining the causes of stock market crashes and explaining why another is probably inevitable - what are the solutions? Well there are easy solutions but Governments and central banks are ignoring them and are leading the global economy into crisis - a frightening look at what could happen in the near future in the global economy. Debt is too high; banks are run in a reckless fashion, all encouraged by the central banks and governments.

### **Gold is waterproof and indestructible in the sea of fiat currencies:**

No financial storm blows gold over. No drenching rain will dissolve it. That's why smart investors - and smart central banks - are watching the weather and accumulating gold. An economy with falling household incomes is not a good place to own stocks. Surely an economy that is barely growing doesn't justify the highest stock prices of all time? And obviously the Central Bankers' \$85 billion a month bond-buying spree isn't working?

With Central Banksters promising to print still more money, one would expect the value of gold to soar. Obviously, the work of computer manipulation programs that continue to do their work unrelentingly in keeping prices down for gold and silver! As the world is eventually going to discover, it is all a fraudulent Ponzi pyramid money system.

### **QE is a Zombie Enrichment Program:**

Economists, analysts and advisors have been trying to figure out exactly what QE does. The Central Banks of the USA, EU, and Japan are adding more than one trillion to their respective monetary bases every 12 months, which in return should have some effect. Some experts say QE is an asset swap - interest-paying excess reserves for interest-paying Treasury paper- and not an additive instrument.

That's definitely not the case as, while Central Banks continuously create money to buy Treasury bonds from the banks, the banks consequently buy

more Treasury bonds, and so on. This transfers cash from the Fed to governments, and it saves governments having to get it from other sources at higher rates of interest. All money, like water, eventually finds its way to the sea. And when trillions per year are added to the economy, it is bound to raise the sea level.

Why is gold waterproof? When the wide ocean of cash, credit, derivatives and connivance breaks into open fury – with howling winds and towering waves – gold will stand tall and self-assured, like an indestructible lighthouse.

What's the real point of the current Central Bank-managed paper monetary system? It is a system that insiders can manipulate. They manipulate the value of our money, lie about what is really going on and steal wealth from savers and workers to pay for their pet projects and give money to their zombie friends. That's the way it has always been and forever shall be, period. Unless they are stopped.

Charles de Gaulle's economist, Jacques Rueff, explained already in 1958 why inflation seemed to boost employment. It was because inflation robbed the workers of their wages, lowering labour costs, and making it easier for employers to hire them. And Marc Faber explained recently, how QE robs more than 90% of the population to pay off the elite brotherhood. All the Fed's QE liquidity goes into stock prices! Who makes money when stock prices rise? Wall Street and its elite clients! Everybody else loses.

And what about the zombies? The government borrows the Central Bank's fake money, created out of thin air at record low interest rates. What happens to the money? Does it go to the taxpayers? Does it go to real, productive businesses, or to real, productive workers? Nope. It goes to zombies of all sorts – to the 7 out of 10 families who get more from the government than they pay in taxes, and to the defence contractors for

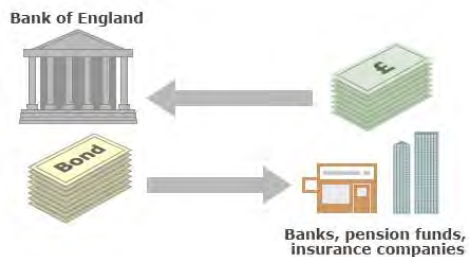
their war games. QE is a Zombie Enrichment Program. The sooner it ends, and the sooner the Fed is abolished, the better off we, the people will be.

Meanwhile since 2008 nothing has changed whatsoever regarding the root cause of the financial crisis. The world still has massive amounts of debt, far too much to safely finance. The EU and VS continue to borrow larger and larger amounts, as if nothing went wrong. Nowadays, once again, financial institutions' profits make up a huge, disproportionate amount of the total profits of the S&P 500.

And it's not just the U.S.

“In the EU, government debts totalled 66% of GDP in 2007. Today, they're close to, or probably over 100%. In the United Kingdom, government debt equalled 43% of the economy in 2007.

Today, it's also over 100%. Unbelievably... no one in the developed world seems to be able to generate wealth anymore, only more debts.”



“To finance these debts, the EU and US continue to sell parts of their assets to foreigners. By doing so, they will become increasingly poorer over time. Ten years ago, the combined economies of Brazil, Russia, India, and China - the so-called "BRIC" nations - equalled roughly 29% of the US economy. By 2007, their economies were equalling up to 53% of that of the U.S. Today, they equal 91%. The borrowing is fuelling their boom.”

“In 2009, the Federal Reserve began to massively monetize the U.S. debt, allowing the U.S. Treasury to issue more debt and repay existing debt by simply selling it to the Federal Reserve (which creates the funding for such purchases by printing the



money). The Fed has since printed upwards of \$3.5 trillion. And recently has promised to keep doing so. As a result, since 2007, M2 – the basic measure of money in the economy – has increased by 38% in the U.S.”

And so: what are U.S. foreign masters doing? They're dumping Treasuries and buying U.S. assets. Chinese firms now own IBM's personal computer division, the AMC movie-theatre chain, pork producer Smithfield, plus some of their most valuable new sources of energy via equity deals with Devon Energy and Chesapeake Energy. So far in 2013 alone, China spent \$10 billion on U.S. assets, compared with less than \$1 billion in 2008.

Foreign masters will soon begin buying massive amounts of U.S. property, as they move their holdings from the obligations of Freddie and Fannie into the underlying assets. In 2012, the Chinese bought \$3 billion in commercial real estate in California. Soon, they'll begin buying huge packages of U.S. residential houses. Thus, in three or four years' time, millions of Americans will literally be paying rent to the Chinese. This is going to happen, for sure.

### **Pushing the inevitable collapse into the future:**

Those who are grateful to the Central Bankers and government for "bailing out" the economy, should think again. All that is really being done is that they are pushing the inevitable collapse of the economy further into the future, by selling off our greatest assets to their foremost economic rivals. This is truly the worst possible strategy with catastrophic prospects. Imagine what will be left in 20 years.

### **The Money Scam makes us Slaves:**

The Greatest Scam on Earth is The Money Scam! [The Money Scam](#) is hidden right out in the open, yet buried in complication and confusion. A retired banker describes simply the world's Money Scam and the reason every country is now going bankrupt.

Private bankers have stolen the money creation process, in contrast with the governments which once created their own money debt-free. The money today is created out of thin air by these banksters and issued as debt with interest charges, owed to the private banks. In today's banker-controlled world, money = debt, debt = slavery and therefore money = slavery. The monetary systems have become systems of enslavement. Money is created out of nothing, issued as debt, while not enough money is created for the future interest payments and inflation steals our savings. The money-creation process should be taken away from the Central Banks and given back to the people's governments who can create money debt-free, and interest-free. This is how it used to be done without the need for income taxes. [In this video](#), it is simply explained what we should do to stop supporting the money scam.

Despite all the "positive" news coming out of Wall Street, there isn't a single thing any banker, analyst, or politician does say to challenge the fact that inflation is coming. Meanwhile, readers will know better than anyone that gold will be your lifeline when that happens. Which is why you should absolutely be in preparation mode now, zeroing in on some cheap gold and silver.

### **Gold ensures Confidence and stability:**

Various analysts forecast gold prices as low as \$ 700/ounce, being the result of deflation, but ostensibly they have not considered the facts assessed in this chapter. Gold is not just about deflation versus inflation, or vice versa. Nor is it about the US dollar vs. the euro or even supply vs. demand. **It's about fear and chaos vs. confidence and stability.** Central bankers from printing money and expanding the money supply. Gold is used to back global currencies, keeping central bankers away from easy credit creation. Today, gold should rise as people lose faith in central bank-debased paper money. Gold provides confidence and credibility - the perception of individuals that their fiat currency is backed by something of

value. Global gold demand now, is greater than miners around the world can produce.

Worse, the world's monetary policy makers have opened the cash spigots. All major central banks together are adding almost three times more liquidity than they did in 2014, according to Credit Suisse Group AG analysts. The Bank of Japan accounts for \$ 1 trillion via quantitative easing and the European Central Bank assets increase is € 1 trillion. The Fed's increase is another 1 Trillion; Global money supply is growing by \$3 trillion or 18 %.

The Federal Reserve Bank, established 105 years ago by the crime cabal and sprung into existence and legalised by President Woodrow Wilson in 1913 during a Christmas recess of parliament; by which the government from that moment on granted the crime cabal the monopoly powers over the country's money supply that should have remained in government's hands, making them financially, the most powerful individuals on Earth, as is explained in chapter 5.

Despite allegations of gold being a barbarous relic, central banks want it back. - Here are some recent examples of people buying gold for reasons other than inflation or deflation:

“Greek demand for gold coins from the UK Royal Mint has risen as a result of the country's political and financial turmoil. They're buying because, as Matthew Turner of Macquarie Bank put it, “The one thing everyone knows about gold is, it is a good thing to hold if your currency is about to devalue.”

After the Swiss central bank introduced a 0.75% *negative* interest rate on deposits, investors bought more gold in lieu of holding Swiss franc cash deposits, according to Vontobel Holding AG, a Swiss bank and wealth manager. “We keep noticing that gold is coming back into favour with investors,” said CEO Zeno Staub.

Other European countries have seen a spike in gold demand due to the massive QE effort undertaken by the ECB, and the anti-bailout party winning in Greece. German coin dealer Degussa reported “a 35% year-on-year increase in gold coin sales in January. The Austrian Mint said sales of Vienna Philharmonic gold coins rose 6% last month.”

[A remarkable report on The Austrian State Gold](#) from the Austrian Federal Court (ÖBRH) has just revealed, “that as of 2009, 56% of Austria’s gold reserves “held” at the Bank of England DID NOT PHYSICALLY EXIST!!! No wonder that Germany and The Netherlands, among others began scrambling for their gold shortly thereafter, calling for the repatriation of what was left of their own reserves at the BOE and The Fed!

### **Destroyed currencies:**

**Wake up...** As explained in Chapter 34; Printing money is extremely inflationary, especially when the monetary base since 2008 has already more than tripled, brewing more of the same scares because someday all this monetary dilution will upset the market. The very real possibility is that paper currencies will not just be damaged; these will be destroyed. - History is very clear on this point: currency crises lead to flights into gold.

*“You cannot create wealth out of little slips of paper.”* - Ludwig von Mises

Keep in mind that true deflations cause a crisis - or better still; they are caused by a crisis - and for thousands of years; crises have pushed people into gold. True deflation will lead to higher inflation. If there comes a massive deflation, it will actually spur greater inflation.

But if Deflation wins first... what happens to gold if the economy first goes through a deflationary bust? - During periods of crashing stock markets, and falling standards of living, **“investors fled to the haven with liquidity they could own at the time; gold”** See chapter 47 for the details why.

It is not exactly known what an 'unchained' gold price would have done during the Depression; history suggests it will retain its purchasing power in a deflationary setting, regardless of its nominal price. In other words, while the price of gold might not rise or could possibly even fall, it would still provide monetary protection against an unstable economic environment, especially when considered that most other assets would be in decline.

In a fiat system - like the entire globe uses today - central bankers will meet any deflation with an inflationary overreaction, and the worse the deflation becomes, the more extreme overreactions will occur. **Inflation will win in the end.** As is clarified in Chapter 47.

### **What top Fund managers think about Gold:**

As to how long the central banks' plate spinning can defer the consequences of the past 30-plus years of excess credit growth, I personally never thought they would get this far without breaking a plate. However incorrect my timing has been over the past years though, I am beginning to doubt that they can last another 12 months. Twice in the last few months the stock market plates began to wobble, only to have Fed performers step in to steady the display. "With the end of QE, a slowing global economy, a strengthening dollar, and the recent sharp drop in oil prices, deflationary winds are picking up, making their balancing act ever more difficult", says Steve Henningsen, chief investment strategist answering the question:...central banks have kept the economy and markets propped up longer than some thought they could. How much longer do you envision them being able to do so? It's impossible to predict.

On the question, what are the most important factors gold investors should keep in mind now, Grant Williams answers:

"I think the key focus should be on two things: **first**, the difference between paper and physical gold; and **second**, on the

continuing drive by national banks to repatriate their gold supplies”.

Chris Martenson, PhD “...this bubble is really a bubble of faith, and its main derivative is faith-based currency, and it’s global. Bubbles take time to burst roughly proportional to their size, and these nested bubbles the Fed and other central banks have engineered are by far the largest ever in human history. As always, bubbles are always in search of a pin, and we cannot know exactly when that will be or what will finally be blamed. All we can do is be [prepared](#)”.

Gold at \$ 1.100/ounce is already at its cost of production. Even at \$1,200 gold, - about half of the primary gold producers lose money. The reason is because the World Gold Council’s all-in sustaining cost metric excludes taxes and interest payments - among other items. Adding those in, many companies are pushed into the red when gold averages \$1,100. But the sector won’t shut down, because the world needs and wants gold.

As elaborated in Chapter 47, Central bankers’ actions since 2008 will inevitably destroy the future purchasing power of fiat money. Some kind of currency crisis will hit the market, perhaps sooner than later. There are many examples of what happens to gold during a currency crisis.

The sanctions against Russia provided another glaring example: “Russia’s inflation rate was 11.4% in 2014, and the Rouble fell a staggering 46.5% - but gold in rubles rose 73%. In other words, Russians gained more with gold than they lost in Rouble purchasing power.” The price of gold rose against all currencies in 2014 - except the US dollar. “Gold was up in euro’s, Japanese yen, Swiss franc, Canadian dollar, British pound, Australian dollar, New Zealand dollar, Chinese Renminbi, Indian rupee, Swedish krona, Brazilian real, Israeli shekel, and South Korean won.”

## Significant Market Event:

Alan Greenspan Warns: There will be a “Significant Market Event... Something Big Is Going to Happen” - the former Fed chairman made it clear that [the central bank is facing a serious problem](#) and one that will have significant ramifications in the future. He continued as follows:

“... the debt load in the U.S. had gotten so great that there has to be some monetary depreciation”. ***“Especially”***, he said “.... ***the era of quantitative easing and zero-interest rate policies by the Fed... we really couldn’t exit this without some significant market event...***”

By that I interpret it being either a stock market crash or a prolonged recession, which would then engender another round of monetary reflation by the Fed. He thinks something big is going to happen, that we can’t get out of this era of money printing without some repercussions – and pretty severe ones – that gold will benefit from.

If a major market event such as Alan Greenspan proposes occurs, then wealth preservation should be the key priority of any preparedness strategy going forward.

If gold rises as a result of excessive money printing - other resource assets in the energy and mining sectors will rise too. What it boils down to is that the assets that are necessary to keep the monetary system operating will always have value, and that is especially true in a situation where the U.S. dollar happens to be crashing.

Alan Greenspan, the man who is essentially the architect responsible for domestic monetary policy under four U.S. Presidents has now said that a significant market event will take place when the Fed is eventually forced to exit their monetary easing and zero-interest rate policies.

Chapter 45 goes into detail about Irrefutable evidence having been discovered that Alan Greenspan was charged with destroying the un-backed fiat monetary system and taking down the banking cabal starting all the way back in the early 1960's. - Ultimately, it will lead us back to a true and honest Gold Standard.

### **The rigged gold trade explained:**

Whenever the price of gold in the futures market starts to rise, massive uncovered shorts are suddenly dumped onto the market. As the shorts dramatically increase the supply of future contracts all at once, the supply overwhelms demand, and the price of gold is driven down despite the fact that the demand for gold in the physical market is strong.” - Remember, the price of gold is determined in the futures market in which contracts are largely settled in cash and seldom in gold. - The physical market is where gold bullion is purchased, not paper claims on gold for speculation.

Gold is a refuge in times of uncertainty. With yen, dollars, and euros all being created at a faster rate than goods and services are being produced, with both stock and bond prices at bubble levels, gold is definitely an attractive refuge. Confidence in gold would pull money out of the rigged markets for financial instruments and make it more difficult to maintain the appearance that all is well.

Issuing lies about positive jobs reports, and growth figures, simultaneously attack the gold prices downward, and are intended as an encouragement to remain invested in financial paper and to continue to hold the ‘over-printed’ currencies.

Actually gold “should” be higher. - The stock market “should” be lower. - Most governments “should” be bankrupt. - And the dollar “should” be worthless.

But what “should happen” has a funny way of not happening at all. Not that this disproves anything. In fact, if those “should happenings” are



correct, then the longer they don't happen - the more likely it is that only one thing will play out: **Disaster**.

### **Sovereign debt:**

Count on more money printing. Central Banks print so much money, enabling them to buy all the sovereign debt for most of all nations.

They have printed far too much and there aren't enough newly issued sovereign obligations around! Consequently, prices of troubled sovereign debt have been bid unrealistically high, pushing interest rates to their extreme lows.

Proof: Germany sold five-year government bonds. What stands out, though, is that Germany sold those 3.28 billion euros worth of [bonds at a negative yield of around -0.08 percent](#). This suggests that bond investors literally lined up at the German Treasury, and said, "I will buy 10,000,000 euros of your bonds, and at maturity... after five long years from now ... you give me back € 9,992,000." Think about it. Would you literally pay someone to borrow your money - to receive less after five years? Does this make sense? Of course not! But buyers are the brain dead - Central Bank - institutions around the world are doing it anyway. The reason? There is far too much money printed in order to keep sovereign lending cheap, and meanwhile big business lend cheap money to buy back their own shares for fat bonuses as [their share price climbs higher](#).

Nonetheless, this rate-cutting frenzy is bad news for anyone living on a fixed income. About one-third of the European sovereign debt has a negative yield. Other financial experts estimate worldwide even \$5 trillion in government bonds with negative nominal interest rates. The demand for 'safe' government bonds is greater than the supply - hence the negative yields. But how safe is locking your capital into a guaranteed loss - the so-called 'return-free risk'? There's always the likelihood - that new money will push bond yields even further into a negative yield zone. - Understanding this ridiculous situation; it's much better to own gold; it's a

much safer currency of which central banks can't simply print more. Zero yields make gold much more attractive than negative rates.

Moreover, as pointed out in chapter 29 currency wars are still raging on, and won't stop anytime soon, as it has become the ultimate race to the bottom, which is quite bullish for gold. The precious metal is stealing headlines as global central banks race to destroy their currencies. Record-low interest rates make gold a wonderful alternative currency. Gold pays no interest - so it has become more attractive now government paper has zero or negative yields. Bloomberg tracks \$2 trillion worth of securities that trade at negative yields. European bond buying is so aggressive that even poor Portugal is paying just 1.89 percent to borrow money for 10 years. [The country's bonds](#) just rallied for 12 straight days, something that hasn't happened in a decade.

Another view on negative interest rates: As the European Central Bank embarked on 'QE' bond purchases, John Authers from the FT, uses five centuries of data to show that Dutch yields have never been negative before, even during many periods of deflation. He concludes *that negative yields are probably due to QE, not fears of deflation*.

One hundred per cent of all loans are securitized and sold as investments - derivatives. Lenders make their money on loan fees, as happened before 2008 in real estate, but as defaults rise, the securitised loans and associated derivatives will likely require a bailout as is 2008 for the securitised home mortgages. But this time there wouldn't be enough money to go around for such bailouts.

Anyone looking at these prospects should be scared stiff and should consequently be drawn into buying gold, but a rising gold price would bring down the fiat currencies and, that must be prevented, at any price. Attentive readers will now have understood that Central Bankers have unwillingly set their own trap! In other words, those who have rigged the monetary system know that it is a house of cards.

As a matter of fact, Gold bullion is up more in every other major currency, except in US Dollars. “Since Jan. 1 -2015, gold enjoyed gains of as much 15% priced in roubles and Swiss francs.” And recently the euro hit its lowest level since 2003, falling to nearly 1.10 against the dollar, a >22% decline since last May when the euro scored almost 1,40 against the US dollar. Mind you, the people that bought gold in euros last May, have now achieved an over 20% gain! – “When the crisis hits, or if the Fed opens the money spigots before that; the dollar price of gold should head higher, to your benefit. Gold analysts predict eventually a gold price far above \$5,000.” Compared to today’s manipulated low price of \$1,200/ounce, this is an attractive entry point. Be careful with buying shares in gold mines, as there is a [scenario where gold miners could become nationalised](#). So, owning physical gold ahead of this development will serve you well.

Gold reserves are the amount of gold in the ground a company can mine for a profit. With gold prices at around \$1,200 today, many gold producers' mines are losing money on every ounce of gold they produce. And when a mine becomes unprofitable, the gold is no longer included in a company's total gold reserves. When gold prices stay at or below \$1,200 for a long time, many miners might even consider closing the mine and losing those reserves for good.

### **RMB: The New Gold-backed Currency?**

China literally advertises its currency overseas, with the slogan “[RMB: New Choice - The World Currency](#)”. They know that the future belongs to them and they’re flaunting it. The Renminbi’s importance in global trade and as a reserve currency is increasing, with Renminbi trading hubs popping up all over the world, from Singapore to Zurich, London, Luxembourg, Frankfurt and Toronto. Multinational companies are now issuing bonds in Renminbi, and even sovereign governments are issuing debt denominated in Renminbi, including the UK. Almost every major global player is

positioning itself for the Renminbi to become the dominant reserve currency.

## **Gold as Money:**

Over centuries, gold has proven to be useful. It may not be perfect money for practical purposes, but it is the best yet to be discovered. Some crypto currencies, such as Bitcoin, may eventually prove more useful with an asset-based backing. But that is for the future to decide. For now, gold works. "Fiat," or paper, money does not. Economically speaking, since the supply of gold is limited, consumer prices tend to remain stable. The supply of credit is also limited, because the currency is limited. When demand for credit increases, the price of it – the interest rate - goes up. And the credit-fuelled boom comes to an end.

But now there is the solution that could make gold the perfect money the world is waiting for; a new development is in the works; [Aurum notes](#), literally backed by a thin layer of gold.

This gold money was developed by a company called [Valaurum](#) with a technology that's making it possible to carry and exchange gold in the exact same manner as we do today with paper currency bills in our wallets, creating a true precious-metals backed monetary system.

Gold is, "The safest currency in the world". This is true because gold is not backed or guaranteed by any single nation, Gold is pure wealth, and needs no nation to guarantee its value. Gold is so safe that it doesn't need to pay interest, whereas every other currency needs to pay interest. For instance, who would own roubles or Aussie dollars if they didn't pay interest? The less safe a currency is, the more interest that currency must pay to buyers.

One advantage that gold and silver possess is that they can't degenerate into nothingness. They can't become worthless. Historically, every fiat currency has ultimately become worthless, valueless. No fiat currency in history has ever survived.

*"I warn you that politicians of both parties will oppose the restoration of gold, although they may outwardly seemingly favour it. Also, those elements (Crime Cabal) here and abroad who are getting rich from the continued American inflation will oppose a return to sound money. **You must be prepared to meet their opposition intelligently and vigorously.** They have had 15 years of unbroken victory."*

*"But, unless you are willing to surrender your children and your country to galloping inflation, war and slavery, then this cause demands your support. For if human liberty is to survive in America, we must win the battle to restore honest money."*

*"There is no more important challenge facing us than this issue -- the restoration of your freedom to secure gold in exchange for the fruits of your labours." - Congressman Howard Buffett 1948.*

## **Like Father like Son?**

Remarkable contradiction or lie (?): His son, an Illuminati Member, Warren Buffett and founder of Berkshire Hathaway investments fund, speaks publically about his two most significant beliefs: First, he loved and admired his father's wisdom for doing what is Right for the country. Second, Gold is a barbaric, non-income generating, worthless asset that has no place in an investor's portfolio and that the only value in gold lies in the stubborn willingness to protect its value.

Buffett's advice is usually wise. But what he fails to acknowledge is that gold is real money; and a great way to diversify cash as central banks around the world destroy fiat money. Ray Dalio, founder of Bridgewater – the world's largest hedge fund – says that Buffett is "making a big mistake" in regard to gold. Buffett fails to mention that gold has risen from \$40 an ounce in 1971 to more than \$1,200 an ounce today; a gain of nearly 3,000%.

## **The Production Process and Technology of Aurum bills:**

Being able to hold gold in the form of paper bills is significant for several reasons:

**First**, it makes gold ownership available to all budgets. Many of the world's households have been priced out of gold today. Aurum currency would change that completely.

**Second**, it enables the potential for everyday transactions should the world ever return to a precious metal-backed monetary standard.

It answers the challenge: How will you pay for your groceries with gold? With Aurum, it would be easy.

Whether Valaurum's product emerges as the winning horse or not, the world definitely needs a similar type of solution as it would conveniently encompass a fractional physical metal that could go mainstream.

## **Major global crisis ever experienced:**

Everything looks quite normal; your neighbours still live in their oversized houses, drive the kids to and from school in brand new, luxury cars, so no one thinks about an impending economic collapse. However, the truth is that most of these houses and cars are financed to the hilt with debt money, and that will be gone the moment the economy hits the wall. All of the numbers are screaming frantically, indicating that the world economy is right on track for a major global crisis.

People are impatient and their attention spans are pitifully low. Very few are willing to take a long-term view of things because everyone has become accustomed to “living in the *now*” and are not focusing on what is in front of them. The headlines are not screaming about a “stock market crash” or an “economic depression”, but that doesn't mean that the economy is on the mend by any stretch of the imagination. The Rothschild Mafia- owned HSBC bank, the biggest in the western world, says that a

global recession has now begun, and the pain that we have experienced so far is just the tip of the iceberg. So, don't think it is time to relax, just continue with preparations.

The world economy is bankrupt in every aspect and in every region. Most of the EU is under real pressure while Portugal has joined the club of acute countries. The Portuguese Socialist Party has joined with the Communists and given the left bloc an absolute majority to govern the country, which is not accepted by President Aníbal Cavaco Silva to invite them to form the new government, as they are against austerity, and the proposed wage cuts. The socialists also want the Portuguese debt to be written down by 50 percent, and exit the currency union. The euro has already destroyed enough European countries.

The Banks are in a mess. Interest rates have got to stay at zero, otherwise every institution holding derivatives will be bankrupted, as an example Deutsche Bank has around \$100 trillion of derivatives exposure and is not the only bank with such a massive exposure. JP Morgan as well, actually all the TBTF U.S. banks together have a staggering \$250 trillion in derivatives exposure. The true value of these banks' exposure is estimated to be around \$500 trillion. When counterparties fail, the \$500 trillion bank total and the total global derivatives exposure of \$1.5 quadrillion will sustain unimaginable losses.

Today's economy is facing a lethal convergence of three critical factors, as the fall-out from the biggest debt bubble in history:

- Disastrous experiment with globalisation;
- Massaging of data to the point where economic trends are obscured;
- Most importantly of all, the approach of an over-loaded debt default, causing the absence of returns in the energy sector, derivatives, while US Treasury Bonds are dumped by China, Russia, and a host of other countries.

The perfect storm, energy, finance and the end of growth by Dr Tim Morgan Global Head of Research. [There is more to read.](#)

### **The 'crack-up' phase:**

The economy is in the 'crack-up' phase, as explained in Chapter 33. So, four things are going to shape the way the economy and the markets unfold going forward.

**First** to see is the increasing desperation and extreme central bank financial repression because they have painted themselves so deeply into a corner that they're lost and desperate.

**Second**, an increasing market disorder and volatility. In the last months, the stock market has behaved like a drunken sailor. But remember it's just a bunch of robots and day-traders that are mindlessly trading chart points. It has nothing to do with information or incoming data about the real world. One of these days, central banks are going to falter. And the market is going to reset violently.

**Third**, look at the Baltic Dry index and it is clear that the economy is suffering from faltering demand for shipments and overbuilding of bulk carrier capacity, as a result of this central bank-driven boom of the last 20 years. The consequences of this are going to be ripping through the financial system and the global economy in ways never seen before, nor experienced. Demand has run slap up against peak debt, resulting from central bank money printing, and this entire unprecedented monetary stimulus of about \$60 trillion of new debt was added to somewhere around \$15 trillion, or barely one quarter of extra output.

**Fourth**, credit has expanded 14 times in 14 years. There's nothing that compares to this in recorded history. The 20-year worldwide central bank credit boom has generated vast overinvestments in



oil exploration, mining, manufacturing, transportation and distribution capacity worldwide. But now that the credit inflation is reaching its outer limits, and is entering the “crack-up” phase, the forces of global deflation will drive down the price of goods and many consumer services as well.

Energy consulting company Wood Mackenzie said that an estimated \$1.5 trillion worth of oil projects in North America couldn't make money when oil trades at \$50 or less. Even after big spending cuts, many U.S. oil companies are struggling to pay their huge debts...

When the next crisis fully materialises, cash will be king. It will buy more everyday goods and services and will have command over drastically marked-down financial and real estate assets of every kind.

It will become extremely hard to predict what all the ramifications and cascading effects will be. But the degree of overinvestment and excess capacity in everything from shale oil exploration, to iron ore mines - dry bulk carriers - aluminium plants - steel mills - and so on, is something never seen before. Problems will get far worse before they get better.

### **Monetary inflation is the evaporation of the value of your money:**

Governments use deficit spending and inflation, to be able to run up huge deficits, which are partially funded by the Central Bank's creation of money out of thin air.

Monetary inflation acts as something of a hidden tax. It is in plain language *theft*. People walk around with money in their wallets. They have money sitting in their bank accounts. But this money is essentially being taxed, by its loss of value due to monetary inflation.

It isn't always possible to determine the effects of monetary inflation by looking at price inflation. Higher prices are just one consequence of monetary inflation. Monetary inflation also misallocates resources,

encouraging more debt and less saving. It tricks investors into thinking that more savings exist than really is the case.

This often leads to unsustainable bubbles, such as in stocks and real estate. Inflation hides the cost of government spending. If Central Banks were not able to create money out of thin air and help governments to fund their deficits, then people would not stand for the increased taxes.

Inflation is worse than people may think; meanwhile the destruction of fiat money is underway. [Owning gold is one way to protect yourself](#) from the Central Bankers' deceptive policies and preserve your wealth.

Central bankers and governments destroy the value of paper currencies; they can't hurt the value of gold. Gold has held its value through every financial crisis in history. That's why humans have been using gold as a store of value for thousands of years.

It also is recommended to hold sufficient cash on hand. Unlike gold, cash will lose at least some value during a crisis, as explained in chapter 22. But when the crisis hits, you may need cash initially to pay for everyday goods and services. So, keep enough cash on hand to last you and your family three to six months. Remember, as detailed in the previous chapter, it can be difficult to get cash during a crisis, as was seen in Greece and Cyprus.

Ten irrational years of zero interest rates and quantitative easing and God's mercy have sent the stock market soaring to highs that only can be described as dizzying, but the real economy, is a bust.

### **Financial engineering:**

An assistant professor of finance, Noah Smith, wrote an article in Bloomberg about the perils of financial engineering. Referring to the 2008 collapse, he writes:

*"For decades, traders placed trades -- big, highly leveraged ones -- that market prices would move toward the level implied by*

*derivative pricing models. Those bets paid off... until they didn't... traders trusted financial engineers' models so much that they were willing to bet they would hold true down to razor-thin precision."*

Needless to say, that razor-thin precision was as true as a blind man's aim at night. The article goes on to explain how mathematical models will always be "plagued by some amount of 'uncertainty.'" And although that is certain, it is equally certain that central bankers the world over will continue to use them.

It recollects one definition of insanity - ***doing the same thing over again and expecting different results!***

Eventually, the stock market will plummet by at least 50%, real estate will drop 40%, savings accounts will lose 30%, and unemployment will triple. It's already on the precipice of unfolding.

For an insight into what is happening, these are the particulars to be watched:

1. Inevitable Stock Market Wipe-out
2. Looming Home Equity Slaughter
3. \$46 Trillion Wealth Transfer
4. Dwindling Velocity of Money
5. Silent Wealth Confiscation

**Ad 1.** As stocks go down, investors will get margin calls and they will be forced to sell their positions immediately, which will accelerate the market sell-off. - Another indicator is something that is often ignored by most economists; it's called the stock market participation rate. This simply measures the volume of the stock market, and it's at astonishingly low levels for a market selling at such high valuations.

After the last crash of 2008, many people have resisted getting back into the market which explains the low volume. Although the market has hit all-time highs, there aren't a lot of people investing. Never before in history has there been a sustainable market rally on low volume.

How could the market go up if the participation rate is low and if margin debt is high? – The big factor is: Stock Buybacks — companies are borrowing money at low interest rates to buy their own stocks, to improve bonus levels for top executives. Stock buybacks are running at a record rate. They are on course to exceed \$1 trillion this year.

Contrary, how could the market price for gold have gone down as China has been importing 2,400 tons of gold over the past two and a half years without any upward push to the gold price? This amount equals almost exactly the total amount of gold mined annually around the world! How is it possible that all production has been purchased by China and yet the price goes down? The answer of course is quite simple, unless you purposely choose to close your eyes or disingenuously “[apologize](#)”.

“The money worldwide is FAKE. Gold is, has been and always will be REAL money. Gold is God’s money. That’s what this is about. This is about forcing the population of the world to use FAKE money and the REAL money is being accumulated.” And “**SILVER is the CHEAPEST ASSET on Earth**” — [Bill Holter](#).

Instead of investing in the future, companies are engaged in full-blown "financial engineering" trying to make their share prices go up — even when their profit margins have been falling. It would be like you getting a home-equity loan on your house, to buy your own house at a higher price, and then saying it is worth more money. That's the kind of applied "financial engineering."

Fewer people are trading, but they are using more margins, and they are pushing the PE ratios to dangerous new highs. These are just some of the

indicators signalling that a massive collapse — which will blindside most investors — is coming very soon. A 50% correction in the stock market is actually a conservative estimate. If the market drops to its 2009 lows, it will be a 70% correction.

**Ad 2.** How can real-estate prices be going up, when the percentage of people owning homes is nearing an all-time low? How can real estate be strong when home ownership is at a 50-year low? - Over tens of millions of people lost their homes during the last crash. This created a buying opportunity for some of the largest investor funds that bought these properties at sharp discounts. If anything was learnt from the 2008 subprime collapse it was that real-estate prices can't keep going up far beyond the point where homebuyers can afford them.

Prices will ultimately head back down. If you own a home - there is reason for grave concern here. One of the only reasons that they have not already gone down is because mortgage rates are still at an all-time low.

What happens when mortgage rates go back to their normal rate of 6 to 8%? All of a sudden, the carrying cost of a mortgage doubles, and the price one can pay for a house goes down. If mortgage rates go back to 7.5%, home prices would have to drop 32% just to keep the same monthly payment. And be assured, mortgage rates eventually will go up, so prices are bound to go down.

Expect real-estate prices to pull back 40% as millions are priced out of the current real-estate market, and as these big investment companies suddenly have to unload the properties they are speculating on. So much of the equity of homeowners will be wiped out in an instant.

**Ad 3.** The demographic effect plays an important role. After World War II ended, there was a massive increase in babies being born. Births increased at an unprecedented rate for the next 18 years, resulting in the present retirement wave that isn't good for the economy.

The majority of pension funds have unfunded liabilities, followed by Social Security. Statistically, there is no possible way the government can keep all of these promises. There is going to be some kind of a default. But it will not be a typical default where the payments stop coming. There will be a combination of different cuts in benefits.

One way to reduce the unfunded liabilities quickly is to simply increase the official retirement age as has been done in many of the EU countries. That will instantly wipe out tens of trillions in liabilities. The last major option is to simply reduce the payments to those collecting.

**Ad 4.** The slowdown in what economists calls the "velocity of money." Most people have never heard of this term - it's simply the ratio of nominal GDP to the nominal money supply. In other words, a measurement of how fast money moves through the economy.

**Ad 5.** The demise of fiat currency, could wipe out people's savings. As all currencies participate in the currency war for the race to the bottom.



As the international landscape settles down, expect the value of the money in your bank account to dwindle by 30% within a year. And then expect it to continue to lose another 20% over the next few years for a total decline of 50% or more. As a result, everything you pay for will go up in price - from fuel, to utility bills, to food.

### **The meaning of millions morphing into trillions:**

Consider this. Since the patchwork solution to "cut future spending," debt has continued to go up at an accelerated level in the US from \$14 trillion to over \$20 trillion, adding about \$1 trillion in debt per year.

To better understand words like million, billion, and trillion, as they are daily used, think about it this way.

- One million seconds was 12 days ago.
- One billion seconds was 31 years ago.
- One trillion seconds - that was 31,000 years ago.



As mentioned above the US debt has grown by more than \$1 trillion in the last year, which equals \$33,000 per second.

### **How far away are we from the crash?**

Historically, foreign countries were happy to feed the US debt addiction through buying U.S. treasuries, but that is coming to a close:

ABC News reports: "Russia will sell U.S. Treasuries."

China Daily writes: "China cuts U.S. Treasuries holdings."

But it's not just Russia and China ditching U.S. debt.

Over the last month alone, foreign countries have dropped \$56 billion in U.S. Treasuries. Japan, China, Belgium, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, Mexico, France, Germany and even Israel are bailing out of the US debt.

Here's an overview of foreign T-Bond sales over the month of September 2018.

Country	Change
Japan	\$14,200,000.00
China	\$15,400,000.00
Belgium	\$9,300,000.00
Switzerland	\$3,800,000.00
United Kingdom	\$15,100,000.00
Taiwan	\$3,800,000.00
Mexico	\$3,600,000.00
Turkey	\$2,900,000.00
France	\$5,300,000.00
Russia	\$12,600,000.00
Germany	\$3,100,000.00
Korea	\$1,800,000.00
Philippines	\$1,000,000.00
Israel	\$1,100,000.00
Denmark	\$400,000.00
Others	\$8,300,000.00

And when other countries stopped buying US debt, there were only two choices left, default or create more QE money out of "thin air" in order to monetise debt by buying back the debt with created money out of thin air!

And as default is no option this money printing will eventually collapse the economy, and will unleash the five afore-mentioned phases. Expect more unemployment, more erosion of the middle class, exploding bubbles in the bond market, student- and car loans. Investors are already worried as [US debt-default looms](#).



## **World War 3:**

Overcoming the Logic of War.

*"There are No Winners in a Global Conflict"*. Vladimir Putin

Recently the United States conducted the first test of the anti-missile defence system in Europe. What does this mean? It means we were right when we argued with our American partners. They were simply trying yet again to mislead the whole world and us. To put it plainly, ***they were lying***. It was not about the hypothetical Iranian threat, which never existed. It was about an attempt to destroy the strategic balance, to change the balance of forces in their favour, not only to dominate, but to have the opportunity to dictate their will to all: to their geopolitical competition and, I believe, to their allies as well. This is a very dangerous scenario, harmful to all, including, in my opinion, to the United States.

## **Fiat currency the reason for our economic miseries:**

Printing an avalanche of fiat money to flood the world with dollars was the solution to the bursting real estate and credit bubble in 2007.

Unfortunately for Bernanke and now Yellen, the Fed's protector in chief for the value of the US Dollar - the world's reserve currency- they didn't solve the problems, they only made them worse.

The bubbles weren't resolved and the extra liquidity went in 2008 into the energy and agricultural markets, raising the price of crude, gasoline, and food. This caused the collapse of a fragile global economy that was already suffering from the real estate implosion. The end result was the exact opposite of what Bernanke intended. Instead of halting the real estate collapse, he magnified the severity of the recession. Ben Bernanke hasn't learnt from his previous mistakes. His 2010 QE2 caused a severe purchasing power decline in 2011. He may have printed up more dollars with which to buy wares and shares, but when the Fed prints more money, that doesn't increase your purchasing power. To the contrary it is

reduced even further. It is quite simply monetary policy practiced outside the limits of prudence!

The dangers of money printing are extensive; while the unintended consequences punish the public. Beyond currency devaluation, it creates asset bubbles and inflicts chaos when they burst. Even more immoral, money printing disproportionately punishes the lower classes, causing volatile social and political tensions.

*Mark Faber says: I do not believe central banks around the world will ever, and I repeat ever, reduce their balance sheets. They've gone the path of money printing... And once you choose that path, you're in it and you have to print more money.*

The history of fiat money, to put it mildly, has been one of failure. In fact, **every** fiat currency since the Romans first began the practice in the first century has ended in devaluation and eventual collapse, of not only the currency, but of the economy that housed that fiat currency as well.

Why would it be different this time? The fact is, it isn't. Actually, there have been multiple failed attempts with paper currency, and today's currencies are nothing different. Fiat currencies have not been successful, and the only aspect of fiat currencies that have stood the test of time is the inability of political systems to prevent the devaluation and debasement of this toilet paper money by printing more money for economic stimulus as Bernanke described it.

Today's monetary situation has many similarities to the historical stories that led up to the eventual collapse of currencies. The reality of the world's economy has been obscured by a perceptual illusion. Fiat currency has value based only on perception. It can only function with proper management and controls. The most obvious thing is that the banking and monetary systems have flaws in their foundation. The base design of fiat currency is related to interest. Inflation could be considered theft. When

reality meets the illusion of mismanaged fiat currency, the bubble will burst and what was perceived to have value will be seen for its true worth. The globalists have enslaved us. Only gold can free us.

The French have been particularly unsuccessful in their attempts with fiat money. John Law was the first man to introduce paper money to France. The notion of paper money was greatly helped along by the passing of Louis XIV and the 3 billion livres of debt that he left. When Louis XV was old enough to make his own mistakes, he required that all be paid in paper money. The new paper currency rapidly became oversupplied until nobody wished to own the worthless junk anymore and demanded coinage as currency.

It looks like Law didn't think that anyone would actually want coins ever again. After making it illegal to export any gold or silver, and the failed attempts by the locals to exchange their paper currency for something of actual value, the currency collapsed and John Law became the most hated man in France and was forced to flee to Italy.

In the latter part of the 18th century, the French government again tried to give paper money another chance. This time, the pieces of garbage they issued were called Assignats. By 1795, the inflation of Assignats was running at approximately 13,000%. Then Napoleon stepped on the scene and brought with him the gold franc. One of the good things that Napoleon realized is that gold is the way to a stable currency, and that's what pretty much ensued during his reign.

Post-World War I Weimar Germany was one of the greatest periods of hyperinflation that ever existed. The Treaty of Versailles was essentially financial punishment imposed on Germany to make war reparations. The sums of money to be paid by Germany were enormous, and the only way it could make repayment was by running the printing presses.

The huge un-payable debt owed by the U.S. and the E.U. functions as an open invitation to repeat the Weimar experience. Inflation got so bad in this period that German citizens were literally using stacked up piles of marks to heat their furnaces.

Fiat Money failures in recent times: In 1932, Argentina had the eighth largest economy in the world before its currency collapsed. In 1992, Finland, Italy, and Norway had currency shocks that spread through Europe.

In 1994, Mexico went through the infamous “Tequila Hangover,” which sent the peso tumbling and spread economic hardship throughout Latin America.

In 1997, the Thai baht fell through the floor and the effects spread to Malaysia, the Philippines, Indonesia, Hong Kong, and South Korea.

The Russian Ruble was not the currency you wanted your investments to be denominated in, in 1998, after its devaluation brought on economic recession. In the early 21st century, we have seen the Turkish lira experience strokes of hyperinflation similar to that of the mark of Weimar Germany.

Nowadays in Zimbabwe, which was once considered the breadbasket of Africa and was one of the wealthiest countries on the African continent, Mugabe’s attempts at price controls, combined with hyperinflation, have the nation unable to supply the most basic essentials such as bread and clean water to its citizens.

Today the USA and the EU have all the signs in place that led to the collapse of all other fiat currencies in history. The financing of the war in Iraq was extremely inflationary. In fact, since 1914 the U.S has engaged in over 17 military conflicts. The overwhelming majority of military conflicts have resulted in monetary inflation.

Now US and EU debt is similar to that of Weimar Germany. Although the reasons for the debt are different, the supply of Dollars and Euros are currently being increased at a rate of over 15% per annum. This over-issuance of currency in the past was the leading indicator of a currency on the brink of demise.

The Dollar has lost over 97% of its value since its initial issuance in 1913. After the revaluation in 1934, the dollar dropped another 41%. It is on the inevitable path of becoming toilet paper money. At risk is the confidence in the US financial system as the world's reserve currency. If creditors sense that a flood of new money supply puts their reserve holdings at risk, posing a threat to their wealth, a mass exodus might occur out of the US\$-denominated securities. After all, a fiat currency has as its basis, foreign confidence in its value due to prudent management, which does not hold true for the dollar.

### **What is next?**

The entire economy functions without real money; it has practically disappeared. It has become a supply and demand for credit; it's not money that determines the level of inflation.

After government debt, corporate debt has become the second most rapidly expanding category. Today, businesses have high debt levels too, for the time being still supported by high earnings. But the problem is, as earnings disappear steadily, they do so much faster than debt, which becomes increasingly difficult to service. Without profits, businesses have to deal with decisions they will wish they hadn't made, and debt they will wish they didn't have.

As businesses depend on expanding credit, they need customers with credit cards, and confidence, willing and able to increase spending, since, as real wages go down credit becomes the only alternative.

## **An increase in credit is needed to keep growing:**

These days, banks don't lend pre-existing money which they have in their vaults. When they lend, they create money that didn't exist before. And over the last 30 years, the world economy has come to depend on it. This credit helped the economy expand. It allowed borrowers to command the resources needed to build their houses. Under the gold standard, borrowing was anchored to available savings, but not in the new credit economy. Today, the sky's the limit! In other words, this is more or less how the world economy grew over the last three to four decades – using money from nowhere, which was turned into real assets for the financial sector.

The western world needs to increase credit at 2% per year to keep growing. If credit expands below that rate, the economy enters into recession. Assuming a 2% inflation rate, this means credit would have to increase by \$2.3 trillion per year for the USA only, added to the EU and Japan this would amount to \$ 7 trillion on an annual basis. But who would borrow that much?

The US federal deficit is falling this year; it's projected to be less than \$600 billion. The Fed is in its fourth or fifth tapering spree. So, who will account for the other \$1.7 trillion? As far as is known, nobody.

When non-hedonic inflation measures are applied, as was painstakingly calculated by John Williams of Shadowstats.com, price inflation is **really** running around 8 - 9 percent, meaning that real GDP, when deflated with the actual price inflation, is collapsing at 7% or more!

If a number of these things come together, the world could experience financial warfare, deflation, hyperinflation, market collapse. And yet, the markets are merrily plodding along. Do we live in a fictitious world? With all that is known, there is something bound to happen causing the world economy to collapse sooner, rather than later.

The long-Term Financial Implications are a weakening dollar, which is great for gold. A weakening dollar means higher prices for all things, especially imported goods like oil. Higher prices will push up interest rates. As Russia expands its energy sales to China, the residual supply available for Europe will be smaller, driving European energy prices higher. Escalating international conflicts will lead to larger military budgets, increasing future deficits and weakening not just the dollar, but also all other currencies.

Let's suppose as a starter we will be bestowed with deflation. In that event, gold investors must read: 'The Death of Money' written by Jim Rickards. He explains how an executive order raising the gold price to \$7,000 will be the only way to break a deflationary downward spiral in the US if money printing reaches its limits and the Fed pulls back, which should be done as quickly as possible.

'The Federal Reserve could make this price stick by conducting open market operations...' he says. 'The purpose would not be to enrich gold holders but to reset general price levels... this kind of dollar devaluation against gold would quickly be reflected in higher dollar prices for everything else.'

'The world of \$7,000 gold is also the world of \$400 per-barrel oil and \$100 per-ounce silver. Deflation's back can be broken if the dollar is devalued against gold, as occurred in 1933 when the United States revalued gold from \$20.67 per ounce to \$35 per ounce, a 41 per cent dollar devaluation.' Although that was a far too low price setting for gold, causing the failure of the intended gold backing.

His conclusion is that "if the United States faces severe deflation again, the antidote of dollar devaluation against gold will be the same because there is no other solution when printing money fails."

## **Real Wealth:**

Real money is different from debt. It doesn't need to explain itself. It doesn't need to lay out where it's been or what it's been up to.

For example; Take a gold coin as it is. No backstory or balance sheet is necessary. That's the way real money works: It closes transactions. You accept payment and the account is settled.

But debt is different. It comes with question marks: Who issued this debt? What is it really worth? Will I get paid?

Here is the key to understanding debt money, as opposed to real money: Real money is the fruit of past efforts – distilled and preserved for future use.

Debt money is a claim on wealth that has never been produced and perhaps never will be.

As the quantity of real money increases, society becomes richer and more financially stable. Because it's real wealth. But as the supply of debt money increases, more people owe more and more money; the economy becomes more fragile, and eventually goes broke.

But if the authorities want to increase the supply of money, the only kind of money supply they can increase is the fake kind. Real money must be earned; like wealth, it cannot be printed. That is also true of bitcoin.

Like gold, either you "mine" it (using real-world inputs of energy and computer processing power), or you trade something for it. The supply of bitcoin is governed by an algorithm and theoretically capped at 21 million. Central banks cannot create more bitcoins simply because they think there are not enough. - Whether bitcoin will ever become real money or not, people will have to wait to find out. That is why gold is such good money. The supply of it increases more or less at the same rate as the economy. More gold usually means more wealth.



Gold and bitcoin, and other cryptos, are the only two widely distributed, decentralised methods of exchanging value as currency. They have no central authority issuance, unlike every other fiat currency. Likewise, neither bitcoin nor gold can just be "printed" at the push of a button by an anxious central banker. But there's one big difference between the two; Gold is the very opposite of new technology.

Gold is a physical, tangible, and real asset. You can pick it up and feel its satisfying weight in your hand. It can't be altered. Gold is gold. Once one owns it, it remains just that, unaltered and unalterable. No need to rely on a functioning Internet, or a computer. It has pure, tangible value.

Moreover, gold has unquestionably been money for thousands of years. A gold coin can still sit in your pocket, even while fending off mobs, zombies, or the like. On the other hand, bitcoin is nothing more than a code that exists somewhere on the Internet. You can't pick it up and put it in your pocket. If you lose that code; you lose your bitcoins, or other cryptos.

In contrast to fake money; the more the amount thereof increases, the poorer we get. In practice, what it really does is siphon away the real wealth of some people – the outsiders, to redistribute it into the hands of other people – with better connections to the central banks, known as the Deep State insiders.

### **Gold worth more in a world awash with money printing:**

Logic says that money with a fixed supply like gold will be worth more in a world awash with money from money printing. The above points to the path of how it gets there. It takes several leaps forward to achieve this and timing this is almost impossible. But events could start moving fast.

Gold will probably emerge at the heart of a new global monetary system as the only money that you can really trust.

The Chinese and Russians are working together against the Americans, and there are many countries that would be happy to join them in dethroning the US dollar as the world's reserve currency. The historic gas deal between Russia and China is very bad news for the petrodollar.

Also, Russia could announce a major nuclear deal with Iran, where the Russians will build, finance, and supply the uranium for many nuclear reactors. The Russians will do the same for China, and then Syria.

With China signing the natural gas deal with Russia and the president of China publicly stating that it's time to create a new security model for the Asian nations that includes Russia and Iran, it's clear China has chosen Russia over the US.

The world could be in the early stages of Cold War 2. The European Union will be the first victim. The EU is completely dependent on Russia for its oil and natural gas imports— over one-third of the EU's supply of oil and natural gas comes from Russia. As it remains a redline issue for Russia, it's certain that the Ukraine will stay out of the European Union and NATO.

“Wall Street is concerned over China's gold hoarding.” Leung said that the US Federal Reserve loans gold to investment banks such as Goldman Sachs, Citibank, JPMorgan Chase, Morgan Stanley and others every year to trade in the market. The amount of gold ranges between 400-500 tonnes and the move serves to artificially suppress gold prices. When the prices are in their favour, these investment banks buy back the gold and return it to the Fed.

But this measure is absolutely useless because China is hoarding the gold and does not follow the rules, Leung said. When it sees that gold prices are going down, the first thing it does is buy them, and does not sell when prices continue to fall. It seems that Wall Street cannot do anything to counter China on this, according to Leung. The analyst said that the

People's Bank of China is putting pressure on Washington and Wall Street as the US dollar has been linked with gold prices since its rise as the leading global currency. The Fed hopes to manipulate gold prices in its favour, Leung said, but the [Chinese central bank is standing in its way](#).

*“Most commentators are of the opinion that the Fed’s massive monetary pumping of 2008 has prevented a major economic disaster. More likely, the massive pumping has bought time for non-productive bubble activities, thereby weakening the economy as a whole. Contrary to popular thinking, an economic cleansing is a must to “fix” the mess caused by the Fed’s loose monetary policies. To prevent future economic pain, what is required is the closure of all the loopholes for the creation of money out of “thin air.”* [From Mises Daily](#) – Frank Shostak, The Fed Won’t Let the Economy Heal.

## **Why own Gold and Silver:**

Historically, when people used gold or silver as money, ownership of something purchased, transferred from the seller to the buyer. If something was purchased for €10 and the buyer paid in €10 worth of gold or silver, it was an even exchange, and thus the buyer completely owned the purchased object. Today this is no longer true, as detailed in chapter 22, the money used is debt money, created by debt out of thin air by the Central Banks. Consequently, the seller is burdened with the debt of someone else, without obtaining real value for his sale.

The U.S Constitution states that Congress alone has the right to “coin money.” However, The FED is a private foreign bank, like almost all other central banks in the world, and the U.S. dollar is not even United States money, despite the fact that it says “Federal Reserve Note” on each dollar printed. This is very important to understand and keep in mind. Similarly, is the case with almost all other currencies, like the euro, yen, etc.

Printing more money doesn't make more goods and services; it simply dilutes the value of existing goods and services among a larger number of dollars or euro's, actually it is theft by the government through inflation.

***Wealth doesn't come from money but from the goods and services that money buys.***

While, the U.S. may have dropped the gold standard over almost 50 years ago, gold is still the one thing that every nation still has; even Greece today is holding gold. In fact, the bankrupt PIIGS countries have combined over \$180 billion dollars' worth of gold in their vaults. They may default on their debts. But will keep their gold ingots on the side for later.

And with China focused to become the next world currency provider, India - the world's largest democracy - is also setting the stage for a new "gold standard".

### **Central Banks without money:**

Tax money collected from citizens goes directly to the privately owned Federal Reserve or the local central bank. This is the way that the **scam** actually works: The Central Bank loans money to, and buys the debts of the government. However, the central banks do not really have the money so when they need it, they just print more. The money that they print is not worth anything because there is nothing backing it. In the past, the United States Dollar was backed by gold, referred to as the "Gold Standard" and that was what determined the value of the currency.

In effect, central bankers are doing now something, they previously could only ever dream of doing: printing money without causing inflation. Politicians, too, are enjoying this once-in-a-lifetime opportunity for recklessness. They are able to do what none could do before: **borrow money without paying it back**. There is no need that governments repay their loans to central bankers, as the money they lend to governments, doesn't come from taxpayers, it comes from **nowhere**, like the rest of the

world's money. An enhanced explanation was given in chapter 20, which better captures the fraud committed by our leaders to strip the taxpayers bare and to enslave the public at large in the process.

On the contrary, if gold and silver were to collapse, say by 50%, it would be proof that our leaders are taking the right steps to get the economy on track. But politicians won't become wise overnight. In actual fact, the first genius amongst them has not been spotted yet. So, to preserve your wealth, it's still better to buy your wealth insurance in gold and silver.

### **The US dollar:**

The dollar is doomed whichever way we look at the situation. It has only risen recently based on the expectations of all the talk of envisioned rate hikes, and as most other currencies went down relative to the US Dollar, those were converted into US Dollars as a perceived preservation. - These rate hikes aren't coming. Furthermore, the dollar has also risen, because everybody thinks the Fed has finished printing money, which in fact is an obvious lie. Now, they've created a situation which authorises them to print a lot more and no doubt, that will come. When the dollar goes down, there's not going to be anyone interested in holding the worthless paper. No one is going to buy it. Nobody is going to fight that currency war again. America is going to lose this war and anybody that holds US dollars is going to lose that war too.

The Federal Reserve has been lying to the people since 2008. They don't have an "exit plan"; they NEVER had an exit plan. And with \$1.7 TRILLION in worthless mortgage backed securities on their balance sheet, and \$2.5 TRILLION in Treasuries, the end game is torching the Federal Reserve note and leaving the American people in absolute servitude and neo-serfdom.

*"Criminals are running the Federal Reserve and using it as both a sword to steal money and a shield to conceal their crimes."*– [John Titus](#).

The implications of this knowledge are truly staggering because it means that anyone with fiat money, owns **nothing at all**.

### **The global economy is downshifting:**

This epic debt bubble will ultimately burst first by deflation before then exploding into hyperinflation due to additional massive money printing efforts by frightened global central bankers acting in unison.

The global economy is downshifting fast, and with many flashing red warning signs indicating as much.

Central Banks are failing, and global currency markets are in disarray. The global Bubble is bursting – henceforth-financial conditions are tightening. Bubbles never provide a convenient time to tighten monetary policy. – The best practices would require central bankers to tighten the money supply early before Bubble Dynamics take a firm hold. Central bankers instead nurture and accommodate Bubble excesses. This is a dead end.

### **Central bankers:**

Central banks can print money, but if banks don't lend and consumers don't spend, then there is no inflation. But the C.B. failure to cause inflation through its money printing policies, has led to discussions about new ways to cause inflation, including negative interest rates.

How would this work in practice? When electronic deposits have negative interest rates, people would just move to cash. But could they? What if the government outlawed cash? What if the government separated "digital" money from "paper" money and said that paper money was worthless?

The negative interest rate, invented by bankers is another way to steal your money. The only defence for savers may be the ownership of hard assets such as land, art, natural resources and precious metals.

Gold is ridiculed by anyone who views gold as an investment. But the Russians and Chinese continue to accumulate gold at a record pace. Physical gold and silver are now in short supply. Before becoming Fed chair, Bernanke also said that the Fed could always produce positive inflation if it really wants to. He said,

“The U.S. government has a technology, called a printing press - or its electronic equivalent - that allows it to produce as many U.S. dollars as it wishes at essentially no cost.”

Central banks around the world are using reckless monetary policies to stimulate their economies, and as QE and ZIRP - Zero Interest Rates – didn't work, they still keep hammering on about the necessity of inflation to stimulate economies.

### **To Avoid Depression, Inflation can be created instantaneously:**

But if they really want inflation, there is an actual solution, to create inflation instantaneously by simply changing their policy in announcing to the world that with immediate effect, the price of gold is US \$ 5,000/ounce. The Central Bank will be a buyer if the price hits \$4,950 per ounce or less and a seller if the price hits \$5,050 per ounce or higher. In other words, they will print money when they want to buy and reduce the money supply when they want to sell via the banks. This is exactly what the Central Banks did today in the bond market when they implemented QE. They would simply only have to substitute gold for bonds in their dealings and more suitably they could target the gold price rather than interest rates.

A rise in the price of gold from today's level to \$5,000 per ounce is about a 75% devaluation of the dollar; measured in the quantity of gold that one-dollar can buy. This 75% devaluation against gold would cause all other dollar-denominated commodity prices to rise. Oil would be \$375/barrel, and all other price would rise accordingly. Voila, there is the required inflation. Don't think it is impossible, in 1933, to break the deflation of the

Great Depression, President Roosevelt ordered an increase in the gold price from \$20,67 per ounce to \$ 35 per ounce, that was about a 75% rise in the dollar price of gold and the Depression was immediately over. The economy grew strongly from 1934-36.



## 50. Breach of trust

- Power corrupts, and absolute power corrupts absolutely.
- Corrupt Banking Cartel.
- Governments are structured to control the people.
- Debtors are at the banks' mercy.
- Treason Exposure of Globalist Criminal-Mafia-Syndicate.

### **Forthright bank violation:**

“Cash is King,” if not left in the bank as learnt in Cyprus, after the HUGE money heist on behalf of the EU, the legality of this deposit grab is extremely questionable. The grab undermines the deposit insurance system and that makes it particularly dangerous. The entire banking business is based on *trust*: banks take in deposits and lend them to borrowers, but this system only works if all depositors don't demand their money back in cash all at once. The deposit insurance system was established to provide extra reassurance to depositors, so to subsequently undermine it, threatens the very foundation of the entire European banking sector. This Cyprus deal is a forthright bank violation of the spirit of deposit insurance, which betrays those with the most to lose and the least to answer for.

Many Cypriots took to the streets in protest. Presumably after stopping at an ATM to draw whatever they could get from their bank accounts. Banks closed to avoid any anticipated bank runs.

Maybe it's just Cyprus' turn. Since 2008, we've seen a variety of “crisis stories” arise under the umbrella of the EU — the so-called “PIIGS” nations

stood out among them. Maybe next we'll see Malta and Estonia fight it out — or what's even worse, whose "duty" will it be to save the euro at the next turn in this unending cascade of crises. Our sympathies go out to the poor Cypriots, many of them could have little or no savings left. And all for the good of that seemingly sacrosanct currency they call the "euro."

*"The issue which has swept down the centuries and which will have to be fought sooner or later is the people versus the banks."  
- "Power corrupts, and absolute power corrupts absolutely." Lord Acton 1834 - 1902*

Government leaders – including the European Central Bank, the Cypriot government, and the International Monetary Fund – decided they would steal from the nation's savers in order to bail out their cripple financial institutions. Talks led by Nicos Anastasiades, president of Cyprus, are underway to amend the proposals... Potential amendments include lowering the levy on accounts of less than 100,000 euros to 3% and increasing the burden on larger account holders.

*"An interesting thing to consider... Cyprus' banking system has around 70 billion euros. Meanwhile, the country's entire economy is only 18 billion euros. And Cyprus is a banking hub for Russian oligarchs."*

The bank levy will raise 5.8 billion euros. Cyprus is receiving another 10 billion euros in bailout funds from the ECB and IMF. That's still short of Cyprus' estimated 18 billion-euro gap. And barring capital controls, it ensures a run on Cyprus' banks.

*"The world's global banking system runs on trust... Depositors trust a bank with their savings in the belief that they can access those savings on request." That trust is broken now. And it will have severe consequences for the euro and European banks.*

*"The bank levies in Cyprus are simply the latest move toward*

global socialism... the entire debacle (is) the abuse of paper money”.

### **Crisis not solved until all the debts are handled:**

It is ridiculous. Out of nowhere, they now want to tax bank deposits. So anyone with cash in a Cyprus bank could lose up to 9.9%, or even more of his or her money. It's as if Europe is engaged in some sort of defiant act of self-sabotage. The past two years of turmoil, austerity, bickering and riots just haven't gone on long enough.

The bailout itself doesn't matter. Europe is already blundering with damage control measures and might even back its way right out of this mess. It's the waiting game that will get tricky. Now that the idea of bank runs throughout Europe has been planted in the minds of savers and investors around the world, renewed distrust will quickly be seen in equities, popping up all over the place.

This crisis will cause a massive collapse in trust in the global monetary system. But there is still time to buy real assets like gold and silver, real estate, agricultural real estate, timber, and oil and gas reserves. These kinds of investments will survive the ongoing global currency "reset." This crisis won't go away until all the debts have been addressed. The political class will do almost everything but deal with the root cause of these problems.

“People equate government with the economy,” says Doug Casey. “They are two entirely different things. The only way to revitalise the economy is through both vast reductions in taxes and vast reductions in government spending. Instead, these idiots are arguing over how much to raise taxes and how little they can cut spending.”

“All pretence is now gone that central or global bankers can 'securitise' growth by packaging and repackaging debt; by hypothecating and re-hypothecating debt; by regulating and deregulating debt. Since the bond

market rally began in the early 1980s, each crisis has been met with an increase in debt and an extension of the debt's maturity by central and global bankers – the IMF, EU and ECB, to name a few – and their Wall St. and City of London brethren.

“The result has been – as of 2007 – the biggest mountain of on-balance and off-balance sheet debt in history: A staggering \$220 trillion in debt in America's \$14-trillion economy alone (when includes all public, private and contingent liabilities of unfunded entitlement programs). Deals in the global debt derivatives market now stand in excess of \$1 quadrillion (1015), galloping above a global GDP of approximately \$60 trillion.” To put the world debt into better perspective: The total worth of assets of the entire world is estimated at \$1 quadrillion! **It's clear that this staggering amount of debt never ever can be repaid!**

But starting in 2007, and then becoming spectacularly apparent in 2008 with the Lehman collapse, the ability of the world's taxpayers to pay either the interest or principal on this debt has hit a brick wall. And for several years now, governments around the world have tried the same old tricks of 'extend and pretend. 'Repackage and extend the maturity, and pray that tax receipts start picking up enough to pay some of the debt off. It hasn't worked.

The debt bomb just got bigger. Now in Cyprus, the inevitable next phase has arrived: **confiscation** to pay off the debts that were incurred to finance the biggest wealth grab by the Elite in history, via central and global banking institutions around the world, the trend which has been set to grab people's money from their '**insured**' bank accounts.

“We should have figured out this was coming when JP Morgan (read: Jamie Dimon) reached in and illegally stepped ahead of customers at MF Global and grabbed over \$1 billion, with the help of his crony pal Jon Corzine.

Have we learned our lesson yet? They have more debts to pay than there is money in all the bank accounts in the world. This means that chances are, you – whoever you are, and whatever country you live in – will have a sizable percent of your savings stolen by banksters. Put as much money as you can in gold and silver. Warning: *The only money you should keep in a bank account is money you're willing to lose.*

### **The three ways Governments get revenue:**

The government gets revenue in three ways. The first is by confiscating the wealth of its citizens through taxes. There are hundreds of different taxes, and they all are quite high right now. The second way is by borrowing. Governments are incredibly over indebted and un-creditworthy now, and those debts will never be repaid. The third way is by printing money.

They will continue to print money because; it is the only way out left to them. So, politicians keep saying; printing money is a good way to stimulate the economy, which in the meantime has been amply proved; to be a lie.

The most practical thing the average individual can do is to have a significant position in precious metals. You should own the metal physically. In years to come, when governments have blown up their currencies, gold and silver will be reinstated as money.

According to Westin: Politicians are "*unpredictable*" so one shouldn't have faith in the European MP's promises that the Cyprus deposit raid won't happen in other countries. Remember, bail-ins have been made lawful since Cyprus.

*"Even though we have parliamentarians in Europe saying that this is a one off. The problem is will the depositors in Italy, Spain and Greece believe this and will this cause a renewed massive crisis in Europe? Interestingly, people are looking at the size of the*

*countries – when Greece hit the headlines, people were saying Greece is just 2 per cent of the Eurozone’s GDP and it’ll be a limited, isolated effect. But it spread very quickly. Cyprus is ten-times smaller, but again I think we know that in this case, size isn’t important.”*

Still, most Europeans continue to believe the state owes them a living and that the rich should be beaten to finance that. That attitude will not be changed without real tumult. There is no impetus for gradual change or reversal in Europe.

This may all seem like some distant scenario. And there will be retreats along the way, based on the false appearance of economic recovery — but these will just be last-gasp buying opportunities for precious metals. Don’t worry about the timing. Whatever happens in the near term, the global economies cannot avoid the fallout from currency abuse indefinitely. History has repeatedly shown this. It isn’t known whether the shift to price inflation will be sudden, occurring in fits and jolts, or whether it will play out in a slow dawning, but escaping from it will be impossible.

### **Corrupt Banking Cartel - Misconduct of Bankers:**

The manipulation seen in Libor, Euribor, securitized mortgage-backed investments, metal warehousing, silver and gold, and virtually everything else of value, has paid off handsomely. HSBC’s nearly \$700 billion in money laundering for terrorists and drug cartels was extremely profitable.

“The six largest banks in the United States — JPMorgan Chase, Bank of America, Citigroup, Wells Fargo, Goldman Sachs, and Morgan Stanley — have collectively become 37% larger since the 2007 recession which they themselves have fuelled, started. The U.S. banking system has \$14.4 trillion in total assets. These six largest banks own 67% of those assets.”

The truth is these institutions are hardly banks anymore.

Right now, four of the "too big to fail" banks each have total exposure to derivatives well over \$60 trillion. Goldman Sachs' exposure to derivatives is over 281 times more than their total assets. These banks own oil pipelines, power plants, metal and commodity warehouses and distribution networks, and ocean-based shipping companies. The list goes on, and it grows more disturbing by the day.

Even selling securities designed by those who know at the outset that they will fail and who hence bet against them, has been justified by these perpetrators. For higher profits, these "banks" use taxpayers' money and people's deposits - virtually interest-free tax-dollar loans. The only people who aren't profiting from the use of this wealth and accumulated capital are the very people that inject anything of value into the system.

There are 6,885 other banks, the lowest level since the Great Depression. These small players are being ravaged by rules that squelch competition and reward risk. Banks with \$10 billion or less in assets control under 20% of all bank assets, yet account for just under 60% of small business and personal loans. But the rules are stacked against them and in favour of the massive, global financial institutions that pretend to be banks as they push up leverage and risk in industrial companies and exotic derivatives.

The first financial lie of this century was:

"The Committee continues to believe that an accommodative stance of monetary policy, coupled with robust underlying growth in productivity, is providing important ongoing support to economic activity." Said Greenspan in 2000.

Eighteen years later there is meagre or no result at all.

"One would think," Ron Paul laments, "this (105 years FED) anniversary would elicit some sort of public recognition of the Fed's growth from a quasi-agent of the Treasury Department intended to provide an elastic currency to a de facto independent

institution that has taken complete control of the economy through its central monetary planning."

"We are embarked on a unique experiment in monetary manipulation," Jim Grant tells the German business weekly *Finanz und Wirtschaft*. "This kind of central banking might be more accurately called central planning."

"If you ask economists, they will tell you that price controls are a very bad idea." - "But that's exactly what these mandarins at the Fed are doing," says Jim Grant. That is, the Fed is manipulating the most important prices of all -- interest rates. Only recently, the Fed declared that the fed fund rates would remain near zero "well past" the time the unemployment rate fell below their earlier set mark of 6.5%.

The result is a profound drag on progress. "Interest rates are so low that companies, albeit in a very bad way, can survive," Grant says by way of example. "This reduces, as an unintended consequence, the dynamism of our economy. "In a dynamic society, entrepreneurs start things and other entrepreneurs finish them or bankers finish them for the entrepreneurs because the entrepreneurs have failed. Without failure, there really can't be any true success. Otherwise, you have a futile system of permanent state-sponsored enterprises. "But it's even worse than that: There's the Fed's absurd operations due to their pathological fear of deflation.

### **Central Banksters have changed the markets:**

The Central Banksters have become a cartel with membership privileges to steal your wealth into the hands of their very rich friends. Quantitative easing has re-inflated the entire banking system. The Fed assets have ballooned from around \$900 billion in 2008 to over \$4 trillion in less than 5 years. The Federal Reserve manipulation of the dollar has undermined the lives of millions of people. It has driven down the standard of living for the average person in two key ways. First, the average household is earning less money in real terms at a time when prices are increasing. Second, it's nearly impossible for people to protect the value of any extra



cash they can save. The cash that is left in bank accounts will buy less next year than it does today.

In short, the Central Banksters have changed the markets. It has also changed how to invest. There are considerations today that would never have been imagined 20 years ago. It is no longer enough to study business cycles and company fundamentals. Investors have to consider the unintended consequences of quantitative easing; Contrary to its mandate of "stable prices" - assigned in 1978, actually the Central Banks have an official inflation target of 2%, while unofficially trying to achieve 4% inflation, according to *Currency Wars* author Jim Rickards.

Central bankers "never make a distinction between deflation and progress," Grant says.

"In the last quarter of the 19th century, thanks to everything from the invention of the electric light bulb, to progress in the process of steelmaking, to the invention of the telephone, prices and costs have fallen for the better part of 30 years. Real wages went up, some people suffered, many didn't, society progressed and people got richer. By persistently trying to raise price levels, the Fed is in effect resisting the progress of our time."

"We are reaping the noxious effects of a century of loose monetary policy," sums up Ron Paul, "as our economy remains mired in mediocrity and utterly dependent on a stream of easy money from the central bank."

Paul is inclined to give the lawmakers of 1913 the benefit of the doubt. "Had legislators known then what we know now, we can only hope that they never would have established the Federal Reserve System." Today, however, we do know better." We know that the Federal Reserve continues to strengthen the collusion between banks and politicians.

We know that the Fed's inflationary monetary policy continues to reap profits for Wall Street while impoverishing Main Street. And we know that the current monetary regime is teetering on a precipice."

That's the dreadful truth. So what can you on Main Street do? Tell your friends, and they in turn, should tell their friends how the world is being manipulated to the detriment of all the people. **Wake Up Everyone**, and make it known that we, the people don't accept these lies and tricks anymore!

The Central Banks cannot really control the economy. They can only influence it. Fixing interest rates at any level, other than that which is derived by willing borrowers and lenders, they distort the price of credit - and the price of just about every other financial asset that is priced off interest rates.

Distortion of prices always leads to problems – either shortages or surpluses. By fixing rates at ultra-low levels, Central Banks are stealing from one group and giving it to another. The middle class, savers and working class lose wealth. Hedge fund managers, bankers, zombies - and of course, Central Bankers, gain.

That's why the rich are getting richer while everyone else is losing ground. They call it a "stimulus" program. And they're right: It's very stimulating for those who get the money.

Then, there's always gold. "When the world gets a full-on glance of the new Fed Chairman Yellen and understands the measure of the policies that central bankers will likely continue to implement," Grant says, "the gold price will go up a lot against the Dollar."

### **The value of gold goes never down:**

Always remember: The price of gold may well fall – even significantly. But the value of gold won't change at all for gold investors who understand

gold's most valuable feature – its timeless and unchanging utility – a bear market in the nominal price is a wonderful gift. But for most part, it brings heartache and disbelief.

### **Governments control the people:**

Almost nothing of the information in this book will be found in the mainstream media. In classic Orwellian terms - "War is Peace, Slavery is Freedom, and Ignorance is Strength." – it means saying one thing and doing another is governments' order of the day.

Once it is understood that governments are expressly structured to control the people, everything else comes into focus, such as why governments constantly act in the interest of Big Business, Big Banking, Big Pharma, Big Biotech, and their associated organisations. They are clearly ominously against the interests of the people.

In the past, people rebelled against rule by royal dictatorship and demanded a say in who ran the country. The bloodlines began the process of replacing the overt royal dictatorships with ones that had the appearance of freedom, while continuing business as usual. Tyranny was replaced with much more effective tyranny that people cannot see, or most people don't see.

The illuminati's worst nightmare was for people to be elected to government who were genuinely independent and had the best interest of the population at heart. The solution was the introduction of political parties, a structure was created which, through funding and organization, gave those who did not join one of these parties virtually no chance of being elected to parliament and certainly not to forming a government in association with other genuine independent people.

## **The vital Structure of control over the many, by the few:**

The formation of political parties produced the structure through which members of parliaments, and those at other levels of government – local and state – could be controlled. Instead of having to force their will upon hundreds of individuals, all they had to do was force it upon those who controlled the parties and they, in turn, would enforce it upon their members.

Quite simply, if one would want to progress in politics, they would first need to join a party and then keep the ruling elite of the party as happy as they possibly can, by what they achieve for them in doing and saying. It's the same as with doctors, lawyers, scientists and teachers. Keep your head down, don't rock the boat, and certainly don't oppose anything significant through personal conscience that is against the wishes of the party establishment. Real personal 'progress' in any of these professions demands that you close your mind or sell your soul. Preferably both.

For example, the UK Parliament have people known as 'Whips' to make sure their MPs vote in accordance with the party line. The fact that Whips are allowed to exist and operate openly is already proof of the corruption and irrelevance of politics. They offer MPs promises of good things for themselves, if they comply, and if they still won't budge, they are told the facts of life about the consequences for their careers. The same system operates in every country, although not always with official Whips. Detailed files are kept on politicians, aided by intelligence agency data, which can be used to scare a doubter into standing in line through fear of his/her secrets becoming public. The ones that control the parties, also control the intelligence agency network, not least the Rothschild dynasty.

There are no boundaries at that level or moral dilemmas about little things like integrity and laws of data protection. The more secrets people have that would destroy them if revealed, the more suitable and desirable they

become to fill key positions. If they ever try to stand up against the official line, there is always the file.

The upper echelons of politics are full of people who are dancing to the music for fear of public exposure for anything from financial fraud to paedophilia. There are three types of politicians that get anywhere near the governmental system of power:

- A small minority who are knowingly part of the conspiracy and aware of the goals.
- Those who just want power and status and will do anything to get it, by saying and doing whatever it takes; and
- Those who have big secrets that can be revealed at any time if they refuse to take orders.

It is not said that every politician fits one of these 3 criteria, only the vast majority who make it to the government or to the top of major parties, in charge or in opposition, with any chance of forming a government. The glue that holds together the manipulations between different political parties and countries is the spider's web of secret societies, the Jesuits and Freemasons being the most important.

## **Elections:**

In fact, it doesn't matter for whom you vote, the Rothschild – Illuminati, through their control of all parties, decides which government gets installed. They control all camps of political currents. Politics is full of fraud without integrity – *saying one thing and doing another*. The political parties are merely vehicles introducing the agenda of the shadow government **that demands and coerces the transformation of human society into global dictatorship.**

Today people in large numbers correctly say elections are irrelevant, because nothing ever changes, as most of these elections are rigged to make sure the right result is obtained. [Watch the video about the Scottish](#)

[voting](#) drama, where Scotland was not allowed to leave the UK, nor the EU. They only fuel the illusion of debate and choice. It is all a mind game to put the global police state into place along with a network of mass surveillance, everybody micro chipped, a society based on mass control – ***governments destroy your freedom***. And that is exactly what they ought to be protecting.

### **Manipulating people's perceptions:**

Controlling the people means *manipulating their perceptions of reality*, clearly the information must be dictated. For this, it is utterly essential to control the media and education. Ignorance and arrogance are a telling combination. The Archon bloodline families own the global media, and they appoint and control the editors, who in turn control and appoint the journalists, they who write whatever they are told to write.

This top-down power structure basically allows for the dictation of what does and what doesn't appear in the media for the public to read, hear and see. Controlling the media means setting the parameters, the norms through which the media filters everything. Look at the pathetic way most of the global media repeated the official version of 'global warming' and 'climate change' and rarely looked into the abundance of scientific evidence to the contrary that proves it is all nonsense.

Journalists, just like doctors, lawyers, politicians, and the public in general, are repeaters. They repeat without question and accept the 'everyone-knows-that' norm like a little child that is told to believe in Santa Claus.

Most people dismiss any prospect of the existence of a conspiracy with a reflex action and they will never do any research to validate one way or the other. This is the mentality of the majority – journalists included – all over the world that stands between what is truly happening and what they tell you is happening, and people dare to argue that if there were a conspiracy, the media would tell us, truly laughable reasoning. Meanwhile,

it is widely known that regarding 9/11 and MH17, the public at large has been immensely deceived, as explained in chapter 36.

The psyches of journalists and the public in general are welded to a programmed sense of reality and so people do what the bloodline families want them to do, while dismissing any suggestion that these families even exist. Real journalism can be found on the web and is produced and presented by people who are willing to go where the mainstream lackeys are too ignorant or too frightened to go and as a side note, many of these journalists do this on a voluntary basis, with a passion for bringing Truth.

Of course not all 'news' on the web is trustworthy, but there is plenty of investigative journalism, which is not found in the MSM. The Illuminati families control the telecom giants too, such as the major servers and search engines. The Internet gives them some major benefits in terms of surveillance, but there is also a downside through the explosion of information across the Net about their covert operations and manipulation of the population. The genie is out of the bottle and it cannot be put back, but there are still challenges to overcome as the Illuminati seeks to censor the Net by employing every argument and excuse they can think of, like Cyber terrorism that requires Internet censorship, for which the Cyber Security Act of 2009 was introduced that gives the President the right to declare a cyber emergency enabling them to close down or restrict the Net.

### **Computers manipulate Facebook users:**

As far back as 2011, Facebook ran a secret experiment on its users. The purpose of that experiment was to see if the company could change peoples' moods by altering their news feeds. And it worked. The results of the experiment concluded that "emotional states can be transferred to others via emotional contagion, leading people to experience the same emotions without being aware of this." This experiment leads straight to individualised manipulation.

Internet users worldwide are addicted to free technological services; they make money by turning people's private information into cash – monetising users' lives. It is already scary enough when one is manipulated, but even worse when the entire process is automated – computers are learning to manipulate individuals by interacting with them!

If they want to make more money with their free services, programs are devised to manipulate people more efficiently, so this will be getting worse by the day. The question is, where will this all go? The world is moving into a virtual world, a world specifically built for all the individual personalities.

The manipulation rights will be sold to the highest bidder - government agencies – to which most of the personal information is already sold. What does this mean? If they know what motivates you, they can change your environment based on their knowledge of you, and can induce you to act in ways they prefer, easily done by computers.

Think about false material in order to destroy one's reputation, applying social science and other techniques to manipulate online discourse and activism to generate desirable outcomes. We're doomed if we remain passive and indifferent, doing nothing, precisely what they expect most people will do. Passivity + Time = Destruction.

If you want to retain your own mind and mood, you can still do it, but only if you act. Make your information unavailable to the manipulators. Throw sand in the abusers' eyes. Prevent them from knowing which websites you visit, who you communicate with, and what you say, for example by encryption, [here's a PDF](#) that will show you how.

Despite Snowden's information – for everyone involved it is still business as usual. Nothing has changed, so expect data thieves to [continue getting worse](#) (Source: Paul Rosenberg)



## **The few enforce their will on everyone else:**

The covered transformation was hidden in the past, but is now breaking out to the surface where people can see it, how society is being changed into a global prison camp and it is disturbingly close to completion. Think about 9/11 and more recently MH 17. These were symbolic bricks and mortar that could clearly be observed. If anyone is still in any doubt, they now can see the true nature of global dictatorship that is being imposed upon us and has been rapidly increasing since 2001. The foundation of tyranny is the centralisation of power. The world has arrived into the Orwellian State where *few enforce their will on everyone else*. Without the centralisation of power and decision-making, dictatorship cannot be imposed. This is why the world has been globalised with regard to almost everything. Globalisation is in effect, the centralisation of power in all areas of our lives – government, banking, business, the media, the military, everything. Accumulated power is devastating lives, communities and countries around the world.

The plan is to centrally control the world with the structure of a world government, a world army, a world central bank, a world currency and a micro-chipped population for total control; all set to be connected to a global computer system and a global positioning satellite network. All this is happening at lightning speed if you look at what is going on with smart phones, smart TV's, smart metres and car GPS positioners, etc.

Humans once lived in tribes where tribal leaders, chiefs, or councils made decisions. The tribes were brought together into nations, with a few at the centre that enforced decisions. The next step was to bring nations into super states to enable the few at the centre to enforce their decisions on all the nations. The first super state accomplished was the European Union which was to be followed by the African Union, North American Union, etc.

Their agenda includes a third world war involving North America, Europe, Russia and China. The state of Israel is being prepared to be at least one of the triggers, and so is Pakistan and North Korea, together with countries around the Caspian Sea, like Iran and Syria. The idea is to create a global conflict that will lead to the imposition of a world government and a world army to prevent such a monstrosity from ever happening again, or so they will pretend. This was precisely the hoax that used after WW1 and WW2 to justify the enormous concentration of world power through organisations like the UN, NATO, World Bank, IMF, and their many associated organisations.

After reading this, you may recognise the phase the world has entered into today? Consider this your Final Wake Up Call for the battle to be fought to prevent the NWO from annihilating our very freedoms. Consider this your Final Wake Up Call to assist in saving the planet from global tyranny. We truly need all hands on deck, and hopefully we will enjoy the assistance of the White Dragon Family to establish a better world free from tyranny. Sourced from David Icke books.

### **Debtors are at the banks' mercy:**

The Problem: Don't think a bank reform is in the cards yet, but it is important that people understand how simple it actually is for governments to address the corruption in the financial industry. Eradicating the financial corruption forever is quite simple, and only requires the will to do so. But since governments don't work for the people that elected and pay them, they are only interested in the money they themselves can make to get rich quickly. So reform, is not going to happen, ***unless people wake up soon***, and demand detailed justification as to why this hasn't yet been done.

"Those that create and issue the money and credit, direct the policies of government and hold in their hands the destiny of the people."

In other words; the world's financial system was designed in 1913 to purposely put governments in debt to bankers, and that's the reason why they cannot control the banks, as the banks control governments, as explained in chapter 2.

The general impression is that in the past people have been overly taken for granted. And, that's the reason why Governments don't want to pay notice to all that whistle-blowers are bringing to their attention, concerning the fraudulent activities by criminal bankers who defraud the public and entire nations. - On the contrary Justice departments have generally aligned themselves with the criminal bankers against whistle-blowers, while it should be governments' responsibility to grant them protection!

In 1999 President Clinton signed into law the Graham-Leach Bliley Financial Modernisation Act, which repealed the fundamental protections to the banking system, and opened the floodgates to uncontrolled speculation by financial institutions in a system where the banksters would never lose. It was facilitated for them to gamble with depositors' money; *if they profited, they kept 100% of the profits; if they lost, the taxpayers bailed them out.*

The financial hold on governments that the major banks have established, has enabled criminal, reckless bankers to remain unpunished and uncontrolled. Actually all or most governments are controlled by a class of super rich oligarchs – the elite - who pay for legislation that suits their monetary interests.

As is the case with every business deal, you cannot trust your partner until you have endured various adversities together. Banks are notorious crooks, as has been extensively outlined in previous chapters. The Rothschilds and Rockefellers were the initiators and were participants in the club setting up the FED in 1913 to rip off the people through their own elected Governments.

The entire banking system has corrupted ordinary people and parted them from their hard-earned money with such ease. Evidently, people did not feel the necessity to read the widely available information about the entire financial system being rigged. Most of the public don't realise that banks are not there for their customers, but are only interested in enriching themselves.

Of course this being said, there is not one government, except Iceland, in the entire world that would take measures against these practices, as governments exist for the benefit of the banks. The Central Banks lend money to the governments and set interest rates. Nobody would bite the hand that feeds him. - Bankers control the government. This has been the case ever since the formation of Central Banks, and it was further solidified with the removal by Nixon of the gold standard in 1971.

The public believes that their government receives money via the taxes collected from them. This money in turn is what pays for all of the services and programs needed to keep the country functioning. However, ***this is not the case at all, and instead, not one penny paid to the government by the people actually pays for any services or programs.***

The money collected from the citizens goes directly to the privately owned central banks to be pocketed by the RKM-cabal, as pointed out in chapter 15.

A short account of how the system of central banking actually works: *They loan money to, and buy the debts of the government.* However, the banks do not actually have the money, so when they need it, they simply print it. The money that they print is not worth anything because there is nothing backing it. In the past the United States Dollar was backed by gold through the "Gold Standard" and this was what determined the value of all the paper currencies as they are interconnected with the dollar, functioning as the reserve currency.

## **The solution; decriminalise criminal bankers by prison sentences:**

The damage to the quality of life caused by governments and their proxies, which sell-out to criminal financial institutions on a massive scale, is enormous and for many who are awake, clearly visible. The TBTF banks are in the business of enriching themselves at the expense of innocent people by violating one law after another.

If governments truly cared about the lives of honest, hard-working people, they would act with integrity, and competence by putting criminal bankers in jail. While bankers have figured out how to buy key figures in governments, they have not yet figured out how to pay someone else to serve a prison term for them. The one thing they value more than *money is their liberty*. The financial services industry could quite simply be *decriminalised by prosecuting criminal bankers and giving them prison sentences*, commensurate with the devastation their crimes have caused.

## **Take politics out of the prosecution of criminal bankers:**

The prosecution of the bankers and their proxies should be placed under the control of Parliament and impartial experts, independent of the department of Justice and the president. Politically sensitive prosecutions are too important to be left to politically appointed prosecutors.

Obviously, politicians will always ignore the issues pertaining to the people that feed them, which is the reason that the initiatives of whistle-blowers who file these cases at governmental institutions, are completely ignored.

This state of affairs may deter many qualified people with integrity from going into government, but that is exactly the point. People who go into public service should do so because they are committed to serving the public. A government job should not be, as it is now, a get-rich-quick-scheme. Someone motivated by money is likely to be more susceptible to selling his/her integrity to the highest bidder, as frequently happens now.

## **Make 'independent auditors' independent:**

The integrity of the financial markets is dependent on the integrity of the auditors who issue financial reports for public companies, as analysts and investors rely on these reports.

Unfortunately, auditors are people subject to the same weakness as is seen with governmental appointees. Some bend their principles in order to enrich themselves. As a matter of fact, independent auditors are not altogether independent. They are hired and fired by management. Auditors and likewise lawyers for large companies; get large fees they do not want to risk losing. And just as lawyers who are sometimes guilty of telling their clients what the client wants to hear, rather than telling them the truth, accountants do the same.

But there is a simple solution: stop public companies from selecting their own auditors. Instead, create a pool of auditors who are qualified to audit companies of a certain size or business type. Apply a system of random rotation where no auditing firm's engagement would be allowed to exceed a three-year period, and no company would be allowed to have the same auditing firm return within a ten-year period. This blind selection process is exactly what is practised in most court cases: the judge is selected by the 'spinning of a wheel'. A similar system introduced into the auditing branch should minimise the risk of auditing firms selling their integrity.

## **Tax slaves:**

In a world where most tax slaves don't own gold, and retirement accounts are low hanging fruit for greedy governments to seize, many people are likely to get hit hard. In fact, it has been frequently repeated that those who own gold and silver, will lose the least in the imminent crash and these people will do well financially. That's why Physical precious metals and related securities are the best insurance.

The consequences of low interest rates whether unintentional or intentional, are devastating. These artificially suppressed rates are deliberately being used to expand the money supply, in order to keep bankrupt governments operating that are, in effect, siphoning wealth away from citizens to the government through the *hidden tax of price inflation*.

### **Negative interest rates on physical cash:**

Specifically, the ONE-thing standing in the way of more negative interest rates is cash. If citizens can switch to cash, as detailed in chapter 31, it makes the imposition of negative rates on digital bank accounts difficult. The central bankers' preferred option would be to simply abolish paper currency, but the public is likely to resist the abolition of paper currency.

[A new concept has been introduced by Marvin Goodfriend](#), called the "flexible market-determined deposit price of paper currency," This is not a fantasy! It maintains that the "money" in your bank account and the "money" in your purse or wallet are in effect two different kinds of currency.

There would be an exchange rate between the two, just as there is an exchange rate between dollars and euros. The Fed could set this exchange rate at whatever level it deems necessary and would not be obligated to "defend" this rate at any particular level.

This would mean that; if you would go to the bank and withdraw \$1,000, the bank might only give you \$980 in cash because of the "exchange rate" between your bank account and cash. Or if you would deposit \$1,000 in cash, the bank might only credit your bank account with \$980 because of the same "exchange rate" between your cash and the bank account balance. In short, they have devised a scheme to impose negative interest rates on physical cash.

The war on cash may be a losing battle for people, but there is still shelter in physical gold, silver, land and other hard assets. The key defensive strategy is to obtain your gold and silver now, while you still can, before the war on precious metals begins. As this realisation sinks in, it will create more demand for physical metal that is already in short supply.

Be aware, the biggest shake-up in the world currency market in decades is set to happen soon. Billionaires, Trillionaires, Academia and the Federal Reserve are all stating that the financial world is in uncharted waters and that anything could happen. The possible outcomes are countless.

### **Treason Exposure of Globalist Criminal-Mafia-Syndicate:**

A major step in people's liberation process has been taken. The awakened of the world want the cabal out, they have become aware of, and are against the Deep State, the Establishment, Elite, RKM-cabal, Illuminati, whatever they are called. The real work to bring these super criminals to justice, and clean up the mess they have drowned the world in, since the Babylon age (19th – 16th century before Christ) has started with Donald Trump being elected as President of the USA Inc. People are going to see the committed treason in Governments on a scale that has never been revealed before in world history, because of the numbers of officials that are involved. It is not the countries that are under judgement, but the system. Whether it's the political system, judicial system, healthcare system, immigration system, and even the church. All corrupt leaders are going to be exposed and they will be subsequently removed. The day they arrest Hillary Clinton, she will not be going down by herself. She is going to sing like a canary, as was the case with Donna Brazile on Hillary Clinton. We are going to see the enemy turning on one another and [dismantling themselves](#).

### **The entire industry has been politicised:**

By now, awakened people should be aware of many pieces of the puzzle that expose governments' ongoing criminality and the dark agenda.



Legally immune, they run false flag operations against their citizens. Furthermore, taking into account the many never-ending wars, it is obvious how the military industrial complex is being used by the warlord bankers to fund their operations; the rigging of the stock markets, bond markets and commodities. The U. S. dollar is on the verge of collapsing. All these facts are controlled by the global shadow government, the Deep State, that also works through organisations like the Council on Foreign Relations, the Trilateral Commission, Bilderberg Group, and institutions/agencies such as the BIS, IMF, UN, Central Banks, TBTF-banks, and many more.

The Deep State is not only firmly in control of Congress/Parliament, Wall Street, financial markets, defence, health care, academia, and the mainstream press. **It further controls most enterprises and entrepreneurs.** Running a business in the medical field, insurance, ambulances, hospitals, drugs, private practices, medical devices and tests, like it or not, is always in partnership, with the government.

Government dictates what is allowed and what not. For example, it approves drugs, and determines how much should be charged. Through lobbyists, government **can ruin businesses, or make them prosperous.** It has politicised the entire industry. Anything or anyone who provides better products and better services, puts their privately-owned business at a disadvantage to their competitors. Government will purposely ruin pre-selected firms.

And, as the government gains control of the economy, as is the case now, politics runs wild. Economic growth stalls, while the relative payoff from politics increases.

By comparison, in a free market, politics is self-limiting, and almost non-existent.

So, it is important that all pieces of the puzzle are laid out on the table, although still in disarray. In the master ***plan*** that connects all these dots, the picture of ***truth*** is being revealed and is being presented to the world. The revelation is a horrific impression of unimaginable ***criminality***.

Important questions that have to be answered;

- Who are the real culprits behind the 9/11 attacks on the World Trade Centre?
- Who ordered the downing of numerous passenger planes, like MH17/MH370?
- Which role did oil, bank cartels, the CIA, and Mossad play?
- Which foreign intelligence agencies were involved?
- Did the Saudis play a major role in the 9/11 attacks?
- Why did a missile destroy the Office of Naval Intelligence in the Pentagon during the 9/11 attacks?
- When and by whom were the WTC and Pentagon attacks devised, and what were the major motives?
- What was the true intention of the 9/11 investigation by the FBI concerning the WTC offices in the three Towers that were destroyed?
- What are the names of the master-mind-criminals?

### **Terrorism:**

Moreover, it is imperative to know: Why were all government agencies grouped together under a new agency; 'Homeland Security' after the attacks, focussing on ***terrorism***? These investigations should also include: the theft of gold and national treasuries of the White Dragon Families, Russia, Indonesia, and the Philippines; the use of heroin sales proceeds to fund covert intelligence operations in Azerbaijan, Chechnya, Georgia, Afghanistan, Kosovo, etc.; illegal bribes to various Central Asian oligarchs from major corporate financial contributors to the Bush and Clinton

family, and in particular George Bush Sr.'s illegal gold, drugs, and money-laundering operations. To name but a few cases.

Email evidence linking the Clinton Foundation, along with the secret CIA proprietary account in Switzerland, and numerous secret U.S. CIA proprietary accounts tied to German Nazi Deutsche Bank, U.S. Citibank, along with the nations of Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates, with none other than sociopath and CIA Nazi Paperclip signatory daddy Bush aka George Herbert Walker Bush.

As so many officials were assassinated to keep answers out of the public domain, let's make sure we come to know who exactly the culprits were of all these crimes, as they are most certainly dangerous criminals.

The Bush and Clinton crime families have a long history of "dark operations", funded by the initial theft of the World War II Asian treasuries, that were recovered by Ferdinand Marcos and subsequently funded by criminal profits from weapons for the covert drug operation for even greater cash proceeds. The involvement of the Bush apparatus was extensive in facilitating this trade between crime organisations, terrorist organisations, and mainstream political parties, for secret and inside operations in Vietnam, Afghanistan, Chechnya, Albania, Columbia, Nicaragua, to mention only the most significant examples. Using these funds, they have destabilised these same countries for the sake of controlling oil and drug trade, while the RKM and their Russian/Israeli mafia partners reaped the gold and diamond mineral wealth.

Contrary to what the U.S. Bush Jr.-Government told the public: Muslim terrorists did not attack the World Trade Centre, but most likely the job was performed by contracted operatives working under the guidance of Mossad and CIA intelligence operatives.

As exposed by reliable intel-sources: the principal objective was to bring to an end numerous U.S. investigations into secret Swiss bank accounts and Deutsche Bank transactions, which would have exposed an abundance of criminal activities of the Russian mafia and the George HW Bush Sr. faction in ongoing black-operations going, as far back as 1991.

All of these illegal activities were susceptible to exposure resulting from numerous investigations by U.S. federal agencies of various Swiss accounts, and tax departments. These accounts were attracting attention and providing a great deal of evidence in the investigation. [The Khashoggi-accounts](#) were used to hide proceeds from weapon sales, and the transfer of stolen foreign treasuries, under the supervision of Bush Sr.

Although the decision to destroy the World Trade Centre may have been made much earlier, the execution of the attack was delayed until September 11, 2001, in order to cover-up the WDS-gold bond fraud, because on that date, the gold bonds emitted by the Federal Reserve against the WDS gold, matured and were scheduled for redemption. By declaring a national emergency due to the attack on the World Trade Centre, all gold redemptions scheduled to transpire belonging to the White Dragon Society were postponed.

### **Centre of world power shifting to Asia:**

In the event of the stolen gold having been returned to its real owners, the dictatorship of the Establishment over the rest of the world would have ended. Once the Asians are able to settle these bonds, the centre of world power will shift from the USA to Asia. – Because, whoever controls most of the gold, has the power.

### **FBI-Investigations:**

The FBI was hot on the trail of the 9/11 plot, and they needed to be silenced. With the involvement of the Israelis, the Russian mafia, and German and Swiss bank executives, it was easy for the intelligence

agencies of these countries to discover the plot and send warnings to the U.S. government. Obviously, the top brass in the Bush Jr. administration were already well aware of this, but for understandable reasons, they neglected the warnings.

All reports indicate that the key members of this most criminal crime syndicate include;

George Bush Sr. & Jr. – Clintons – Adnan Khashoggi – Dick Cheney  
- Richard L Armitage – [Farhad Azima](#) - Deutsche Bank – UBS Union Bank of Switzerland – Credit Suisse – BCCI/Indosuez – Bank of New York that is owned by the Saudis.

They represent the core of this well-organised crime syndicate that has been operating over a twenty-year period across the globe. They have a great deal to hide, and much to gain by the destruction of all evidence in the various investigative offices of the World Trade Centre. - However, they had no more – and maybe even less – incentive than the Russian mafia, the Italian mafia, or the Columbian drug cartel. What all these syndicates have in common, besides their criminal activities; is their use of these banks. - Deutsche Bank represents a global pipeline for money specifically for the Bushes, and UBS is the primary holding bank. Other, smaller Swiss banks were also under intense investigation with complex transactions from New York and Deutsche Bank, and countless secret accounts that have stashed away the stolen treasuries of many nations.

The FBI decision to re-open the Clinton-investigation was related to [a revolt involving](#) hundreds of honest FBI-investigators, against their Clinton-bribed boss, Comey. - They covertly supplied critical information to Julian Assange for public release, as their only feasible moral answer, namely the rejection of their work to support an immoral government and Establishment committing grand scale crimes and corruption, thereby wrecking the economy.

## **Economic boycott:**

In the meantime, the productive class of America, has threatened to rapidly cripple the economy even further ahead of the holiday selling season.

The National Retail Federation has reported that 25% of shoppers are waiting for the election outcome prior to deciding on how much they are going to spend during the holidays, something the NRF has never seen before. If productive people with high principles feel that the outcome of the coming election was stolen from them by Clinton and the corrupt Establishment, they will shut down.

They are going to withdraw their financial consent from a rigged, dirty system that is looting them and [destroying their futures](#). While the government can effectively deal with many kinds of protests, it cannot even begin to deal with a general economic boycott by the productive class, even though it may just be at the margin. As all profits are presently already at the margin, this will have a great impact on matters.

The consequences of such a boycott upon general business activity; lower tax receipts at all levels from municipal to federal; sliding stock and bond markets; and a diminishing national mood, with the extremely complex and critical interconnections and ramifications, would be monumental, and perhaps beyond all American precedent.

## **Profoundly fraudulent:**

The threat to the United States is the fact that tens of millions of American voters have absolutely no idea how profoundly fraudulent the entire 2016 presidential campaign has been from the very beginning. If Donald Trump had not appeared out of nowhere, this would never have been an election at all, but rather an orchestrated, planned enablement of the Clintons and

their Establishment handlers to engage in unprecedented crime and corruption, regime change and outright plunder.

If successful, this continuous effort to fraudulently put the Clintons into the power seat will become a [multi-trillion-dollar gift to the Establishment](#) elite who know exactly how to profit from Clinton's schemes and corruption. The subsequent corruption following the instalment of Clinton, is a certainty and is precisely what is intended by Clinton's handlers. This would most certainly destroy what is left of the American economy, that simply cannot sustain four more years of intense looting and fraud, and it would result in the outright overthrow of the American constitutional procedures of governance into a deadly new Banana Republic style political system that can better be described as crony communism.

### **How to Fix America's Corrupt Political System:**

Corruption has been made legal: The vast majority of people are fed up with money corrupting politics — but how do we fix it? We can fix the problem from outside congress/parliament, and put power back into the hands of the people by making corruption illegal. [Watch this short video](#) to learn how and what we can do.

## 51. Forms of money

- People should be worried about the money in their wallet.
- The transition of power.
- Blockchain Payment Technology.
- No need for a reserve currency, nor Central Banks.
- The illuminati control the world.
- A prosperous economy is always tied to a strong currency.
- Trump fears no one.

### **Money is an exchange of Energy:**

Money is an important theme in our lives. Whether you have plenty to spend or not: there is almost never enough to do everything that you want to do. A lot of people are captured in shortfall and feel that they are a victim of money in a big or small way. Some even have a resistance to the whole subject of money. Even though there is nothing wrong with money as such, there is certainly a problem with the way we deal with it.

Money is more than the amount you have on your bank account. It is a form of stored energy. It says everything about where you stand in life and about the value you attach to yourself. The flow of money in the world is in fact the energy that we exchange with one another. The question is; how much do you allow the energy to enter. When you remain stuck in thinking in scarcity, then money will not come easily to you, because you subconsciously push it away. Old beliefs are usually the cause. The alternative is to choose to become a person of abundance and that is possible if you capture the subject of money as enticing, interesting challenge.



## Credit or Debt money:

In 1971 the world entered a credit-expansion spree, as the US-central bank became liberated from the obligation of redeeming dollars for gold, propelling the US into a long credit expansion that fed dollars to the world in exchange for products from abroad. It also forced the US to run a permanent trade deficit with the rest of the world in order to generate a permanent flow of dollars to the rest of the world, necessary to create sufficient Monetary Reserves for all Central Banks, as explained in chapter 32. In order to obtain dollars, the rest of the world has had to sell products to American customers at a lower price than that which is demanded by American producers. It is self-evident that *there is no other means of introducing an export product into US territory, then by means of underselling American competitors.*

## Trade imbalance:

This has caused a trade imbalance that wouldn't have occurred with the use of sound – gold backed – money. This is a fundamental and important point that most people don't understand, at least it seems President Trump is missing the fundamental reasoning behind the trade imbalances. The only solution to solve the problem of trade imbalances is **sound money**. Trump talks about resolving the US trade imbalance. [The crucial point](#) when being faced with the dilemma of resolving the trade imbalances is the simple fact that all that is imported has in effect already been paid for with **true money** instead of with **credit money** that is created out of thin air, and when that is spent, it automatically creates trade imbalances. So, the **origin of trade imbalances** isn't caused by currency manipulations, or subsidising production or the like, as many seem to think. **It is purely a consequence of using unsound money.**

As a result of the above, the rest of the world responded to the incoming flow of dollars to the various central banks with the corresponding credit expansion that fostered a credit-based prosperity around the world.

## **Credit contraction:**

However, over the past two and half years, there has been a sharp *decline* in these Reserves at about \$42 billion dollars a month. At this rate, in one year the [International Reserves will likely decline](#) by \$500 billion dollars, down from the approximate 11 Trillion in 2016, which is 14.31% from its peak in 2014. This will certainly accelerate with Trump's stated intention to reduce or even eliminate the US Trade Deficit, which will subsequently reduce the feed of International Reserves to central banks in the rest of the world.

The decline in the total sum of International Reserves is a clear sign of a worldwide credit contraction. The economic consequence to a world that has been built upon the premise of ever-expanding credit will be the increasingly desperate liquidation of investments by businesses and individuals around the world, in order to pay off previously incurred dollar-denominated debts. This widespread liquidation will be a devastating struggle against the opposing current of the increasing scarcity of dollars.

Ludwig von Mises pointed out, that once a central bank indulges in the expansion of credit by lowering the rate of interest it charges on loans, it cannot stop expanding the credit: It has to go on expanding credit by constantly lowering the interest rate it has set. If the central bank decides to once again allow for the market to set the interest rate, then the previous expansion incurred will turn into a total liquidation, to clear out the malinvestments made with the artificially induced expansion. If the central bank does not allow the market to set the interest rate, then the expansion of credit will continue until it produces a crack-up boom, which is followed by massive debt liquidation. As pointed out in chapter 33.

This contraction of credit in the world will manifest itself in the form of bankruptcies on all levels, destruction of financial assets, collapsing prices, massive unemployment, currency devaluations left, right and centre, and of course, world-wide political instability.

On the flip side of this coin are Governments; Wealth-devouring entities. The bigger the government, the more skilful at seizing capital and misallocating it, sending the economy into an *Irreparable stagflationary spiral*. As detailed in chapter 47-

### **Excessive power over participants:**

Even more important, is that the status of the dollar as the world's reserve currency and the dominance of US companies in international finance, provides the US government with tremendous power over all participants in the formal non-cash financial system. It results in the worldwide subordination to American law, rather than to the local or international rules and laws.

Every internationally active bank can be blackmailed by the US government into following their orders, since they can revoke their license to do business in the US or in dollars, which basically amounts to shutting them down. This happened to Deutsche Bank, which had to negotiate with the US treasury for months, whether they would have to pay a fine of 14 billion dollars and most likely go broke, or [get away with seven billion](#) and survive.

Having the power to bankrupt the largest banks, or even large countries, the US government practically has power over most governments worldwide. This power, through dominance over the financial system and the associated data, already exists at present. The less cash there is in circulation, the more extensive and secure is their power, as the use of cash is a major avenue for evading this power.

## **Gold, true money to the rescue:**

5,000 years ago, gold was introduced as a new kind of money. It is money [people could trust](#). Not a promise by someone. Not a threat against anyone. Not a credit against next year's profit, or the expectation that someone will come to your aid if you are attacked by a third party.

This "gold money" was something very different. It was something people could count on. It made it easy to settle a transaction right on the spot. No need to remember who owed what to whom. No need to speak the same language or worship the same religion. This "gold money" was worth something in itself; intrinsically.

## **Force doesn't work – Value does:**

Gold helped cooperation triumph over brute force. With it, people could bargain for goods and services, rather than insisting on them. They didn't have to take their neighbour's wheat field by force to feed themselves. Instead they could buy the wheat.

**Force** doesn't work in human affairs, because it doesn't bring people what they really want. Force never gives a "win-win" trade. Nor does force work in an economy. When Central Banks drive interest rates down, they are driving buyers and sellers to do something that they otherwise would not do. *They are exercising brute force on markets*. Subsequently, centralised economic planning doesn't work either.

**Value** is measured by what people really want and freely choose, it will not make the world poorer. Why would governments do things that result in the world being worse off? - Because they are a victim of the ever-increasing zombiism. Bureaucrats drive down interest rates to support zombies everywhere. Low rates also help make more money available to the government and its zombie pals.

## Volatile Bitcoin:

Bitcoin is an electronic currency, not much different from paper money. Bitcoin, like paper money, has zero intrinsic value. Also, there are a great number of risks. As an example, Bitcoins can disappear without a trace and if something happens to the internet such as a temporary shutdown or cyber-attacks, investors will have a problem accessing their Bitcoins. Moreover, the biggest problem is government regulations. If Bitcoin and other cyber currencies are too successful, [governments could start regulating](#) the bitcoin market until it becomes just another paper currency. Bitcoin has nothing to do with wealth preservation. There is no better form of wealth preservation than precious metals.

Future financial systems of the world will be built using blockchain technology. Indeed, large companies like IBM, Microsoft, and JP Morgan are jumping on the blockchain bandwagon and have been announcing various industry consortiums, and that is part of what has been driving crypto currency prices forward. Crypto currency stands a strong chance of becoming the primary way that we transact with one another and store and record wealth and the ownership of assets. At the very least, we are moving rapidly towards a future of global financial systems being based on blockchain technologies.

The price of Bitcoin recently shot through the roof. But many had no clue how volatile this digital currency could be. The price of Bitcoin subsequently plunged by more than 20% as the People's Bank of China (PBOC) sparked a crash, after informing investors to be wary of digital currencies. Bitcoin eventually plunged an additional 13%, before rising again.

Over a period of only one-week, Bitcoin lost more than a quarter of its value. That's a staggering decline. Remember, bitcoin is *supposedly* a currency. ***But currencies should never be this volatile.***

This implies that Bitcoin isn't money yet. It's still a speculation vehicle. If you know what you're doing, you could make a fortune trading Bitcoin. But if you don't, you could lose a lot of money very quickly.

Nevertheless, Bitcoin is a step in the right direction. After all, anything is better than money controlled by reckless and increasingly desperate governments and banksters. But Bitcoin and other similar digital currencies have a long way to go before these can be called "money."

Bitcoin and other crypto-currencies are based on blockchain technology, which is a tremendous improvement over the existing bank transfer system, in which all transactions undergo a **clearing procedure**. Blockchain replaces this procedure, which makes transactions faster, cheaper, and more secure, without the need for a banking system. A Blockchain payment system is in effect **digital cash**; blockchain is not a currency, and it's not money. It's a technology that's going to change the way that people buy and sell things. It's more secured, cheaper, and far more reliable than any system of payment that exists today – including cash, checks, and credit cards.

### **Gold, true global money:**

Gold, on the other hand, is a proven form of money. People have bought and sold goods and services with it for thousands of years. It's survived every sort of financial crisis. And it has survived countless paper currencies. Gold's value and by the same token silver's value are stable. They are not going to plunge 25% or more over the course of a few days. There also isn't a central authority in the world that controls physical gold's price or its supply. It's a truly global currency. That's why gold is still the best way to protect yourself from reckless governments and central banksters.

Be aware; Any "money" held in a centrally-controlled institution can be expropriated overnight. The rules will change without warning, then there will be no opportunity to escape the crooked system.

The history of the Federal Reserve, encompasses lack of accountability, transparency, and responsibility. A group of Elite Bankers, in the form of shareholders (members), control the currency of the United States, the most powerful country in the world, and they do so in virtually every country across the globe. It is [the biggest scam](#) in the history of mankind.

### **Blockchain Payment Technology:**

Long ago, people bought and sold things face-to-face. A pair of shoes was bought from the shoe shop, paid for by cash and later by plastic card. Then came the online retailer, making it possible to buy things from far way without knowing the seller.

As technology has advanced, methods of selling and purchasing have changed. Today, you can buy something from China without ever knowing the seller. This has opened the door to fraud. For example, when you buy a stock, how do you know the seller actually owns the stock? How do you know he won't take your money and run? And how does he know you'll actually pay for the stock?

The current financial transactional system is not as strong as people think it is, even although these transactions must undergo a clearing procedure. Blockchain can replace this procedure, which will make transactions faster, cheaper, and more secure.



This blockchain payment system is the closest thing to digital cash;

Blockchain is the technology behind bitcoin. Bitcoin might fail, but the blockchain is here to stay, **as blockchain is not bitcoin**. Unlike bitcoin, blockchain is not a currency, and it's not money. It's a technology that's going to change the way people buy and sell things. It's more secured, cheaper, and far more reliable than any system of payment that exists today – including cash, checks, and credit cards.

Soon, people will use blockchain to buy a car, TV-set, stocks, bonds, or real estate. Blockchain is an “open ledger.” It keeps track of transactions, just like an old-fashioned ledger on a clerk store’s worktop. But his ledger is only for him to see, but not for the paying customer, in other words, it is not equally secure for both transaction partners.

An open ledger is different. It’s visible to everyone involved in a transaction. Buyers, sellers, regulators, and anyone granted access to see the ledger. In addition, everyone involved in the transaction has their own copy of the ledger on their computer, and all copies must agree. This prevents stealing or fraud.

As an example, when a pair of shoes is bought by using blockchain, both buyer and seller “transmit” the transaction over the Internet. Everyone updates his or her copy of the ledger for this transaction, and then all parties compare ledgers. When there’s disagreement about the content, the most frequently shared ledger is accepted as the “truth,” and the transaction becomes permanent. The ledger record cannot be changed, unless all parties in the transaction agree to it; this whole process takes less than a minute.

### **Decentralised payment system:**

Blockchain is a decentralised payment system, because it takes the power out of the hands of a ‘single’ institution like banks. And it puts the power into the hands of the people doing the transaction.



With blockchain, no central authority or group can manage or manipulate a transaction. And no one can steal things that are secured by blockchain; not thieves, hackers, or even the government. This blockchain system is incredibly secure, which makes it so remarkable.



In 2013, the U.S. government tried to seize over 600,000 Bitcoins worth over \$100 million. The Department of Justice claimed the owner of these Bitcoins was breaking the law. However, because Bitcoins are built on blockchain technology, the Bitcoins were worthless to the U.S. government. Only the owner could sell or spend them. If he didn't agree to the transaction, they could not be sold or spent.

### Public ledger:

To recapitulate; the blockchain is the public ledger of all transactions that have ever been executed. It is constantly growing as 'completed' blocks are added to it with a new set of recordings. The blocks are added to the blockchain in a linear, chronological order. Each computer connected to the network, using a client that performs the task of validating and relaying transactions, receives a copy of the blockchain, which gets downloaded automatically upon joining the network. The blockchain has the complete information about the addresses and their balances right from the origin of a block to the most recently completed block.



A block is the 'current' part of a blockchain, which records some or all of the recent transactions, and once completed, goes into the blockchain as a permanent database. Each time a block gets completed, a new block is generated. There are countless numbers of such blocks in the blockchain.

The blocks are not randomly placed in a blockchain; they are linked to each other - like a chain - in proper linear, chronological order, with every block containing a 'hash tag' of the previous block. - The blockchain is a public, transparent ledger that provides a chain of transactions, which is secure and reliable.

## In Comparison to the conventional system:

Compared to conventional banking, the blockchain is like the full history of banking transactions. Transactions are entered chronologically in a blockchain, just the way bank transactions are. Blocks, meanwhile, are like individual bank statements. All participants in the system share the blockchain database. The full copy of the blockchain has records of every transaction ever executed. It can thus provide insight into facts like how much of something belonged a particular address at any point in the past. Because a block can only reference one previous block, it is impossible for two chains to merge.



Various institutes are considering and studying this technology prior to final application. So, has the Commonwealth Bank of Australia joined a consortium of global banks that have already tested a [blockchain](#) to transfer value between each other.

"It is clearly, in very evident terms, faster, cheaper and more transparent than some of the existing practices we have today," says CBA's chief information officer David Whiting.

Furthermore, the Australian Securities Exchange is building a blockchain to test whether the technology will replace its existing settlement systems, moving them close to real time.



"Every now and then, something comes along that might just change everything, and this is one of those moments," says ASX chief executive Elmer Funke Kupper. The potential cost savings of blockchain have been noted at the very highest levels of Australian finance.

## **No need for a reserve currency, nor Central Banks:**

There is no anchor against the ever-increasing money supply that is destroying the world's reserve currency, the US dollar. Newly thin-air-printed money is constantly created to fight deflation to avoid a depression. The world Central banks cannot accept deflation; they are trying to offset this by printing money to generate inflation.

As there is no velocity in the money circulation, they cannot generate the outcome they want. The Central Bankers have no power to turn this around, but resort to continuously printing money that no one spends, so the money has little effect on the economy. If they don't find a way to increase the velocity of money, there will be no inflation and higher prices, if money velocity keeps slowing down, the world will be mired in a deflationary trap that scares the hell out of the central bankers, as debt burdens go up in real terms. Tax revenues decrease. Banks fail. When the role of complication is ignored, they are putting the system at risk of collapse.

The use of multiple reserve currencies –SDRs- will also descend into chaos, as these also are without valuable backing and the existing underlying problems will not be solved. It is still an open question whether the world needs a reserve currency and it certainly would not if money was linked to something tangible. There is no need for central banks to create money without limits either – as has been proven during the era 1870 – 1914 when the gold standard acted independently and effectively.

## **An adaptable Gold Standard is the Answer:**

An innovative adaptable gold standard should be adopted to reduce uncertainty about inflation, interest rates, and exchange rates. Once entrepreneurs and investors have greater certainty and price stability, they can take greater risks with new investments. There is enough uncertainty in entrepreneurship without adding inflation, deflation, interest- and exchange rates. A radical split is required from the world

economy, guided by *privately-owned central banks* that have created continual asset bubbles, crashes, panics, booms and busts in the last forty years. It is time to diminish the role of finance and empower commerce. Gold produces the greatest price stability in costs and asset values and therefore provides the best outlook for businesses and investors.

An adaptable Gold Standard deserves consideration as it basically suits all economic circumstances. The money supply could be backed by gold, for example varying from 20% - 100%. At its launch, the highest percentage is required to encourage confidence.

What should be the dollar price in gold under this adaptable gold standard? Choosing the wrong price was the single biggest flaw in the gold exchange standard of the 1920s. But based on the level of debt in the world today, the existing money supply M1, M2, etc., the initial proportion of gold-backing implies that for 100% backing, the gold price should lie around US \$ 45.000 and in the event of 20 % backing around US\$ 2.500/ounce. The appropriate price peg needs special attention to avoid the mistakes of the 1920s.

To impose discipline on whatever combination is chosen, a free market in gold should be allowed to exist side by side with the official price. In order to maintain the market price at or near the official price, open market operations could determine the market price.

The degree of adaptability is to be considered in advance - with pre-set qualifications explicitly describing the conditions and when it could be desirable to allow for the deviation from the strict coverage ratio, for example in cases of economic emergency, such as events involving a true liquidity crisis or an emerging deflationary spiral, when rapid money creation in excess of the money to gold coverage ratio would be necessary.

Two essential elements which would help to create confidence in the gold-backed system are, a strong legal regime and mandatory open-market operations to stabilise prices. These are the pillars to consider, which if present and under certain circumstances, could possibly accommodate the creation of excess paper money, in excess of the coverage ratio ceiling.

Presumably in extreme circumstances such as deflationary contraction, the open market operations would constitute a kind of democratic referendum on the decision. If the market responded with the judgement of deflation, then there would be no run on gold – in fact there may even be sellers of gold - as other countries with a trade deficit would be buyers – that would maintain the gold price. Conversely, if the market questioned the judgement, then a rush to redeem paper for gold might result. Which would be a powerful signal to return to the original money to the gold ratio.

Other parallels could be realistic too; important to comprehend is the concept of adaptability in the gold standard. A more in-depth discussion lies outside the scope of this consideration, that simply intends to explain the feasibility and realistic practicality for an adaptive gold standard.

The crisis issues involved and explained previously are strong enough to consider the implementation of an adaptive gold standard. Given the loss of confidence by citizens in central banks and the continual experience of debasement of currencies by the banks, it is likely that a broader money supply definition and the highest coverage ratio is required to secure confidence in a new gold standard.

### **Greater economic stability:**

In any case, the issues involved in re-establishing a gold standard with enough flexibility to accommodate modern finance, deserve serious study and extensive research, based on the need to restore confidence on a global scale, rather than ridiculing the concept without any further consideration. An important additional advantage; every country can

independently manage their own currency, contributing to greater economic stability.

The mere announcement of this undertaking could have an immediate benefit and stabilising impact on the global economy, because the market would begin to price in the future stability, a procedure similar to the euro convergence years before the euro was launched. Once the appropriate price level is determined, it could be announced in advance and open-market operations could commence immediately to stabilise currencies in accordance with the new gold equivalent.

Eventually, the currencies themselves could become pegged to gold. Then the world is ready to undergo new creativities, further innovations, improve productivity, and apply advanced technologies as the market is finally freed from manipulations. And last but not least, real global growth would be fuelled by real rather than paper wealth.

A serious caveat; it's not likely that the central bankers will accept their defeat and relinquish their power. So, the more likely outcome from this economic crisis is not the most logical solution, but more conceivably, global chaos, as a consequence of currency wars and the debasement of paper money will wreak catastrophic chaos, with the collapse of investor confidence, resulting in emergency measures being taken by governments to maintain some semblance of a functioning monetary system for trade and investment.

Even worse, the next financial collapse will resemble nothing we've seen in history. This one is going to happen like an avalanche, brought about by the layering of one last financial snowflake on an unstable mountainside of insurmountable debt.

### **History of broken promises:**

The history of Central Banking in general has been one of broken promises when it comes to the convertibility of money into gold, and particular

promoting ZIRP and NIRP banking interest at the expense of the general public's interest.

If the US were not so big and powerful at the time, it couldn't impose its money as the world's reserve currency. Without its position as the issuer of the world's reserve currency - dollars instead of gold - the US wouldn't be able to flood the world with its cash. Without the rest of the world's need for dollars, the credit bubble couldn't continue growing. And without the credit growth there wouldn't be a way to pay the expenses for all the unnecessary wars and the maintenance of a worldwide empire.

### **Forty years of artificial markets.**

In essence, Central Banks aren't as powerful as most people think. They may be responsible for triggering this crisis - and partially to blame for 40 years of artificial markets. But they don't have the power to hold off market forces indefinitely. And they certainly won't have the power to reign them back in now that they've been unleashed. The far greater danger, unless we the people don't revolt en masse against it, is the implementation and control of a new Global Monetary System. The very same purpose they have in mind with this is for sure, NOT in the interest of We the People.

There still is - albeit very limited - time left to WAKE UP and see the true picture, revealing the terrible truth of the "powers that be" that fundamentally act on behalf of an elite cartel, employing governments and politicians as their front men that manipulate the media and markets with the objective of exploiting all of us. We are at the complete mercy of their parasitic - privately-owned - central bankers that are more than willing to not only implode the world's economy, but also finance both sides of any newly created conflict for personal gain and control, in which most authorities, as their paid minions, are accomplices.

Hopefully readers will start to grasp the monstrosity of what is going on around us, and how gravely urgent a change for the better is needed.

## **Because of Loss of Confidence, Change will come:**

There exists almost a total loss of confidence in government; the average person is becoming angry and cannot take it anymore. But sadly, the anger is unfocused because it's very difficult for a society to function without vision and confidence, while little has been learnt about what governing really means. What is purported today, is certainly not the real picture. Government itself is unfocused and everything is a lie.

This is very tragic for the fabric of society and cultures. WAKEUP; let's start by ridding ourselves of the liars and pretenders. For all intents and purposes, that would be the greatest and most desirable established order – a liberated society in all its manifestations. Whether people like it or not, change will come. Be optimistic that change can be achieved, eventually. Our lives and those of our children and future generations depend on us making the right moves today. How will we ever explain to our grandchildren that we let this happen, even though we had the insights to prevent it? - Abolish the Central Banks all over the world, see chapter 33, they are the main culprits of today's misery. They will be the great losers when this current financial crisis, which they designed, unfolds. A return to sound money is the first thing necessary. Even governments can be abolished, see chapter 3, or alternatively, strongly reduced in size and influence. The world will function perfectly in a free market environment, without regulations.

## **The Public Debt:**

The 'public debt' is not the debt of the public, it is the debt of the 'corporate nation government' that was founded by the RKM-cabal to fleece the people, and all nation-corporations are presently bankrupt by design, consequently bankrupting the collateral source of these national debts, namely We, the people. (Ch. 36).

By now, the cabal is in their final stage, fighting for survival with the 'noose' tightening daily. - The cabal will be defeated before the end of the



year. And the cabal's central corporate government in Washington D.C. that, like all the other corporate western governments, will be replaced by people governments. In size, it will hopefully be reduced by approximately 90% and it will only handle the few specific duties assigned to it by the original respective constitutions. - Supervising finance and commerce are not amongst these duties.

So, say "No" to Bailouts or Bailins the next time because the cabal have plans to institute their One World Government after the crash and the Governments and Central Bankers will come in to save the day by printing a Zillion more of their worthless monetary vehicles. The cabal has had this plan for hundreds of years, and is in the process of implementing the final stages of their plan, causing the people an incredible amount of pain and suffering.

### **The Illuminati control the World:**

It is the illuminati's hidden government (Ch. 7) that really runs the major part of the world. It is those foreign-based Archon "bloodline" families that infiltrated and hijacked America in 1913 through the private, illegal and unconstitutional Federal Reserve System.

These hidden leaders who sit at the top of the Pyramid of World Power (CH. 7), instructed the Saudis to lower their price of oil. This was planned to sanction Putin for supporting the Russian Federation's good, long-term allies, Syria and Iran and to bring the Russian Federation to its knees.

They believed that this would quickly disable the Russian Federation economically, especially when added to the US led staged coup d'état in the Ukraine. They paid 5 Billion in US taxpayer dollars for this act of war against the Ukrainians, with the downing of the [MH 17 plane](#), killing close to 300 innocent citizens, to show the world that the only one to blame is Putin.

The Russian Federation responded to the lowering of the Saudi crude Oil price, challenging the West at their own game.

There would seem to be a new and increasingly powerful group from the Gnostic bloodline - the 'Good Guys' who have entered the scene, - they are keeping a low profile but are demanding some "ultimatums".

### **Global Reset Plan:**

This powerful group called the White Dragon Society – WDS, is different to the Rothschild Khazarian Mafia (RKM) Archon bloodline that has held the World captive for at least the last thirteen centuries. They appear to be aligned with the Russian Federation and a sector hidden deep inside the Pentagon with special-access to the black US Defence contractor programs.

It appears they also taught the G20 members that the current RKM World financial system is unsustainable and the World would no longer accept it anymore or even allow it.

During these meetings, a global reset plan was proposed and approved to decouple oil from the US Dollar and create a basket of adjusted gold-backed currencies in the place of the US Petro Dollar as the World's Reserve Currency.

A schedule was allegedly set up for rolling out this new World financial system and dislodging the RKM system piece by piece. However, despite the secret Reset Agreement being made and signed, the RKM and its cronies are resisting it. This should be no surprise, since this Archon "bloodline family" has always been remarkably [two-faced](#).

Resistance to this new secret agreement is showing up with ISIS and Daesh, with the US and Israeli coup d'état staged in the Ukraine, as the western RKM large banks attempt to prop themselves up as long as they can. The longer they resist honouring this agreement, the farther they will

fall, taking more and more of the West - especially Europe and America - down with them.

### **People must band together:**

Now is the time for all western people to unite together and disconnect themselves from [the RKM's sinking ship](#).

“We now know for certain that the KM (RKM) is a large, worldwide, inter-generational, secret, Luciferian occult system of unimaginable evil based on ancient Babylonian Talmudism known as Baal Worship.”

The question arises, how could such a powerful force as the RKM ever agree to give up their power and monetary hegemony around the World without a major fight using America's military forces, which they hijacked right before WW1?

There isn't a complete answer to this question as of yet, but it appears that this new group (WDS) has substantial defensive military might, which they have shared with the Russian Federation, that apparently surpasses American military capabilities even when NATO and Israel are added to it, as is being observed.

With the Good Guys (WDS) on our side, the people of the western world have a chance at overthrowing the Criminals that have usurped our society. The reset won't be easy to implement, but certainly will eventually be successful, while during the transition period difficult times and moments will cause tremendous pain, but it will be pain for the betterment of our society.

Keep up the good work. Try to become better informed, by researching and inspiring others to AWAKEN. We need as many as possible; everyone's help is much needed.

## **The Change:**

And here is a first sign that really proves, progress has already been made.

- A major threat is now on the LBMA's radar; the ABX finally launched its first phase rollout and is now fully functional, providing direct access for all global market participants. *This is the biggest news to hit the gold market that will change the way precious metal price discovery is established.*

The launch of the [Allocated Bullion Exchange – ABX](#), is the world's first global institutional electronic exchange for *allocated physical metals*; it is a disrupter to the existing Khazarian-controlled methods of physical bullion trading. The LBMA is now scrambling for survival, as the paper market is being dismantled.

## **They all are sleeping with one another!**

Who are the puppets and tyrants of the hidden government in charge of the implementation of The New World Order?

In this shocking new book of the Italian Grand Master Gioele Magaldi: 'Freemasonry - The discovery of the Ur-lodges' a list was published of known politicians and industrialists that underlines this statement.

[Werner Altnickel explains in his video](#); 'now it looks very bleak, as it has been discovered how well these lodges are organised', and that their plan of total world domination - the New World Order - will be soon accomplished. Some of the well-known public figures that collaborate together are listed in [this article](#).

## **Some of the listed, well-known and highest-ranking Freemason cabal members:**

Note: The Ur-Lodge has the highest ranking in the Freemason hierarchy; it was founded by Zbigniew Brzezinski, as a manifestation of the compromise between conservative and progressive Ur-masons.

**Barack Obama** - US President, "Maat",  
**Vladimir Putin** (Russian Federation President, "Golden Eurasia").  
**Angela Merkel** (German Chancellor since 2005, "Golden Eurasia", "Valhalla", "Parsifal").  
**François Hollande** (classe 1954, presidente della Repubblica francese in carica dal 2012, affiliato alla "Ferdinand Lassalle" e alla "Fraternité Verte").  
**Christine Lagarde** (FMI Director, "Three Eyes", "Pan-Europa").  
**Mario Draghi** (classe 1947, presidente della Banca centrale europea dal 2011, affiliato alla "Edmund Burke", alla "Pan-Europa", alla "Compass Star-Rose/Rosa-Stella Ventorum", alla "Three Eyes" e alla "Der Ring").  
**George W. Bush** (US President from 2001 to 2009, "Hathor Pentalpha").  
**Michael Leeden** (US journalist and political expert, "White Eagle", "Hathor Pentalpha").  
**Condoleezza Rice** (US Politician, "Three Eyes", "Hathor Pentalpha").  
**Madeleine Albright** (US politician, "Three Eyes", "Leviathan").  
**Abu Bakr Al-Baghdadi** (Leader of Isis and so-called Islamic Caliphate, "Hathor Pentalpha").  
**Tony Blair** (UK Prime Minister from 1997 to 2007, "Edmund Burke", then "Hathor Pentalpha").  
**David Cameron** (UK Prime Minister since 2010, "Edmund Burke", "Geburah").  
**Mariano Rajoy** (Prime Minister of Spain since 2011, "Pan-Europa", "Valhalla", "Parsifal").  
**Antonis Samaras** (Greek Prime Minister since 2013 "Three Eyes").  
**Nicolas Sarkozy** (Politician, President of France from 2007 to 2012, "Edmund Burke", "Geburah", "Atlantis-Aletheia", "Pan-Europa", "Hathor Pentalpha").  
**Manuel Valls** (French Prime Minister since 2012, first Grand Orient de France then "Edmund Burke", "Compass Star-Rose/Rosa-Stella Ventorum", "Der Ring").  
**Mark Rutte** (classe 1967, primo ministro dei Paesi Bassi dal 2010, affiliato alla "Three Eyes" e alla "Pan-Europa").  
**Ben van Beurden** (classe 1958, top manager, ceo della Royal Dutch Shell, affiliato alla "Geburah" e alla "Der Ring").  
**Wolfgang Schäuble** (classe 1942, politico, attuale ministro delle finanze tedesco, attuale Maestro Venerabile della "Der Ring", affiliato alla "Joseph de Maistre").

**Peter Voser** (classe 1958, top manager e ceo della Royal Dutch Shell, affiliato alla "Pan-Europa").

**Bill Gates** (US business magnate and investor, "Compass Star-Rose/Rosa-Stella Ventorum").

[More information to be found here.](#)

UR LODGE PLANS from INSIDERS [EXPLAINED](#) - Werner Altnickel

**Elite Are No Longer in Control.** They're scared to death. 25% of the populace is AWAKE now.

It is time to spread the word to the other 75% of humanity world wide, and to [watch this video](#). The people of our peaceful Earth need to open their hearts and minds. Now is the opportunity for all of us to grow up as a human race in a peaceful, compassionate way. We the people are one big family now. Families treat other family members with love and respect. Please WAKEUP human race. Global reset plan. Hidden government, Elite.

### **The illuminati control the world:**

The world is ruled by the illuminati, an elite group of psychopaths and sociopaths who own the banks and big business that controls all governments and the media. They fund both sides of all wars for profit and massage the consent of the public through propaganda of the media.

Due to the convergence of different factors; the end of the US Petrodollar as the World's reserve Currency, the emergence of the BRICS Development bank, the Chinese AIIB, and their new Cross-Border Inter-Bank Payment System (CIPS), combined with the direct trade agreements between many nations, except the USA and Japan; the compulsory use of the US Dollar for international trade has fallen by the wayside, and this will eventually result in the complete breakdown of the privately-owned Federal Reserve System and central banking, eliminating the RKM controlled City of London.

Let's be honest, the world doesn't need fraudulent masters that depend on a system of human enslavement and I.O.U. bonds to pay for debt that isn't owed by the people. – [George Carlin explains in 3 min. what they have taken away from us.](#)

*So, the question is now, what's their next trick?*

### **The Gold Standard:**

Expect the RKM-controlled central banks to force upon us the Gold Standard, as they have stolen most of the gold in the world. The only way they can make obscene profits from their heist is when they succeed in getting the world trading in gold.

The American and Mexican people hopefully realise that their own national currency is respectively the silver dollar and peso, issued by the people, for the people that cannot be issued by any private central bank, is ready to trade.

The RKM, through JPMorgan have cornered the silver market, so there is no chance in beating them at their own game, but to exclude the Federal Reserve and central bankers of the world and to refuse their debt. The banking system is about to change drastically, through the minting of real money by the people, for the people in combination with a transparent payment system based on blockchain technology.

When China backs the Yuan with gold, the RKM will be lost. It appears certain that almost everyone will favour crippling the cabal this way. However, the RKM may have created another escape route many of us may not have thought of. They have reportedly simply moved ahead and focused their operations on China, even with the blessing of the Chinese.

### **The elites far from being wiped out:**

Since 1928, the Feds owe the Chinese a huge amount of gold with interest on it, but have never complied with the agreements made and signed for,

for which Neil Keenan sued them, against which they pleaded bankruptcy protection. However, eventually the Feds were brought to justice. Understanding their way of criminal-thinking, it is likely the Feds have offered the Chinese a deal they couldn't refuse; help us to institute a gold-based monetary system and we will generate profits beyond your wildest dreams.

So again, it has morphed back into the same old story; the Good Guys catch the crooks, the crooks make them an offer they cannot refuse, and the Good Guys become complicit in the crime after the fact, and get embroiled in the web of lies.

Apparently, following the news outlets, the Chinese have agreed to set up the gold standard system and the Khazarians could very possibly already have moved to China.

### **The illusion is too amazing to be true:**

Now, the devil's advocate question; are the Chinese already lying about whether the WDS elders, with their amassed gold reserves are *really* independent, or are they an intrinsic *part* of the new crime cabal? WDS Gold that has been promised to be returned to the people for the purpose of humanitarian aid, new developments, infrastructure improvements, and last but not least, the elimination of poverty, all this could be an illusion too amazing to be true. Hopefully Neil Keenan does know the answer, and will tell the world the truth?

If not, it is realistic to think that the Chinese too are greedy and will want to collect the money themselves, no matter the displayed good intentions? They could claim that all the Feds stolen gold is theirs in the first place and that the US T-Bond debt they bought in exchange for lucrative trades should lawfully be compensated by gold first, while the rest of the world becomes an illusion poorer.



## **All over again:**

So, instead of being covered by the UN, IMF, Mossad and the CIA, the Khazarian Mafia shield themselves behind the hundreds of thousands of tons of gold owned by the Chinese, and gain thousands of percentage points in profit in the process, as everyone else rushes into buying gold and gold-backed currencies.

That, as already has been planned, will destroy the US dollar and make the value of silver currencies like the US Silver Dollar soar in the secondary markets. With the result that modest silver stands to make a far greater percentage of gains than gold!

Soon there will be no other solution but to set up a new monetary system. Most of the BRICS and AIIB members have already discussed in secret that these various new currencies will have to be linked to gold, silver or commodities, as backing for their money.

As the Khazarians have neglected the importance of silver, while the American people have the right and authority to issue silver dollars as legal tender, they are in a prime position to unshackle themselves from enslavement, and become a true shining example to the rest of the world again.

## **Let this be known to the rest of the world:**

It is in everybody's interest to let the rest of the world know, how they have all lost their individual legitimate identities that have been changed into corporations, which must be revoked. In doing so, they regain the status of their original selves; their only living natural identity that has the right to issue their own currency, and rule themselves and consequently, all people will be released from enslavement.

We, the people are innocent and are not responsible for all these committed crimes and purposely generated debts by the RKM, who have

also cheated the Chinese and the Russian people. - ***Let this be known in the world!***

The only reason people pay taxes is because the RKM Banksters have transformed society into their own police states with their “owned” judicial system, and their ability to apply their unbridled power of stolen wealth to completely control the world’s infrastructure, they simply have to threaten with imprisonment to force compliance.

### **How to triumph:**

The writing is on the wall, the number of days for the Central Banks and RKM World hegemony are limited, their end will be imminent ***once many more people wake up***. Only by mutual force will we be able to drive out these criminal mafia gangsters for once and for all, gangsters that have terrorised the world for centuries and in particular the last one hundred years after the Federal Reserve was founded in 1913.

Their fraudulent system meanwhile has been exposed all across the internet by trustworthy bloggers. Their knowledge is rapidly spreading to the masses who are beginning to connect the dots too and by now, a growing number of angry people have had enough of this ridiculous extravaganza of lies and deception. These Satanic paedophile-mass-murderers, child-abusing-sacrificing-psychopaths and dictatorial-sociopaths have run the planet with their oppressive Hierarchy in place and it has reached all the way down to your street level through their control of governments, municipalities, local police, and agencies.

The last question left is, how long will the masses allow this to continue before the Khazarian mafia’s Babylonian debt slavery banking system, run by old, disturbed and distorted Luciferian occult masters, completely destroy our lives and everything we ever have worked for, including the environment and all natural beauty of sovereign countries?

When the masses are fully awakened, and start united actions, we, the people can fight en masse to oust these Mafioso. If we depend on others, in due course, the same story of enslavement and suppression will start all over again!

### **How, the world can be saved:**

The groundswell of angry Americans is unlike anything anyone has seen in their lifetime. Expect some sort of truth bomb to be dropped that pulls the rug out from under the dollar and the financial system.

The “truth” can be any one of many topics. Does the West have any gold of substance left? Who are the real assassins of President John F. Kennedy? Are there false flags, or is it real terrorism? Is the West bankrupt financially? Birth certificate? 911? There are paper trails to almost all financing, showing who has been bought and paid for? Which brokers were involved? Audit the Fed? The Treasury? The bottom line is this, the whole system is [a Ponzi scheme](#) and people are beginning to sense this. What if a “truth bomb” proved this either directly, or indirectly by causing the system to fall?

Then, President Donald Trump poses a huge risk to the “elite establishment”. He is an absolute threat to the status quo in a country that is being milked on a daily basis with its entire treasury being stolen. “They” will make it as hard as possible for him during his Presidency. Any “outsider” who comes in and interrupts this process is just plain bad for their “profits”!

The Cabal are going all-out to try to take Trump down, ‘they’ essentially have lost. Years and years of screwing the People can finally come to an end and a new era of growth and prosperity can begin.

To everyone; [‘Wake up’](#). Trump is the only one who is not a member of the establishment’s RK Mafia, and has the power and knowledge to address this from A to Z.

[Watch the real Donald Trump](#), another view as is [presented by the mainstream media](#).

If not convinced as to whom and how the world has been manipulated for hundreds of years, take your time to [watch this self-explanatory video](#).

The battle lines have been drawn in the effort towards ***saving the world from these evil, despicable Satanists that care nothing for the people of the world.***

[Donald Trump is not an Illuminati Member](#) admits Newt Gingrich! He "Hasn't been through initiation rites"

Newt Gingrich, the former speaker of the house says the Establishment see's Donald Trump as a threat because, "He's an outsider. He's not part of the club. He's uncontrollable. Hasn't been through the initiation rites. He didn't belong to a secret society." - Media analyst Mark Dice explains the implications of this startling revelation.

George Herbert Walker Bush said in 1992:

*"If the American people ever find out what we have done, they would chase us down the street and lynch us."*

Now people have got the opportunity just to that!

**A prosperous economy is always tied to a strong currency!**

### **The transition of power:**

With the transition of power in the United States, the world is entering into a New Era, a unique energetic time in history on the doorstep of great changes, with higher dimensional frequencies surrounding planet Earth continuing to raise energetic vibrations, carrying with them the light to raise consciousness. It is the birthing of a brand-new era of peace, prosperity, abundance, joy, hope, love, and all good things of higher

dimensions. Planet Earth can no longer sustain the toxic poisons that the cabal has been purposely emitting through chemical pollution from Monsanto c.s. and chemtrails, poisoning humanity, our waters, land, air, and seas. Our collective consciousness, spearheaded by the rise in power in the new Republic of the United States - USSR, has reached a tipping point wherein the common people, with the exception of the cabal paid protesters, are preparing for a new era of peace and abundance.

Collective change must happen and is happening now. Wars will end. Poverty will be eradicated. Free energy will be released. There will be a total, peaceful and loving clean-up of planet earth from all toxins, for which is envisioned the reunification with living beings from other planets. Mother Earth is capable of cleaning herself up and ridding herself of all sprayed toxins, with the help of higher vibrational beings living on the planet, who interact with their galactic neighbours. This is slowly unfolding and becoming a reality.

### **Implementation of the Gold Standard is the right solution:**

No strategy exists that can successfully eliminate the distortions caused by the fake-money system, with its fake interest rates, fake wealth, and fake savings. Only the implementation of the Gold Standard is the right solution to avoid the cabal planned economic crash. But this fact will be denied and delayed, resulting in a very tough fight between the Trump team and the Deep State allies that will fight to the bitter end to prevent this correction.

The [curtain is now being pulled back](#) to fully expose the Illuminati and the Khazarian Mafia and their evil plan to infiltrate and tyrannise the entire world and eradicate all Religions, allowing only their Babylonian Talmudism also known as Luciferianism, Satanism or ancient Baal worship.

### **Hate campaign:**

The elite is constantly attempting to frame Donald Trump. The mainstream media hates him. Hollywood hates him. The "Intellectual Yet

Idiot” academia class hates him. The CIA hates him, so does the rest of the Deep State, or the permanently entrenched “national security” bureaucracy. - They have done everything possible to stop Trump from taking office. None of it has worked. They have fired all their bullets, but he is still standing.

Of course, the Deep State could still try to assassinate Trump. It’s obvious this possibility has crossed his mind. He has taken the unusual step of supplementing his Secret Service protection team with loyal private security officers including 317 Russian special guards.

The Deep State’s next move is to pin the coming stock market collapse on Trump. So, that people think “Greater Depression,” automatically equals “Donald Trump.” The economy has been on life support since the 2008 financial crisis. The Fed has pumped it up with unprecedented amounts of “stimulus.” This has created enormous distortions and misallocations of capital that need to be flushed out.

Think of the trillions of dollars in money printing programs - euphemistically called quantitative easing (QE)1, 2, & 3.

### **The real reason Central Banks were founded:**

If the Deep State wants to trigger a stock market collapse on par with 1929, it just has to pull the plug on the extraordinary life support measures it has used since the last crisis. It’s already baked in the cake. It’s just a matter of when they decide to trigger the controlled demolition. Donald Trump is the perfect guy to bring to the fall. There are signs the Deep State is already starting to push for revenge. The most important variables to watch are the Central Banksters, the establishment, and their TBTF-institutions.

Even though most politicians, economists, and experts in the mainstream media won’t admit it, central banks exist to help governments finance

themselves, ***at the expense of the ordinary man***. This is the hidden, but real reason Central Banks were founded.

The Fed accommodated Obama - effectively financing his regime's deficits by creating enormous quantities of new currency units. It is doubtful, they will do Trump the same favour. While Trump will likely run up enormous deficits with his planned stimulus spending on infrastructure that is calculated at around \$1 trillion, if the Fed doesn't gobble up the debt created to finance Trump's spending, it will result in interest rates being pushed up dramatically.

### **The establishment:**

The establishment will get its revenge on Trump. The Federal Reserve is their weapon of choice. Trump seems aware of the situation. He recently said, "They're keeping the rates down so that everything else doesn't go down." He also has said; "We have a very false economy" and the stock market is a "big, fat, ugly bubble." During the campaign, Trump called Fed Chair Janet Yellen "highly political." He said the Fed should raise interest rates but won't because of "political reasons." Because, raising rates before the election would have hurt Hillary Clinton.

### **King of Debt:**

From an economic standpoint, there are three major traps woven into the Trump team.

- The generals, who will fight to the death to defend the \$1 trillion military-industrial-security complex in all its glory.
- The Goldman Sachs boys, who want to maintain control for Wall Street and its privileges.
- The "king of debt," Donald Trump himself, who appears to have some good instincts, and probably bad ones too, but will not sit on his backside while the U.S. Empire of Debt collapses.

Debt, demographics, fake money, and zombie degeneration are all working against the U.S. economy. The elites have not only failed, they have also created a dysfunctional, parasite-ridden, wealth-destroying economy. “Better deals” won’t help. The point of no return with regard to usefulness of government and their policies has long been passed. Insiders are aware; Trump’s assets consist for 80% of debt that is held by China.

The monetary system was set up to be based on gold, which was to be the world’s reserve currency, *supplemented by the American dollar, which was to be considered “as good as gold”*. So, the world’s monetary system was **founded upon a lie**: the lie being that a promise is as good as the physical commodity it promises.

### **The US Need for a permanent trade deficit:**

The US is forced to run a permanent trade deficit with the rest of the world. Unceasingly, the US must purchase more from abroad, than what it sells to the rest of the world, in order to generate a permanent flow of dollars to the rest of the world see chapter 32. This flow creates the needed Monetary Reserves for other Central Banks in the rest of the world.

Without this constant flow of dollars from the US to the International Reserves of other Central Banks, their issued currencies would *cease to exist*. If other Central Banks, do not have dollars in their Reserves, then they don’t have money: without dollar Reserves, *local currencies, in international terms, would be worthless*.

In order to obtain dollars, it is necessary to sell products to American customers at a lower price than that which is demanded by an American producer. It is self-evident that *there is no other means of introducing an export product into US territory, then by means of underselling an American competitor*.



## **SDR; Supranational global currency:**

For this reason, the global elites created the IMF, as they have long wanted a supranational global currency, in the form of SDRs; a basket of several paper currencies, recently including the Chinese Yuan. The SDR is not based on sound economics or the interests of the common man. It's just another absurd invention of the economic witch doctors in academia and government.

The SDR is dangerous. It gives the government - in this case, the global government – even more power. The SDR is nothing new. The IMF has been slowly building it up since 1969. They've just been patiently waiting for the right moment to use it to displace the US dollar as the world's premier currency. - Another 1929- or 2008-style financial collapse would be the perfect excuse for the globalists to execute their SDR solution. Again; Problem – Reaction – Solution; the elites' preferred strategy.

The coming financial collapse will sweep the world; chaos will spread out to every corner of the global economy. Stock prices, currencies, and commodities will thrash up and down. Tens of thousands of businesses will go bankrupt. However, in a crisis, valuable assets, such as precious metals, real estate, gold mines, oil deposits, and technologies are not destroyed. Instead, ownership simply changes hands, often abruptly, for cents on the euro. Most people don't realise it, but this transfer of wealth is now set to accelerate, see chapter 44.

## **The Reason for the deindustrialisation of the US, and a Gold Standard:**

This is the reason why a large part of what was once the great American manufacturing industry disappeared: the overwhelming need for the rest of the world to export to the US, in order to obtain the badly needed dollars, has caused the deindustrialisation of the US.

It is rather unfair to blame the rest of the world for having caused the deindustrialisation of the US. All nations have simply been operating according to the rules *established by the US itself* in the Bretton Woods Agreements: the dollar was implemented and enforced as the world's reserve currency, and at all costs, it was pushed as imperative to have dollars in order to have a monetary system.

Should Mr. Trump attempt to eliminate or reduce the US trade deficit and protect and encourage US reindustrialisation by means of tariffs on imports, what he is going to achieve is a gag into the economies of the rest of the world with a scarcity of dollars that must be obtained by exports to the US, as there is no other way to get US-dollars. So, either way Trump has to follow the global elite with their SDR implementation, or alternatively, the implementation of the gold standard worldwide, with all national paper currencies being backed by Gold.

### **Gold- preferred reserve asset:**

For many seeking a safe haven, gold has become the reserve asset that is preferred to US Treasuries. True money will result in a world of balanced trade where there can be *no trade deficits or trade surpluses*.

*Mr. Trump seemingly does not know it, but applying a policy of protectionism for American industry through tariffs on imports will result in the death of the world's monetary system based on the dollar.*

### **Trump fears no one:**

A billionaire as commander in chief; [Trump fears no one](#). Not the media. Not even the spooks at the CIA. He appears to be a brave truth-teller. This approach to politics has several advantages:

- It is more entertaining than traditional party blah-blah;
- It is more engaging and easier to follow.

- It turns Mr. Trump into a champion: He sticks to the simple formula for a TV drama – with a hero, bad guys, and the inevitable triumph of good over evil.
- It sidesteps the soft, ambiguous mud of real policies, and real political negotiations with Congress, which would likely make things worse.

**Trumpism** plays into the hands of the masses. Their hero takes on the Washington DC bureaucracy one day, ISIS murderers the next, and when necessary, private companies or even individuals that are subject to his Twitter-attacks.

Under Trumpism, the people's hero is not held back by any particular loyalty – neither to individuals nor to creeds. Conservative? Liberal? Democrat? Republican? Voters don't particularly care. And neither does their leader. Instead, he is free to pit one group up against another, surprising his enemies by attacking from unexpected angles and taking daring and novel positions for which the challenged parties lack "talking points."

Nor is Trump forever at odds with yesterday's enemies or forever bound to today's friends. That's why he can so easily embrace Goldman alumni. Though they were completely against him during the campaign, the Goldman boys will be useful to him now. And he will fire them with as much ease when he needs someone to blame for the failing economy – just as he demonstrated to the audiences during his first press conference, refusing CNN the right to question him. Unrestrained by permanent alliances and unanchored to any single ideology, Trump is fun to watch.

### **The Elite Are Not Finished with Trump Just Yet: by Paul Craig Roberts**

A recent example of how the elites made a miscalculation was their assumption that they could control peoples' minds by controlling the

mainstream media. This was a big miscalculation by overrating and overestimating the influence of the mainstream media. These days, people have an incredibly fast exchange of information via the Internet and social media. Indeed, in the past, far more time was needed, to dig through libraries, dictionaries and other sources of information. A huge amount of time was spent on reading through all sorts of information from books, which were hard to find in the first place. Not anymore with the Internet. This is the reason why getting rid of free speech and the alternative media is the cabal's main goal, as can be clearly seen from the drive for 'political correctness' (Ch. 15) and 'fake news' (Ch. 7) campaigns and the further censoring on various social media outlets. It's an act of desperation, as the fact of the matter is: [the genie is already out of the bottle.](#)

## 52. The final wakeup call

- Who are the real terrorists?
- We shall overcome the Overpaid Sycophants.
- As the Dam starts cracking, it is Time for action.
- As the Truth comes out; the Main Stream is Awakening.
- The Road to Real Prosperity.
- How profoundly the people are being deceived.

### **The Politically purported truth is outright bullshit:**

That the public has become disillusioned and wary of constant doomsday media reports and news coverage that adhere to corporate agendas, is a blatant understatement — people see their world changing and they want to understand what is happening, and why. They want to be informed, to subsequently prepare themselves. They want the freedom to make educated choices, instead of being told what to do by the very individuals and institutions that constantly lie and deceive, the very institutions at the root of all the chaos.

In the face of MSM disinformation (CH 7 and 36), [the site Final Wake Up Call](#) is independent and continues to deliver vital and timely information. We are grateful for the input of upcoming editors, contributors, volunteers, and readers' reactions in helping to carry out this task of truth dissemination. The feedback from our readers is an invaluable source of encouragement and motivation for continuation. Curtailing the tide of disinformation being pumped out by powerful and well-funded mainstream media, is a considerable challenge.

The control of the US and of global politics by the wealthiest families on the planet, is exercised in a powerful, profound and clandestine manner. This control began in Europe and has had a continuity that can be traced back to the time when the bankers discovered it was more profitable to give loans to governments than to needy individuals (Ch. 2). These banking families and their subservient beneficiaries have come to own most major businesses (Ch. 7) over the two centuries, during which time they have secretly and increasingly organised themselves as controllers of governments worldwide and as arbiters of war and peace.



Unless people thoroughly understand this, they will be unable to comprehend the real reasons for the two world wars and the impending planned Third World War, a war that is almost certain to begin as a consequence of the US attempt – with the aid of the EU politburo (Ch. 40) - to seize and control Central Asia. The only way out is for the U.S. and the EU to back off – something the people of the USA, the EU, and the entire world actually want, but not the power elites.

Purposely, the faulty monetary policies, economic policies, and political policies have caused this on-going economic crisis, and have been in effect continuously. The primary perpetrators are the central bankers, led by the FED, first by Greenspan, Bernanke, Janet Yellen and now Powell and obediently followed in lockstep by Draghi of the ECB.

The refusal to repatriate Germany's gold was a crime. The motive was to conceal the appropriation - re-hypothecation - of the German official gold accounts. The Germans have put their own allies on notice of their gold thefts. As a result, Germany plans to cooperate with the Eastern superpowers to develop an alternative for the US Dollar that will be a Gold Trade Standard. But the United States has given the world two choices: war to defend the US Dollar, versus working with the Eastern Alliance towards the implementation of a new Gold Standard.

Despite, or perhaps thanks to the furious efforts of the world's Machiavellian destroyers, humanity is waking up. There is significant progress being made in exposing the ongoing brutal Gaza extermination, the mass revelations of HAARP's weather manipulations, the fake Global Warming mantra – recently altered into the Climate Change mantra, Chemtrails poisoning the air and other neo-scientific incursions, the slow-kill of humanity through poison-laced vaccines, as well as the weaponisation of pharmaceuticals and pharmaceutical procedures, the disastrous effects of EMFs (Electro Magnetic Fields) from various sources, GMO food manipulation, tectonic RTF surveillance and monitoring, and at the front and centre, the clearly fake, induced global wars and the militarisation of society at large.

Don't let these nefarious practices happen or continue, and guard against apparent contests in ideology throwing you off course. There's nothing level about this playing field and the MSM mass narrative is an extremely convincing propaganda tool, induced by the power-elite. Don't even listen to it. Rely on the wisdom of your heart, discernment of the brain, intelligence, and common sense. Start consulting alternative news sources. The Illuminati's only weapon is our consent, whereby we yield to their lies. Disinformation serves several purposes, the most insidious of which is the introduction of doubt into your heartfelt convictions regarding the truth about what is obviously taking place before you. Keeping the mass mind at bay is imperative for the fulfilment of their secret agenda. The protocols of Sion which they follow, explain that the goal of world domination will be accomplished by controlling how the public thinks, by monitoring what they see and hear; by creating new conflicts or restoring old orders; by spreading hunger, poverty, and plague; and by seducing and distracting the youth. "By all these methods, we shall so wear down the nations that they will be forced to offer us world domination," proclaim the Illuminati. [Read the Protocols](#) to see what more is coming.

Today, more and more people around the globe are waking up to the newly emerging reality, with the insight that what has been taught historically, socialised and what we have been raised to believe politically as the truth, is a mere example of outright bullshit.

Trends and polls in recent years have documented this shift in worldview consciousness, consistently showing a growing distrust of governments in both the US and Europe and to a growing extent in many countries of the world. A poll from January this year found that nearly two out of three distrust their government and another poll from April 2014 indicates three out of four believe their politicians are corrupt. Last October Pew Research Centre ascertained that more than four out of five do not trust their own government at all or at least most of the time, a near all-time high level in the measurement of government distrust.

### **Europeans want to get rid of the European Union:**

EU parliamentary elections were a complete and utter failure for the European Union, with the aim of becoming “the next United States of Europe,” a surging backlash of vehement anti-EU voters from all over Europe sent fringe elements from both the left and right to Brussels, with the specific agenda to get rid of the European Union once and for all.

The voters’ ire was heard regarding the stagnant economy of France, the austerity-wary Greeks, discontentment in Denmark, all the way to Britain. A strong push for Ireland to opt out of the EU is growing. Many residents, especially in southern Europe were the hardest-hit nations, with severe austerity measures being imposed by the all-powerful Germany, which is being blamed for the economic malaise.

Oil-rich Scotland has even taken the lead in a separatist movement, seeking independence from Britain. Cataluña in Spain sought and voted for independence that has been blocked by the Madrid government. Pais Vasco (Basque Country) in northern Spain idem dito. - Many Europeans have expressed contempt for big governments, which they blame for their



high unemployment and failed policies, which have been found to be inadequate in meeting their localized needs. Beyond the US and Europe, more citizens around the globe are growing increasingly angry with their elected officials, realising that the politicians' sole priority is to serve the needs of their oligarch puppet masters, as opposed to the needs of their own people.

### **Russia-Bashing:**

U.S. President Barack Obama's war against Russia isn't only causing Russia to cooperate more strongly with the other BRICS countries to break the U.S. dollar's reign as the global reserve currency, but it's also pushing Russian President Vladimir Putin's approval-rating higher, with job-numbers in Russia soaring weekly and an ever-growing rate of confidence of the Russian people in their own Government.

Obama and his stooges in Europe, may succeed in moderately harming Russia economically, but the public in every nation will be harmed by what Obama has done in Ukraine. A few power-elite insiders are grabbing Ukrainian assets; elites in the U.S. and EU with their partners - Exxon, Chevron, and Shell - will ultimately be the prime beneficiaries.

The Ukrainian regime, installed by the U.S, has purposely blocked off any access of official 'news' media into Donetsk - the pro-Russian eastern part – thereby cutting off all reporting on the phosphor-bombing massacre. Anyone still waiting for the 'news' media to inform them about this firebombing, will probably have to wait until everyone is dead, before they awaken to the truth about these crimes. Really no one cares, because the longer it takes, the less important the 'news' will be — by then it will be history. The phenomenon of whether the victims will be portrayed as sympathetic in the history books, depends on which side ultimately writes the history books on this war.

The illuminati are Satanists. They don't shed tears over the hundreds of thousands of people in south-eastern Ukraine who are either being

murdered, or else fleeing into refugee camps inside Russia, all intentionally executed by people that the west has trained and is financing, while being brought under mind control. All instructed actions are executed according to the secret agenda, as laid out in the Protocols. For everyone in the western world, the applied sanctions regarding Russia are disastrous for the whole economy on both sides, specifically Russia and the EU.

## **Why are they targeting Russia?**

The Ukraine provocation is a politically failed attempt to weaken Russia and paint Putin as negatively as possible. Why are they targeting Russia? Its leadership role in providing liquid natural gas and other energy supplies to Europe - is posing a threat to the supremacy of the fiat Federal Reserve petrodollar. China is also playing a role, perhaps an even bigger one in the “de-dollarization” of world trade that will ultimately thrust the US deep into a Third-world living status, causing an irreversible change that will shock unprepared citizens when “dollar” devaluation kicks in.

Germany has been dishonest, with over 5,000 businesses dealing extensively with Russia, regardless of the sanctions, with 30%-40% of its energy needs coming from Russia. Russia is using German lawyers to improve Russia’s international laws, with the intention of boosting the willingness of foreigners to conduct business with Russia. Why does anyone think Germany will alienate Putin, putting their economic strength at risk? Yet, Germany [[Merkel](#)] is dragging her feet in breaking away from the model of war and banking suicide, in favour of greater growth and financial health with Eurasian nations. Inexplicable! Why?

The fact that the West is fading fast, choking on trillions in worthless derivatives that are propping up the all but failed Western financial system, keeping countries like Germany in the fold, is a testament to how fierce the elites will exert whatever control they can over each country, mostly by financial threats of destroying the country’s banking viability.

On the contrary, Russia to Europe: Do you want gas? It will cost you xxx Price. Pay in Roubles, Yuan, maybe even in gold. Do you want to pay in “dollars?” No sale. The stranglehold of the Western world’s financial banking system by the elites is not about to be easily wrestled from their stranglehold. The willingness to see Ukraine destroyed as a nation, with so many innocent lives being devastated in the wake of the destruction, is an example of how the elite-led US warmongering will do whatever it takes to try to weaken and demonise Russia and Putin.

The fact that Obama stated that the downing of Malaysian flight MH 17 was Putin’s doing, immediately after the event, and parading fawning US generals on national television to also echo that Russia was to blame, has all been proven to be totally false. It has since been proven that the US-directed Kiev air military decisively shot down the commercial airliner, killing 298 innocent people on board in a false flag act of terrorism with the aim of blaming Russia. This is how the elites operate, not caring whom or how many people are killed in their pursuit of maintaining monetary control.

Obama has been doing everything possible to start another war in order to keep the fiat Federal Reserve Note “dollar” propped up. Going after Russia exposes the US as nothing more than a war-driven puppet-government, but dangerous fools. Now, Obama is starting to drop bombs in Iraq to counter the ISIS terrorists taking over that bombed-out, broken country.

Who are the ISIS terrorists? The same groups which were armed and trained by the CIA to fight in Syria. Well-trained and well-armed, these extremists have gone rogue, a consequence of the supposedly hidden agenda of defending the fiat “dollar,” the people of the world be damned in the process.

The idiotic sanctions the U.S. keep on imposing on Russia are now backfiring even more. Putin is striking back, banning food imports from the

EU. This is just what the insolvent EU nations need, more weakening of their economies. It is costly for EU nations to be an Obama puppet. Soon, reality and self-preservation will surface, and EU nations will learn to just say No! The three Baltic States, Austria, Hungary and France have said no already. Bulgaria is on the fence, depending on how quickly the IMF can put pressure on Bulgarian banks.

### **Rothschilds Control nation's money supply, steal their Gold and suppress its price:**

When one utilises the axiom, "Follow the money," all roads lead to the Rothschilds and their formula of gaining control of a nation's money supply and then making all the rules. In the process of gaining control of a nation's money supply, each country's gold holdings are stolen, compensated with printed pieces of paper termed US dollars, as a loan against interest from the IMF.

The Rothschilds will not accept any competition. The first stage of the world's largest Ponzi scheme succeeded. Next was the removal and eventual suppression of the price of gold and silver, in an on-going activity by the central bankers. Since the United States has been bled dry of all its gold, and the fiat Federal Reserve Note has just about run its course as the world's reserve "petrodollar" currency, the next grand prize was to be Russia.

Vladimir Putin Exposes the 'New World Order'. Putin reveals to the whole world what has been going on, and there is no doubt, if they had the situation under control, he would not have said it. [Watch this ca. 2,2 hour documentary](#) already viewed by over 21 million people, revealing the imminent defeat of the New World Order.

The Russians explore uncomfortable truths with remarkable new detail and clarity, including the transfer of Nazi scientists to America after World War II under Project Paperclip. Never before has a major television series so thoroughly revealed the international alliance that has formed to

encircle and defeat the Cabal. Neil Keenan's epic multi-billion-dollar lawsuit against the United Nations and other Cabal entities is discussed, as well as efforts made to organise resistance. Learn how the Federal Reserve deliberately created World War I and II to seize the world's gold -- and create a limitless supply of "bubble money" that could be printed out of thin air.

The NWO is even more dangerous than the Mafia, forcing countries to pay large sums of money under the threat of nuclear blackmail. Norway stood firm, hence the Breivik massacre in 2011. Fukushima Daiichi nuclear disaster followed by a tsunami on March 11, 2011 was caused 500 KM off the coast by an atom bomb, as Japan had refused to pay \$ 20 billion ransom. For the threat of repetition at a second nuclear plant, Japan paid the money.

Most people are poorly informed; many might not know what to think. They have been taught over and over again to fear the Russians, to fear Putin, to fear just about everything. Remember FEAR is the worst counsellor!

All these interferences have been going on over the last hundreds of years. Things go well for a long period of time - empires grow and grow - and then they don't go so well, and finally everything collapses. Most likely society, the economy, and most nations are close to the peak of the curve at present.

It is time to stop this meddling. Don't wait with action to oppose the hijacking of your and our freedoms. We, the people, have with our 99%, the majority over the Elite Brotherhood – the Illuminati and that is their fear and their Achilles heel – they are the 1% minority; we must win this battle for the sake of our future and that of our children and the unborn upcoming generations.

## Who are the real terrorists?

There are no apologies, agenda 21 has already been responsible for damaging the western world in ways that most cannot even begin to comprehend, and will continue to be a threat to our very existence and prosperity until this RK Mafia cabal – the Illuminati, which is our ‘true enemy’, is forever purged from the system, and those traitors responsible for violating our national security and ‘selling out’ to them are brought to justice. Just consider their declaration of self-created wars against all humans and their draconian measures to attain their goals, destroying our prosperity and freedom, purely for their own benefit.

Don’t mistakenly think that we the people are in power, as it ought to be. A very tiny part of a small minority of less than one per cent of the populace has abused our trust. People may think that they have a free press and total control over governments, but in fact it is an **oligarchy** – just a few – that control the international power game that is regulated by the masonic lodge P2 that have created their own Gladio army with US financial support. It is incorporated in NATO, which in turn is not a transparent organisation but a secretly run and financed army (Ch. 7). Governments want terrorist attacks to happen, so they can ask the people for more money to pay for their own assassination. Fear is used to steer people in the desired direction and deprive them of their freedom, in exchange for more security that won’t and cannot be provided. Most terrorist attacks are executed by Mossad and CIA squads, and secretly coordinated by NATO on which their HQ cannot comment because everything is top secret. [Read more about these facts](#) in Operation Northwoods with their false flag terrorism, to create domestic enemies, with the strategy to shock people, spawning maximum anxiety and fear.

## Muslim attacks:

Western governments and NATO encourage [Muslim attacks](#) to create fear and hatred under the Europeans and Americans, coining reasons to bomb

Muslim countries, instigating humanitarian crises, and toppling elected governments where necessary, as was evident in the Ukraine. All these activities are undertaken to confiscate people's freedom, reinforced through the manipulated MSM. If people realise all this, the power of the ONE percent would disappear overnight, so WAKE UP, because it is now of the highest priority. Do not allow the islamification currently taking place in Europe to become instituted. Act before it's too late, and before we've been bitten by the vicious snake.

### **Multiculturalism:**

Europe is [full](#) of diverse and beautiful cultures. It doesn't need to import cultures that oppress women, murder gays and follow Sharia Law. It's insane that the regressive left defends the very cultures whose values are completely opposite to their own liberal values, simply because its followers aren't white-skinned. There is nothing that increases intolerance more than importing intolerant cultures. Eventually, the EU will be headed towards civil war with societal collapse, leading to the cabal-desired chaos. [Listen to this interview](#) with John Rubino, who explains in detail, the danger of demographic entitlement liabilities that's going to blow up in our faces.

And, [follow this fascinating exposé](#) into the NWO and the satanic agenda of the global elite by author [James Perloff](#). It is fully explained in even more detail in his latest book "Truth is a Lonely Warrior": - Unmasking the Forces Behind Global Destruction', which is the opening to *de-brainwashing*.

### **Gladio attacks are executed to keep the Elite in power:**

Be assured, all these [Gladio-style 'terrorist'](#) attacks are designed to keep the rich elite in power. Our authoritarian 'leaders' benefit from the insecurity created by 'Muslim terrorism', while the political elite of the state of Israel benefits the most. These terrorists have to try harder to terrify the people into accepting racism, fascism and a police state. -

Gladio creates Geopolitical Chaos in Europe, Northern Ireland, Iraq and now in Syria,

“... (Gladio) was set up with British help in the 1950's, operated by the secret services and partly financed by the United States (Khazarian Mafia controlled) CIA.” –

To understand today's geopolitical chaos, and the methods of instability used by the state, both at home and abroad, [read all the details on this website](#).

“The idea of the ‘pseudo gang’ is to murder innocent civilians and then blame the murders on the people that the military wants to discredit.” - “The pseudo gang works for the military, but pretends to be [a bunch of terrorists](#).”

Just [to highlight a few facts](#): In August of 1990, Italian Prime Minister Giulio Andreotti was murdered after he confirmed that a secret army, called Gladio, had existed in Italy throughout the Cold War period. His revelations were shocking, not simply because they admitted to something that had long been denied, but because he went on to claim that a network of secret ‘stay-behind’ armies had been set up all throughout the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation - NATO - countries. In short, this was an issue that involved far more than just Italy.

In 1990 – Switzerland: Former head of the Swiss secret P26 army, Colonel Alboth, was found dead, stabbed with his own bayonet, after having indicated that he was willing to reveal ‘the whole truth’ about the network.

### **Israel, a country created on stolen Palestinian land:**

Of all the people that suffer from terrorist attacks, people of Muslim faith suffer the most by far. - Israel, a country created on stolen Palestinian land and surrounded by Muslim nations, requires the continued threat of



'Islamic terrorism' to justify its existence. In pushing this insane agenda so far, by encouraging the 'West' to adopt Israeli attitudes towards Palestinians, it seems that conditions are being created whereby the events of Nazi Germany may well be repeated, only this time with Muslims in the position of the Jews.

### **Adamus Crime Group:**

Another crime group which is involved is [the Adamus Group](#), aka German Nazi Paperclip, directly tied to the privately-owned U.S. Federal Reserve and the massive manipulation of worldwide financial markets using software programmed with "Next Gen" technology, that allows the crooked worldwide banks to have 5 - 7 seconds lead time on all worldwide financial trading. It is a global intelligence gathering network that manages worldwide databases on behalf of the U.S. Khazarian Mafia, in collaboration with the NSA (National Security Agency), sharing their intelligence findings with the criminal banking giants, while putting the entire saving deposits of people at risk.

They hack websites, monitor emails, illegally wiretap phones of citizens, which the facto transformed western nations into fascist states, controlled by financial gangster banks that also control the media, most of the financial network news, bureaucracies and political stooges.

### **Brussels Airport Attack:**

And to make it even more nefarious: The Brussels Airport is the domain of Israeli Mossad Terrorist Headquarters. - European INTERPOL, with reference to the French Defence Ministry, has issued thirty-five warrants for the immediate arrests of active Belgium and German security and immigration officials that have aided and abetted the activities of the major European ISIS terrorist cell headquartered in Hamburg.

Former Israeli Intel Operatives run the Security at Brussels Airport, under the aviation and general security services firm ICTS that handles all

security operations [at Brussels airport](#), the scene of the recent bomb attack. ICTS was established in 1982 by former members of Shin Bet, Israel's internal security agency and El Al airline security agents, and has a major presence around the world in airport security, including operations in the Netherlands, Germany, Spain, Italy, Portugal, Japan and Russia. ICTS employs the security system applied in Israel, whereby passengers are profiled to assess the degree to which they pose a potential threat on the basis of a number of indicators, including age, name, origin and behaviour during questioning.

They make sure that people are killed. There is no mercy, not even for their own members. The Evil Empire has already produced multiple examples of insidiousness. And the evil continuously evolves and spreads, as the world watches in awe. There are no scruples for killing for a specific objective: global dominance over resources, people — and *money-money-money is the objective*. Consequently, most, if not all, terrorist attacks are Mossad and CIA originated; [read more](#) about a multitude of attacks.

### **Freedom confiscation:**

***Fear is the name of the game.*** People blinded and in the grip of fear – in total shock, will accept any policy, which generally means more police protection under the guise of government taking care of us, if we grant them our civil rights, called FREEDOM. Military curfews are installed as the answer. But where and what horror will be next? Germany – [Berlin](#), Munich, Frankfurt, or less-known places to instigate sufficient tension.

Fortunately, there is Vladimir Putin and Russia. Russian people have time and time again brought sacrifices to save humanity, intervening for peace, far beyond protecting their own borders. An example is Syria; seventy years ago, the Soviet army crushed Hitler, ending WWII on the Continent.

## WAKE UP FOLKS:

Does humanity need another bloodbath to **wake up** – or is there hope that **truth will reach the conscience of individuals** who then bond to expand solidarity – in such a way that policemen and women, as well as soldiers in the military start recognising that they have been exploited by this elusive group of elitists, the self-appointed cream-of-the-crop of humankind, the chief manipulators of the universe. Our men and women in uniform have been used, abused and manipulated, serving as mere cannon fodder, or at best, as slaves to defend the elites' obscene wealth and power! By now it must be clear that the real terrorists are the Khazarian stooges in your government. – WAKE UP and pass on this information to everyone you know, so all eyes are opened.

## Why the RKM elite aren't financially exposed:

A Panama law firm, unknown to this day, [founded by Nazi-linked lawyers](#), exposes offshore links of some of the globe's most prominent elites that apparently aren't Khazarian members? This unprecedented leak of more than 11 million documents, has revealed the hidden financial dealing and wheelings of some of the world's wealthiest people, as well as 12 current and former world leaders and [128 more politicians](#) and public officials around the world. But nothing regarding the clandestine drug cartels owned by the Bushes and the Clintons, or the head of states in the EU, like Merkel, Hollande, Rajoy. And nothing regarding [the crook, Hillary Clinton](#) with her illegal slush funds. Is she using another law firm? Or is it that Cabal-owners and puppet-masters are associated with influential world powers like the Vatican, European Royalty and private families such as George Soros, [Rothschilds](#), Carnegies and Rockefellers, hiding their funds in the Vatican Bank? Possibly, as cabal monies are commonly laundered through the Vatican Bank.

[Read more here](#). The question that arises is why mainly anti-western heads like Putin and Assad have been exposed, and not the others? [In](#)

[this video](#) a good analyses is made, showing that [half-truths are far worse than full lies!](#)

### **Delivered to the Office of International Law at The Hague:**

The nation states give Notice to disavow any national affiliations with the IMF, World Bank, Central Banks, BIS, United Nations, Federal Reserve and all other such organizations, as well as all alleged encumbrances and claims associated with the corporate United States and other corporate Nations, which were never created, sanctioned, or authorised according to [the will of the people](#) of the united states of America, and other Nations.

### **NATO's Secret Armies - Operation GLADIO:**

This is a brilliant interview with Swiss author [Daniele Ganser](#), who documented the terrorist activities of the security services through GLADIO in his book, "[NATO's Secret Armies](#): Operation Gladio and Terrorism in Western Europe."

His fascinating book shows how the CIA and the British secret service, in collaboration with the military alliance NATO and European military secret services, set up a network of clandestine anti-communist armies in Western Europe after World War II.

What Ganser describes seems to be exactly what is being deployed on the ground not only in [Paris](#), where a mysterious source from a controversial - and illegal- [Bataclan massacre photo](#) confirms the involvement of ISRAELI EXTREMISTS, as well as in Brussels and Syria, taking the form of al Qaeda Rebels, ISIS and the like. Listen:

### **We shall overcome the Overpaid Sycophants:**

The entire European Union is run by overpaid sycophants that would not otherwise be qualified to hold a regular job or get elected to any other position. Their positions are given to them so that they can serve the globalists and not the sovereign nations. These are the kind of minions

that go into public service for the get rich-quick scheme, individuals motivated by money, and prone to selling their integrity to the highest bidder.

The world has to deal with people like Kissinger, the Bushes, the Clintons, and Soros. Highly visible proponents of the NWO. Soros in particular uses his ill-gotten wealth to subsidise many organisations that are created to disrupt societies around the world, by using his non-profit 'Open-Society Foundations'. Following the money shows that Soros is one of the leading sources of funds, targeting and funding groups that form fractionalising elements all around the globe to create distractions and polarisation. Kissinger uses his political might to further the NWO agenda in a no-less dangerous and fractionalising manner.

Soros is assumed to be one of the primary money sources, responsible for enabling the migration of so many Muslim immigrants flooding into Europe and creating enormous problems for the people of Europe. Even more disgusting, the heads of many European countries, especially RKM-prime-lackey [German Chancellor Angela Merkel](#), are the promoting agents, forcing countries to take in displaced Muslims, Muslims who have no interest in integrating themselves into polarised Western cultures. The recent disgusting, but tragic false flag terror-attacks carried out, amongst others, were the attacks in France Paris, Nice, [Rouen](#), and in Germany Berlin, Wurzburg, Munich, Ansbach, Reutlingen, with four attacks within a week time. All the attackers were instantly killed by the police, preventing the truth from coming out in the ensuing prosecution procedure. All these attacks are government-controlled, to create more fear and to take away even more of people's liberties. People must understand that their own government is involved and is subsequently their greatest enemy. This is the Plain and Simple Truth. As long as this isn't widely understood, these terrible attacks will continue, every time with a higher frequency. The answer to stopping the senseless killing of innocent people, lies in the waking up of the populace.

## **RKM-elites are tearing away the fabric of human existence:**

France's Hollande, and now Macron are infuriating examples of the criminal elites'. France has become an extremely sad indicator of all that is wrong throughout the world. All actions are in service to further the NWO; **Problem, Reaction, Solution** template that is tearing at the very fabric of independent human existence. The RKM-elites, one tenth of one percent of the entire global population want to maintain control of the money, and cull the world population by 90%, which they are already doing through their insane wars, chemtrails, forced vaccinations, toxic pharmaceuticals, GMO-food; destroying people's immune system. Chemically treated crops that are harmful and poisonous are marketed to us with the objective of making people submissive and dependent on the New World Order.

## **Horrendous Changes brought about by the absence of gold and silver in the financial system:**

It is the absence of gold and silver within the financial system of world currencies that has brought about all of the horrendous changes in the world over the last one hundred years in particular. One of the very first acts of the elites was to steal and **gain control of all the gold and silver**. It is why there is not a single currency on the planet that is backed by either precious metal.

Gold and silver are more important than is believed or comprehended; they are more than just a wealth preserver. They are, in all likelihood also life-preserving, for without them, there is no means of defence against the globalists and their push for a cashless society. What else does one have without gold and silver? Paper holdings? What is the intrinsic value of any paper asset, except its transitory or perceived "value?"

## Value-perceptions:

Once perceptions change, so do the corresponding “values” which may drop considerably, or worse still, they may totally disappear. The Khazarians that control the US are doing everything in their power to destroy Europe, to destabilise South America, and ruin the lives of the people in the Middle East, an area which is already now in total ruins.

## New World Order through Full Spectrum Dominance:

*If people don't wake up en masse, the New World Order tragedies will never end*, and more terrorism and wars will be the norm. The final objective of this evil RKM-elite-group is 'Full Spectrum Dominance' over the world's energy, people and finances. This plan is not new. It was reiterated in the seventies by Henry Kissinger, a head-lackey of the nefarious Bilderberg Society, when he said;

*'he who controls energy controls whole continents, he who controls food, controls people, and he who controls money can control the entire world'.*

We will have soon arrived at the devastating point of no return, **but we can still stop it**. It's not yet too late. One of the most direct ways is by dismantling the European Union, the Euro and eliminating NATO from Europe. BREXIT gives us hope. It is already inspiring other nations (Ch.43) to exit this atrocious fiefdom in Brussels. None of these three tyrannical concoctions – EU, Euro, NATO (CH

37) – oppressing Europeans, was a European idea in the first place. These were always concepts implemented for future full-spectrum dominance. The plans emerged during or shortly after WWII, product of the Machiavellian, secretive and invisible RKM-elites behind the United States of America that have carried out – and still carry out to this day– their



nefarious plans. In short: Tyrants are directing their brainwashed vassals to oppress people.

**Awareness** is the first step. There are still too many who believe that western societies are actually democracies. Awareness alone has and will create a global shift in **consciousness**, which alters the way the masses look at the western political process. Facts that are not in line with what is told, will continue to come to light.

It is no wonder that Brexit was voted for by the people, just a recent example of the toxic combination of populists' frustration, political missteps and a repudiation of interventionism that "nanny-state" governments like the EU have pushed for decades.

### **Politicised central bankers:**

No wonder the loss of relevance by mainstream politicians, politicised central bankers, regulators and the intelligentsia, has given way to a post-factual climate of lies, xenophobia and irrationality at the expense of facts and reason, empowering a new breed of politicians.

Their criticism is often self-serving, as well as the rationalisation that the "silent majority" has finally found its voice. Lastly, after years of listening to "snake oil" politicians, flip-flopping economists and cheerleading media types, no wonder we are experiencing a loss of public esteem, fed up with the 30 second sound bites, hopeful or sunny platitudes, academic central bankers and mainstream institutions.

Despite accepting the harsh medicine of austerity, only a few have prospered like the "too big to fail" banks, which have nauseatingly become even bigger, offering Wall Street the enjoyment of the biggest free ride ever, while \$7 trillion dollars later, economic growth on main street remains anaemic.



## **Aftershock of the Brexit surprise:**

Consequently, while priorities and politics seem to differ widely, the longer there is this disparity, the less credible markets are likely to receive subsequent remedies and the deeper the sense of disenfranchisement and the loss of faith in promises of “change”.

In the aftershock of the surprise of Brexit, the mess continues amid political turmoil and contagion concerns. In the long term, there is no question that the fears are justified, but amazingly, no one has a Plan B.

No wonder then, out of this swamp, “outsider” politicians such as Donald Trump, Marie Le Pen in France, Beppe Grillo in Italy, and Corbyn in the UK were able to capitalise on voter disillusionment. Polarisation, it seems makes good politics, leaving moderates on the side-lines. Politicians are complicit in this politics of polarisation, intentionally playing into the *divide and conquer strategy*.

To be sure, more referendums are in the pipeline. Italy’s Matteo Renzi called for a constitutional referendum that he lost against Beppe Grillo, spooking a market that sees its third largest bank, Monte dei Paschi hit new lows, as ECB warns of its bad loan exposure.

The French election was rigged to put a Rothschild outsider Macron in charge, against the will of the voters. And the German election was insufficiently rigged, leaving Merkel with a coalition choice she isn’t able to make. At worst, Brexit and the EU faces a couple of years of economic uncertainty, protracted negotiations, refugee influx and a debate over its very existence. The dirty little secret is that change is coming and the markets are unprepared.

## **Plan B:**

Gold and silver is a good thing to have for everything, as your Plan B. The debt mountain and zero interest rates have prevented monetary policy

from achieving anything. Perhaps that was the purpose? The world has had over ten years of economic booms and busts and each time, debt ratchets up, requiring more bailouts.

If we the people don't wake up and do what the Brits did, we will remain in the world-prison (CH. 37).

Roll-up your sleeves and start to contribute by changing the course of world history, liberating humanity from the evil powers that control the world. As you can [watch in this video](#), we the people are much stronger than we think, we can win, we will win, as shown by this young couple.

### **Escaping from the banks' clutches:**

All world institutions, like the UN, NATO, BIS, Fed, ECB, World Bank, the IMF a.k.a. 'Imposing Misery and Famine', are owned by the Rothschild RKM-group, the biggest banking group in the world, who have their fingers in almost every central bank pie in the world. This means that not only do they make money off of usurious interest rates at the misfortune of crumbling economies, but they also literally own Governments and the people in power – They have extensive influence in everything on this planet.

Escaping the banks' clutches is therefore iconic. Iceland joined Hungary in 2014 when it paid back its \$400 million loan ahead of schedule after the collapse of the banking sector in 2008 [and Russia](#), of course, refusing to bow down to Western puppets, freed itself in 2005.

The return of these three countries to financial independence is the first time these European countries stood up to the international fund, since Germany did so in the 1930s. Greece is presently anxiously [trying to leave](#) the EU.

## **As the Dam starts cracking, is it Time for action:**

Connecting the dots through the alternative Internet media has the powerful side-effect of showing those on the inside how much and what is known about them, while in addition, it is continually connecting with what others know and have unravelled, creating a highly detailed pattern and picture of the sinister reality. The walls of compartmentalisation are being pulled down steadfastly, and that is why the RK Mafia is now in such a panic. Fearful insiders are breaking ranks and many more will be coming, as they realise that staying silent is not an option, given the direction the world is being taken and to what extent.

People see their world changing and they want to understand what is happening, and why. They want to be informed and be prepared. They want the freedom to make educated choices, instead of being told what to do by the very individuals and institutions that constantly lie and deceive, and have led the economy into [terrible chaos](#).



The awakening is erupting. Being awake comes with a price; it may be difficult in the beginning when one starts going down the dark rabbit hole. Convincing others by challenging them to open their eyes and minds is even more difficult. It has become a struggle against time while we are confronted with all these injustices that could easily have been avoided.

It's very sad to see an un-awakened people being tossed to and fro, without having a clue as to what is really going on, all of it being an "engineered" shake-up designed by the RKM, but it should help every one of us to come to our senses and surpass this false reality. Millions are flocking to alternative news sources to try to make sense of what's going on, stumbling on realities they never considered or could ever have imagined before.

If the full truth is known, the awake are responsible for sharing it ardently. It is not always pleasant, but a duty that is necessary for the good of all. The hour is late and the timeframe we are living in is challenging. Necessity is *calling for optimal awareness and speedy actions*. There's no alternative left.

The consciously aware must rise to the occasion. ***It's literally us or them, life or death, truth or lies, freedom or slavery*** (Ch. 40) not for just our loved ones but also for our offspring, for the entire human race.

### **Truth comes at a cost:**

The TRUTH comes at a cost – it hails the end of the lies and the illusions that people previously built their entire lives on. And that is an on-going process.

Many feel lost and afraid right now, across the spectrum of humanity. This deliberate creation of chaos is designed to do just that. However, parallel and simultaneous to their psychotic designs, is a massive arousal of the human spirit, spurred on by a raising of conscious awareness and a deep sense of growing personal realization and empowerment.

Most may not recognize these rising, seemingly confusing energetic changes, as being the creative process at work, but it is. AWAKENING is first of all a destructive process, eliminating everything that is unreal and inhibitive of personal development and progress. These two dynamics work concurrently.

The hidden RK Mafia runs western society from behind the curtains (Ch. 15) through prominent, extraordinarily wealthy individuals, politicians and large corporations. Supposedly, we have [democracies](#), as monopolies are declared illegal, but that does not stop the elite from covertly running things the way they want. This unseen hierarchy is only accountable to itself and not at all to the perceived hierarchy in the form of governments, intelligence agencies, law enforcement and military. Whatever they are

called, all these puppets are RKM mind-controlled slaves that by design have simply too much power, as has been explained time and again.- [Watch this video](#) to better understand democracy within the EU.

Every day the Deep State seems to become more and more exposed by the Internet's Alternative Media and by word of mouth. Thanks to the extreme power and hegemony this Globalist NWO Occult group has accumulated over the last 100 years, by hijacking all-important institutions, such as most Central Banks, TBTF banks, governments, etc., they have created an [Empire of Lies](#) and a House of Cards economy. As the Truth continues to unfold, exposing their Lies and the masses begin to understand who runs society and how they ***use an anti-human 'crime matrix' to acquire and maintain power***, its immense vulnerability to sudden collapse from exposure of its blatant lies is becoming more and more apparent.

### **False flags:**

History is riddled with their false flag operations, some of these have already been admitted to by governments, [a list is found here](#). Others are meanwhile known facts, for example the sinking of the Titanic on its maiden voyage in 1912, the sinking of the luxury liner Lusitania in 1915, and the Pearl Harbour attack in 1941 are some of the earlier false flag operations. More recently, we endured the 9/11 Twin Towers collapse in New York in 2001. This one, on behalf of the RKM, had extensive CNN and BBC media coverage, to purposely create FEAR. But the 9/11 lie was inadvertently exposed by themselves, for example George Bush reading for school children from a book in his hands while it was upside down, and Tower 7 came down with foreknowledge, as it went down 20 min. later than was transmitted on TV by the BBC; the downing of [flight MH-17 in 2014](#), of which Prime Minister Mark Rutte must have had foreknowledge and the US categorically refusing to submit satellite footage; the Paris attack on 13th November 2015, of which Hollande must have had

foreknowledge, while he was casually watching a football game in a stadium nearby.

The first thing a President does when he or she takes the oath of office is to swear an oath to preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the country. - All of these three Presidents were sworn into high office just to do that **'preserving, protecting and defending' humanity**, while in fact they demonstrated how scandalous and shockingly inhumane they were. They committed High Treason! These facts should open people's eyes, and change their minds about government.

Fortunately, many are becoming fed up with false flags, mass shootings, war drums, complete media fakery and 'fear mongering' riddled with lies of our leader-psychopaths. (Ch. 36) Once one becomes fed up, noticing the media scam, this is the confirmation that one has begun with the process of AWAKENING. The next step is when one has had more than enough and one turns off the MSM for good. Independent and alternative news sources are more reliable to follow, when one uses discernment and the news is observed with the zest of common sense. Draw on empowering sources that feed the soul and inspire the heart and align with supportive equals.

People need to become aware and discover whom they truly are, realising they are capable in assisting in the *removal of the RKM*. People must become aligned with their intrinsic power, understanding it and embracing it.

Activate and proliferate the truth and build communities and bonds with those able to see it. All awakened people need, is support and strength and an environment which motivates them to become their authentic selves and grow into the full stature of awakened, empowered souls.

Since so many people are foolish sheeple, not yet understanding what the "war on terror" really is, being in fact a war initiated by their own

government to create TERROR and FEAR. What they also fail to realise is that these same tactics can be used at home, or exported to Muslim areas of Russia and China in order to destabilise these countries that serve as a check on RKM-controlled Washington's unilateral, hegemonic power.

Apparently intentionally, the US is pushing a policy that will mean ***the end of life***. Yet, the majority of Western puppet governments are obliged to support it, while the oblivious sheeple live on in blissful ignorance.

But Putin has caught on. Russia is not going to submit. Soon China will understand that US dependency on China's workforce and imports is not a protection from Washington's aggression. When China looks beyond its MIT and Harvard mis educated neoliberal economists to the writing on the wall, Washington is going to be in deep trouble.

What will Washington do? Confronted with two powerful nuclear forces, will the crazed neo-cons back off? Or will their psychopathic confidence in their ideology bring us the final war? These are real questions. - The US government places on the Internet provocative postings to ridicule such questions and the authors of such questions.

Russia has had enough of American arrogance. The Russian people have elevated a leader as they always do, which Western countries seldom, if ever, do. The West has triumphed through technology, not through leadership. But Vladimir Putin is Russia's choice of a leader, and a leader he certainly is. Russia also has the technology and a sense of itself that no longer exists in the diversified West.

### **Locked in the Matrix:**

There is no one like Putin in the West, where a collection of bought-and-paid-for-puppets preside who report to private interest groups, such as

Wall Street banksters, the military-industrial complex, the Israel Lobby, agribusiness, Big Pharma and the Big Oil energy industries. (Ch. 7)

At the 70th Anniversary of the United Nations- RKM owned - last September 28, backed by the President of China, Putin announced that half of the world no longer accepts American unilateralism. (Ch. 14) Additionally, Putin said that Russia could no longer tolerate the state of affairs in the world that results from Washington's pursuit of hegemony. Two days later Putin took over the fight against ISIS in Syria. (Ch. 11)

***Americans and Europeans are too apathetic and unconcerned. They are locked tightly in The Matrix, where the impotent creatures are content to live without understanding reality.***

Realising that it is pointless to attempt to communicate to the Western sheeple, who have no input in their government's policy, Putin now sends his message directly to Washington.

Putin's message is loud and clear in his order directed against any US/NATO operations against Russia in its Syrian operations against ISIS:

“Any targets threatening the Russian groups of forces or land infrastructure [must be immediately destroyed.](#)”

The US and NATO are the same bloodthirsty war criminals (Ch.16) that have destroyed seven countries, murdered, maimed, and displaced millions of Muslim peoples, and sent millions of refugees, financed by George Soros, from the wars into Europe. None of these war criminals were threatened by terrorist attacks. If the alleged “Muslim threat” were real, every one of the war criminals would be dead by now, not the innocent people sitting in Paris cafes or attending a concert.

The elite, read: [our own puppet government](#), under leadership of George Soros, planned the incoming flood of refugees - not only from Syria - that is currently taking place. It is the well-known process in which the ruling



elite creates a problem, for which they know in advance what the reaction of the population will be. The more wars, the more turmoil, racial discrimination, economic problems and destabilization of countries, the faster the whole of humanity will approach the point where they accept a world government, which with an iron fist, destroying our freedom forever.

The RKM cons are the inhumane without empathy, who created on purpose the “war on terror” in order to promote their Agenda 21, with eventually World Dictatorship, with its reign from Jerusalem by King Rothschild.

Lies and deception are their tools in driving the world to extinction. It only takes one mistake and [30 minutes to destroy life on earth](#). Even the slightest possibility is too high a risk! It would end all life on planet Earth. The world could be finished off in 30 Minutes. A nuclear war cannot be won! There would only be losers. Be convinced that our leaders cannot be trusted, as they have proven in the past for many years that they intentionally deceive the public, and it will become worse if people don't WAKE-UP!

The only way to become successful in overpowering the Khazarian Mafia is if 50% of the western populace would AWAKEN and UNITE. The Elites in the past, due to too little support due to a lack of awareness of the public, were able to murder President John F. Kennedy, who courageously did his firm bidding to eradicate them, attempting to save us the people and Planet Earth from their destruction. Since then many other well-intended and influential heroes lost their lives for the same reason.

***THE AWAKENING IS NOW OR NEVER.***

## As the Truth comes out; the Main Stream is Awakening:

The truth about how the masses are so easily manipulated was reversed by the election of anti-establishment candidate Donald Trump as President of America. The Deep State, while unwilling to leave the outcome of the election to the will of the people, made a major miscalculation in the common sense of the majority of people. They were convinced that with the help of the MSM, Wall Street and Big Business their totalitarian regime could continue in the illusion of democracy. But contrary to their expectations Trump won with a landslide difference, see attached chart, too much to be manipulated into a victory by Killary.



More than half of all Americans woke up thanks to the efforts of the internet in exposing the truth. Trump's tireless input, Julian Assange's fearless email-publicity, Snowden's spy exposures, and many other contributors, that cancelled out the MSM historic blatantly false publicity. The eyes of many people were opened to discover that most of the public supplied info is wrought and manipulated and completely false. Ordinary people are discovering the lies, treason, corruption, etc. and that all terrorist attacks are false flags initiated by their own governments, in serving the manipulation of the masses' emotions, creating fear, for the sole purpose of advancing their new world order agenda 2030, (Ch. 14).

If the ruling elites have to murder a few thousand innocent citizens with a dirty bomb, a chemical weapon or have to execute a scripted nuclear terrorism accident that is fine with them. Anything to stay in power is justified in their minds, no matter how destructive and cruel. The end justifies the means! – "The nature of the universe is such that ends can never justify the means." On the contrary, the means always determines the end!

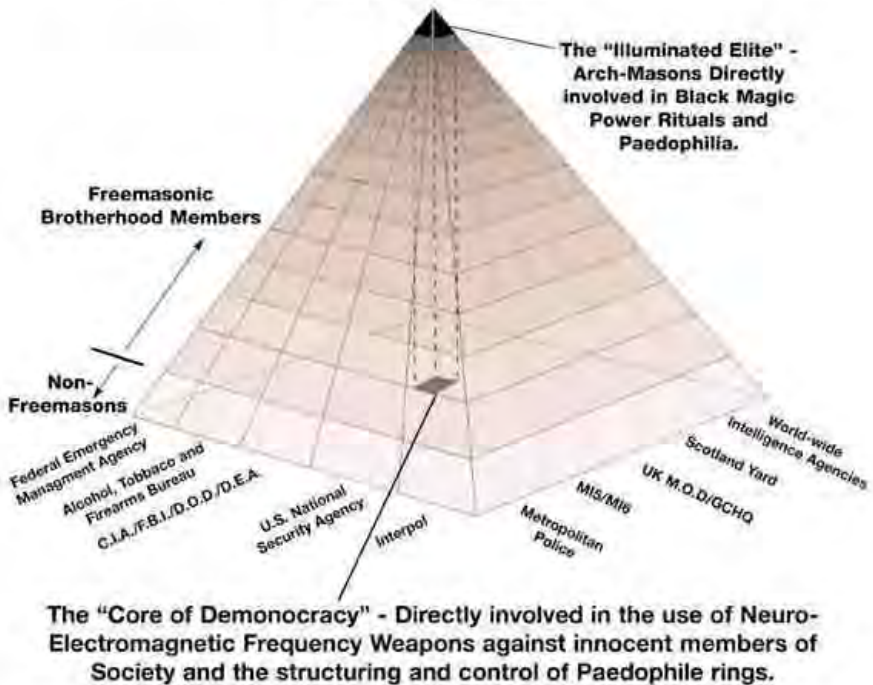
Fear is their weapon of choice to command people's obedience. They try to control everyone's mind by staging violence, staging wars, staging terrorism and so on.

With Trump in the White House, the party is just getting started and vigilance must be greater than ever, because everything Trump does, is going to reflect on the rest of the world.

## The Deep State's power structure:

### The Freemasonic Brotherhood/Intelligence Agencies Compartmentalised Power Structure

The Freemasonic secret-society network is intrinsically interwoven into all levels of society's structure — banking, business, police, military, politics, legal system, education, mass media, religion, medical and pharmaceutical industry, illegal drug running and distribution, organised crime and last but not least, the major "think tanks" and manipulators of the masses — the intelligence agencies



The main source of the Deep State's power is their control of the process of creating and distributing money, i.e. their ownership of most of the world's central banks. They have used this money-power to bribe, blackmail and assassinate people at the top levels of power in order to enforce their control. They also control the corporate media and have

been using every propaganda tool at their disposal to rig society and markets where necessary.

Trump as president will have the enormous, daunting task of rebuilding the national economy, which has been systematically wrecked by Bush Jr. and the Obama Admin.

The global rejection of the US-Dollar will become a vulnerability very soon.

### **Monetary change:**

Sweeping monetary change is expected. Difficult times may lie ahead. Many issues have to be resolved. The monetary system is rigged, and should be abolished in its present form, to return the money creation into the hands of the people. It is time for change. Here is a short plan, two simple points to materialise just that;

- Honest money; Re-establish a gold-backed currency. Abolish all Central Banks.
- Smaller government – Cut taxes by 50%. Balance the budget.

These two simple points would instantly eliminate the Elite's power, which would be a major achievement. Real money and a balanced budget would force big cutbacks. The useless wars would end. The misallocation of precious, scarce resources would be greatly reduced. People would once again borrow, lend, spend, and invest real money, carefully. As a result, real wealth would soar.

The people behind Donald Trump are the human-friendly Gnostic bloodline illuminati – in shrill contrast to the present Elite's Deep State that is run by the satanic Archon bloodline illuminati. The Gnostics recruit geniuses of all ages who are not part of the ruling Archon bloodline families. These archon families who are now in a state of absolute terror, literally fighting for their survival are fleeing to Antarctic bases, presumably trying to pull off something horrific.

## Corrupt, Arrogant Establishment:

In the end, Hillary Clinton became the face of a corrupt, arrogant and out-of-touch Establishment, while Donald Trump emerged as an almost perfectly imperfect substitute for populist fury that had been brewing beneath the surface.



American voters chose him in part because they felt they needed a blunt instrument to smash the Establishment that has ruled and misruled America for at least the past one hundred years. It is an Establishment that has not only stolen almost all the new wealth that the country has produced in the past century but it has furthermore sent the U.S. military into wars of choice in pursuit of personal agendas as if the lives of working-class soldiers are of no value.

Ultimately, the Establishment's own foolishness has caused its demise. Unable to master the economic crisis they have created, they purposely crushed the Greek Spring simply because they had the power to do so. They pushed the majority of Europeans into austerity-induced hopelessness. They obligated millions of workers into temporary jobs, while their austerity-pressurising measures pushed a great part of the population into poverty.

The [EU is a corporatized, militarised, entrenched bureaucracy](#) that is fully operational and staffed by unelected officials who are in essence running the country. This shadow government harbours the hidden face of a government that has no respect for the freedom of its citizenry.

Across Europe, electoral battles with populist ideology are nearing; Germany, where the right-wing Alternative for Germany (AfD) party won its first run at the federal parliament; France, where the far-right [National Front leader Marine le Pen had](#) a plausible shot at the presidency, but became side-lined by rigged election on behalf of the Rothschild slave Macron; Austria, where a candidate from a hard-right party could take the

- less powerful – presidency; and not to forget the UKIP-party in Britain with their superb drive for change to exit the EU. Italy will be next, as they have a referendum on their Prime Minister Matteo Renzi, where [Beppe Grillo's five-star movement](#) cracked the establishment on bringing about change.

## **Who or what is the Deep State?**

The Deep State is comprised of the militarised police (Ch. 7), which have joined forces with state and law enforcement agencies in order to establish themselves as a standing army. It is the combination of spy agencies that have created a surveillance state and turned all of us into suspects. It's the courthouses and prisons that have allowed corporate profits to take precedence over due process and justice. It's the military empire with its private contractors and defence industry that is bankrupting the nation.

In every aspect, it is a government that is no longer friendly to freedom and is working overtime to render the citizenry powerless in the face of the government's power grabs, corruption and abusive tactics.

The government bureaucracy will continue to churn out laws, statutes, codes and regulations that reinforce its powers and value systems and those of the police state and its corporate allies, rendering the rest of us petty criminals. The average citizen unknowingly commits three felonies a day, thanks to this overabundance of vague laws that render otherwise innocent activity illegal. As an example, small farmers who dare to make unpasteurized goat cheese and share it with members of their community will continue to have their farms raided.

The Deep State not only holds the populace in enslavement through the nation's money, but also [controls Wall Street](#) that supplies the cash that keeps the political machine inactive, operating as a distracting marionette theatre. It's just a puppet

show, intended to divert our attention from the silent coup being carried out by the shadow government.

This is fascism in its most covert form, hiding behind public agencies and private companies to carry out its dirty deeds.

If there is anything the Deep State requires, it is an undisclosed, uninterrupted cash flow and the confidence that things will go on as they have in the past. It is even willing to tolerate a degree of gridlock: Partisan mud wrestling over cultural issues may be a useful distraction from its agenda.

The main source of the Archon bloodline's power is their control of the creation and distribution of money, which is subsequently applied in their conquest strategy of Divide and Conquer. This is facilitated by their ownership of most of the world's central banks. They have used this money power to bribe, blackmail and assassinate people at the top levels of power in order to ensure their control. They also control the corporate media and have been using every propaganda tool available, creating the impression that Hillary Clinton was winning a close race against Donald Trump.

### **Fake money:**

The voting process, the economy, the media, the government, the courts – practically everything is rigged in favour of the Establishment status quo.

The Central Bankers' fake money – along with a multitude of rules and regulations imposed on the people – has done its mischief. And now, with the key-lending rate nearing and even dropping below zero for the past eight years, the economy has been misled, distorted, and depleted. Corporations alone have increased their debt load by 100% since the crisis began.



*In a money system backed by gold – as was agreed upon in the Bretton Woods system that practically existed up until 1968, there is a limit on how much credit can be put into the system. Most people date the demise of the gold-backed dollar to 1971, when President Nixon defaulted on America’s promise to convert foreign-held dollars into gold at a fixed rate of \$35 an ounce. But in actual fact, it was President Lynden Johnson who in 1968 removed the requirement for the Fed to back its notes with gold with the implementation of the passage of the Gold Reserve Requirement Elimination Act, thus facilitating the Fed to issue paper currency at will. Previously each dollar had to be “backed” by gold.*

Gold tied to the dollar is inherently tied to the real economy of production, services, resources, labour, and to profits and losses. Gold and silver have long served as hedges against market volatility, and as a protection against politicians indebting their citizens.

### **The ratio of credit to GDP, more debt than money earned:**

*Under the gold-backed money system, the ratio of credit to GDP was fairly constant. Until the 1970s, it was about 1.5 to 1. More than anything else, this represented the abiding connection between the dollar, credit, and real economic output. People couldn’t lend what they didn’t have. And they couldn’t have it if they didn’t earn it (GDP). But by taking away the gold, as they did from 1968 to 1971, the limitation was taken away. *Credit was allowed to run wild.**

*Now, the ratio of credit to GDP is about 3.2 to 1 for every dollar of real GDP output. In other words, there are more than three dollars of debt against each dollar earned. That represents about \$35 trillion of unfinished transactions – borrowing and buying - but never repaying – over the past 40 years, and that should not have been permitted to happen.*

The traces of this exorbitant debt can be seen in the houses and apartments markets, shopping malls, corporate debt, golf courses, wars,

bonuses, credit card bills, mortgages, and cruise liners – \$35 trillion worth of things that would not have existed, had it not been for the Central Bankers' fake money.

**And now, the Central Banks cannot withdraw their fake money, or their cheap credit, as the economy depends on it, and so does almost everyone in the economy.** Their response to the next crisis would be more of the same. So, a return to the gold standard; revalue precious metals in relation to all debt, and that would make the monetary reset as it should be; with the money creation in the hands of the people through the treasury department of people's government, not any longer in privately owned central banks as is the case is today, (Ch. 22).

### **The transition from a fascist state to a capitalist state:**

The Gold price will rise during the coming period of transition; the transition from a fascist state to a capitalist state will see numerous elite figures and established institutions put under legal scrutiny. Some will be jailed, while some institutions will be reformed or vanish. The Gold price will respond to the legal strains on these former power centres. Trump knows what a fair, sound currency means, since he is an intelligent man. He will eventually embrace the Gold Standard as a necessary stepping stone toward US-Economic Reconstruction and the rest of the world, while the Gold price will ultimately find its true value.

### **The Road to Real Prosperity:**

Eventually, the middle class will realise that the argument of taxation, borrowing and spending doesn't lead to prosperity and consequently is a failure. By then, real wages will have fallen so far that the wealth gap will have become much larger – the conspiracy between governments and banks will have become so evident that people will vote in candidates willing to make some radical changes to get the economy on the right track. From then on people will be truly amazed at how quickly even huge

hurdles can be overcome with the implementation of just a few sensible policies.

Imagine what would happen if a flat income tax rate for everyone would be applied, while every other tax was abolished – corporate taxes, social security taxes, payroll taxes, and all local taxes, levies, fines, and fees. People would just pay 20% sales tax on new hardware items, with food, etc. exempted. All other tax loopholes for different corporate entities and different shelters and rebates would be automatically eliminated. Whatever the source of income – dividends, capital gains, wages, etc. – everyone would pay the same flat rate.

The first thing to do to get the economy back on track would be to pass a flat tax through parliament. Two more steps would have to be taken that would revive the economy and our standard of living.

1. Government should not be allowed to borrow money anymore, period. A modification for balanced budget to avoid financing and participation in foreign wars, and - the endless welfare state.
2. A true welfare reform would be required, not the kind where everyone just jumps from welfare to disability. If people were to have some kind of an emergency situation, they could apply for government help for a limited amount of say \$5,000 over six to eight weeks. After that, these people should not receive any more money from the government.

Probably many readers will protest, but please realise that between two-thirds and three-quarters of government spending is spent on entitlements; in fact, government takes the earnings or property of one to give it to another, to whom it doesn't belong.

Next, we should find a way of securing everybody's money by guaranteeing deposits, simply by making money safe; back the currency by

gold. Put up e.g. 20% in gold behind every currency unit in existence. Stop the regulation of anything like banking transactions. The institutions that didn't get into trouble in the financial crisis were the unregulated hedge funds backed with private capital. It was the banks that were heavily regulated and backed with public capital that caused problems. Leave regulation to the market. Besides, people won't even have to put their money in a bank if it's backed by gold. All that would be needed is a private safe.

With these measures, a fair and transparent tax policy would be guaranteed. A sensible government budget without budget deficit would be automatically guaranteed. No need for currency control around the world about how it is spent and the way it's banked.

If only these steps were implemented, the *size of the economy could double in five years*. It would be an unbelievable boom, because the West - the EU and the US - comprises the largest market in the world. The majority is able to communicate in the same business language. They have the best computing, software and high technology companies. Conversely, as long as the west continues with the idiotic socialist policies that are currently pursued, they are going to bankrupt themselves just like every other socialist nation - no matter how wealthy and powerful they are at the outset.



Meanwhile, it has become clear the Chinese are long-term planners. And one of their long-term goals is to replace America as the world's leading economic superpower. The clowns in Washington and Brussels are doing their best to help them. The U.S dollar is the world's reserve currency. So, the risk that the United States could default on its debt obligations

alarmed the global financial system, while still nothing has been solved. The Chinese are the largest foreign holder of U.S. Treasury bonds, with roughly \$1.28 trillion. Japan runs at a close second with \$1.14 trillion, and the EU are third with just over 1 trillion in US debt.

"We are angry, but are not panicked," says Yu Yongding of the US debt-ceiling debacle. Mr. Yu is a heavy hitter in China's power structure - a member of a government think tank called the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, a former adviser to the policy committee of China's central bank. "You can't hijack the global economy through political struggles," he added. "It's not responsible." Mr. Yu continues plainspoken. "Now is the time to end [China's] dependency on the U.S. dollar."

*The Financial Times resumes:* "In the short term; Mr. Yu and other top Chinese academics say Beijing's hands are tied. With \$1.3 trillion invested in U.S. Treasuries, any sudden move to sell those holdings would by itself shake global markets and undermine the value of China's remaining U.S. assets - the very outcomes that the country's currency reserve managers want to avoid."



To show the Chinese don't think short term, the government embarked on its plan to internationalise its currency, the Renminbi, in 2009. Consider what's happened since... "Dollar assets made up 69% of China's foreign exchange reserves in 2009. By 2012, the most recent figures available, they comprised only 49%. The Renminbi's share of global trading volumes was 0.9% in 2010; according to the global payments network Swift. This year, it's 2.2%. Last month, the Renminbi was rated one of the world's 10 most-traded currencies, according to the Bank for International Settlements."

The Xinhua editorial offered a bunch of remedies for America's bad behaviour. One idea was U.N. control over all military action. It also called

for "the introduction of a new international reserve currency to replace the dominant U.S. dollar." This is just China's latest move to upset America's global dominance.

To prevent its \$3.7 trillion in foreign currency from being inflated away, China is boosting the strength of its own currency by letting it float and by buying tons of gold. The Chinese central bank imported 131 tons of gold in the month of August. This is a 146% increase compared to a year prior — the second highest gold importing month in Chinese history. China has imported 2,116 tons of gold in the past two years. This is in addition to the gold it has produced domestically. The People's Bank of China is aggressively seeking to make the RMB the only large gold-backed reserve currency in the world.

As Dan Amoss wrote: "What we have is a global economy that's addicted to ever-higher doses of monetary stimulus. As investors recognize the addiction, demand for gold will rise."

And so, China's strategy goes on; meanwhile Singapore will become one of several locations where Chinese institutional investors will be able to buy foreign securities with Yuan, also referred to as Renminbi. "The limit for currency trades by financial institutions in Singapore that invest in China's domestic securities was stipulated at 50 billion Yuan (\$8.2 billion), according to the Renminbi Qualified Domestic Institutional Investor program." -- "Financial ties between the two countries have deepened considerably and Singapore is well placed to promote greater use of the RMB in international trade and investment in the years to come."

This move follows the decision by the UK to ease rules for Chinese banks willing to set up in London, which was coupled with Beijing's decision to open up its markets to British-based investors.

In another move to promote the Yuan globally, the country agreed on a currency swap with the EU earlier this month. The swap facility that could

total as much as 350 billion Yuan and €45 billion and will last for three years, marked one of the largest currency deals between China and a non-Asian trading partner. To avoid Chinese domination, obviously a restructuring plan as suggested should be implemented soon.

### **Corrupt Financial System:**

We, the people are prisoners of the Fed's actions, and the paper money system, (Ch. 6). There's no way out now, not without hell to pay. And there is absolutely hell to pay, hell is waiting and will collect whether we like it or not. The bill is becoming larger, the longer the collector is dodged.

The real point of the current Fed-managed paper money system is that insiders manipulate, obfuscate, and confiscate. They can manipulate the value of our money, lie about what is really going on, and steal wealth from savers and workers to pay for their pet projects. That's the way it has always been and shall ever be, unless we people **Wake Up** in large numbers! [In this video](#), it is explained how corrupt this world is, a must-see for every responsible citizen.

Teacher Patricia McAllister was crucified for daring to simply say out loud that Zionists controlled Wall Street, while helping in an Occupy Wall Street demo in Los Angeles. She was fired for simply telling the truth. LA talk show host Bill Handel said on his show just a few days earlier, quote, "My Tribe Controls Wall Street, why should I be upset about that?" Of course, he wasn't fired because he is part of the tribe that runs the media. So, what are the facts? This video lays out the facts of the Zionist control of Wall Street and International finance like nothing you have ever imagined! Help spread the word of this video to the world.

### **Is there a shimmer of hope for the better?**

Trump has accomplished what no other president could, or dared. During his latest Asian trip; he got the nations together in Asia. He met with all

the global leaders who came to visit him. This reveals the high regard in which he is held by world governments. The agreements reached and relationships built were incredible and unprecedented. He did a lot of good work for, not only Americans, but for all of Humanity.

Returning from this historic trip to Asia, he appears to have brokered a \$250 billion dollar 'Fair Trade' deal with China. Take note that 'Fair Trade' can only be accomplished when goods, services, and products are valued properly based on what they are. The corresponding Currency would have to reflect this value for trade to be fair. This implies it should be paid for with gold backed money!

He also spoke to his Nation describing the success of his trip, by starting with a statement that the "US is back!" or in a state of recovery.

President Trump, met with Putin, and Xi Jinping off the record. President Jokowi, of Indonesia, was there as well, in his function and as the representative of the Soekarno M1 gold holdings in the collateral accounts.

This means that the BIS, the World Bank, the IMF, the European Central Bank, the Federal Reserve Board, the Bank of Japan, Bank of England, etc. must be taken out of Khazarian control. They are not going to just hand over the keys, so at the end of the day, it will most likely require men with guns to do the job. That is why U.S., Chinese, and Russian military forces are humanity's best hope.

### **Global Financial Crisis:**

Documentary on Why the World Faces a Financial Meltdown: [This documentary is one of the best](#) at explaining the causes of stock market crashes and at divulging why another is probably inevitable - what are the solutions? Well there are simple solutions, like gold backed currencies, but the Deep State wants chaos, so Governments and central banks are ignoring the right solutions, leading the global economy into a crisis - a



frightening look at what could happen in the near future to the global economy. Debt is too high. Banks are run in a reckless fashion, all encouraged by the central banks and puppet governments.

### **How profoundly the people are being deceived:**

The Jesuits and the Roman Catholic Church have altered history, and hidden the rest by fabricating fairy tales about the earth's true history. One such lie was about Mary Magdalene, who was really the wife of Jesus and bore him two sons with the names Jesus II Justus, and Joseph, along with a daughter named Tamar. This has been suppressed by the Roman Catholic Church. The Church began a procedure of killing scientists in 1600, to change the narrative to favour themselves.

[The Holy Grail, or Sangreal \(Grail\)](#) was about the blood of Jesus, and since then the truth of who is descended from whom, has been claimed by many, including the Rothschilds, and Monarchs, which is all false.

Some think that RH Negative blood is that of Christ, and that the Basques have a large percentage of it.

Jesus was one of the few messengers sent to mankind to enlighten us, about what and who we really are, teaching that if we are to grow in spirit, we must understand this information, and drive out the negativity on the planet.

Now; Major changes are occurring to restore our standing, and teach us about what has been done by the Illuminati - Dark Cabal, which consists of the Draco Reptilians, [Grays](#) and other beings and entities from a universe that has been intentionally hidden from us by these beings of the Dark. Pope Francis spoke recently that his god is the Satanic Lucifer.

On earth, the light workers have restored much of the truth, and they have corrected the Sangreal treaty of 300 A.D. proclaiming, that all Earth's people are sovereign, and will be treated as such.

This will be the end of the Phoney Elites, and their Slavery Scam that they have been running on the planet for many centuries.

Scientists know that there were nuclear wars thousands of years ago, and that radiation still exists in the Middle East in small quantities, a nuclear incident allegedly being the cause of the sudden annihilation of the ancient Sumerians.

Movies like "Close Encounters of the 3rd Kind" really occurred, along with alien abductions and the existence of multidimensional creatures like Bigfoot and its ancestry, whose planet [Marduk](#) is now an asteroid belt.

The cabal use the Divide and Conquer strategy to get groups to fight each other, by creating a problem, like today's bashing of Russia, with a push to destroy humanity, with WW3.

Fortunately, much has been thwarted, like the nuking of Charleston, South Carolina in 2013, and the recent latest attempt to open a worm hole (CERN) and send earth propelling into a funnel.

Many will be stunned, when the historical truth becomes widely known, in the near future. Stay tuned.

### **The Global Reset:**

All man-made debt instruments ever created must eventually be settled by Universal Law, for which an international gold treaty was signed in 2015. There are 210 sovereign nations that followed the pathway as laid out by the Sovereign Elders of the White Dragon Society. These nations can now participate and collateralise their sovereign hard assets to create new pools of development capital, to be activated in a new and improved digital financial system with a benevolent algorithm oversight.

This golden jubilee or "global reset" will return humanity back to the gold standard and harmonise long-term economic sustainability, eliminating all

fiat debt, allowing the financial system to be re-capitalised, backed by gold or real hard assets. No more fiat paper will be allowed.

The Dark Nobility/Cabal have won a number of battles over these many centuries, but ultimately, they will lose the war; and will never be allowed to return to overseeing human affairs. Their days of devious, secret treachery and cold-blooded murder in order to replace people's otherwise democratically elected governments with puppets and the stealing of sovereign assets will end for good.

If a country defaults on their sovereign commitments, they will automatically be absorbed into the AIIB and their debts will be settled right on the spot. No longer will predatory international creditors be allowed to impose harsh austerity measures in an attempt to steal national sovereign resources.